The Marklifts.®

A Product of Mark Industries

FIRST EDITION
SEPTEMBER 1988

OPERATION MAINTENANCE AND PARTS MANUAL

SELF-PROPELLED BOOM FOUR WHEEL DRIVE (MODEL 62C)



REVISION 1 OCT. 1988
REVISION 2 MAR. 1990

Mark Industries
106 12th Street S.E.
Waverly, Iowa 50677-9466
TEL. (319) 352-3920, FAX (319) 352-5727

17124

Mark Industries

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL

Introduction 3

Specifications 4

New Equipment Condition Report 5

Warranty 6

Warranty Registration 7

OPERATIONS

Loading/Unloading Procedures 8

Figure 1: Park Brake Control Valve 8
Figure 2: Loading onto The Truck 8
Figure 3: Securing the Marklift 9

Inspection and Checkout 11

The Marklift Safety 12

Division of Industrial Safety 14

Decals 17

General Decal Listing 18
Warning, Caution, Danger, and Emergency Decals 19

Towing Instructions 20

General Operating Instructions 21

MAINTENANCE

Preventive Maintenance 25

Recommended Service Instructions 27

Battery Maintenance 29
Battery Fill Instructions 29
Avoid Battery Hazards 29
Battery Hydrometer Reading 30

Torque Hub Lubrication 31

Retraction Cable Tensioning Instructions 32

Troubleshooting 33
Troubleshooting Checklist 37

Recommended Spare Parts List 39

Hydraulic Fluid Table 40

Mark Industries

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SCHEMATICS

Electrical Schematic (Wisconsin Gas) 1

Electrical Schematic (Nissan Gas) 3

Electrical Schematic (Deutz Diesel) 5

Hydraulic Schematic 7

PARTS

Marklift Parts Catalog ..... Section 1

Final Assembly ..... Section 2

Carriage Assembly ..... Section 3

Turret Assembly ..... Section 4

Boom Assembly ..... Section 5

Options ..... Section 6

VENDOR

Wisconsin Engine ..... Section 1

Torque Hydraulic Motor ..... Section 2

Minipak ..... Section 3

Nissan Diesel Engine ..... Section 4

Duetz Engine ..... Section 5

Eaton Hydraulic Motor ..... Section 6

Mico Disc Brake ..... Section 7

Torque Hub ..... Section 8

Nissan Industrial Engine ..... Section 9

Brake ..... Section 10

Helac Pivot Rotary Actuators ..... Section 11

Fairfield Torque Hub ..... Section 12

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this manual is to provide the customer with operation, safety, maintenance and parts information that will enhance the reliable performance of the **MARKLIFT**. Schematic and vendor information is also furnished. If additional information is needed, we urge the customer to contact the local dealer. If this is impossible, please contact the Mark Industries Customer Service Engineering Department at (714) 879-6275.

WARNING: IMPROPER USE OF THIS MACHINE WILL RESULT IN **SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH!** TO PROTECT YOURSELF AND THE EQUIPMENT, **STUDY THIS MANUAL BEFORE OPERATING THE MARKLIFT.**

The model capacity, pressure settings and serial number can be found on the ID plate mounted on the carriage assembly. The serial number should be used when ordering parts. This will help our parts department give prompt and accurate service.

All **MARKLIFTS** are tested and operated to assure their proper operating condition before shipment. At this time, all necessary adjustments are made and an overall physical inspection is conducted. After the unit is delivered, some minor adjustments and inspections must be made before putting the unit into service. These are outlined in the **INSPECTION AND CHECKOUT** instructions in the operation section of this manual.

MARK INDUSTRIES reserves the right to continually make product and safety improvements. Your participation in implementing such improvements will be required.

Description	Model 62C
Working height	68' (20.73m)
Platform height (maximum)	62' (18.9m)
Load capacity (unrestricted)	700lbs (317.52kg)
Height (stowed)	8'3" (2.51m)
Width	7'11" (2.41m)
Length (stowed)	24'2" (7.37m)
Wheelbase	8' (2.44m)
Wheel track	6'7" (2.01m)
Turning radius (inside)	12'0" (3.66m)
Tires (pneumatic)	15 x 19.5, 13 Ply rating Loader lug
Turret rotation	360° continuous
Turret tailswing	24" (.61m) beyond tires
Engine, gasoline (air cooled)	65 hp Wisconsin
Drive motors	Piston type with variable displacement and internal shift
Travel speed (proportional)	0 - 3 mph (0 - 4.8 km/h)
Fuel tank capacity	30 gal. (113.55 l)
Controls	Proportional and solenoid
Hydraulic system	Load sensing and pressure compensated
Hydraulic operating pressure (maximum)	2500 psi max (175.8 kg/cm²/172 bar)
Hydraulic reservoir capacity	40 gal. (151.40 l)
Platform dimensions (all steel)	72" x 36" x 42" (1.83m x .91m x 1.07m)
Horizontal reach (center of turret)	51'4" (15.65m)
Boom elevation	75° above horizontal 20° below horizontal
Weight	23,260 lbs. (10,551 kg)
Shipping cube	1580 cu. ft. (44.75m³)

Specifications are nominal and are subject to change due to continual design improvements.

Mark Industries

Filling in the Warranty: Pleas
needed to fill in the blanks bel

1. Platform capacity deca
2. All warning, caution an
3. Operation instructions
4. Operation and safety h
5. All controls (aerial & gr
6. Stop switches operate
7. Platform guard rails an
8. Platform access gate w
9. Horn and beacon oper
10. 110V generator operat
11. Brakes adjusted and o
12. Circuit breakers operat
13. All hydraulic cylinders
14. All hydraulic cylinder ro
15. Hydraulic pump free of
16. Hydraulic hoses and fit
17. Hydraulic oil to proper
18. Hydraulic tank and fittir
19. Drive motors free of lea
20. Wheel lug nuts torquec
21. Battery water level ___
22. Manual overrides oper
23. All electrical connectio
24. Valve manifold and fitt
25. Emergency descent va
26. System pressure (PSI)
27. Stand-by pressure ___
28. Tire pressure ___
29. Drive wheel, torque hu
30. Engine R.P.M at idle
31. Turret rotation gear bo
32 Turret ring gear bolts t
33. Base ring gear bolts to
34. Engine coolant (radiat
35. Coolant hoses and fittir
36. Electric radiator fan op
37. Fuel tank and fitting fre
38. Muffler is tight and free
39. Engine oil to proper lev
40. Engine oil filter free of
41. Engine alternator funct
42. Retraction cable tensio

MODEL
SERIAL NUMBER
INSPECTOR

REV

MANUFACTURERS' LIMITED WARRANTY

Mark Industries makes no warranty, expressed or implied, on any product manufactured or sold by Mark Industries except for the following limited warranty against defect in materials and workmanship on products manufactured by Mark Industries.

> Mark Industries warrants the products manufactured by Mark Industries to be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use and service for a period of one (1) year from the date of shipment or from date first put into service upon proper notification. This limited warranty does not extend to any product of another manufacturer or to any part, component, accessory or attachment not manufactured by Mark Industries. The warranty, if any, with respect to any product of another manufacturer or to any part, component, accessory or attachment not manufactured by Mark Industries is limited to the warranty, if any, extended to Mark Industries by the manufacturer of the other product, part, component, accessory or attachment.

This limited warranty does not extend to any product (or any part or parts on any product) which has been subject to improper use or application, misuse, abuse, operation beyond its rated capacity, repair or maintenance except in accordance with the sales and service manuals and special instructions of Mark Industries, or modification without the prior written authorization of Mark Industries (whether by the substitution of nonapproved parts or otherwise).

The sole obligation and liability of Mark Industries under this limited warranty (and the exclusive remedy for any purchaser, owner or user of Mark Industries products) is limited to the repair or replacement, at the option of Mark Industries, of any product (or any part or parts on any product) manufactured by Mark Industries which, within one (1) year from the date of shipmen or date first put into service, shall have been returned to the Mark Industries facility in Brea, California (or any other location within the United States as shall be designated by Mark Industries), at no expense to Mark Industries, and demonstrated to the satisfaction of Mark Industries as being defective in material or workmanship.

To make a claim under this limited warranty, contact Mark Industries or the Mark Industries distributor from whom the product was originally purchased. A statement giving the model and serial number of the allegedly defective product, the date and a description of the alleged defect, the date of the purchase and proof of purchase and purchase date must accompany the returned product (or any part or parts of any product). Any product (or any part or parts of any product) determined by Mark Industries to be defective will be repaired or replaced, at the option of Mark Industries, free of charge, f.o.b. Brea, California. No credit will be given for any allegedly defective product (or any part or parts of any product) not returned to Mark Industries.

There are no other warranties, expressed or implied, in addition to this limited warranty. **This limited warranty is exclusive and in lieu of all other warranties, expressed or implied (in fact or by operation of law or otherwise), including the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.**

Mark Industries shall not be liable for any special, indirect or consequential damages. Further, no representation or warranty made by any person, including any representative of Mark Industries, which is inconsistent or in conflict with, or in addition to the terms of the foregoing limited warranty (or the limitations of the liability of Mark Industries as set forth above) shall be binding upon Mark Industries unless reduced to writing and approved by an officer of Mark Industries.

Tires, batteries, filter elements, electrical components are specifically excluded from this limited warranty.

Warranty effective as of 2/90

Mark Industries

P.O. Box 2255, Brea, CA 92622-2255

714-879-6275 800-448-MARK

TELEX 194402 FAX 1-714-879-8884

WARRANTY REGISTRATION

Purchaser/Dealer:

Company Name:

Address:

Telephone:

Date shipped (from invoice):

Date shipment received:

Date unit put into service:

Unit will be placed in rental fleet:

Unit will be sold:

Unit will be used for:

- ☐ Inspection
- ☐ Mining
- ☐ Welding
- ☐ Construction
- ☐ Scaffolding
- ☐ Mechanical
- ☐ General maintenance
- ☐ Heating/Air conditioning
- ☐ Carpentry
- ☐ Plumbing
- ☐ Electrical
- ☐ Sprinkler
- ☐ Painting/Sandblast
- ☐ Steel fabrication
- ☐ Rigging
- ☐ Roofing
- ☐ Glazing
- ☐ Other

Comments:

Inspection completed by: Title:

Warranty will be void unless this inspection report is postmarked to Mark Industries not more than fourteen (14) days from the date shipment is received.

IMPORTANT :	Due to the width of the Marklifts and the overall width of the flatbed trailer, **extreme caution must be taken when loading and unloading.**

When loading and unloading Marklifts onto flatbed trailers, it is necessary to use a combination of winching and driving the boom in low drive speed. **The operator in the basket must wear a safety belt attached with lanyard to the safety rings provided.**

1. Make sure that the parking brake is set to start braking immediately by fully opening the parking brake control severity valve.

2. If the unit has a High/Low drive speed option, it must be in **LOW DRIVE** at all times when loading and unloading.

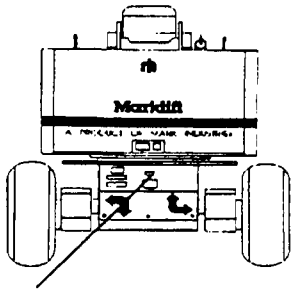


Figure 1: Parking Brake Control Valve

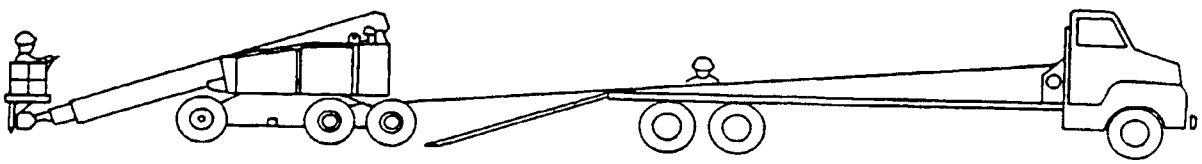
LOADING

1. With the trailer on level ground, align the tires of the Marklift with the back end of the trailer.

2. Attach the winch cable to the boom at the drive wheel end of the base through the tow or lift eyes if provided. (See Figure 2.)

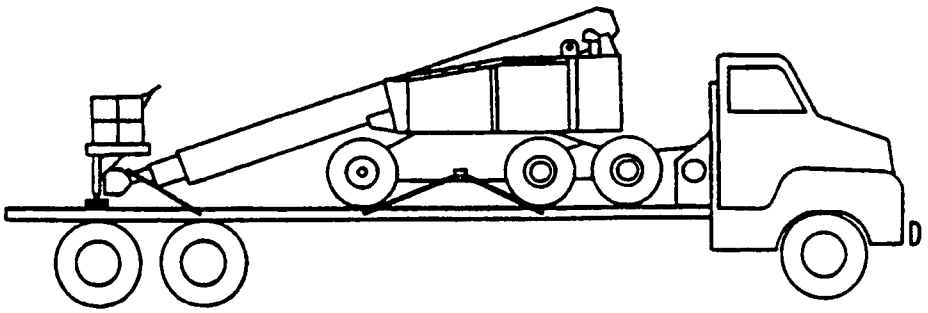
3. Use great care while driving and steering the unit up the ramp. Use low drive speed and keep all slack out of the winch cable. (If the ramp is too steep for the unit to climb, the winch will pull the unit up.) **You must keep the drive function engaged while winching, otherwise the brakes will prevent the machine from rolling.**

4. When the unit is on the truck and its weight has been properly distributed, tie the boom down as shown in Figure 3 of this instruction.



6x4 boom shown

Figure 2: Loading the Marklift onto the truck



Note: Bottom of the basket weldment fork must not rest on the truck bed. Place a wooden block under the basket end of the boom arm.

6x4 boom shown

Figure 3: Securing the Marklift to the Platform

UNLOADING

1. With the trailer on level ground, disconnect the tie-downs from the Marklift and make sure that the winch cable is still properly attached to the boom.

2. Select the low drive speed.

3. Use great care while driving and steering the unit off the trailer. Keep all slack out of the winch cable.

> **Warning:** **Do not** allow slack in the winch cable when going down the ramp, because of the possibility of snapping the cable if the unit descends too fast.

4. When all wheels are on level ground, disconnect the winch cable from the Marklift.

5. Readjust the boom parking brakes so that they apply immediately **after** the dynamic brakes stop the unit. The procedure for re-adjusting the parking brakes is as follows: First close the needle valve completely. Open the valve 1/8 turn then place the unit on a flat, level surface, about 10 feet wide x 30 feet long. Position the boom slightly below horizontal and completely retract. Select "High" drive speed and "High" throttle

at the platform console. Drive the **MARKLIFT** with the controller handle in the "full on" (maximum) position, approximately 15 feet, letting go of the controller when the wheel is next to a visual marker on the ground. A good deceleration and braking distance would be slightly less than 3 feet measured from the marker to the center line of the same wheel after the unit has completely stopped. Adjust the valve on the parking brakes to reach this position. Repeat this procedure, driving in both directions until the **MARKLIFT** comes to a complete stop within 18" to 24".

Warning:	Do not drive on uneven, sloping, or soft terrain that sets the unit in an out-of-level condition.

BEFORE OPERATING THE MARKLIFT, REVIEW THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURES:

1. Visually inspect all exposed parts of the **MARKLIFT**. Secure any loose bolts and nuts. Replace any damaged hydraulic lines or broken wires. Check for any structural damage, including cut or damaged tires.

2. Check hydraulic oil level.

3. Check engine oil level.

4. Fill the fuel tank. Use regular gasoline or switch to propane.

5. Check battery for 1.200 ± 50 reading on the hydrometer. Charge battery if reading is below 1.100 (see Battery Maintenance).

6. Check the hydraulic valve manifolds for leaks, loose fittings or loose wires.

7. Position selector switch to ground then operate switches, moving as follows: Boom UP/DOWN, rotation RIGHT/LEFT, and extend OUT/IN. Check for hose leaks.

8. After the ground control functions have been checked-out, position the selector switch to "Aerial" for operation at work platform. After entering the platform, depress the footswitch before using any control function switches. This increases engine RPM (if throttle HIGH-LOW selector is positioned to High) and electrically completes the circuit to the controls.

9. Your **MARKLIFT** is equipped with proportional controls, including drive. When using any proportional function, depress the footswitch, raise the controller locking device, if provided, then gradually move the controller in the desired direction . The controller handle is spring-centered and will return to the "off" position when released.

10. The normal travel or drive configuration is with the boom located over the steering wheels. This provides the best weight distribution for maximum traction. If the boom is rotated 180° the drive and steer decals read in reverse therefore the operator must reverse the drive and steer functions in order to continue in the direction. The arrow type decals on each end of the base will show the direction correctly, regardless of the turret's position.

11. Brake adjustments may be made by turning a small needle valve. This valve is merely a time delay for applying the brakes. With the valve completely open, the time delay for applying the brakes is minimum. Set the delay valve to stop the machine in approximately three feet on level ground while driving in high speed.

The **MARKLIFT** conforms to specified **ANSI & OSHA** requirements, it is the responsibility of the owner to instruct the operators about safety requirements made not only by **MARK INDUSTRIES,** but by the various safety boards in your area, as well as requirements set forth by **ANSI & OSHA.**

The **MARKLIFT** self-propelled aerial work platform is a personnel lifting device, and it is essential that it be properly maintained and operated to perform all functions with maximum safety and efficiency. The operation of any new and unfamiliar equipment can be hazardous in the hands of untrained operators. **Every operator of the MARKLIFT must read, understand and follow the safety rules set forth herein.**

1. Inspect the machine periodically as specified in the Inspection and Checkout, and the Preventive Maintenance sections and as required by ANSI, OSHA, local safety boards and the owner. All unsafe items must be corrected by a qualified service person before use of the machine.

2. Only trained operators must be assigned to operate the **MARKLIFT.**

3. It is the responsibility of the operator to read and understand this manual and to follow all recommendations made.

4. Never exceed manufacturer's recommended platform load capacity. Remember, the load capacity of the **MARKLIFT** is the total combined weight of personnel and tools, fixtures, accessories, etc.

5. Always distribute load evenly over platform floor area.

6. It is recommended that head gear (hard hats) be worn by all personnel on the work platform.

7. The **MARKLIFT** platform is equipped with safety belt rings. **Each operator of the MARKLIFT must wear a body belt. The belt must be attached with lanyard to the safety belt rings.**

8. **Do Not** change, alter, or vary equipment in any way.

9. **Do Not** override any hydraulic, mechanical, or electrical safety devices.

10. **Do Not** store loose material in the work platform such as pipe, rope, extension cords, wire or miscellaneous boxes. If necessary to store such items, they must be postioned in such a way that no one will trip over them when operating or working in the platform.

11. **Do Not** work on the platform if your physical condition is such that you feel dizzy or unsteady in any way.

12. The **MARKLIFT** is a non-insulated personnel carrier and must not be operated within 10 feet of a 50,000 volt line. (See Division Of Industrial Safety.)

13. Under no circumstances should horseplay be tolerated on the **MARKLIFT.**

14. **Do Not** operate boom functions on more than a 5 degree front to rear or 5 degree side to side out-of-level condition.

15. **Do Not** drive the carriage or platform into objects.

16. **Do Not** lean over platform guard railings to perform work.

17. **Do Not** use ladders or scaffolding on the platform to obtain greater height.

18. **Do Not** raise or lower the boom into objects.

19. The **MARKLIFT** structure must not be used as a welding ground. Disconnect both battery leads prior to performing any welding operations.

20. **Do Not** jump start other vehicles using the **MARKLIFT** battery.

21. **Do Not** drive on uneven, sloping or soft terrain, unless the boom is fully retracted and raised just below horizontal.

TITLE 8 DIVISION OF INDUSTRIAL SAFETY 358.38.113

(Register 73, No. 30—7-28-73)

Article 86. Provisions for Preventing accidents

Article 86. Provision for Preventing Accidents Due to Proximity to Overhead Lines

2946. Provisions for Preventing Accidents Due toProximity to Overhead Lines.

(a) **General.** No person, firm, or corporation, or agent of same, shall require or permit any employee to perform any function in proximity to energized high-voltage lines; to enter upon any land, building, or other premises and thereto engage in any excavation, demolition, construction, repair, or other operation; or to erect, install, operate, or store in or upon such premises any tools, machinery, equipment, materials, or structures (including scaffolding, house moving, well drilling, pile driving, or hoisting equipment) unless and until danger from accidental contact with said high-voltage lines has been effectively guarded against.

(b) **Clearances or Safeguards Required.** Except where electrical distribution and transmission lines have been de-energized and visibly grounded or effective barriers have been erected to prevent physical and arcing contacts with the high-voltage lines, the following provisions shall be met:

(1) **Over Lines.** The operation, erection, or handling of tools, machinery, apparatus, supplies, or materials, or any part thereof , over energized high-voltage lines shall be prohibited.

(2) **Equipment and Materials in Use.** The operation, erection, or handling of tools machinery, equipment, apparatus, materials, or supplies, or any part thereof within the minimum clearances from energized lines set forth in Table X shall be prohibited.

TABLE X

Required clearances from Overhead High-Voltage Lines

Nominal Voltage (Phase to Phase)				Minimum Required Clearance (Feet)
	750	-	50,000	10
over	50,000	-	75,000	11
over	75,000	-	125,000	13
over	125,000	-	175,000	15
over	175,000	-	250,000	17
over	250,000	-	370,000	21
over	370,000	-	550,000	27
over	550,000	-	1,000,000	42

(3) **TRANSPORTATION OR TRANSIT.** The transportation or transit of any tool, machinery,equipment, or apparatus, or the moving of any house or other building in proximityto overhead high-voltage lines shall be expressly prohibited if at any time during such transportation or transit of such tool, machinery, equipment, apparatus, or buildng, or any part thereof, can come closer to high-voltage lines than the minmum clearances set forth in Table Y.

Article 86. Provisions for Preventing Accidents

Except where the boom of boom-type equipment is lowered and no load is imposed thereon, the equipment in transit shall conform to the minimum required clearances set forth in Table X.

(4) **Storage.** The storage of tools, machinery, equipment, supplies, materials, or apparatus under, by, or near energized high-voltage lines is hereby expressly prohibited if at any time during such handling or other manipulation it is possible to bring such tools, machinery, equipment, supplies materials, or apparatus, or any part thereof, within the minimum required clearances from high-voltage lines as set forth in Table X.

Table Y

Required Clearances from Energized High-Voltage Conductors (While in Transit)

	Nominal Voltage (Phase to Phase)			Minimum Required Clearance (Feet)
	750	-	50,000	6
over	50,000	-	345,000	10
over	345,000	-	750,000	16
over	750,000	-	1,000,000	20

(C) The specified clearance shall not be reduced by movement due to any strains impressed (by attachments or otherwise) upon the structures supporting the high-voltage line or upon any equipment, fixtures, or attachments thereon.

(D) Insulated cage-type boom guards, boom stops, insulating links, or proximity warning devices may be used on cranes, but the use of such devices shall not alter the required clearances set forth in Table X.

(E) Any overhead conductor shall be considered to be energized unless and until the person owning or operating such line verifies that the line is not energized, and the line is visibly grounded at the work site.

2947. **Warning Signs Required.** The owner, agent, or employer responsible for the operations of equipment shall post and maintain in plain view of the operator and driver on each crane, derrick, power shovel, drilling rig, hay loader, hay stacker, pile driver, or similar apparatus, a durable warning sign legible at 12 feet reading: **"Unlawful To Operate This Equipment Within 10 Feet of High-Voltage Lines of 50,000 Volts or Less."**

In addition to the above wording, the following statement in small lettering shall be provided on the warning sign: **"For Minimum Clearances of High-Voltage Lines in Excess of 50,000 Volts, See Article 86, Title 8, High-Voltage Electrical Safety Orders."**

Observe all danger, warning, caution and emergency decals at the various locations on the MARKLIFT in order to take timely preventive and corrective actions.

It is the primary responsibility of the user and operator to be thoroughly knowledgeable of all decal information, definition and location.

The following page illustrates a chart in which decals for the **MARKLIFT** are listed. This will enable you to replace the existing decal(s) if they become worn-out, torn, or illegible. It is essential that all decals be in a readable condition for the safe operation of the **MARKLIFT**. It is therefore recommended that they be properly maintained.

Danger, Warning and Caution are used to identify levels of hazard seriousness. Given below is a definition of each term as it applies to the decals:

- Danger (Indicated in red):
  Immediate hazards which Will result in severe personal injury or death.

- Warning (Indicated in orange):
  Hazards or unsafe practices which Could result in severe personal injury or death.

- Caution (Indicated in yellow):
  Hazards or unsafe practices which Could result in minor personal injury or product or property damage.

P/N	DESCRIPTION 62C	LOCATION	QTY
20460	Ground Control Console	Ground Control Box	1
20413	Engine Choke	Ground Control Box	1
185702	Circuit Breaker 110 VAC	Ground Control Box	1
182103	Operation Instructions & Danger	Aerial Control Box	1
182707	Aerial Control Box	Aerial Control Box	1
21236	Marklift Boom	Final Assembly	2
20409	Standard Pedestal (Marklift)	Final Assembly	1
20410	Logo Mark Industries	Final Assembly	1
20411	Blue Stripe Square Ends	Final Assembly	6
20412	Blue Stripe Round Ends	Final Assembly	1
20893	700 lbs. Load Capacity	Final Assembly	2
181102	Danger Do Not Operate Unless...	Final Assembly	2
181103	Danger Obey the Following	Final Assembly	2
22385	Caution Attach Your Safety Belt	Final Assembly	1
20419	Danger Keep Clear	Final Assembly	3
182710	Directional Arrow	Final Assembly	2
182709	Directional Arrow	Final Assembly	2
20495	Emergency Ground Controls	Final Assembly	1
20896	Brake	Final Assembly	1
21235	Emergency Descent	Final Assembly	1
20508	Transportation	Final Assembly	2
21227	62	Final Assembly	2
2017	Hydraulic System Fluid	Final Assembly	2
2020	Gasoline or Petrol	Final Assembly	2
181903	C	Final Assembly	2
20860	General Checkout & Operating Instr.	Final Assembly	1
21237	Grease Fitting	Final Assembly	3
20420	Tire Pressure 75 psi	Final Assembly	2
20660	Identification Nameplate	Final Assembly	1
22740	4 X 4 4WD Booms	Final Assembly	2
22386	"D" Ring Attach Safety Belt	Final Assembly	2
2003	Battery Water Level	Final Assembly	1
20661	ANSI A92 Plate	Final Assembly	1
130820	Operation & Safety Handbook	Final Assembly	1

DANGER, WARNING, CAUTION AND EMERGENCY DECALS

ATTACH SAFETY BELT 22386

OPEN VALVE FOR EMERGENCY BOOM DESCENT 21235

LOAD CAPACITY 700 LBS. (EVENLY DISTRIBUTED LOAD) 20893

ATTACH YOUR SAFETY BELT FIRST!

CAUTION OPERATING THIS MACHINE WITHOUT CORRECT SAFETY BELT ATTACHMENT COULD RESULT IN DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY CAUTION

22385

2020

GASOLINE OR PETROL

⚠ DANGER

AN UNTRAINED OPERATOR
SUBJECTS HIMSELF AND
OTHERS TO

DEATH AND SERIOUS INJURY

YOU MUST NOT OPERATE
THIS "Marklift®" UNLESS
YOU HAVE BEEN TRAINED IN THE SAFE
OPERATION OF THIS MACHINE.

YOU READ, UNDERSTAND AND FOLLOW
1) THE "OPERATION AND SAFETY HANDBOOK"
FOR THIS MODEL.
2) YOUR EMPLOYER'S RULES.
3) APPLICABLE GOVERNMENT REGULATIONS.

YOU INSPECT UNIT AND ALL FUNCTIONS.

181102

⚠ DANGER

FAILURE TO OBEY THE FOLLOWING

CAN RESULT IN
DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY
TO YOU OR OTHERS

- UNLAWFUL TO OPERATE THIS "Marklift®" WITHIN 10 FEET (3.05 METERS) OF HIGH VOLTAGE LINE UP TO 50,000 VOLTS.

VOLTAGE (PHASE TO PHASE)	MINIMUM SAFE APPROACH DISTANCE	
	(FEET)	(METERS)
OVER 50,000 TO 200,000 VOLTS	15	4.60
OVER 200,000 TO 350,000 VOLTS	20	6.10
OVER 350,000 TO 500,000 VOLTS	25	7.62
OVER 500,000 TO 750,000 VOLTS	35	10.67
OVER 750,000 TO 1,000,000 VOLTS	45	13.72

- ATTACH YOUR SAFETY BELT FIRST!
- BE SURE TO USE ALL SAFETY EQUIPMENT AS REQUIRED BY O.S.H.A.
- DO NOT LOAD BEYOND RATED CAPACITY.

181103

The **MARKLIFT** may be towed for a distance no greater than one (1) mile at a speed not to exceed 8 mph. These instructions are for units equipped with a towing package.

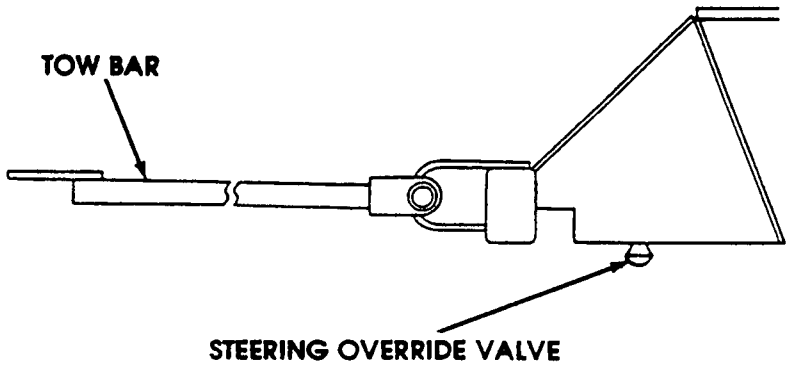
To tow the **MARKLIFT**:

1. Attach the tow bar from the **MARKLIFT** to the towing vehicle.

2. The torque hub **must** be disengaged.

   To disengage the torque hub, reverse the disconnect cap. The knob on the cap disengages the drive hub input shaft. **The brakes are also disengaged.**

3. The steering override valve **must** be pulled.



Caution: Brakes are disengaged.

Caution: Do not tow faster than 8 miles per hours.

These instructions do not propose to be all inclusive, nor to supplement or replace other additional safety and/or precautionary measures covering usual or unusual conditions. If these instructions conflict in any way with the state, local or federal statute or regulations, said statute or regulations shall supersede these instructions, and it shall be the responsibility of each user to comply therewith, and inform MARK INDUSTRIES of the variances.

The following are applicable excerpts from the federal register, title 29, chapter XVII, O.S.H.A - 1926.556.

"EXTENSIBLE AND ARTICULATING BOOM PLATFORMS"

1. Lift controls shall be tested each day, prior to use, to determine that such controls are in safe and working condition.

2. Only authorized persons shall operate an aerial lift.

3. Belting off to an adjacent pole, structure, or equipment while working from an aerial lift shall not be permitted.

4. Employees shall always stand firmly on the floor of the basket, and shall not sit or climb on the edge of the basket or use planks, ladders, or other devices for a work position.

5. A body belt shall be worn and a lanyard attached to the boom or basket when working from an aerial lift.

6. Boom and basket load limits specified by the manufacturer shall not be exceeded.

7. Articulating boom and extensible boom platforms, primarily designed as personnel carriers, shall have both platform (upper) and lower controls. Upper controls shall be in or beside the platform within easy reach of the operator. Lower controls shall provide for over-riding the upper controls. Controls shall be plainly marked as to their function. Lower level controls shall not be operated unless permission has been obtained from the employee in the lift, except in case of emergency.

8. Climbers shall not be worn while performing work from aerial lift.

9. Before moving an aerial lift for travel, the boom(s) shall be inspected to see that it is properly cradled.

It shall be the responsibility of all **MARKLIFT** operators to read and act according to the following operating instructions. The purpose of these instructions are to promote safety and a better understanding of the functions of the **MARKLIFT** self-propelled boom.

DUAL FUEL SYSTEM

The 62C **MARKLIFTS** are equipped with a dual fuel system which allows the operator to select gasoline or propane operation. The 3-position selector switch, located on the aerial control console, energizes solenoid valves which close one fuel line and open the other.

1. STARTING

The engine should be started with propane. The propane system bypasses the fuel pump and carburetor bowl and supplies fuel directly into the carburetor for quick starting. If the engine has been running on propane and an attempt is made to start the machine using gasoline, more than normal cranking is required for the fuel pump to fill the lines and carburetor bowl with gasoline. This will result in some battery drainage.

Turn the master switch at the ground control station to "ON". Position the selector switch to "Aerial". Enter the platform and **attach safety belt**. Turn the lever to the start position, **do not** depress the footswitch, when the engine starts, release the toggle switch. Note: If the engine fails to start and the switch has been released, it will be necessary to turn the switch to the "Off" position before attempting to turn to the "Start" position again.

Switching From Propane to Gasoline

With the engine running, step on the deadman footswitch and position the throttle switch to "HI" speed. Switch the fuel selector switch to gasoline. The engine will begin to stall as the carburetor bowl starts filling with gasoline. Switch back to propane until the engine resumes high speed. Switch back and forth from propane to gasoline until the engine is running smoothly on gasoline. (**Do not stop at "OFF" position.**)

Switching From Gasoline to Propane

With the engine running, step on the footswitch and position the throttle switch to "HI" speed. Set the fuel selector to "OFF". The engine will continue to run as it uses fuel from the carburetor bowl. When the engine begins to stall, allow it to run several

seconds and then switch to propane. Switch the throttle to "LOW" and release the footswitch. Let the engine idle for 20-30 seconds to completely burn up any remaining gasoline in the fuel bowl.

2. **DRIVE**

Forward and reverse drive is operable from the aerial control box only. For the drive to function, push the drive controller in the desired direction while simultaneously depressing the foot swtch. If the boom is rotated 180°, the drive and steer decals read in reverse. The operator must reverse the drive and steer functions in order to continue in the same direction. The arrow type decasl on each end of the base will show the correct direction regardless of the turret's position.

3. **STEERING**

The steering function is incorporated in the drive controller. Depress the footswitch and push the steering controller to the left or right to turn the wheels.

4. **LIFT/LOWER**

To raise or lower the boom from the ground control, set the selector switch to the "ground control" position, then push the toggle switch up or down.

To operate from the aerial control box, position the selector switch to the "Aerial" position. Raise or lower the platform by operating the "Lift/Lower" controller while depressing the footswitch.

5. **EXTENDING/RETRACTING**

Extend or retract the boom from the ground control stastion by pushing the toggle switch in the direction desired.

To extend or retract the boom from the aerial control station, lift up on the lock in the handle, then push the Retract/Extend controller forward to retract or pull it back to extend.

6. **TURRET ROTATION**

The turret may be rotated from either the ground control or aerial control stations. Use the toggle switch at the ground control station or the controllers at the aerial control station to rotate the turret in the desired direction.The turret may be rotated 360° continuously.

7. PLATFORM TILT

The platform may be tilted forward or backward. Use the toggle switch at the aerial control station to tilt the platform.

8. PLATFORM ROTATION

The platform may be rotated to the right or left from the aerial control station. Use the toggle switch to rotate the platform in the desired direction.

9. WARNING LIGHT AND BUZZER

As a special safety feature, the **MARKLIFT** is equipped with an "out-of- level" sensor that will disable the boom functions whenever the **MARKLIFT** is in an unsafe out-of-level position. An unsafe out-of-level condition is sensed by the level sensor when the machine is tilted at an angle greater than 5° front to rear or side to side.

The unsafe condition is indicated by a red warning light and buzzer, located on the top center of the aerial control box. When the warning light and buzzer are on, Lift/ Lower, Extend/Retract, and Turret Rotation will not operate but the drive and steer functions will. Should the warning signals come on, maneuver the **MARKLIFT** until it is on a safe, level operating surface and all functions will be restored.

10. ENGINE STOPPING

The engine is stopped by pushing the red "STOP" button on the ground or aerial control consoles or by rotating the engine start switch to the "Off" position. The fuel selector switch need not be moved to the "OFF" position.The engine may be re-started with the ignition switch or aerial start button. Before starting from the ground control console, check the fuel selector switch on the aerial console for proper fuel source.

In Case of an Engine Failure Emergency. All boom hydraulic functions are operable with the emergency pump running. From the aerial platform, position the emergency pump switch to "ON". This will start the emergency pump. Continue normal operation by depressing the footswitch and moving the controllers switches in the desired direction of motion.

IMPORTANT: The aerial start switch must be set at the "ON" position in order for the emergency hydraulics to function. Emergency functions also apply to the ground control station.

The following preventive maintenance information is intended as a general guide. In addition to the maintenance information provided below, the machine must be inspected and maintained as required by ANSI, OSHA, local safety boards and owners. Please refer to the vendor section of this manual for detailed information on the engine, battery, etc.

MARK INDUSTRIES recommends that the following items be checked according to the schedules indicated. Any machine not in safe operating condition must be removed from service until it is repaired by a qualified service person.

DAILY (Before use on Each Work Shift)

1. Make sure that operation and safety decals are in place and readable.
2. Check the water level in the battery
3. Check for loose or worn hardware.
4. Check fuel level.
5. Make sure the operating controls perform correctly.
6. Check for and correct any hydraulic leaks.
7. Check for and correct any structural damage.
8. Check for wear on cables and hoses.

WEEKLY

1. Include all items indicated in daily check
2. Check the condition of the tires. Make sure they are free of serious cuts or defects.
3. Check for proper brake operation.
4. Make sure the battery is fully charged.
5. Clean unit by removing all dirt, oil, and grease. The machine may be washed with soap and water. Stay clear of all electrical panels and enclosures.

6. Check overall performance.

7. Check the air cleaner.

8. Check for proper hydraulic and engine oil level.

MONTHLY (and first 50 hours)

1. Include all items in weekly check.

2. Check and lubricate, if necessary. (See Recommended Service Instructions.)

3. Change the hydraulic oil return filter.

4. Grease ring gear, and rotation gear box worm gear.

5. Grease steering linkage.

6. Change engine oil filter.

7. Check retraction cables for proper tension:
   Extension - 15.0 ft lbs.
   Retraction - 15.0 ft lbs.

EVERY SIX MONTHS (100 hours)

1. Include all items in monthly check.

2. Check and lubricate, if necessary. (See Recommended Service Instructions)

3. Change pilot filter element. (See Recommended Service Instructions.)

EVERY YEAR

1. Include all items in bi-annual check.

2. Re-pack all wheel bearings.

3. Change the hydraulic oil.

4. Check the torque hub oil level.

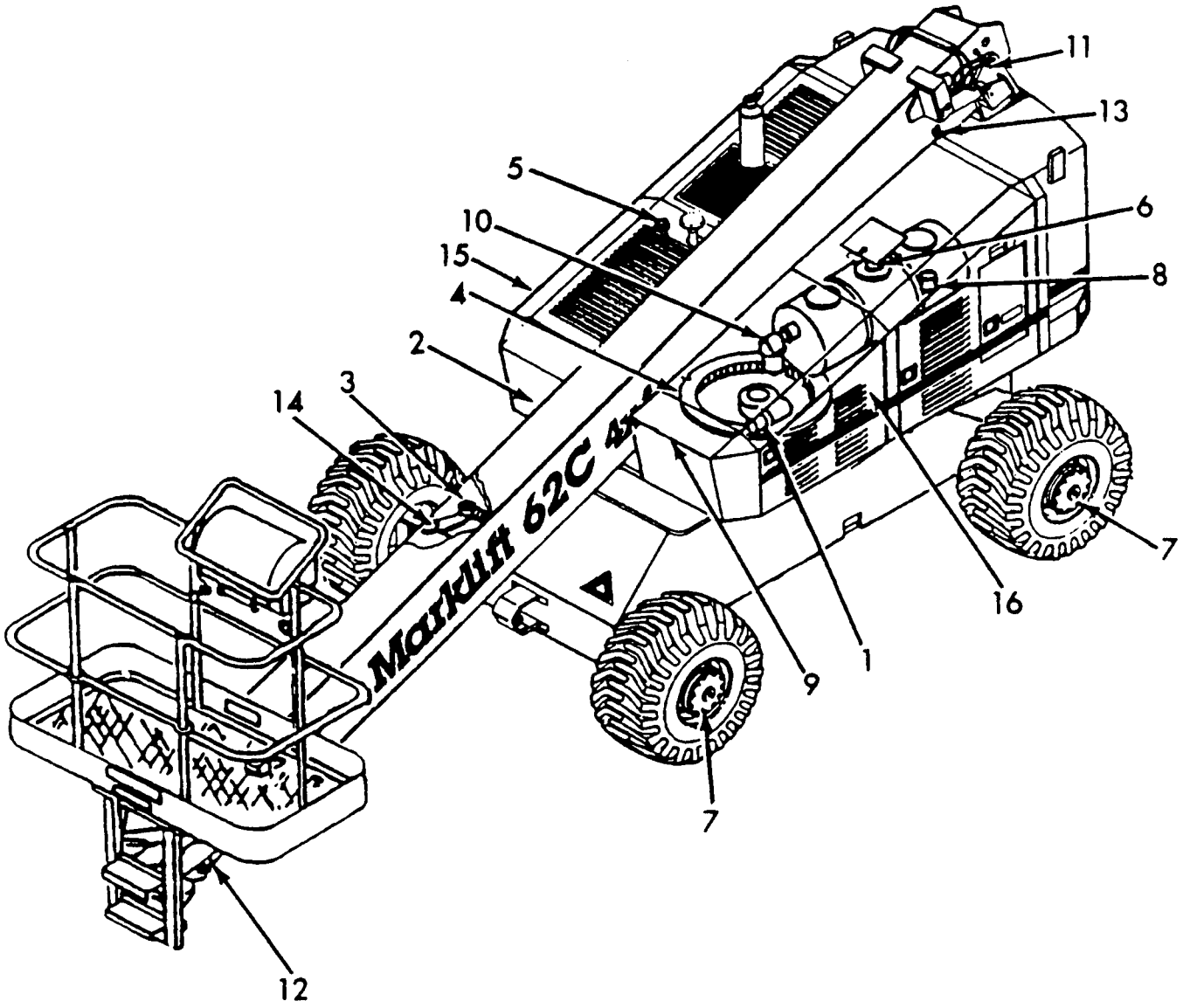
Recommended Service Instructions

Item	Description*	Lubricant	Service/Frequency
1.	Rotation gear box	Gear oil SAE EP 90	Check/Monthly
2.	Battery		Check/Weekly
3.	Tie Rod Pin	Mobilcote type-s	Lubricate/Monthly
4.	Ring Gear	(4) Zerks rotate gear while greasing	Lubricate/Monthly
5.	Engine	See manufacturer's instructions	See manf. instructions
6.	Hydraulic Fluid	See Hydraulic Fluid Table	Check/Daily Replace/Yearly
7.	Torque Hub (4 plcs.)	Gear oil SAE EP 90	Check/Monthly Replace Yearly
8.	Hydraulic Tank Strainer		Clean/Yearly
9.	Pilot Strainer		Inspect/100 hours
10.	Return Line Filter		Replace/100 hrs.
11.	Main Boom Pivot Pin	Mobilcote Type-S	Lubricate/Monthly
12.	Extension Cable Sheaves	Mobilcote Type-s	Lubricate/Monthly
13.	Cable Sheaves	Mobilcote Type-S	Lubricate/Monthly
14.	Steering Yoke King Pins	Mobilcote Type-S	Lubricate/Monthly
15.	Air Filter	Change according to filter manf. recommendations	Inspect/weekly or as conditions dictate
16.	Fuel Filter		Replace/100 hrs.

* See Following Page for Locations

Recommended Service Instructions

62C



Battery Fill Instructions

Water or Acid Loss to Batteries

Water loss from the battery is mainly due to evaporation brought on by temperature rises during heavy charging cycles. A very small amount of water is lost due to hydrogen and oxygen gases formed during charging. Acid is lost if the case becomes cracked or if the battery is allowed to tip over. Therefore, acid is seldom needed.

Checking the Water Level

When checking the water level, don't allow dirt to enter into the battery cells once the caps have been removed. Take particular care to avoid setting the caps down on a dirty surface. Replace the caps immediately after checking the water level.

Materials and Equipment Required

1. Battery Filler Bottle
2. Distilled Water (if available)
3. Hydrometer

Filling the Battery

Gas and diesel powered machines have alternators that keep the batteries fully charged. For these units, add water to the level indicator.

Avoid Battery Hazards!

Batteries produce flammable and explosive gasses. Keep electric arcs, sparks, flames and lighted tobacco away from batteries.

Battery acid will damage eyes or skin on contact. Always wear a face shield during battery maintenance to avoid acid in eyes. Also wear rubber gloves and protective clothing to keep acid off skin.

Never check the battery by placing a metal object across the posts. Serious burns or an explosion can result.

Charge batteries only in a well ventilated area.

Either excessive overcharge or moderate undercharge can shorten battery life. With proper attention to water level and charging time, compared to hydrometer readings, the batteries should give a long useful life.

TEMPERATURE/SPECIFIC GRAVITY CORRECTION TABLE FOR BATTERIES

ACTUAL HYDROMETER READING AT ACTUAL TEMPERATURE

80°F (27°C)	0°F (-18°C)	-10°F (-23°C)	-20°F (-29°C)	-30°F (-34°C)	-45°F (-43°C)	-65°F (-54°C)	Approx. State of Charge In%
1.280	1.312	1.316	1.320	1.324	1.330	1.338	100
1.250	1.282	1.286	1.290	1.294	1.300	1.308	75
1.220	1.252	1.256	1.260	1.264	1.270	1.278	50
1.190	1.222	1.226	1.230	1.234	1.240	1.248	25
1.160	1.192	1.192	1.200	1.204	1.210	1.218	0

Specific Gravity

Corrected to 80°F (17°C)	Freezing Temperature	
1.280	-90°F	-68°C
1.250	-62°F	-52°C
1.200	-16°F	-27°C
1.150	+ 5°F	-15°C
1.000	+19°F	- 7°C

Note:

Cold temperatures have a numbing effect on the electrochemical action of the battery, greatly reducing its capacity. Therefore, it is highly recommended that the battery be kept in an almost fully charged condition during cold weather.

Marklift Self-Propelled Boom
62C

1. Type — EP 90

   For normal application, use EP 90. For applications where the lubricant must meet special requirements, the manufacturer of the lubricant should be able to recommend a suitable substitute.

2. Oil Temperature

   Continuous — 160°F
   Intermittent — 200°F

3. Oil Change

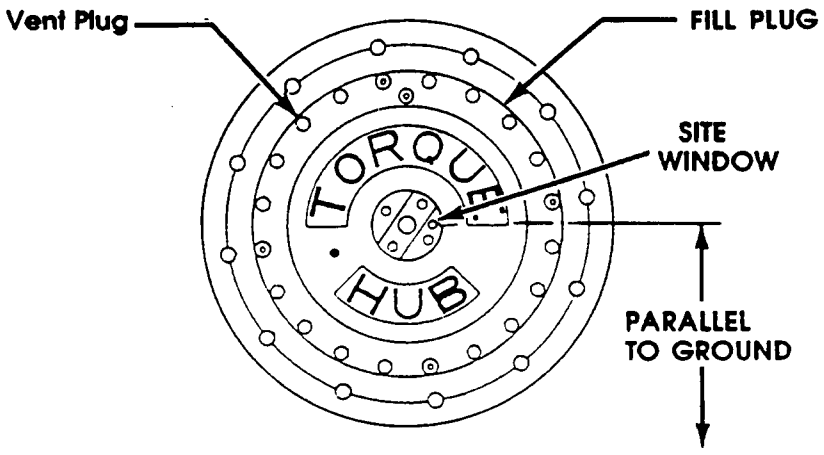
   Initial — After 50 hours or 50,000 revolutions of operation. Preferable in a loaded condition.

   Subsequent — 1000 hours or (1) year whichever comes first. Higher temperatures make it necessary to change oil more frequently.

4. Oil Fill Level

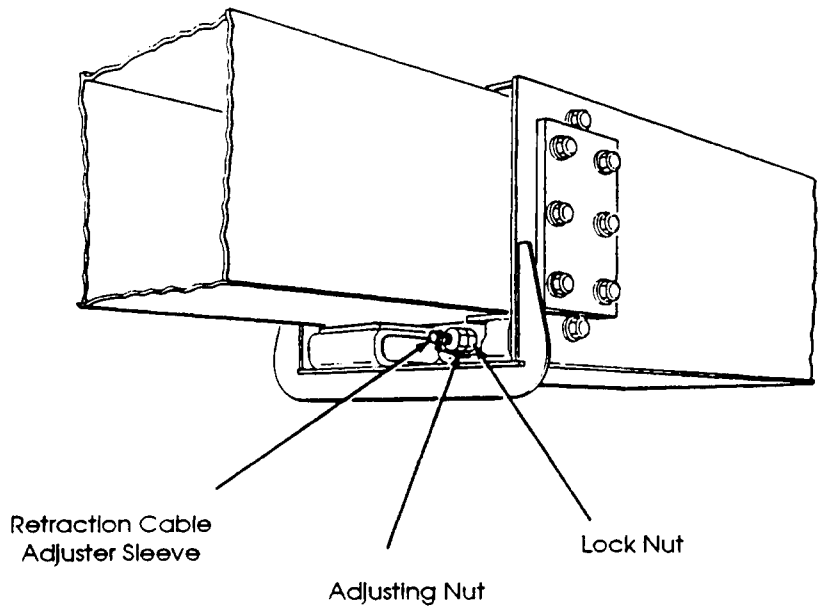
   Remove fill plug
   Remove vent plug
   Pour oil into fill plug
   Fill to half -full.

Fill at slow pace, to allow air to escape.



Marklift Self-Propelled Boom
62C

1. Elevate the boom until approximately horizontal above ground.
2. Extend the boom out approximately 1 to 3 feet.
3. It is necessary to have a crow's foot wrench or a special deep well socket.
4. Set torque wrench at 15.0 foot pounds.
5. Apply a few drops of oil or hydraulic fluid to the cable stud threads and nuts.
6. Loosen lock nut.
7. Tighten the adjusting nut until a torque of 15.0 foot pounds is registered.
8. Continue to extend the boom at one foot increments and torque the adjusting nut until the torque wrench registers ("releases") at 15.0 foot pounds. (The adjusting nut no longer turns on the adjuster sleeve.)
9. Tighten the lock nut when cable tensioning is completed.



Proportional Control Valve Operation

The following information will help the mechanic troubleshoot and make adjustments to the hydraulic system. It is the mechanic's responsibility to read and understand the given information.

The proportional control valve is comprised of four valve 'segments' which provide individual control for each proportional function; drive (forward and reverse), boom (lift/lower and extend/retract), and turret rotation (right/left).

Flow from the hydraulic pump enters the valve at the inlet port of the inlet manifold and is introduced at the directional control spool of each valve segment across a 'flow compensator valve'. However, since no flow occurs across the valve spool until a function is operated, an internal passage inside the valve segment generates a pressure signal to the flow compensator causing it to be seated. Simultaneously, flow enters a parallel passage where it is directed across a 40 micron wire mesh screen or strainer, and encounters the 'pilot relief valve'. A proportionate amount of this flow is returned to the tank across the valve, thus generating a pilot pressure signal which is then supplied to the pilot valves.

The 'pilot valves' are electromechanical valves which respond to a command signal generated by the electrical controller at the control station. Inside the pilot valve there is a plunger (which responds to the magnetic field generated by the valve coil whenever the controller is operated), a concave seat and a metering rod or needle. Operating the controller causes the plunger inside the pilot valve to lift off the concave seat which permits the seat to 'snap' up off the metering rod or needle. This permits pilot flow to pass across an orifice in the valve seat (which is blocked by the metering rod when it is in contact with the seat), and through the pilot valve. This metered flow is directed through the valve segment into a 'control' passage for the directional control spool. Connected to the control passage is a tank return passage, pilot flow passing through the pilot valve is returned back to tank across a flow disc installed in the passage. This disc has a small orifice which meters the flow that is returned back to tank.

The rate at which the pilot valve opens and closes (the plunger releases the concave valve seat to permit it to lift up off the metering rod) determines the rate of flow through the pilot valve and into the control passage. As long as the valve is opened and closed at a minimum specific rate, the rate of flow into the control circuit is equal to the rate of flow which

can be returned to tank across the flow disc in the tank return passage. Consequently there is no increase in pressure in the control passage. However as the controller is moved farther "on", the rate that the plunger releases the concave inlet disc increases. This permits a greater volume of oil to pass across the valve and into the pilot valve body. This increased flow generates a pressure signal in the control passage (since only a finite amount of flow can be returned to tank across the flow disc at the base of the pilot valve in the tank return passage). This pressure signal is applied against the directional control spool and causes the spool to be "shifted" opposing a spring which normally maintains the spool in its centered state.

As the directional control spool is shifted off center, inlet flow from the pump is metered across tapered "lands" on the control spool and directed out the V1 or V2 ports, to the selected function. As the directional control spool shifts, a pressure drop occurs at the supply passage of the spool and results in a pressure "differential" across the flow compensator valve, this pressure difference causes the valve to open and regulates oil passed to the directional control spool based upon the difference in pressure created by the rate of flow out to the function being operated and the rate of flow being supplied by the pump. As flow out to the desired function encounters resistance, an internal passage parallel to the supply ports (V1 and V2) directs the corresponding pressure signal against a shuttle ball (located in the valve segment), which is connected in parallel to the other valve segments. This pressure signal is diverted by the shuttle ball out to the load sense port of the proportional control valve, where it is transmitted to the pump and instructs the pump to meet the flow requirements of the function being operated.

The speed at which the function operates is controlled by the metering effect across the valve spool (amount of shift determines the rate of flow), which is controlled by the operating rate (opening and closing) of the pilot valve. The load sense circuit is configured so that the pump receives the signal from whichever function has the highest flow requirement, even when multiple functions are selected.

Please see the Vendor Chapter for additional information about the proportional control valve and its operation.

Electrical System

The **MARKLIFT** electrical system is very straight forward and easy to trouble shoot because of it's simplicity. There are two major junction boxes which also serve as the ground and aerial control consoles. The source for the electrical system is a 12 volt battery with a negative ground. All electrical components typically operate directly from the source through either switches or a proportional controller.

Whenever trouble shooting any problem, begin by checking the basics. This means checking to make sure that the batteries are in good shape and have at least a three quarter charge, determined by using a hydrometer and battery maintenance instructions. A large percentage of electrical problems are often due to poorly charged or defective batteries.

A. If a problem seems to be electrical, check the schematic, (see the SCHEMATIC chapter for more information) and use a volt/OHM meter to trace the power flow (electrical current) starting at the battery and continuing through the system until the problem is located.

B. Keep in mind, if you **DO NOT** have a good ground to a valve coil, relay, etc., even if you have proper electrical current to the coil or relay, the item will not function properly.

C. Diodes can be thought of as "one way electrical check valves" they permit current flow in one direction and stop it in the opposite direction.

D. The basic purpose of a relay is to remotely switch other electrical devices.

The ground control console houses the necessary switches for starting and stopping the engine; a selector switch for isolating either the ground or aerial control console, and the

required toggle switches for moving the boom. The ground control console also contains a keyed ignition/start switch, as well as an engine stop switch, ammeter, and fuel gauge. When the selector switch is placed in the aerial position, the electrical source is routed to the aerial control box. The intent of the footswitch is to provide an additional safety interlock in the control circuit to require foot as well as hand movement by the operator, thereby requiring maximum operator attention. The function of the footswitch only completes the electrical circuit to the aerial control console and engine throttle. The footswitch is not directly connected to the drive braking system.

The aerial control console is equipped with controllers and switches to operate all ofthe boom functions. It also contains a start/stop and an emergency pump switch. Your **MARKLIFT** is equipped with a proportional control valve. The aerial control console contains electrical controllers for these drive functions. The controller is spring-centered and is designed to produce a variable output signal to the control valve. The output signal is directly proportional to the handle movement of the controller. The valve is electrically coupled to the controller and responds only to the signal level transmitted to it by the operator.

The operator must learn how to move the controller slowly to obtain a smooth transition from start up to wide open and back to neutral.

The **MARKLIFT** boom unit has additional safety systems for driving. When the unit is driven with the boom extended or raised above horizontal, the unit is automatically shifted into low speed. This is accomplished through two limit switches sensing the altitude and extension positions of the boom, wired in series to a valve which supplies a hydraulic signal to the variable displacement drive motors.

ENGINE

1. Unit will not start or run.

   A. Check ground control box circuit breaker.
   B. Check for low battery reading.
   C. Check for fouled spark plugs.
   D. Check fuel selector to see if it is in the gas or propane position.
   E. Check for closed fuel shut-off valve.
   F. Check for water in gas tank.
   G. Check engine points.
   H. Refer to your local service facility.

2. Unit dies under load.

   A. Check carburetor air/fuel mixture.
   B. Check hydraulic pressure.
   C. Refer to your local service facility.

3. Unit will not go into "HI" speed.

   A. Check the aerial HI/LO speed selector switch.
   B. Check the high speed solenoid valve.
   C. Refer to your local service facility.

4. Unit will not idle.

   A. Check the carburetor.
   B. Check the throttle solenoid valve.
   C. Refer to your local service facility.

HYDRAULIC DRIVE MOTOR

Turns wheel while unloaded, but slows down or stops when load is applied.

A. Check hydraulic pressure.
B. Refer to your local service facility.

Hydraulic Pump

Pump producing excessive noise.

A. Check hydraulic oil level (sight gauge on tank.)
B. Check suction hose from tank to pump for kinks.
C. Refer to your local service facility.

Lift

1. Functions will not operate from aerial control console.

A. Check position of Aerial/Ground selector switch.
B. Check footswitch continuity.
C. Check for loose wire in aerial control box.
D. Refer to your local service facility.

2. Functions will not operate from ground control box.

A. Check position of Aerial/Ground box selector switch.
B. Check the Aerial/Ground selector relay.
C. Refer to your local service facility.

Drive

Low torque drive.

A. Make sure hydraulic system is up to recommended pressure.
B. Check for extended or raised boom.
C. Refer to your local service facility.

Brakes

No brakes.

A. Check the drive hub disengagement caps.
B. Check brake delay valve.
C. Refer to your local service facility.

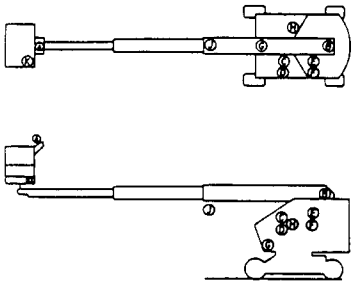
Part No.	Qty	Description 62C
67278	2	Seal Kit
67029	2	Seal Kit
66044	2	Seal Kit
66721	2	Seal Kit
67248	2	Seal Kit
66048	2	Seal Kit
67379	2	The Rod Kit
20562	2	Circuit Breaker
20481	2	Toggle Switch
20482	2	Toggle Switch
70145	2	K5 Relay
784-A	2	K5 Relay Base
67380	2	Cartridge Solenoid
67490	1	OEM Drive, Steer, Lift, & Rotate Board
67492	1	OEM Extend Board
21245	4	Return Filter Element
67382	4	Inlet Pilot Filter
70595	1	Switch Anti-Restart
67512	2	Decal Set 62C

Milestone			Hydraulic fluid			
Oil company			Chevron	Gulf	Shell	Union
Brand Name			ATF Dextron II	ATF Dextron II	Donaz-T6	ATF Dextron
Viscosity	SUS AT 100°F (37.8°C)		187.4	195	200	200
	SUS AT 210°F (98.9°C)		49.2	50.4	50	52.3
	Index	°F	153°	155°	160°	172°
		°C	67.2°	68.3°	71.1°	77.8°
Flash point		°F	400°	405°	390°	395°
		°C	204.4°	207.2°	198.9°	201.7°
Pour point		°F	-40°	-50°	-50°	-45°
		°C	-40°	-45.6°	-45.6°	-42.8°

Mark Industries

TITLE	ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC (WISCONSIN GAS)
MODEL	62C
NOTES	24220 REV. B

SCHEMATIC
PAGE
1



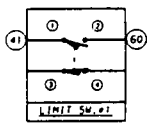
ID	DESCRIPTION.	LOCATION
A	UPPER CONTROL BOX.	PLATFORM
B	LIMIT SWITCH # 1.	TURRET
C	NON-PROPORTIONAL VALVE.	TURRET
D	PROPORTIONAL VALVE.	TURRET
E	EMERGENCY PUMP/MOTOR.	TURRET
F	GROUND CONTROL PANEL.	TURRET
G	BATTERIES.	TURRET
H	ENGINE. COMPARTMENT	TURRET
J	LIMIT SWITCH #2.	BOOM
K	FOOT SWITCH #9.	PLATFORM

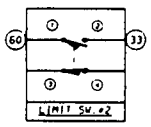
WIRING SCHEDULE

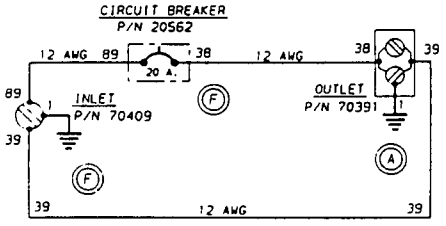
NO.	AWG	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
1	1					●		●	●		
1	12	●		●	●		●		●		
2	12	●					●		●		●
3	12	●					●				
4	12	●					●				●
5	12	●					●				
6	12	●					●	SPARE			
7	18	●					●		●		
8	18	●					●		●		
9	18	●					●		●		
10	18	●					●				
11	18	●					●				
12	18	●		●			●				
13	18	●		●			●				
14	18	●		●			●				
15	18	●		●			●				
16	18	●			●		●				
17	18	●			●		●				
18	18	●			●		●				
19	18	●			●		●				
20	18	●			●		●				
21	18	●			●		●				
22	18	●			●		●				
23	18	●			●		●				
24	18	●					●		●		
25	18	●					●	SPARE			
26	18	●				R6	●				
27	18	●		●			●				
28	18	●		●			●				
29	18	●		●			●				
30	18	●					●				●
31	18	●		●			●				
32	18	●		●			●				
33	18	●					●			●	
34	18	●					●	SPARE			
35	18	●					●	SPARE			
36	18	●					●	SPARE			
37	18	●					●		●		
38	12	●					●				
39	12	●					●				
40	12	●					●				

WIRING SCHEDULE

NO.	AWG	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
43	18				●						
48	1					●					
49	18		●				●				
51	18						●				
52	18						●				
53	12						●		●		
55	8						●		●		
55	1					R6		●	●		
56	18	●									
59	12						●		●		
60	18		●				●			●	
66	18						●				
67	18			●			●				
68	8						●		●		
69	12						●				
70	12	●									●
72	12						●				
79	12						●		●		
80	12			●			●				
82	18				●		●				
83	18				●		●				
84	18				●		●				
85	18				●		●				
86	18				●		●				
87	18				●		●				
88	18				●		●				
89	12						●				
93	12						●		●		



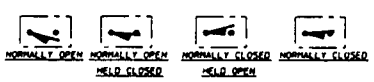




110 A.C. WIRING.

NOTES:

1. TO CONNECT GROUND CONTROL AND AERIAL CONTROL USE ARM CABLE P/N 20802.
2. ALL WIRES ARE 18 AWG. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
3. USE 6A. 1000V. DIODE P/N 70479.
4. WIRING AND SWITCHES ARE FOR A BOOM IN STOWED POSITION.
5. ALL WIRES FOR 110 A.C. ARE 12 AWG.
6. IDENTIFY EACH WIRE BY NUMBER FLAG AT BOTH ENDS WRAPPING COMPLETELY AROUND.
7. WIRE NO. 34 AT CONTROL CABLE TO BE RE-NUMBERED 53.
8. FOR 110V AC GENERATOR OPTION, SEE DWG 24452.



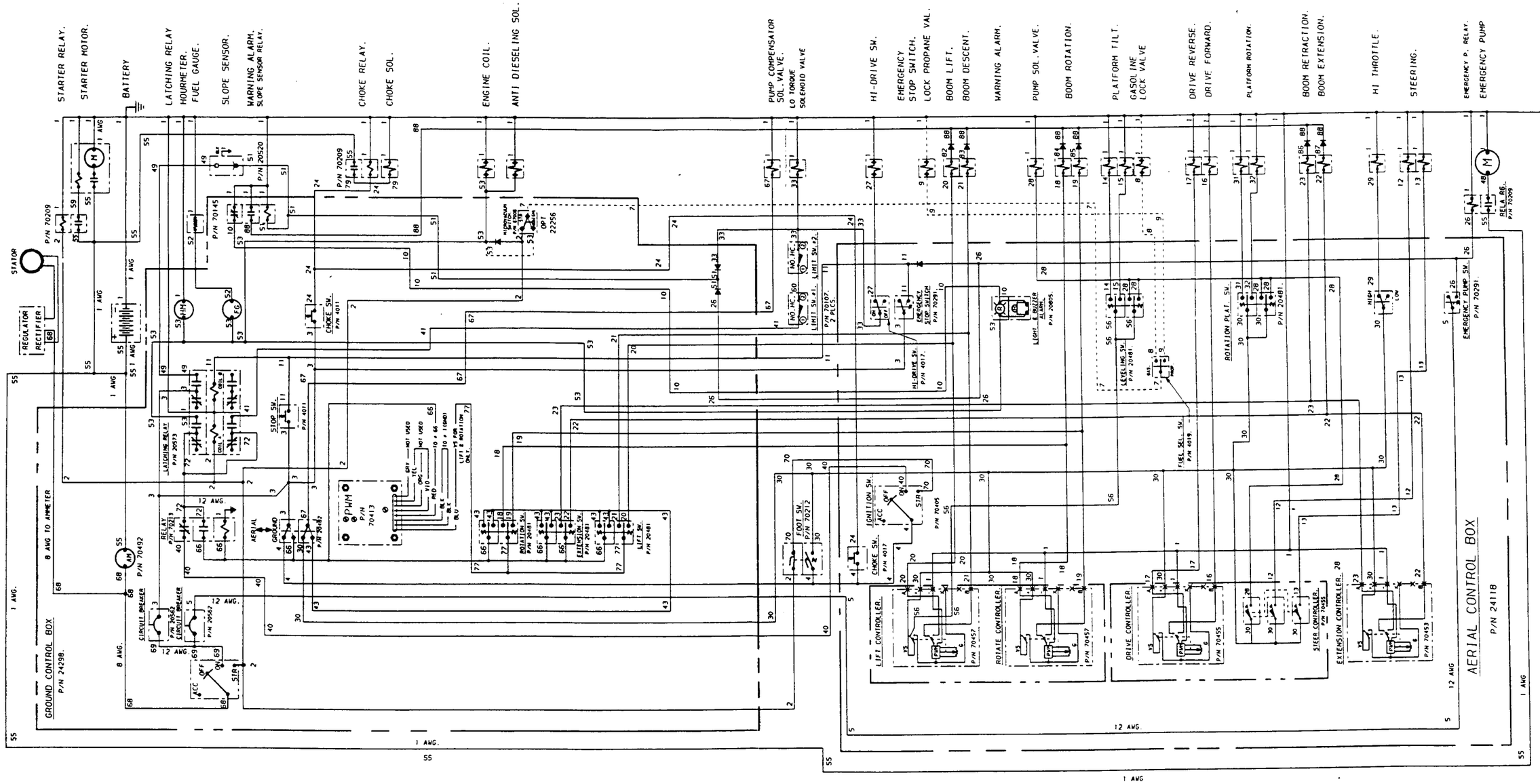
LEGEND FOR LIMIT SWITCHES.

REV.

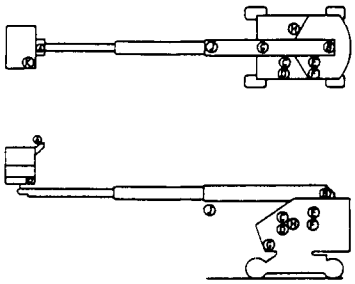
Mark Industries

TITLE	ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC (WISCONSIN GAS)
MODEL	62C
NOTES	24220 REV.B

SCHEMATIC
PAGE
2



Mark Industries	TITLE	ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC (NISSAN GAS)	SCHEMATIC
	MODEL	62C	PAGE 3
	NOTES	24514 REV. A	



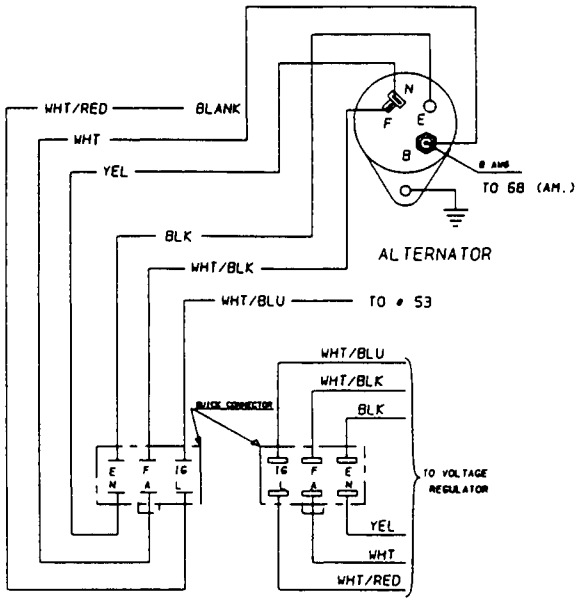
ID	DESCRIPTION.	LOCATION
A	UPPER CONTROL BOX.	PLATFORM
B	LIMIT SWITCH # 1.	TURRET
C	NON-PROPORTIONAL VALVE.	TURRET
D	PROPORTIONAL VALVE.	TURRET
E	EMERGENCY PUMP/MOTOR.	TURRET
F	GROUND CONTROL PANEL.	TURRET
G	BATTERIES.	TURRET
H	ENGINE. COMPARTMENT	TURRET
J	LIMIT SWITCH #2.	BOOM
K	FOOT SWITCH #9.	PLATFORM

WIRING SCHEDULE

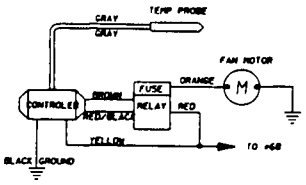
NO.	AWG	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
1	1					•		•	•		
1	12	•		•	•		•		•		
2	12	•					•		•		•
3	12	•					•				
4	12	•					•				•
5	12	•					•				
6	12	•					•	SPARE			
7	18	•					•		•		
8	18	•					•		•		
9	18	•					•		•		
10	18	•					•				
11	18	•					•				
12	18	•		•			•				
13	18	•		•			•				
14	18	•		•			•				
15	18	•		•			•				
16	18	•			•		•				
17	18	•			•		•				
18	18	•			•		•				
19	18	•			•		•				
20	18	•			•		•				
21	18	•			•		•				
22	18	•			•		•				
23	18	•			•		•				
24	18	•					•		•		
25	18	•					•	SPARE			
26	18	•				R6	•				
27	18	•		•			•				
28	18	•		•			•				
29	18	•		•			•				
30	18	•					•				•
31	18	•		•			•				
32	18	•		•			•				
33	18	•					•			•	
34	18	•					•	SPARE			
35	18	•					•	SPARE			
36	18	•					•	SPARE			
37	18	•					•		•		
38	12	•					•				
39	12	•					•				
40	12	•					•				

WIRING SCHEDULE

NO.	AWG	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
43	18				•						
48	1					•					
49	18		•				•				
51	18						•				
52	18						•				
53	12						•		•		
55	8						•		•		
55	1					R6		•	•		
56	18	•									
59	12						•		•		
60	18		•				•			•	
66	18						•				
67	18				•		•				
68	8						•		•		
69	12						•				
70	12	•									•
72	12						•				
77	18						•				
79	12						•		•		
80	12				•		•				
82	18					•	•				
83	18					•	•				
84	18					•	•				
85	18					•	•				
86	18					•	•				
87	18					•	•				
88	18					•	•				
89	12						•				
93	12						•		•		



VOLTAGE REG.& ALTERNATOR WIRING DETAIL.



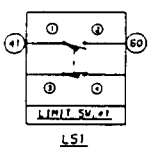
FAN MOTOR WIRING DETAIL.



LEGEND FOR LIMIT SWITCHES.

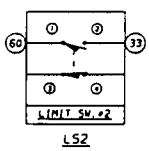
NOTES:

1. TO CONNECT GROUND CONTROL AND AERIAL CONTROL USE ARM CABLE P/N 20802.
2. ALL WIRES ARE 18 AWG. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
3. USE 6A. 1000V. DIODE P/N 70479.
4. WIRING AND SWITCHES ARE FOR A BOOM IN STOWED POSITION.
5. ALL WIRES FOR 110 A.C. ARE 12 AWG.
6. IDENTIFY EACH WIRE BY NUMBER FLAG AT BOTH ENDS WRAPPING COMPLETELY AROUND.
7. WIRE NO. 34 AT CONTROL CABLE TO BE RE-NUMBERED 53.
8. FOR 110V AC GENERATOR OPTION, SEE DWG 24452.



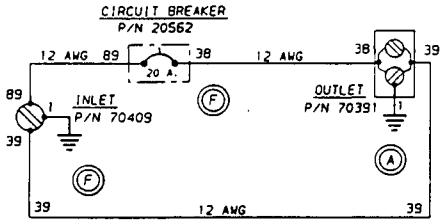
LS1

LOCATED AT REAR BOOM MOUNTING BRACKET (BOTTOM) OPENS 15" AND ABOVE.



LS2

OPENS WHEN EXTENDED MORE THAN 1 FOOT.



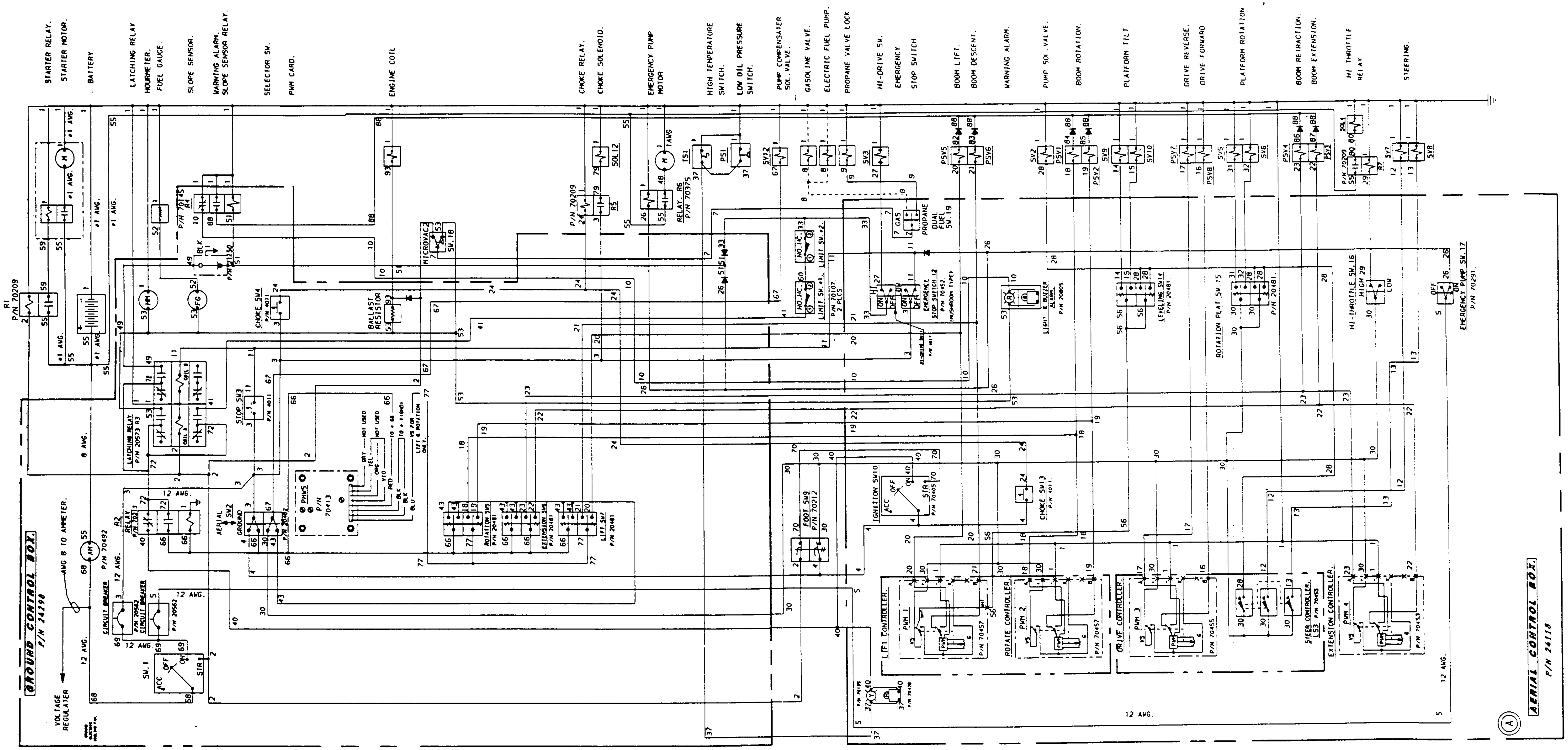
110 A.C. WIRING.

REV

Mark Industries

TITLE	ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC (NISSAN GAS)
MODEL	62C
NOTES	24514 REV.A

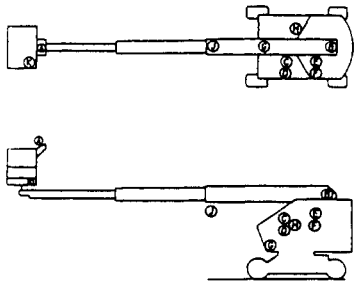
SCHEMATIC
PAGE
4



Mark Industries

TITLE	ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC (DEUTZ DIESEL)
MODEL	62C
NOTES	24345 REV. NC

SCHEMATIC
PAGE 5



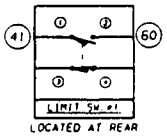
ID	DESCRIPTION.	LOCATION
A	UPPER CONTROL BOX.	PLATFORM
B	LIMIT SWITCH # 1.	TURRET
C	NON-PROPORTIONAL VALVE.	TURRET
D	PROPORTIONAL VALVE.	TURRET
E	EMERGENCY PUMP/MOTOR.	TURRET
F	GROUND CONTROL PANEL.	TURRET
G	BATTERIES.	TURRET
H	ENGINE. COMPARTMENT	TURRET
J	LIMIT SWITCH #2.	BOOM
K	FOOT SWITCH #9.	PLATFORM

WIRING SCHEDULE

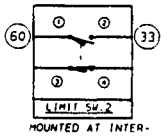
NO.	AWG	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
1	1					●		●	●		
1	12	●		●	●		●		●		
2	12	●					●		●		●
3	12	●					●				
4	12	●					●				●
5	12	●					●				
6	12	●					●	SPARE			
7	18	●					●		●		
8	18	●					●		●		
9	18	●					●		●		
10	18	●					●				
11	18	●					●				
12	18	●		●			●				
13	18	●		●			●				
14	18	●		●			●				
15	18	●		●			●				
16	18	●			●		●				
17	18	●			●		●				
18	18	●			●		●				
19	18	●			●		●				
20	18	●			●		●				
21	18	●			●		●				
22	18	●			●		●				
23	18	●			●		●				
24	18	●					●		●		
25	18	●					●	SPARE			
26	18	●				R6	●				
27	18	●		●			●				
28	18	●		●			●				
29	18	●		●			●				
30	18	●					●				●
31	18	●		●			●				
32	18	●		●			●				
33	18	●					●			●	
34	18	●					●	SPARE			
35	18	●					●	SPARE			
36	18	●					●	SPARE			
37	18	●					●		●		
38	12	●					●				
39	12	●					●				
40	12	●					●				

WIRING SCHEDULE

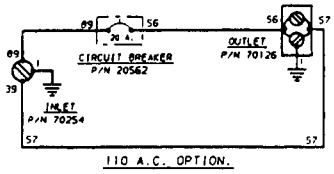
NO.	AWG	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
43	18				●						
46	18				●		●				
48	1					●					
49	18		●				●				
51	18						●				
52	18						●				
53	12						●		●		
55	8						●		●		
55	1					R6		●	●		
56	18	●									
59	12						●		●		
60	18		●				●			●	
66	18						●				
67	18			●			●				
68	8						●		●		
69	12						●				
70	12	●									●
72	12						●				
79	12						●		●		
80	12			●			●				
82	18				●		●				
83	18				●		●				
84	18				●		●				
85	18				●		●				
86	18				●		●				
87	18				●		●				
88	18				●		●				
89	12						●				



LOCATED AT REAR BOOM MOUNTING BRACKET. (BOTTOM) OPENS 15° AND ABOVE



MOUNTED AT INTERMEDIATE INNER BOOM. (BOTTOM) OPEN WHEN EXTENDED MORE THAN 1 FOOT



110 A.C. OPTION.

NOTES:

1. TO CONNECT GROUND CONTROL AND AERIAL CONTROL USE ARM CABLE P/N 20802.
2. ALL WIRES ARE 18 AWG. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
3. USE 6A. 1000V. DIODE P/N 70479.
4. WIRING AND SWITCHES ARE FOR A BOOM IN STOWED POSITION.
5. ALL WIRES FOR 110 A.C. ARE 12 AWG.
6. IDENTIFY EACH WIRE BY NUMBER FLAG AT BOTH ENDS WRAPPING COMPLETELY AROUND.
7. WIRE NO. 34 AT CONTROL CABLE TO BE RE-NUMBERED 53.
8. FOR 110V AC GENERATOR OPTION, SEE DWG 24452.



STARTER RELAY 1
P/N 70209.

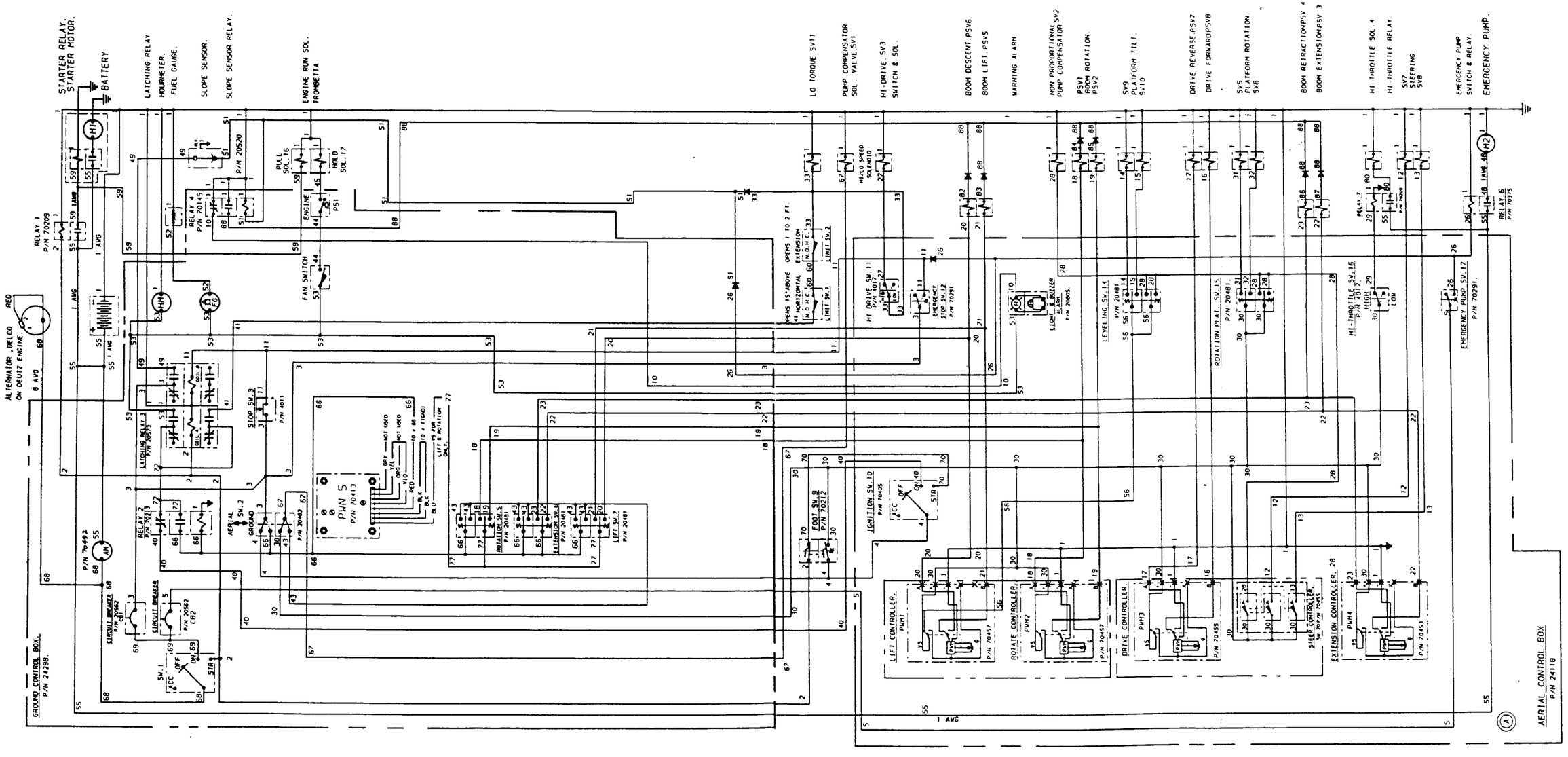


EMERGENCY P. RELAY 6
P/N 70209.

Mark Industries

TITLE	ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC (DEUTZ DIESEL)
MODEL	62C
NOTES	24345 REV. NC

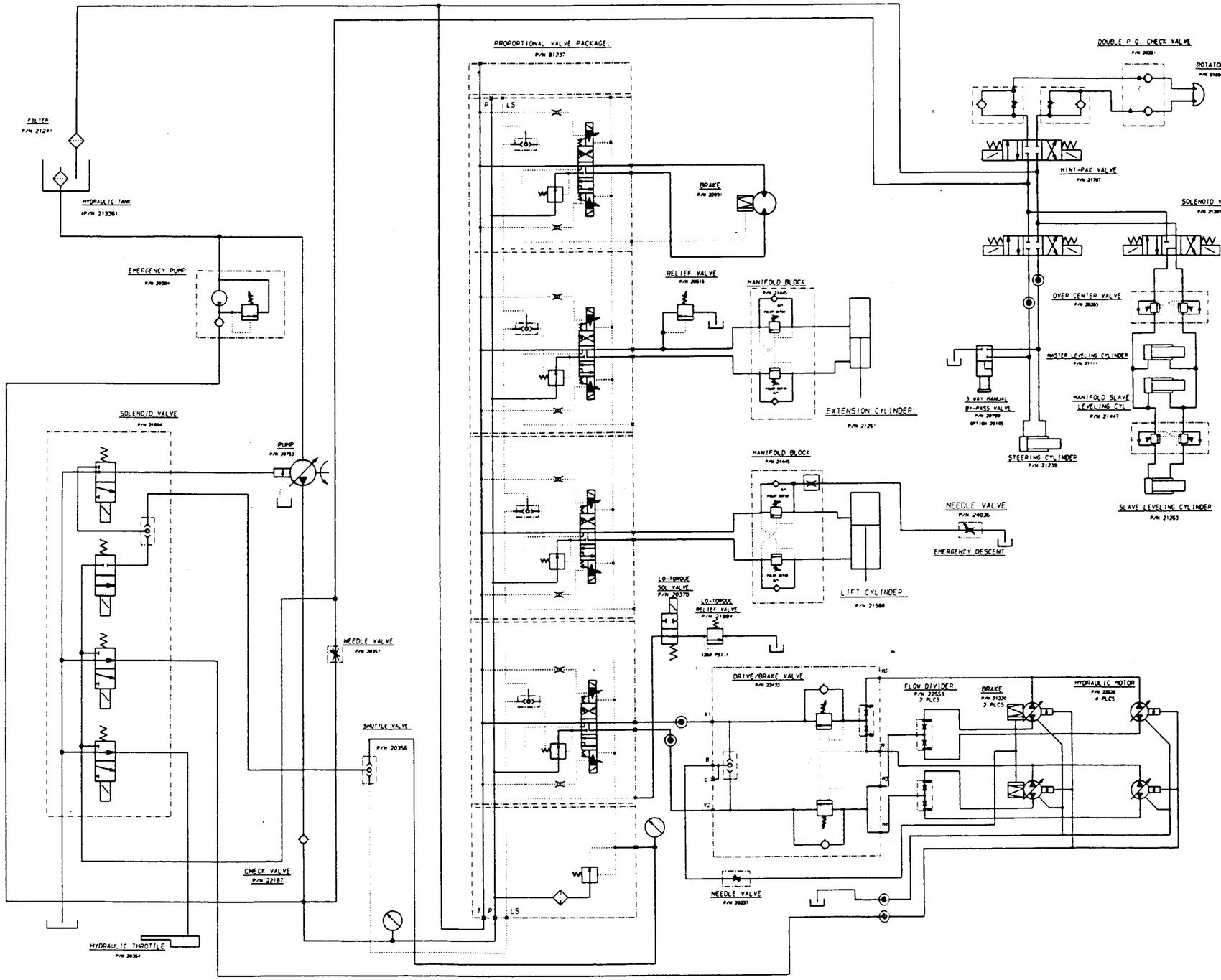
SCHEMATIC
PAGE
6



Mark Industries

TITLE	HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC
MODEL	62C
NOTES	24219 REV. A

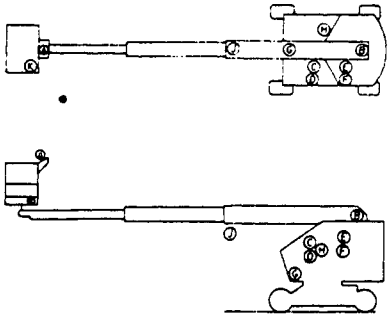
SCHEMATIC
PAGE 7



Mark Industries

TITLE	ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC (WISCONSIN GAS)
MODEL	62C
NOTES	24220 REV. D

SCHEMATIC
PAGE
8



NO.	DESCRIPTION.	LOCATION
A	UPPER CONTROL BOX.	PLATFORM
B	LIMIT SWITCH #1.	TURRET
C	NON-PROPORTIONAL VALVE.	TURRET
D	PROPORTIONAL VALVE.	TURRET
E	EMERGENCY PUMP/MOTOR.	TURRET
F	GROUND CONTROL PANEL.	TURRET
G	BATTERIES.	TURRET
H	ENGINE COMPARTMENT	TURRET
J	LIMIT SWITCH #2.	BOOM
K	FOOT SWITCH #9.	PLATFORM

NOTES:

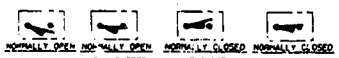
1. TO CONNECT GROUND CONTROL AND AERIAL CONTROL USE ARM CABLE P/N 70328.
2. ALL WIRES ARE 18 AWG. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
3. USE 6A. 1000V. DIODE P/N 70479.
4. WIRING AND SWITCHES ARE FOR A BOOM IN STOWED POSITION.
5. ALL WIRES FOR 115 A.C. ARE 12 AWG.
6. IDENTIFY EACH WIRE BY NUMBER FLAG AT BOTH ENDS WRAPPING COMPLETELY AROUND.
7. WIRE NO. 34 AT CONTROL CABLE TO BE RE-NUMBERED 53.
8. FOR 115V AC GENERATOR OPTION, SEE SWG 24452.

WIRING SCHEDULE

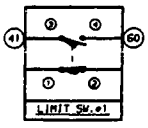
NO.	AWG	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
1	1					●		●	●		
1	12	●		●	●		●		●		
2	12	●					●		●		●
3	12	●					●				
4	12	●					●				●
5	12	●					●				
6	12	●					●	SPARE			
7	18	●					●		●		
8	18	●					●		●		
9	18	●					●		●		
10	18	●					●				
11	18	●					●				
12	18	●		●			●				
13	18	●		●			●				
14	18	●		●			●				
15	18	●		●			●				
16	18	●			●		●				
17	18	●			●		●				
18	18	●			●		●				
19	18	●			●		●				
20	18	●			●		●				
21	18	●			●		●				
22	18	●			●		●				
23	18	●			●		●				
24	18	●					●		●		
25	18	●					●	SPARE			
26	18	●				R6	●				
27	18	●		●			●				
28	18	●		●			●				
29	18	●		●			●				
30	18	●					●				●
31	18	●		●			●				
32	18	●		●			●				
33	18	●					●		●		
34	18	●					●	SPARE			
35	18	●					●	SPARE			
36	18	●					●	SPARE			
37	18	●					●		●		
38	12	●					●				
39	12	●					●				
40	12	●					●				

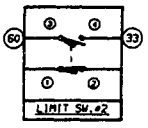
WIRING SCHEDULE

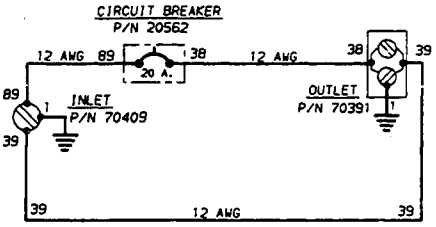
NO.	AWG	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
43	18				●						
48	1					●					
49	18		●				●				
51	18						●				
52	18						●				
53	12						●		●		
55	8						●		●		
55	1					R6		●	●		
56	18	●									
59	12						●		●		
60	18		●				●			●	
66	18						●				
67	18			●			●				
68	8						●		●		
69	12						●				
70	12	●									●
72	12						●				
79	12						●		●		
80	12			●			●				
82	18				●		●				
83	18				●		●				
84	18				●		●				
85	18				●		●				
86	18				●		●				
87	18				●		●				
88	18				●		●				
89	12						●				
93	12						●		●		



LEGEND FOR LIMIT SWITCHES.







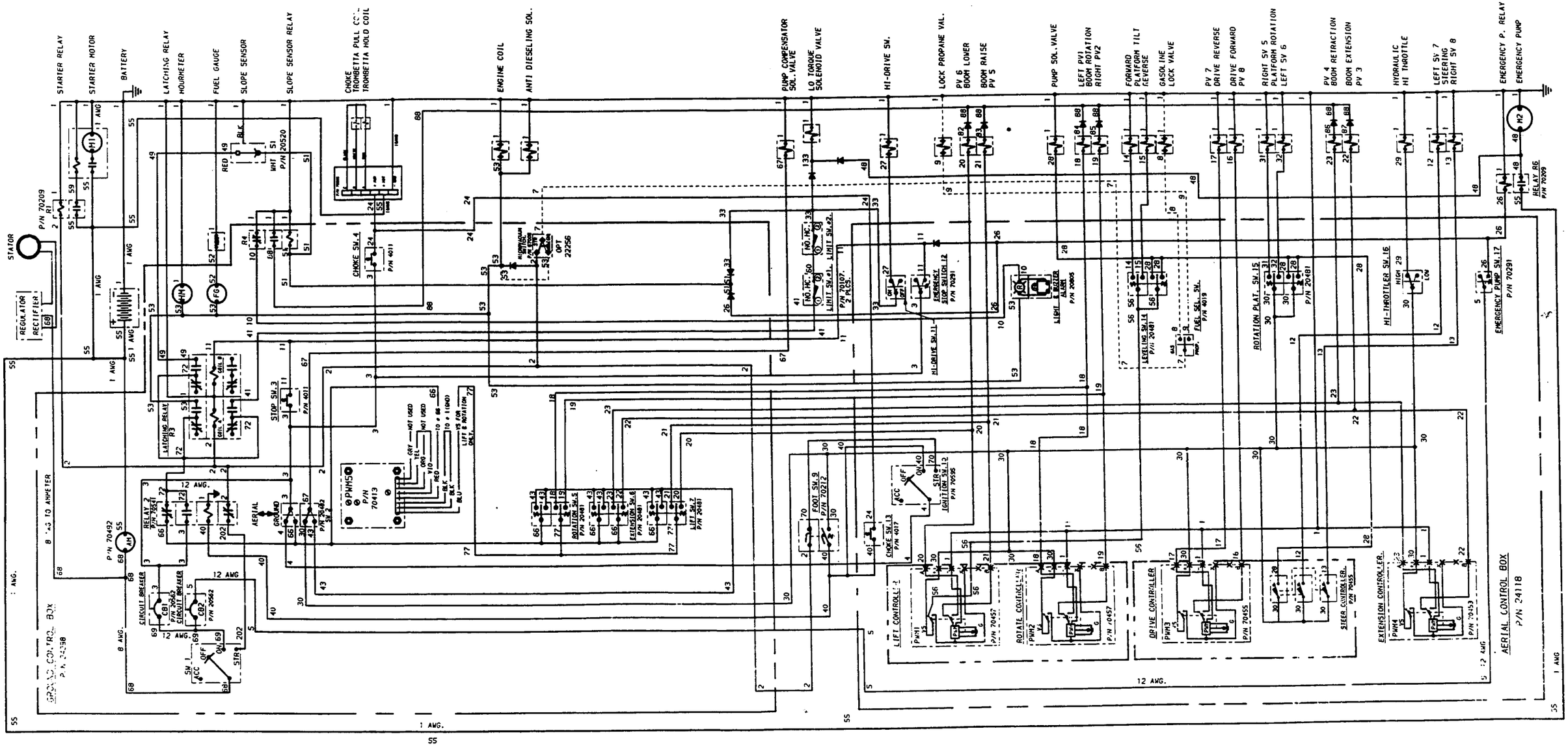
115 A.C. WIRING.

REV

Mark Industries

TITLE	ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC (WISCONSIN GAS)
MODEL	62C
NOTES	24220 REV E

SCHEMATIC
PAGE
9



Mark Industries

TITLE	HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC
MODEL	62C
NOTES	210891 REV E

SCHEMATIC PAGE 10

FILTER
P/N 21241

HYDRAULIC TANK
(P/N 21336)

EMERGENCY PUMP
P/N 20394

SOLENOID VALVE
P/N 21860

PUMP
P/N 24638

PC1

LS1

C2

C1

T2 P1

NEEDLE VALVE
P/N 20357

FLOW CONTROL VALVE
P/N 30894

CHECK VALVE
P/N 22187

FLOW CONTROL VALVE
P/N 30884

HYDRAULIC THROTTLE
P/N 20364

PROPORTIONAL VALVE PACKAGE.
P/N 21315 (62C) P/N 21316 (62C/80C)

T
P LS

BRAKE
P/N 22831

ROTATION MOTOR
B1090

RELIEF VALVE
P/N 30818

MANIFOLD BLOCK
P/N 21445

EXTENSION CYLINDER.
P/N 23190 (62C)
23825 (80C)

MANIFOLD BLOCK
P/N 21445

LO "ONOUE SOLENOID VALVE
P/N 20378

ROTORQUE RELIEF VALVE
2.564

LIFT CYLINDER.
P/N 21199 (62C)
24043 (80C)

NEEDLE VALVE
P/N 20436

EMERGENCY DESCENT

NEEDLE VALVE
P/N 20357

VALVE DRIVE BRAKE
B1395

HYDRAULIC MOTOR W/ BRAKE
B1393

B1394

B1404

DOUBLE P.O. CHECK
P/N 20351

ROTATOR
P/N B1079

MINI-PAK VALVE
P/N 21787

OVER CENTER VALVE
P/N 20388

MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER
P/N 21111

3 WAY MANUAL BY-PASS VALVE.
P/N 24799
OPTION 20108

MANIFOLD SLAVE LEVELING CYL.
P/N 21447

STEERING CYLINDER
P/N 22220

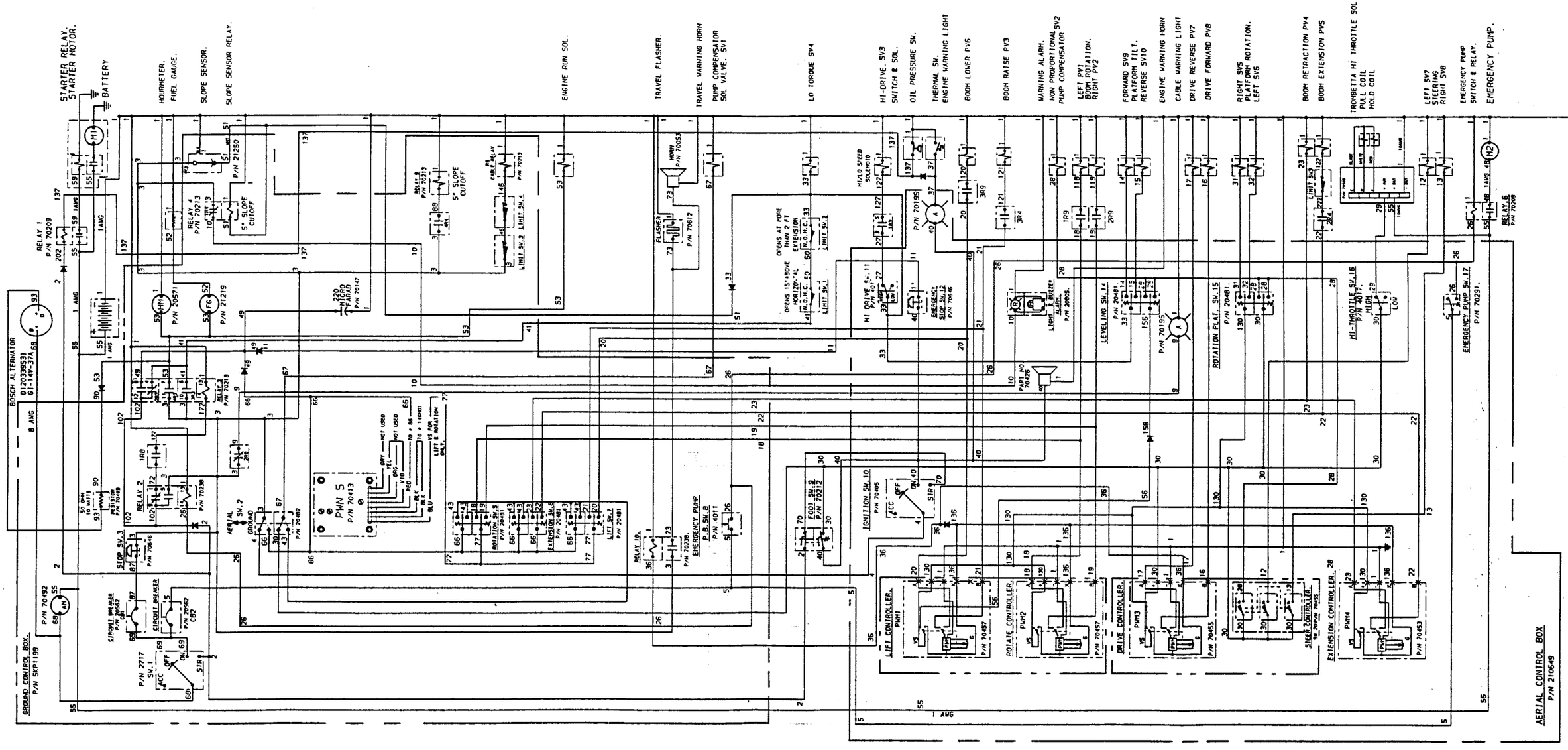
SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER
P/N 21263

MARK INDUSTRIES
SCHEMATIC, HYDRAULIC
62C
CODE IDENT NO 210781
SIZE E
DWG NO 210891
SCALE NONE

Mark Industries

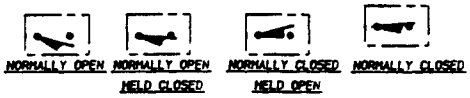
TITLE	ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990 210641 REV. NC

SCHEMATIC
PAGE 11

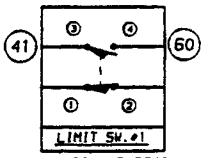


LIMIT SWITCHES & SLOPE SENSOR FUNCTION CHART									
	STATE	BOOM RAISE	BOOM LOWER	TURRET ROTATE	DRIVE	BOOM EXTEND	BOOM RETRACT	HI DRIVE	LO TORQUE
LS#1	CLOSE	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
	OPEN	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
LS#2	CLOSE	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
	OPEN	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
LS#3	CLOSE	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	*	*
	OPEN	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
LS#4	CLOSE	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	*	*
	OPEN	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
SLOPE SENSOR	BELOW 5°	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	*	*
	ABOVE 5°	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	*	*

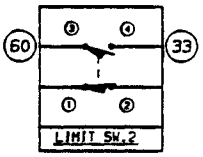
* SWITCH SETTING DOES NOT AFFECT OPERATION.



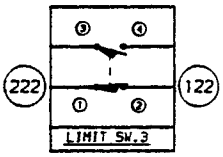
LEGEND FOR LIMIT SWITCHES.



LOCATED AT REAR BOOM MOUNTING BRACKET. (BOTTOM) OPENS 15°AND ABOVE

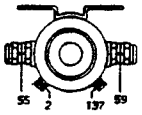


MOUNTED AT INTER-MEDIATE INNER BOOM. (BOTTOM) OPEN WHEN EXTENDED MORE THAN 1 FOOT

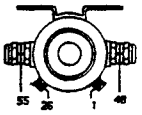


PROTECTED BOOM FROM FULLY EXTENDED

OPEN 2" BEFORE BOOM FULLY EXTENDED



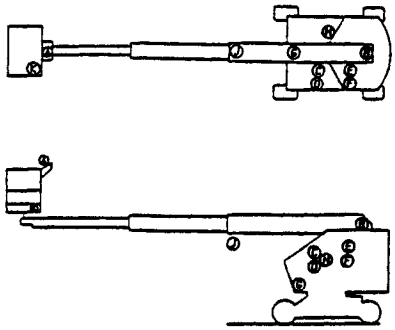
STARTER RELAY 1
P/N 70209.



EMERGENCY P. RELAY 6
P/N 70209.

NOTES:

1. TO CONNECT GROUND CONTROL AND AERIAL CONTROL USE ARM CABLE P/N 70528.
2. ALL WIRES ARE 18 AWG.UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
3. USE 6A. 1000V. DIODE P/N 70479.
4. WIRING AND SWITCHES ARE FOR A BOOM IN STOWED POSITION.
5. ALL WIRES FOR 230 VAC ARE 12 AWG.
6. IDENTIFY EACH WIRE BY NUMBER FLAG AT BOTH ENDS WRAPPING COMPLETELY AROUND.
7. WIRE NO.34 AT CONTROL CABLE TO BE RE-NUMBERED 53.
8. RUN SEPARATE CABLE FOR 230 VAC. CABLE SHALL BE P/N 70423



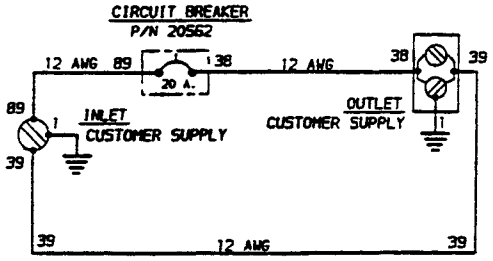
ID	DESCRIPTION.	LOCATION
A	UPPER CONTROL BOX.	PLATFORM
B	LIMIT SWITCH # 1.	TURRET
C	NON-PROPORTIONAL VALVE.	TURRET
D	PROPORTIONAL VALVE.	TURRET
E	EMERGENCY PUMP/MOTOR.	TURRET
F	GROUND CONTROL PANEL.	TURRET
G	BATTERIES.	TURRET
H	ENGINE. COMPARTMENT	TURRET
J	LIMIT SWITCH #2.	BOOM
K	FOOT SWITCH #9.	PLATFORM

WIRING SCHEDULE

NO.	AWG	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
1	1					•		•	•		
1	12	•		•	•		•		•		
2	12	•					•		•		•
3	12	•					•				
4	12	•					•				•
5	12	•					•				
6	12	•					•	SPARE			
7	18	•					•		•		
8	18	•					•		•		
9	18	•					•		•		
10	18	•					•				
11	18	•					•				
12	18	•		•			•				
13	18	•		•			•				
14	18	•		•			•				
15	18	•		•			•				
16	18	•			•		•				
17	18	•			•		•				
18	18	•			•		•				
19	18	•			•		•				
20	18	•			•		•				
21	18	•			•		•				
22	18	•			•		•				
23	18	•			•		•				
24	18	•					•		•		
25	18	•					•	SPARE			
26	18	•				R6	•				
27	18	•		•			•				
28	18	•		•			•				
29	18	•		•			•				
30	18	•					•				•
31	18	•		•			•				
32	18	•		•			•				
33	18	•					•			•	
34	18	•					•	SPARE			
35	18	•					•	SPARE			
36	18	•					•	SPARE			
37	18	•					•		•		
38	12	•					•				
39	12	•					•				
40	12	•					•				

WIRING SCHEDULE

NO.	AWG	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
43	18				•		•				
46	18				•		•				
48	1					•					
49	18		•				•				
51	18						•				
52	18						•				
53	12						•		•		
55	8						•		•		
55	1					R6		•	•		
56	18	•									
59	12						•		•		
60	18		•				•			•	
66	18						•				
67	18			•			•				
68	8						•		•		
69	12						•				
70	12	•									•
72	12						•				
79	12						•		•		
80	12			•			•				
82	18				•		•				
83	18				•		•				
84	18				•		•				
85	18				•		•				
86	18				•		•				
87	18				•		•				
88	18				•		•				
89	12						•				



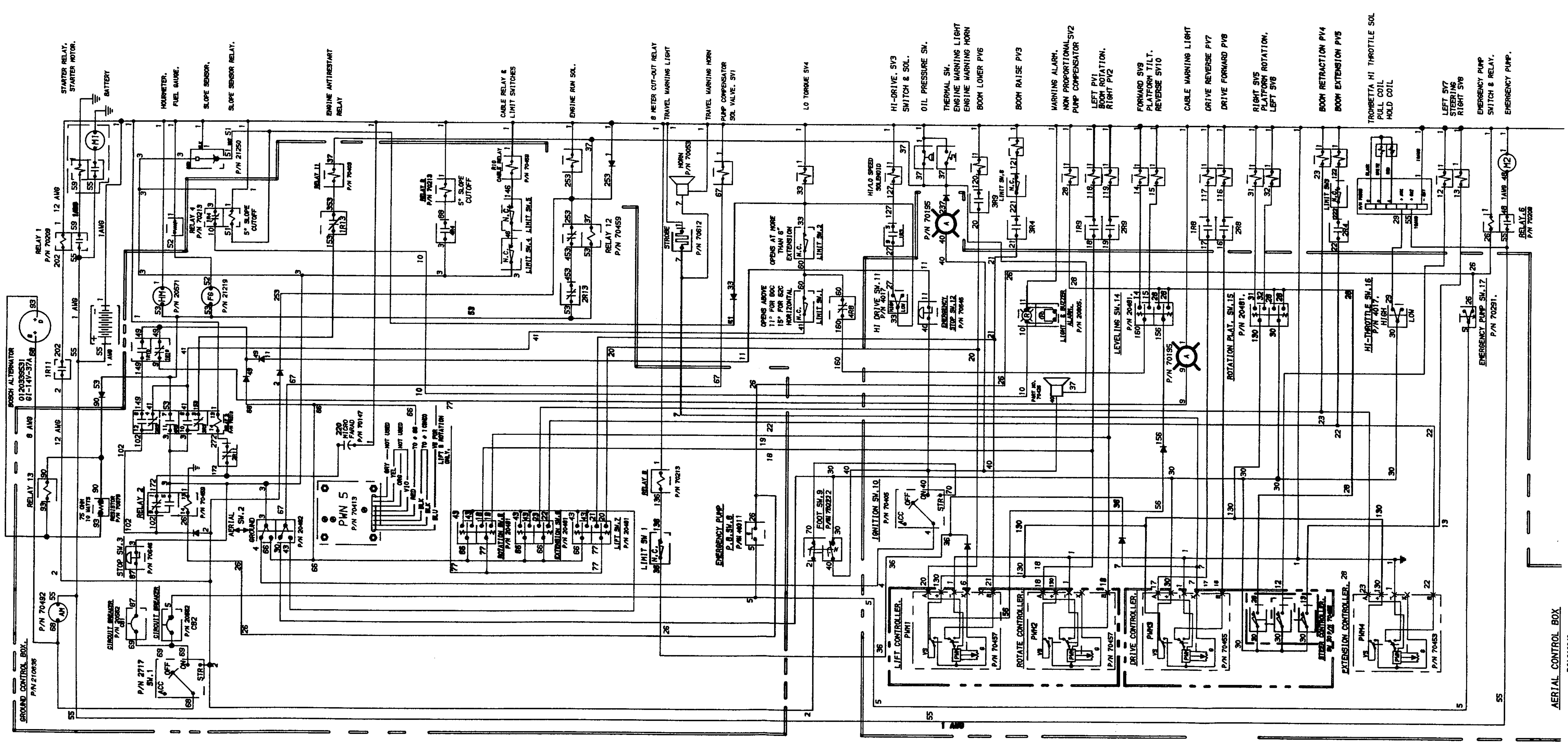
230 VAC WIRING.

DRIVE CUTOFF FUNCTION CHART

	STATE	BOOM RAISE	BOOM LOWER	TURRET ROTATE	EXTEND	RETRACT	PLATFORM FWD/REV	PLATFORM ROTATION	HI DRIVE	LO TORQUE
DRIVE BELOW 15°	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON
	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
DRIVE ABOVE 15°	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF

Mark Industries

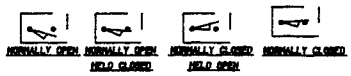
TITLE	ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990 210729 REV. A



DRIVE CUTOFF FUNCTION CHART										
DRIVE BELOW 15° FOR 62C 11° FOR 80C	STATE	BOOM RAISE	BOOM LOWER	TURRET ROTATE	EXTEND	RETRACT	PLATFORM TILT	PLATFORM ROTATION	HI DRIVE	LO TORQUE
	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON
	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

LIMIT SWITCHES & SLOPE SENSOR FUNCTION CHART									
	STATE	BOOM RAISE	BOOM LOWER	TURRET ROTATE	DRIVE	BOOM EXTEND	BOOM RETRACT	HI DRIVE	LO TORQUE
LS#1	CLOSE	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
	OPEN	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
LS#2	CLOSE	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON
	OPEN	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
LS#3	CLOSE	*	*	*	*	ON	*	*	*
	OPEN	*	*	*	*	OFF	*	*	*
LS#4	CLOSE	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	*	*
	OPEN	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
LS#5	CLOSE	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	*	*
	OPEN	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
LS#6	CLOSE	ON	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
	OPEN	OFF	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
SLOPE SENSOR	BELOW 5°	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	*	*
	ABOVE 5°	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	*	*

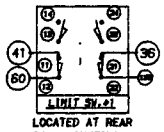
* SWITCH SETTING DOES NOT AFFECT OPERATION.



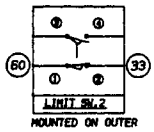
LEGEND FOR LIMIT SWITCHES.


STARTER RELAY 1
P/N 70288.

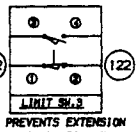

EMERGENCY P. RELAY 6
P/N 70288.



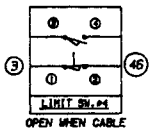
LOCATED AT REAR BOOM MOUNTING BRACKET. (BOTTOM) OPENS ABOVE 15° FOR 62C 11° FOR 80C



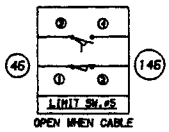
MOUNTED ON OUTER BOOM. (BOTTOM) OPEN WHEN EXTENDED MORE THAN 6°



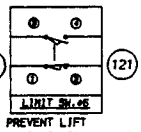
PREVENTS EXTENSION CYLINDER FROM FULL EXTENSION. MOUNTED ON OUTER BOOM. (BOTTOM) OPEN 3" BEFORE CYLINDER IS FULLY EXTENDED



OPEN WHEN CABLE BREAKS. MOUNTED INSIDE OF OUTER BOOM.



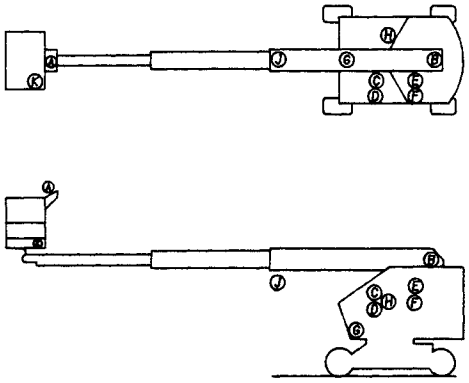
OPEN WHEN CABLE BREAKS. MOUNTED INSIDE OF OUTER BOOM.



PREVENT LIFT CYLINDER FROM FULLY RAISED BOOM. MOUNTED AT REAR BOOM.

NOTES:

1. TO CONNECT GROUND CONTROL AND AERIAL CONTROL USE ARM CABLE P/N 70528.
2. ALL WIRES ARE 18 AWG.UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
3. USE 6A. 1000V. DIODE P/N 70479.
4. WIRING AND SWITCHES ARE FOR A BOOM IN STOWED POSITION.
5. ALL WIRES FOR 230 VAC ARE 12 AWG.
6. IDENTIFY EACH WIRE BY NUMBER FLAG AT BOTH ENDS WRAPPING COMPLETELY AROUND.
7. WIRE NO.34 AT CONTROL CABLE TO BE RE-NUMBERED 53.
8. RUN SEPARATE CABLE FOR 230 VAC. CABLE SHALL BE P/N 70423



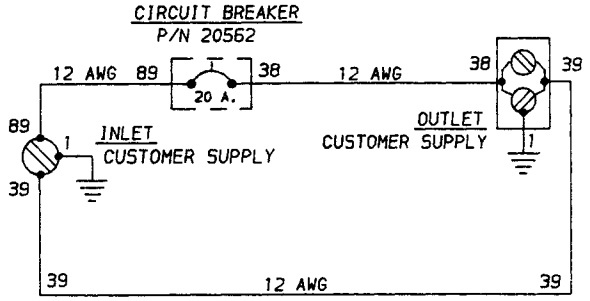
ID	DESCRIPTION.	LOCATION
A	UPPER CONTROL BOX.	PLATFORM
B	LIMIT SWITCH # 1.	TURRET
C	NON-PROPORTIONAL VALVE	TURRET
D	PROPORTIONAL VALVE.	TURRET
E	EMERGENCY PUMP/MOTOR	TURRET
F	GROUND CONTROL PANEL	TURRET
G	BATTERIES.	TURRET
H	ENGINE. COMPARTMENT	TURRET
J	LIMIT SWITCH #2.	BOOM
K	FOOT SWITCH #9.	PLATFORM

WIRING SCHEDULE

NO.	AWG	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
1	1					⊕		⊕	⊕		
1	12	⊕		⊕	⊕		⊕		⊕		
2	12	⊕					⊕		⊕		⊕
3	12	⊕					⊕				
4	12	⊕					⊕				⊕
5	12	⊕					⊕				
6	12	⊕					⊕	SPARE			
7	18	⊕					⊕		⊕		
8	18	⊕					⊕		⊕		
9	18	⊕					⊕		⊕		
10	18	⊕					⊕				
11	18	⊕					⊕				
12	18	⊕		⊕			⊕				
13	18	⊕		⊕			⊕				
14	18	⊕		⊕			⊕				
15	18	⊕		⊕			⊕				
16	18	⊕			⊕		⊕				
17	18	⊕			⊕		⊕				
18	18	⊕			⊕		⊕				
19	18	⊕			⊕		⊕				
20	18	⊕			⊕		⊕				
21	18	⊕			⊕		⊕				
22	18	⊕			⊕		⊕				
23	18	⊕			⊕		⊕				
24	18	⊕					⊕		⊕		
25	18	⊕					⊕	SPARE			
26	18	⊕				R6	⊕				
27	18	⊕		⊕			⊕				
28	18	⊕		⊕			⊕				
29	18	⊕		⊕			⊕				
30	18	⊕					⊕				⊕
31	18	⊕		⊕			⊕				
32	18	⊕		⊕			⊕				
33	18	⊕					⊕			⊕	
34	18	⊕					⊕	SPARE			
35	18	⊕					⊕	SPARE			
36	18	⊕					⊕	SPARE			
37	18	⊕					⊕		⊕		
38	12	⊕					⊕				
39	12	⊕					⊕				
40	12	⊕					⊕				

WIRING SCHEDULE

NO.	AWG	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
43	18				⊕						
46	18				⊕		⊕				
48	1					⊕					
49	18		⊕				⊕				
51	18						⊕				
52	18						⊕				
53	12						⊕		⊕		
55	8						⊕		⊕		
55	1					R6		⊕	⊕		
56	18	⊕									
59	12						⊕		⊕		
60	18		⊕				⊕			⊕	
66	18						⊕				
67	18			⊕			⊕				
68	8						⊕		⊕		
69	12						⊕				
70	12	⊕									⊕
72	12						⊕				
79	12						⊕		⊕		
80	12			⊕			⊕				
82	18				⊕		⊕				
83	18				⊕		⊕				
84	18				⊕		⊕				
85	18				⊕		⊕				
86	18				⊕		⊕				
87	18				⊕		⊕				
88	18				⊕		⊕				
89	12						⊕				



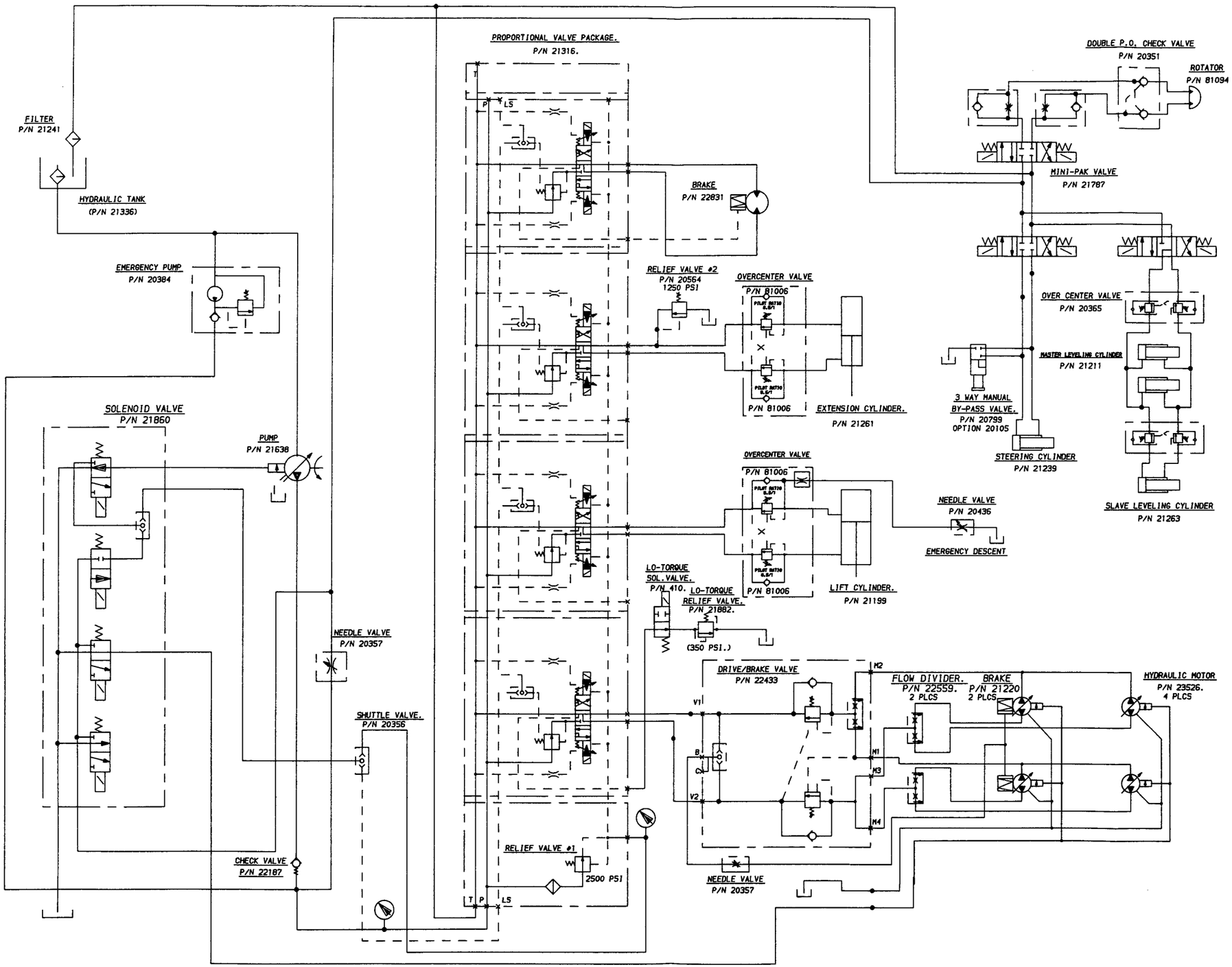
230 VAC WIRING.

Mark Industries

TITLE	HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	210632 REV. A

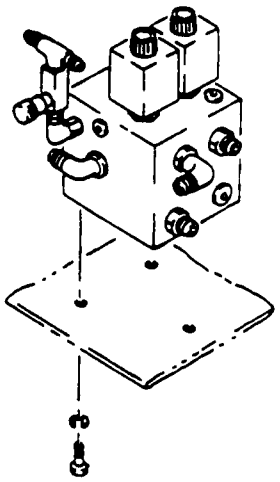
SCHEMATIC

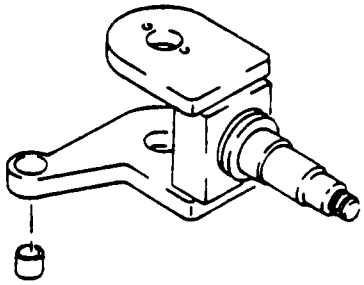
PAGE 17

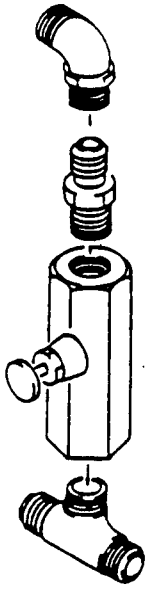


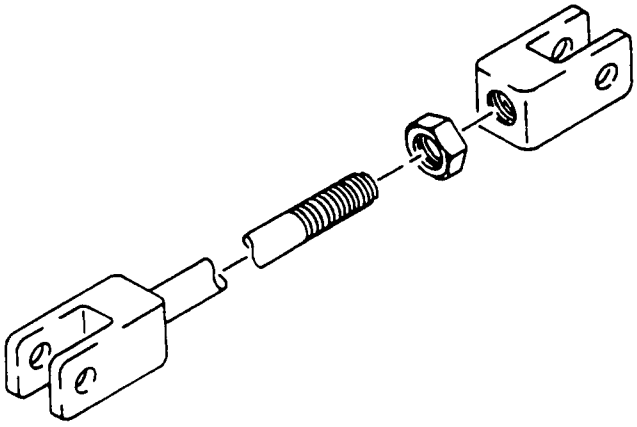
SECTION 1 CONTAINS:

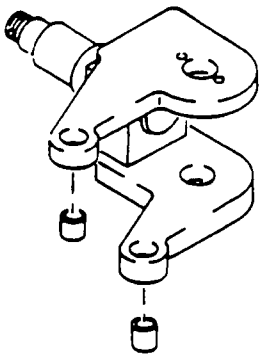
PAGE NO.	TITLE
1	NOTICE TO USERS
2	TABLE OF CONTENTS
6	HOW TO USE THE PARTS CHAPTER
7	HOW TO ORDER PARTS

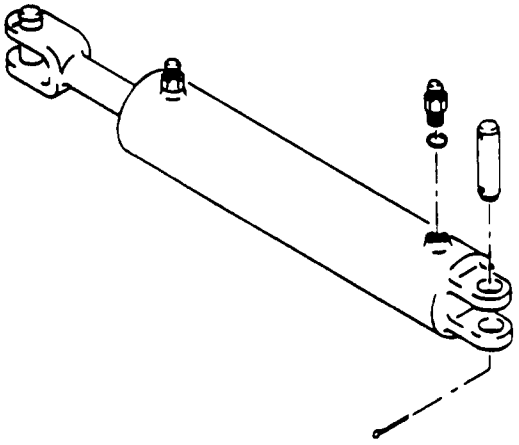












DISCLAIMER

MARK INDUSTRIES strives to include in the Parts Chapter, information and illustrations that are accurate, complete, and current. Due to on-going changes and revisions by our many suppliers, it is often impossible to show all variations of a given assembly. Therefore, this information is subject to change without notice.

Despite the care and effort taken in preparing this Parts Chapter, MARK INDUSTRIES makes **no warranties** that the information and illustrations herein are totally accurate and complete.

NOTICE

The Parts Chapter, though sometimes helpful in the process of assembly/disassembly, is **NOT** intended to be assembly/disassembly instructions.

SECTION 1 INTRODUCTION TO THE PARTS CHAPTER

PAGE NO.	TITLE
1	NOTICE TO USERS
2	TABLE OF CONTENTS
6	HOW TO USE THE PARTS CHAPTER
7	HOW TO ORDER PARTS

SECTION 2 FINAL ASSEMBLY

FIG. NO.	TITLE
1	FINAL ASSEMBLY
*2	SHEET METAL KIT
3	AERIAL CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (UNTIL MAY 1989)
3A	AERIAL CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (SINCE MAY 1989)
4	HELAC ROTATOR ASSEMBLY
*5	HYDRAULIC HOSE DIAGRAM (INTERNAL POWER TRACK)
6	DECAL SET
7	CONTROLLER (LIFT/ROTATE)(UNTIL MAY 1989)
7A	CONTROLLER (LIFT/ROTATE)(SINCE MAY 1989)
8	CONTROLLER (DRIVE/STEER)(UNTIL MAY 1989)
8A	CONTROLLER (DRIVE/STEER)(SINCE MAY 1989)
9	CONTROLLER (EXTENSION)(UNTIL MAY 1989)
9A	CONTROLLER (EXTENSION)(SINCE MAY 1989)

SECTION 3 CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY

FIG. NO.	TITLE
1	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY
2	TORQUE HUB ASSEMBLY
3	STEERING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SE)
3A	STEERING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (TH)
3B	STEERING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (COL)
4	DRIVE/BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY

SECTION 4 TURRET ASSEMBLY

FIG. NO.	TITLE
*1	TURRET ASSEMBLY (UNTIL EARLY 1989; WITH VG4D ENGINE)
*1A	TURRET ASSEMBLY (SINCE EARLY 1989)

*SEE OPTION SECTION FOR OTHER VARIATION(S).

REV

SECTION 4 FIG. NO.	TURRET ASSEMBLY (CONT'D) TITLE
2	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SE) (UNTIL EARLY 1990)
2A	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (GB) (SINCE LATE 1989; CONCURRENT USE)
2B	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SB) (SINCE EARLY 1990; CONCURRENT USE)
2C	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (TH) SINCE MID 1990; CONCURRENT USE)
3	MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER (SE) (UNTIL LATE 1989)
3A	MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER (TH) (SINCE LATE 1989; CONCURRENT USE)
3B	MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER (GB) (SINCE LATE 1989; CONCURRENT USE)
*4	ENGINE/PUMP ASSEMBLY (WITH VG4D)
*4A	ENGINE/PUMP ASSEMBLY (WITH V465D)
5	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY
6	FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY
7	HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY
8	ROTATION GEARBOX ASSEMBLY
9	PROPORTIONAL VALVE ASSEMBLY
10	MINIPAK ASSEMBLY
*11	BATTERY CABLE KIT
12	SOLENOID VALVE ASSEMBLY (UNTIL LATE 1989)
12A	SOLENOID VALVE ASSEMBLY (SINCE LATE 1989)
13	ROTARY MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY (UNTIL EARLY 1988)
13A	ROTARY MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY (EARLY 1988 UNTIL LATE 1989)
13B	ROTARY MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY (SINCE LATE 1989)
14	EMERGENCY PUMP & MOTOR ASSEMBLY
15	DUMP VALVE ASSEMBLY
16	TORQUE HUB

SECTION 5 FIG. NO.	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY TITLE
*1	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY (UNTIL EARLY 1991)
*1A	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY (SINCE EARLY 1991)
*2	INTERMEDIATE BOOM ASSEMBLY (UNTIL EARLY 1991)

* SEE OPTION SECTION FOR OTHER VARIATIONS.

REV

SECTION 5 FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY (CONT'D)

FIG. NO.	TITLE
*2A	INTERMEDIATE BOOM ASSEMBLY (SINCE EARLY 1991)
*3	INNER BOOM ASSEMBLY (UNTIL EARLY 1991)
*3A	INNER BOOM ASSEMBLY (SINCE EARLY 1991)
4	BOOM EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SE) (UNTIL LATE 1989)
4A	BOOM EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SB) (EARLY 1990; CONCURENT USE)
4B	BOOM EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (GB) (SINCE LATE 1989; CONCURENT USE)
5	SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SE) (UNTIL EARLY 1990)
5A	SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (TH) (EARLY 1990; SOMECONCURENT USE)
5B	SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (GB) (SINCE LATE 1989; CONCURENT USE)

SECTION 6 OPTIONS

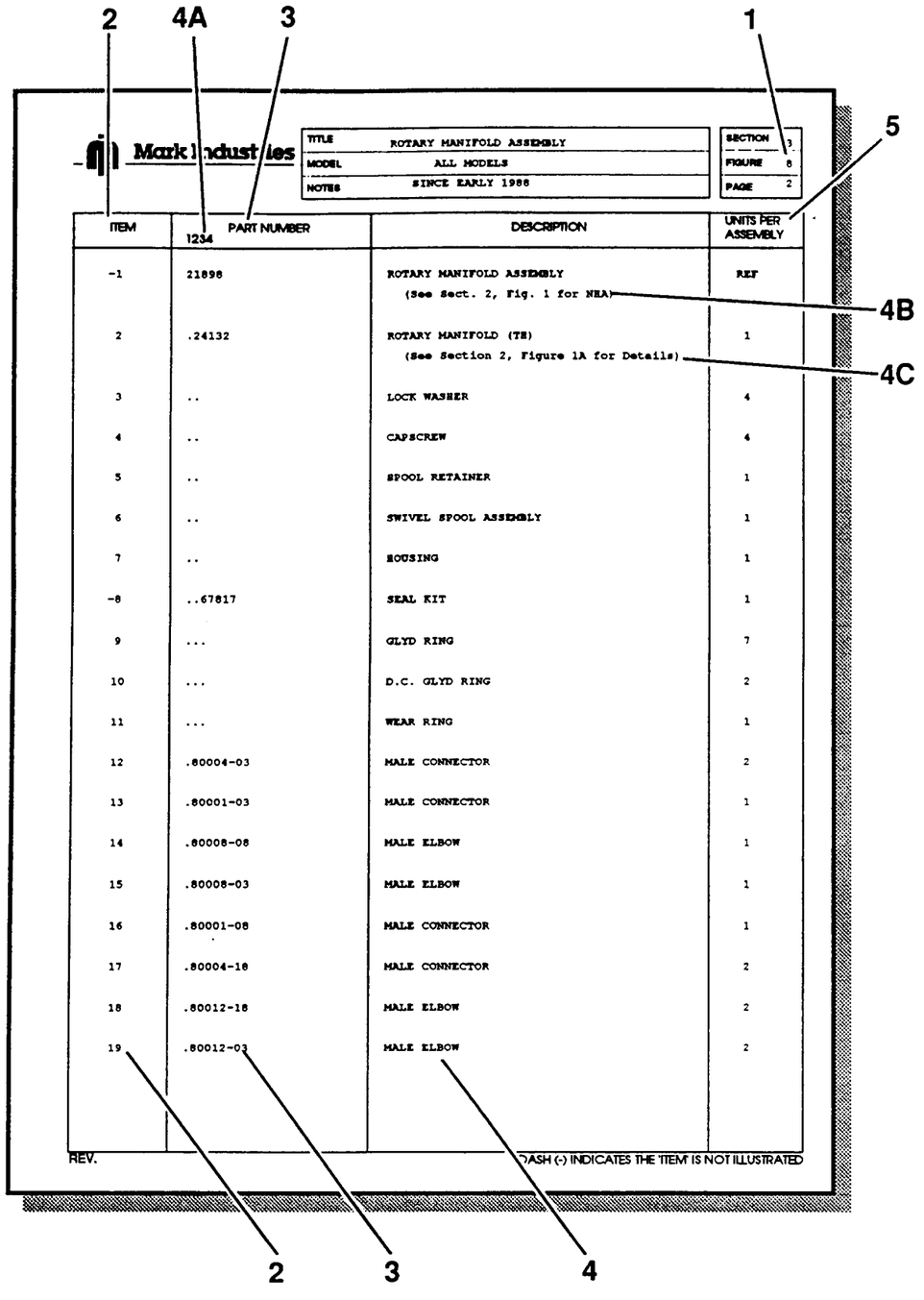
FIG. NO.	TITLE
1	OPTIONS
2	12 VDC PLATFORM LIGHT
3	TOWING KIT
4	AIRLINE TO PLATFORM
5	FRONT MOUNT PLATFORM ROTATION
6	MINI-PAK SUB-ASSEMBLY (P/O FRONT MOUNT PLATFORM ROTATION)
7	SANDBLAST KIT
8	ROTATING AMBER BEACON
10	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY (EXTERNAL POWER TRACK)
11	INTERMEDIATE BOOM ASSEMBLY (EXTERNAL POWER TRACK)
12	INNER BOOM ASSEMBLY (EXTERNAL POWER TRACK)
13	DUAL FUEL (V465D)
14	DUAL FUEL (VG4D)
15	2.5 KW GENERATOR (SD-22)
16	TURRET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ) (F3L-912) (F4L1011)
17	ENGINE/PUMP ASSEMBLY (F3L-912)
18	BATTERY CABLE KIT (DEUTZ)
19	TURRET ASSEMBLY (NISSAN H-20)
20	ENGINE/PUMP ASSEMBLY (H-20)
21	BATTERY CABLE KIT (NISSAN)

SECTION 6 OPTIONS (CONT'D)

FIG. NO.	TITLE
23	TURRET ASSEMBLY (NISSAN SD-22)
24	ENGINE/PUMP ASSEMBLY (NISSAN SD-22)
25	2.5 KW GENERATOR (VG4D)
26	DUAL FUEL (NISSAN H-20)
27	HYDRAULIC HOSE DIAGRAM (EXTERNAL POWER TRACK)
28	CATALYTIC CONVERTER

SECTION 7 TUV ADDENDUM

FIG. NO.	TITLE
1	FINAL ASSEMBLY AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990
1A	FINAL ASSEMBLY SINCE OCT. 1990
2	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990
2A	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY SINCE OCT. 1990
3	TURRET ASSEMBLY AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990
3A	TURRET ASSEMBLY SINCE OCT. 1990
4	ENGINE & PUMP ASSEMBLY
5	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990
5A	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY SINCE OCT. 1990
6	SHEET METAL KIT
7	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY
8	INTERMEDIATE BOOM ASSEMBLY
9	INNER BOOM ASSEMBLY
10	FINAL BOOM MODIFICATION
11	AERIAL CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990
11A	AERIAL CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY SINCE OCT. 1990
12	DECAL SET
13	DRIVE/BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY
14	HYDRAULIC HOSE DIAGRAM
15	8 METER DRIVE CUT-OFF ASSEMBLY



1. The Parts Chapter Pagination.

   A. **SECTION** refers to the major divisions of the Parts Chapter.

   B. **FIGURE** refers to the items illustrated separately in each section.

   C. **PAGE** indicates the page number of the figure illustrated.

2. The **Item Number** corresponds to the item number shown for the part in the illustration. (Parts with *item numbers* preceded by a **dash** (-), are not illustrated.)

3. Items that carry a Mark Industries **part number**.

4. Elements of the **Description**.

   A. The **Indenture System** used in the Parts Chapter of this Technical Manual shows the relationship of one part to another.

   Figure Description

   1 2 3 4

   . Items ***included*** as part of the **figure**.

   . . Items ***included*** as part of the **single indentured** item listed directly above it.

   . . . Items ***included*** as part of the **double indentured** item listed directly above it.

   . . . . Items ***included*** as part of the **triple indentured** item listed directly above it.

   B. **NHA** (**N**ext **H**igher **A**ssembly) corresponds to the Section and Figure to be referred to for the major assembly that this item is part of.

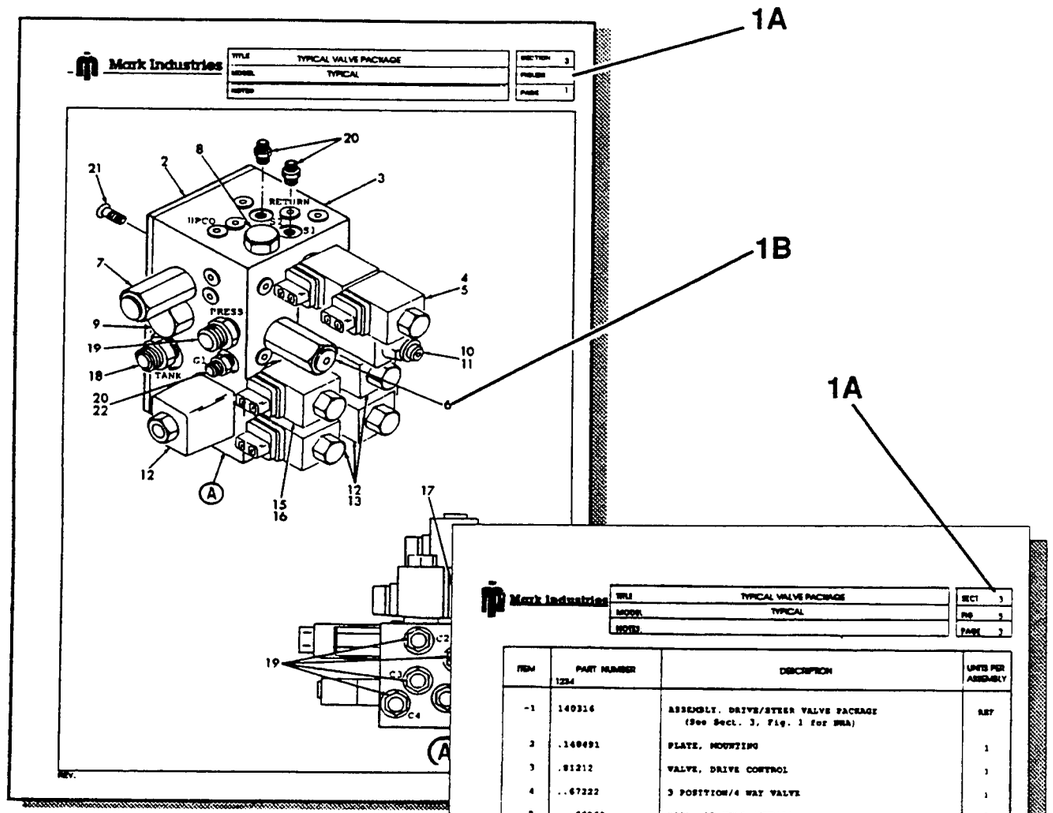
   C. **DETAILS** corresponds to the Section and Figure to be referred to for a more detailed breakdown of this item.

5. **UNITS PER ASSEMBLY** entries are as follows:

   A. **REF** indicates the item is already listed in the NHA figure.

   B. **AR** indicates the part is used in a quantity *As Required.*

   C. A **number** indicates the *quantity* of the part used in the next higher assembly.



Mark Industries — TYPICAL VALVE PACKAGE — TYPICAL — SECT 3 — FIG 5 — PAGE 2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSEMBLY
-1	140316	ASSEMBLY, DRIVE/STEER VALVE PACKAGE (See Sect. 3, Fig. 1 for BMA)	REF
2	.140491	PLATE, MOUNTING	1
3	.81212	VALVE, DRIVE CONTROL	1
4	..67222	3 POSITION/4 WAY VALVE	1
5	...66863	COIL, 10 VOLT (SMALL)	2
*6	..68060	VALVE, RELIEF	1
*7	..68057	VALVE, RELIEF	1
8	..67229	REGULATOR, FLOW	1
9	..600024	VALVE, DIFFERENTIAL SENSING	1
10	..67677	VALVE, PROPORTIONAL	1
11	...600111	COIL, 12 VOLT (LARGE)	1
12	..67220	VALVE, SOLENOID	4
13	...66863	COIL, 10 VOLT (SMALL)	4
14	..600023	VALVE, SHUTTLE	1
[illegible]	..66676	VALVE, SOLENOID	1
16	...66863	COIL, 10 VOLT (SMALL)	1
17	..67219	DIVIDER/COMBINER, FLOW	1
18	.80004-15	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
19	.80004-11	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	5
20	.80004-03	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	4
21	.61813	SCREW, CAP	3
22	.80059-03	CAP	1
		NOTE: PRIOR TO DBE, RELIEF VALVES WITH ASTERISK (*) MUST BE ADJUSTED TO THE PRESSURE INDICATED ON THE SPECIFIC MACHINE'S HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC.	

REV. 1 10-89 — DASH (-) INDICATES THE ITEM IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

1. Finding the Mark Industries Part Number.

   A. Using the Table of Contents, find the Section and Figure Number. Locate the correct page by referencing these numbers.

   B. Match the required part to the figure illustration. Note the Item Number.

   C. Find the Item Number on the part listing that follows the figure.

   D. Use the Mark Industries Part Number listed next to the Item Number when ordering.

2. Ordering: Listed below are the methods of ordering parts. The **preferred** method of ordering parts is by **FAX**.

   A. By **FAX**: **(714) 879-8884**

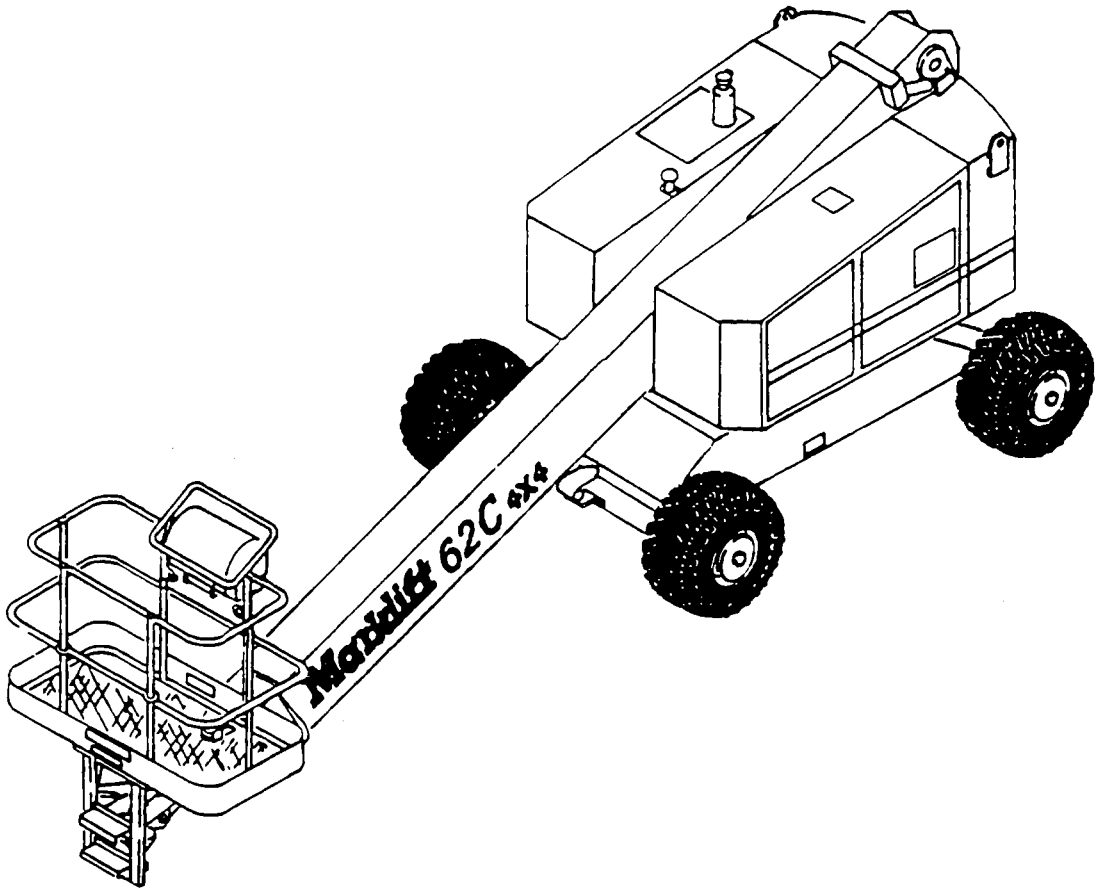
   B. By Phone: (714) 879-MARK

   C. By Mail: MARK INDUSTRIES
   ATTENTION: PARTS DEPARTMENT
   P.O. BOX 2255
   BREA, CA. 92622

MARK INDUSTRIES
205 South Puente Street
Brea, CA 92621

SECTION 2 CONTAINS:

FIG. NO.	TITLE
1	FINAL ASSEMBLY
*2	SHEET METAL KIT
3	AERIAL CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (UNTIL MAY 1989)
3A	AERIAL CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY (SINCE MAY 1989)
4	HELAC ROTATOR ASSEMBLY
*5	HYDRAULIC HOSE DIAGRAM (INTERNAL POWER TRACK)
6	DECAL SET
7	CONTROLLER (LIFT/ROTATE)(UNTIL MAY 1989)
7A	CONTROLLER (LIFT/ROTATE)(SINCE MAY 1989)
8	CONTROLLER (DRIVE/STEER)(UNTIL MAY 1989)
8A	CONTROLLER (DRIVE/STEER)(SINCE MAY 1989)
9	CONTROLLER (EXTENSION)(UNTIL MAY 1989)
9A	CONTROLLER (EXTENSION)(SINCE MAY 1989)

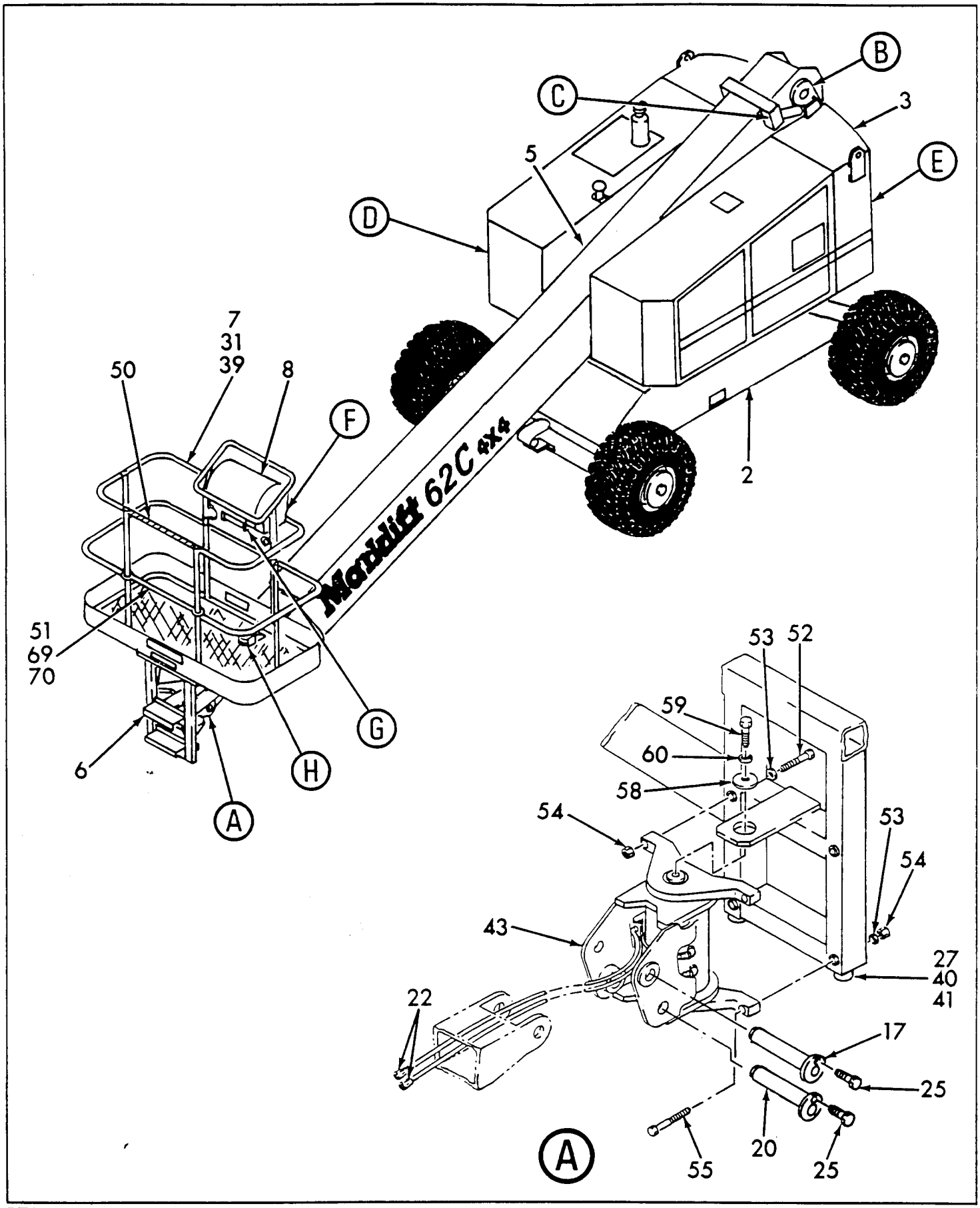


*SEE OPTION SECTION FOR OTHER VARIATION(S).

Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	2
FIGURE	1
PAGE	1

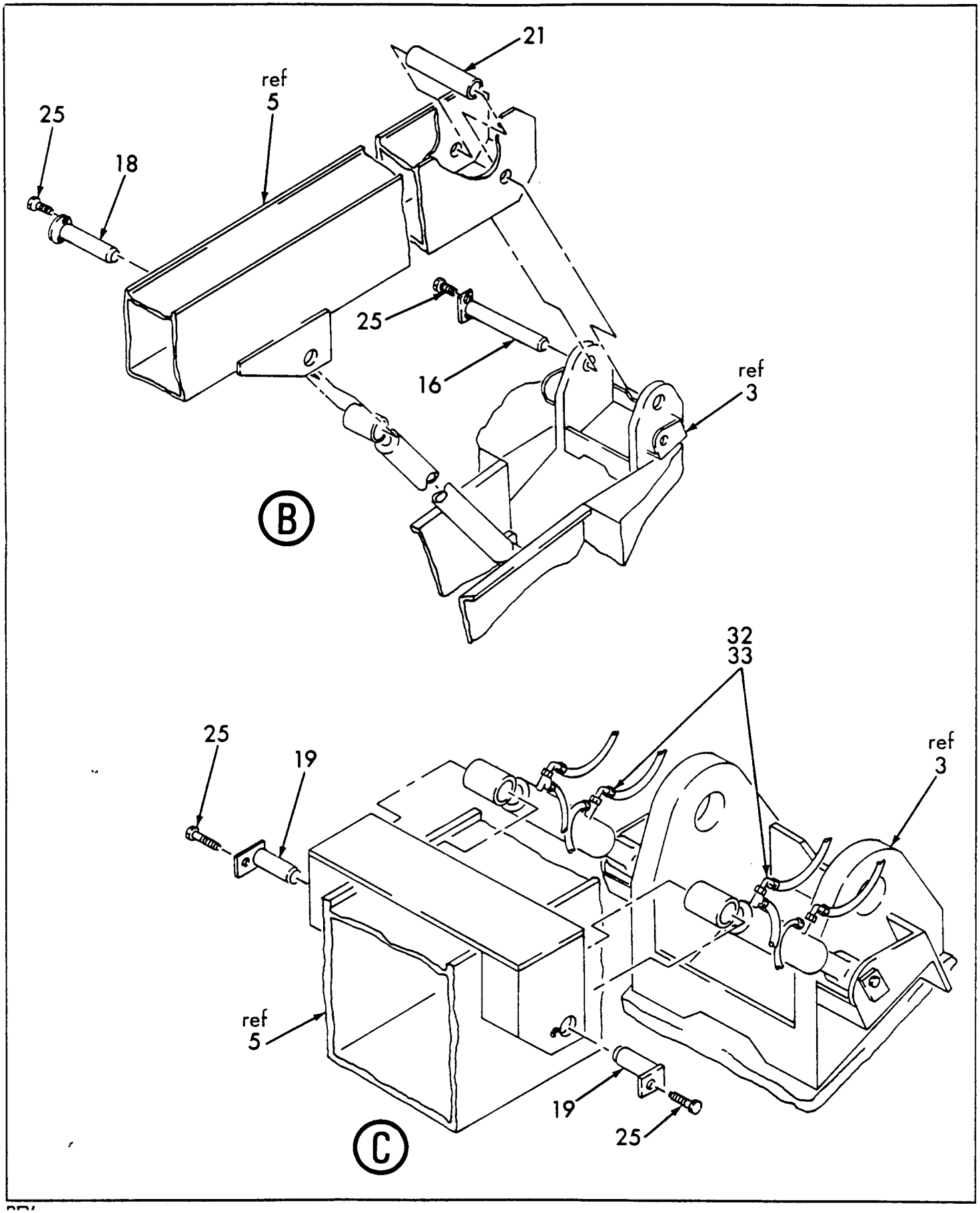


REV

Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

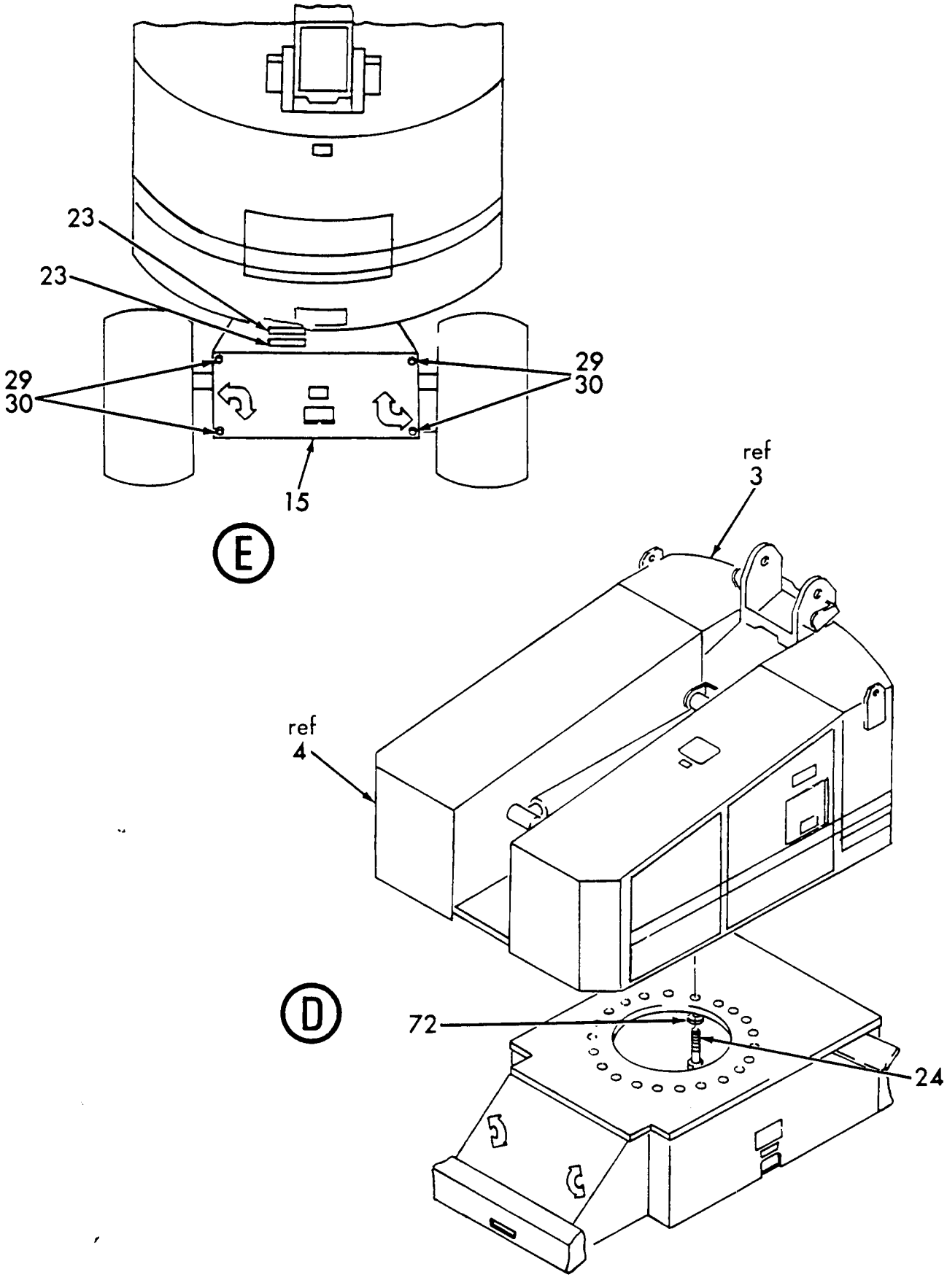
SECTION	2
FIGURE	1
PAGE	2



Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	2
FIGURE	1
PAGE	3

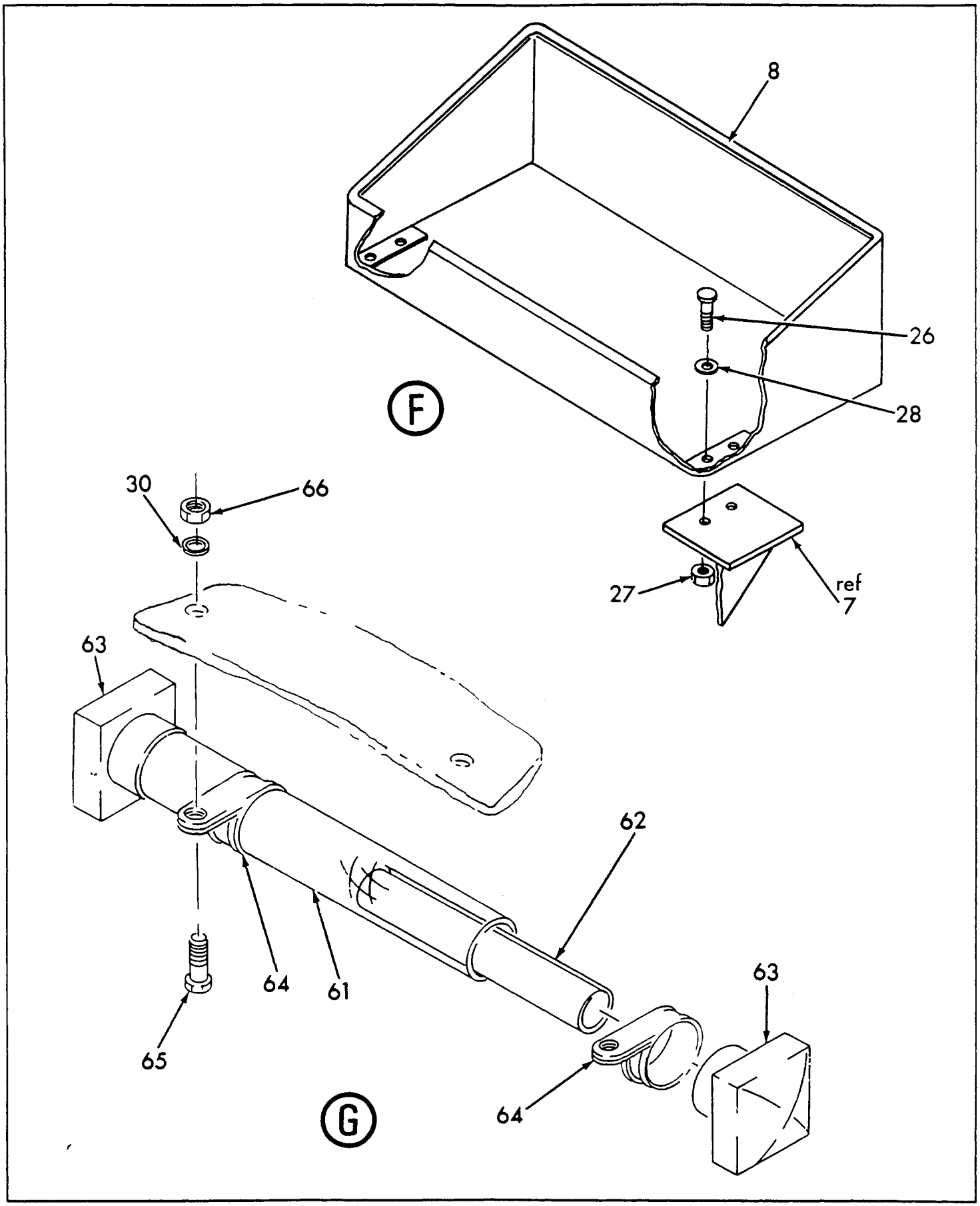


REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	2
FIGURE	1
PAGE	4

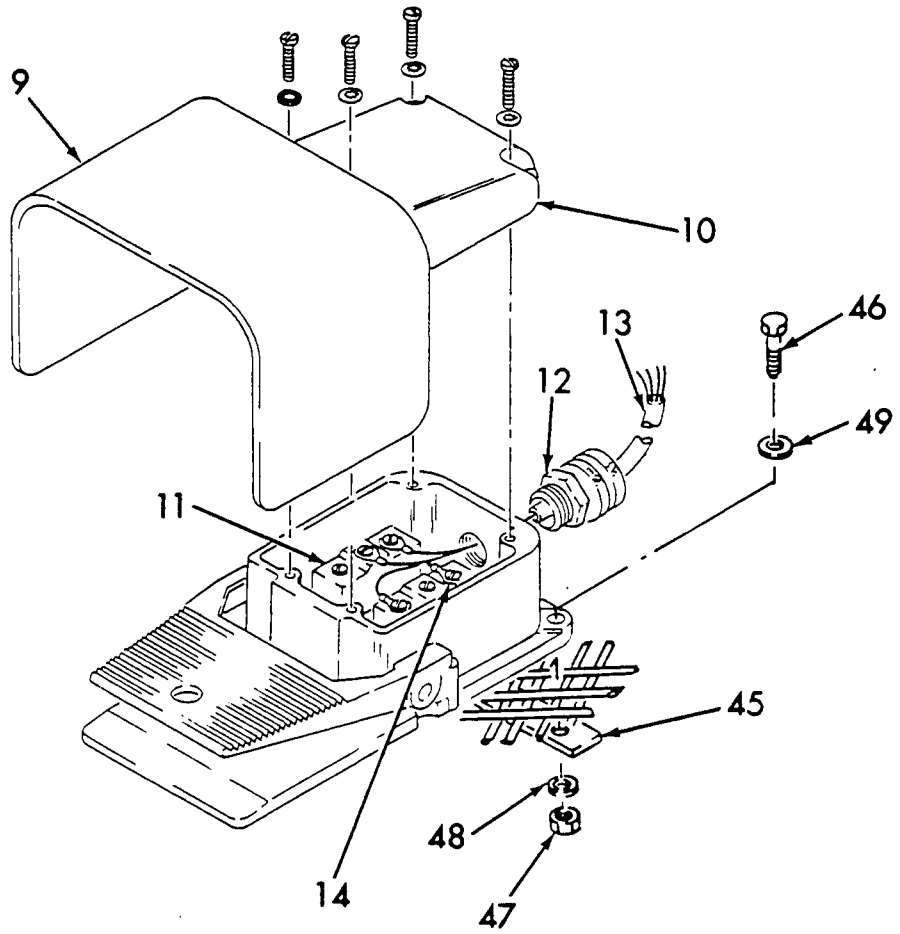


REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	2
FIGURE	1
PAGE	5



(H)

REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECT.	2
FIG.	1
PAGE	6

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	20064	ASSEMBLY, FINAL	REF
2	.21900	ASSEMBLY, CARRIAGE (See Sect. 3, Fig. 1 for Details)	1
3	.24587	ASSEMBLY, TURRET (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for Details)	1
4	.22518	KIT, SHEET METAL (See Sect. 2, Fig. 2 for Details)	1
5	.23062	ASSEMBLY, FINAL BOOM (See Sect. 5, Fig. 1 for Details)	1
6	.24171	WELDMENT, PLATFORM ROTATION FORK	1
7	.24150	WELDMENT, 6' PLATFORM (36" WIDE)	1
8	.24118	ASSEMBLY, AERIAL CONTROL BOX (See Sect. 2, Fig. 3 for Details)	1
9	.20480	ASSEMBLY, FOOTSWITCH	1
10	..70212	FOOTSWITCH	1
11	...66336	MICROSWITCH	2
12	..2531	RELIEF, STRAIN	1
13	..2912	CABLE, CONDUCTOR	6 FT
14	...876	TERMINAL, RING	4
15	.21909	COVER	1
16	.23198	PIN, BOOM PIVOT	1
17	.20457	PIN, BOOM PIVOT (FORK)	1
18	.23511	PIN, LIFT CYLINDER (ROD END)	1
19	.21334	PIN, MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER	2
20	.20261	PIN, LEVELING CYLINDER (ROD END)	1
21	.26460	TUBE	1
22	.2562	FITTING, SWIVEL	2
23	.63653	RIVET, POP	8

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
24	.60609	SCREW, CAP	22
25	.60607	SCREW, CAP	6
26	.60343	SCREW, CAP	4
27	.61318	NUT, LOCK	6
28	.63319	WASHER, LOCK	4
29	.61902	SCREW, CAP	10
30	.63401	WASHER, FLAT	12
31	.61302	NUT, HEX	4
32	.2617	HOSE	2
33	.2594	ELBOW, SWIVEL	4
-34	.16608	PAINT, WHITE	10 GAL
-35	.65112	PAINT, TANK WHITE	1 GAL
-36	.65114	GAS, REGULAR	5 GAL
-37	.24220	SCHEMATIC, ELECTRICAL (62C WISCONSIN) (See Schematic Chapter for Details)	1
-38	.24219	SCHEMATIC, HYDRAULIC (See Schematic Chapter for Details)	1
39	.60515	SCREW, CAP	4
40	.60307	SCREW, CAP	2
41	.20552	PLATFORM, BUMPER	1
-42	.65116	OIL, HYDRAULIC	45 GAL
43	.24444	ASSEMBLY, HELAC ROTATOR (See Sect. 2, Fig. 4 for Details)	1
44	.16609	PAINT, BLUE	1 GAL
45	.22742	PLATE, DEADMAN SWITCH BACKING	1
46	.60346	SCREW, CAP	2
47	.60702	NUT, HEX	2

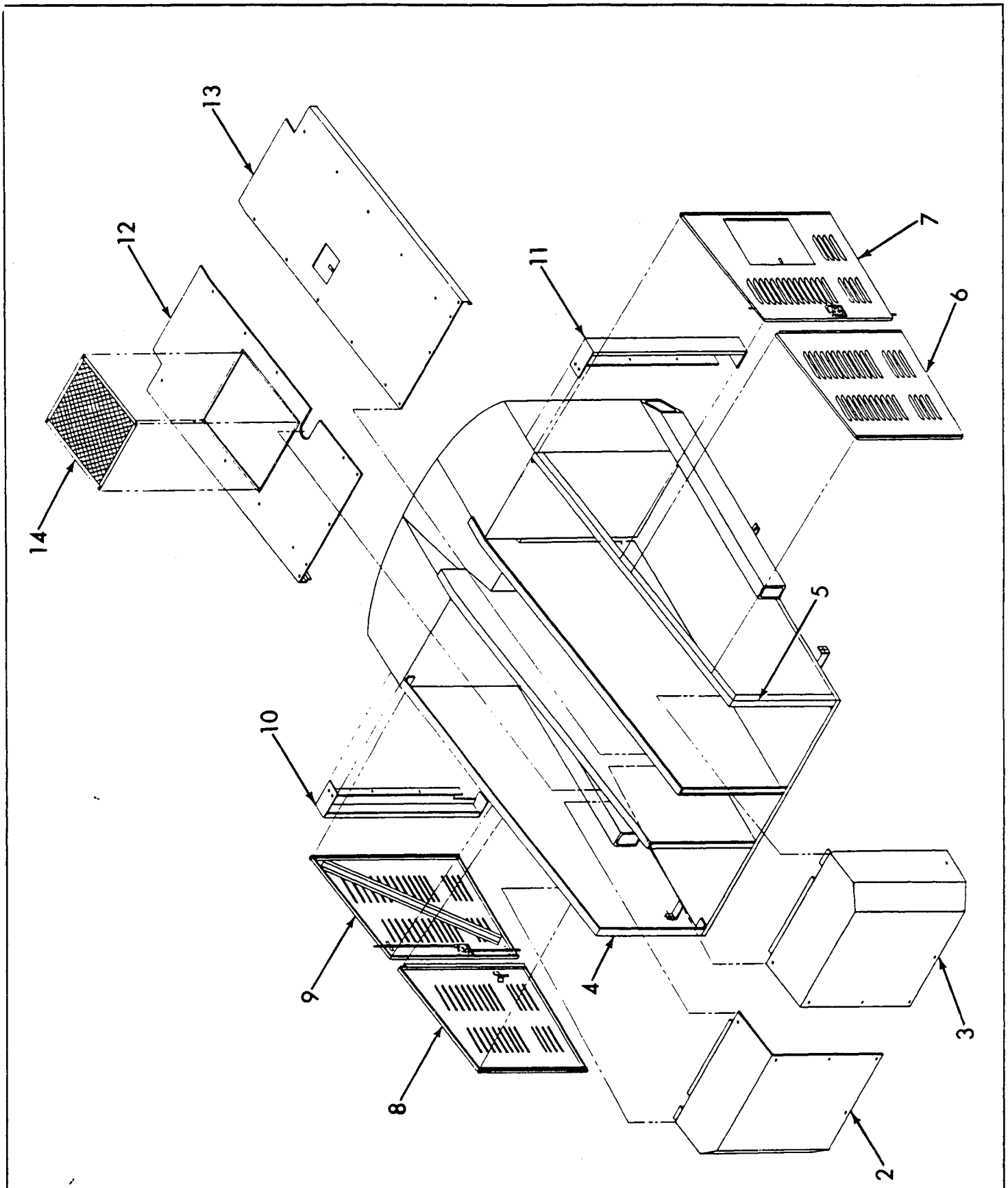
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
48	.63302	WASHER, LOCK	2
49	.63402	WASHER, FLAT	2
50	.160137	TAPE, WARNING (BLACK & YELLOW)	2.17 FT
51	.141080	WELDMENT, SLIDE BAR	1
52	.60540	SCREW, CAP	2
53	.63415	WASHER, FLAT	4
54	.61305	NUT, LOCK	4
55	.60513	SCREW, CAP	2
56	.65321	SLEEVE, PLASTIC COIL	3.5 FT
57	.16268	CLAMP, HOSE	7
58	.23565	WASHER	1
59	.60516	SCREW, CAP	1
60	.63305	WASHER, LOCK	1
61	.130927	CONTAINER, PLASTIC	1
62	.16629	HANDBOOK, OPERATION	1
63	.65842	CAP, ANTI-ROLL	2
64	.65867	CLAMP	2
65	.60309	SCREW, CAP	2
66	.61239	NUT, LOCK	2
67	.255	TIE, CABLE	10
-68	.160222	LOCTITE (THREADLOCKER)	AR
69	.160212	PIN, CLEVIS	2
70	.160213	PIN, COTTER	2
-71	.24187	DIAGRAM, HYDRAULIC HOSE (See Sect. 2, Fig. 5 for Details)	REF

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
72	.63501	WASHER, FLAT	22
-73	.67512	SET, DECAL (See Sect. 2, Fig. 6 for Details)	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	SHEET METAL KIT
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	2
FIGURE	2
PAGE	1



REV

Mark Industries

TITLE	SHEET METAL KIT
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

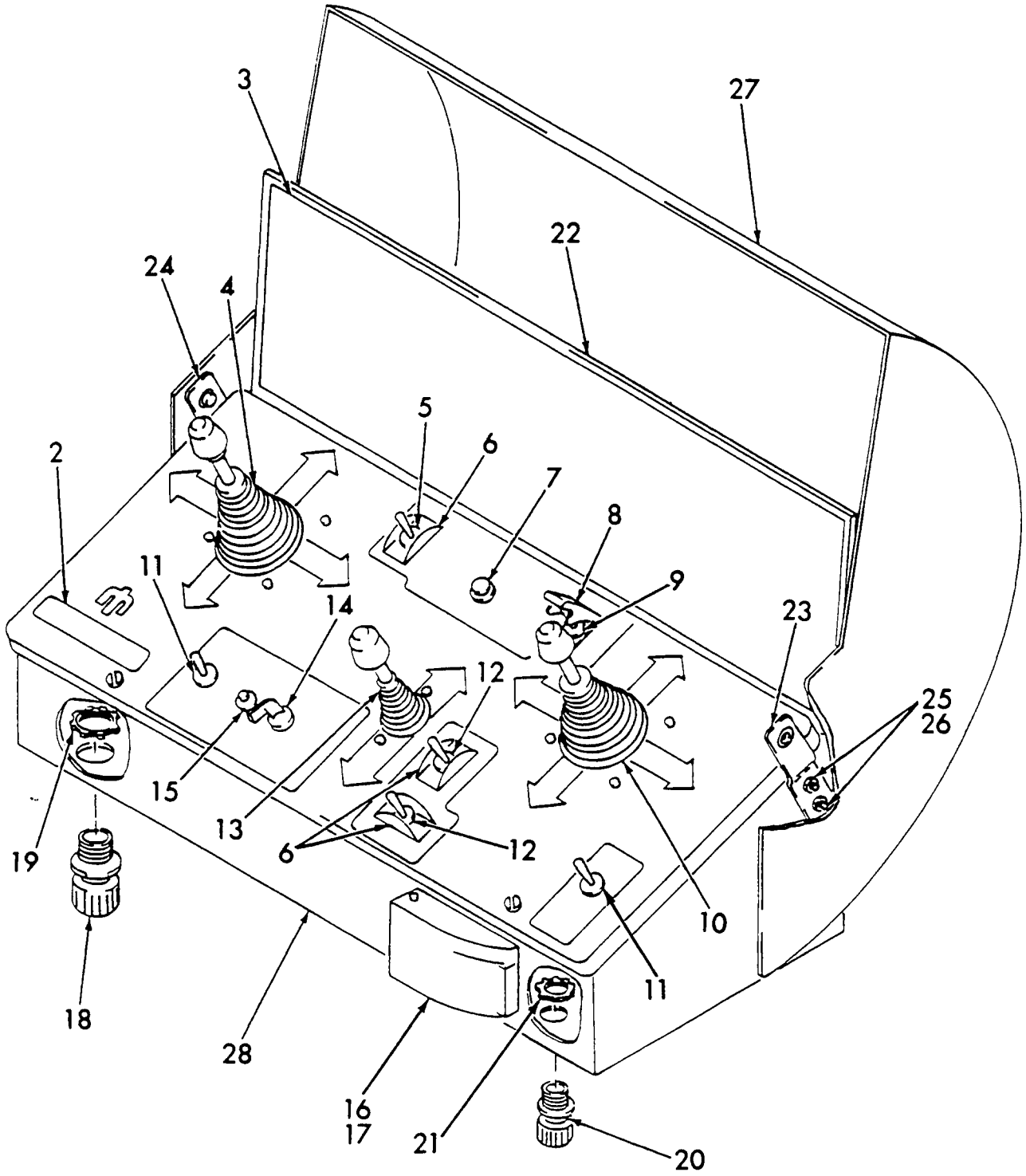
SECT.	2
FIG.	2
PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	22618	KIT, SHEET METAL (See Sect. 2, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.22630	COVER, NOSE (LEFT)	1
3	.22631	COVER, NOSE (RIGHT)	1
4	.22659	SUPPORT (LEFT)	1
5	.22660	SUPPORT (RIGHT)	1
6	.22628	DOOR, REAR (RIGHT)	1
7	.22629	DOOR, FRONT (RIGHT)	1
8	.22627	DOOR, REAR (LEFT)	1
9	.22626	DOOR, FRONT (LEFT)	1
10	.22661	SUPPORT, FRONT (LEFT)	1
11	.22662	SUPPORT, FRONT (RIGHT)	1
12	.22633	COVER, TOP (LEFT)	1
13	.22632	COVER, TOP (RIGHT)	1
14	.22634	SCREEN, EXPANDED METAL	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	AERIAL CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL MAY 1989

SECTION	2
FIGURE	3
PAGE	1

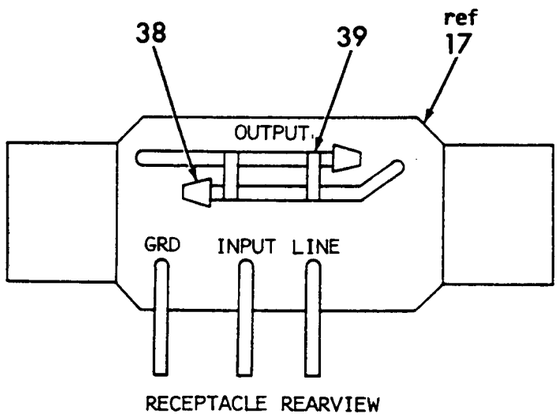


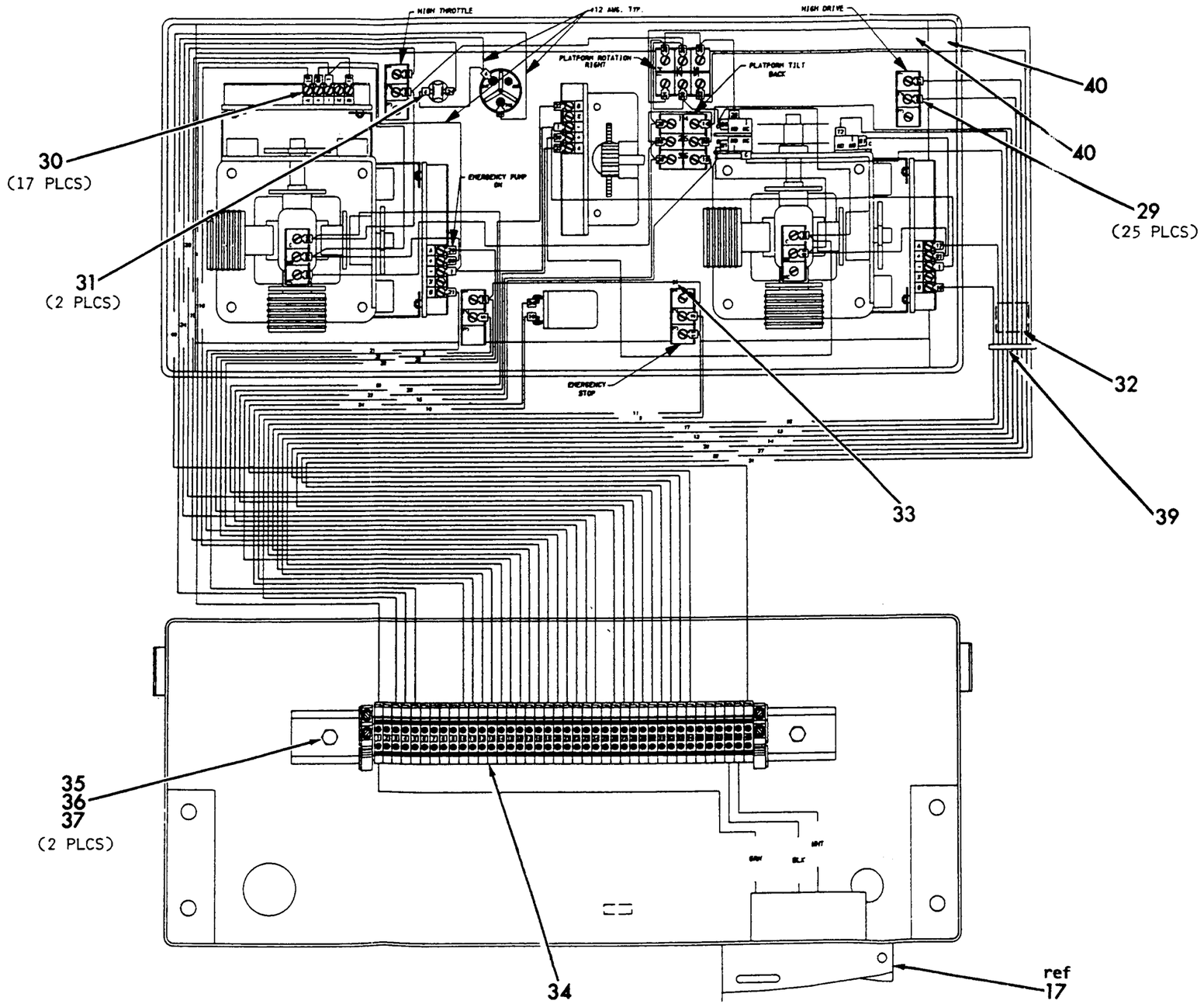
REV

Mark Industries

TITLE	AERIAL CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL MAY 1989

SECTION	2
FIGURE	3
PAGE	2





WIRING DIAGRAM

Mark Industries

TITLE	AERIAL CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL MAY 1989

SECT.	2
FIG.	3
PAGE	3

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	24118	ASSEMBLY, AERIAL CONTROL BOX (See Sect. 2, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.182707	DECAL, AERIAL CONTROL BOX	1
3	.182103	DECAL, OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS	1
4	.70398	CONTROLLER (LIFT/ROTATE) (See Sect. 2, Fig. 7 for Details)	1
5	.70291	SWITCH, TOGGLE	1
6	.20884	GUARD, SWITCH	3
7	.20805	BUZZER, ALARM	1
8	.70407	GUARD, SWITCH	1
9	.4021	SWITCH, TOGGLE	1
10	.70399	CONTROLLER (DRIVE/STEER) (See Sect. 2, Fig. 8 for Details)	1
11	.70313	SWITCH, TOGGLE	2
12	.20481	SWITCH, TOGGLE	2
13	.70397	CONTROLLER (EXTENSION) (See Sect. 2, Fig. 9 for Details)	1
14	.70405	SWITCH, ANTI-RESTART IGNITION	1
15	.4011	SWITCH, PUSH BUTTON	1
16	.70392	COVER, RECEPTACLE	1
17	.70391	RECEPTACLE, G.F.C.I.	1
18	.16215	RELIEF, STRAIN	1
19	.16005	NUT, LOCK	1
20	.2806	RELIEF, STRAIN	1
21	.2808	NUT, LOCK	1
22	.24122	PLATE, BACK	1
23	.24121	BRACKET, RIGHT SIDE MOUNTING	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	AERIAL CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL MAY 1989

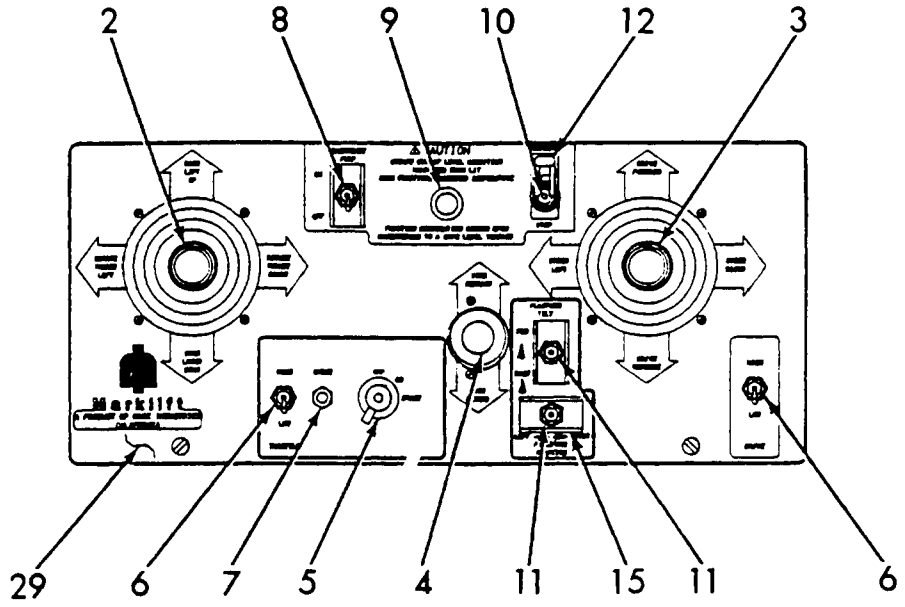
SECT.	2
FIG.	3
PAGE	4

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
24	.24120	BRACKET, LEFT SIDE MOUNTING	1
25	.60701	NUT, HEX	7
26	.63301	WASHER, LOCK	7
27	.24123	WELDMENT, COVER	1
28	.24119	BOX, AERIAL CONTROL	1
29	.2859	TONGUE, RING	25
30	.70406	SPRING, SPADE	17
31	.117-E	TERMINAL, PUSH IN	2
32	.16214	MOUNTS	5
33	.4045	DIODE	1
34	.24127	ASSEMBLY, TERMINAL BLOCK	1
35	.63401	WASHER, FLAT	2
36	.63301	WASHER, LOCK	2
37	.60701	NUT, HEX	2
38	.70394	CONNECTOR, TWIST-ON WIRE	2
39	.256	TIE, CABLE	50
40	.160015	EXTRUSION, NEOPRENE BLACK	4

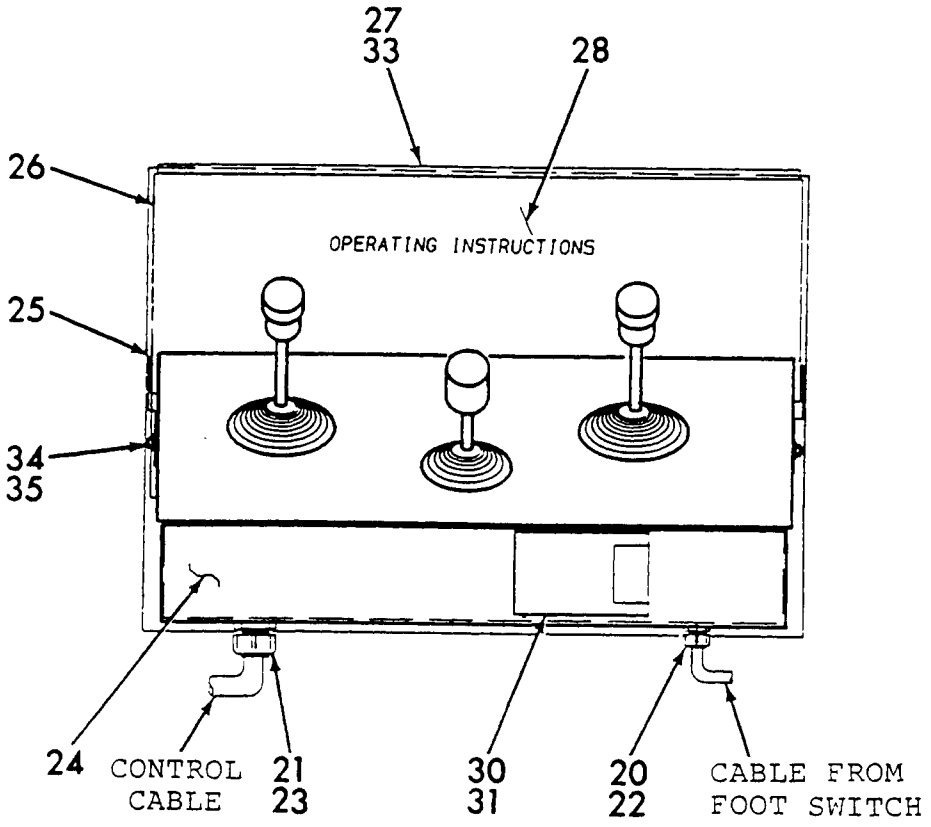
Mark Industries

TITLE	AERIAL CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE MAY 1989

SECTION	2
FIGURE	3A
PAGE	1



TOP VIEW



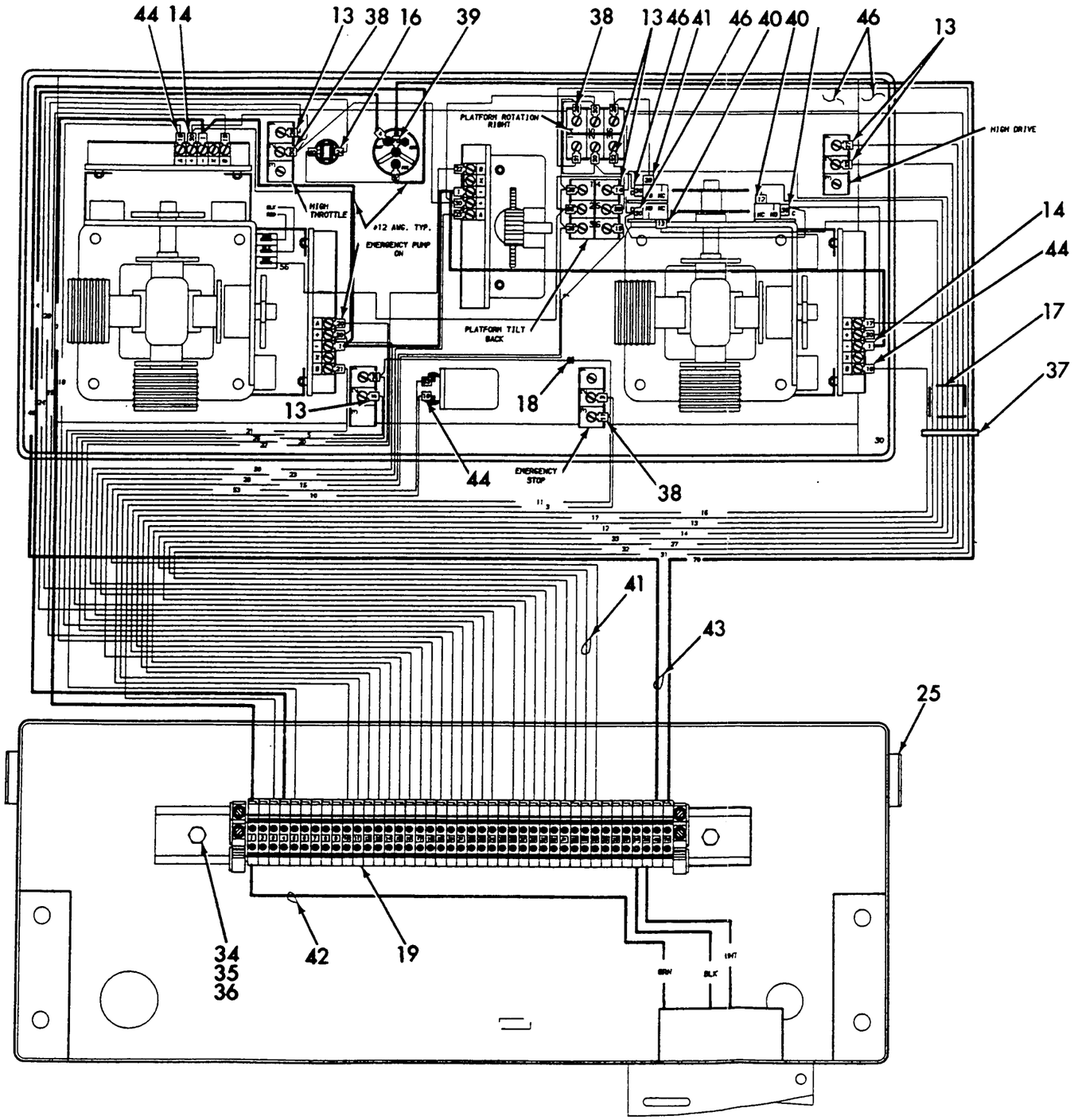
FRONT VIEW

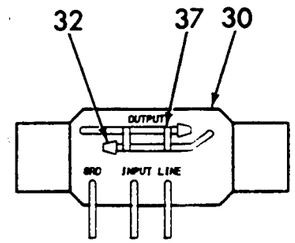
REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	AERIAL CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE MAY 1989

SECTION	2
FIGURE	3A
PAGE	2





RECEPTACLE REAR VIEW

Mark Industries

TITLE	AERIAL CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE MAY 1989

SECT.	2
FIG.	3A
PAGE	3

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	24118	ASSEMBLY, AERIAL CONTROL BOX (See Sect. 2, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.70457	CONTROLLER (LIFT/ROTATE) (See Sect. 2, Fig. 7A for Details)	1
3	.70455	CONTROLLER (DRIVE/STEER) (See Sect. 2, Fig. 8A for Details)	1
4	.70453	CONTROLLER (EXTENSION) (See Sect. 2, Fig. 9A for Details)	1
5	.70405	SWITCH, ANTI-RESTART IGNITION	1
6	.70313	SWITCH, TOGGLE	2
7	.4011	SWITCH, PUSH BUTTON	1
8	.70291	SWITCH, TOGGLE	1
9	.20805	BUZZER, ALARM	1
10	.4021	SWITCH, TOGGLE	1
11	.20481	SWITCH, TOGGLE	2
12	.70407	GUARD, SWITCH	1
13	.70149	CONNECTOR, RING	14
14	.70406	SPRING, SPADE	6
15	.20884	GUARD, SWITCH	3
16	.70500	DISCONNECT, FEMALE	2
17	.16214	MOUNTS	8
18	.70479	DIODE	1
19	.24127	ASSEMBLY, TERMINAL BLOCK	1
20	.2808	NUT, LOCK	1
21	.16005	NUT, LOCK	1
22	.2806	RELIEF, STRAIN	1
23	.16215	RELIEF, STRAIN	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	AERIAL CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE MAY 1989

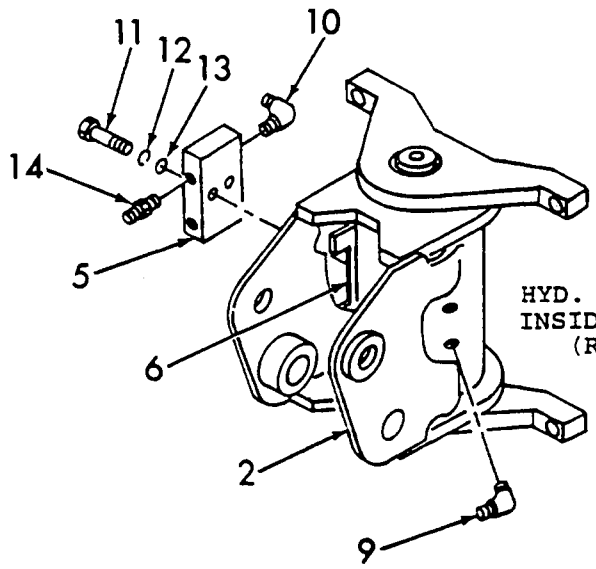
SECT.	2
FIG.	3A
PAGE	4

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
24	.210442	WELDMENT, AERIAL CONTROL BOX	1
25	.24120	BRACKET, MOUNTING	2
26	.24122	PLATE, BACK	1
27	.24123	WELDMENT, COVER	1
28	.182103	DECAL, OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS	1
29	.182707	DECAL, AERIAL CONTROL BOX	1
30	.70391	RECEPTACLE, G.F.C.I.	1
31	.70392	COVER, RECEPTACLE	1
32	.70394	CONNECTOR, TWIST-ON WIRE	2
33	.160015	EXTRUSION, NEOPRENE BLACK	4 FT
34	.60701	NUT, HEX	9
35	.63301	WASHER, LOCK	9
36	.63401	WASHER, FLAT	2
37	.256	TIE, CABLE	50
38	.117-B	CONNECTOR, TERMINAL	10
39	.117-C	CONNECTOR, RING	2
40	.16325	CONNECTOR, TERMINAL	3
41	.2990	WIRE, WHITE	105 FT
42	.70098	WIRE, YELLOW WITH GREEN STRIPES	1 FT
43	.2991	WIRE, WHITE	9 FT
44	.70566	CONNECTOR, SPRING SPADE	10
45	.70567	CONNECTOR, RING	3
46	.117-E	TERMINAL, PUSH-ON	3

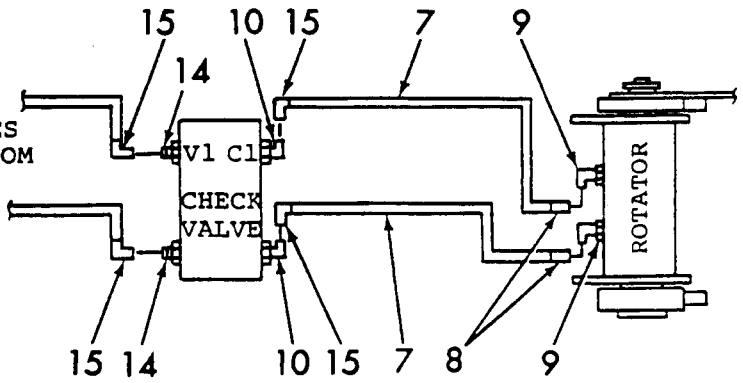
Mark Industries

TITLE	HELAC ROTATOR ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	2
FIGURE	4
PAGE	1



HOSE DIAGRAM

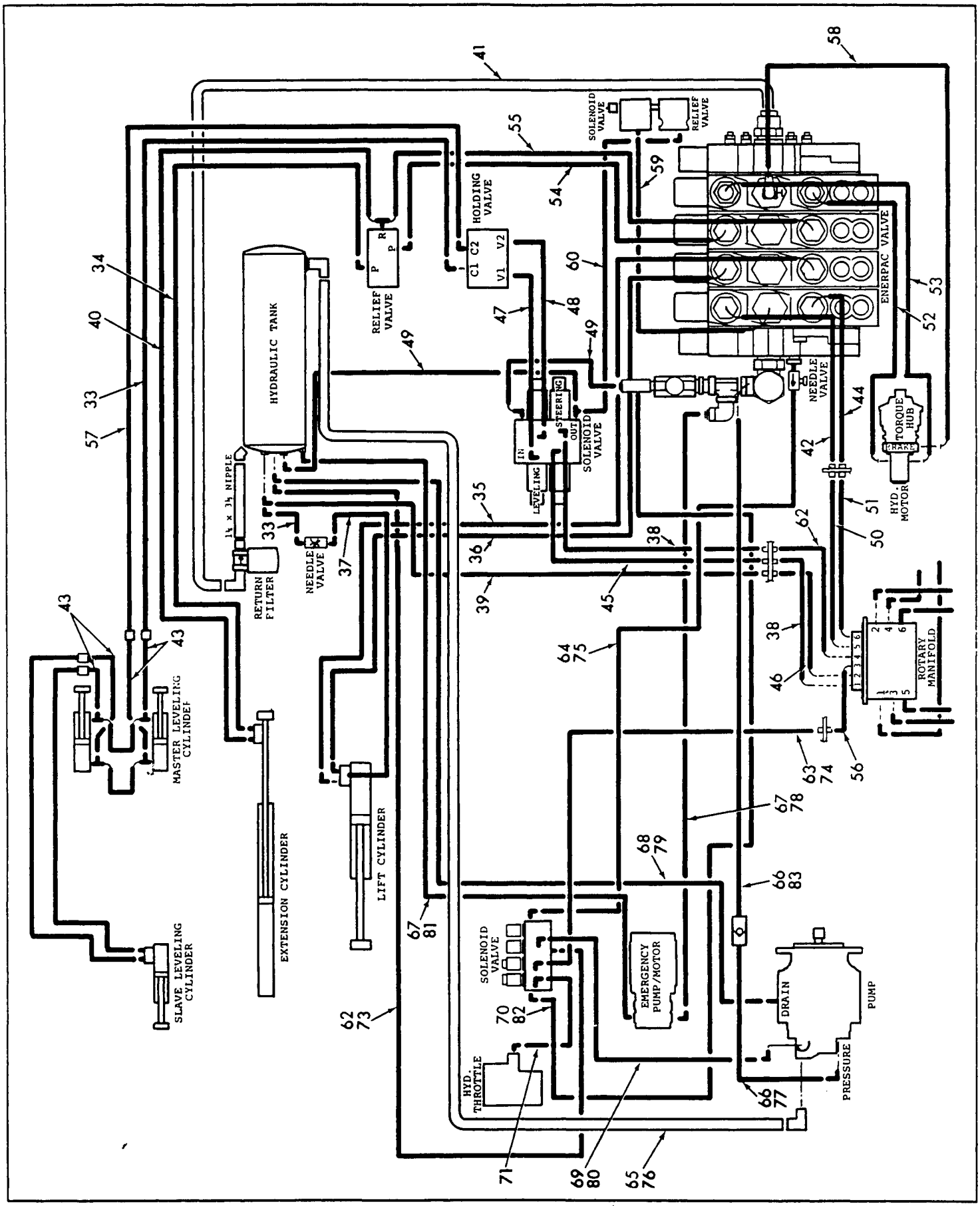


ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	24444	ASSEMBLY, HELAC ROTATOR (See Sect. 2, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.81372	SUB-ASSEMBLY, HELAC ROTATOR	1
-3	..67770	KIT, SEAL	1
-4	..67771	KIT, BEARING	1
5	..23051	VALVE, CHECK	1
6	..23197	BRACKET, CHECK VALVE	1
7	..2568-0144	HOSE, HYDRAULIC	1
8	..2562	FITTING, SWIVEL	2
9	..80012-03	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
10	..80012-05	ELBOW, SWIVEL	4
11	..60360	SCREW, CAP	2
12	..63302	WASHER, LOCK	2
13	..63402	WASHER, FLAT	2
14,	.80004-05	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD (PARKER 4-6 F)	2
15	.2594	ELBOW, SWIVEL (AEROQUIP #23951-4-3)	2

Mark Industries

TITLE	HYDRAULIC HOSE DIAGRAM
MODEL	62C
NOTES	INTERNAL POWERTRACK

SECTION	2
FIGURE	5
PAGE	1

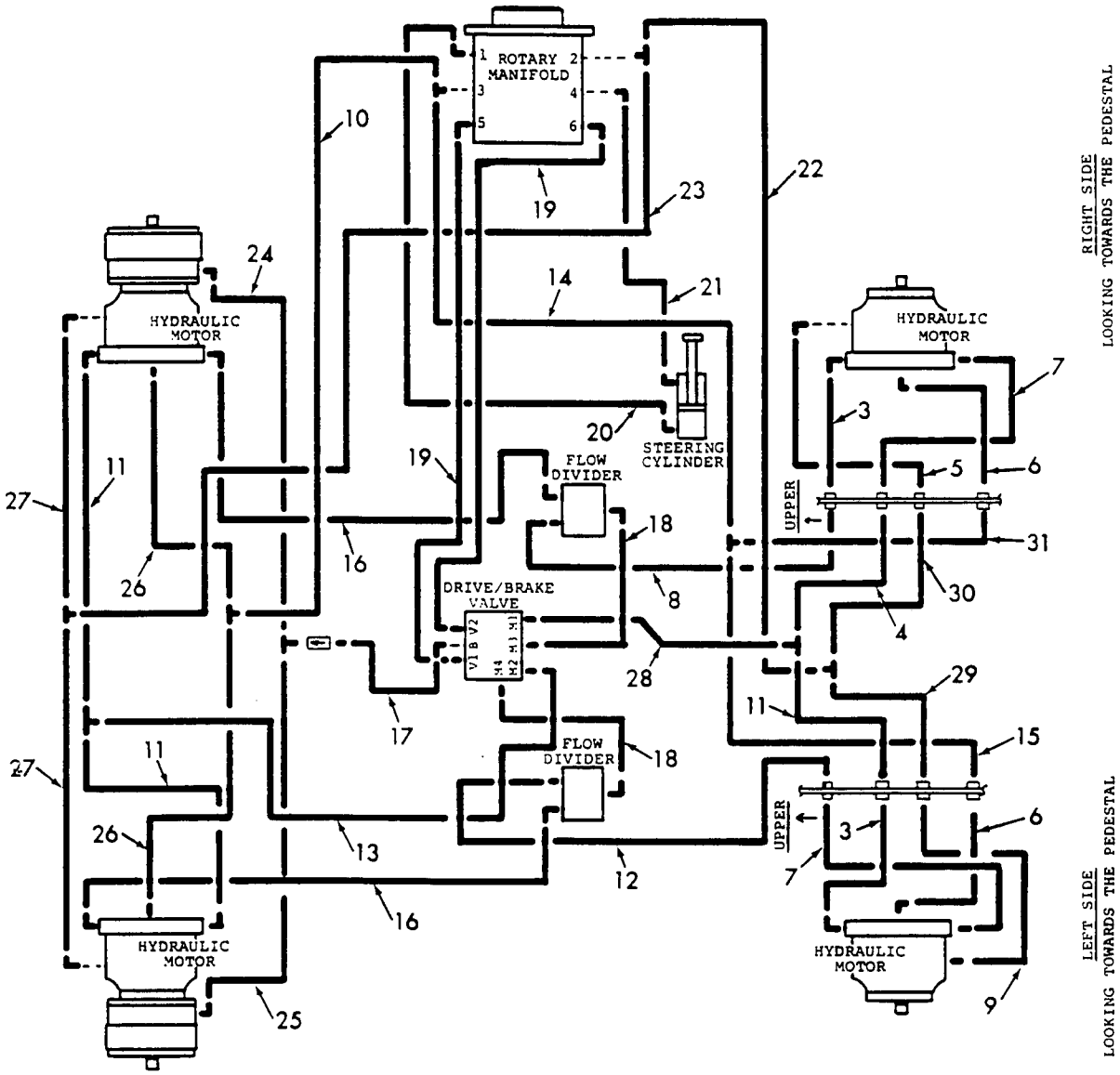


REV

Mark Industries

TITLE	HYDRAULIC HOSE DIAGRAM
MODEL	62C
NOTES	INTERNAL POWERTRACK

SECTION	2
FIGURE	5
PAGE	2



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	HYDRAULIC HOSE DIAGRAM
MODEL	62C
NOTES	INTERNAL POWERTRACK

SECT.	2
FIG.	5
PAGE	3

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	24187	DIAGRAM, HYDRAULIC HOSE (See Sect. 2 , Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.24187 "KIT-A"	DIAGRAM, HYDRAULIC HOSE (BASE)	1
3	..13215-12-0450	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
4	..13210-12-0076	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
5	..13216-06-0490	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
6	..13213-04-0490	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
7	..13213-12-0424	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
8	..13212-12-0310	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
9	..13213-06-0470	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
10	..13210-04-0540	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
11	..13210-12-0230	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
12	..13212-12-0320	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
13	..13210-12-0520	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
14	..13210-04-0400	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
15	..13210-04-0090	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
16	..13210-12-0880	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
17	..13210-04-0470	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
18	..13213-12-0340	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
19	..13213-12-0260	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
20	..13210-04-0680	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
21	..13210-04-0650	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
22	..13210-06-0400	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
23	..13210-06-0540	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
24	..13213-04-0330	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
25	..13213-04-0360	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	HYDRAULIC HOSE DIAGRAM
MODEL	62C
NOTES	INTERNAL POWERTRACK

SECT.	2
FIG.	5
PAGE	4

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
26	..13213-04-0250	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
27	..13210-06-0300	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
28	..13213-12-0600	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
29	..13210-06-0090	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
30	..13210-06-0230	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
31	..13210-04-0230	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
32	.24187 "KIT-B"	DIAGRAM, HYDRAULIC HOSE (TURRET)	1
33	..13210-04-1050	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
34	..13210-08-1020	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
35	..13212-08-1260	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
36	..13213-08-1190	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
37	..13210-04-0600	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
38	..13213-04-0170	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
39	..13213-06-0280	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
40	..13213-08-0980	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
41	..13205-16-0220	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
42	..13213-12-0270	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
43	..13213-04-0150	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	4
44	..13212-12-0280	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
45	..13213-04-0180	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
46	..13213-06-0144	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
47	..13213-04-0190	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
48	..13213-04-0200	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
49	..13213-06-0290	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
50	..13213-12-0150	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	HYDRAULIC HOSE DIAGRAM
MODEL	62C
NOTES	INTERNAL POWERTRACK

SECT.	2
FIG.	5
PAGE	5

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
51	..13213-12-0230	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
52	..13212-08-0750	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
53	..13213-08-0740	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
54	..13213-08-0234	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
55	..13212-08-0280	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
56	..13213-04-0160	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
57	..13210-04-1030	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
58	..13213-04-0750	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
59	..13210-04-0280	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
60	..13210-04-0140	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
61	.24187 "KIT-C"	DIAGRAM, HYDRAULIC HOSE (GAS MODELS ONLY)	1
62	..13210-06-1230	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
63	..13213-04-1200	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
64	..13210-04-1260	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
65	..13205-20-0400	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
66	..13210-16-0580	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
67	..13213-06-1000	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
68	..13210-06-0900	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
69	..13211-04-0160	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
70	..13213-06-1320	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
71	..13210-04-1050	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
-72	.24187 "KIT-D"	DIAGRAM, HYDRAULIC HOSE (DIESEL MODELS ONLY)	1
73	..13210-06-0690	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
74	..13213-04-0620	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
75	..13210-04-0870	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1

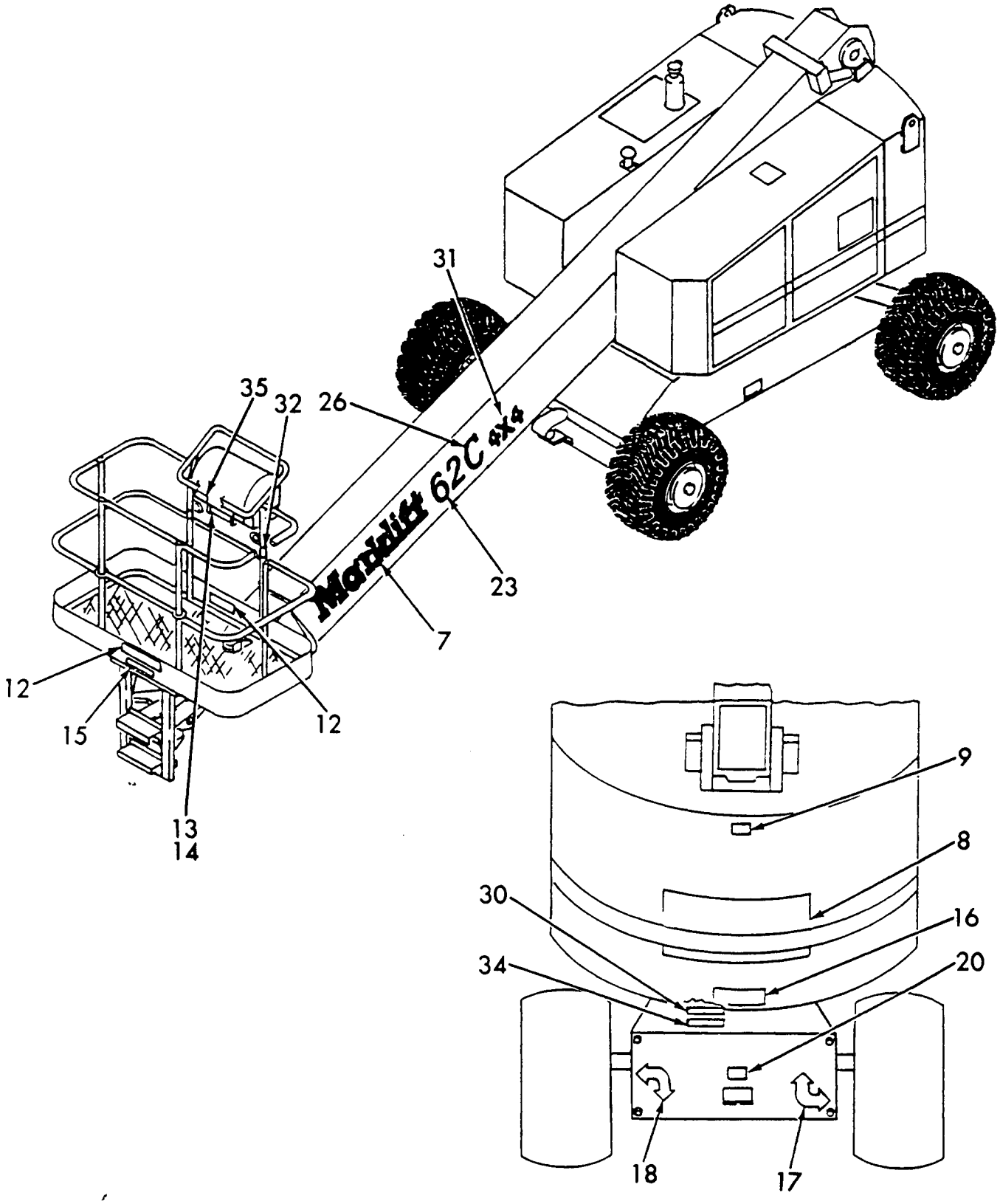
DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
76	..13203-20-0760	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
77	..13210-16-0470	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
78	..13213-06-0870	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
79	..13210-06-0710	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
80	..13210-04-0170	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
81	..13203-12-0710	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
82	..13210-06-0230	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
83	..13210-16-0260	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	DECAL SET
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	2
FIGURE	6
PAGE	1

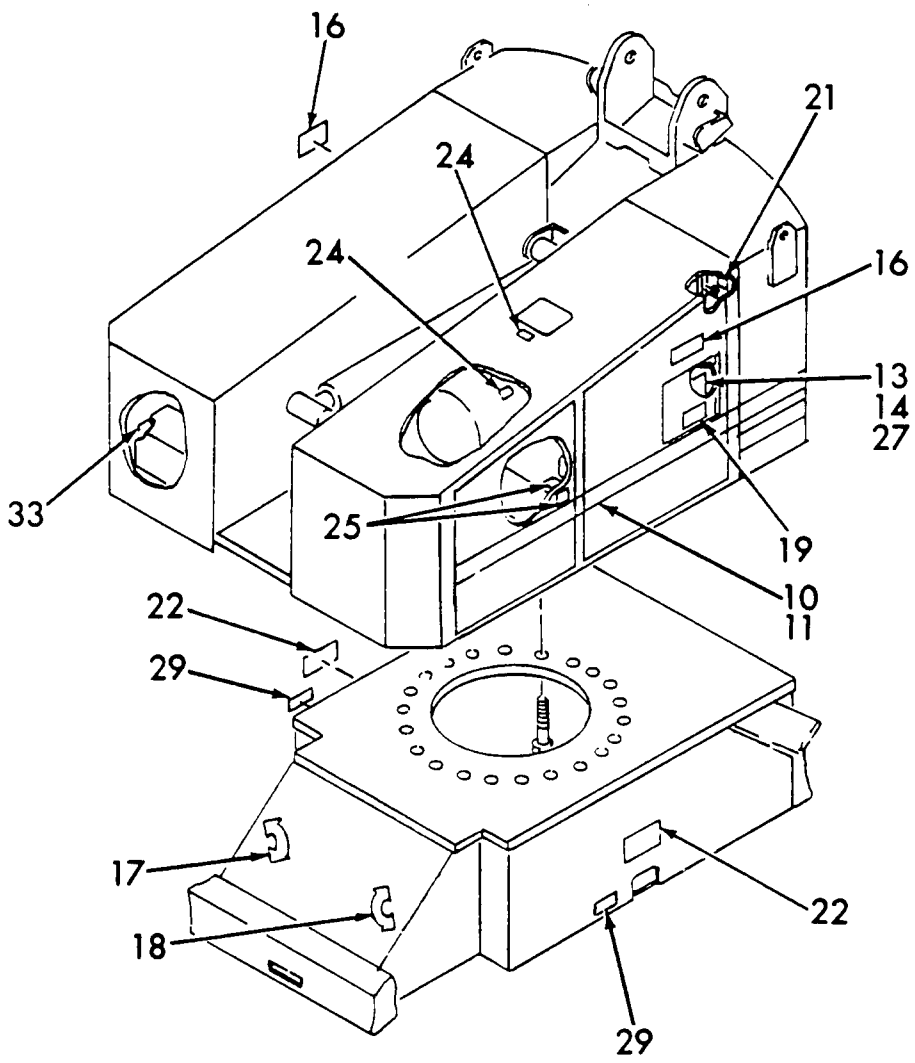


REV

Mark Industries

TITLE	DECAL SET
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	2
FIGURE	6
PAGE	2



Mark Industries

TITLE	DECAL SET
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECT.	2
FIG.	6
PAGE	3

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	67512	SET, DECAL	REF
2	.20460	DECAL, GROUND CONTROL CONSOLE (See Ground Control Box for Details)	1
3	.20413	DECAL, ENGINE CHOKE (See Ground Control Box for Details)	1
4	.185702	DECAL, CIRCUIT BREAKER 110 VAC (See Ground Control Box for Details)	1
5	.182103	DECAL, OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS (See Aerial Control Box for Details)	1
6	.182707	DECAL, AERIAL CONTROL BOX (See Aerial Control Box for Details)	1
7	.21236	DECAL, MARKLIFT BOOM	2
8	.20409	DECAL, STANDARD PEDESTAL	1
9	.20410	DECAL, LOGO MARK INDUSTRIES	1
10	.20411	DECAL, BLUE STRIPE (SQUARE END)	6
11	.20412	DECAL, BLUE STRIPE (ROUND END)	1
12	.20893	DECAL, 700 LBS. LOAD CAPACITY	2
13	.181102	DECAL, DANGER DO NOT OPERATE UNLESS...	2
14	.181103	DECAL, DANGER OBEY THE FOLLOWING...	2
15	.22385	DECAL, CAUTION ATTACH YOUR SAFETY...	1
16	.20419	DECAL, DANGER KEEP CLEAR	3
17	.182710	DECAL, DIRECTIONAL ARROW	2
18	.182709	DECAL, DIRECTIONAL ARROW	2
19	.20495	DECAL, EMERGENCY GROUND CONTROLS	1
20	.20896	DECAL, BRAKE	1
21	.21235	DECAL, EMERGENCY DESCENT VALVE	1
22	.20508	DECAL, TRANSPORTATION	2
23	.21227	DECAL, 62	2

Mark Industries

TITLE	DECAL SET
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

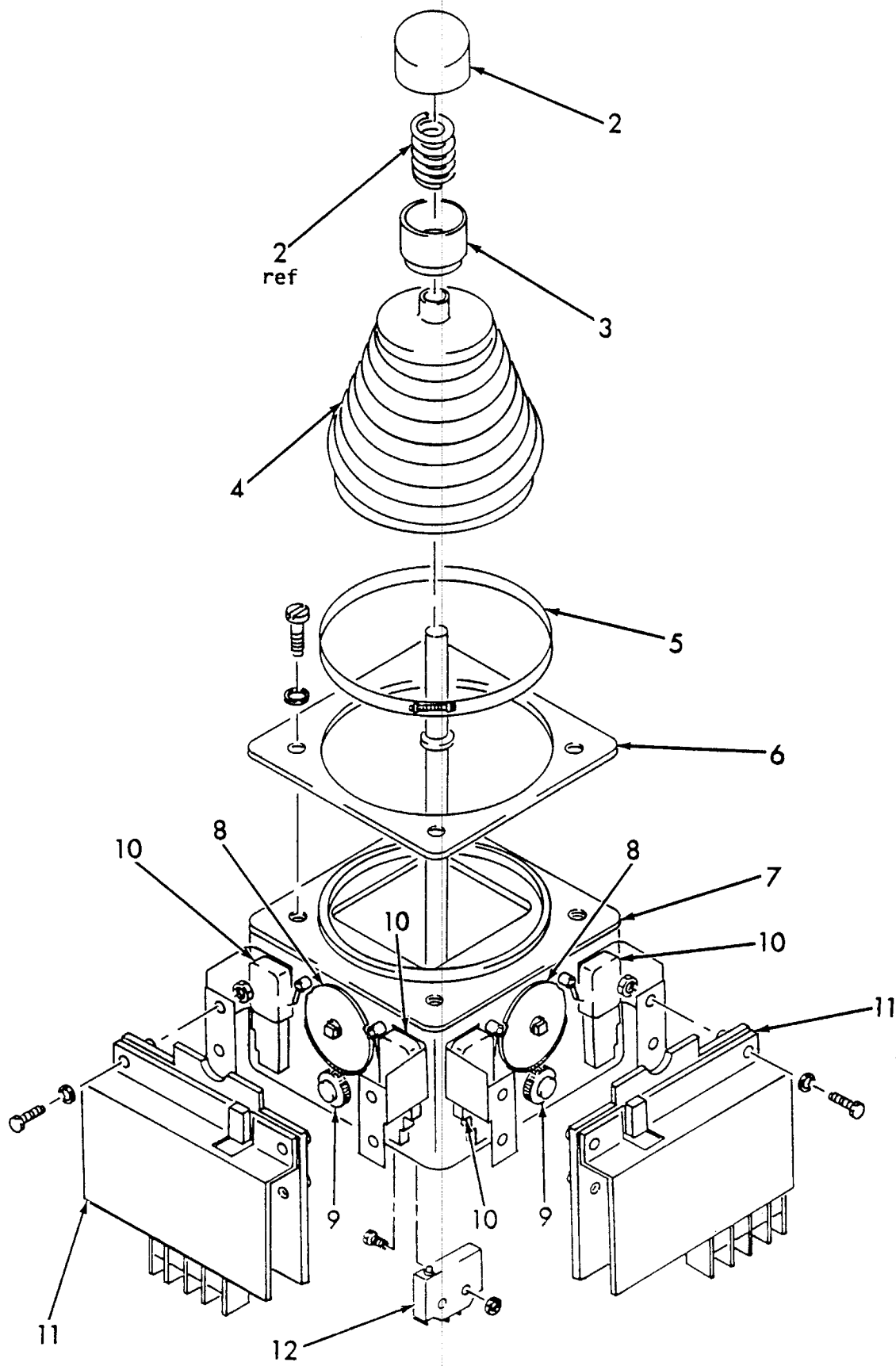
SECT.	2
FIG.	6
PAGE	4

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
24	.2017	DECAL, HYDRAULIC SYSTEM FLUID	2
25	.2020	DECAL, GASOLINE OR PETROL	2
26	.181903	DECAL, "C"	2
27	.20860	DECAL, GENERAL CHECKOUT & OPERATING...	1
28	.21237	DECAL, GREASE FITTING	3
29	.20420	DECAL, TIRE PRESSURE 75 PSI	2
30	.20660	NAMEPLATE, IDENTIFICATION	1
31	.22740	DECAL, 4X4 4WD BOOMS	2
32	.22386	DECAL, "D" RING ATTACH SAFETY BELT	2
33	.2003	DECAL, BATTERY WATER LEVEL	1
34	.20661	PLATE, ANSI A92	1
35	.130820	DECAL, OPERATION & SAFETY HANDBOOK	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	CONTROLLER (LIFT/ROTATE)
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL MAY 1989

SECTION	2
FIGURE	7
PAGE	1



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	CONTROLLER (LIFT/ROTATE)
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL MAY 1989

SECT.	2
FIG.	7
PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	70398	CONTROLLER (LIFT/ROTATE) (See Sect. 2, Fig. 3 for NHA)	REF
2	.67489	ASSEMBLY, UPPER HANDLE	1
3	.67488	HANDLE, LOWER	1
4	.67482	BOOT	1
5	.67483	CLAMP, BOOT	1
6	.67481	GASKET, MOUNTING	1
7	.67491	ASSEMBLY, POTENTIOMETER	1
8	.67484	GEAR, DRIVE	2
9	.67485	GEAR, SLAVE	2
10	.67486	MICROSWITCH	4
11	.67490	BOARD, CIRCUIT	2
12	.67487	BRACKET, AUXILIARY CONTACT	2

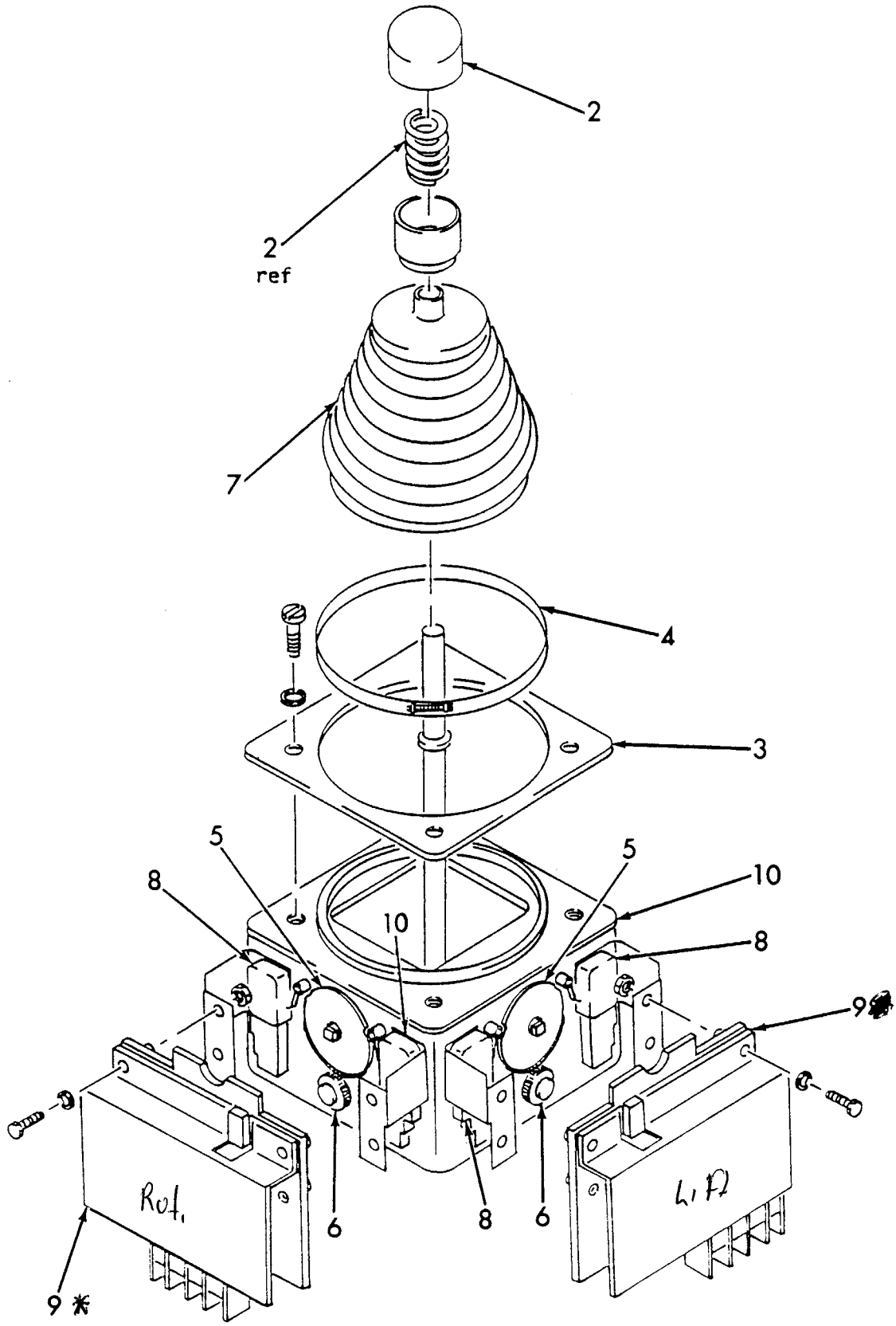
REV.

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	CONTROLLER (LIFT/ROTATE)
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE MAY 1989

SECTION	2
FIGURE	7A
PAGE	1



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	CONTROLLER (LIFT/ROTATE)
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE MAY 1989

SECT.	2
FIG.	7A
PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	70457	CONTROLLER (LIFT/ROTATE) (See Sect. 2, Fig. 3A for NHA)	REF
2	.600114	HANDLE, SOLID CAP	1
3	.67481	GASKET, MOUNTING	1
4	.67483	CLAMP, BOOT	1
5	.67484	GEAR, DRIVE	2
6	.67485	GEAR, SLAVE	2
7	.67482	BOOT	1
8	.67486	MICROSWITCH	4
9	.600377	BOARD, CIRCUIT (CURRENT LIMITED)	2
9*	68512	" " rotation w/ A-B outputs	
10	.67491	ASSEMBLY, POTENTIOMETER	2

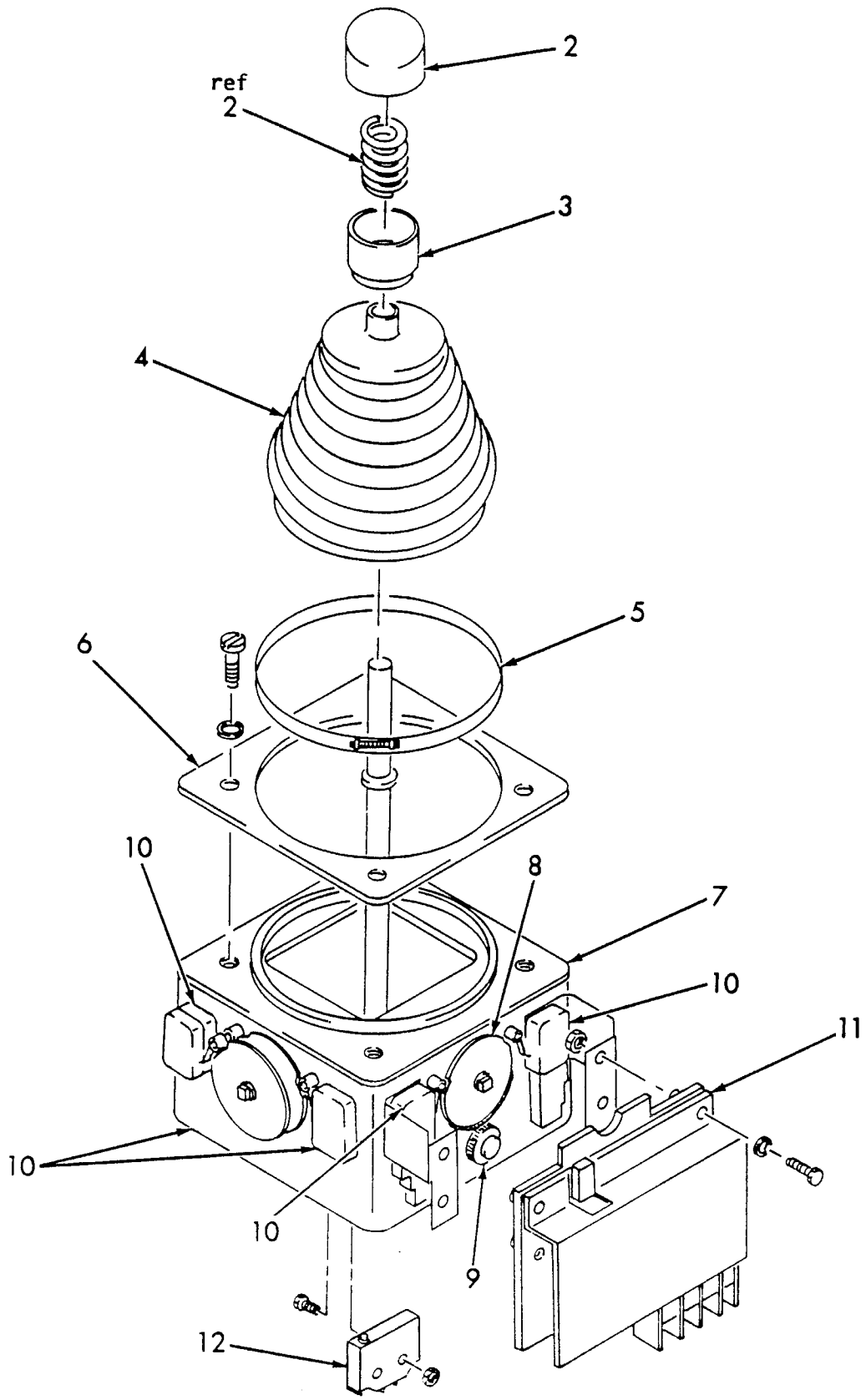
REV.

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	CONTROLLER (DRIVE/STEER)
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL MAY 1989

SECTION	2
FIGURE	8
PAGE	1



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	CONTROLLER (DRIVE/STEER)
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL MAY 1989

SECT.	2
FIG.	8
PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	70399	CONTROLLER (DRIVE/STEER) (See Sect. 2, Fig. 3 for Details)	REF
2	.67489	ASSEMBLY, UPPER HANDLE	1
3	.67488	HANDLE, LOWER	1
4	.67482	BOOT	1
5	.67483	CLAMP, BOOT	1
6	.67481	GASKET, MOUNTING	1
7	.67491	ASSEMBLY, POTENTIOMETER	1
8	.67484	GEAR, DRIVE	1
9	.67485	GEAR, SLAVE	1
10	.67486	MICROSWITCH	5
11	.67490	BOARD, CIRCUIT	1
12	.67487	BRACKET, AUXILIARY CONTACT	1

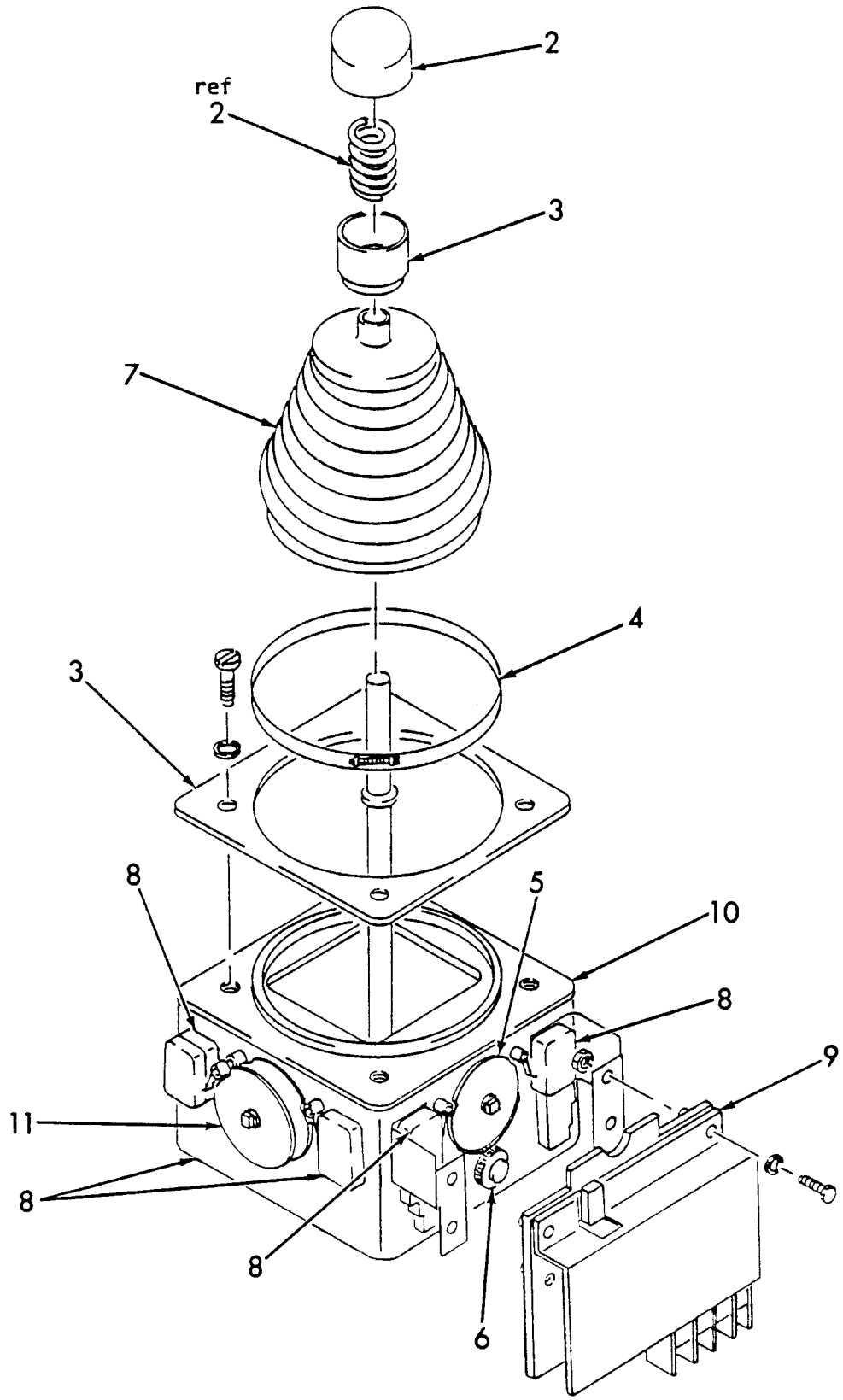
REV.

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	CONTROLLER (DRIVE/STEER)
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE MAY 1989

SECTION	2
FIGURE	8A
PAGE	1



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	CONTROLLER (DRIVE/STEER)
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE MAY 1989

SECT.	2
FIG.	8A
PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	70455	CONTROLLER (DRIVE/STEER) (See Sect. 2, Fig. 3A for Details)	REF
2	.600114	HANDLE, SOLID CAP	1
3	.67481	GASKET, MOUNTING	1
4	.67483	CLAMP, BOOT	1
5	.67484	GEAR, DRIVE	1
6	.67485	GEAR, SLAVE	1
7	.67482	BOOT	1
8	.67486	MICROSWITCH	5
9	.600377	BOARD, CIRCUIT (CURRENT LIMITED)	1
10	.67491	ASSEMBLY, POTENTIOMETER	1
11	.600115	CAM, FIXED	1

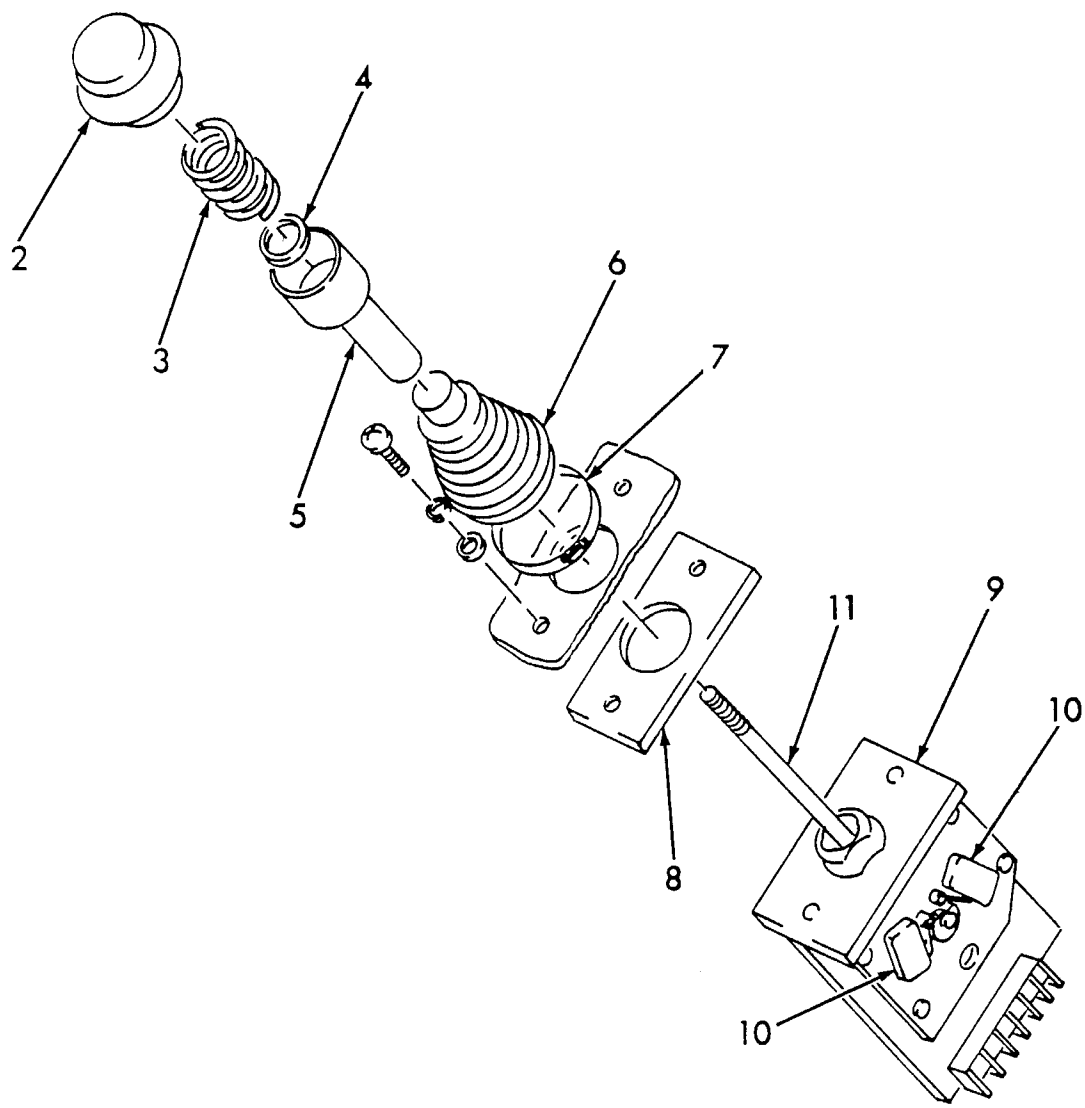
REV.

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	CONTROLLER (EXTENSION)
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL MAY 1989

SECTION	2
FIGURE	9
PAGE	1



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	CONTROLLER (EXTENSION)
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL MAY 1989

SECT.	2
FIG.	9
PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	70397	CONTROLLER (EXTENSION) (See Sect. 2, Fig. 3 for Details)	REF
2	.67499	CAP, UPPER (HALF)	1
3	.67498	SPRING, CAP	1
4	.67497	RING, RETAINING	1
5	.67488	HANDLE, LOWER	1
6	.67496	BOOT	1
7	.67495	CLAMP, BOOT	1
8	.67493	GASKET	1
9	.67492	BOARD, CIRCUIT (WITH POTENTIOMETER)	1
10	.67486	MICROSWITCH	2
11	.67494	TUBE, MECHANICAL INTERLOCK	1

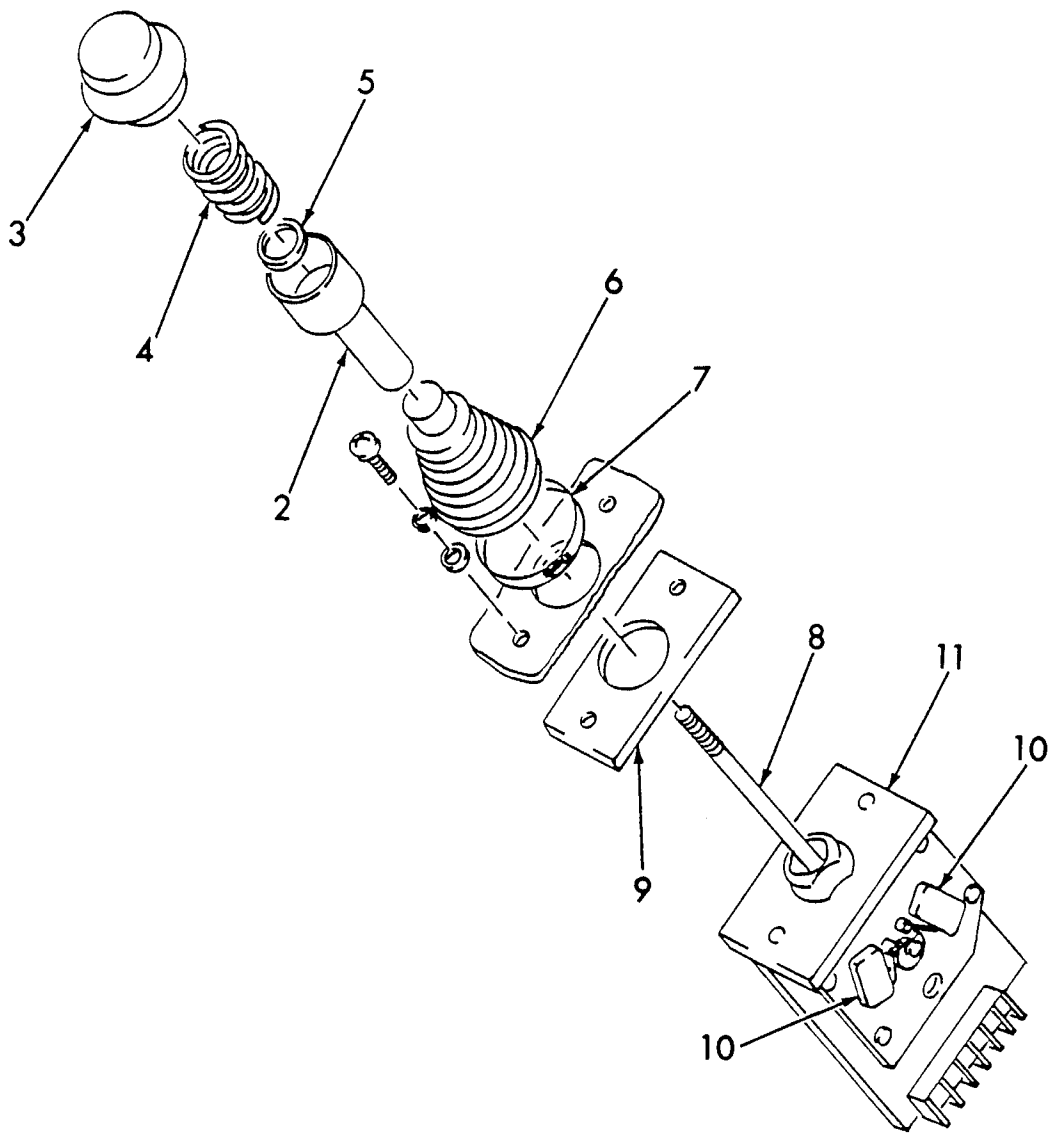
REV.

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	CONTROLLER (EXTENSION)
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE MAY 1989

SECTION	2
FIGURE	9A
PAGE	1



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	CONTROLLER (EXTENSION)
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE MAY 1989

SECT.	2
FIG.	9A
PAGE	2

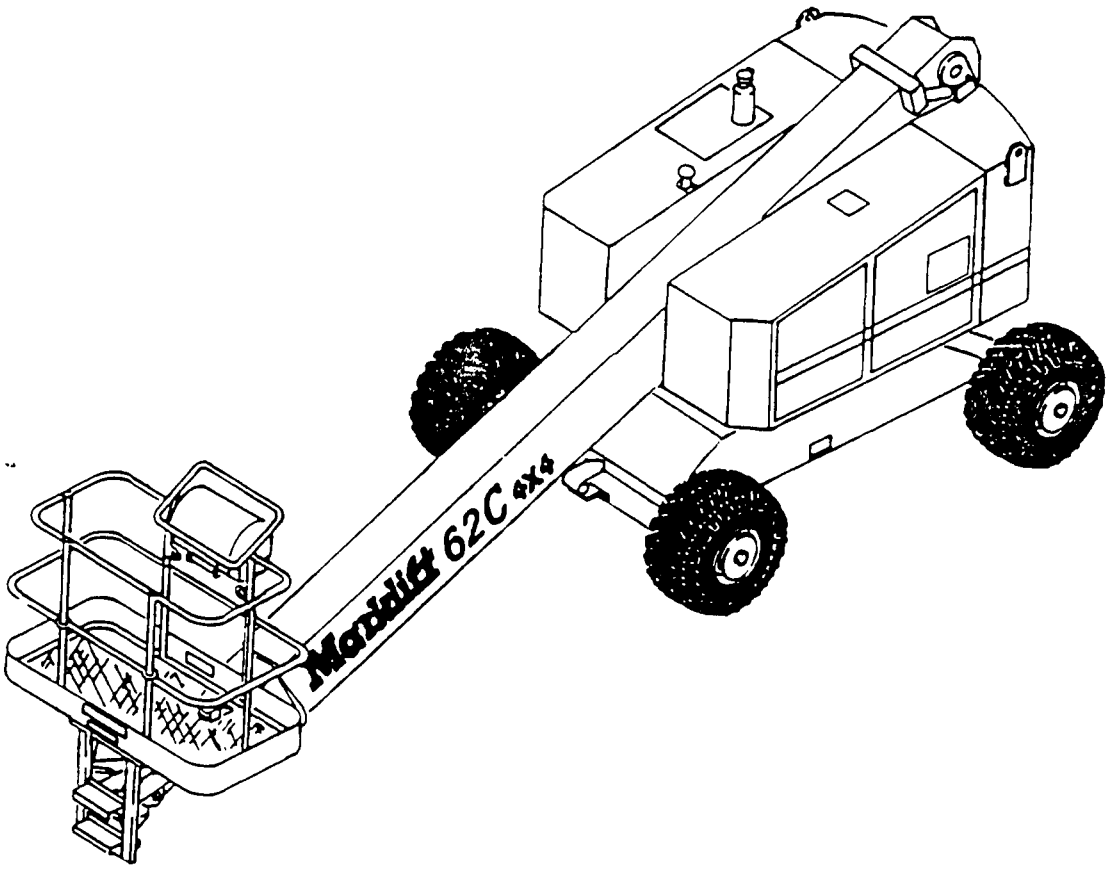
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	70453	CONTROLLER (EXTENSION) (See Sect. 2, Fig. 3A for Details)	REF
2	.67488	HANDLE, LOWER	1
3	.67499	CAP, UPPER (HALF)	1
4	.67498	SPRING, CAP	1
5	.67497	RING, RETAINING	1
6	.67496	BOOT	1
7	.67495	CLAMP, BOOT	1
8	.67494	TUBE, MECHANICAL INTERLOCK	1
9	.67493	GASKET	1
10	.67486	MICROSWITCH	2
11	.600378	BOARD, CIRCUIT (WITH POTENTIOMETER)	

REV.

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

SECTION 3 CONTAINS:

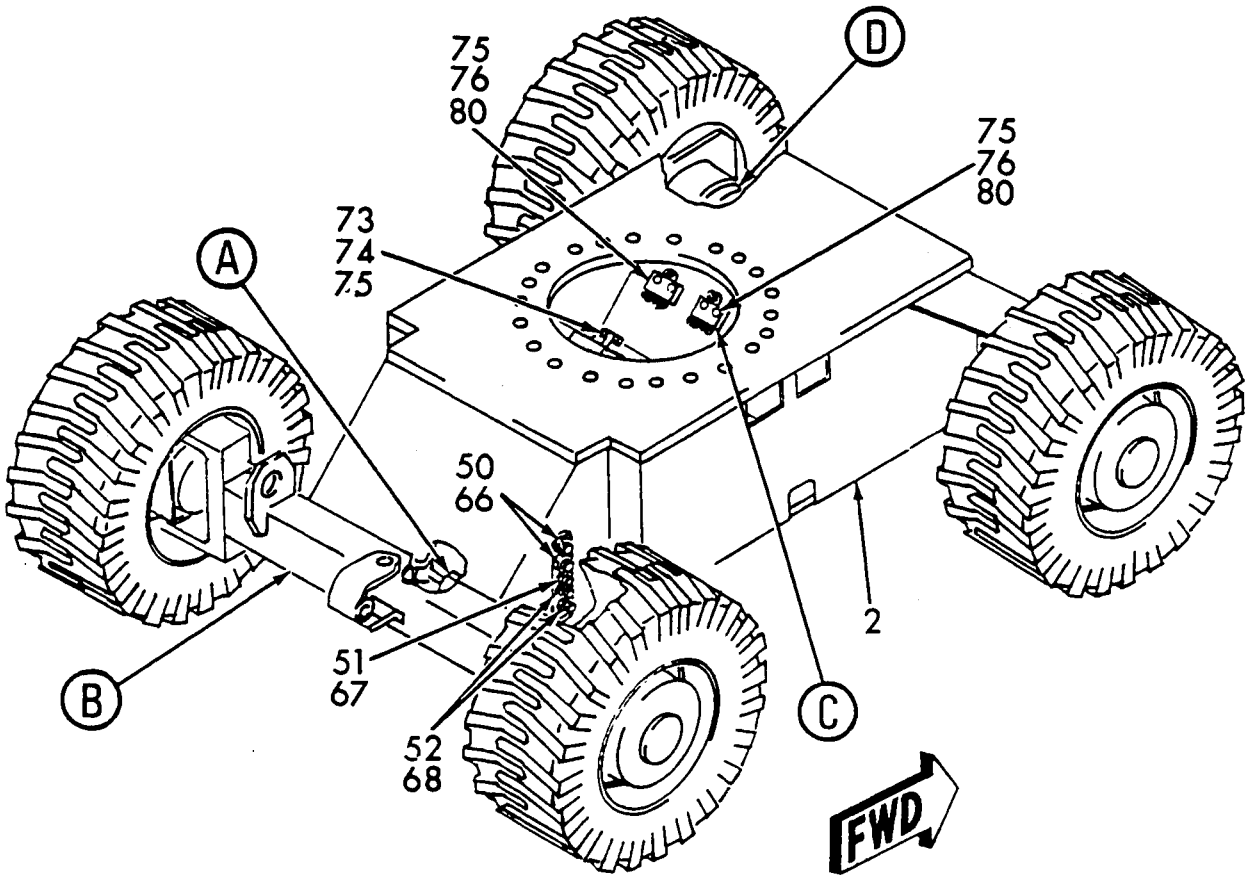
FIG. NO.	TITLE
1	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY
2	TORQUE HUB ASSEMBLY
3	STEERING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SE)
3A	STEERING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (TH)
3B	STEERING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (COL)
4	DRIVE/BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY

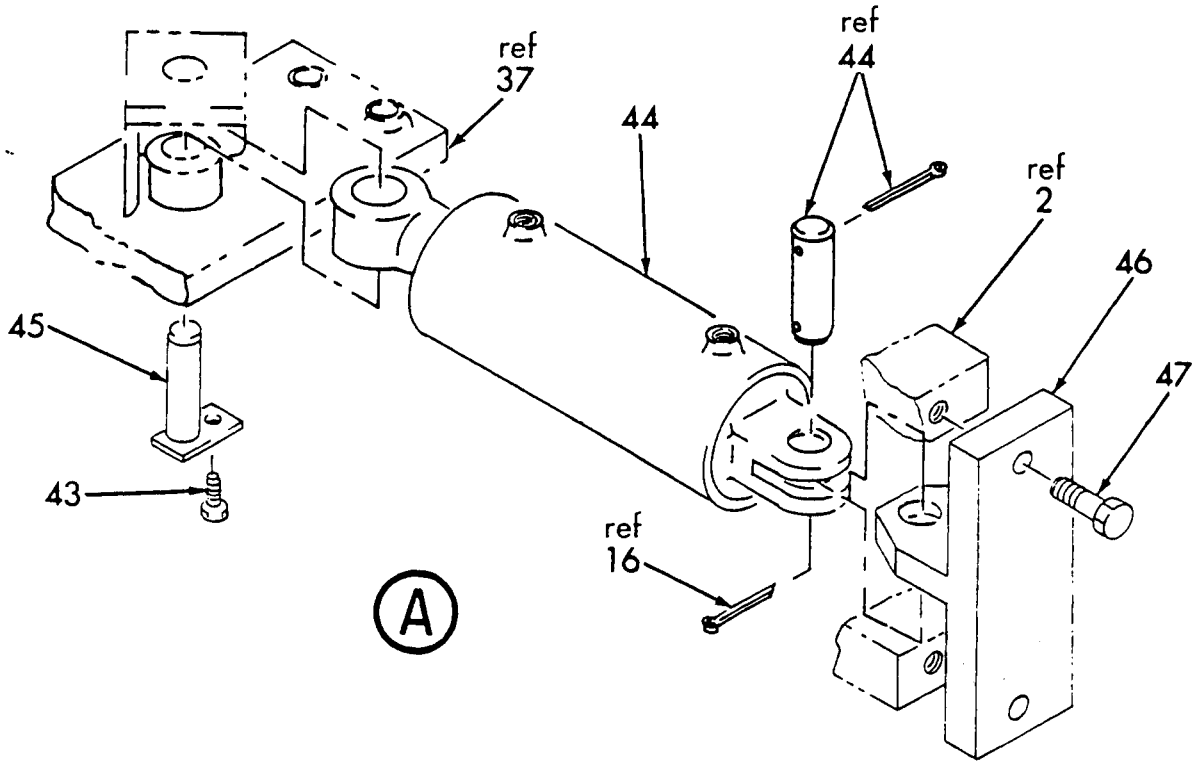


Mark Industries

TITLE	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	3
FIGURE	1
PAGE	1

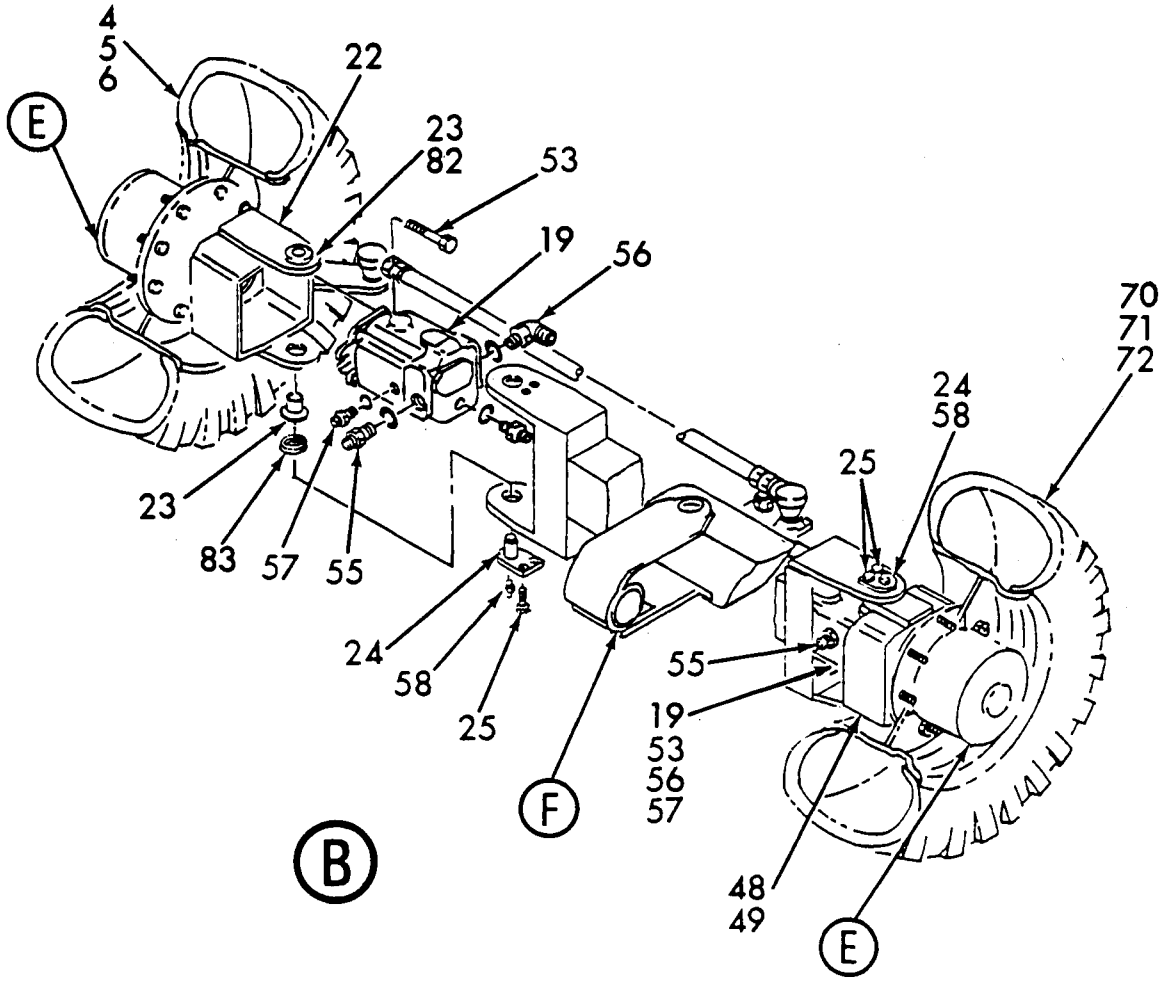


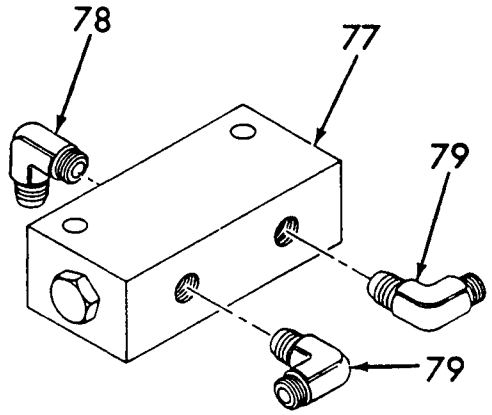


Mark Industries

TITLE	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	3
FIGURE	1
PAGE	2



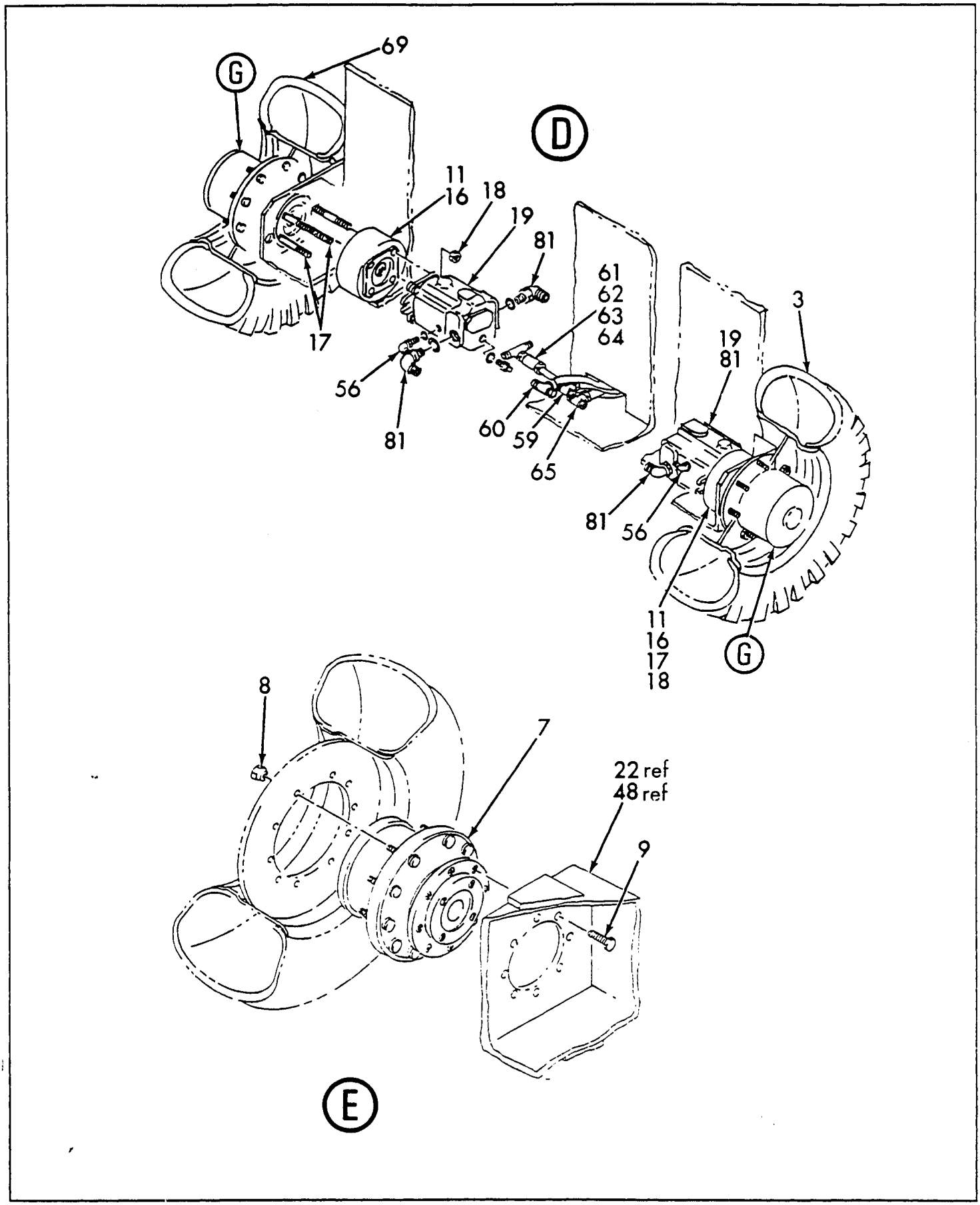


REV

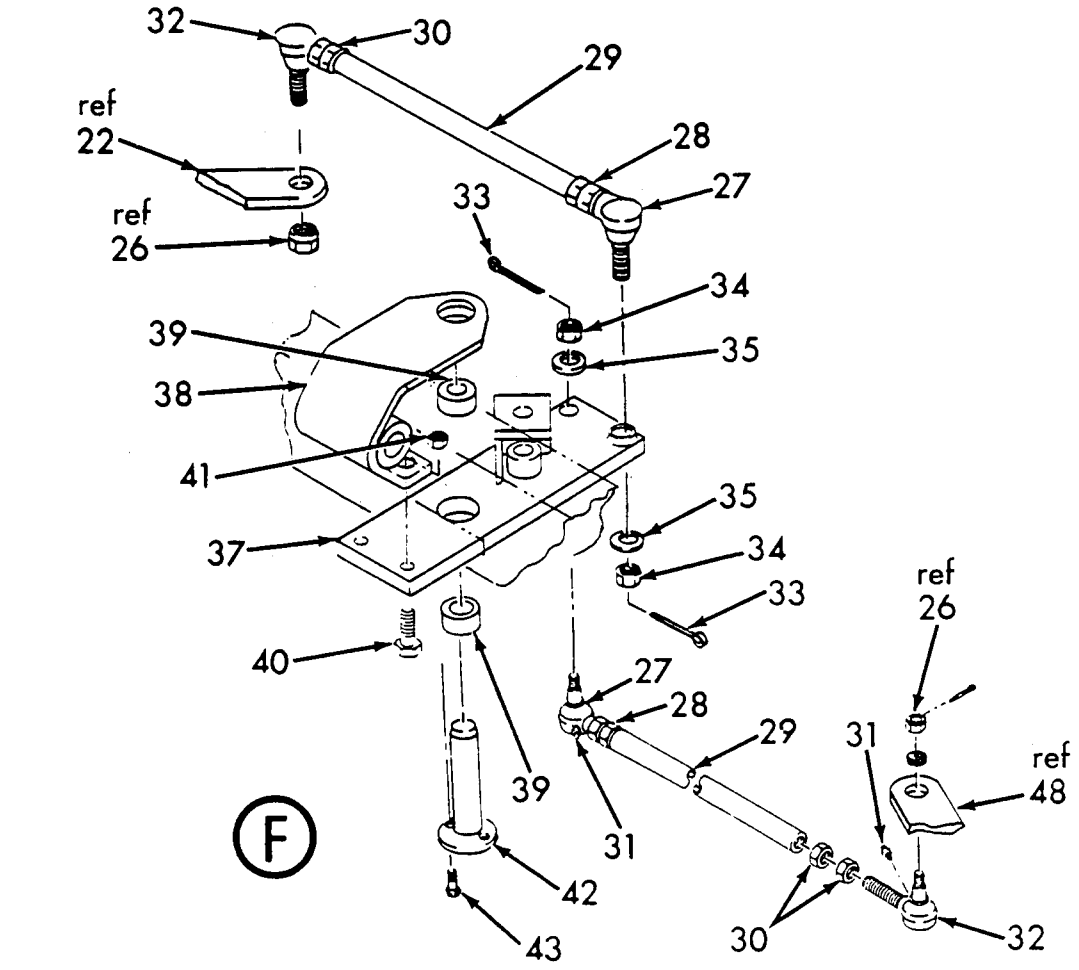
Mark Industries

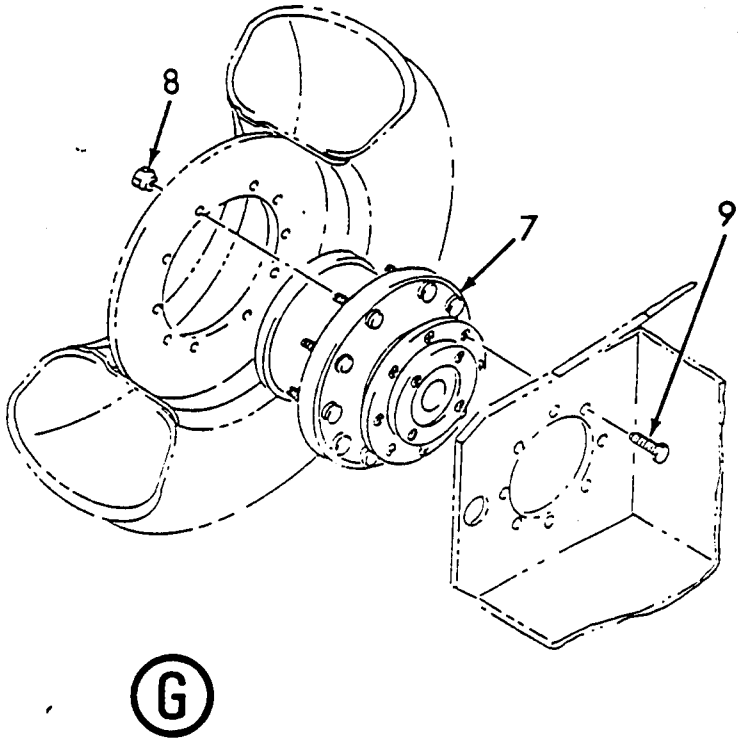
TITLE	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	3
FIGURE	1
PAGE	3



REV


32
30
29
ref
22
28
27
ref
26
33
34
39
35
38
41
35
37
34
33
ref
26
40
27
28
29
31
ref
48
39
31
42
43
30
32
F


8
7
9
G

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	21900	ASSEMBLY, CARRIAGE (See Sect. 2, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.21901	WELDMENT, CARRIAGE	1
3	.21204-1	ASSEMBLY, TIRE & WHEEL	2
4	..21646	TIRE (NOTE TREAD DIRECTION)	2
5	..21252	RIM	2
6	..2252	STEM, VALVE	2
7	.21222	HUB, TORQUE (See Sect. 3, Fig. 2 for Details)	4
8	.65117	NUT, BALL	40
9	.60604	SCREW, CAP	32
-10	.21659	ASSEMBLY, BRAKE	2
11	..21220	BRAKE (See Vendor Chapter for Details)	2
-12	...66972	KIT, SEAL	1
-13	...67643	KIT, LINING	1
-14	...67656	KIT, BEARING	1
-15	...67649	KIT, SPRING	1
16	..80012-03	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
17	.63633	STUD	8
18	.60705	NUT, HEX	8
19	.23526	MOTOR, HYDRAULIC	4
-20	..67632	KIT, SEAL	1
-21	...67868	SEAL, SHAFT (PRESS FIT)	1
22	.21904	YOKE, STEERING (L.H.)	1
23	..21906	BUSHING, FLANGED	2
24	.21903	PIN, KING	4

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
25	.60613	SCREW, CAP	8
26	.21907	ASSEMBLY, TIE ROD	2
27	..20569	END, TIE ROD (L.H. THREAD)	2
28	..20567	NUT, JAM (L.H. THREAD)	4
29	..24433	ROD, TIE	2
30	..20566	NUT, JAM (R.H. THREAD)	4
31	..65103	FITTING, GREASE	4
32	..20568	END, TIE ROD (R.H. THREAD)	2
33	.64310	PIN, COTTER	4
34	.16101	NUT, LOCK	2
35	.63432	WASHER, FLAT	2
-36	.21289	ASSEMBLY, STEERING ARM	1
37	..21299	ARM, STEERING	1
38	..21326	BRACKET, STEERING SUPPORT	1
39	..23152	BEARING, SLEEVE	2
40	..60506	SCREW, CAP	2
41	..61304	NUT, LOCK	2
42	.21328	PIN, MAIN STEERING	1
43	.60603	SCREW, CAP	3
44	.21663	ASSEMBLY, STEERING CYLINDER (See Sect. 3, Fig. 3 for Details)	1
45	.21298	PIN, STEERING CYLINDER	1
46	.21908	BRACKET, STEERING CYLINDER	1
47	.60621	SCREW, CAP	2
48	.21905	YOKE, STEERING (R.H.)	1
49	..21906	BUSHING, FLANGED	2

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

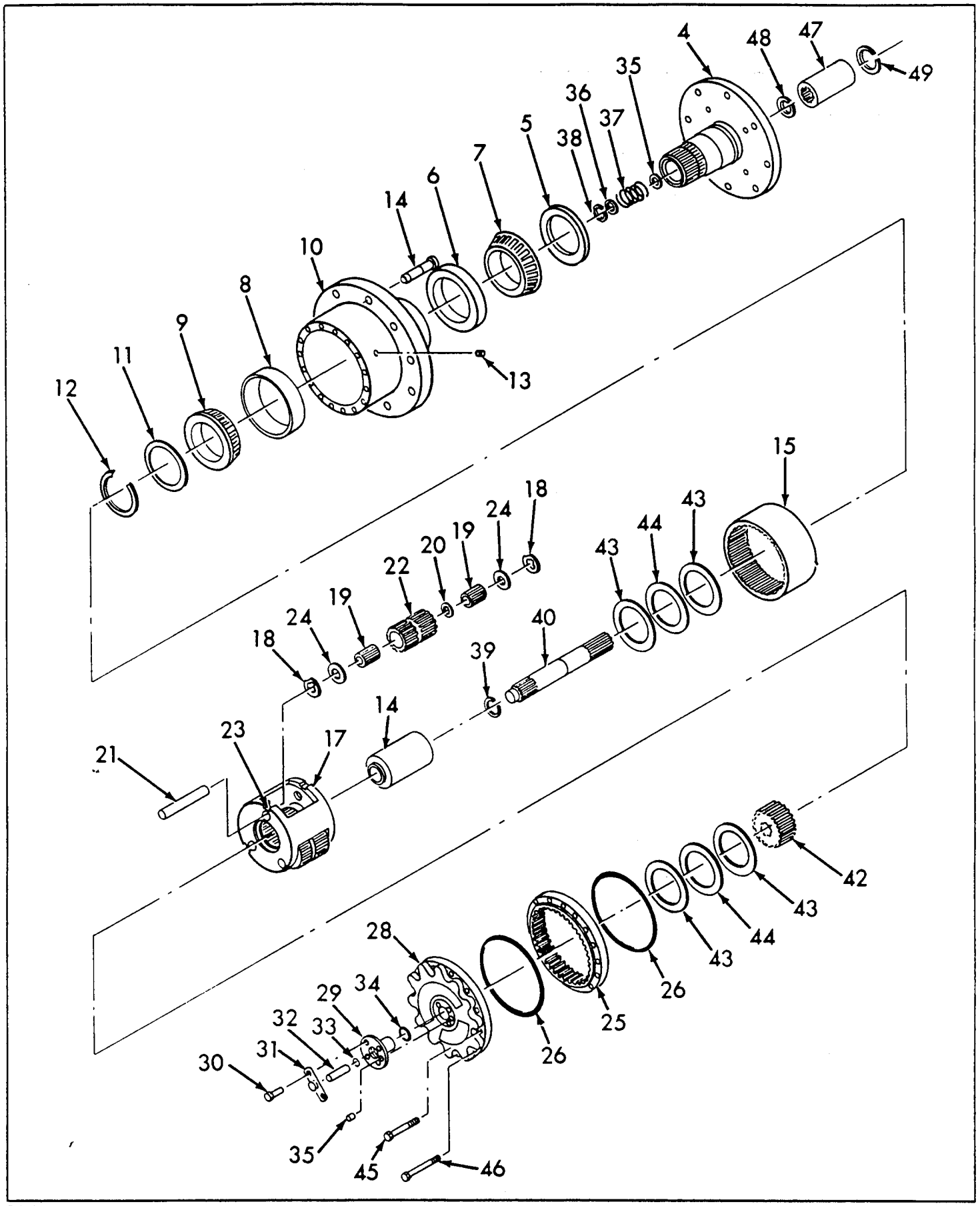
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
50	.80045-08	UNION, BULKHEAD	4
51	.80045-05	UNION, BULKHEAD	2
52	.80045-03	UNION, BULKHEAD	4
53	.60602	SCREW, CAP	8
-54	.65106	OIL, GEAR (90 WT.)	7 QT
55	.80004-21	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	4
56	.80012-10	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	4
57	.80004-03	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	4
58	.65103	FITTING, GREASE	4
59	.80031-05	TEE	2
60	.80031-08	TEE	2
61	.20357	VALVE, NEEDLE	1
62	.80001-04	CONNECTOR, MALE	1
63	.80037-04	TEE, MALE	1
64	.80030-03	TEE, SWIVEL NUT	2
65	.80031-03	TEE	2
66	.65401	COIL, PROTECTIVE PLASTIC (3/4)	16 FT
67	.65321	COIL, PROTECTIVE PLASTIC (5/8)	10 FT
68	.65320	COIL, PROTECTIVE PLASTIC (1/4)	23 FT
69	.21204-2	ASSEMBLY, TIRE & WHEEL	2
70	..21646	TIRE (NOTE TREAD DIRECTION)	2
71	..21252	RIM	2
72	..2252	STEM, VALVE	2
73	.22501	ASSEMBLY, DRIVE/BRAKE VALVE (See Sect. 3, Fig. 4 for Details)	1
74	.60356	SCREW, CAP	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
75	.63319	WASHER, LOCK	6
76	.22579	ASSEMBLY, FLOW DIVIDER	2
77	..81296	VALVE, FLOW DIVIDER	2
78	..80008-23	ELBOW, MALE	2
79	..80008-19	ELBOW, MALE	4
80	.60345	SCREW, CAP	4
81	.80012-21	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	4
82	.24988	SPACER	2
83	.24989	SPACER	2
84	.24187 "KIT-A"	DIAGRAM, HYDRAULIC HOSE (See Sect. 2, Fig. for Details)	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	TORQUE HUB ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	3
FIGURE	2
PAGE	1



Mark Industries

TITLE	TORQUE HUB
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECT.	3
FIG.	2
PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	21222	HUB, TORQUE (See Sect. 3, Fig. 1 for NHA) (See Vendor Chapter for Details)	REF
-2	.67870	KIT, SEAL	1
-3	.	SUB-ASSEMBLY, HUB/SPINDLE	1
4	..67875	SPINDLE	1
*5	..66399	SEAL	1
6	..67912	CUP, BEARING	1
7	..67920	CONE, BEARING	1
8	..67913	CUP, BEARING	1
9	..67921	CONE, BEARING	1
10	..	HUB	1
11	..67903	SPACER	1
*12	..	RING, RETAINING	1
13	..	PLUG, PIPE	2
14	..67884	STUD	10
15	.	GEAR, INTERNAL	1
16	.	ASSEMBLY, CARRIER	1
17	..66429	CARRIER	1
18	..66430	WASHER, THRUST	6
19	..66423	ROLLER, NEEDLE	84
20	..67904	SPACER	3
21	..66431	SHAFT, PLANET	3
22	..66432	GEAR, CLUSTER	3
23	..	PIN, ROLL	3
		NOTE: ASTERISK (*) INDICATES THE ITEM IS INCLUDED IN THE SEAL KIT.	

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
24	..66434	WASHER, THRUST	6
25	.	GEAR, RING	1
*26	.	O-RING	2
27	.	ASSEMBLY, COVER	1
28	..66724	COVER	1
29	..66341	CAP, COVER	1
30	..67928	BOLT	4
31	..66115	CAP, DISCONNECT	1
32	..66230	ROD, DISCONNECT	1
*33	..	O-RING	5
*34	..	O-RING	5
35	..	PLUG, PIPE	1
36	.67892	WASHER	2
37	.	SPRING	1
38	..66524	RING, RETAINING	1
39	.67889	RING, RETAINING	1
40	.	SHAFT, INPUT	1
41	.67905	SPACER, THRUST	1
42	.	GEAR, INPUT	1
*43	.	WASHER, THRUST	4
*44	.	BEARING, THRUST	2
45	.67929	BOLT	8
46	.67930	BOLT, SHOULDER	4
47	.67880	COUPLING	1
		NOTE: ASTERISK (*) INDICATES THE ITEM IS INCLUDED IN THE SEAL KIT.	

Mark Industries

TITLE	TORQUE HUB
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECT.	3
FIG.	2
PAGE	4

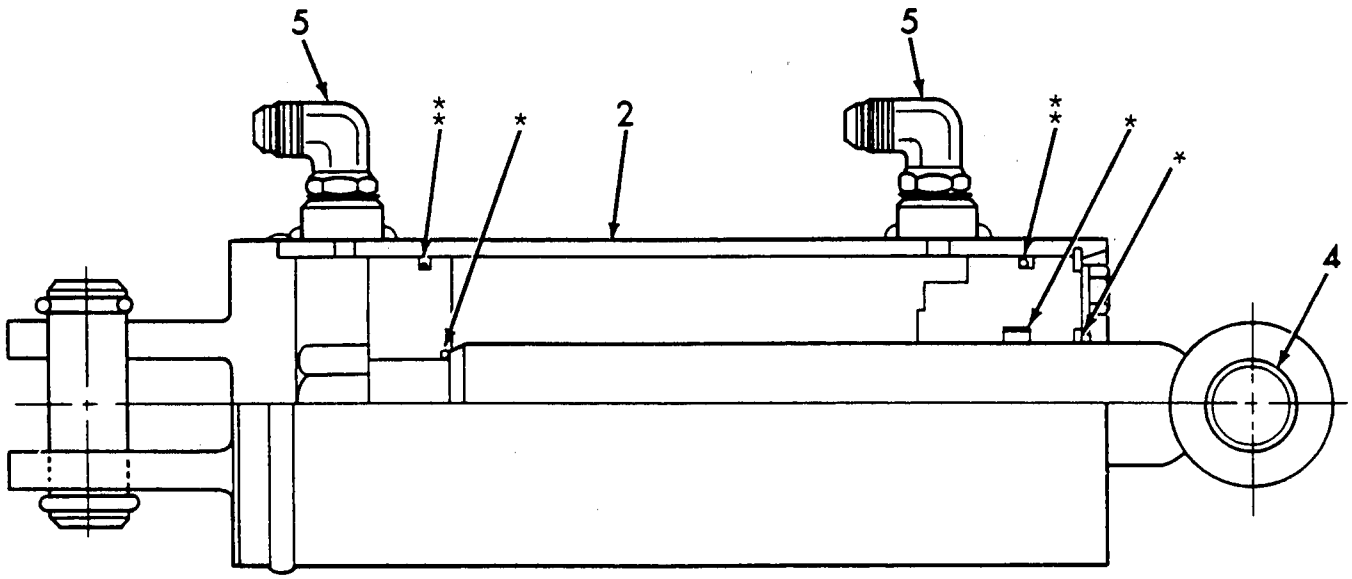
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
48	.67890	RING, RETAINING	1
49	.67891	RING, RETAINING	1

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	STEERING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	(CONCURRENT USE)

SECTION	3
FIGURE	3
PAGE	1



NOTE 1: DUE TO VENDOR/MFG. REVISIONS;
WHEN POSSIBLE, PROVIDE ALL NUMBERS
FROM THE CYLINDER I.D. TAG.

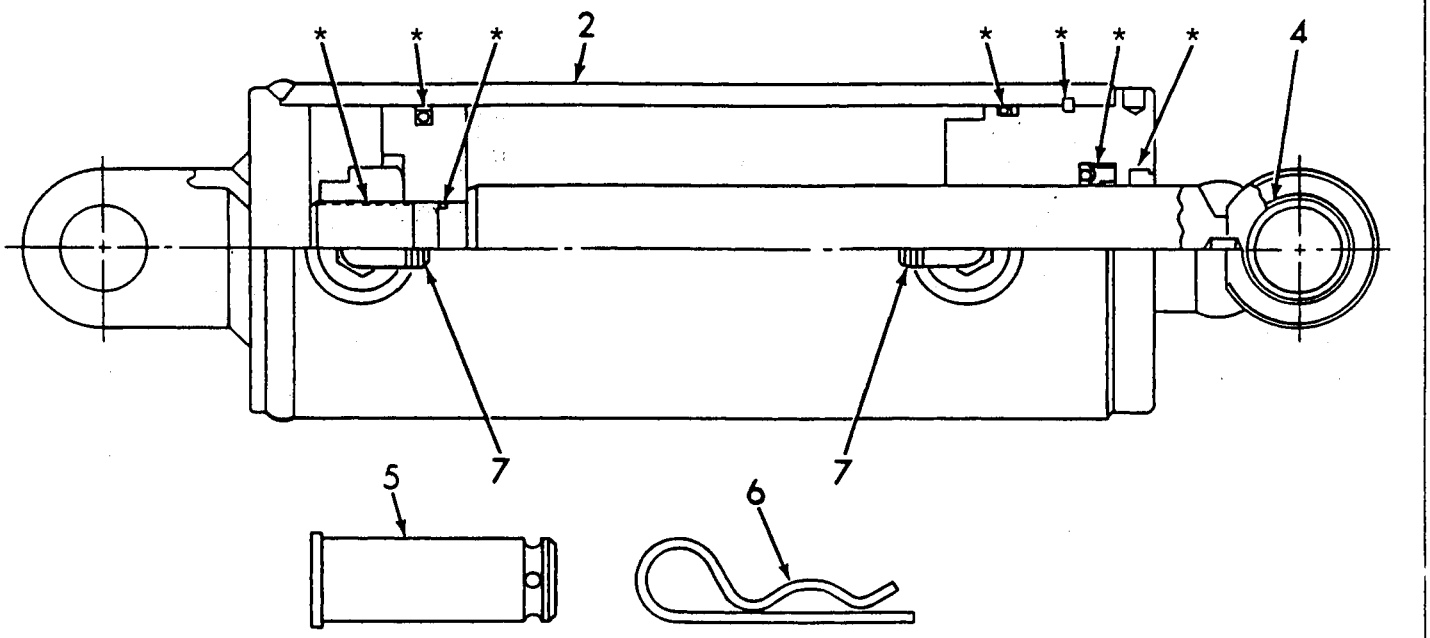
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	21663	ASSEMBLY, STEERING CYLINDER (See Sect. 3, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.21239	CYLINDER, STEERING (SE)	1
		NOTE 2: INTERNAL SERVICE REPLACEMENT PARTS AVAILABLE ON A SPECIAL ORDER BASIS.	
-3	..66041	KIT, SEAL (SE)	1
		NOTE 3: THE SEAL KIT INCLUDES ITEMS SHOWN WITH AN ASTERISK (*).	
4	..66485	BUSHING	2
5	.80012-03	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	2

REV

Mark Industries

TITLE	STEERING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	(CONCURRENT USE SINCE LATE 1989)

SECTION	3
FIGURE	3A
PAGE	1



NOTE 1: DUE TO VENDOR/MFG. REVISIONS; WHEN POSSIBLE, PROVIDE ALL NUMBERS FROM THE CYLINDER I.D. TAG.

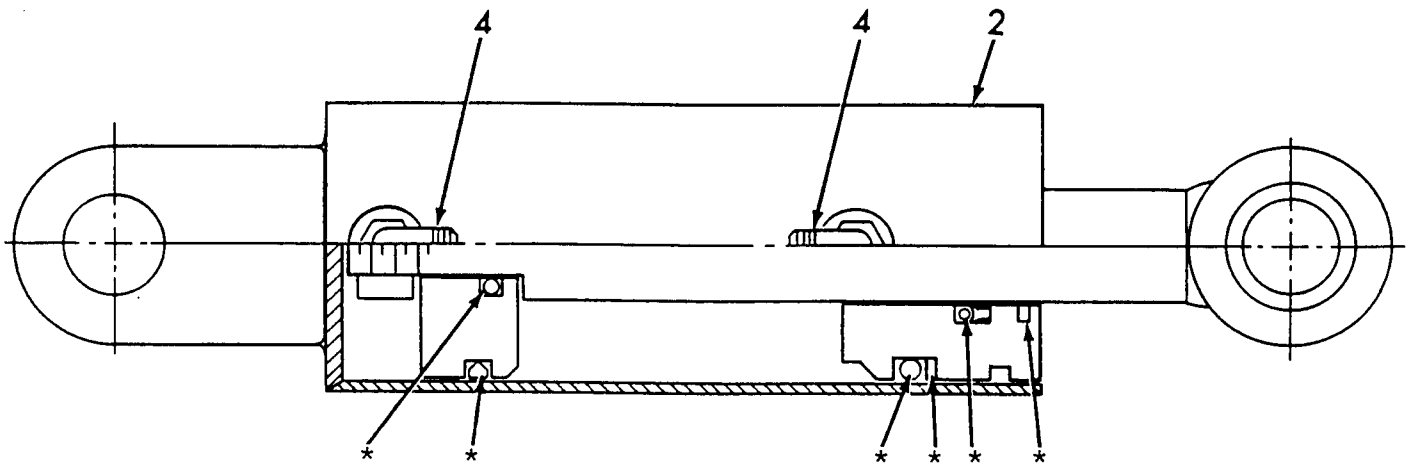
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	21663	ASSEMBLY, STEERING CYLINDER (See Sect. 3, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.21239	CYLINDER, STEERING (TH)	1
		NOTE 2: INTERNAL SERVICE REPLACEMENT PARTS AVAILABLE ON A SPECIAL ORDER BASIS.	
-3	..600330	KIT, SEAL (TH)	1
		NOTE 3: THE SEAL KIT INCLUDES ITEMS SHOWN WITH AN ASTERISK (*).	
4	..600327	BUSHING	2
5	..600328	PIN, CLEVIS	2
6	..600329	PIN, CLIP	2
7	.80012-03	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	2

REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	STEERING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	(CONCURRENT USE SINCE LATE 1989)

SECTION	3
FIGURE	3B
PAGE	1



NOTE 1: DUE TO VENDOR/MFG. REVISIONS;
WHEN POSSIBLE, PROVIDE ALL NUMBERS
FROM THE CYLINDER I.D. TAG.

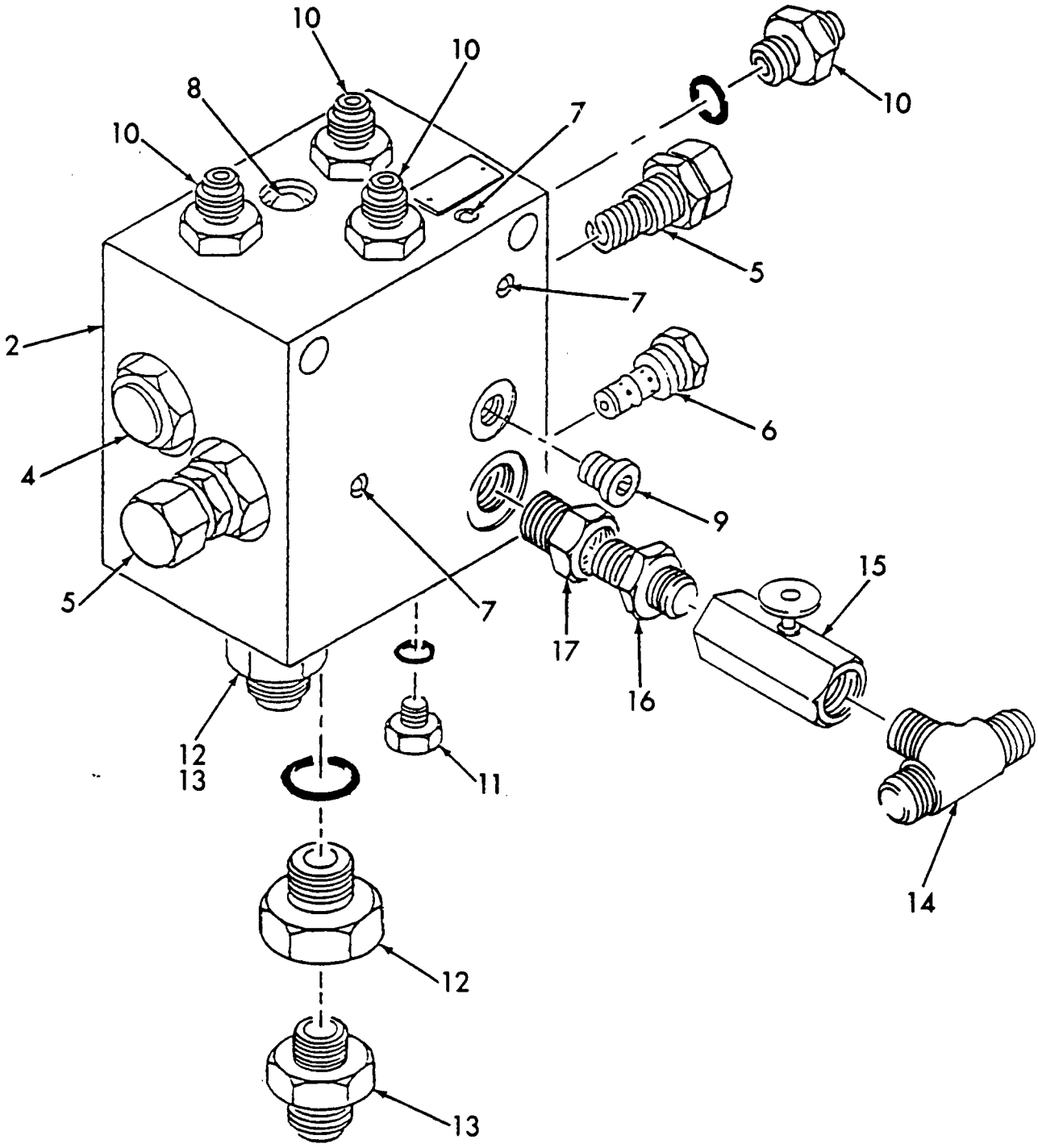
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	21663	ASSEMBLY, STEERING CYLINDER (See Sect. 3, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.21239	CYLINDER, STEERING (COL)	1
		NOTE 2: INTERNAL SERVICE REPLACEMENT PARTS AVAILABLE ON A SPECIAL ORDER BASIS.	
-3	..600325	KIT, SEAL (COL)	1
		NOTE 3: THE SEAL KIT INCLUDES ITEMS SHOWN WITH AN ASTERISK (*).	
4	.80012-03	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	2

REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	DRIVE/BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	3
FIGURE	4
PAGE	1



REV

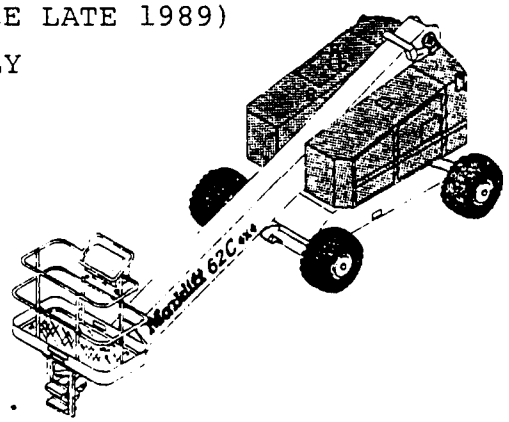
Mark Industries

TITLE	DRIVE/BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY	SECT.	3
MODEL	62C	FIG.	4
NOTES		PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	22501	ASSEMBLY, DRIVE/BRAKE VALVE (See Sect. 3, Fig. 1 for Details)	REF
2	.22433	VALVE, DRIVE/BRAKE	1
-3	..67953	KIT, SEAL	1
4	..67711	VALVE, POSI-TRACTION	1
5	..600302	VALVE, COUNTERBALANCE	1
6	..67713	VALVE, SHUTTLE	1
7	..67715	PLUG, EXPANDER	4
8	..67716	PLUG, EXPANDER	1
9	..67717	PLUG, SAE	1
10	.80004-18	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	4
11	.80050-05	PLUG, HEX HEAD	1
12	.80063-16	ADAPTER, FEMALE PIPE	2
13	.80001-21	CONNECTOR, MALE	2
14	.80034-04	TEE, MALE BRANCH	1
15	.20357	VALVE, NEEDLE	1
16	.80052-04	NIPPLE, PIPE	1
17	.80063-01	ADAPTER, FEMALE PIPE	1

SECTION 4 CONTAINS:

FIG. NO.	TITLE
*1	TURRET ASSEMBLY (UNTIL EARLY 1989; WITH VG4D ENGINE)
*1A	TURRET ASSEMBLY (SINCE EARLY 1989)
2	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SE)(UNTIL EARLY 1990)
2A	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (GB) (SINCE LATE 1989; CONCURRENT USE)
2B	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SB) (SINCE EARLY 1990; CONCURRENT USE)
2C	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (TH) (SINCE MID 1990; CONCURRENT USE)
3	MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER (SE)(UNTIL LATE 1989)
3A	MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER (TH) (SINCE LATE 1989; CONCURRENT USE)
3B	MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER (GB) (SINCE LATE 1989; CONCURRENT USE)
*4	ENGINE/PUMP ASSEMBLY (WITH VG4D)
*4A	ENGINE/PUMP ASSEMBLY (WITH V465D)
5	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY
6	FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY
7	HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY
8	ROTATION GEARBOX ASSEMBLY
9	PROPORTIONAL VALVE ASSEMBLY
10	MINIPAK ASSEMBLY
*11	BATTERY CABLE KIT
12	SOLENOID VALVE ASSEMBLY (UNTIL LATE 1989)
12A	SOLENOID VALVE ASSEMBLY (SINCE LATE 1989)
13	ROTARY MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY (UNTIL EARLY 1988)
13A	ROTARY MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY (EARLY 1988 UNTIL LATE 1989)
13B	ROTARY MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY (SINCE LATE 1989)
14	EMERGENCY PUMP & MOTOR ASSEMBLY
15	DUMP VALVE ASSEMBLY
16	TORQUE HUB

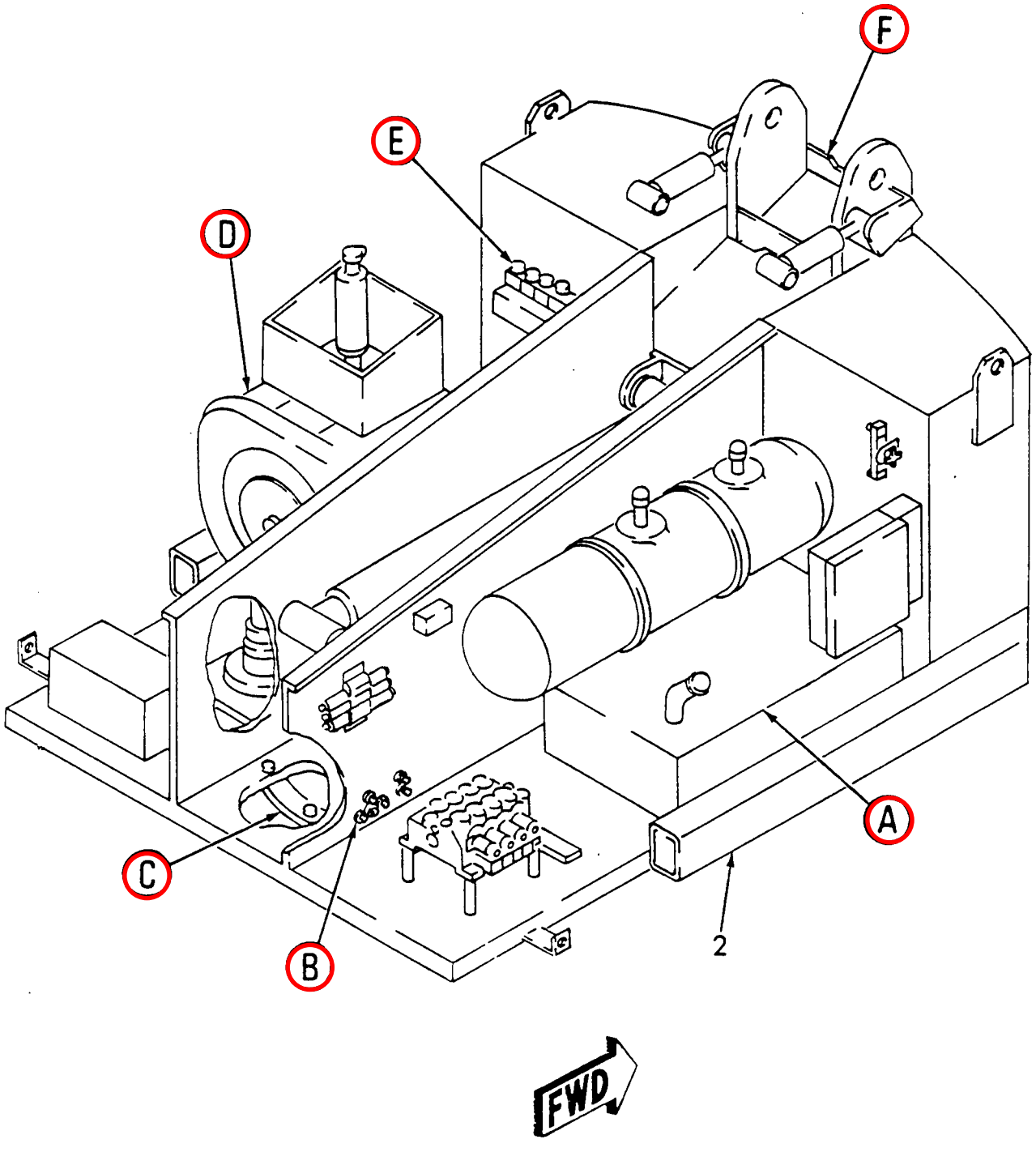


*SEE OPTION SECTION FOR OTHER VARIATION(S).

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL EARLY 1989; WITH VG4D ENGINE

SECTION	4
FIGURE	1
PAGE	1

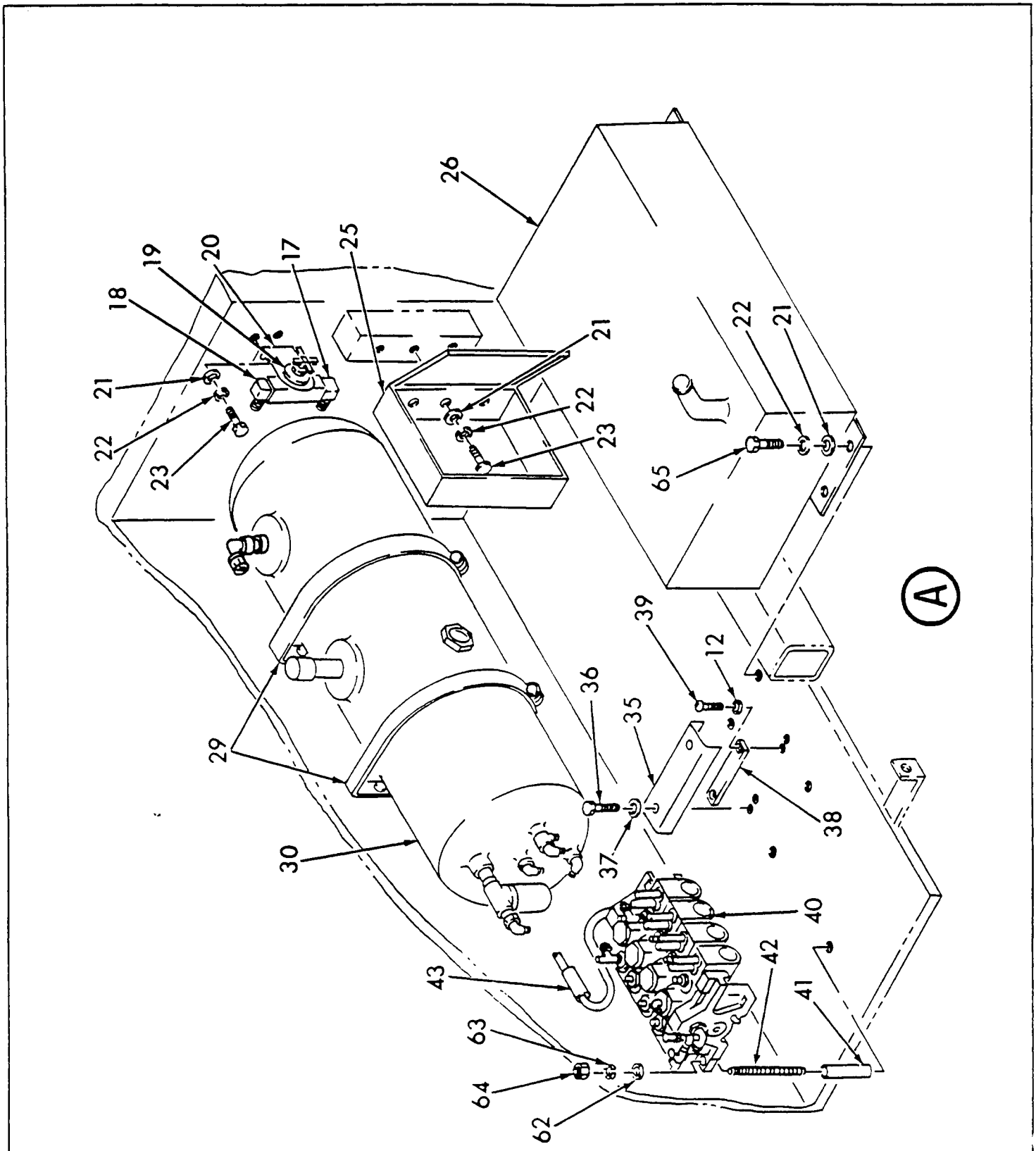


REV

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL EARLY 1989; WITH VG4D ENGINE

SECTION	4
FIGURE	1
PAGE	2

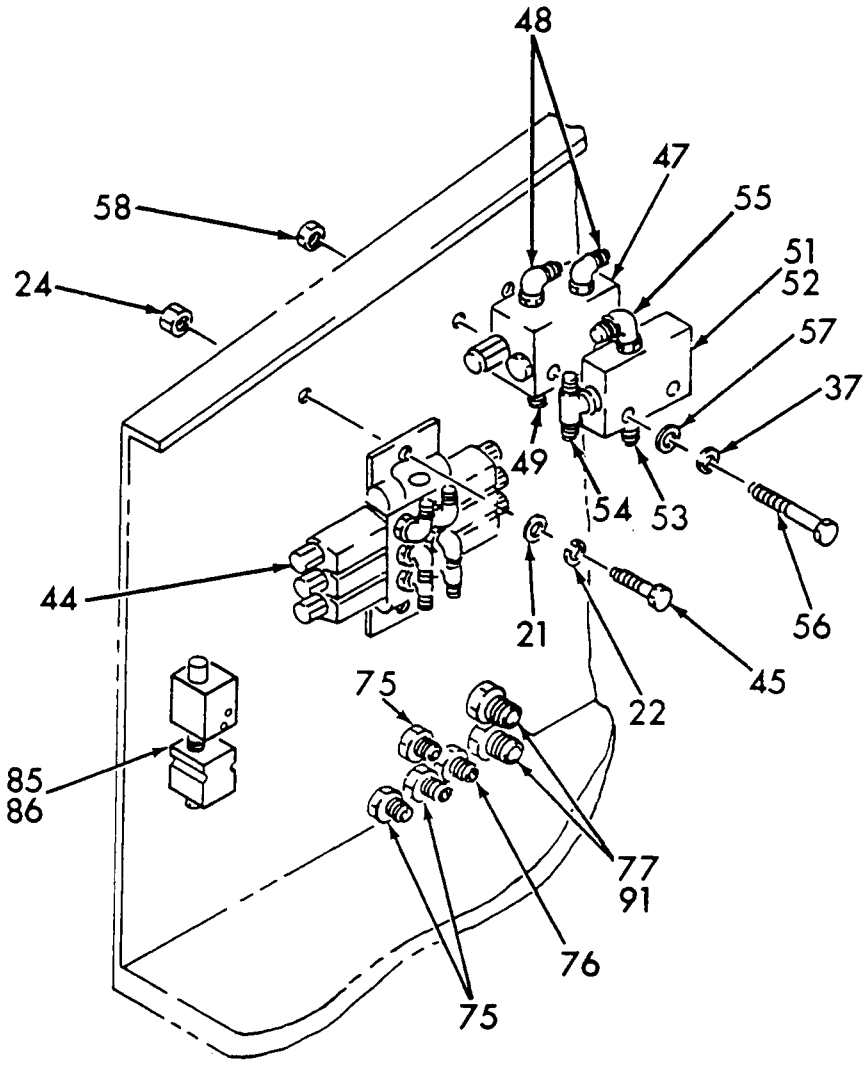


REV

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL EARLY 1989; WITH VG4D ENGINE

SECTION	4
FIGURE	1
PAGE	3



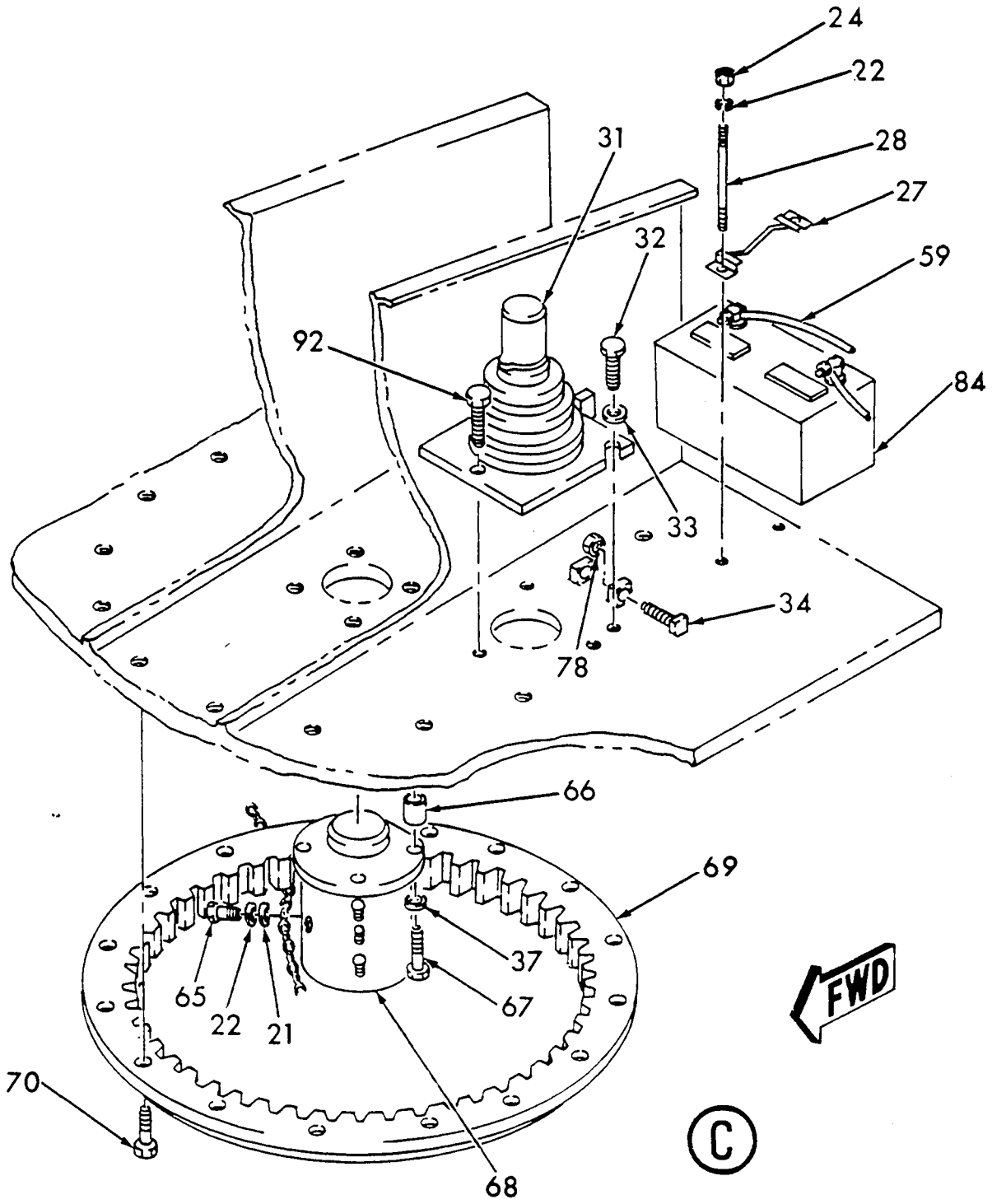
B

REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL EARLY 1989; WITH VG4D ENGINE

SECTION	4
FIGURE	1
PAGE	4

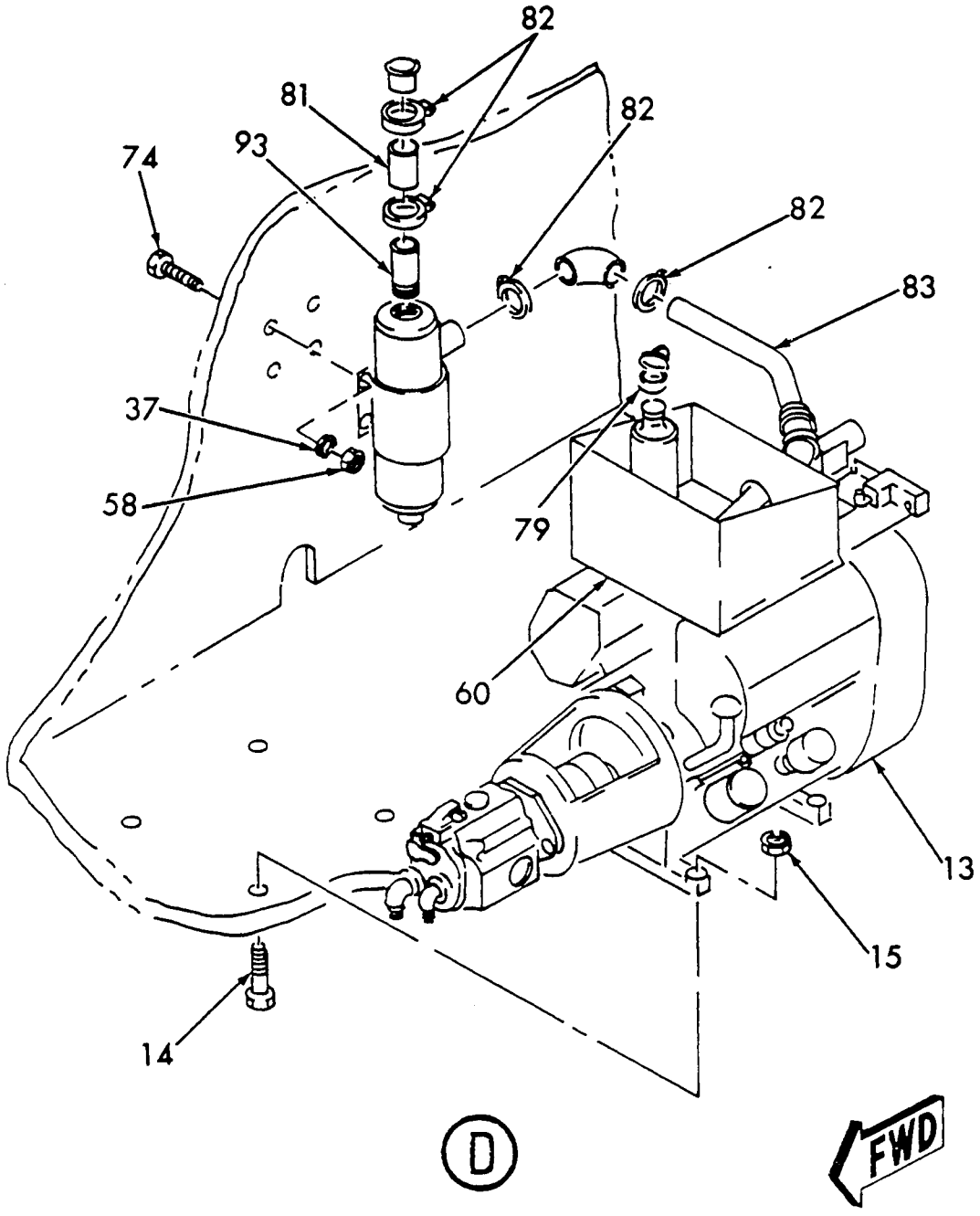


REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL EARLY 1989; WITH VG4D ENGINE

SECTION	4
FIGURE	1
PAGE	5

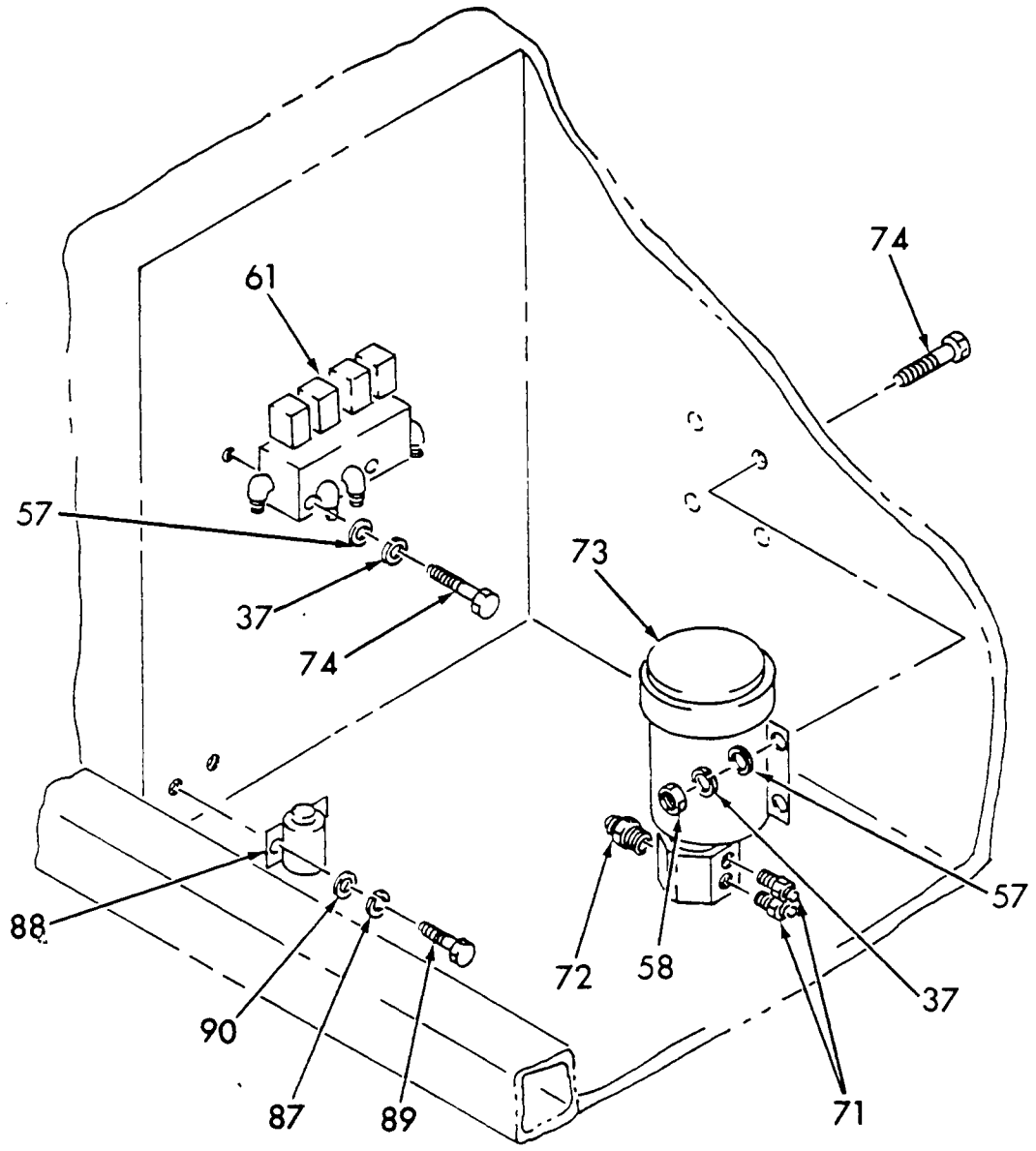


REV

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL EARLY 1989; WITH VG4D ENGINE

SECTION	4
FIGURE	1
PAGE	6



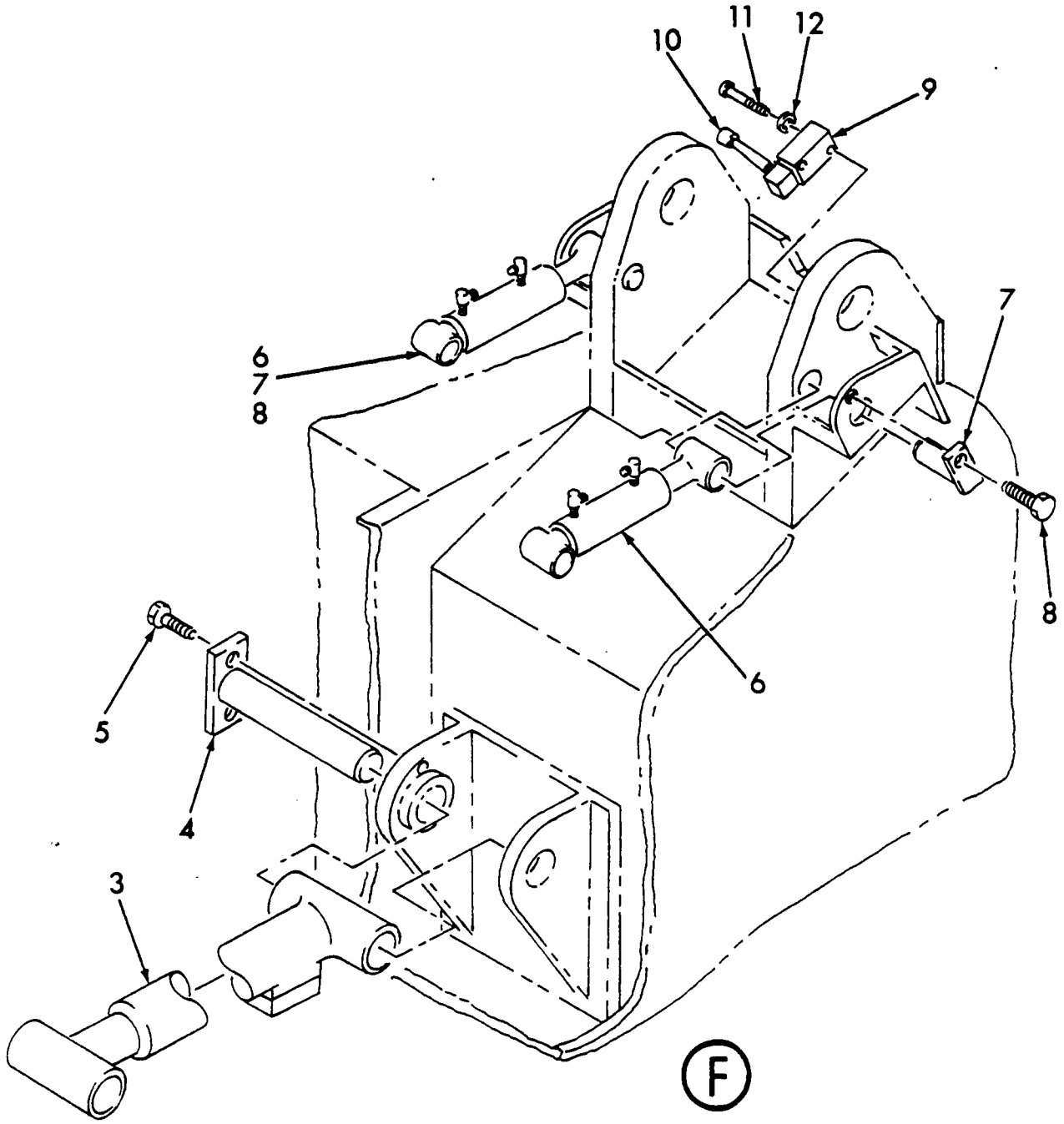
E

REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL EARLY 1989; WITH VG4D ENGINE

SECTION	4
FIGURE	1
PAGE	7



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL EARLY 1989; WITH VG4D ENGINE

SECT.	4
FIG.	1
PAGE	8

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	24168	ASSEMBLY, TURRET (See Sect. 3, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.22616	WELDMENT, TURRET	1
3	.21894	ASSEMBLY, LIFT CYLINDER (See Sect. 4, Fig. 2 for Details)	1
4	.21330	PIN, LIFT CYLINDER	1
5	.60618	SCREW, CAP	2
6	.21084	ASSEMBLY, MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER (See Sect. 4, Fig. 3 for Details)	2
7	.21337	PIN, MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER	2
8	.60607	SCREW, CAP	2
9	.70107	SWITCH, LIMIT	1
10	.70031	LEVER, SWITCH	1
11	.62704	SCREW, MACHINE	2
12	.63313	WASHER, LOCK	4
13	.21648	ASSEMBLY, ENGINE/PUMP (See Sect. 4, Fig. 4 for Details)	1
14	.60635	SCREW, CAP	4
15	.60715	NUT, LOCK	4
-16	.22189	ASSEMBLY, EMERGENCY DESCENT VALVE	1
17	..20436	VALVE, NEEDLE	1
18	..51107	ELBOW, MALE	2
19	..60911	NUT, JAM	1
20	.21279	BRACKET, EMERGENCY DESCENT VALVE	1
21	.63403	WASHER, FLAT	13
22	.63303	WASHER, LOCK	13
23	.60325	SCREW, CAP	5

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL EARLY 1989; WITH VG4D ENGINE

SECT.	4
FIG.	1
PAGE	9

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
24	.60703	NUT, HEX	2
25	.24298	ASSEMBLY, GROUND CONTROL BOX (See Sect. 4, Fig. 5 for Details)	1
26	.21076	ASSEMBLY, FUEL TANK (See Sect. 4, Fig. 6 for Details)	1
27	.20375	CLAMP, BATTERY	1
28	.65108	BOLT, HOLD DOWN	2
29	.21387	BRACKET, HYDRAULIC TANK	2
30	.21937	ASSEMBLY, HYDRAULIC TANK (See Sect. 4, Fig. 7 for Details)	1
31	.21972	ASSEMBLY, ROTATION GEARBOX (See Sect. 4, Fig. 8 for Details)	1
32	.60637	SCREW, CAP	2
33	.22169	WASHER, ROTATION GEARBOX	2
34	.62222	SCREW, SET	2
35	.21386	COVER, TERMINAL STRIP	1
36	.60323	SCREW, CAP	2
37	.63302	WASHER, LOCK	20
38	.21217	STRIP, TERMINAL	1
39	.62607	SCREW, MACHINE	2
40	.24186	ASSEMBLY, PROPORTIONAL VALVE (See Sect. 4, Fig. 9 for Details)	1
41	.27527	TUBE	3
42	.63633	STUD	3
43	.22187	VALVE, IN-LINE CHECK	1
44	.22607	ASSEMBLY, MINIPAK (See Sect. 4, Fig. 10 for Details)	1
45	.60343	SCREW, CAP	2

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

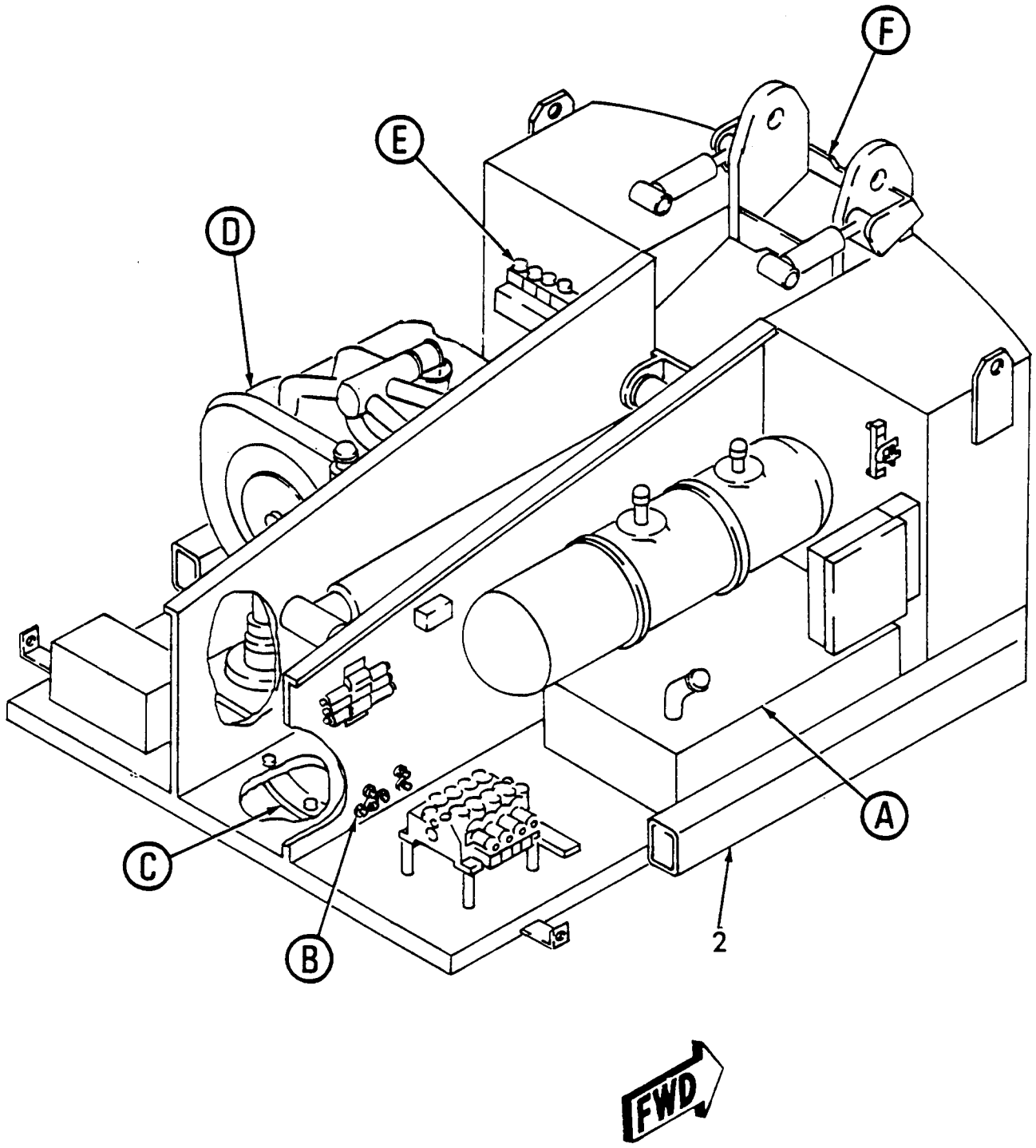
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-46	.21584	ASSEMBLY, DUAL OVERCENTER VALVE	1
47	..20365	VALVE, DUAL OVERCENTER	1
48	..80012-05	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
49	..80004-05	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
-50	.22144	ASSEMBLY, RELIEF VALVE	1
-51	..20564	REWORK, RELIEF VALVE	1
52	...20516	VALVE, RELIEF	1
53	..80004-11	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
54	..80036-11	TEE, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
55	..80012-11	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
56	.60316	SCREW, CAP	2
57	.63402	WASHER, FLAT	4
58	.60702	NUT, HEX	12
59	.20673	KIT, BATTERY CABLE (See Sect. 4, Fig. 11 for Details)	1
60	.21956	CHIMNEY	1
61	.21692	ASSEMBLY, SOLENOID VALVE (See Sect. 4, Fig. 12 for Details)	1
62	.63405	WASHER, FLAT	3
63	.63305	WASHER, LOCK	3
64	.60705	NUT, HEX	3
65	.60612	SCREW, CAP	4
66	.20445	SPACER, MANIFOLD	4
67	.60511	SCREW, CAP	4
68	.21898	ASSEMBLY, ROTARY MANIFOLD (See Sect. 4, Fig. 13 for Details)	1
69	.21200	RING, SLEWING	1

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
70	.60604	SCREW, CAP	16
71	.80004-08	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
72	.80004-18	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
73	.22390	ASSEMBLY, EMERGENCY PUMP & MOTOR (See Sect. 4, Fig. 14 for Details)	1
74	.60338	SCREW, CAP	6
75	.80017-03	ELBOW, 45° UNION	3
76	.80017-05	ELBOW, 45° UNION	1
77	.80011-08	ELBOW, UNION	2
78	.60910	NUT, JAM	2
79	.21288	CAP, MUFFLER RAIN	1
80	.27841	TUBE	1
81	.65561	HOSE, RUBBER (2" ID X 3" LG)	1
82	.16288	CLAMP	4
83	.26014	TUBE	2
84	.4030	BATTERY (12 VOLT, 95 AMP)	1
85	.22204	ASSEMBLY, DUMP VALVE (DRIVE) (See Sect. 4, Fig. 15 for Details)	1
86	.60318	SCREW, CAP	2
87	.63301	WASHER, LOCK	2
88	.70209	SOLENOID (12 VDC)	1
89	.60353	SCREW, CAP	2
90	.63401	WASHER, FLAT	2
91	.65352	WASHER, LOCK (INTERNAL TOOTH)	2
92	.60601	SCREW, CAP	1
93	.26015	TUBE	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE EARLY 1989

SECTION	4
FIGURE	1A
PAGE	1

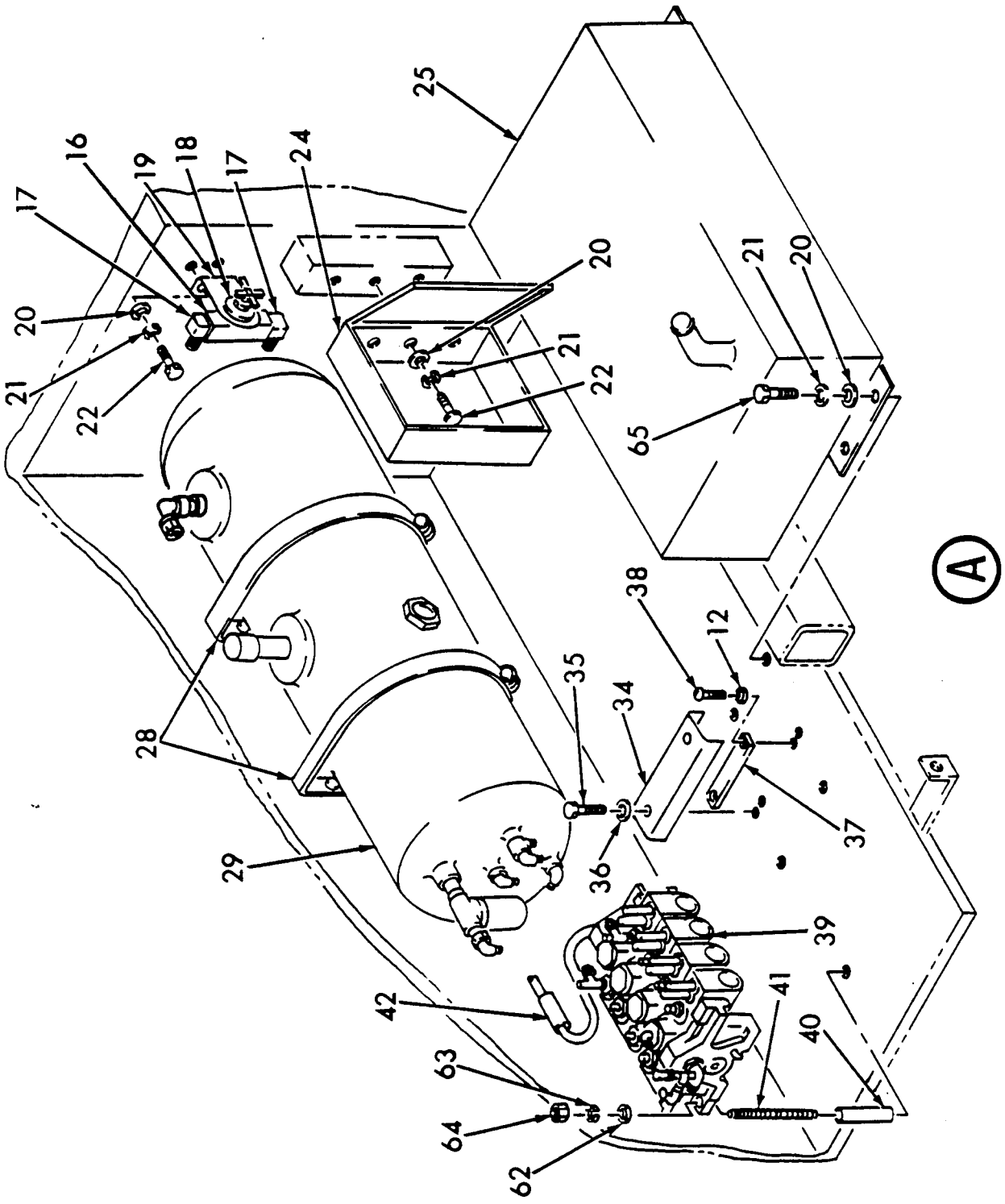


REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE EARLY 1989

SECTION	4
FIGURE	1A
PAGE	2

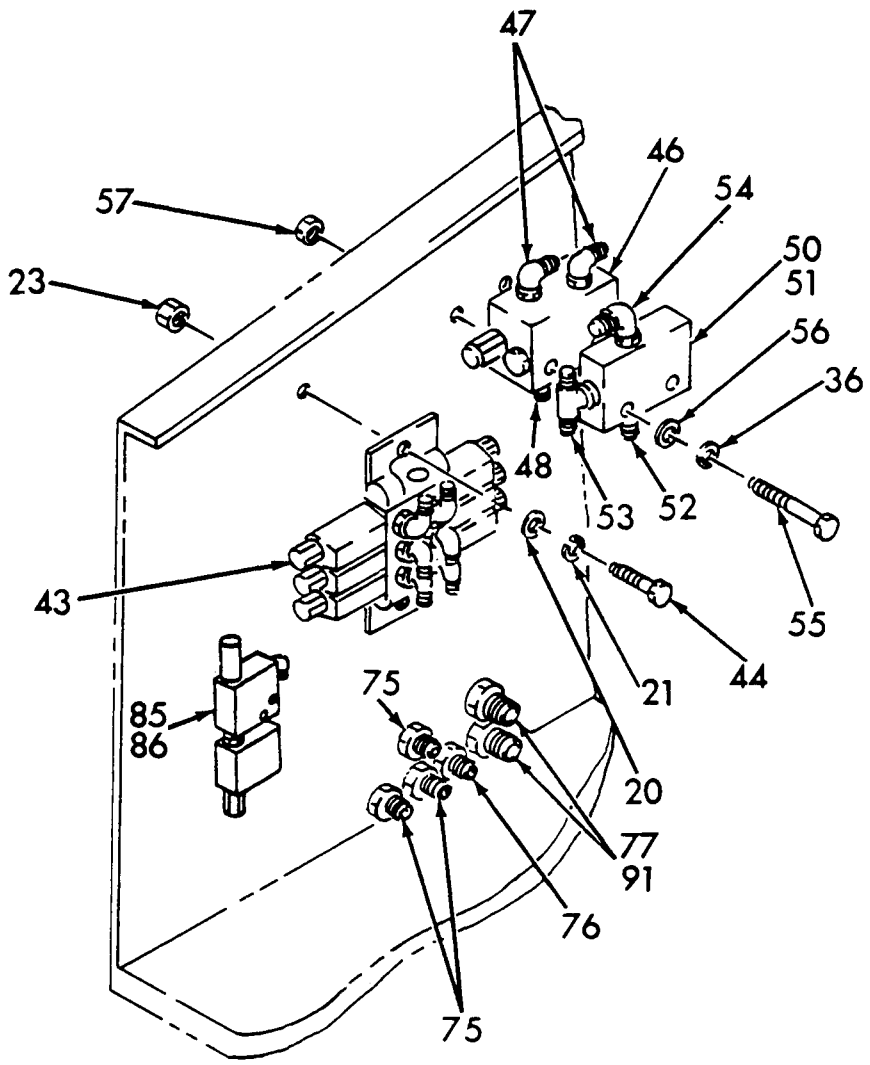


REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE EARLY 1989

SECTION	4
FIGURE	1A
PAGE	3



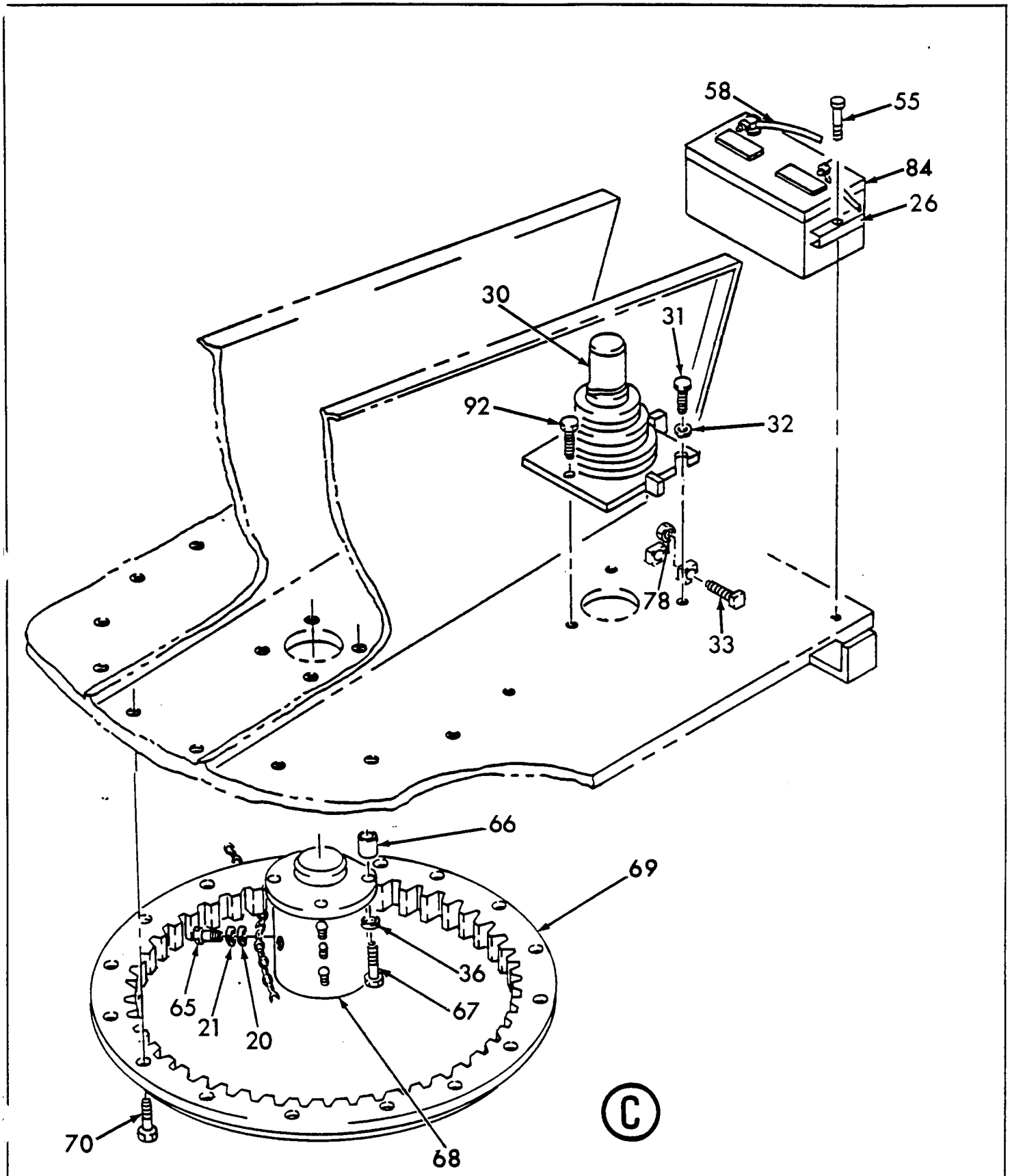
B

REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE EARLY 1989

SECTION	4
FIGURE	1A
PAGE	4

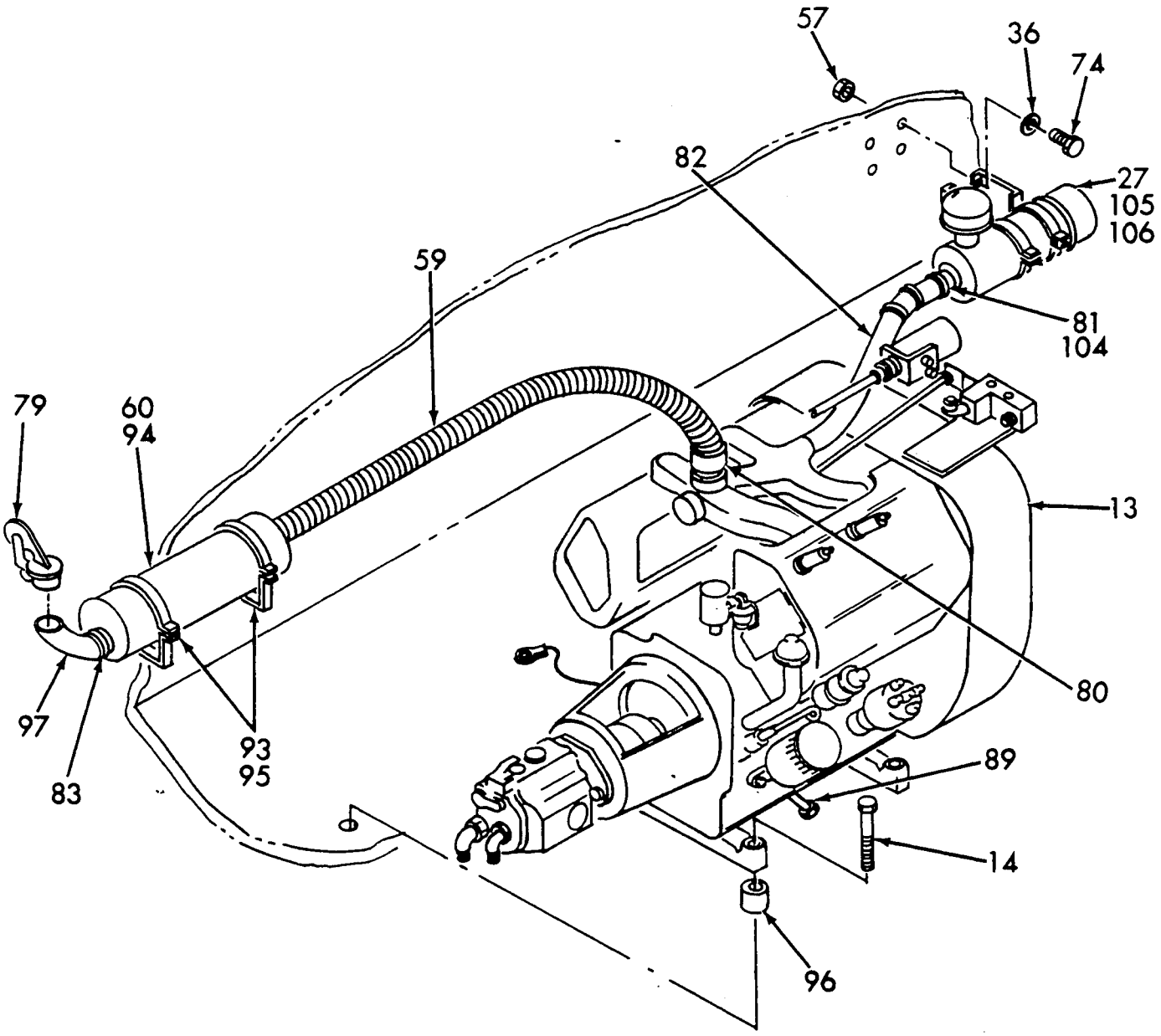


REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE EARLY 1989

SECTION	4
FIGURE	1A
PAGE	5

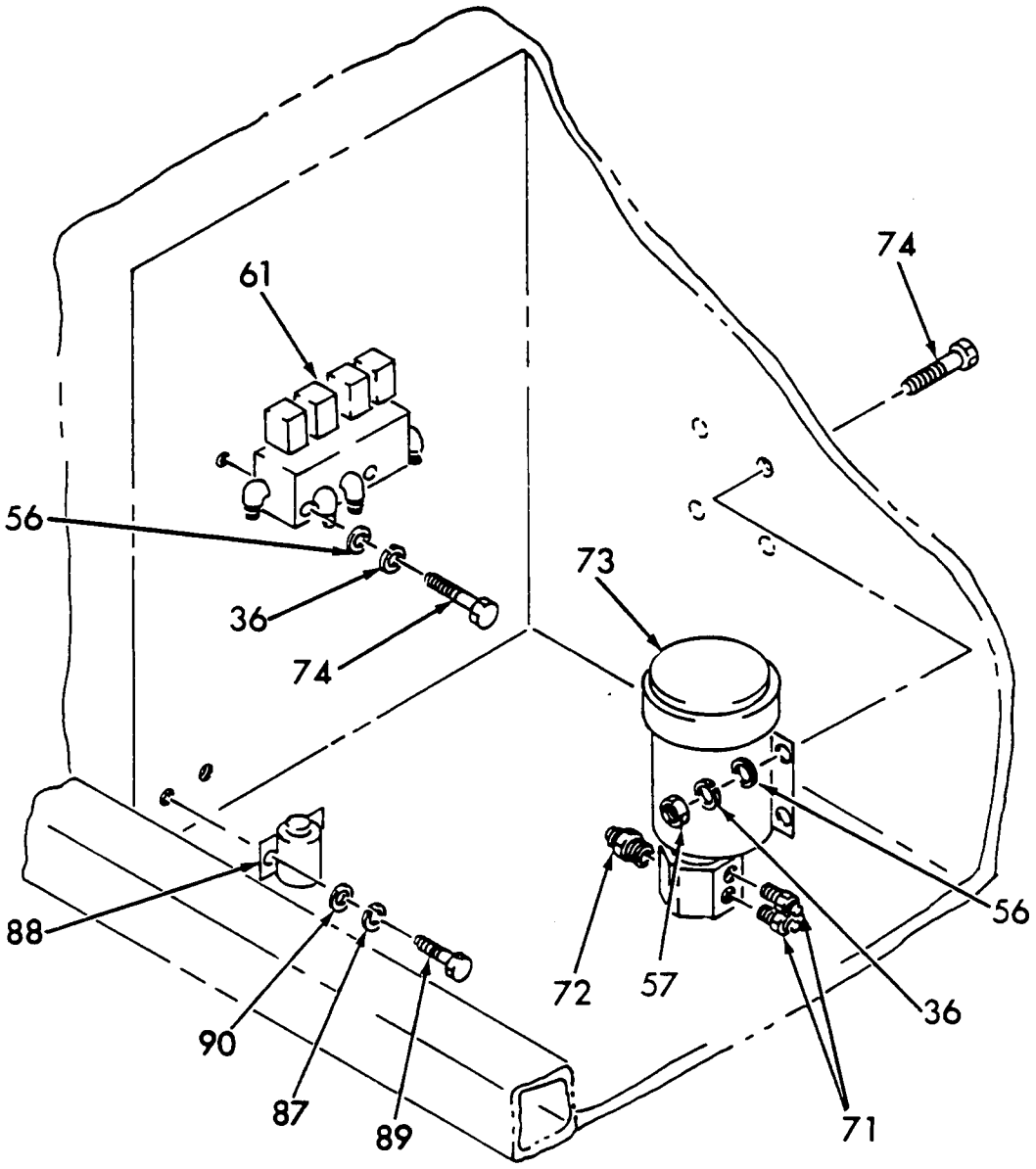


Ⓓ

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE EARLY 1989

SECTION	4
FIGURE	1A
PAGE	6



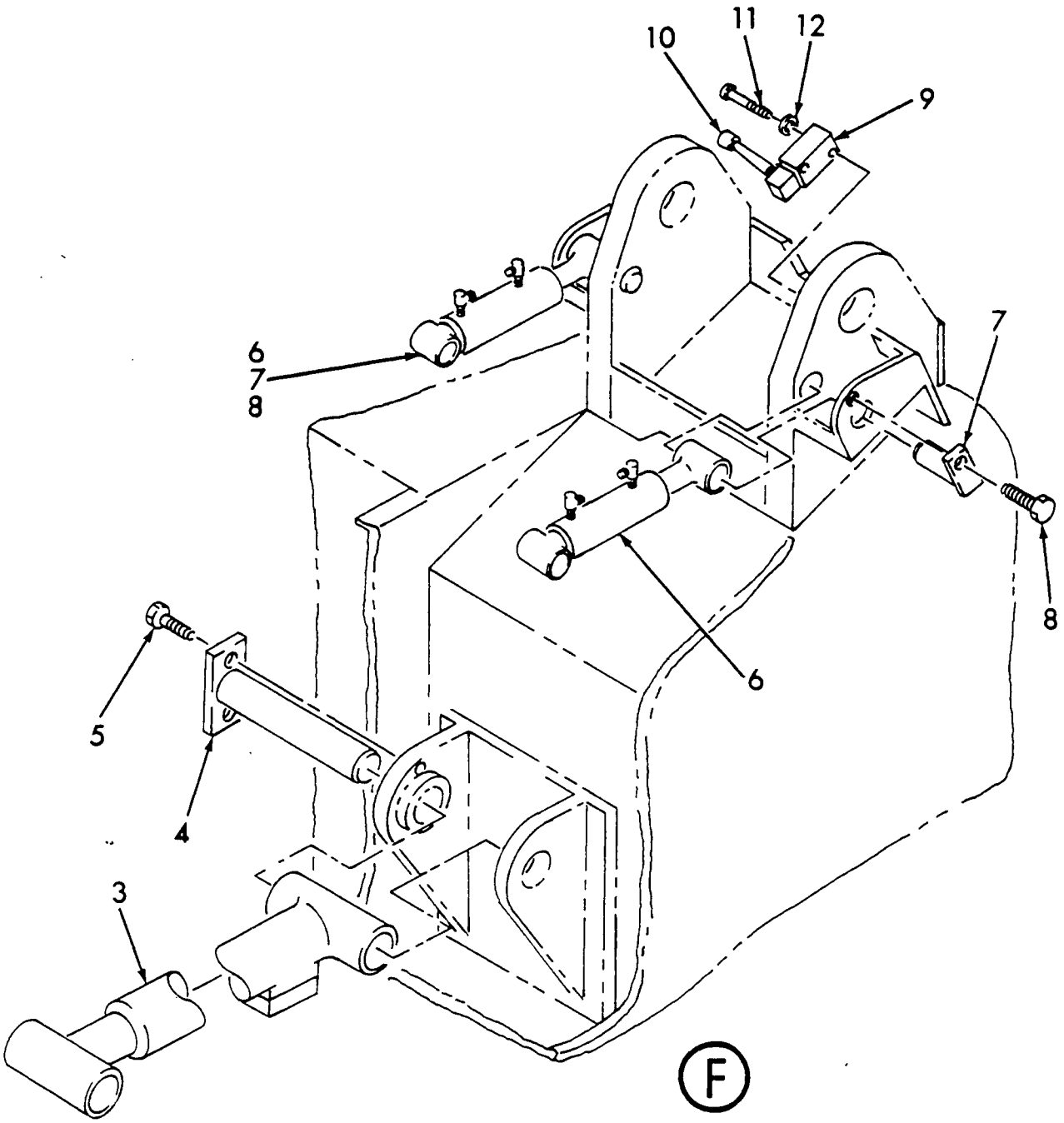
E

REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE EARLY 1989

SECTION	4
FIGURE	1A
PAGE	7



Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE EARLY 1989

SECT.	4
FIG.	1A
PAGE	8

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	24587	ASSEMBLY, TURRET (See Sect. 3, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.22616	WELDMENT, TURRET (INTERNAL POWERTRACK)	1
-2	.24717	WELDMENT, TURRET (EXTERNAL POWERTRACK)	1
3	.21894	ASSEMBLY, LIFT CYLINDER (See Sect. 4, Fig. 2 for Details)	1
4	.21330	PIN, LIFT CYLINDER	1
5	.60618	SCREW, CAP	2
6	.21084	ASSEMBLY, MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER (See Sect. 4, Fig. 3 for Details)	2
7	.21337	PIN, MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER	2
8	.60607	SCREW, CAP	2
9	.70107	SWITCH, LIMIT	1
10	.70031	LEVER, SWITCH	1
11	.62704	SCREW, MACHINE	2
12	.63313	WASHER, LOCK	4
13	.24593	ASSEMBLY, ENGINE/PUMP (See Sect. 4, Fig. 4A for Details)	1
14	.60635	SCREW, CAP	4
-15	.22189	ASSEMBLY, EMERGENCY DESCENT VALVE	1
16	..20436	VALVE, NEEDLE	1
17	..51107	ELBOW, MALE	2
18	..60911	NUT, JAM	1
19	.21279	BRACKET, EMERGENCY DESCENT VALVE	1
20	.63403	WASHER, FLAT	13
21	.63303	WASHER, LOCK	13
22	.60325	SCREW, CAP	5

DASH (-) INDICATES THE ITEM IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
23	.60703	NUT, HEX	2
24	.24298	ASSEMBLY, GROUND CONTROL BOX (See Sect. 4, Fig. 5 for Details)	1
25	.21076	ASSEMBLY, FUEL TANK (See Sect. 4, Fig. 6 for Details)	1
26	.21286	BRACKET, BATTERY HOLD DOWN	2
27	.160083	HOOD, AIR INLET	1
28	.21387	BRACKET, HYDRAULIC TANK	2
29	.21937	ASSEMBLY, HYDRAULIC TANK (See Sect. 4, Fig. 7 for Details)	1
30	.21972	ASSEMBLY, ROTATION GEARBOX (See Sect. 4, Fig. 8 for Details)	1
31	.60637	SCREW, CAP	2
32	.22169	WASHER, ROTATION GEARBOX	2
33	.62222	SCREW, SET	2
34	.21386	COVER, TERMINAL STRIP	1
35	.60323	SCREW, CAP	2
36	.63302	WASHER, LOCK	22
37	.21217	TERMINAL, STRIP	1
38	.62607	SCREW, MACHINE	2
39	.24442	ASSEMBLY, PROPORTIONAL VALVE (See Sect. 4, Fig. 9A for Details)	1
40	.27527	TUBE	3
41	.63633	STUD	3
42	.22187	VALVE, IN-LINE CHECK	1
43	.22607	ASSEMBLY, MINIPAK (See Sect. 4, Fig. 10 for Details)	1
44	.60343	SCREW, CAP	2

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY	SECT. 4
MODEL	62C	FIG. 1A
NOTES	SINCE EARLY 1989	PAGE 10

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-45	.21584	ASSEMBLY, DUAL OVERCENTER VALVE	1
46	..20365	VALVE, DUAL OVERCENTER	1
47	..80012-05	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
48	..80004-05	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
-49	.22144	ASSEMBLY, RELIEF VALVE	1
-50	..20564	REWORK, RELIEF VALVE	1
51	...20516	VALVE, RELIEF	1
52	..80004-11	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
53	..80036-11	TEE, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
54	..80012-11	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
55	.60316	SCREW, CAP	4
56	.63402	WASHER, FLAT	8
57	.60702	NUT, HEX	10
58	.20649	KIT, BATTERY CABLE (See Sect. 4, Fig. 11A for Details)	1
59	.22185	EXHAUST	1
60	.16230	CLAMP, MUFFLER	2
61	.22609	ASSEMBLY, SOLENOID VALVE (See Sect. 4, Fig. 12A for Details)	1
62	.63405	WASHER, FLAT	3
63	.63305	WASHER, LOCK	3
64	.60705	NUT, HEX	3
65	.60612	SCREW, CAP	4
66	.20445	SPACER, MANIFOLD	4
67	.60511	SCREW, CAP	4
68	.23829	ASSEMBLY, ROTARY MANIFOLD (See Sect. 4, Fig. 13A for Details)	1

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
69	.21200	RING, SLEWING	1
70	.60604	SCREW, CAP	16
71	.80004-08	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
72	.80004-18	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
73	.22390	ASSEMBLY, EMERGENCY PUMP & MOTOR (See Sect. 4, Fig. 14 for Details)	1
74	.60338	SCREW, CAP	8
75	.80017-03	ELBOW, 45° UNION	3
76	.80017-05	ELBOW, 45° UNION	1
77	.80011-08	ELBOW, UNION	2
78	.60910	NUT, JAM	2
79	.21288	CAP, MUFFLER RAIN	1
80	.65346	NIPPLE, BLACK PIPE	1
81	.160086	REDUCER	1
82	.24586	TUBE, AIR INTAKE	1
83	.16288	CLAMP, HOSE	1
84	.21244	BATTERY, 12V	1
85	.22204	ASSEMBLY, DUMP VALVE (DRIVE) (See Sect. 4, Fig. 15 for Details)	1
86	.60318	SCREW, CAP	2
87	.63301	WASHER, LOCK	2
88	.70209	SOLENOID, 12 VDC	1
89	.60353	SCREW, CAP	2
90	.63401	WASHER, FLAT	2
91	.65352	WASHER, LOCK (STAR)	2
92	.60601	SCREW, CAP	1

Mark Industries

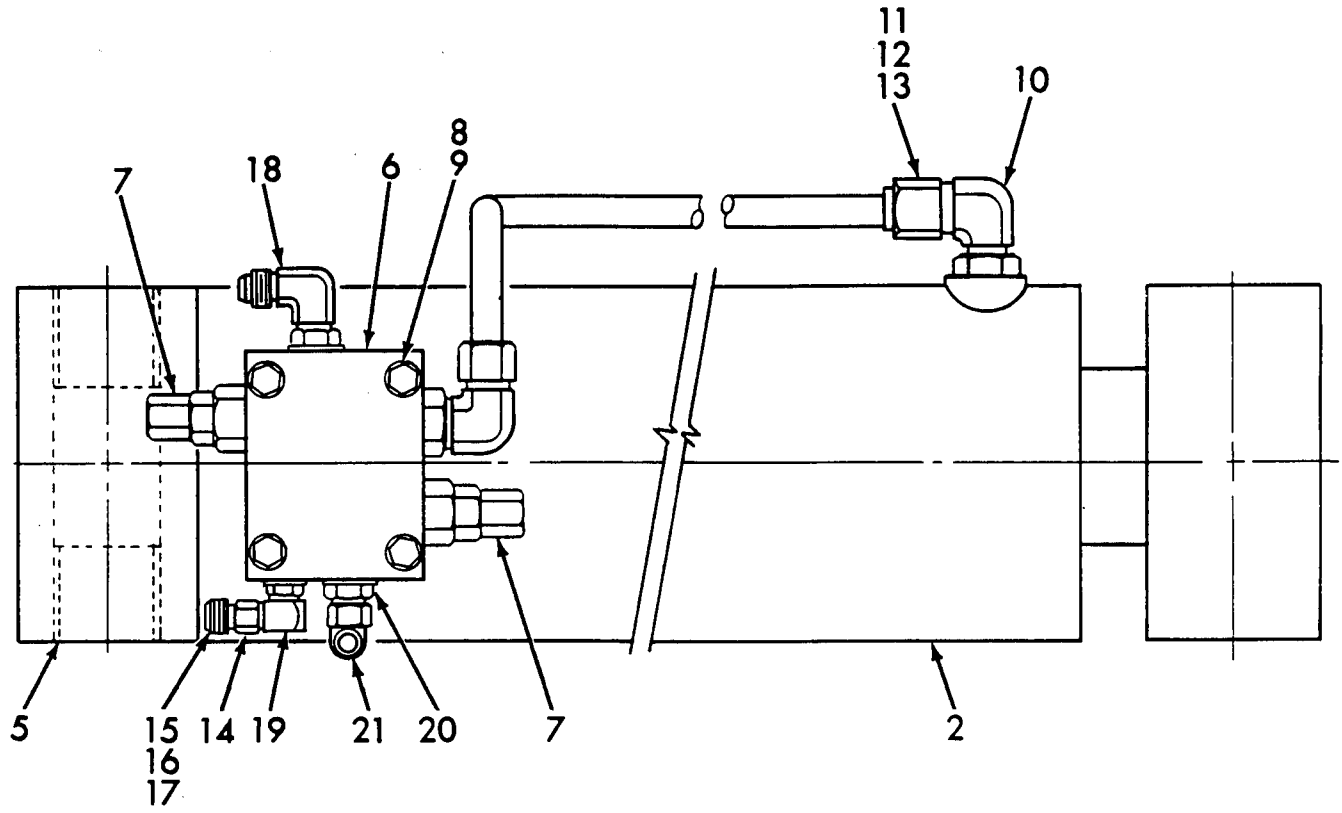
TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY	SECT. 4
MODEL	62C	FIG. 1A
NOTES	SINCE EARLY 1989	PAGE 12

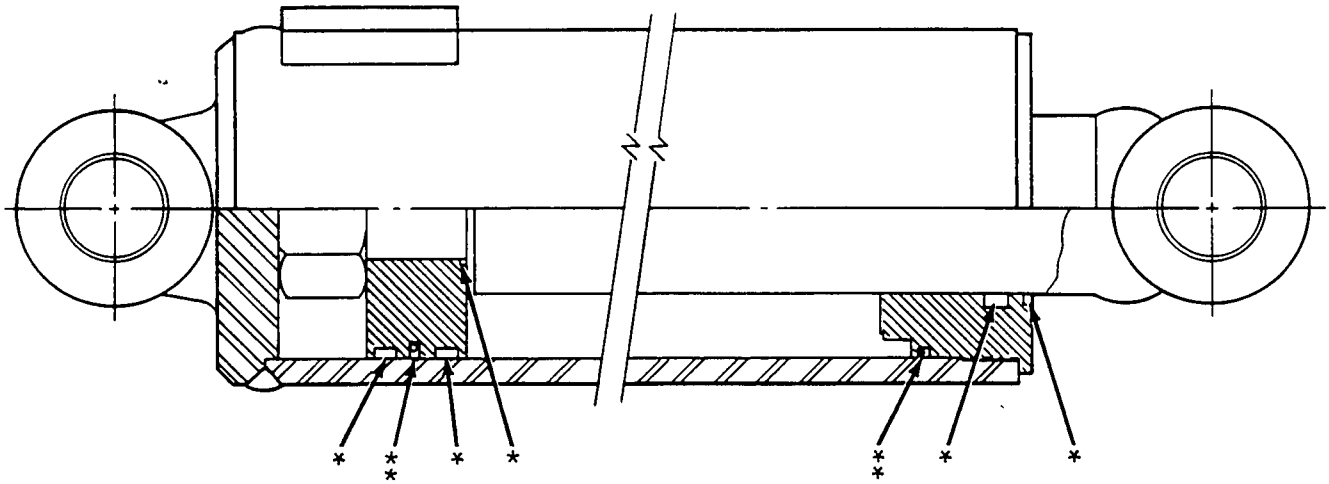
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
93	.65336	BRACKET, MUFFLER	2
94	.65328	MUFFLER	1
95	.60322	SCREW, CAP	4
96	.22133	SPACER, ENGINE	4
97	.65337	ELBOW, MUFFLER	1
98	.24613	DRAIN, OIL PAN	1
-99	..37647	TUBING, HYDRAULIC	1
-100	..80001-15	CONNECTOR, MALE	1
-101	..80060-06	NUT	2
-102	..80062-06	SLEEVE	2
-103	..80046-06	PLUG	1
104	.65326	CLAMP, AIR INLET	2
105	.65412	BAND, AIR CLEANER MOUNTING	2
106	.160082	CLEANER, AIR	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTL EARLY 1990

SECTION	4
FIGURE	2
PAGE	1





NOTE 1: DUE TO VENDOR/MFG. REVISIONS;
WHEN POSSIBLE, PROVIDE ALL NUMBERS
FROM THE CYLINDER I.D. TAG.

REV

Mark Industries

TITLE	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL EARLY 1990

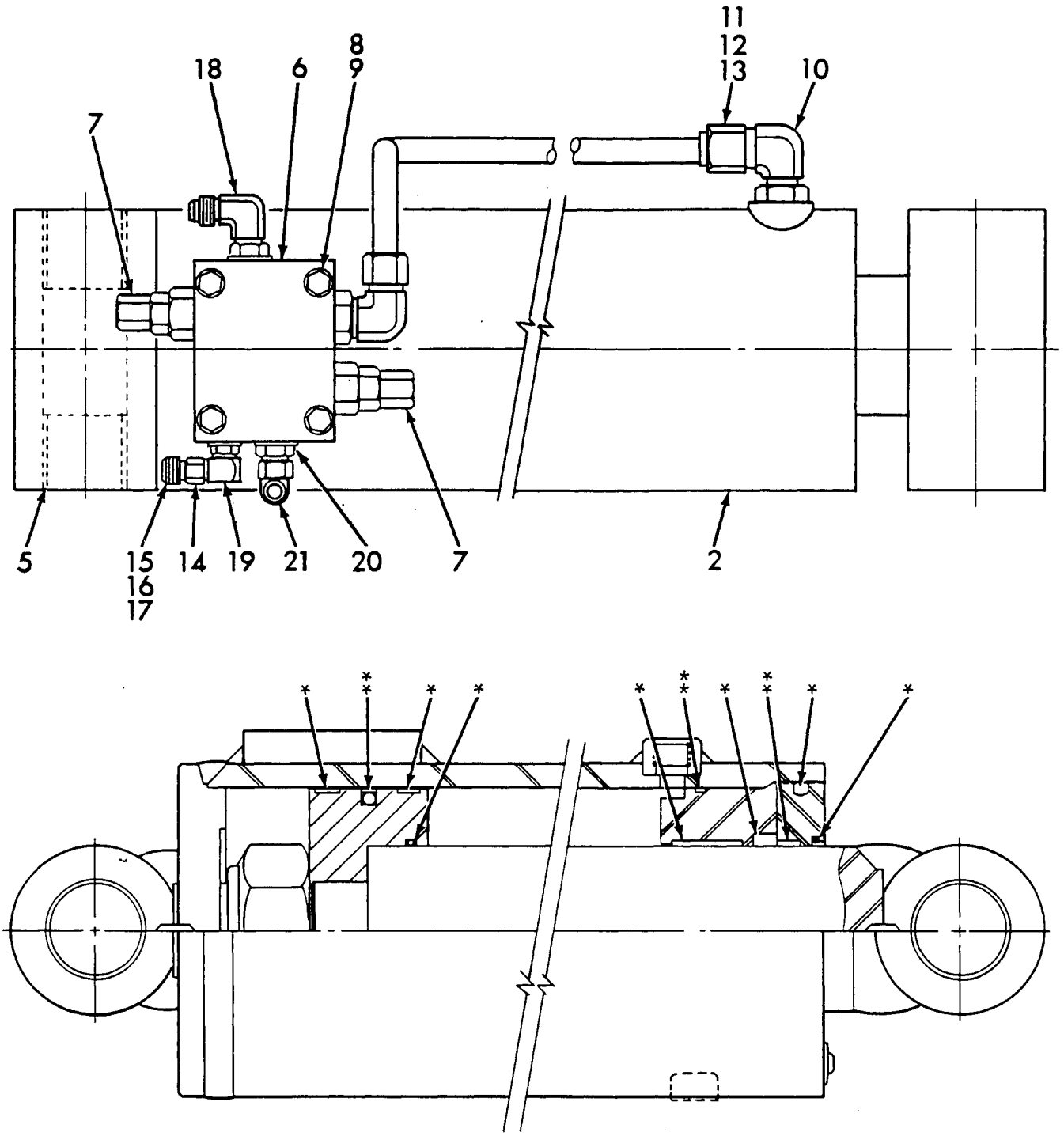
SECT.	4
FIG.	2
PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	21894	ASSEMBLY, LIFT CYLINDER (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.21257	SUB-ASSEMBLY, LIFT CYLINDER (SE)	1
3	..21199	CYLINDER, LIFT	1
		NOTE 2: INTERNAL SERVICE REPLACEMENT PARTS AVAILABLE ON A SPECIAL ORDER BASIS.	
-4	...66721	KIT, SEAL (SE)	1
		NOTE 3: THE SEAL KIT INCLUDES ITEMS SHOWN WITH AN ASTERISK (*).	
5	...67672	BUSHING, DU	4
6	..21445	VALVE, BLOCK	1
7	..81006	CARTRIDGE, OVERCENTER	2
8	..61943	SCREW, CAP	4
9	..63302	WASHER, LOCK	4
10	..80012-11	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
11	..80062-06	SLEEVE	2
12	..26372	TUBING	1
13	..80060-06	NUT	2
14	.80060-05	NUT	1
15	.20348	ORIFICE, BLEED DOWN	1
16	..80056-01	REDUCER, TUBE END	1
17	..62202	SCREW, SET	1
18	.80012-11	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
19	.50900	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
20	.80004-11	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
21	.80015-16	ELBOW, SWIVEL NUT	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE LATE 1989; CONCURRENT USE

SECTION	4
FIGURE	2A
PAGE	1



NOTE 1: DUE TO VENDOR/MFG. REVISIONS;
WHEN POSSIBLE, PROVIDE ALL NUMBERS
FROM THE CYLINDER I.D. TAG.

Mark Industries

TITLE	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE LATE 1989; CONCURRENT USE

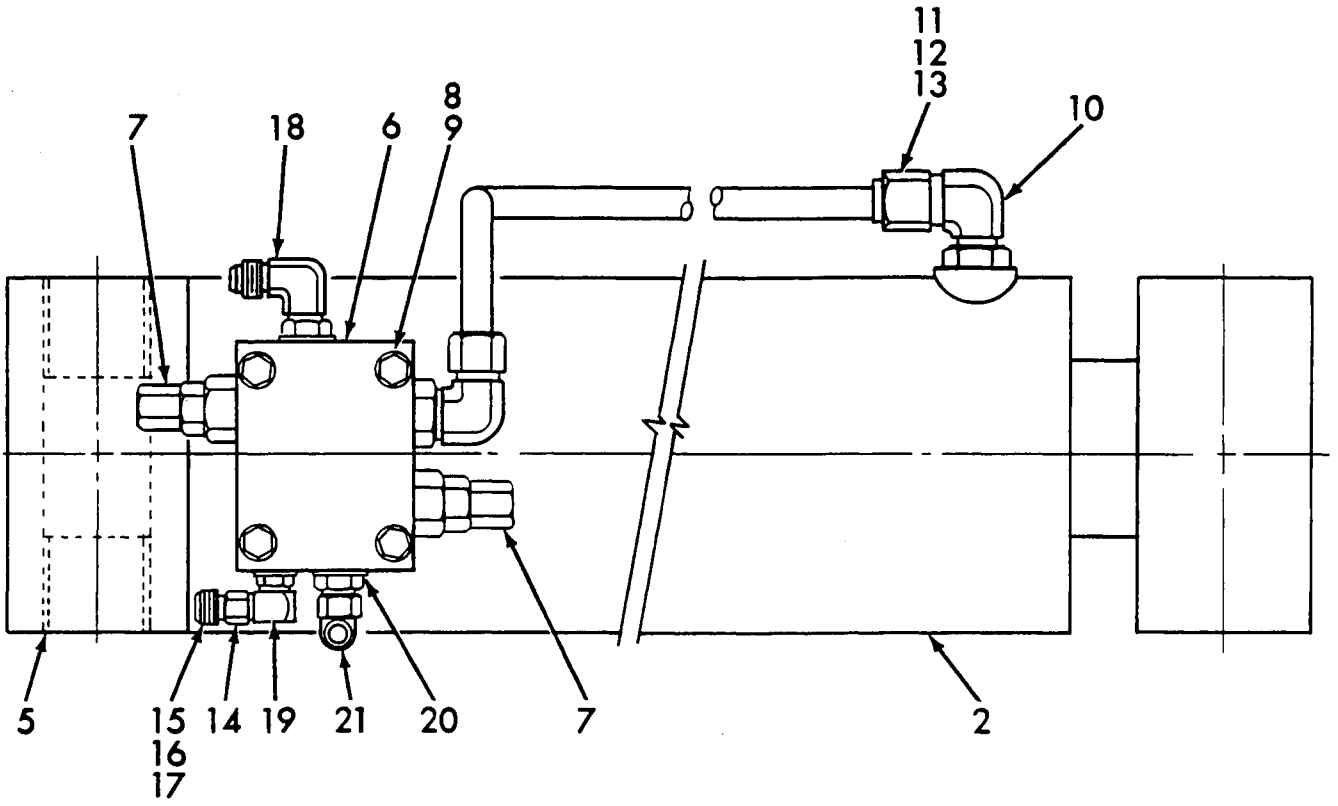
SECT.	4
FIG.	2A
PAGE	2

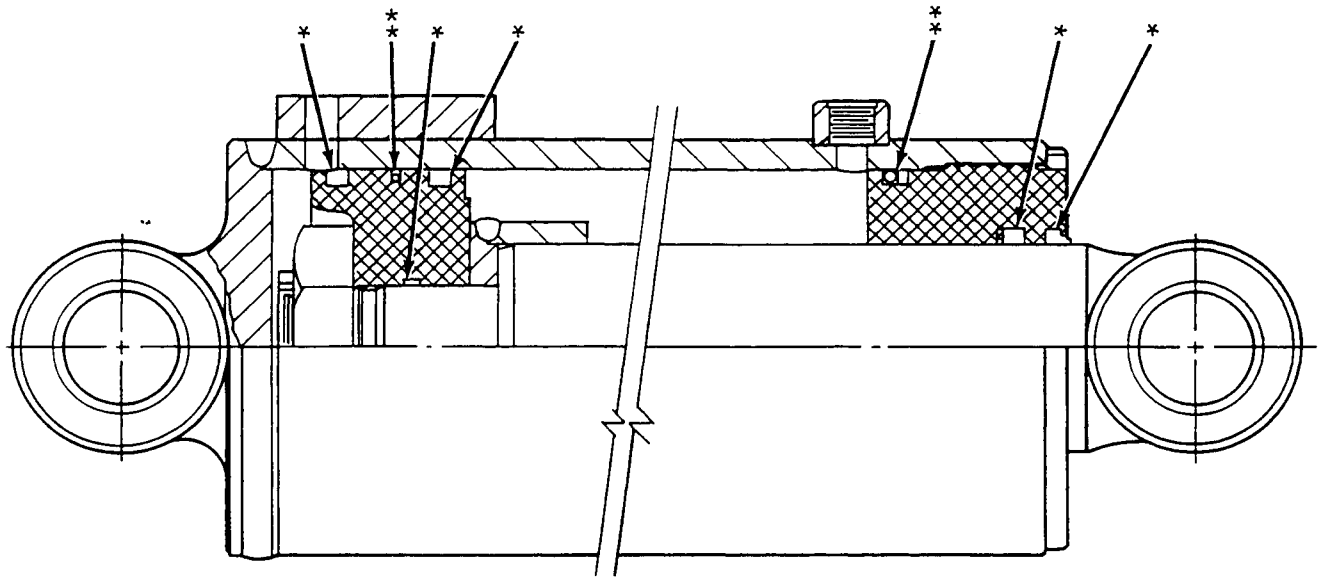
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	21894	ASSEMBLY, LIFT CYLINDER (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.21257	SUB-ASSEMBLY, LIFT CYLINDER (GB)	1
3	..21199	CYLINDER, LIFT	1
		NOTE 2: INTERNAL SERVICE REPLACEMENT PARTS AVAILABLE ON A SPECIAL ORDER BASIS.	
-4	...600080	KIT, SEAL (GB)	1
		NOTE 3: THE SEAL KIT INCLUDES ITEMS SHOWN WITH AN ASTERISK (*).	
5	...67672	BUSHING, DU	4
6	..21445	VALVE, BLOCK	1
7	..81006	CARTRIDGE, OVERCENTER	2
8	..61943	SCREW, CAP	4
9	..63302	WASHER, LOCK	4
10	..80012-11	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
11	..80062-06	SLEEVE	2
12	..26372	TUBING	1
13	..80060-06	NUT	2
14	.80060-05	NUT	1
15	.20348	ORIFICE, BLEED DOWN	1
16	..80056-01	REDUCER, TUBE END	1
17	..62202	SCREW, SET	1
18	.80012-11	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
19	.50900	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
20	.80004-11	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
21	.80015-06	ELBOW, SWIVEL NUT	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE EARLY 1990; CONCURRENT USE

SECTION	4
FIGURE	2B
PAGE	1





NOTE 1: DUE TO VENDOR/MFG. REVISIONS;
WHEN POSSIBLE, PROVIDE ALL NUMBERS
FROM THE CYLINDER I.D. TAG.

REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE EARLY 1990; CONCURRENT USE

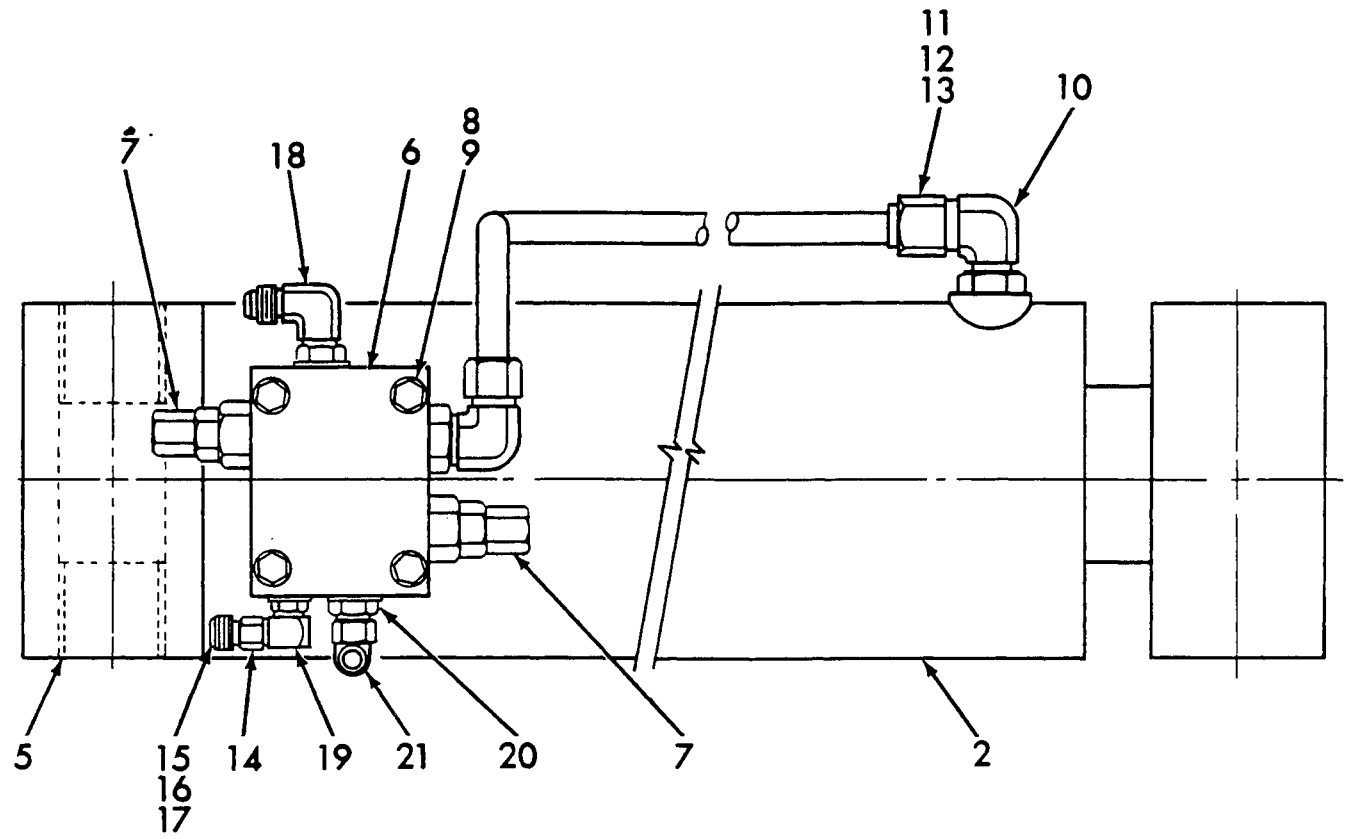
SECT.	4
FIG.	2B
PAGE	2

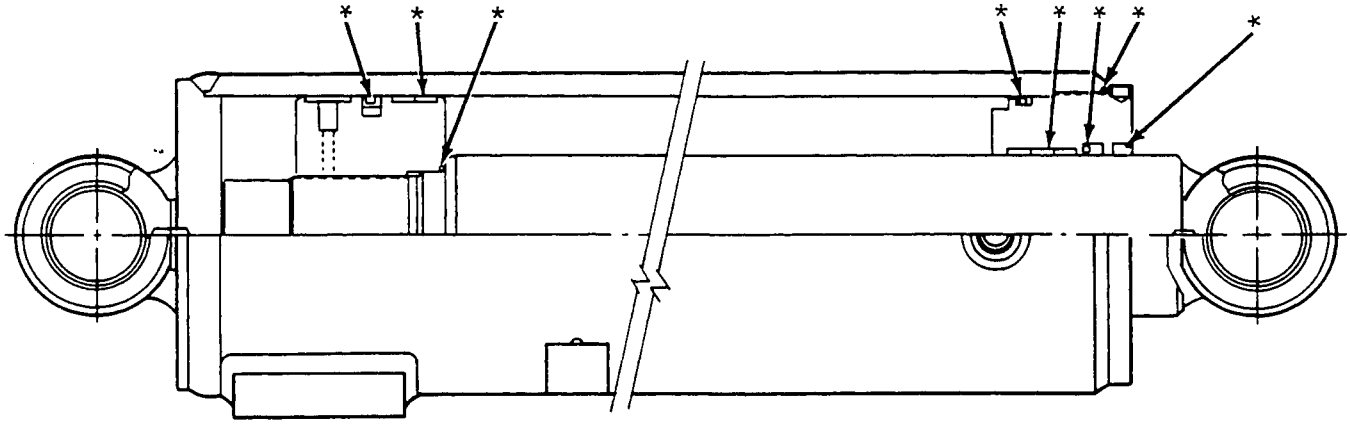
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	21894	ASSEMBLY, LIFT CYLINDER (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.21257	SUB-ASSEMBLY, LIFT CYLINDER	1
3	..21199	CYLINDER, LIFT (SB)	1
		NOTE 2: INTERNAL SERVICE REPLACEMENT PARTS AVAILABLE ON A SPECIAL ORDER BASIS.	
-4	...600318	KIT, SEAL	1
		NOTE 3: THE SEAL KIT INCLUDES ITEMS SHOWN WITH AN ASTERISK (*).	
5	...600332	BUSHING, DU	4
6	..21445	VALVE, BLOCK	1
7	..81006	CARTRIDGE, OVERCENTER	2
8	..61943	SCREW, CAP	4
9	..63302	WASHER, LOCK	4
10	..80012-11	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
11	..80062-06	SLEEVE	2
12	..26372	TUBING	1
13	..80060-06	NUT	2
14	.80060-05	NUT	1
15	.20348	ORIFICE, BLEED DOWN	1
16	..80056-01	REDUCER, TUBE END	1
17	..62202	SCREW, SET	1
18	.80012-11	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
19	.50900	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
20	.80004-11	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
21	.80015-06	ELBOW, SWIVEL NUT	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE MID 1990; CONCURRENT USE

SECTION	4
FIGURE	2C
PAGE	1





NOTE 1: DUE TO VENDOR/MFG. REVISIONS;
WHEN POSSIBLE, PROVIDE ALL NUMBERS
FROM THE CYLINDER I.D. TAG.

REV

Mark Industries

TITLE	LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE MID 1990; CONCURRENT USE

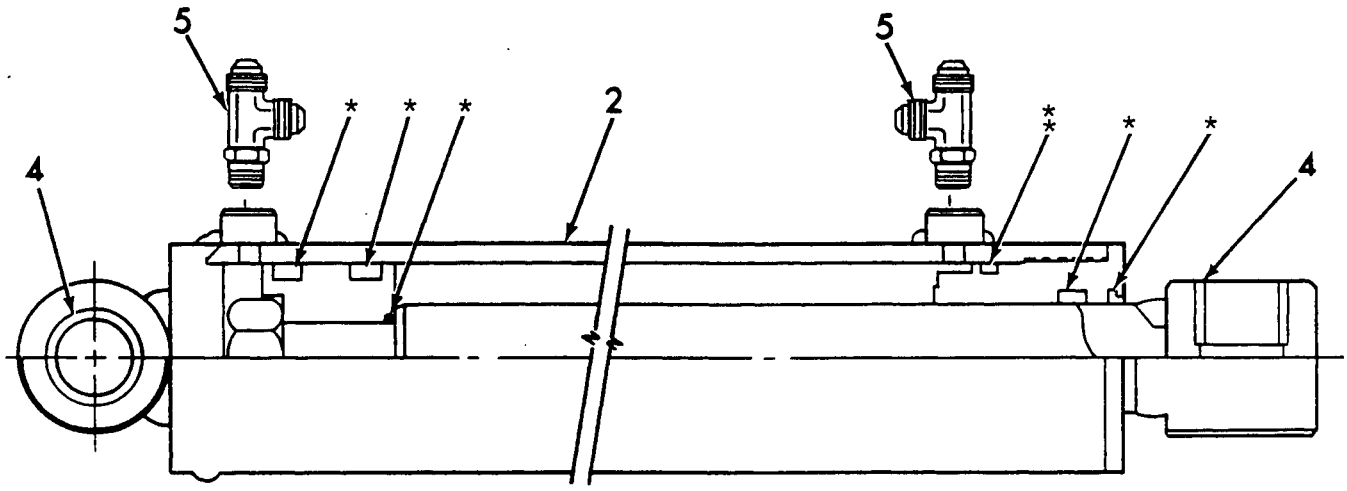
SECT.	4
FIG.	2C
PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	21894	ASSEMBLY, LIFT CYLINDER (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
-2	.21257	SUB-ASSEMBLY, LIFT CYLINDER	1
3	..21199	CYLINDER, LIFT (TH)	1
		NOTE 2: INTERNAL SERVICE REPLACEMENT PARTS AVAILABLE ON A SPECIAL ORDER BASIS.	
-4	...600335	KIT, SEAL (TH)	1
		NOTE 3: THE SEAL KIT INCLUDES ITEMS SHOWN WITH AN ASTERISK (*).	
5	...600336	BUSHING	4
6	..21445	VALVE, BLOCK	1
7	..81006	CARTRIDGE, OVERCENTER	2
8	..61943	SCREW, CAP	4
9	..63302	WASHER, LOCK	4
10	..80012-11	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
11	..80062-06	SLEEVE	2
12	..26372	TUBING	1
13	..80060-06	NUT	2
14	.80060-05	NUT	1
15	.20348	ORIFICE, BLEED DOWN	1
16	..80056-01	REDUCER, TUBE END	1
17	..62202	SCREW, SET	1
18	.80012-11	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
19	.50900	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
20	.80004-11	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
21	.80015-06	ELBOW, SWIVEL NUT	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL LATE 1989

SECTION	4
FIGURE	3
PAGE	1



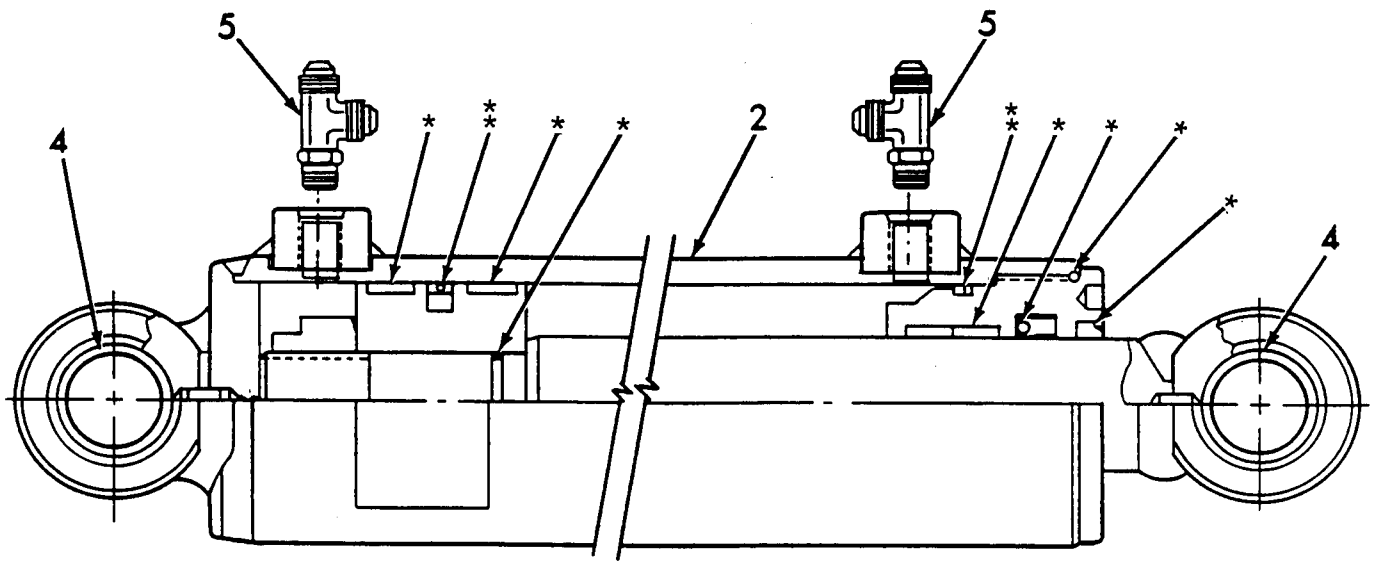
NOTE 1: DUE TO VENDOR/MFG. REVISIONS;
WHEN POSSIBLE, PROVIDE ALL NUMBERS
FROM THE CYLINDER I.D. TAG.

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	21084	ASSEMBLY, MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.21111	CYLINDER, MASTER LEVELING (SE)	1
		NOTE 2: INTERNAL SERVICE REPLACEMENT PARTS AVAILABLE ON A SPECIAL ORDER BASIS.	
-3	..66044	KIT, SEAL (SE)	1
		NOTE 3: THE SEAL KIT INCLUDES ITEMS SHOWN WITH AN ASTERISK (*).	
4	..67671	BUSHING	4
5	.80033-03	TEE, STRAIGHT THREAD	2

Mark Industries

TITLE	MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE LATE 1989; CONCURRENT USE

SECTION	4
FIGURE	3A
PAGE	1



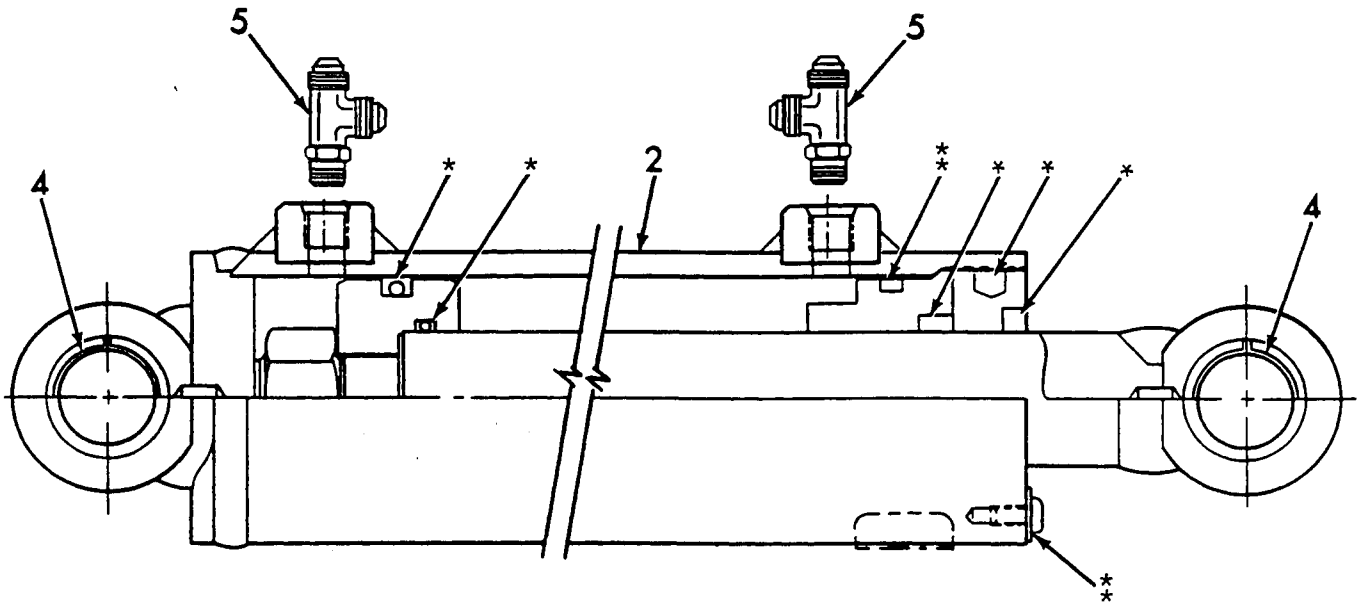
NOTE 1: DUE TO VENDOR/MFG. REVISIONS;
WHEN POSSIBLE, PROVIDE ALL NUMBERS
FROM THE CYLINDER I.D. TAG.

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	21084	ASSEMBLY, MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.21111	CYLINDER, MASTER LEVELING (TH)	1
		NOTE 2: INTERNAL SERVICE REPLACEMENT PARTS AVAILABLE ON A SPECIAL ORDER BASIS.	
-3	..600326	KIT, SEAL (TH)	1
		NOTE 3: THE SEAL KIT INCLUDES ITEMS SHOWN WITH AN ASTERISK (*).	
4	..600327	BUSHING	1
5	.80033-03	TEE, STRAIGHT THREAD	2

Mark Industries

TITLE	MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE LATE 1989; CONCURRENT USE

SECTION	4
FIGURE	3B
PAGE	1



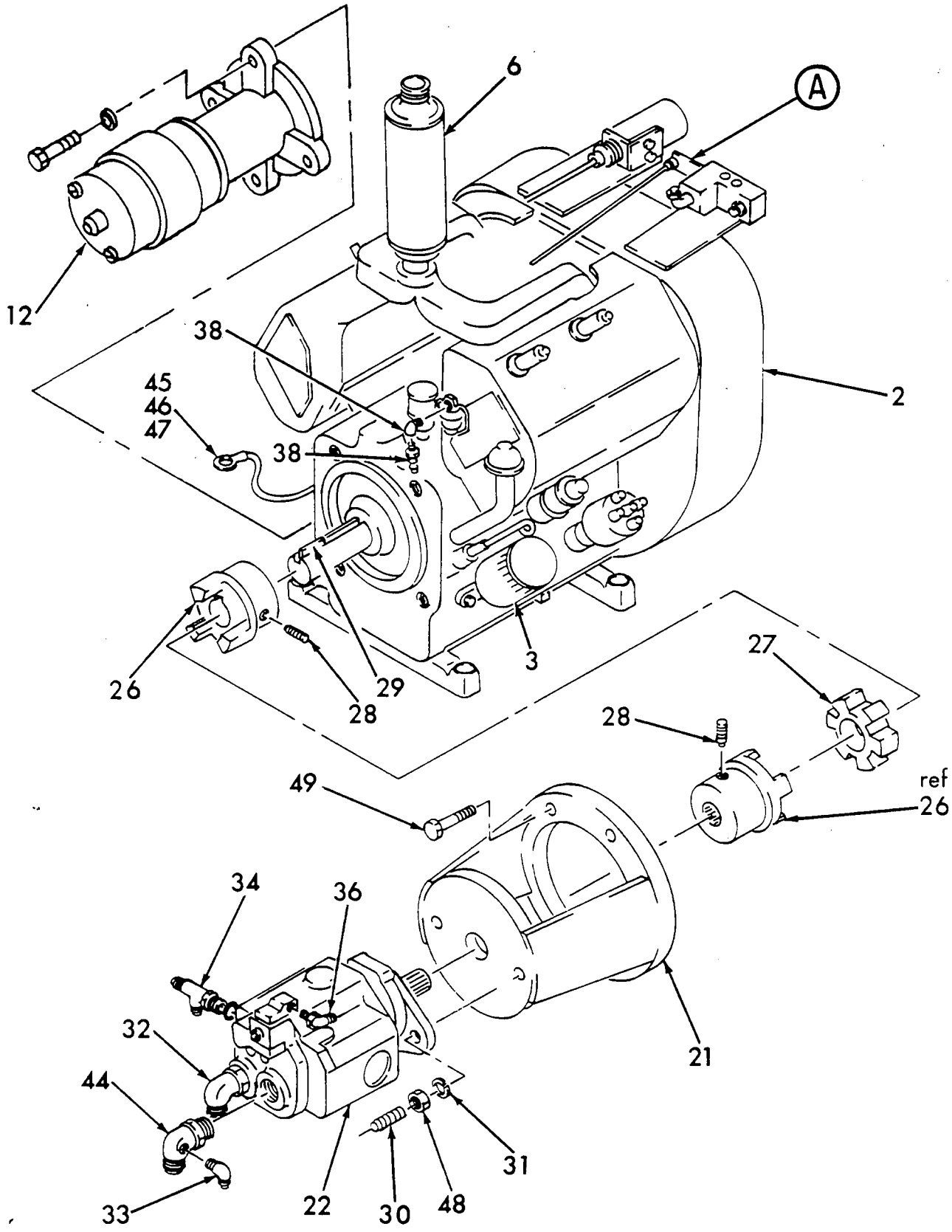
NOTE 1: DUE TO VENDOR/MFG. REVISIONS;
WHEN POSSIBLE, PROVIDE ALL NUMBERS
FROM THE CYLINDER I.D. TAG.

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	21084	ASSEMBLY, MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.21111	CYLINDER, MASTER LEVELING (GB)	1
		NOTE 2: INTERNAL SERVICE REPLACEMENT PARTS AVAILABLE ON A SPECIAL ORDER BASIS.	
-3	..600081	KIT, SEAL (GB)	1
		NOTE 3: THE SEAL KIT INCLUDES ITEMS SHOWN WITH AN ASTERISK (*).	
4	..600333	BUSHING	4
5	.80033-03	TEE, STRAIGHT THREAD	2

Mark Industries

TITLE	ENGINE/PUMP ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	WITH VG4D

SECTION	4
FIGURE	4
PAGE	1

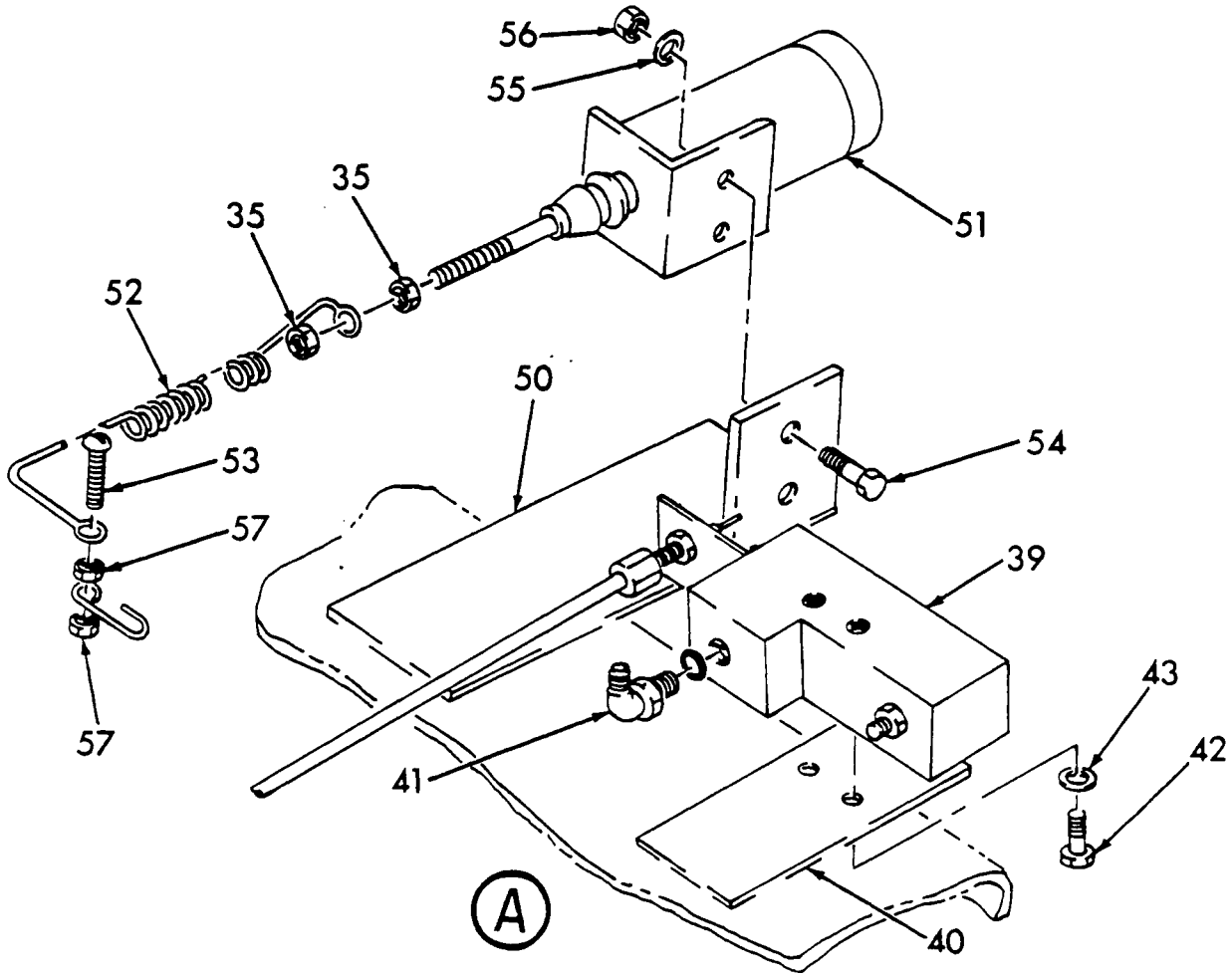


REV

Mark Industries

TITLE	ENGINE/PUMP ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	WITH VG4D

SECTION	4
FIGURE	4
PAGE	2



ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	21648	ASSEMBLY, ENGINE/PUMP (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.24338	ENGINE, WISCONSIN VG4D	1
3	..65299	FILTER, OIL	1
-4	..67252	GASKET, OIL PAN	1
-5	..67254	GASKET, TIMING COVER	1
6	..21246	MUFFLER	1
-7	..67257	CARBURETOR (L57-1-S1)	1
-8	...67258	KIT, CARB REPAIR	1
-9	..67262	PLUG, SPARK	4
-10	..67264	PUMP, FUEL (LP-38E-S1)	1

REV.

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-11	...67298	KIT, FUEL PUMP REPAIR	1
12	..600339	STARTER (YA-53B)	1
-13	...600340	SOLENOID, STARTER	1
-14	..67267	SET, IGNITION CABLE	1
-15	..67268	COIL, IGNITION	1
-16	..600341	DISTRIBUTOR, ELECTRONIC	1
-17	...600131	CAP, DISTRIBUTOR	1
-18	...600342	ROTOR, DISTRIBUTOR	1
-19	..600344	CLEANER, AIR	1
-20	..600345	ELEMENT, AIR CLEANER	1
21	.21389	MACHINING, PUMP ADAPTER	1
22	.20753	PUMP, HYDRAULIC (2.33 CID) (See Vendor Chapter for Details)	1
-23	..600163	KIT, SEAL	1
-24	...66741	SEAL, SHAFT	1
-25	..21757	ASSEMBLY, COMPENSATOR	1
26	..21306	COUPLING, ENGINE/PUMP DRIVE LINE	1
27	..20930	SPYDER, RUBBER	1
28	..62201	SCREW, SET	4
29	.25005	KEYSTOCK	1
30	.63613	STUD	2
31	.63305	WASHER, LOCK	2
32	.80012-28	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
33	.80008-08	ELBOW, MALE	1
34	.80033-08	TEE, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
35	.60805	NUT, HEX	2

Mark Industries

TITLE	ENGINE/PUMP ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	WITH VG4D

SECT.	4
FIG.	4
PAGE	4

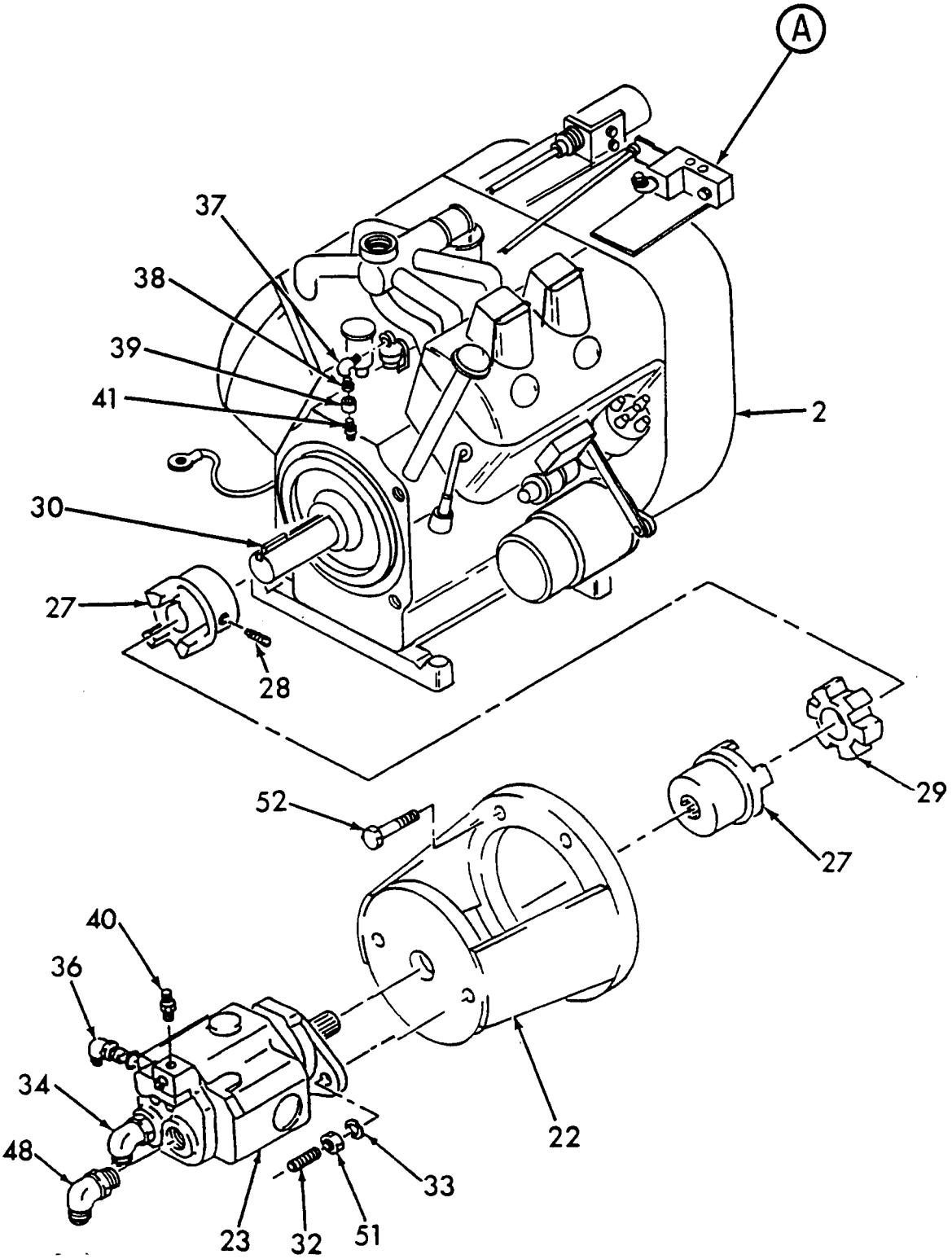
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
36	.80012-03	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
37	.240	HOSE, BARB	1
38	.16500	ELBOW, STREET	1
39	.20364	THROTTLE, HYDRAULIC	1
40	.20811	BRACKET, THROTTLE MOUNTING	1
41	.80012-04	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
42	.60404	SCREW, CAP	2
43	.63302	WASHER, LOCK	2
44	.21635	ELBOW, MODIFIED STRAIGHT THREAD	1
45	.4103-48	ASSEMBLY, CABLE	1
46	..318	WIRE	4 FT
47	..388	RING, BATTERY CABLE	2
48	.60705	NUT, HEX	2
49	.60604	SCREW, CAP	4
50	.21097	BRACKET, SYNCHRO START	1
51	.21777	SOLENOID	1
52	.65199	SPRING, THROTTLE	1
53	.62609	SCREW, MACHINE	1
54	.60353	SCREW, CAP	2
55	.63301	WASHER, LOCK	2
56	.60701	NUT, HEX	2
57	.61501	NUT, HEX	2

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	ENGINE/PUMP ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	WITH V465D

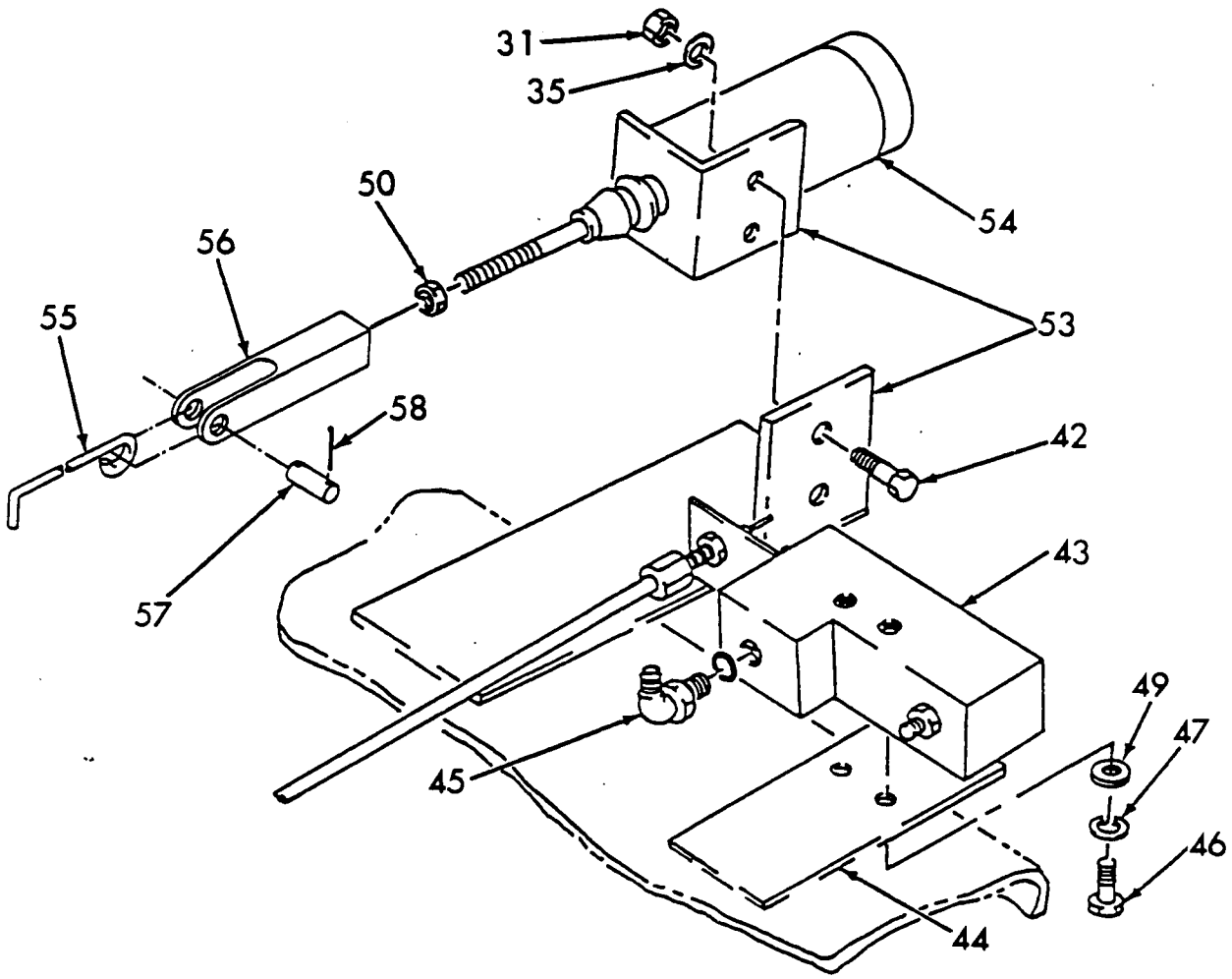
SECTION	4
FIGURE	4A
PAGE	1



Mark Industries

TITLE	ENGINE/PUMP ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	WITH V465D

SECTION	4
FIGURE	4A
PAGE	2



Ⓐ

REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	ENGINE/PUMP ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	WITH V465D

SECT.	4
FIG.	4A
PAGE	3

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	24593	ASSEMBLY, ENGINE/PUMP (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.24309	ENGINE, WISCONSIN (V465D) (See Vendor Chapter for Details)	1
-3	..600334	FILTER, OIL	1
-4	..67289	COVER, ROCKER ARM	2
-5	...67286	GASKET, ROCKER ARM COVER	2
-6	..67287	GASKET, OIL PAN	1
-7	..67290	PAN, OIL (BOTTOM COVER)	1
-8	..67291	CARBURETOR (LZ-77GS1)	1
-9	...67258	KIT, CARB REPAIR	1
-10	..67295	PLUG, SPARK	4
-11	..67297	PUMP, FUEL	1
-12	...67298	KIT, FUEL PUMP REPAIR	1
-13	..600339	STARTER (YA-53B)	1
-14	...600340	SOLENOID, STARTER	1
-15	..67300	SET, IGNITION CABLE	1
-16	..600341	DISTRIBUTOR, ELECTRONIC (YF-50-S1)	1
-17	...600131	CAP, DISTRIBUTOR	1
-18	...600342	ROTOR, DISTRIBUTOR	1
-19	..600343	MUFFLER	1
-20	..67268	COIL, IGNITION	1
-21	..67302	GAUGE, OIL PRESSURE	1
22	.22101	MACHINING, PUMP ADAPTER	1
23	.21638	PUMP, HYDRAULIC (2.77 CID) (See Vendor Chapter for Details)	1
-24	..600163	KIT, SEAL	1

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	ENGINE/PUMP ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	WITH V465D

SECT.	4
FIG.	4A
PAGE	4

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-25	...66741	SEAL, SHAFT	1
-26	..21757	ASSEMBLY, COMPENSATOR	1
27	.22137	ASSEMBLY, COUPLING	1
28	..62203	SCREW, SET	2
29	..20930	SPYDER, RUBBER	1
30	.25253	KEY	1
31	.60701	NUT, HEX	2
32	.63613	STUD	2
33	.63305	WASHER, LOCK	2
34	.80012-28	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
35	.63301	WASHER, LOCK	2
36	.80012-08	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
37	.66196	ELBOW, STREET	2
38	.16550	NIPPLE, PIPE	1
39	.20832	VALVE, FUEL SHUT-OFF	1
40	.80004-03	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
41	.240	HOSE, BARB	1
42	.60309	SCREW, CAP	2
43	.20364	THROTTLE, HYDRAULIC	1
44	.22209	BRACKET, THROTTLE MOUNTING	1
45	.80008-04	ELBOW, MALE	1
46	.60404	SCREW, CAP	2
47	.63302	WASHER, LOCK	2
48	.80012-24	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
49	.63402	WASHER, FLAT	2

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	ENGINE/PUMP ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	WITH V465D

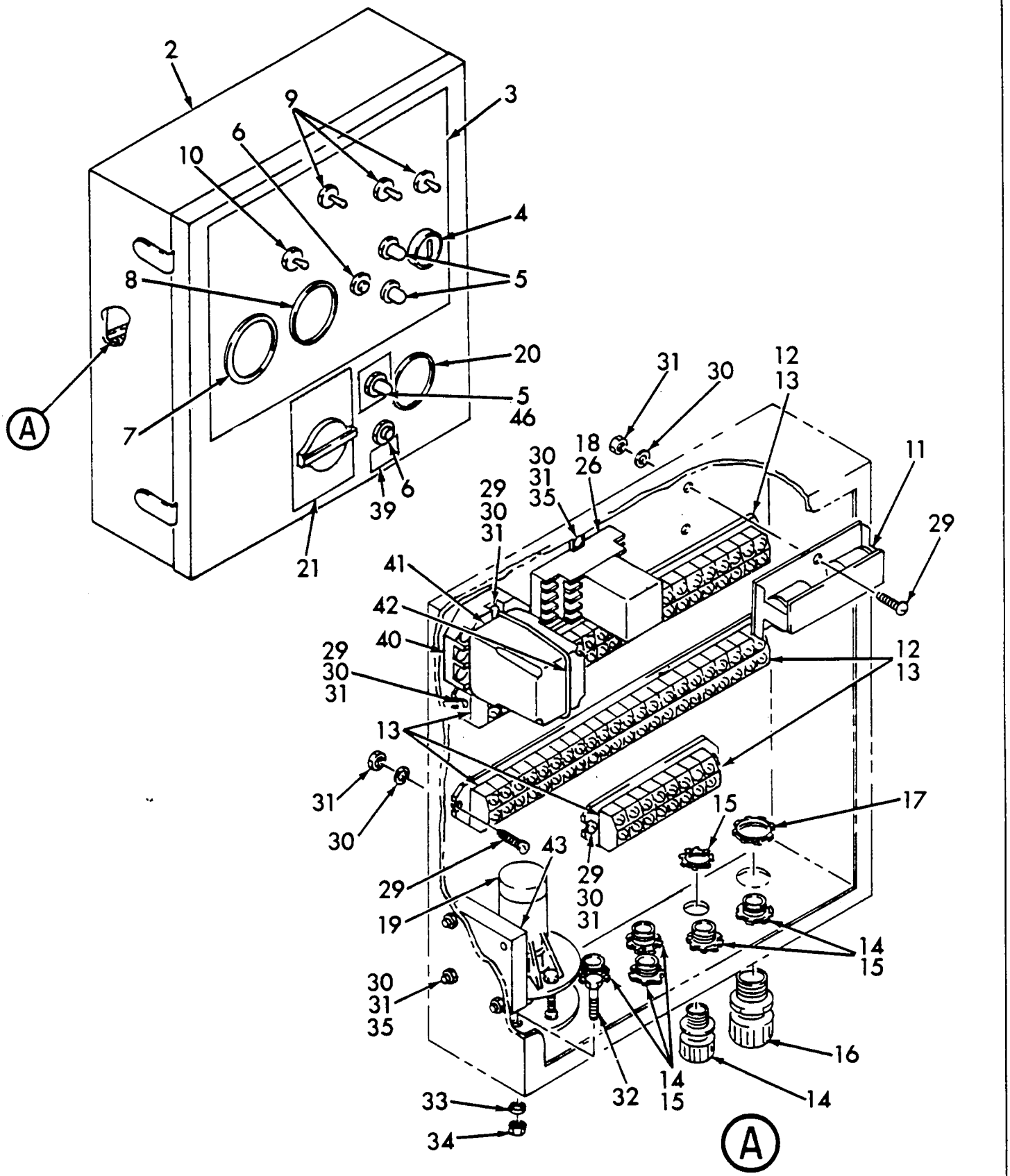
SECT.	4
FIG.	4A
PAGE	5

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
50	.60805	NUT, HEX	1
51	.60705	NUT, HEX	2
52	.60604	SCREW, CAP	4
53	.22194	BRACKET, SOLENOID	1
54	.21777	SOLENOID	1
55	.24609	LINKAGE, CHOKE	1
56	.67432	YOKE, HI SPEED	1
57	.67793	PIN, YOKE	1
58	.64313	PIN, COTTER	2

Mark Industries

TITLE	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	4
FIGURE	5
PAGE	1

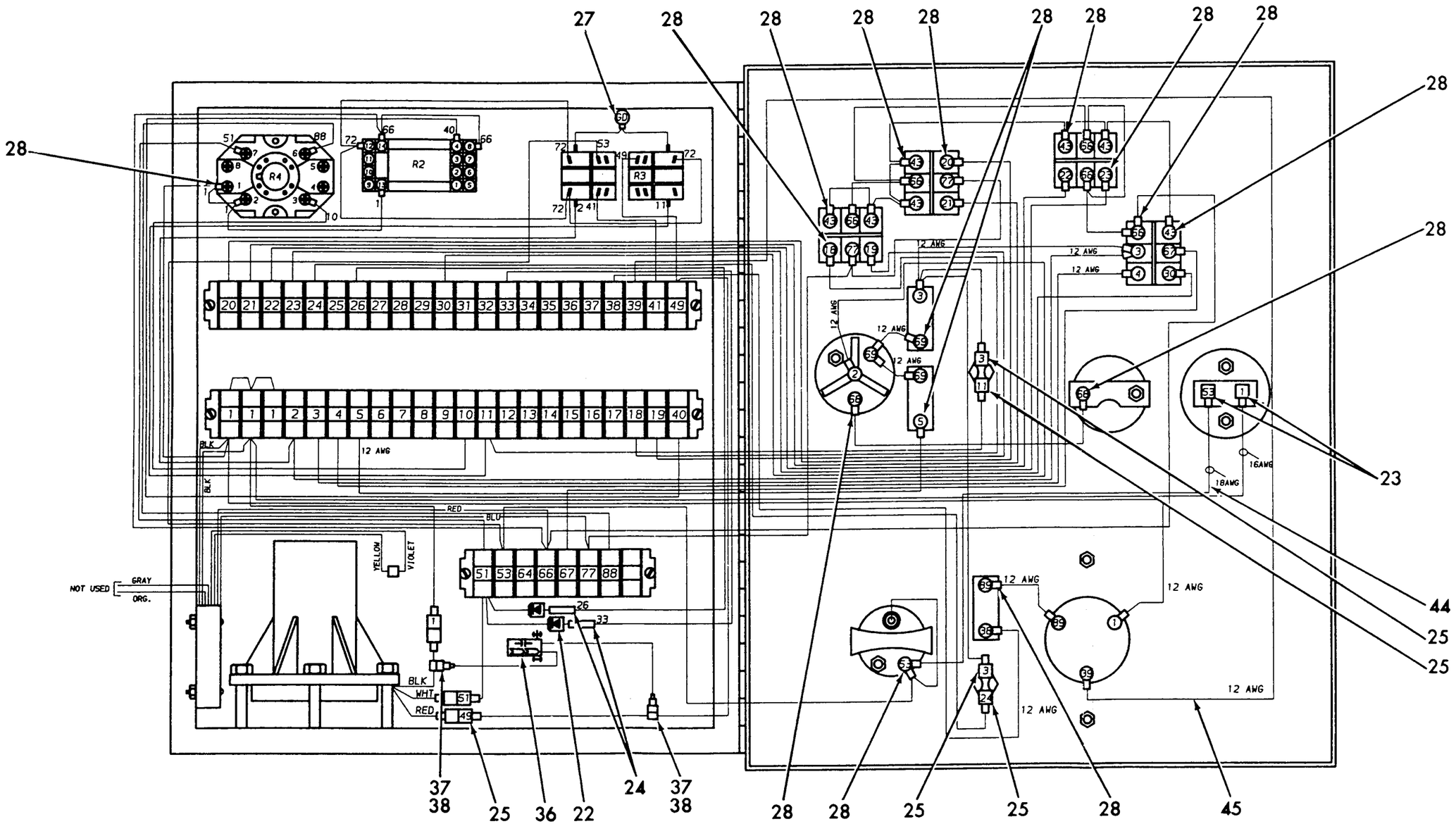


REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	4
FIGURE	5
PAGE	2



Mark Industries

TITLE	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECT.	4
FIG.	5
PAGE	3

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	24298	ASSEMBLY, GROUND CONTROL BOX (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.20977	MACHINING, ELECTRICAL ENCLOSURE	1
3	.20460	DECAL, GROUND CONTROL CONSOLE	1
4	.2717	SWITCH, IGNITION	1
5	.20562	BREAKER, CIRCUIT	3
6	.4011	SWITCH, PUSH BUTTON	2
7	.20571	HOURMETER	1
8	.70492	AMMETER	1
9	.20481	SWITCH, TOGGLE	3
10	.20482	SWITCH, TOGGLE	1
11	.20573	RELAY, LATCHING	1
12	.4027	BLOCK, TERMINAL	52
13	.117-A	BLOCK, TERMINAL END	3
14	.2806	RELIEF, STRAIN	6
15	.2808	NUT, LOCK	6
16	.2807	RELIEF, STRAIN	1
17	.2809	NUT, LOCK	1
18	.70541	RELAY (DPDT)	1
19	.21250	SENSOR, SLOPE	1
20	.21219	GAUGE, FUEL	1
21	.70119	PLATE, RECEPTACLE COVER	1
22	.70479	DIODE	3
23	.70500	DISCONNECT, FEMALE	2
24	.117-D	CONNECTOR, BUTT	5
25	.117-E	TERMINAL, PUSH-ON	6

Mark Industries

TITLE	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

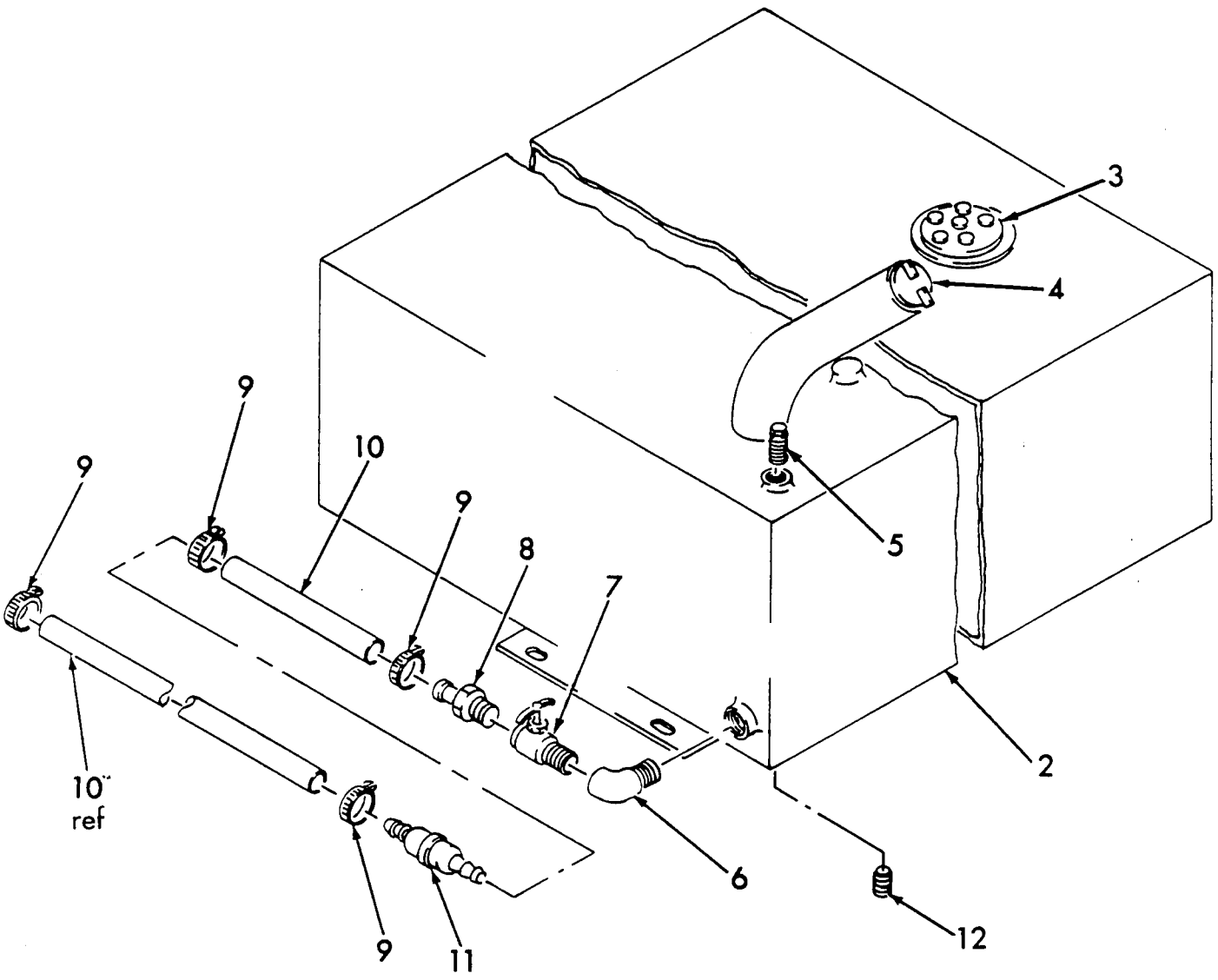
SECT.	4
FIG.	5
PAGE	4

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
26	.70214	BASE, RELAY	1
27	.2859	RING	25
28	.876	RING, TERMINAL	10
29	.62609	SCREW, MACHINE	14
30	.63311	WASHER, LOCK	16
31	.61501	NUT, HEX	14
32	.60325	SCREW, CAP	4
33	.63303	WASHER, LOCK	4
34	.60703	NUT, HEX	4
35	.62630	SCREW, MACHINE	4
36	.70147	CAPACITOR	1
37	.70029	CONNECTOR	2
38	.117-CC	CONNECTOR, FEMALE	2
39	.20413	DECAL, ENGINE CHOKE	1
40	.70145	RELAY, 12 VDC	1
41	.784-A	SOCKET, 8 PIN	1
42	.30215	CLIP, RELAY HOLD DOWN	1
43	.70413	P.W.M. CARD (FOR ENERPAC VALVE)	1
44	.2990	WIRE, WHITE (18 AWG)	30 FT
45	.2991	WIRE, WHITE (12 AWG)	5 FT
46	.185702	DECAL, CIRCUIT BREAKER 110 VAC	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	4
FIGURE	6
PAGE	1



REV

Mark Industries

TITLE	FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECT.	4
FIG.	6
PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	21076	ASSEMBLY, FUEL TANK (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for Details)	REF
2	.21335	TANK, FUEL (30 GAL)	1
3	..20041	UNIT, SENDING (ELECTRIC)	1
4	..65272	CAP, GAS (ANTI-SURGE)	1
5	.80048-03	PLUG, HEX	1
6	.80021-03	ELBOW, STREET	1
7	.12000	VALVE, NEEDLE	1
8	.2589	FITTING, HOSE	1
9	.161-A	CLAMP, HOSE	4
10	.160-B	HOSE, FUEL	10 FT
11	.160	FILTER, FUEL	1
12	.80049-05	PLUG	1

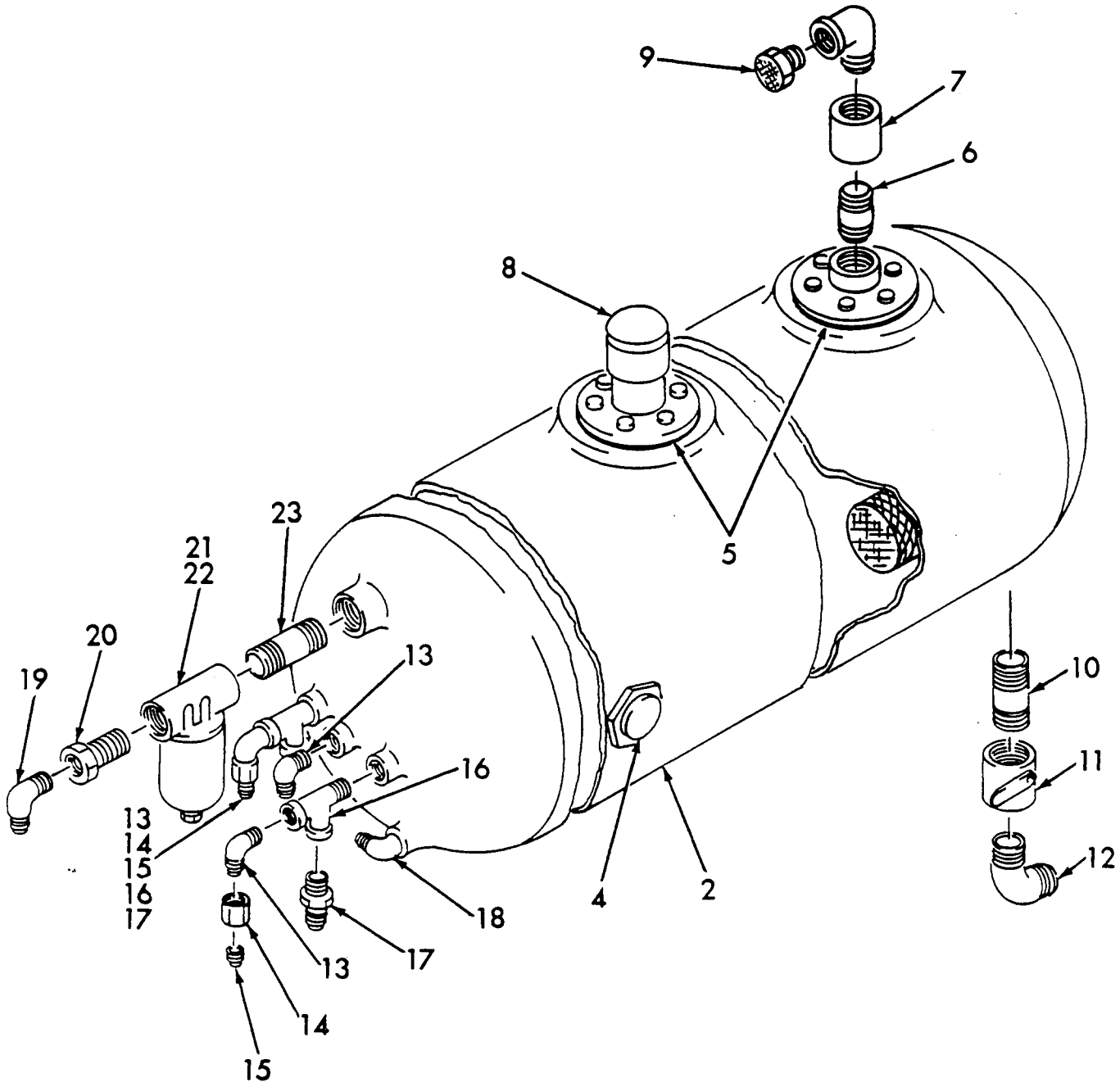
REV.

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	4
FIGURE	7
PAGE	1



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

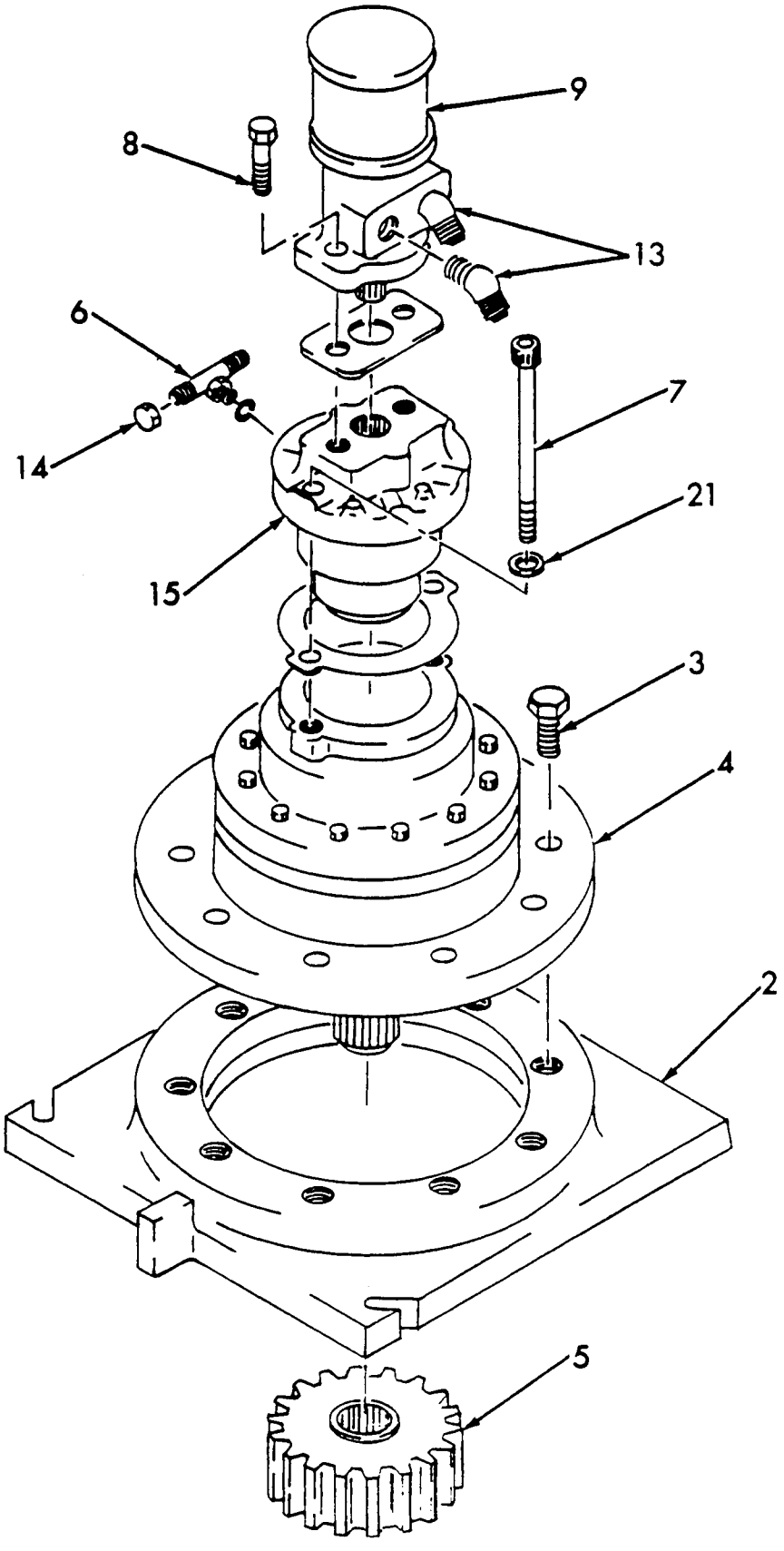
SECT.	4
FIG.	7
PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	21937	ASSEMBLY, HYDRAULIC TANK (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.21336	TANK, HYDRAULIC (41 GAL.)	1
-3	..66335	FILTER, SUMP	1
4	..65130	GAUGE	1
5	..66247	GASKET	2
6	..65625	NIPPLE	1
7	..65802	COUPLING	1
8	..67959	CAP, FILLER	1
9	..20955	BREATHER (BRONZE)	1
10	.16553	NIPPLE	1
11	.20050	VALVE, BUTTERFLY	1
12	.2551	ELBOW	1
13	.80008-10	ELBOW, MALE	3
14	.80060-05	NUT	2
15	.80056-01	REDUCER, TUBE END	2
16	.80041-06	TEE, STREET	2
17	.80001-10	CONNECTOR, MALE	2
18	.80008-20	ELBOW, MALE	1
19	.80008-23	ELBOW, MALE	1
20	.80057-20	REDUCER, PIPE THREAD	1
21	.21241	ASSEMBLY, FILTER	1
22	..21245	ELEMENT, FILTER	1
23	.16557	NIPPLE	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	ROTATION GEARBOX ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	4
FIGURE	8
PAGE	1



REV.

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	21972	ASSEMBLY, ROTATION GEARBOX (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.22997	WELDMENT, MOUNTING PLATE	1
3	.60602	SCREW, CAP	9
4	.22830	HUB, TORQUE (See Sect. 4, Fig. 16 for Details)	1
5	.21974	PINION	1
6	.80036-03	TEE, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
7	.61940	SCREW, CAP	2
8	.60610	SCREW, CAP	2
*9	.81276	MOTOR, HYDRAULIC (MG SERIES) (SINCE EARLY 1989) (See Vendor Chapter for Details)	1
*-10	..67688	KIT, SEAL (TRW)	1
-11	..67692	LINK, DRIVE	1
-12	..67699	SHAFT, COUPLING	1
13	.80018-13	ELBOW, 45° STRAIGHT THREAD	2
14	.80059-03	CAP	1
15	.22831	BRAKE (See Vendor Chapter for Details)	1
-16	..67150	KIT, SEAL	1
-17	..67644	KIT, LINING	1
-18	..67657	KIT, BEARING	1
-19	..67650	KIT, SPRING	1
-20	..67660	PISTON, BRAKE	1
		NOTE: ASTERISK (*) INDICATES THIS ITEM SUPERSEDES HYDRAULIC MOTOR (MAG SERIES) P/N 81080 AND ITS SEAL KIT P/N 66965; USED UNTIL EARLY 1989.	

Mark Industries

TITLE	ROTATION GEARBOX ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECT.	4
FIG.	8
PAGE	3

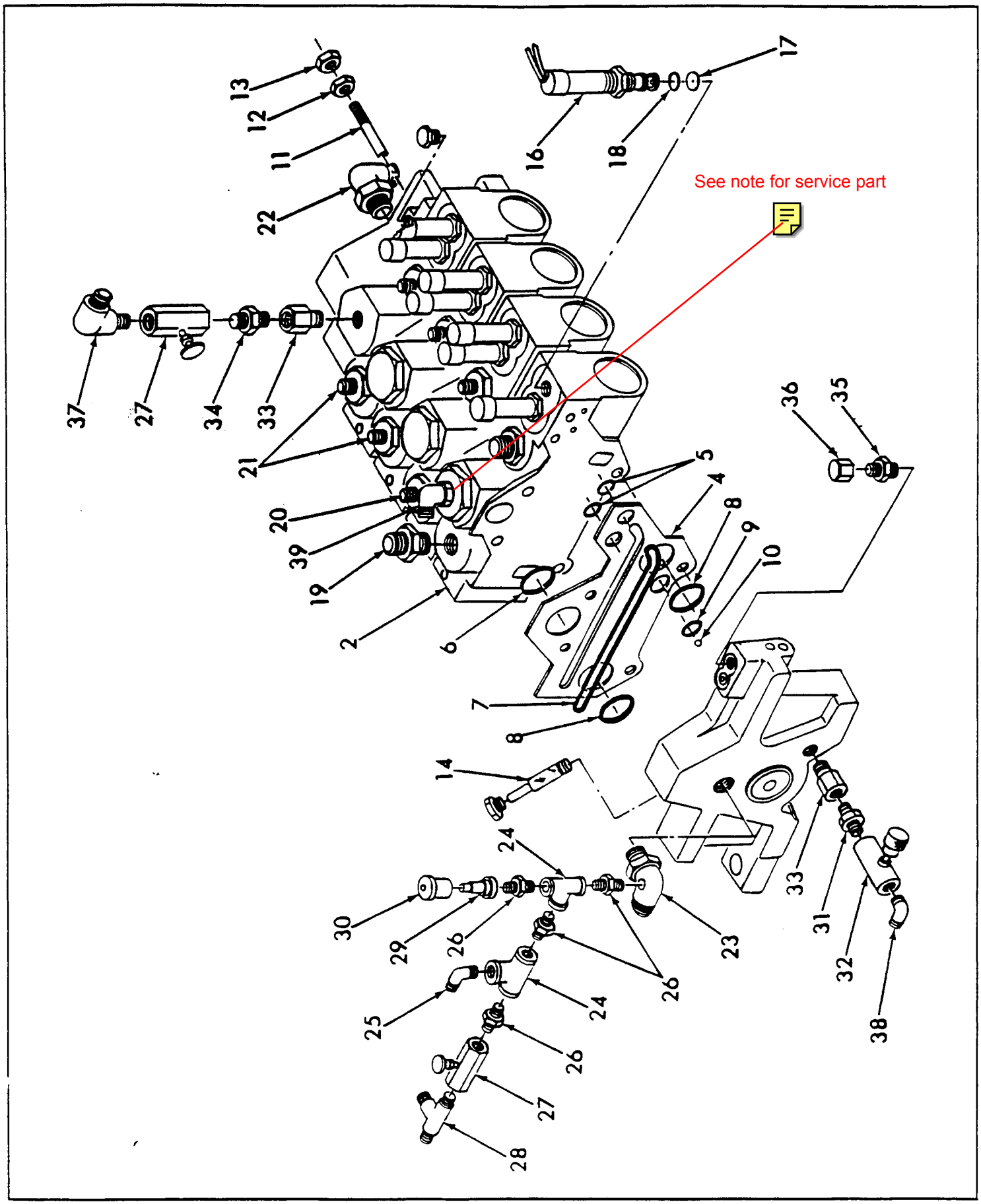
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
21	.63305	WASHER, LOCK	2
22	.66846	GASKET	1

DASH (-) INDICATES THE ITEM IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	PROPORTIONAL VALVE ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	4
FIGURE	9
PAGE	1



Mark Industries

TITLE	PROPORTIONAL VALVE ASSEMBLY	SECT.	4
MODEL	62C	FIG.	9
NOTES		PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	24442	ASSEMBLY, PROPORTIONAL VALVE (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.81316 .81283	VALVE, PROPORTIONAL (SINCE MID 1989) VALVE, PROPORTIONAL (UNTIL MID 1989) (See Vendor Chapter for Details)	1 1
-3	..600180	KIT, SEAL REPAIR (4 BANKS)	1
4	...	PLATE, SEAL	5
5	...	O-RING	10
6	...	O-RING	5
7	...	O-RING	5
8	...	O-RING	10
9	...	O-RING	5
10	...	BALL	5
11	...	ROD, TIE	4
12	...	NUT, HEX	4
13	...	NUT, LOCK	4
14	..67382	FILTER, INLET	1
-15	..67380	KIT, SOLENOID CARTRIDGE (MATCHED)	8
*16	...	CARTRIDGE, SOLENOID	1
*17	...	DISK	1
18	...	O-RING	1
19	.80004-18	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
20	.50844	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
21	.80004-14	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	4
22	.80012-24	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
		*ITEMS 16 & 17 ARE MATCHED SETS AND SHOULD NOT BE REPLACED INDIVIDUALLY.	

DASH (-) INDICATES THE ITEM IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	PROPORTIONAL VALVE ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECT.	4
FIG.	9
PAGE	3

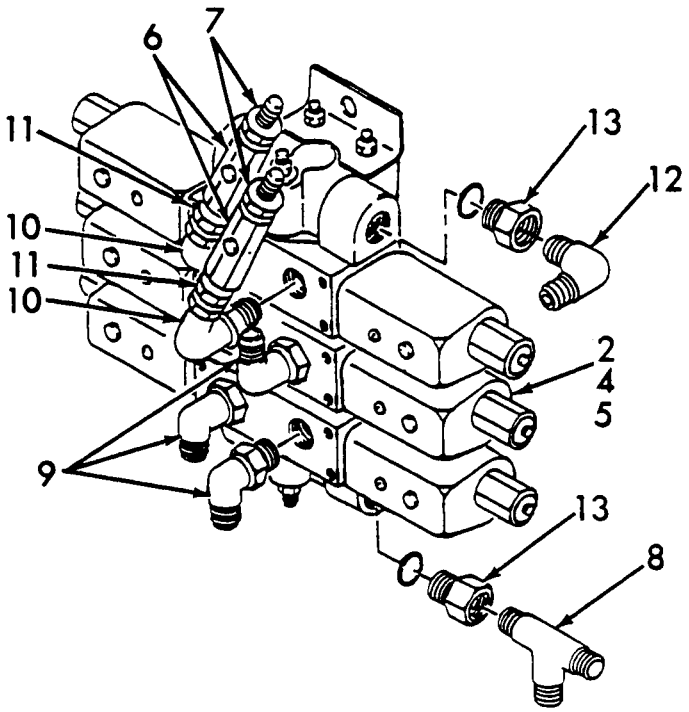
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
23	.24181	ELBOW, MODIFIED STRAIGHT THREAD	1
24	.80039-04	TEE, FEMALE PIPE	2
25	.80008-08	ELBOW, MALE	1
26	.80052-04	NIPPLE, PIPE	4
27	.20357	VALVE, NEEDLE	2
28	.80037-08	TEE, MALE	1
29	.2527	COUPLING, QUICK DISCONNECT	1
30	.845	CAP, QUICK DISCONNECT	1
31	.80052-02	NIPPLE, PIPE	1
32	.30884	VALVE, FLOW CONTROL	1
33	.51903	ADAPTER, FEMALE PIPE	1
34	.80052-03	NIPPLE, PIPE	1
35	.80004-03	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
36	.80059-03	CAP	1
37	.80008-04	ELBOW, MALE	1
38	.80008-03	ELBOW, MALE	1
39	.80012-03	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1

DASH (-) INDICATES THE ITEM IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	MINIPAK ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	4
FIGURE	10
PAGE	1



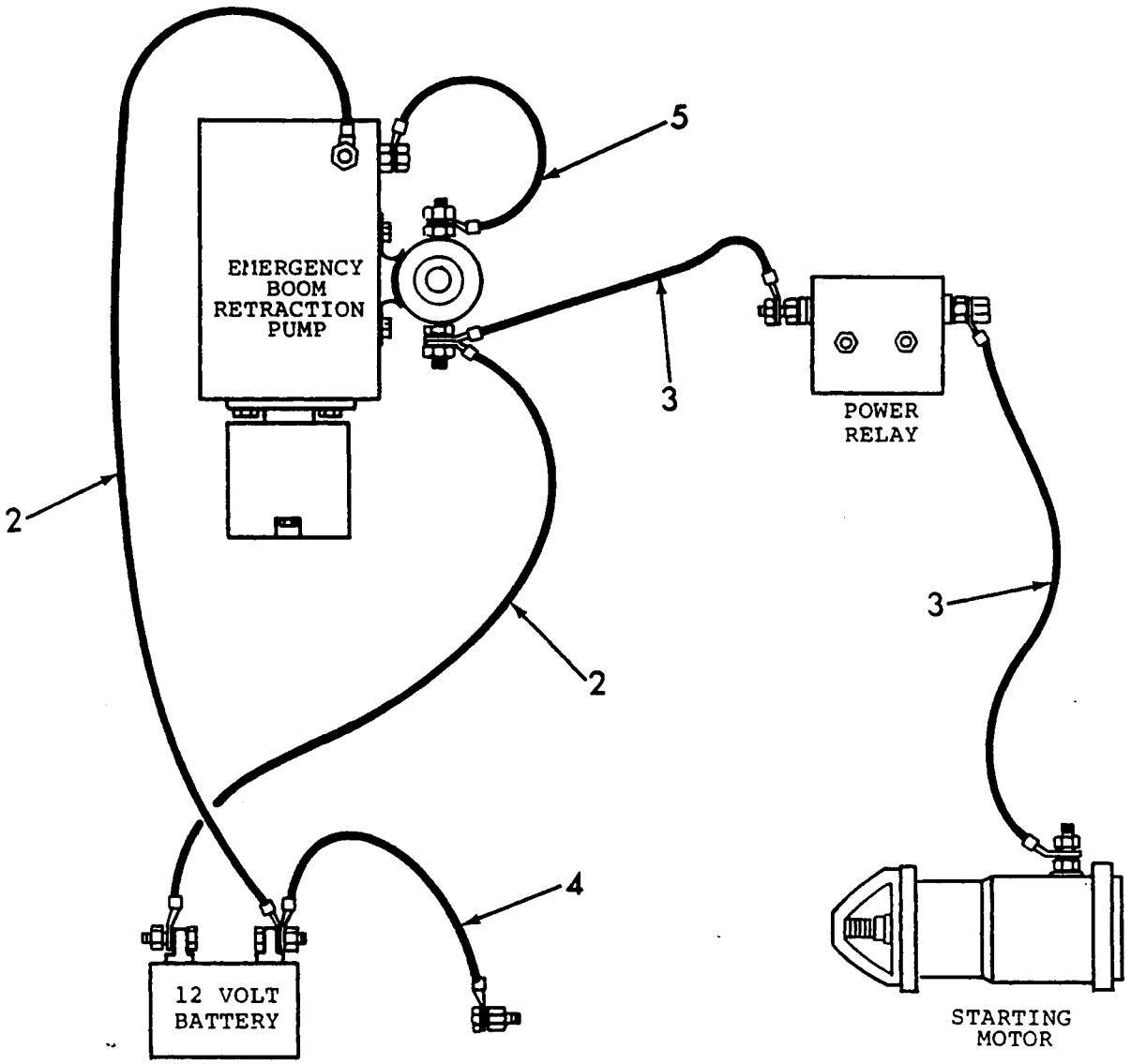
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	22607	ASSEMBLY, MINIPAK (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.21787	VALVE, SOLENOID (See Vendor Chapter for Details)	1
-3	..67825	KIT, SEAL (COMPLETE VALVE PACKAGE)	1
4	..67958	CARTRIDGE (ONLY)	6
5	..16953	COIL (ONLY)	6
6	.20370	VALVE, NEEDLE	2
7	.80001-04	CONNECTOR, MALE	2
8	.80037-08	TEE, MALE	1
9	.80012-05	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	4
10	.80021-03	ELBOW, STREET	2
11	.80052-04	NIPPLE, PIPE	2
12	.80008-08	ELBOW, MALE	1
13	.80063-01	ADAPTER, FEMALE PIPE	2

REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	BATTERY CABLE KIT
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	4
FIGURE	11
PAGE	1



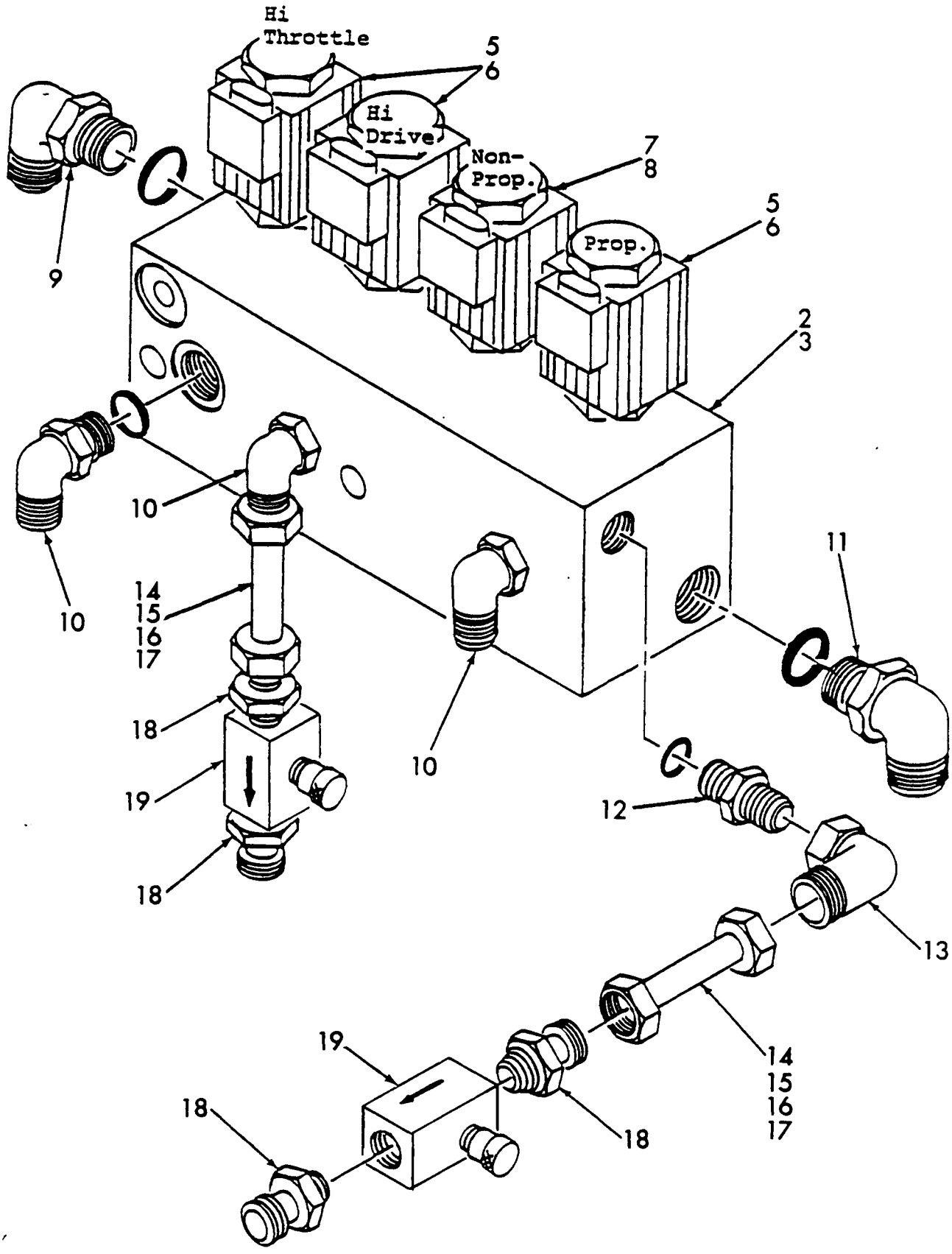
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	20649	KIT, BATTERY CABLE (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for Details)	REF
2	.13226-144	ASSEMBLY, CABLE ELECTRICAL (144")	2
3	.13226-048	ASSEMBLY, CABLE ELECTRICAL (48")	2
4	.13226-018	ASSEMBLY, CABLE ELECTRICAL (18")	1
5	.13226-009	ASSEMBLY, CABLE ELECTRICAL (9")	1

REV

Mark Industries

TITLE	SOLENOID VALVE ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL LATE 1989

SECTION	4
FIGURE	12
PAGE	1

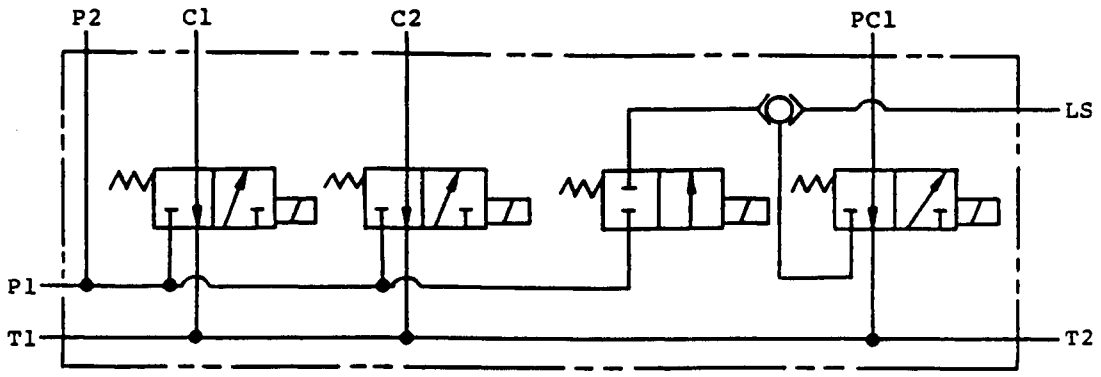


REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	SOLENOID VALVE ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL LATE 1989

SECTION	4
FIGURE	12
PAGE	2



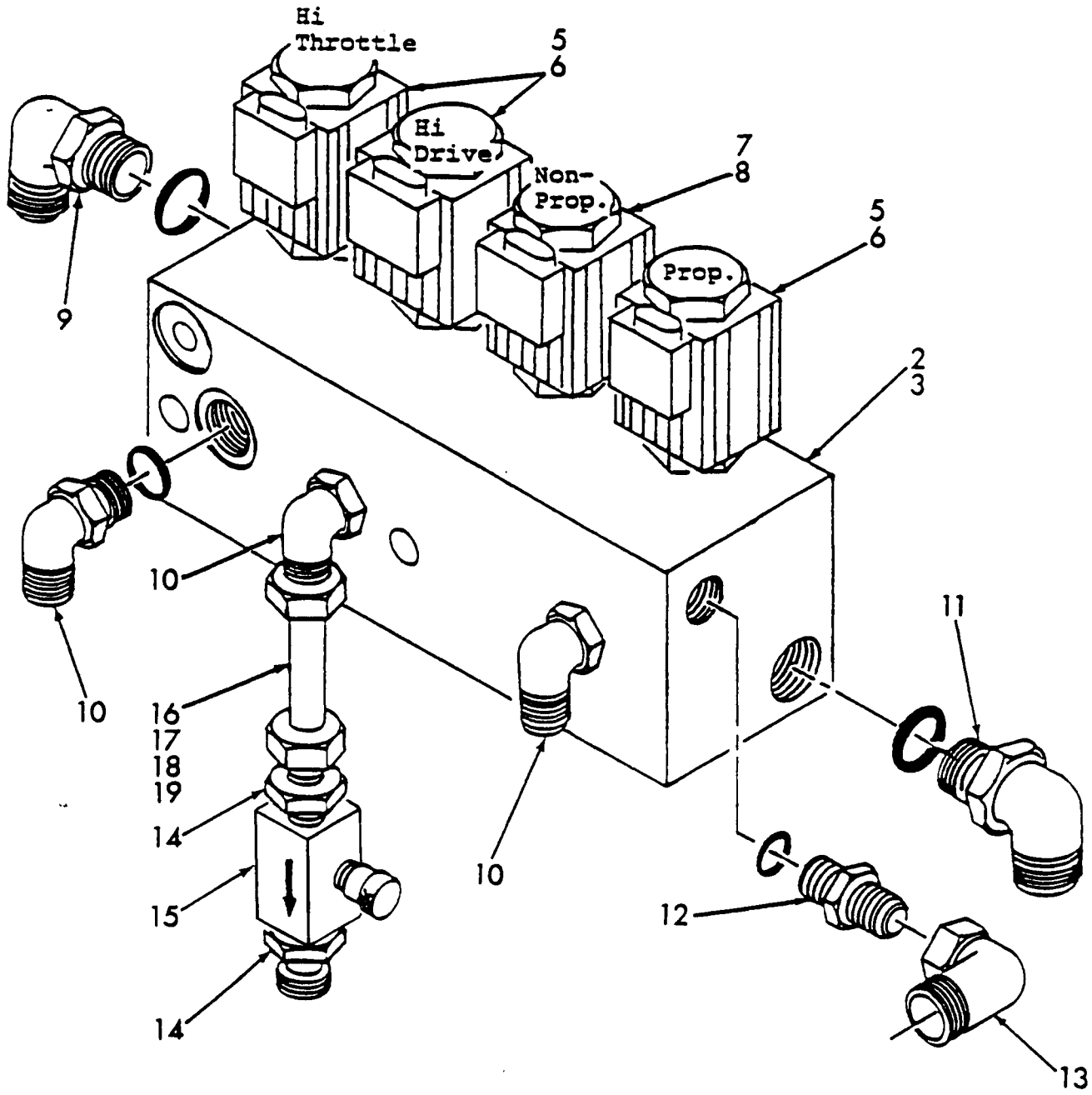
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	21692	ASSEMBLY, SOLENOID VALVE (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.21860	VALVE, SOLENOID	1
3	..66885	BLOCK, MANIFOLD	1
-4	..67248	KIT, SEAL	1
5	..66884	CARTRIDGE & COIL	3
6	...67249	COIL (ONLY)	3
7	..66883	CARTRIDGE & COIL	1
8	...67249	COIL (ONLY)	1
9	.50900	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
10	.80012-03	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	3
11	.80012-08	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
12	.80004-03	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
13	.80015-03	ELBOW, SWIVEL NUT	1
-14	.22609-9	ASSEMBLY, TUBE	1
15	..80062-03	SLEEVE	2
16	..80060-03	NUT	2
17	..2798	TUBE, HYDRAULIC	.38
18	.80001-03	CONNECTOR, MALE	2
19	.30884	VALVE, FLOW CONTROL	1

REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	SOLENOID VALVE ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE LATE 1989

SECTION	4
FIGURE	12A
PAGE	1

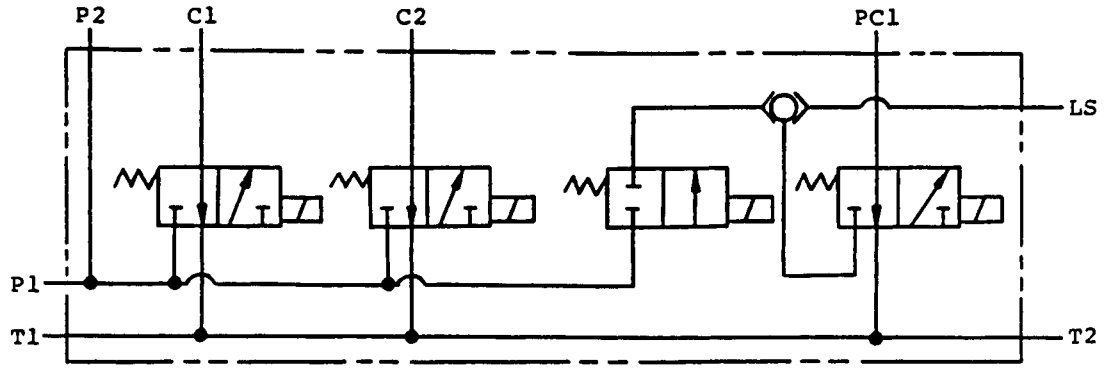


REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	SOLENOID VALVE ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE LATE 1989

SECTION	4
FIGURE	12A
PAGE	2



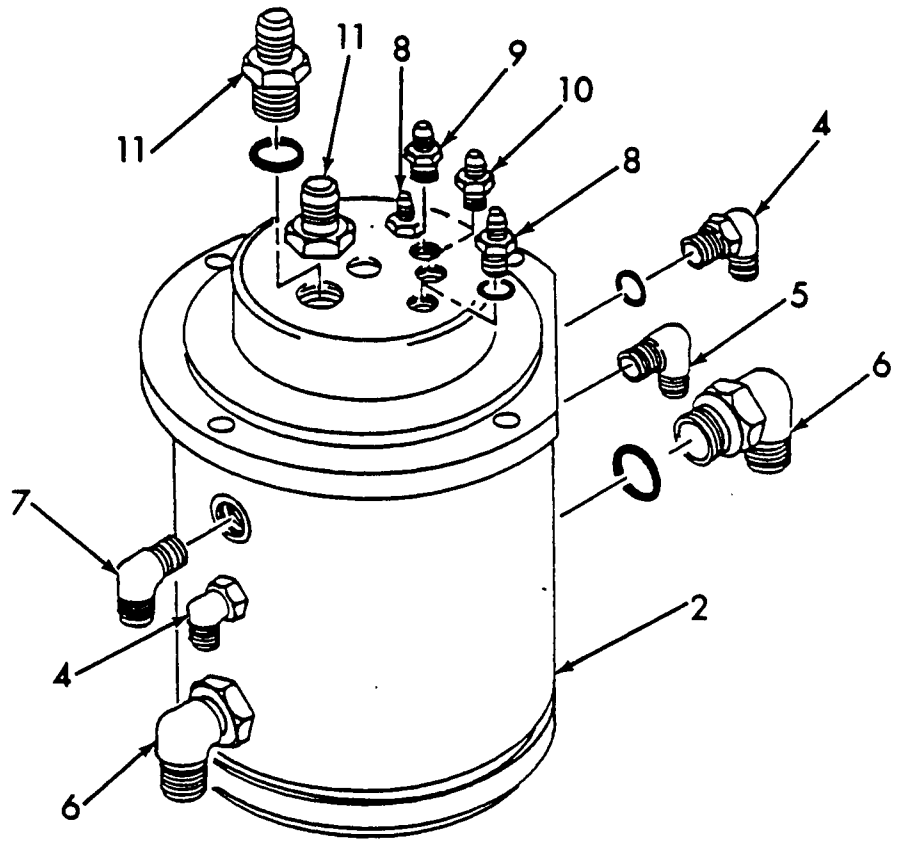
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	22609	ASSEMBLY, SOLENOID VALVE (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.21860	VALVE, SOLENOID	1
3	..66885	BLOCK, MANIFOLD	1
-4	..67248	KIT, SEAL	1
5	..66884	CARTRIDGE & COIL	3
6	...67249	COIL (ONLY)	3
7	..66883	CARTRIDGE & COIL	1
8	...67249	COIL (ONLY)	1
9	.50900	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
10	.80012-03	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	3
11	.80012-08	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
12	.80004-03	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
13	.80015-03	ELBOW, SWIVEL NUT	1
14	.80001-03	CONNECTOR, MALE	2
15	.30884	VALVE, FLOW CONTROL	1
-16	.22609-9	ASSEMBLY, TUBE	1
17	..80062-03	SLEEVE	2
18	..80060-03	NUT	2
19	..2798	TUBE, HYDRAULIC	.38

REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	ROTARY MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL EARLY 1988

SECTION	4
FIGURE	13
PAGE	1



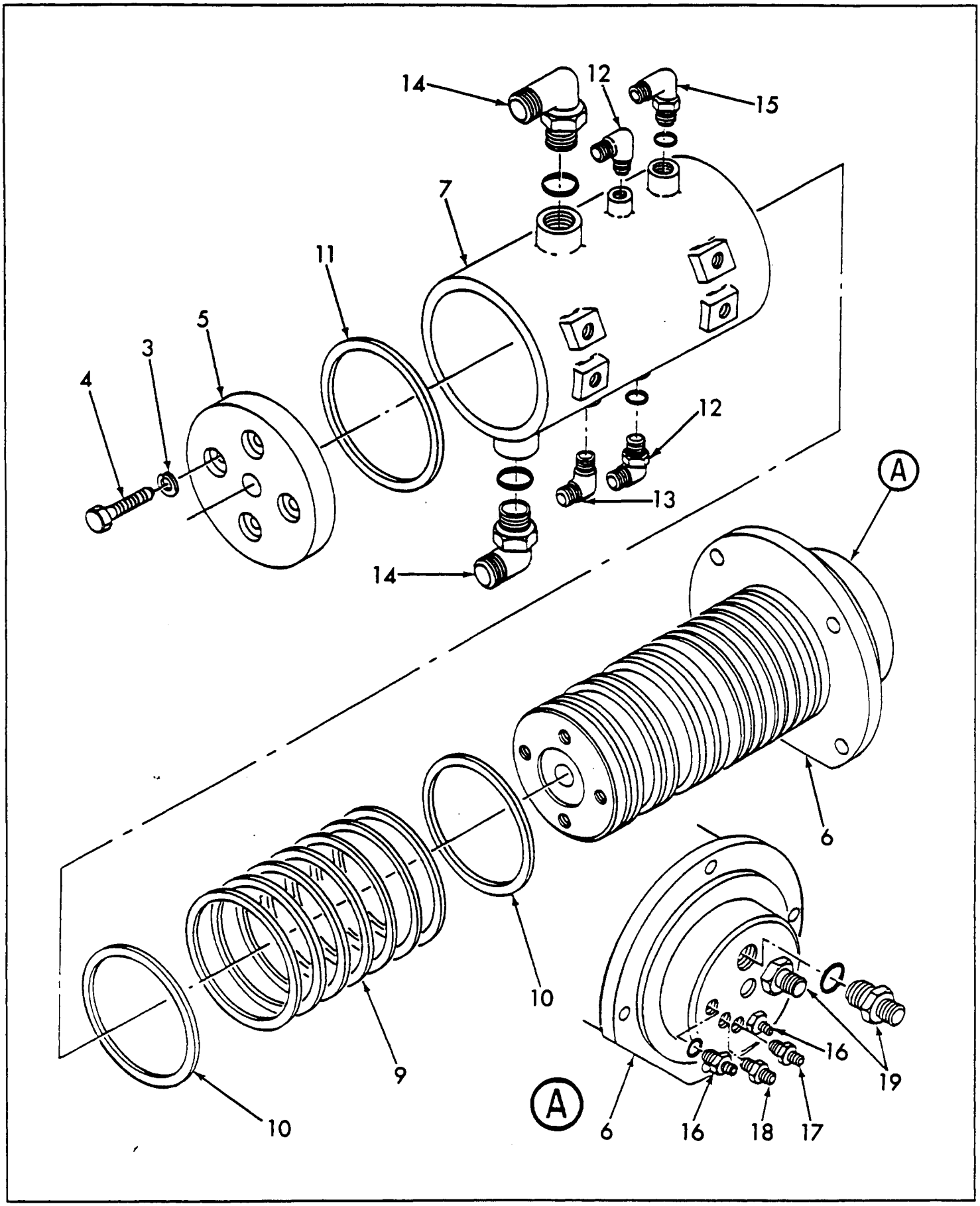
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	21898	ASSEMBLY, ROTARY MANIFOLD (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.21895	MANIFOLD, ROTARY (RA)	1
-3	..66561	KIT, SEAL (RA)	1
4	.80012-03	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
5	.80008-03	ELBOW, MALE	1
6	.80012-18	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
7	.80008-08	ELBOW, MALE	1
8	.80004-03	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
9	.80001-08	CONNECTOR, MALE	1
10	.80001-03	CONNECTOR, MALE	1
11	.80004-18	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	2

REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	ROTARY MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	EARLY 1988 UNTIL LATE 1989

SECTION	4
FIGURE	13A
PAGE	1



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	ROTARY MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	EARLY 1988 UNTILL LATE 1989

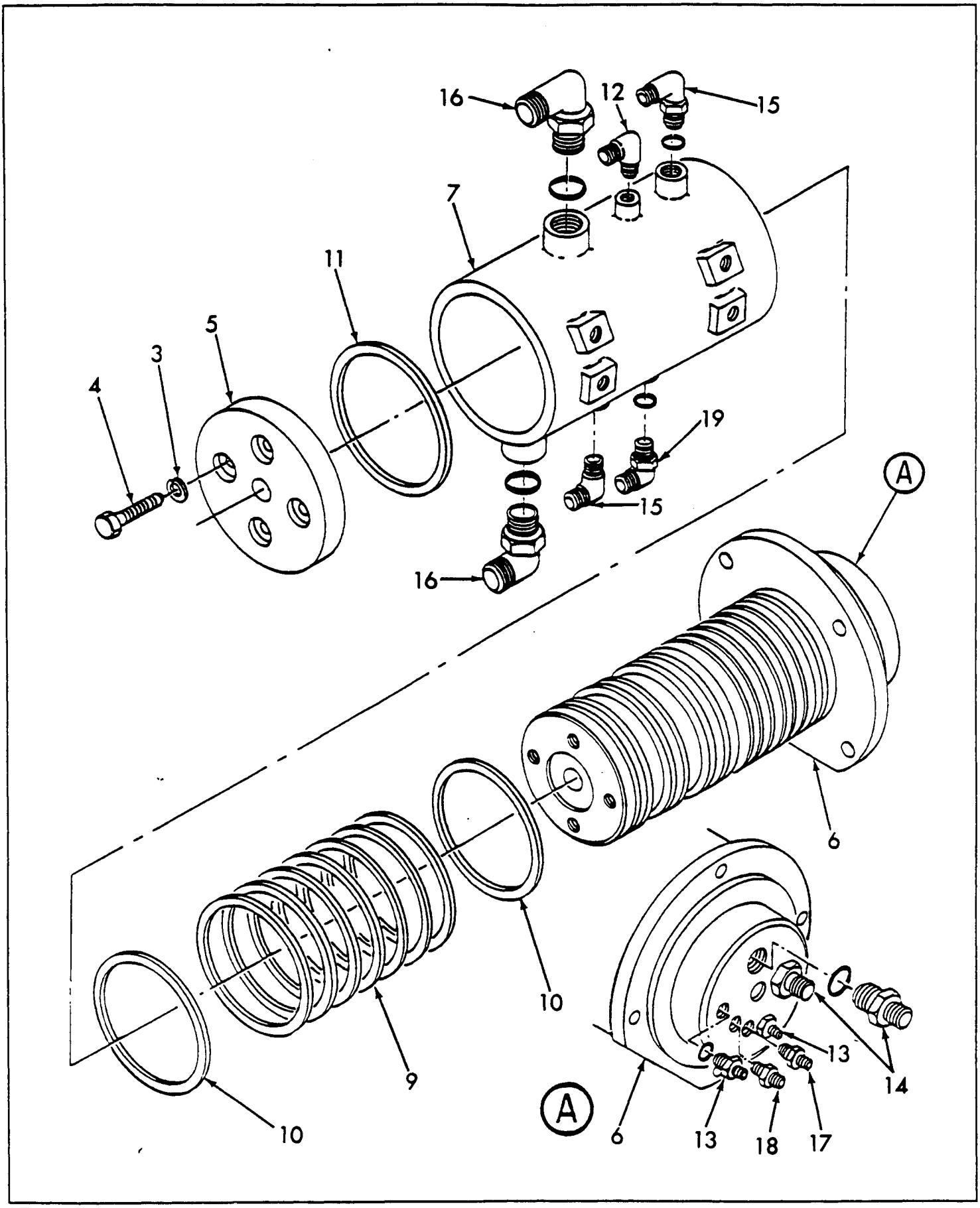
SECT.	4
FIG.	13A
PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	21898	ASSEMBLY, ROTARY MANIFOLD (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
-2	.24132	MANIFOLD, ROTARY (TH)	1
3	..	WASHER, LOCK	4
4	..	SCREW, CAP	4
5	..	RETAINER, SPOOL	1
6	..	ASSEMBLY, SWIVEL SPOOL	1
7	..	HOUSING	1
-8	..67817	KIT, SEAL (TH)	1
9	...	RING, GLYD	7
10	...	RING, D.C. GLYD	2
11	...	RING, WEAR	1
12	.80012-03	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
13	.80008-03	ELBOW, MALE	1
14	.80012-18	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
15	.80008-08	ELBOW, MALE	1
16	..80004-03	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
17	.80001-08	CONNECTOR, MALE	1
18	.80001-03	CONNECTOR, MALE	1
19	.80004-18	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	2

Mark Industries

TITLE	ROTARY MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE LATE 1989

SECTION	4
FIGURE	13B
PAGE	1



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	ROTARY MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE LATE 1989

SECT.	4
FIG.	13B
PAGE	2

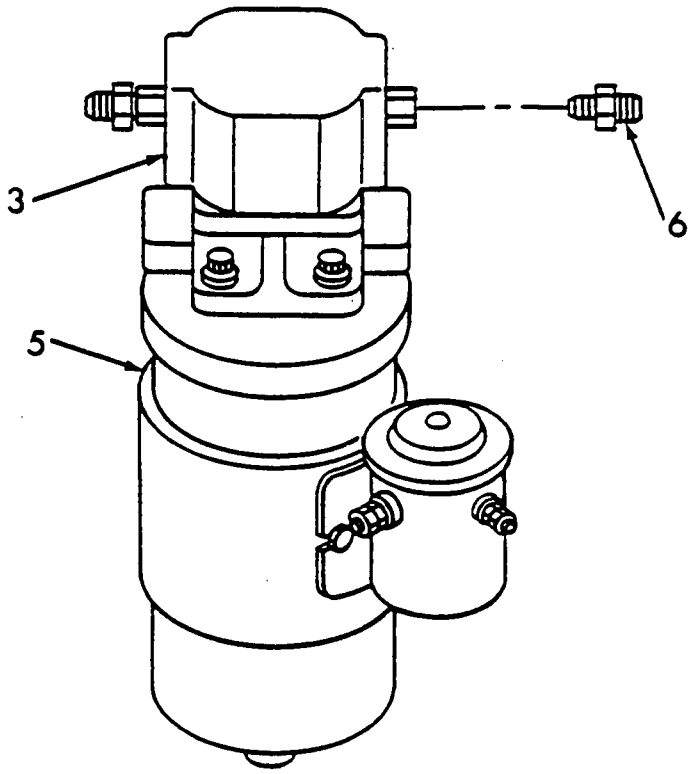
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	23829	ASSEMBLY, ROTARY MANIFOLD (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
-2	.24132	MANIFOLD, ROTARY (TH)	1
3	..	WASHER, LOCK	4
4	..	SCREW, CAP	4
5	..	RETAINER, SPOOL	1
6	..	ASSEMBLY, SWIVEL SPOOL	1
7	..	HOUSING	1
-8	..67817	KIT, SEAL (TH)	1
9	...	RING, GLYD	7
10	...	RING, D.C. GLYD	2
11	...	RING, WEAR	1
12	.80034-03	TEE, MALE	1
13	.80004-03	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
14	.80004-18	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
15	.80012-03	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
16	.80012-18	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
17	.80001-08	CONNECTOR, MALE	1
18	.80001-03	CONNECTOR, MALE	1
19	.80034-08	TEE, MALE	1

DASH ( ) INDICATES THE ITEM IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	EMERGENCY PUMP & MOTOR ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	4
FIGURE	14
PAGE	1



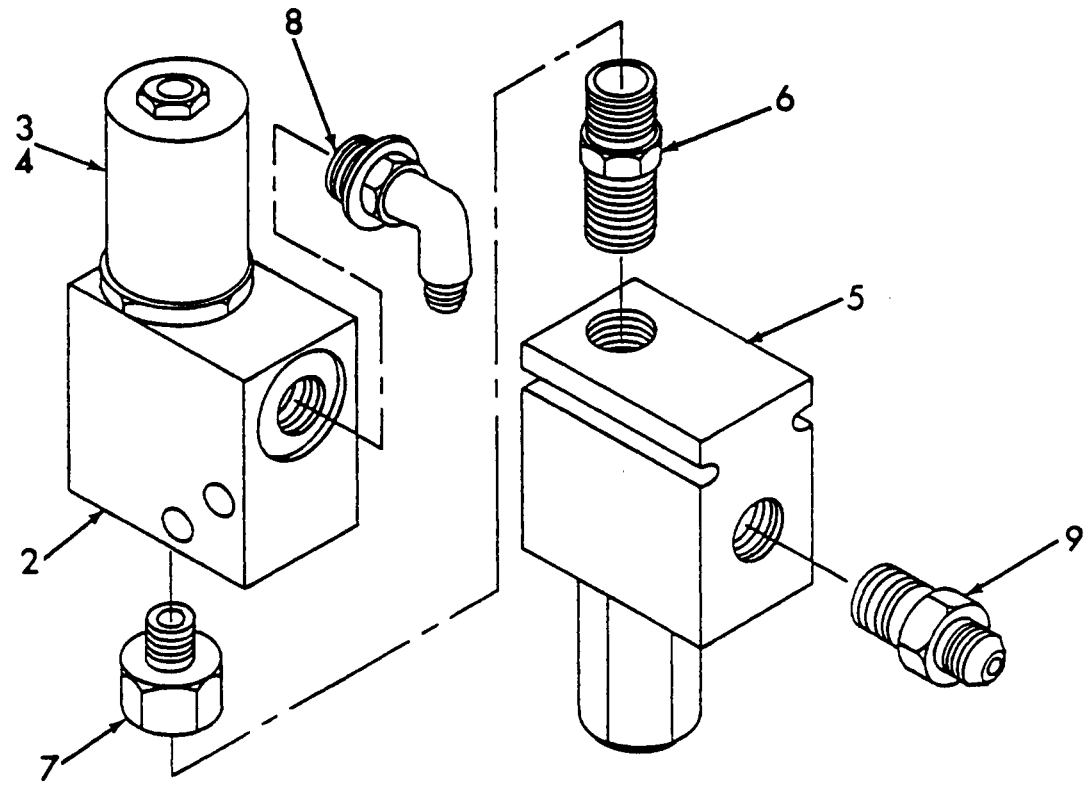
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	22390	ASSEMBLY, EMERGENCY PUMP & MOTOR (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
-2	.20384	PUMP/MOTOR, EMERGENCY (JSB)	1
3	..66402	PUMP	1
-4	...67935	KIT, SEAL (JSB)	1
5	..66780	MOTOR	1
6	.80001-08	CONNECTOR, MALE	2

REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	DUMP VALVE ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	4
FIGURE	15
PAGE	1



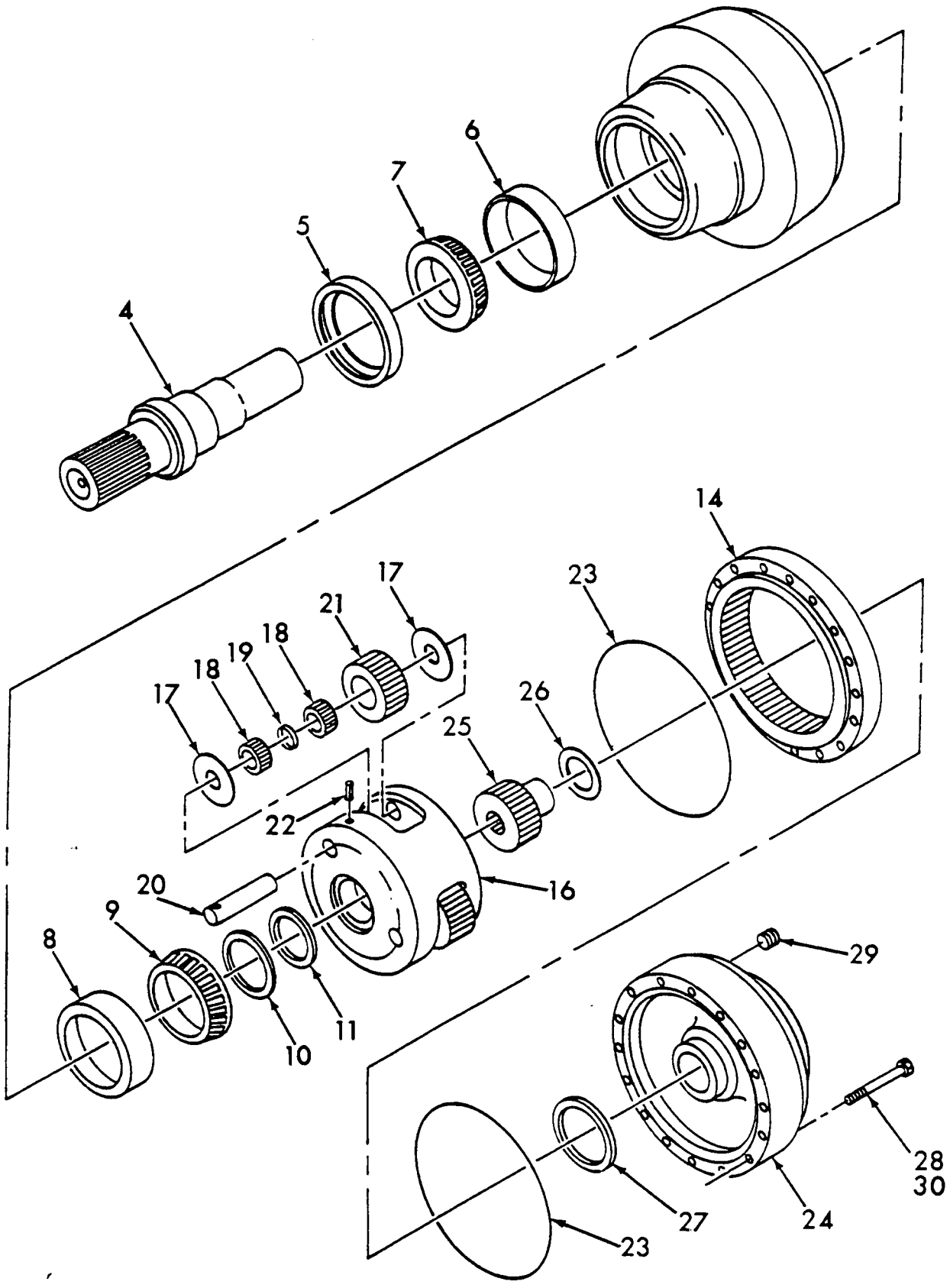
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	22204	ASSEMBLY, DUMP VALVE (DRIVE) (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.410	VALVE, SOLENOID	1
3	..600371	CARTRIDGE WITH COIL	1
4	...67126	COIL, 12 VDC	1
5	.21882	VALVE, RELIEF	1
6	.80052-04	NIPPLE, PIPE	1
7	.80063-01	ADAPTER, FEMALE	1
8	.80012-05	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
9	.80001-04	CONNECTOR, MALE	1

REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TORQUE HUB
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	4
FIGURE	16
PAGE	1



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TORQUE HUB	SECT.	4
MODEL	62C	FIG.	16
NOTES	ROTATION GEARBOX	PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	22830	HUB, TORQUE (See Sect. 4, Fig. 8 for NHA) (See Vendor Chapter for Details)	REF
-2	.600220	KIT, SEAL	1
-3	.	SUB-ASSEMBLY, HUB/SPINDLE	1
4	..67877	SHAFT, OUTPUT	1
*5	..	SEAL	1
6	..67917	CUP, BEARING	1
7	..67924	CONE, BEARING	1
8	..67915	CUP, BEARING	1
9	..67923	CONE, BEARING	1
10	..67911	SPACER	1
*11	..	RING, RETAINING	1
-12	..	PLUG, PIPE	3
-13	..	PLUG, PIPE	1
14	.	GEAR, RING	1
-15	.	SUB-ASSEMBLY, CARRIER	1
16	..	CARRIER	1
17	..67898	WASHER, THRUST	6
18	..67918	ROLLER, NEEDLE	96
19	..67907	SPACER	3
20	..	SHAFT, PLANET	3
21	..	GEAR, PLANET	3
-22	..	PIN, ROLL	3
*23	.	O-RING	2
		NOTE: ASTERISK (*) INDICATES THE ITEM IS INCLUDED IN THE SEAL KIT.	

Mark Industries

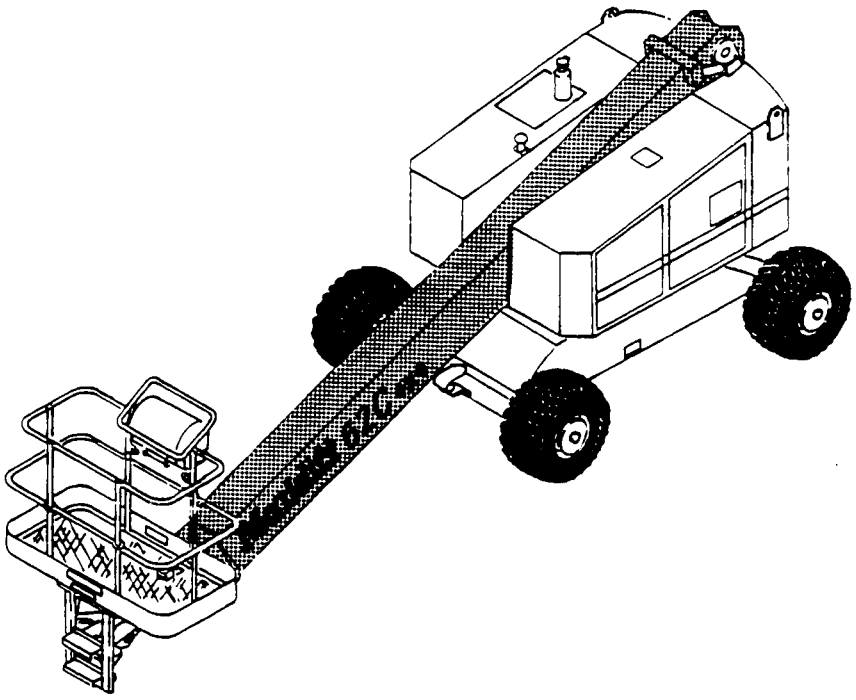
TITLE	TORQUE HUB
MODEL	62C
NOTES	ROTATION GEARBOX

SECT.	4
FIG.	16
PAGE	3

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
24	.	COVER	1
25	.67882	GEAR, INPUT	1
26	.67899	WASHER, THRUST	1
*27	.	WASHER, THRUST	1
28	.66427	BOLT	8
29	.	PLUG, PIPE	1
30	.66426	BOLT, SHOULDER	4
		NOTE: ASTERISK (*) INDICATES THE ITEM IS INCLUDED IN THE SEAL KIT.	

SECTION 5 CONTAINS:

FIG. NO.	TITLE
*1	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY (WITH INTERNAL POWER TRACK)
*2	INTERMEDIATE BOOM ASSEMBLY (WITH INTERNAL POWER TRACK)
*3	INNER BOOM ASSEMBLY (WITH INTERNAL POWER TRACK)
4	BOOM EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SE)(UNTIL LATE 1989)
4A	BOOM EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SB) (EARLY 1990; CONCURRENT USE)
4B	BOOM EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (GB) (SINCE LATE 1989; CONCURRENT USE)
5	SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SE)(UNTIL EARLY 1990)
5A	SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (TH) (EARLY 1990; SOME CONCURRENT USE)
5B	SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (GB) (SINCE LATE 1989; SOME CONCURRENT USE)



*SEE OPTION SECTION FOR OTHER VARIATION(S).

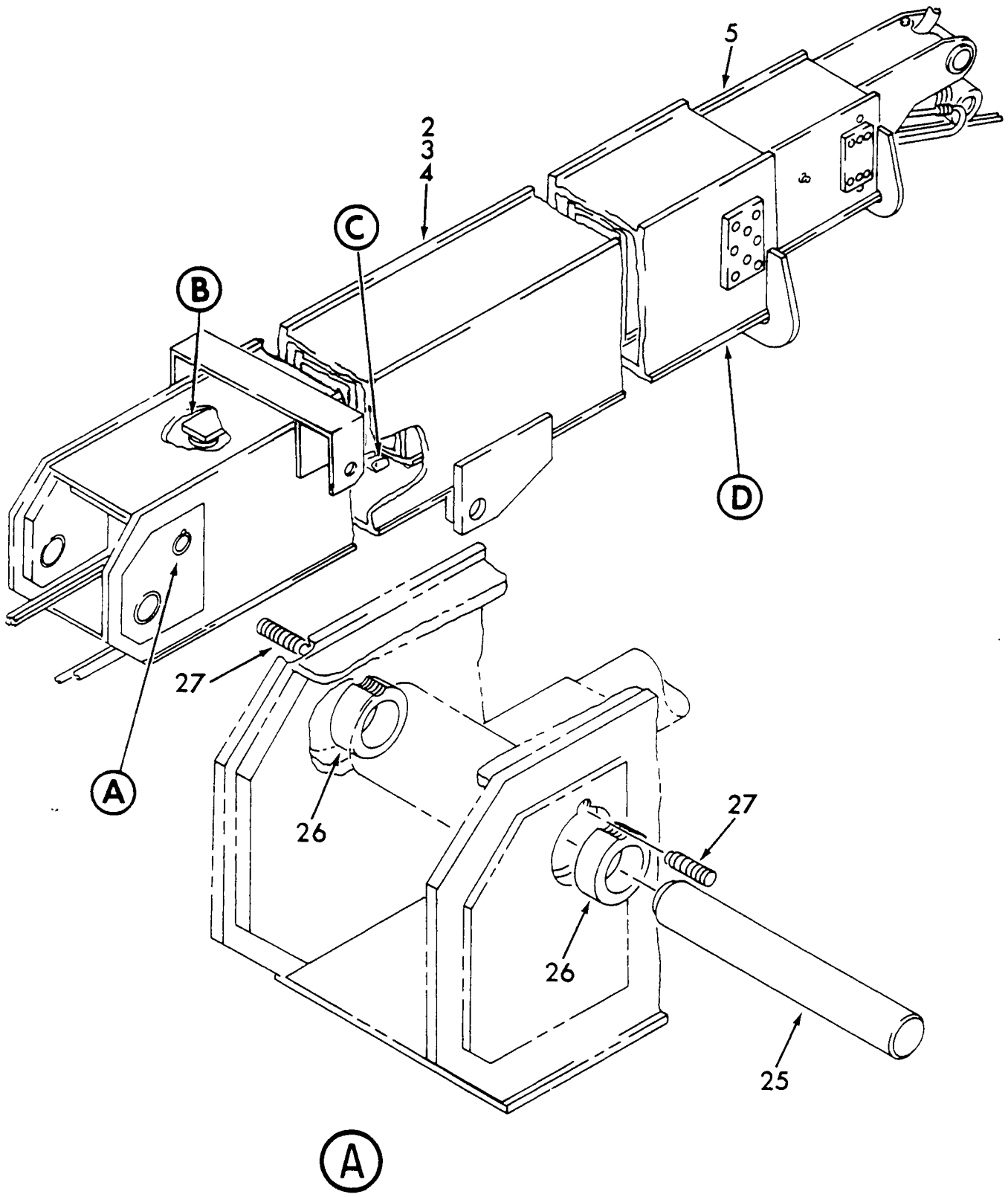
SECTION 5 FIG. NO.	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY TITLE
*1	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY (UNTIL EARLY 1991)
*1A	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY (SINCE EARLY 1991)
*2	INTERMEDIATE BOOM ASSEMBLY (UNTIL EARLY 1991)
*2A	INTERMEDIATE BOOM ASSEMBLY (SINCE EARLY 1991)
*3	INNER BOOM ASSEMBLY (UNTIL EARLY 1991)
*3A	INNER BOOM ASSEMBLY (SINCE EARLY 1991)
4	BOOM EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SE) (UNTIL LATE 1989)
4A	BOOM EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SB) (EARLY 1990; CONCURENT USE)
4B	BOOM EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (GB) (SINCE LATE 1989; CONCURENT USE)
5	SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SE) (UNTIL EARLY 1990)
5A	SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (TH) (EARLY 1990; SOMECONCURENT USE)
5B	SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (GB) (SINCE LATE 1989; CONCURENT USE)

* SEE OPTION SECTION FOR OTHER VARIATIONS.

Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	WITH INTERNAL POWER TRACK

SECTION	5
FIGURE	1
PAGE	1

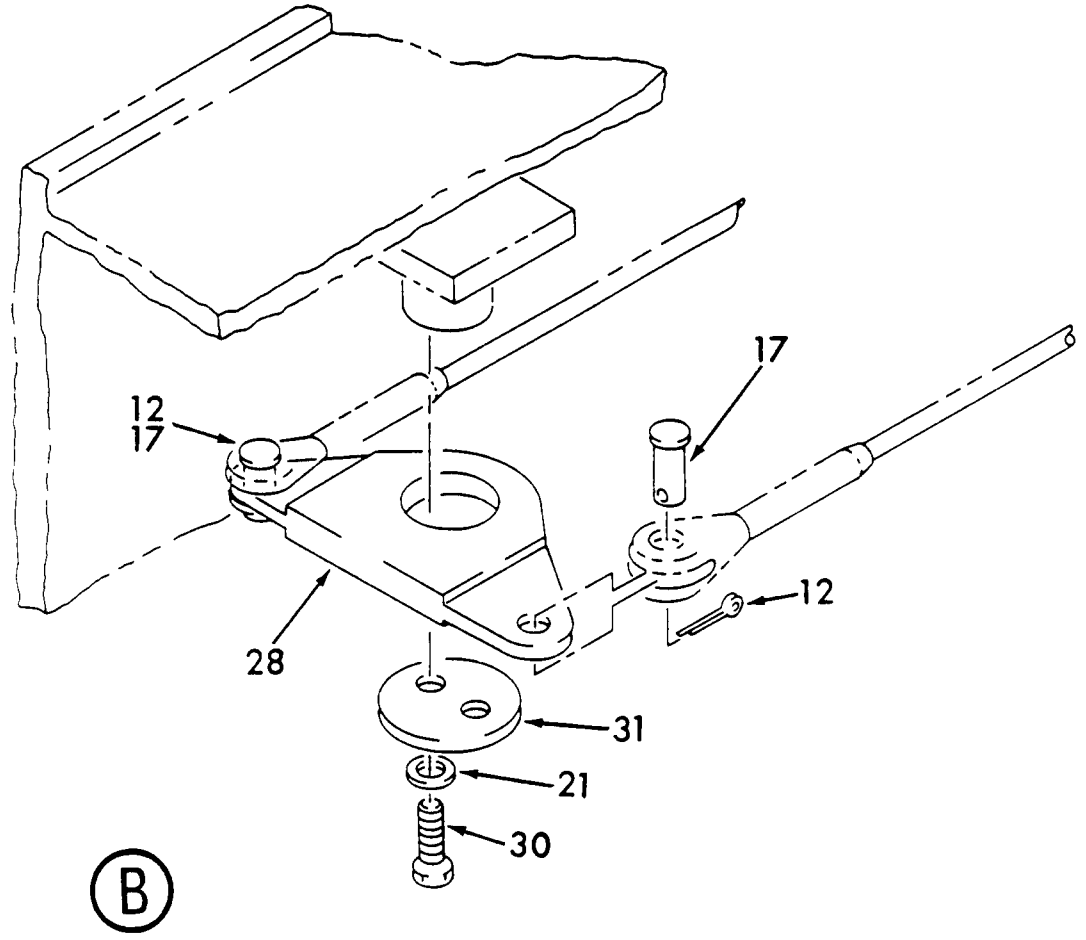


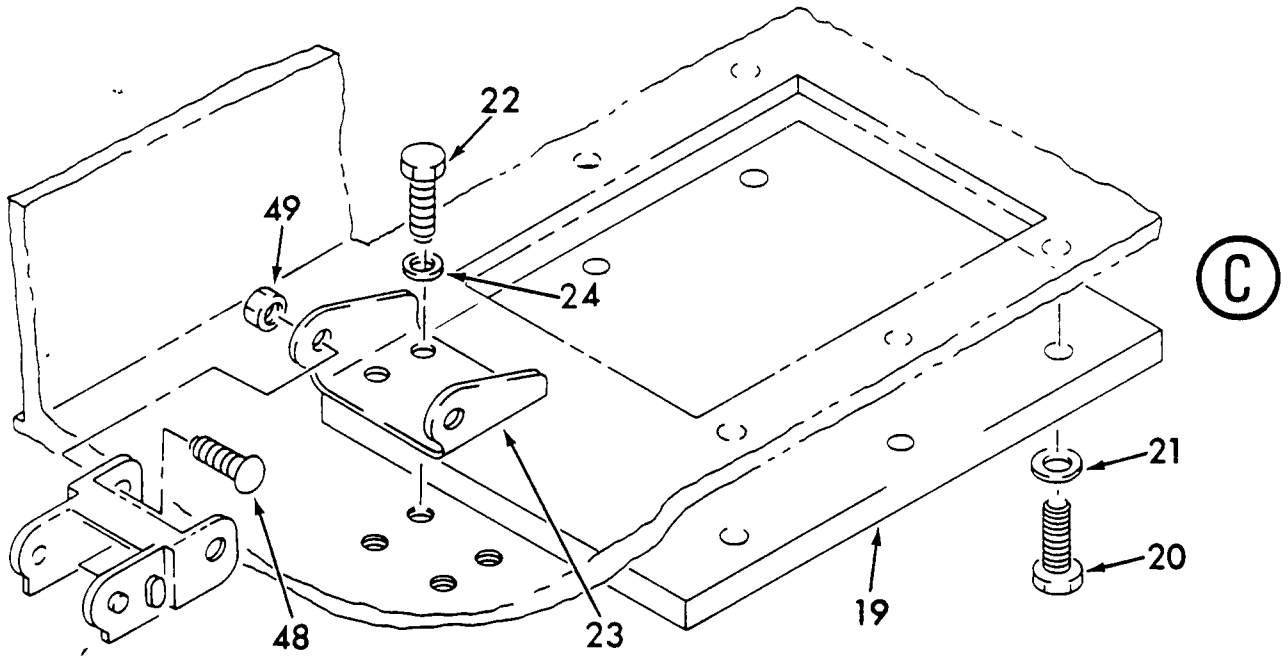
REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	WITH INTERNAL POWER TRACK

SECTION	5
FIGURE	1
PAGE	2



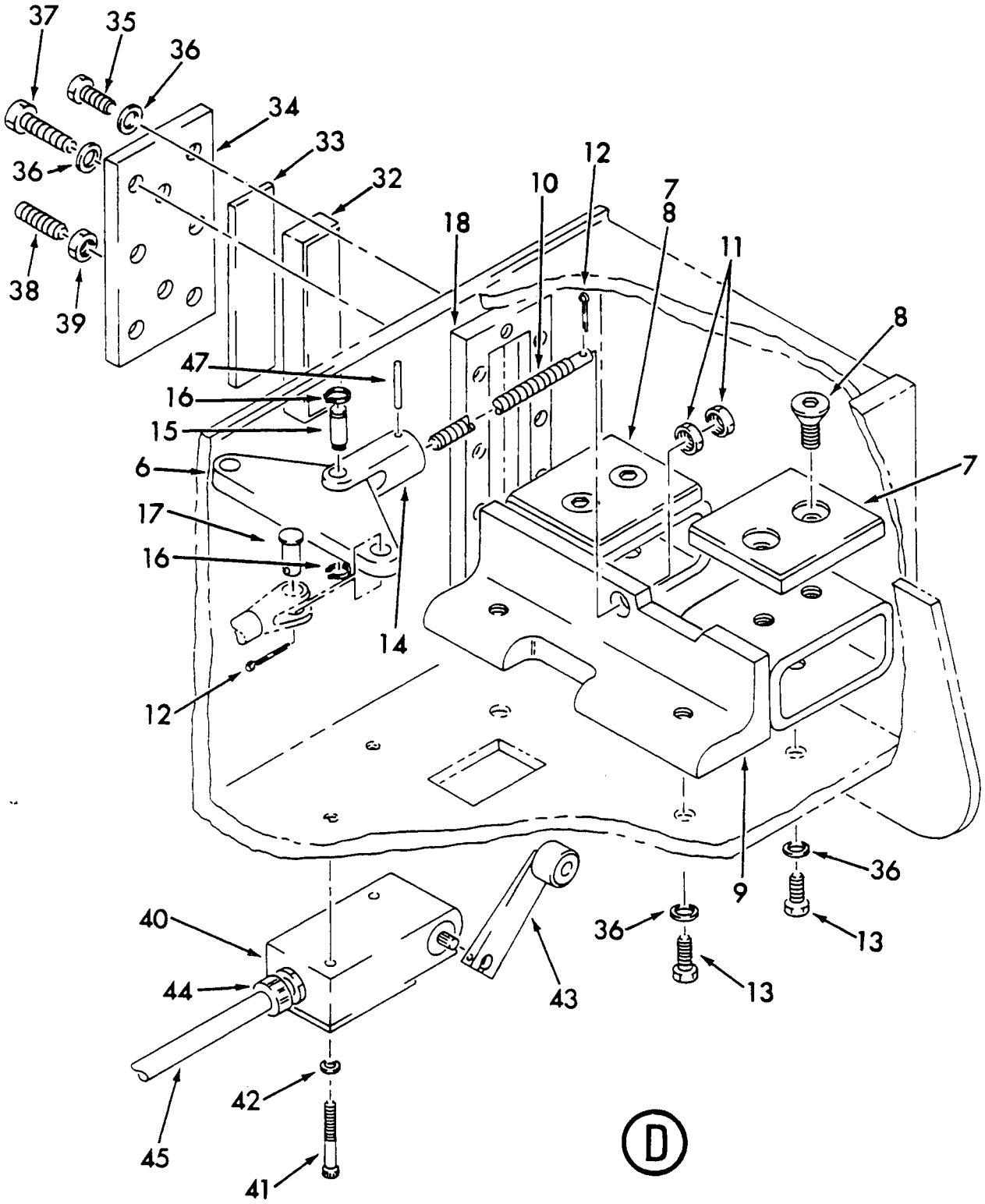


REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	WITH INTERNAL POWER TRACK

SECTION	5
FIGURE	1
PAGE	3



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	WITH INTERNAL POWER TRACK

SECT.	5
FIG.	1
PAGE	4

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	23062	ASSEMBLY, FINAL BOOM (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
-2	.23055	MACHINING, OUTER BOOM	1
3	..23054	WELDMENT, OUTER BOOM	1
4	..21783	BUSHING, BOOM PIVOT	2
5	.23063	ASSEMBLY, INTERMEDIATE BOOM (See Sect. 5, Fig. 1 for Details)	1
6	.23210	LEVER, RETRACTION CABLE	1
7	.23208	PAD, WEAR	2
8	.61801	SCREW, CAP	4
9	.23212	BRACKET, BOOM END	1
10	.22594	SLEEVE, THREADED	1
11	.60801	NUT, HEX	2
12	.64301	PIN, COTTER	1
13	.60542	SCREW, CAP	4
14	.23269	TERMINAL, CABLE	1
15	.22548	PIN	1
16	.65081	RING, SNAP	2
17	.23544	PIN, CLEVIS	4
18	.21358	RETAINER, WEAR PAD	2
19	.21320	PLATE, COVER	1
20	.60367	SCREW, CAP	6
21	.63302	WASHER, LOCK	8
22	.60501	SCREW, CAP	4
23	.23894	BRACKET, STATIONARY	1
24	.63301	WASHER, LOCK	4

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

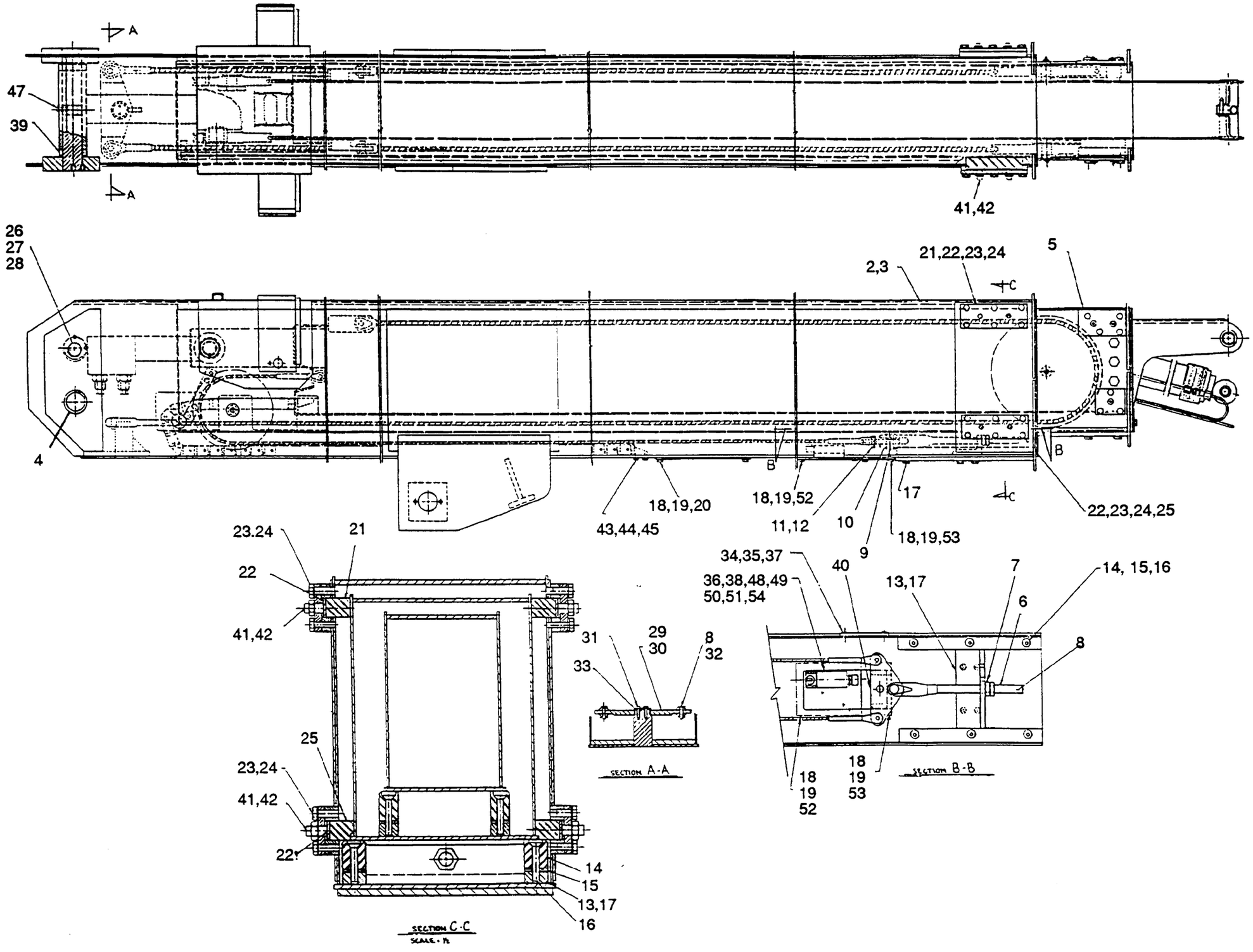
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
25	.23213	PIN, BOOM EXTENSION CYLINDER	1
26	.21353	BUSHING, ECCENTRIC	2
27	.62203	SCREW, SET	2
28	.23209	LEVER, EXTENSION CABLE	1
29	..65475	BUSHING	1
30	.60533	SCREW, CAP	2
31	.22593	RETAINER	1
32	.23170	PAD, WEAR	2
33	.20453	PLATE, PAD PRESSURE	2
34	.21321	PLATE, WEAR PAD COVER	2
35	.60395	SCREW, CAP	4
36	.63303	WASHER, LOCK	20
37	.60343	SCREW, CAP	12
38	.62204	SCREW, SET	4
39	.61101	NUT, JAM	4
40	.70107	SWITCH, LIMIT	1
41	.62615	SCREW, MACHINE	2
42	.63313	WASHER, LOCK	2
43	.70148	ARM, SWITCH LEVER	1
44	.2806	RELIEF, STRAIN	1
-45	.70036-385	CABLE, ELECTRICAL	1
46	..70036	WIRE	32.1 FT
47	.64204	PIN, ROLL	1
48	.61931	SCREW, CAP	2
49	.61322	NUT, LOCK	2

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE EARLY 1991

SECT.	5
FIG.	1A
SHEET	1



Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C (ALL)
NOTES	(SINCE EARLY 1991)

SECT.	5
FIG.	1A
PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	210465 REV B	ASSY, FINAL BOOM (LINDSEY)	REF
		(SEE SECT. 1, FIG. 1A FOR NHA)	
2	.210468	MACHINING, OUTER BOOM	1.0
3	..210469	WELDMENT, OUTER BOOM	1.0
4	..21783	BUSHING, BOOM PIVOT	2.0
5	.210466	ASSY, INTERMEDIATE BOOM	1.0
		(SEE SECT. 5 FIG. 2A FOR DETAILS)	
6	.22710	CLEVIS	1.0
7	.60910	NUT, JAM	2.0
8	.64301	PIN, COTTER	3.0
9	.22708	PIN	1.0
10	.65076	RING, SNAP	2.0
11	.22703	PIN	2.0
12	.65082	RING, SNAP	4.0
13	.210712	BRACKET, BOOM END	1.0
14	.210749	PAD, WEAR (BOTTOM)	2.0
15	.210767	SHIM	4.0
16	.61820	SCREW, CAP	6.0
17	.60618	SCREW, CAP	8.0
18	.60367	SCREW, CAP	12.0
19	.63302	WASHER, SPLIT	12.0
20	.210780	PLATE, ACCESS COVER	1.0
21	.210747	PAD, WEAR (UPPER)	2.0
22	.210713	PLATE, PAD PRESSURE	4.0
23	.60343	SCREW, CAP	24.0
24	.63303	WASHER, SPLIT	24.0
25	.210748	PAD, WEAR (LOWER)	2.0
26	.21340	PIN, ANCHOR	1.0
27	.21353	BUSHING ECCENTRIC	2.0
28	.62229	SCREW, SET	4.0
29	.210715	LEVER, EXTENSION CABLE	1.0
30	..64915	BUSHING	1.0
31	.60533	SCREW, CAP	2.0

DASH (-) INDICATES THE ITEM IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

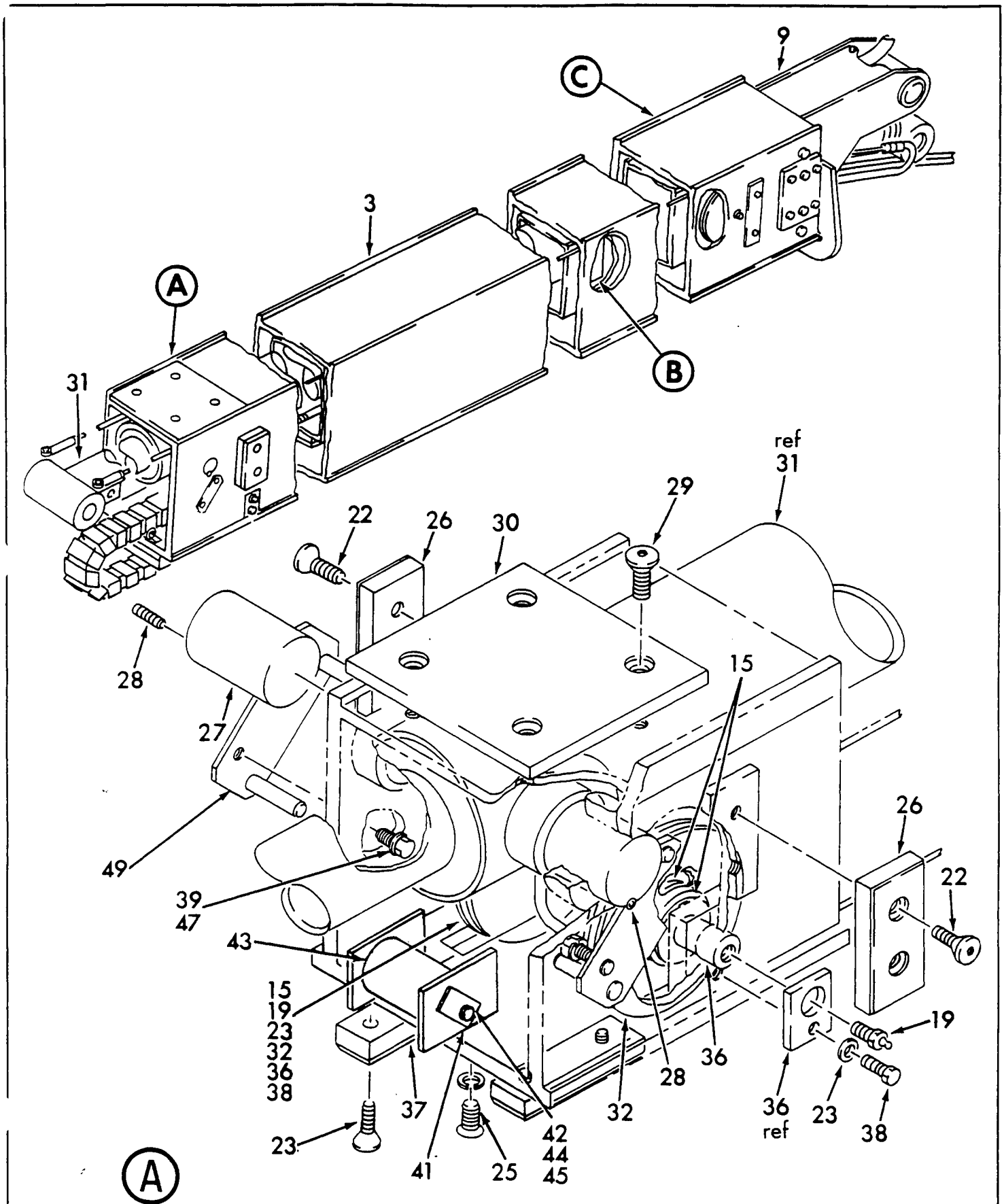
TITLE	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY	SECT. 5
MODEL	62C (ALL)	FIG. 1A
NOTES	(SINCE EARLY 1991)	PAGE 3

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
32	.210716	PIN, CABLE EXTENSION	2.0
33	.22593	RETAINER	1.0
34	.210610	COVER, CABLE	1.0
35	.60353	SCREW, CAP	2.0
36	.63313	WASHER, SPLIT	2.0
37	.63301	WASHER, SPLIT	2.0
38	.70036	WIRE (18 AWG/2 COND)	33.0
39	.210779	SPACER, EXTENSION CYLINDER	2.0
40	.210710	LEVER, RETRACTION CABLE	1.0
41	.62221	SET, SCREW	8.0
42	.61101	NUT, JAM	8.0
43	.23894	BRACKET, STATIONARY (PLASTITRAK)	1.0
44	.60534	SCREW, CAP	4.0
45	.63401	WASHER, FLAT	4.0
46	.61239	NUT, LOCK	4.0
47	.62204	SCREW, SET	1.0
48	.70536	BODY, LIMIT SWITCH (SP/DT 1NO INC)	1.0
49	.70660	SWITCH, LIMIT/HEAD SIDE ROLLER PLUNGER	1.0
50	.2807	RELIEF, STRAIN	1.0
51	.62726	SCREW, MACH	2.0
52	.210801	MTG, COVER/LIMIT SWITCH	1.0
53	.210802	COVER, LIMIT SWITCH	1.0
54	.210803	SHIM	2.0

Mark Industries

TITLE	INTERMEDIATE BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	WITH INTERNAL POWER TRACK

SECTION	5
FIGURE	2
PAGE	1

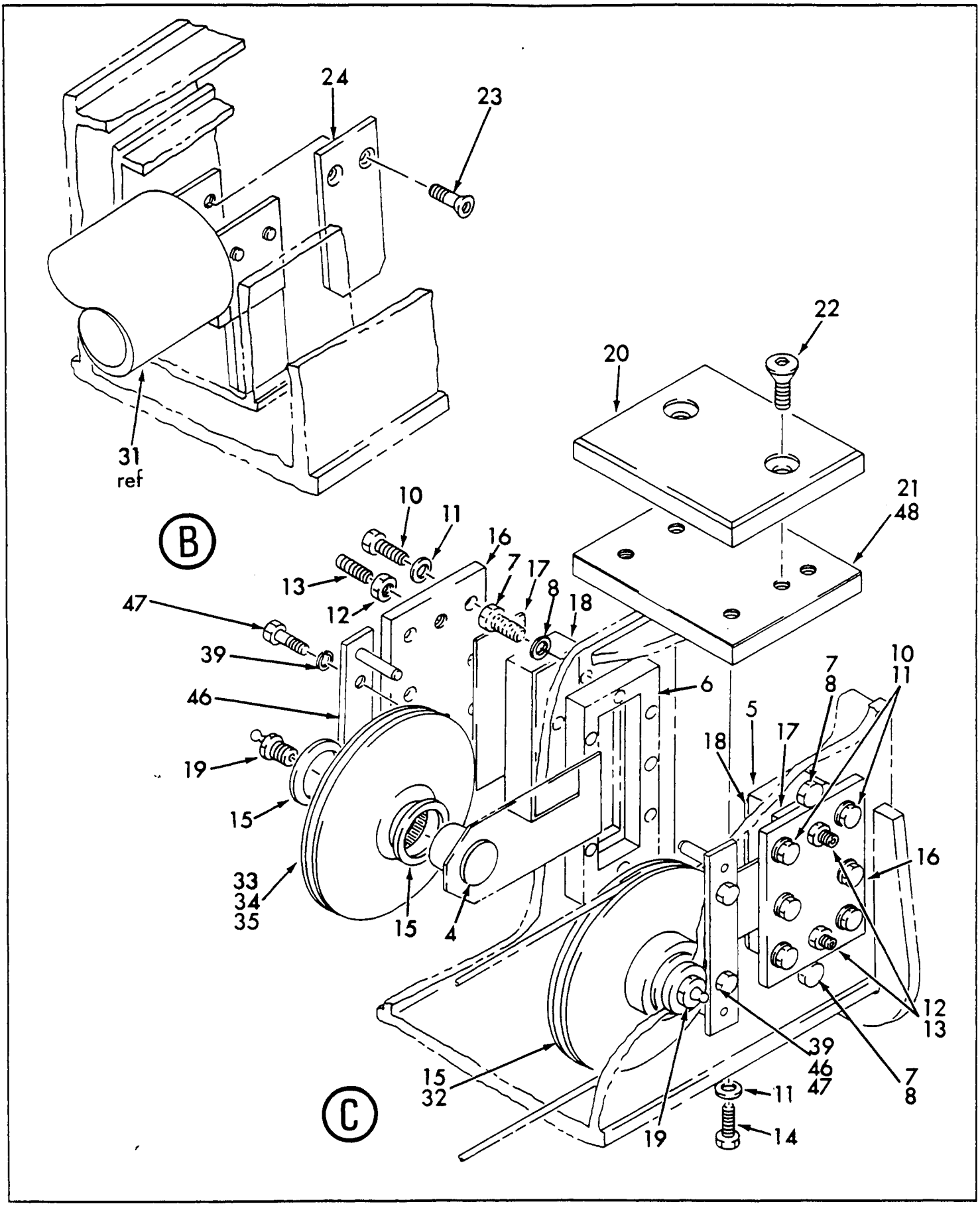


REV

Mark Industries

TITLE	INTERMEDIATE BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	WITH INTERNAL POWER TRACK

SECTION	5
FIGURE	2
PAGE	2



REV

Mark Industries

TITLE	INTERMEDIATE BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	WITH INTERNAL POWER TRACK

SECT.	5
FIG.	2
PAGE	3

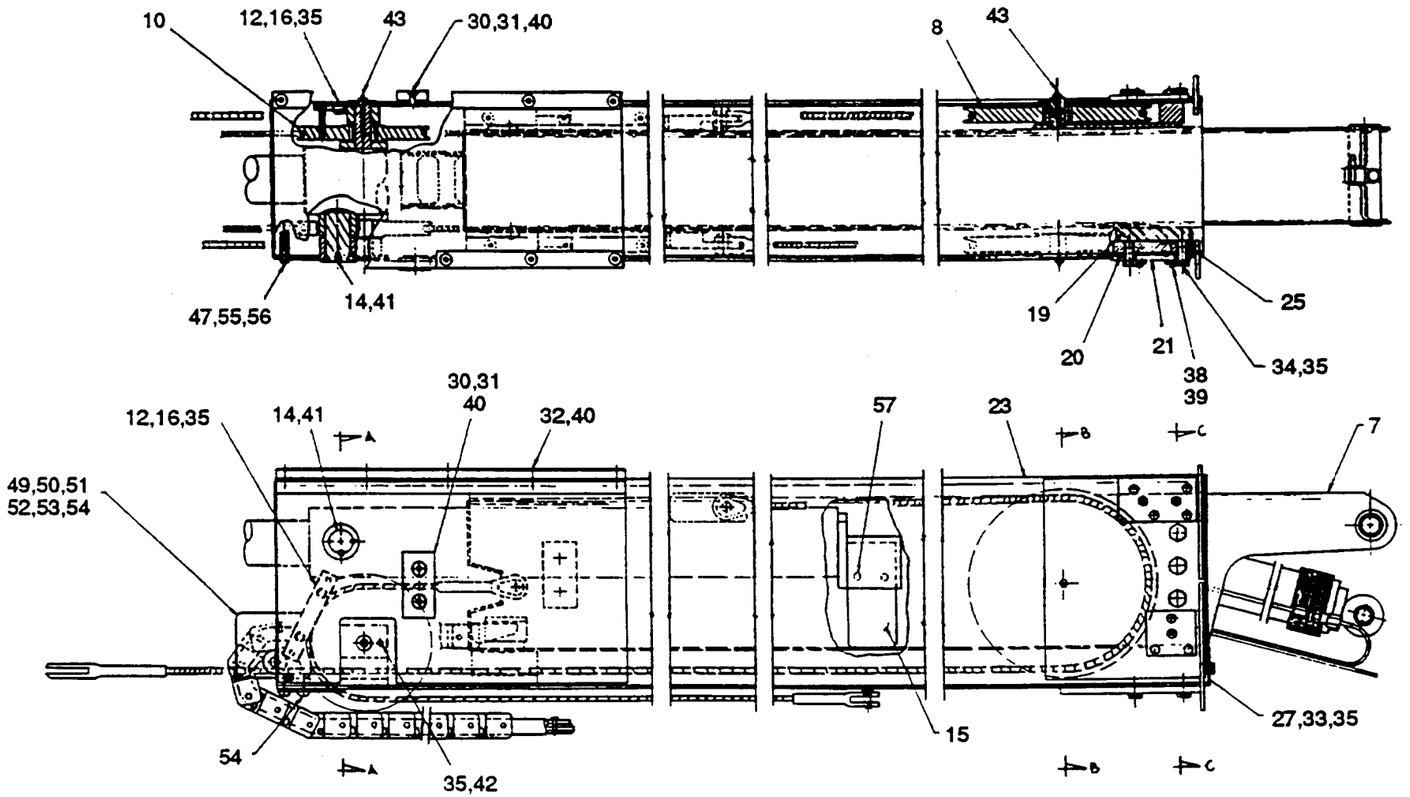
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	23063	ASSEMBLY, INTERMEDIATE BOOM (See Sect. 5, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
-2	.23058	MACHINING, INTERMEDIATE BOOM	1
3	..23057	WELDMENT, INTERMEDIATE BOOM	1
4	..23014	PIN, SHEAVE EXTENSION	2
5	..23116	BRACKET, SIDE WEAR PAD (L.H.)	1
6	..23117	BRACKET, SIDE WEAR PAD (R.H.)	1
7	..60539	SCREW, CAP	4
8	..63303	WASHER, LOCK	4
9	.23064	ASSEMBLY, INNER BOOM (See Sect. 5, Fig. 3 for Details)	1
10	.60541	SCREW, CAP	12
11	.63303	WASHER, LOCK	16
12	.61101	NUT, JAM	4
13	.62204	SCREW, SET	4
14	.60325	SCREW, CAP	4
15	.65534	WASHER, THRUST	8
16	.21321	PLATE, WEAR PAD COVER	2
17	.20453	PLATE, PAD PRESSURE	2
18	.23200	PAD, WEAR	2
19	.65103	FITTING, GREASE	4
20	.23206	PAD, WEAR	1
21	.23207	SUPPORT, WEAR PAD	1
22	.61801	SCREW, CAP	6
23	.61805	SCREW, CAP	8
24	.23201	PAD, EXTENSION CYLINDER WEAR	2

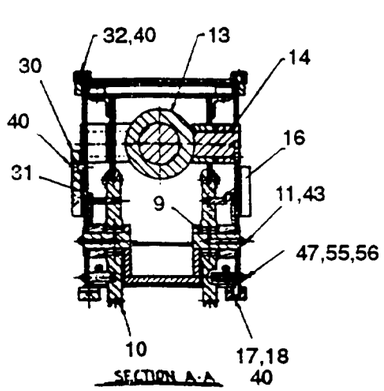
DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

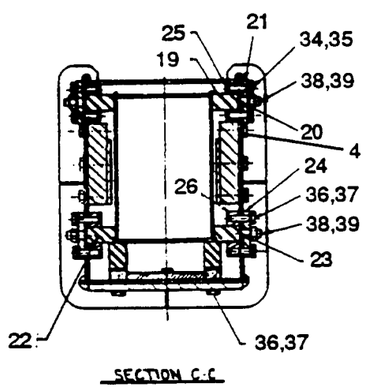
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
25	.61931	SCREW, CAP	4
26	.22567	PAD, WEAR	2
27	.23211	PIN, TRUNNION	2
28	.62203	SCREW, SET	2
29	.61822	SCREW, CAP	4
30	.23204	PAD, WEAR	1
31	.23188	ASSEMBLY, BOOM EXTENSION CYLINDER (See Sect. 5, Fig.4, 4A or 4B for Details)	1
-32	.23543	ASSEMBLY, CABLE SHEAVE	4
33	..26504	PLATE	4
34	..65064	ASSEMBLY, OUTER RING & ROLLER	4
35	..65063	RING, INNER	4
36	.23144	PIN, CABLE SHEAVE	2
37	.23202	PAD, WEAR	2
38	.60553	SCREW, CAP	2
39	.63302	WASHER, LOCK	14
-40	.24510	ASSEMBLY, SUPPORT ROLLER	1
41	..24509	WELDMENT, ROLLER BRACKET	1
42	..22716	PIN, ROLLER	1
43	..24508	ROLLER, PLASTITRAK	1
44	..60324	SCREW, CAP	1
45	..63302	WASHER, LOCK	1
46	.23215	WELDMENT, CABLE KEEPER	2
47	.60527	SCREW, CAP	6
48	.23620	SHIM	1
49	.23710	KEEPER, CABLE	2

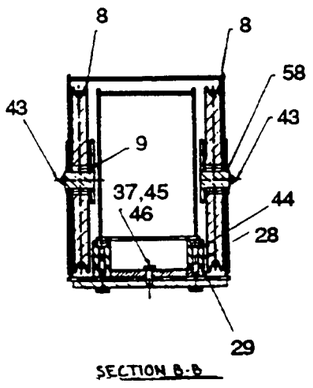
Mark Industries

TITLE	INTERMEDIATE BOOM ASSEMBLY	SECT.	5
MODEL	62C	FIG.	2A
NOTES	SINCE EARLY 1991	SHEET	1









Mark Industries

TITLE	INTERMEDIATE BOOM ASSEMBLY	SECT. 5
MODEL	62C	FIG. 2A
NOTES	(SINCE EARLY 1991)	PAGE 2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	210466 REV A	ASSY, INTERMEDIATE BOOM	REF
		(SEE SECT. 5 FIG 1A FOR NHA)	
2	.210471	MACHINING, INTERMEDIATE BOOM	1.0
3	..210472	WELDMENT, INTERMEDIATE BOOM	1.0
4	..60610	SCREW, CAP	6.0
5	..63419	WASHER, FLAT	6.0
6	..210524	PIN, EXTENSION SHEAVE	2.0
7	.210467	ASSY, INNER BOOM	1.0
		(SEE SECT. 5 FIG. 3A FOR DETAILS)	
8	.210719	ASSY, EXT. CABLE SHEAVE	2.0
9	.64983	BEARING, THRUST	8.0
10	.210720	ASSY, RET. CABLE SHEAVE	2.0
11	.210721	PIN, CABLE SHEAVE RETRACTION	2.0
12	.60367	SCREW, CAP	4.0
13	.23188	ASSY, BOOM EXT. CYLINDER	1.0
		(SEE SECT. 5 FIG. 4 FOR DETAILS)	
14	.210773	PIN, TRUNNION	2.0
15	.210774	PAD, WEAR (EXTEN. CYL.)	2.0
16	.210769	WELDMENT, CABLE KEEPER	2.0
17	.210745	PAD, WEAR (BOTTOM)	2.0
18	.210766	SHIM	4.0
19	.210742	PAD, WEAR (UPPER)	2.0
20	.210722	PLATE, PAD PRESSURE	2.0
21	.210723	PLATE, COVER (WEAR PAD)	2.0
22	.210743	PAD, WEAR (LOWER)	2.0
23	.210724	PLATE, PAD PRESSURE	2.0
24	.210725	PLATE, COVER (WEAR PAD)	2.0
25	.210733	RETAINER, WEAR PAD	2.0
26	.210734	RETAINER, WEAR PAD	2.0
27	.210768	COVER, EXTENSION SHEAVE	1.0
28	.210744	PAD, WEAR (BOTTOM)	2.0
29	.210765	SHIM	4.0
30	.210741	PAD, WEAR (SIDE)	2.0

Mark Industries

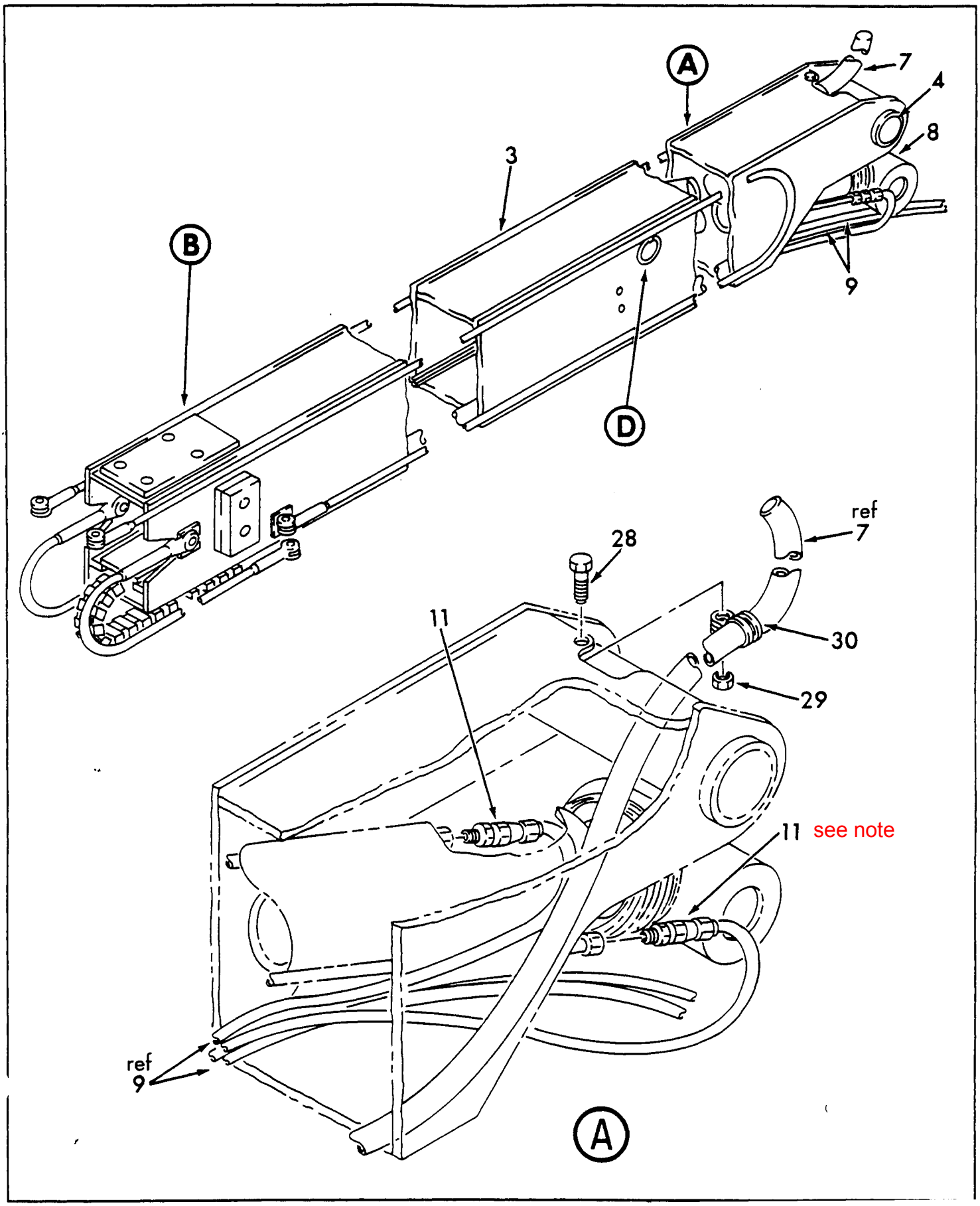
TITLE	INTERMEDIATE BOOM ASSEMBLY	SECT. 5
MODEL	62C	FIG. 2A
NOTES	(SINCE EARLY 1991)	PAGE 3

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
31	.210775	SHIM	4.0
32	.210746	PAD, WEAR (TOP)	2.0
33	.60407	SCREW, CAP	2.0
34	.60346	SCREW, CAP	8.0
35	.63302	WASHER, SPLIT	8.0
36	.60331	SCREW, CAP	10.0
37	.63303	WASHER, SPLIT	6.0
38	.62221	SET, SCREW	6.0
39	.61101	NUT, JAM	6.0
40	.61833	SCREW, CAP	18.0
41	.62229	SCREW, SET	2.0
42	.60553	SCREW, CAP	2.0
43	.65103	FITTING, GREASE	4.0
44	.61820	SCREW, CAP	6.0
45	.210755	WELDMENT, SUPPORT BRACKET (WEAR PAD)	1.0
46	.60325	SCREW, CAP	2.0
47	.60340	SCREW, CAP	2.0
-48	.210771	ASSY, PLASTITRAK SUPPORT ROLLER	1.0
49	..210770	WELDMENT, ROLLER BRACKET	1.0
50	..22716	PIN, ROLLER	1.0
51	..24508	ROLLER, PLASTITRAK	1.0
52	..60324	SCREW, CAP	1.0
53	..63302	WASHER, SPLIT	1.0
54	.61931	SCREW, CAP	4.0
55	.29276	TUBE, ROUND	2.0
56	.61239	NUT, LOCK 1/4-20 UNC	2.0
57	.61804	SCREW, CAP	4.0
58	.65075	RING, SNAP	2.0

Mark Industries

TITLE	INNER BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	WITH INTERNAL POWER TRACK

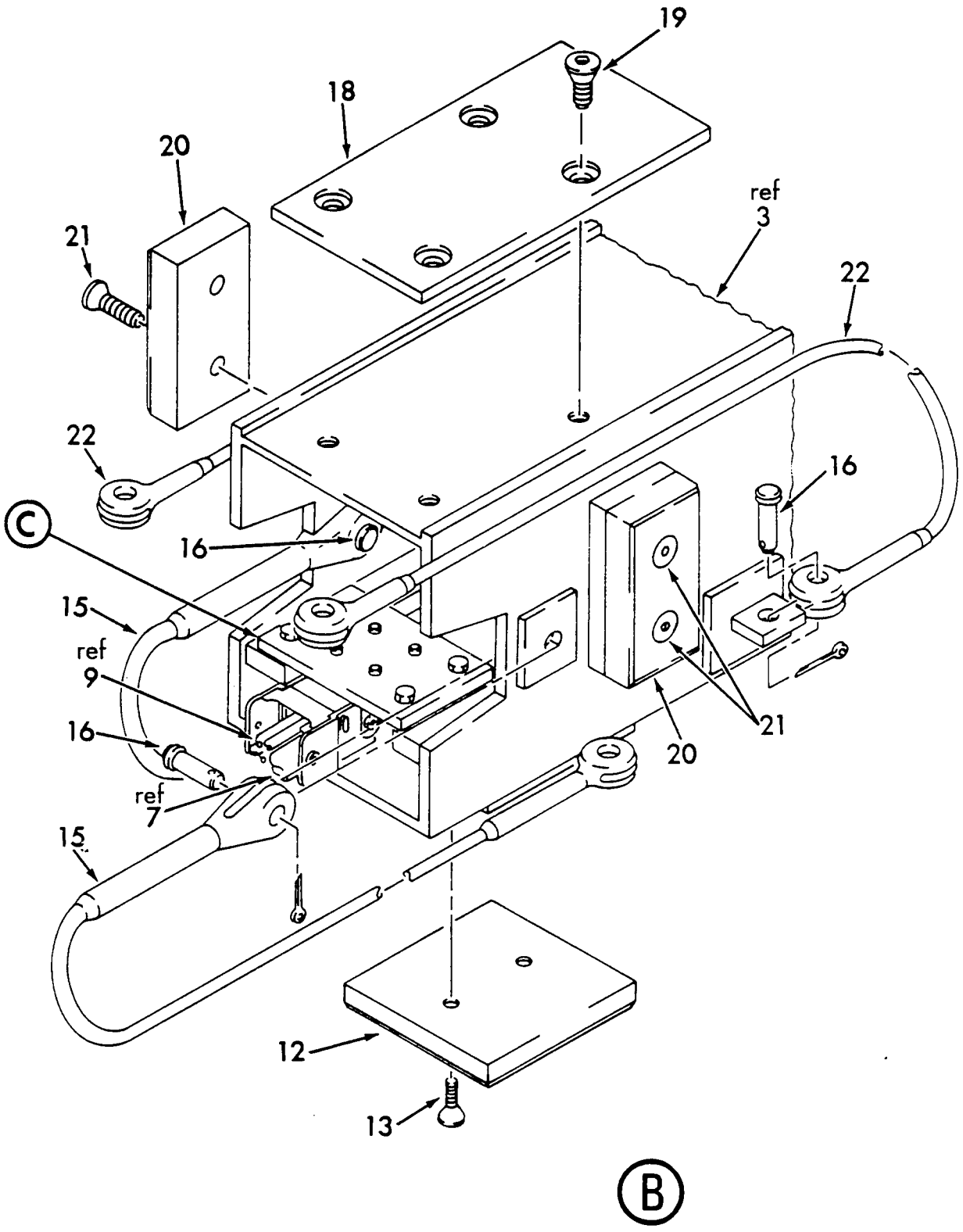
SECTION	5
FIGURE	3
PAGE	1



Mark Industries

TITLE	INNER BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	WITH INTERNAL POWER TRACK

SECTION	5
FIGURE	3
PAGE	2

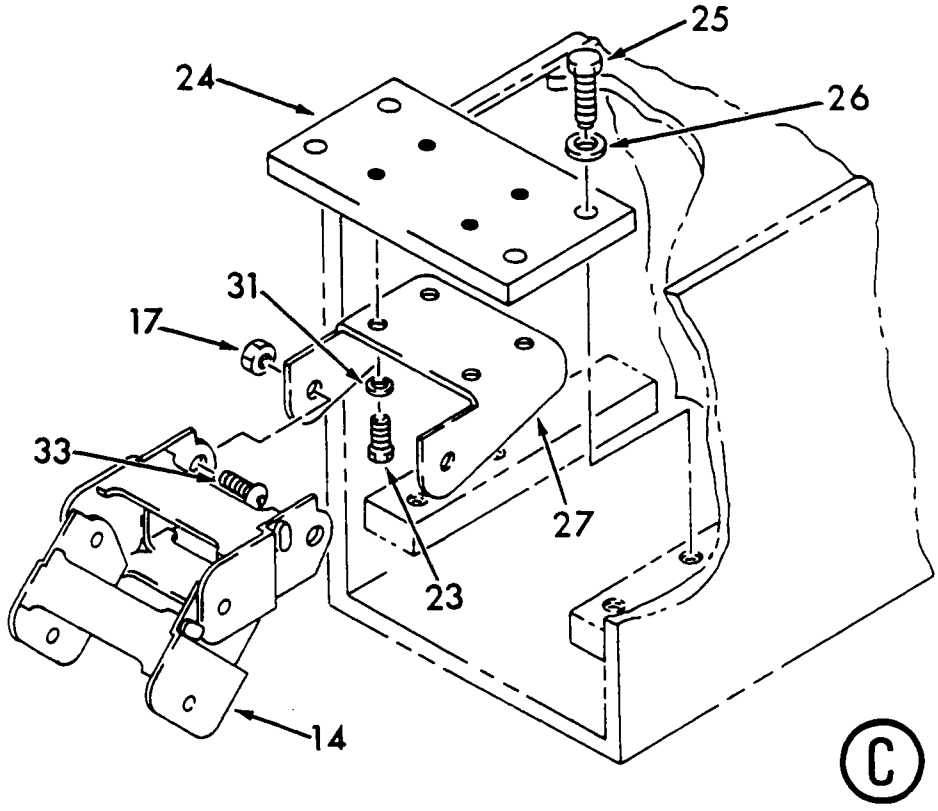


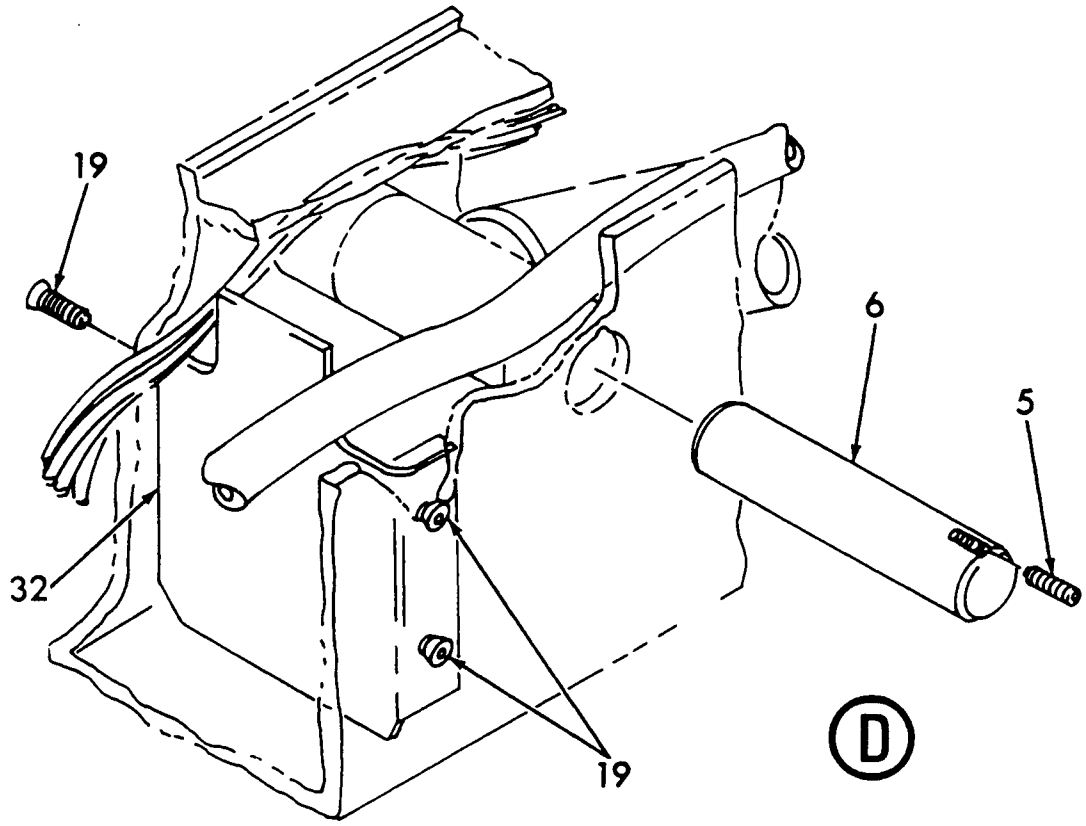
REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	INNER BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	WITH INTERNAL POWER TRACK

SECTION	5
FIGURE	3
PAGE	3





REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	INNER BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	WITH INTERNAL POWER TRACK

SECT.	5
FIG.	3
PAGE	4

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	23064	ASSEMBLY, INNER BOOM (See Sect. 5, Fig. 2 for NHA)	REF
-2	.23061	MACHINING, INNER BOOM	1
3	..23060	WELDMENT, INNER BOOM	1
4	..20582	BUSHING	2
5	.62203	SCREW, SET	1
6	.23218	PIN, SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER	1
7	.70528	CABLE, 40 CONDUCTOR WITH BRAIDING	85 FT
8	.21094	ASSEMBLY, SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER (See Sect. 5, Fig.5, 5A or 5B for Details)	1
-9	.2568-900	HOSE, HYDRAULIC	4
10	..2568	HOSE	75 FT
11	.2562	FITTING, SWIVEL	2
12	.23083	PAD, WEAR	1
13	.61827	SCREW, CAP	2
14	.23824	POWERTRAK	119 PCS
15	.23217	CABLE, RETRACTION	2
16	.23544	PIN, CLEVIS	4
17	.61322	NUT, LOCK	2
18	.23203	PAD, WEAR	1
19	.61822	SCREW, CAP	8
20	.22569	PAD, WEAR	2
21	.61805	SCREW, CAP	4
22	.23216	CABLE, EXTENSION	2
23	.60543	SCREW, CAP	4
24	.22730	PLATE, MOUNTING	1

Mark Industries

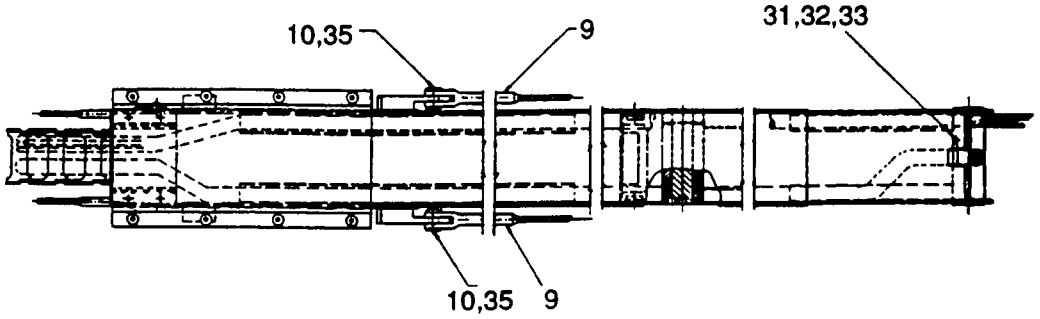
TITLE	INNER BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	WITH INTERNAL POWER TRACK

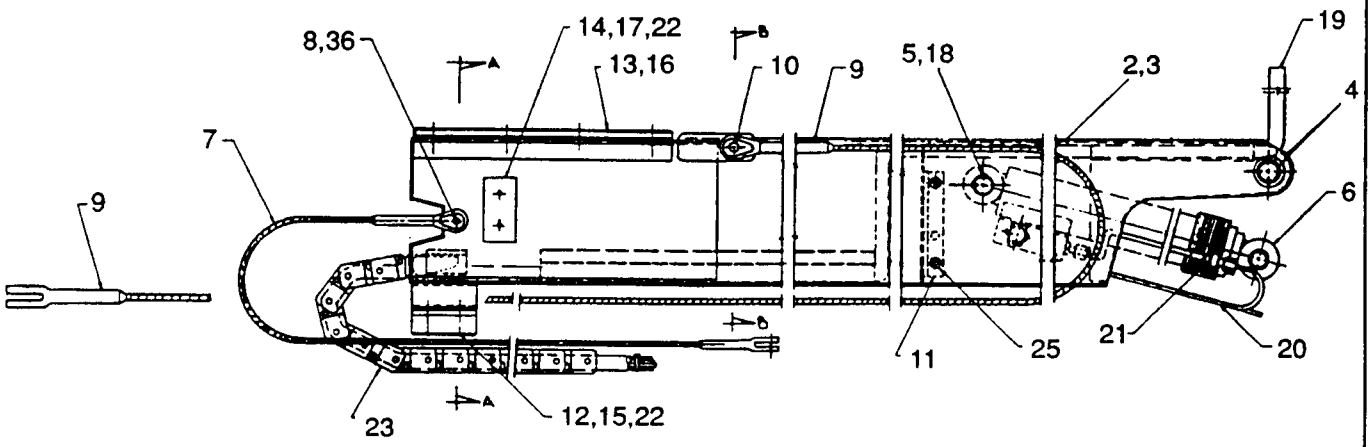
SECT.	5
FIG.	3
PAGE	5

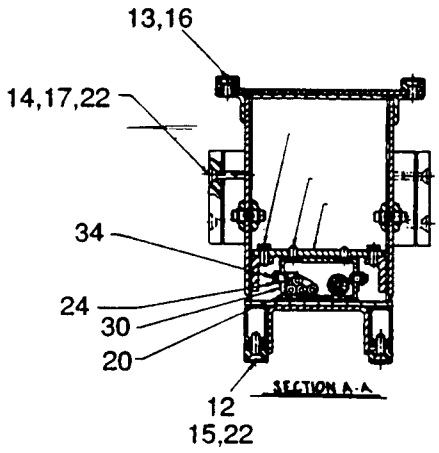
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
25	.60322	SCREW, CAP	4
26	.63302	WASHER, LOCK	4
27	.23895	BRACKET, MOVEABLE	1
28	.60309	SCREW, CAP	1
29	.60711	NUT, HEX	1
30	.16268	CLAMP, HOSE	1
31	.63301	WASHER, LOCK	4
32	.23214	PLATE, BULKHEAD	1
33	.61931	SCREW, CAP	2

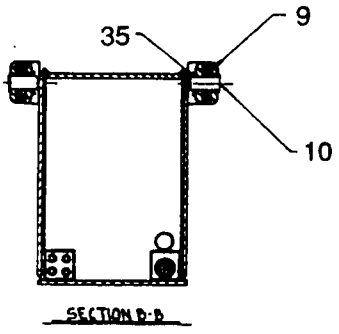
Mark Industries

TITLE	INNER BOOM ASSEMBLY	SECT.	5
MODEL	62C	FIG.	3A
NOTES	SINCE EARLY 1991	SHEET	1









Mark Industries

TITLE	INNER BOOM ASSEMBLY	SECT. 5
MODEL	62C	FIG. 3A
NOTES	(SINCE EARLY 1991)	PAGE 2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	210467 REV NC	ASSY, INNER BOOM	REF
		(SEE SECT. 5 FIG. 2A FOR NHA)	
2	.210474	MACHINING, INNER BOOM	1.0
3	..210475	WELDMENT, INNER BOOM	1.0
4	..20582	BUSHING	2.0
5	.23218	PIN, SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER	1.0
6	.21094	ASSY, SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER	1.0
		(SEE SECT. 5 FIG. 5 FOR DETAILS)	
7	.210717	CABLE, RETRACTION	2.0
8	.22703	PIN (NEW BOOM)	2.0
9	.210718	CABLE, EXTENSION	2.0
10	.210716	PIN, CABLE EXTENSION	2.0
11	.23214	PLATE, BULKHEAD	1.0
12	.210739	PAD, WEAR (BOTTOM)	2.0
13	.210740	PAD, WEAR (TOP)	2.0
14	.210741	PAD, WEAR (SIDE)	2.0
15	.210764	SHIM	4.0
16	.61833	SCREW, CAP	8.0
17	.210775	SHIM	4.0
18	.62229	SCREW, SET	2.0
19	.70528	CABLE, 40 CONDUCTOR W/BRAIDING	85.0
20	.2568	HOSE, PARAFLEX	300.0
21	.2562	FITTING, ST. SWIVEL	2.0
22	.61829	SCREW, CAP	8.0
23	.23824	POWER TRACK	119.0
24	.61322	NUT, LOCK	2.0
25	.61822	SCREW, CAP	4.0
26	.60543	SCREW, CAP	4.0
27	.22730	PLATE, MOUNTING PLASTITRAK	1.0
28	.60322	SCREW, CAP	4.0
29	.63302	WASHER, LOCK SPLIT	4.0
30	.23895	BRACKET, MOVABLE (PLASTITRAK)	1.0
31	.60309	SCREW, CAP	1.0

DASH (-) INDICATES THE ITEM IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

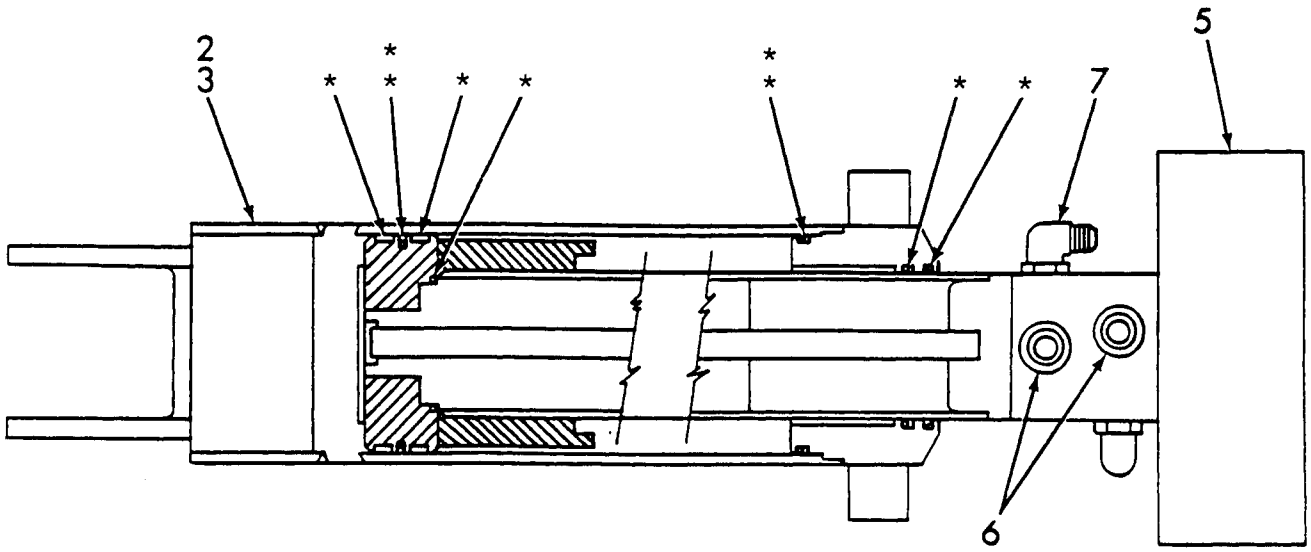
TITLE	INNER BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	(SINCE EARLY 1991)

SECT.	5
FIG.	3A
PAGE	3

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
32	.60711	NUT, HEX	1.0
33	.16268	CLAMP, HOSE	1.0
34	.61931	SCREW, CAP	2.0
35	.64301	PIN, COTTER	2.0
36	.65082	RING, SNAP	4.0

Mark Industries

TITLE	BOOM EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SE)	SECTION	5
MODEL	62C	FIGURE	4
NOTES	UNTIL LATE 1989	PAGE	1



NOTE 1: DUE TO VENDOR/MFG. REVISIONS; WHEN POSSIBLE, PROVIDE ALL NUMBERS FROM THE CYLINDER I.D. TAG.

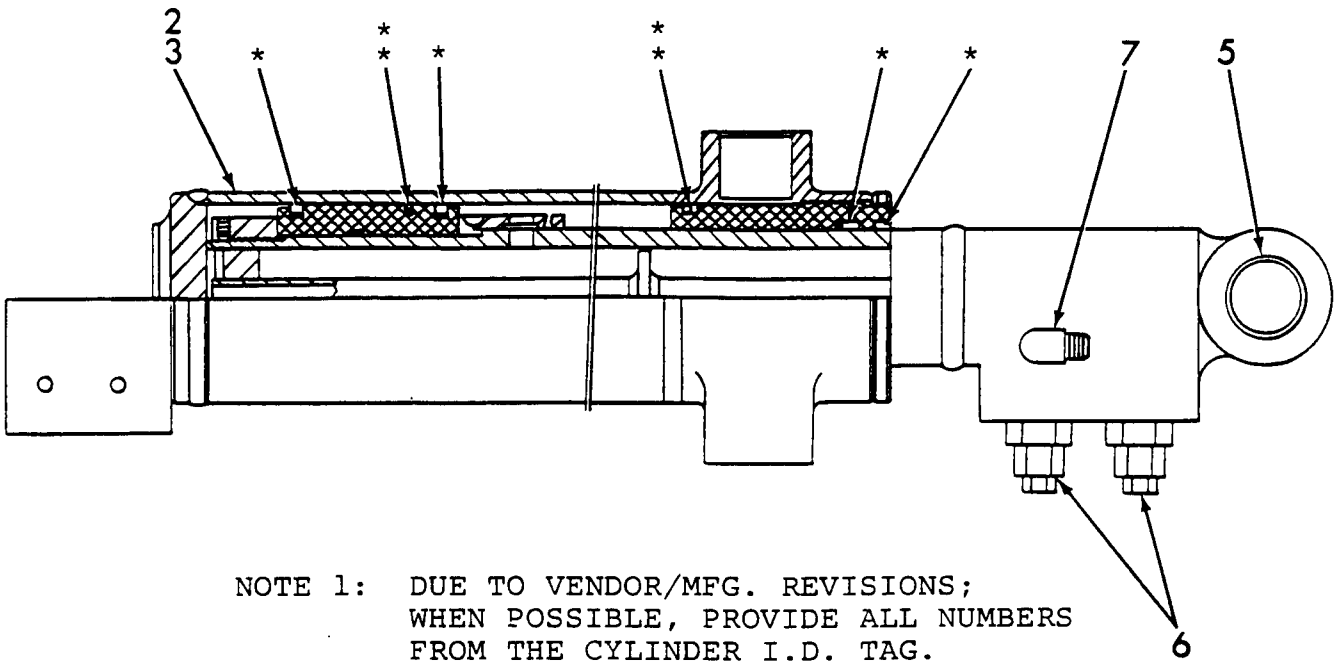
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	23188	ASSEMBLY, BOOM EXTENSION CYLINDER (See Sect. 5, Fig. 2 for NHA)	REF
2	.23189	SUB-ASSEMBLY, BOOM EXTENSION CYLINDER	1
3	..23190	CYLINDER, BOOM EXTENSION (SE)	1
		NOTE 2: INTERNAL SERVICE REPLACEMENT PARTS AVAILABLE ON A SPECIAL ORDER BASIS.	
-4	...66363	KIT, SEAL (SE)	1
		NOTE 3: THE SEAL KIT INCLUDES ITEMS SHOWN WITH AN ASTERISK (*).	
5	...67948	BUSHING, DU	2
6	..81006	CARTRIDGE, OVERCENTER	2
7	.80012-11	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	2

REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	BOOM EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (SB)
MODEL	62C
NOTES	EARLY 1990; CONCURRENT USE

SECTION	5
FIGURE	4A
PAGE	1



NOTE 1: DUE TO VENDOR/MFG. REVISIONS; WHEN POSSIBLE, PROVIDE ALL NUMBERS FROM THE CYLINDER I.D. TAG.

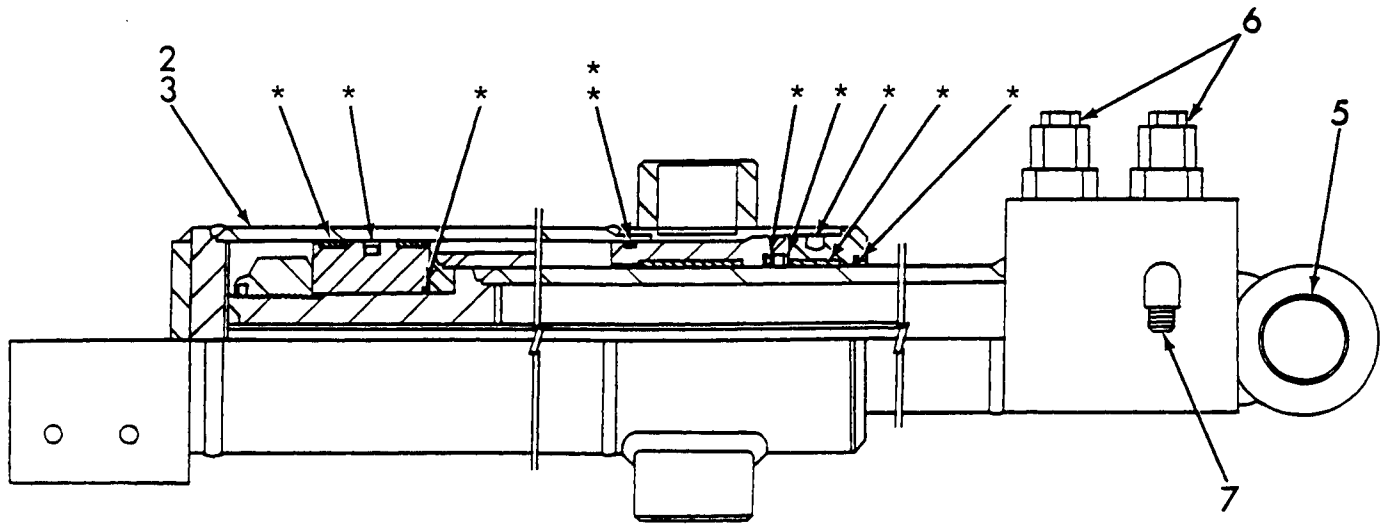
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	23188	ASSEMBLY, BOOM EXTENSION CYLINDER (See Sect. 5, Fig. 2 for NHA)	REF
2	.23189	SUB-ASSEMBLY, BOOM EXTENSION CYLINDER	1
3	..23190	CYLINDER, BOOM EXTENSION (SB)	1
		NOTE 2: INTERNAL SERVICE REPLACEMENT PARTS AVAILABLE ON A SPECIAL ORDER BASIS.	
-4	...600320	KIT, SEAL (SB)	1
		NOTE 3: THE SEAL KIT INCLUDES ITEMS SHOWN WITH AN ASTERISK (*).	
5	...600372	BUSHING (SB)	2
6	..81006	OVERCENTER, CARTRIDGE	2
7	.80012-11	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	2

REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	BOOM EXTENSION CYLINDER ASSEMBLY (GB)
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE LATE 1989; CONCURRENT USE

SECTION	5
FIGURE	4B
PAGE	1



NOTE 1: DUE TO VENDOR/MFG. REVISIONS; WHEN POSSIBLE, PROVIDE ALL NUMBERS FROM THE CYLINDER I.D. TAG.

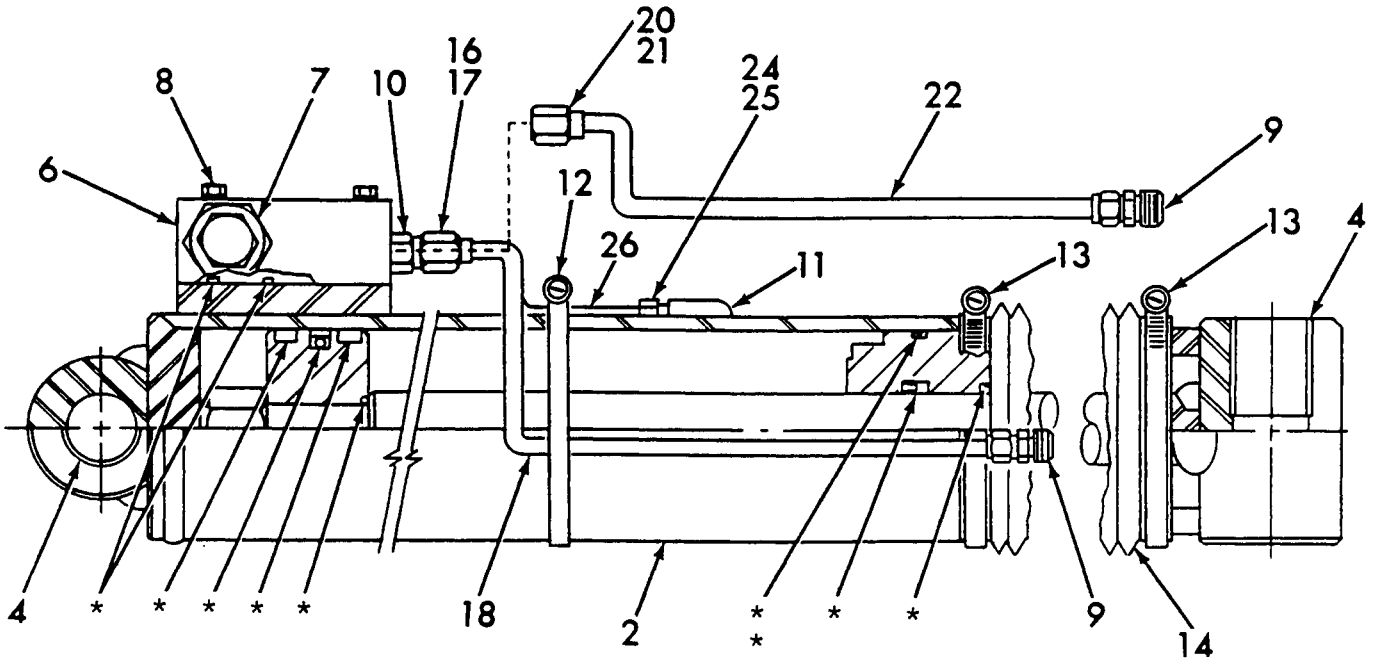
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	23188	ASSEMBLY, BOOM EXTENSION CYLINDER (See Sect. 5, Fig. 2 for NHA)	REF
2	.23189	SUB-ASSEMBLY, BOOM EXTENSION CYLINDER	1
3	..23190	CYLINDER, BOOM EXTENSION (GB)	1
		NOTE 2: INTERNAL SERVICE REPLACEMENT PARTS AVAILABLE ON A SPECIAL ORDER BASIS.	
-4	...600076	KIT, SEAL (GB)	1
		NOTE 3: THE SEAL KIT INCLUDES ITEMS SHOWN WITH AN ASTERISK (*).	
5	...67948	BUSHING, DU	2
6	..81006	CARTRIDGE, OVERCENTER	2
7	.80012-11	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	2

REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL EARLY 1990

SECTION	5
FIGURE	5
PAGE	1



NOTE 1: DUE TO VENDOR/MFG. REVISIONS; WHEN POSSIBLE, PROVIDE ALL NUMBERS FROM THE CYLINDER I.D. TAG.

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	21094	ASSEMBLY, SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER (See Sect. 5, Fig. 3 for NHA)	REF
2	.21263	SUB-ASSEMBLY, SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER (SE)	1
		NOTE 2: INTERNAL SERVICE REPLACEMENT PARTS AVAILABLE ON A SPECIAL ORDER BASIS.	
-3	..67040	KIT, SEAL (SE)	1
		NOTE 3: THE SEAL KIT INCLUDES ITEMS SHOWN WITH AN ASTERISK (*).	
4	..66468	BUSHING, DU	4
5	..21197	CYLINDER, SLAVE LEVELING	1
6	..21447	MANIFOLD, SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER	1
7	..21267	CARTRIDGE, OVERCENTER	2

Mark Industries

TITLE	SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	UNTIL EARLY 1990

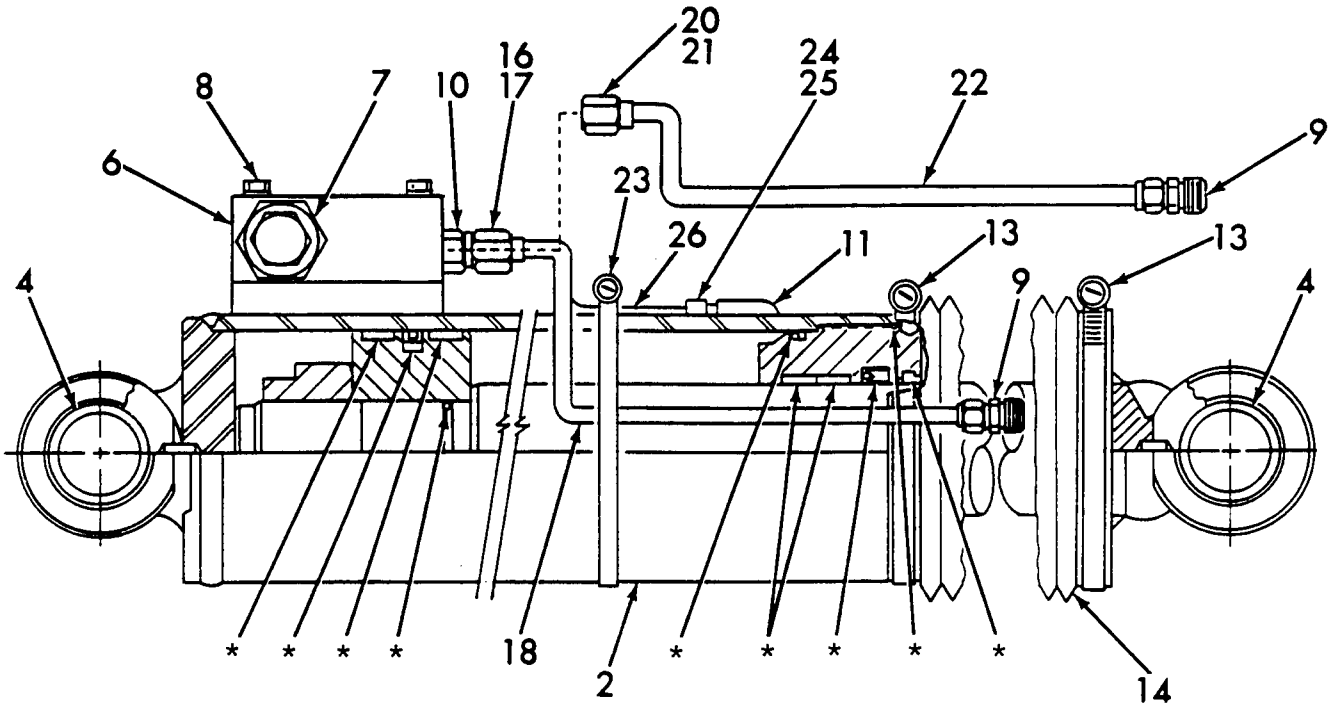
SECT.	5
FIG.	5
PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
8	..61903	SCREW, CAP	3
9	.80042-03	CONNECTOR, UNION	2
10	.80004-03	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	3
11	.80012-03	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
12	.65111	STRAP	1
13	.16318	CLAMP, 4"	2
14	.21388	TUBING, CONVOLUTED	1
15	.21094-8	ASSEMBLY, TUBE	1
16	..80062-03	SLEEVE	2
17	..80060-03	NUT	2
18	..2798	TUBE, HYDRAULIC	1.1 FT
19	.21094-9	ASSEMBLY, TUBE	1
20	..80062-03	SLEEVE	2
21	..80060-03	NUT	2
22	..2798	TUBE, HYDRAULIC	1 FT
23	.21094-10	ASSEMBLY, TUBE	1
24	..80062-03	SLEEVE	2
25	..80060-03	NUT	2
26	..2798	TUBE, HYDRAULIC	0.7 FT

Mark Industries

TITLE	SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	EARLY 1990; SOME CONCURRENT USE

SECTION	5
FIGURE	5A
PAGE	1



NOTE 1: DUE TO VENDOR/MFG. REVISIONS; WHEN POSSIBLE, PROVIDE ALL NUMBERS FROM THE CYLINDER I.D. TAG.

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	21094	ASSEMBLY, SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER (See Sect. 5, Fig. 3 for NHA)	REF
2	.21263	SUB-ASSEMBLY, SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER (TH)	1
		NOTE 2: INTERNAL SERVICE REPLACEMENT PARTS AVAILABLE ON A SPECIAL ORDER BASIS.	
-3	..600374	KIT, SEAL (TH)	1
		NOTE 3: THE SEAL KIT INCLUDES ITEMS SHOWN WITH AN ASTERISK (*).	
4	..600375	BUSHING (TH)	4
5	..21197	CYLINDER, SLAVE LEVELING	1
6	..21447	MANIFOLD, SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER	1
7	..21267	CARTRIDGE, OVERCENTER	2

Mark Industries

TITLE	SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	EARLY 1990; SOME CONCURRENT USE

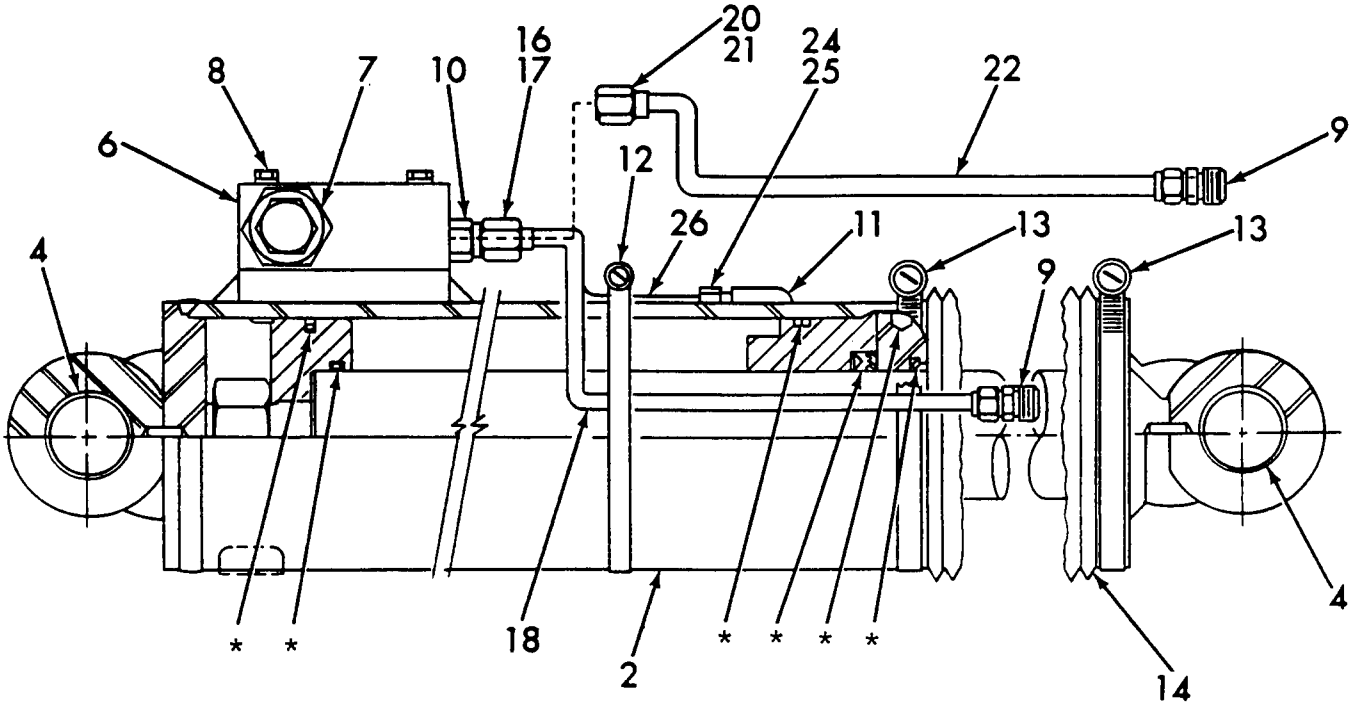
SECT.	5
FIG.	5A
PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
8	..61903	SCREW, CAP	3
9	.80042-03	CONNECTOR, UNION	2
10	.80004-03	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	3
11	.80012-03	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
12	.65111	STRAP	1
13	.16318	CLAMP, 4"	2
14	.21388	TUBING, CONVOLUTED	1
15	.21094-8	ASSEMBLY, TUBE	1
16	..80062-03	SLEEVE	2
17	..80060-03	NUT	2
18	..2798	TUBE, HYDRAULIC	1.1 FT
19	.21094-9	ASSEMBLY, TUBE	1
20	..80062-03	SLEEVE	2
21	..80060-03	NUT	2
22	..2798	TUBE, HYDRAULIC	1 FT
23	.21094-10	ASSEMBLY, TUBE	1
24	..80062-03	SLEEVE	2
25	..80060-03	NUT	2
26	..2798	TUBE, HYDRAULIC	0.7 FT

Mark Industries

TITLE	SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE LATE 1989; SOME CONCURRENT USE

SECTION	5
FIGURE	5B
PAGE	1



NOTE 1: DUE TO VENDOR/MFG. REVISIONS; WHEN POSSIBLE, PROVIDE ALL NUMBERS FROM THE CYLINDER I.D. TAG.

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	21094	ASSEMBLY, SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER (See Sect. 5, Fig. 3 for NHA)	REF
2	.21263	SUB-ASSEMBLY, SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER	1
-3	..600074	KIT, SEAL (GB)	1
		NOTE 3: THE SEAL KIT INCLUDES ITEMS SHOWN WITH AN ASTERISK (*).	
4	..66468	BUSHING, DU (GB)	4
-5	..21197	CYLINDER, SLAVE LEVELING (GB)	1
		NOTE 2: INTERNAL SERVICE REPLACEMENT PARTS AVAILABLE ON A SPECIAL ORDER BASIS.	
6	..21447	MANIFOLD, SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER	1
7	..21267	CARTRIDGE, OVERCENTER	2

REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	SINCE LATE 1989; SOME CONCURRENT USE

SECT.	5
FIG.	5B
PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
8	..61903	SCREW, CAP	3
9	.80042-03	CONNECTOR, UNION	2
10	.80004-03	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	3
11	.80012-03	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
12	.65111	STRAP	1
13	.16318	CLAMP, 4"	2
14	.21388	TUBING, CONVOLUTED	1
-15	.21094-8	ASSEMBLY, TUBE	1
16	..80062-03	SLEEVE	2
17	..80060-03	NUT	2
18	..2798	TUBE, HYDRAULIC	1.1 FT
-19	.21094-9	ASSEMBLY, TUBE	1
20	..80062-03	SLEEVE	2
21	..80060-03	NUT	2
22	..2798	TUBE, HYDRAULIC	1 FT
-23	.21094-10	ASSEMBLY, TUBE	1
24	..80062-03	SLEEVE	2
25	..80060-03	NUT	2
26	..2798	TUBE, HYDRAULIC	0.7 FT

DASH (-) INDICATES THE ITEM IS A SUB ASSEMBLY

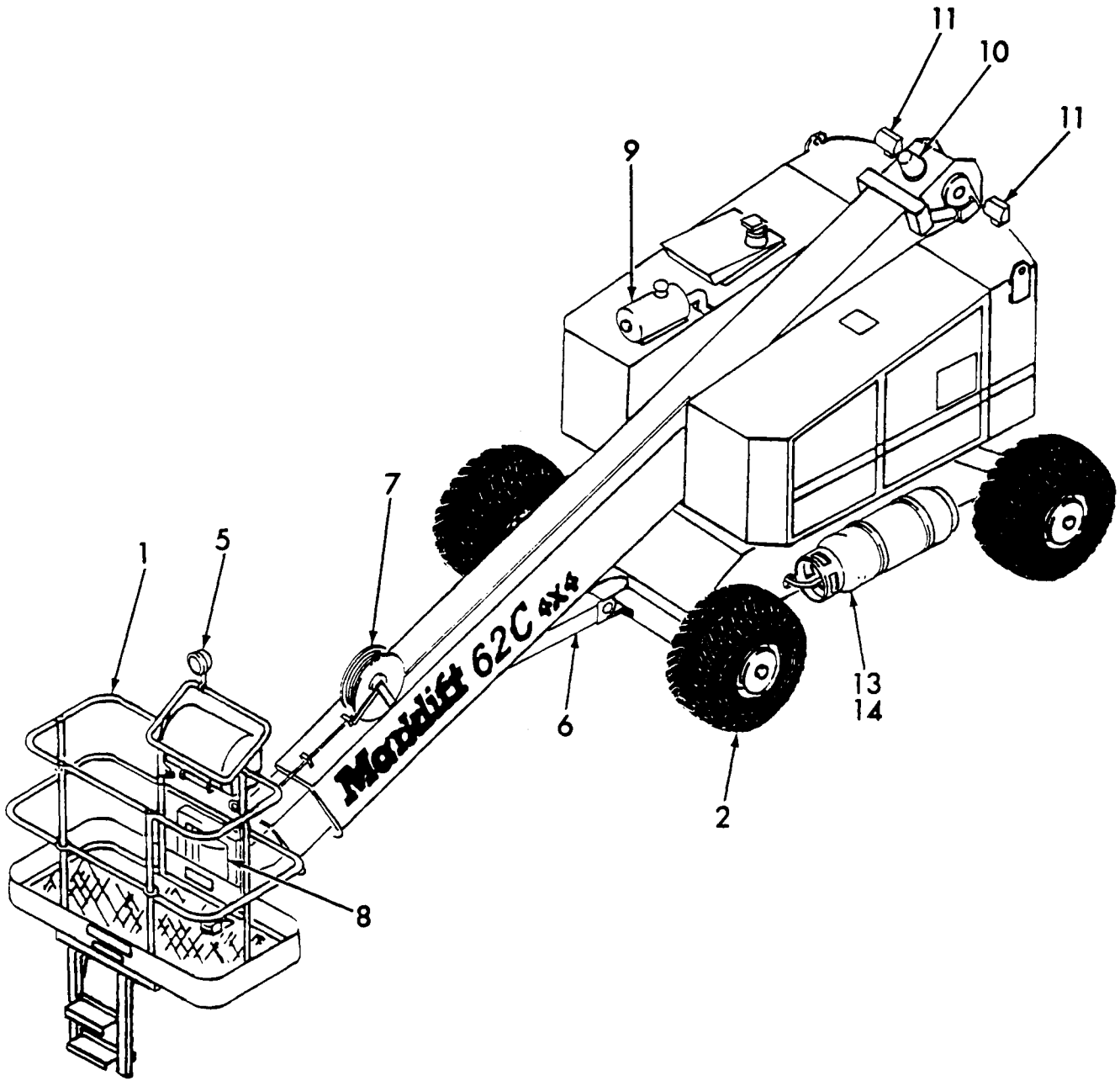
SECTION 6 CONTAINS:

FIG. NO.	TITLE
1	OPTIONS
2	12 VDC PLATFORM LIGHT
3	TOWING KIT
4	AIRLINE TO PLATFORM
5	FRONT MOUNT PLATFORM ROTATION
6	MINIPAK SUB-ASSEMBLY
7	SANDBLAST KIT
8	ROTATING AMBER BEACON
9	HEADLIGHTS
10	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY (EXTERNAL POWER TRACK)
11	INTERMEDIATE BOOM ASSEMBLY (EXTERNAL POWER TRACK)
12	INNER BOOM ASSEMBLY (EXTERNAL POWER TRACK)
13	DUAL FUEL (V465D)
14	DUAL FUEL (VG4D)
15	2.5 KW GENERATOR (VG4D)
16	TURRET ASSEMBLY (DEUTZ)
17	ENGINE & PUMP ASSEMBLY (F3L-912)
18	BATTERY CABLE KIT (DEUTZ)
19	TURRET ASSEMBLY (NISSAN H-20)
20	ENGINE/PUMP ASSEMBLY (NISSAN H-20)
21	BATTERY CABLE KIT (NISSAN)
22	SHEET METAL KIT (NISSAN H-20)
23	TURRET ASSEMBLY (NISSAN SD-22)
24	ENGINE/PUMP ASSEMBLY (NISSAN SD-22)
25	2.5 KW GENERATOR (SD-22)
26	DUAL FUEL (NISSAN H-20)
27	HYDRAULIC HOSE DIAGRAM (EXTERNAL POWER TRACK)
28	CATALYTIC CONVERTER

Mark Industries

TITLE	OPTIONS
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	6
FIGURE	1
PAGE	1



REV.

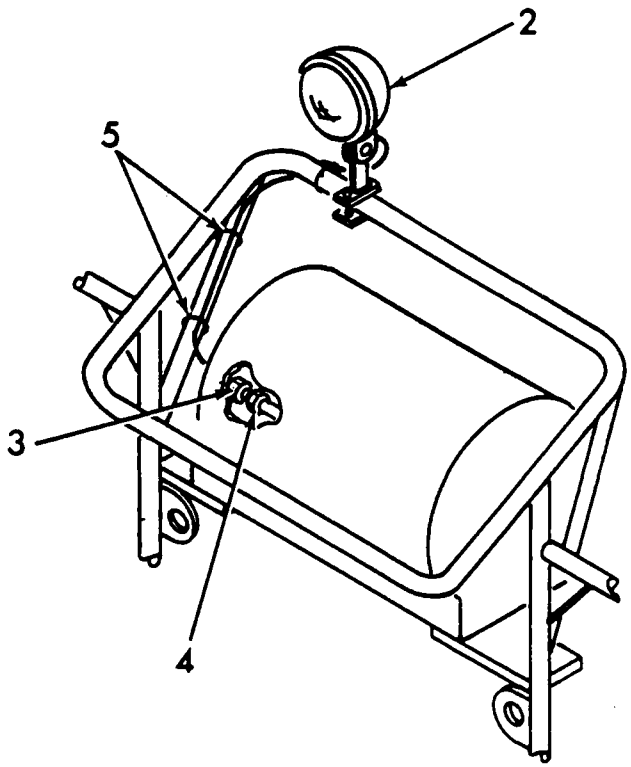
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
1	23359	PLATFORM, 8' X 36'	REF
2	23361	TIRES, MONOFILLED	REF
-3	23392	ALARM, ALL MOTION	REF
-4	20108	HORN, TRAVEL WARNING	REF
5	20139	LIGHT, 12 VOLT PLATFORM WORK (See Sect. 6, Fig. 2 for Details)	REF
6	20081	KIT, TOWING (See Sect. 6, Fig. 3 for Details)	REF
7	20096	AIRLINE (TO PLATFORM) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 4 for Details)	REF
8	23304	ROTATION, PLATFORM (FRONT MOUNT) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 5 for Details)	REF
9	23305	KIT, SANDBLAST (See Sect. 6, Fig. 7 for Details)	REF
10	20107	BEACON, ROTATING AMBER (See Sect. 6, Fig. 8 for Details)	REF
11	20078	HEADLIGHTS (See Sect. 6, Fig. 9 for Details)	REF
-12	24773	ASSEMBLY, FINAL BOOM (EXTERNAL POWER TRACK) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 10 for Details)	REF
13	23486	KIT, DUAL FUEL (V465D) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 13 for Details)	REF
14	22256	KIT, DUAL FUEL (VG4D) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 14 for Details)	REF
-15	20159	GENERATOR, 2.5 KW (VG4D) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 15 for Details)	REF
-16	210028	ASSEMBLY, TURRET (DEUTZ) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 16 for Details)	REF
-17	210029	ASSEMBLY, TURRET (NISSAN H-20) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 19 for Details)	REF
-18	24335	ASSEMBLY, TURRET (NISSAN SD-22) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 22 for Details)	REF

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-19	200029	GENERATOR, 2.5 KW (NISSAN SD-22) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 24 for Details)	REF
-20	23484	KIT, DUAL FUEL (H-20) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 25 for Details)	REF
-21	20122	CATALYTIC CONVERTER	REF

Mark Industries

TITLE	12 VDC PLATFORM LIGHT
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	6
FIGURE	2
PAGE	1



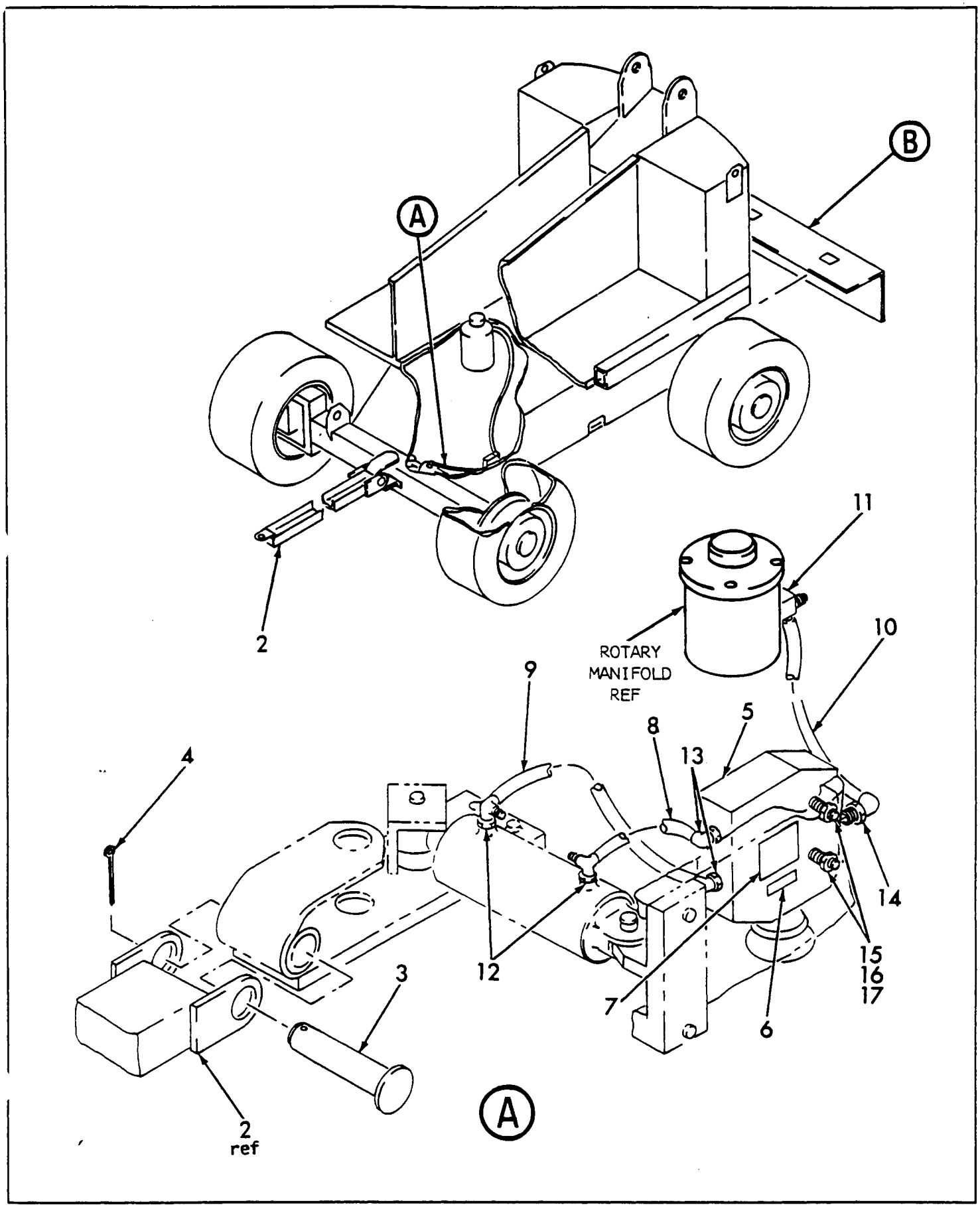
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	20139	LIGHT, 12 VDC PLATFORM	REF
2	.20862	LIGHT	1
3	.2806	RELIEF, STRAIN	1
4	.2808	NUT, LOCK	1
5	.255	TIE, CABLE	5

REV

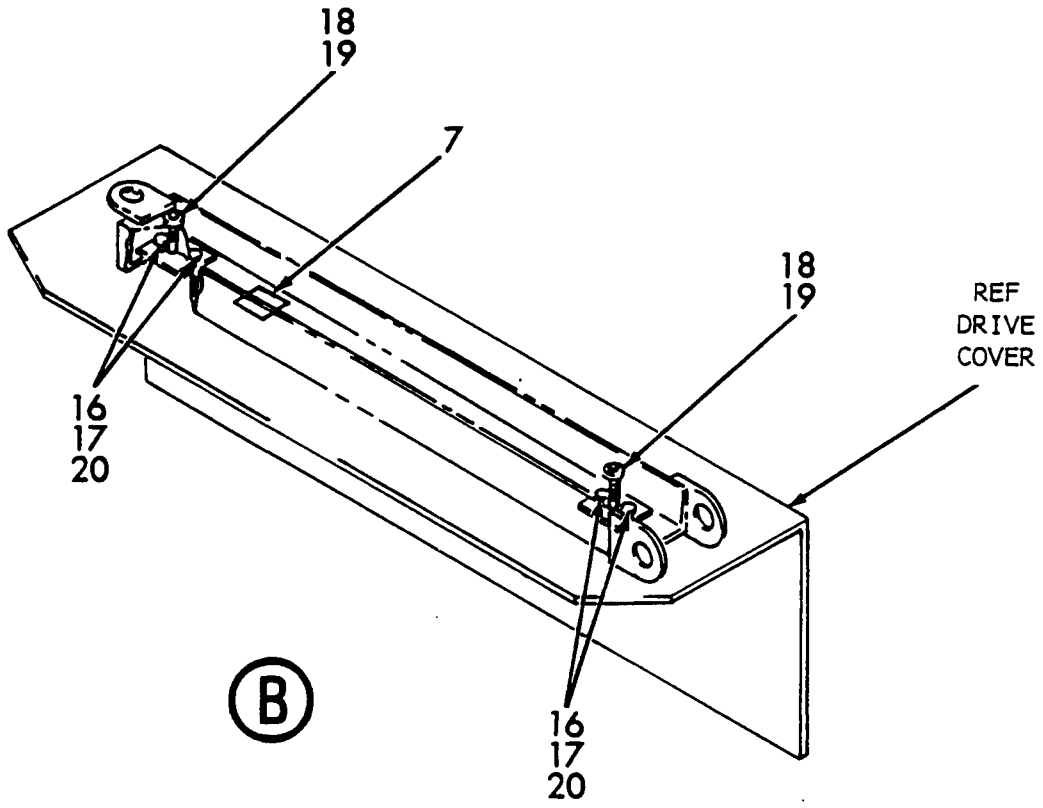
Mark Industries

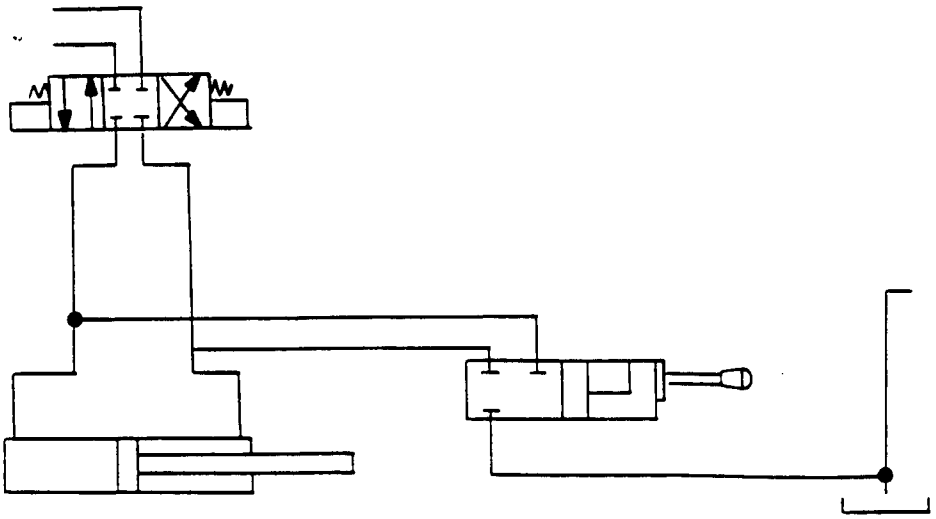
TITLE	TOWING KIT
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	6
FIGURE	3
PAGE	1



REV





HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC

Mark Industries

TITLE	TOWING KIT
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

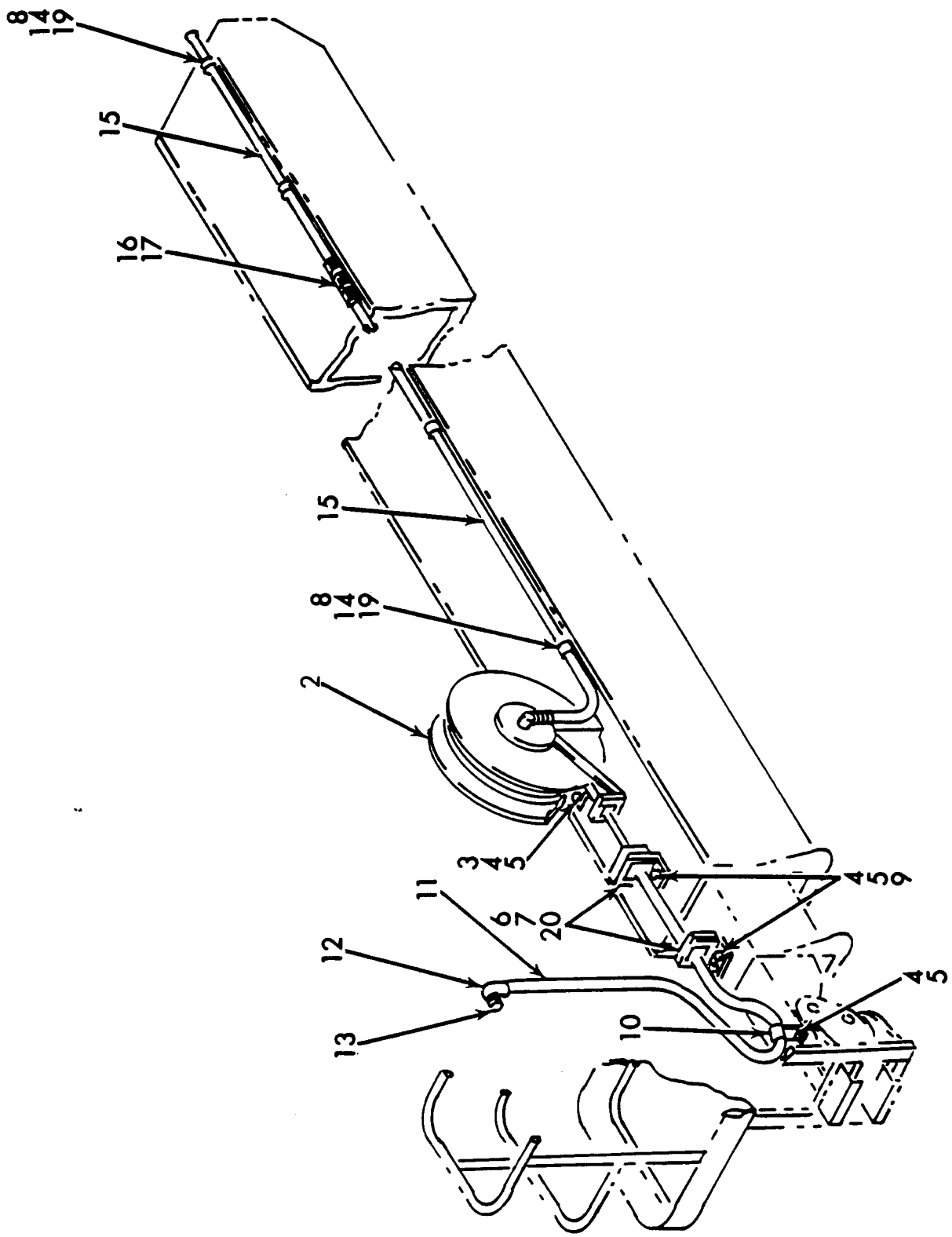
SECT.	6
FIG.	3
PAGE	3

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	20081	KIT, TOWING	REF
2	.20425	BAR, DRAW (TOW)	1
3	.20426	PIN	1
4	.64314	PIN, COTTER	1
5	.20799	VALVE, BYPASS	1
6	.20492	DECAL, STEER OVERRIDE VALVE	1
7	.20491	DECAL, TOWING INSTRUCTIONS	2
8	.13210-04-0220	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
9	.13210-04-0300	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
10	.13210-06-0800	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
11	.2425	TEE, MALE	1
12	.53200	TEE, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
13	.2584	ELBOW, MALE	2
14	.2443	ELBOW, MALE	1
15	.60317	SCREW, CAP	2
16	.60703	NUT, HEX	6
17	.63303	WASHER, LOCK	6
18	.20837	STUD, FLANGED	2
19	.60705	NUT, HEX	2
20	.60343	SCREW, CAP	4

Mark Industries

TITLE	AIRLINE TO PLATFORM
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	6
FIGURE	4
PAGE	1



REV

Mark Industries

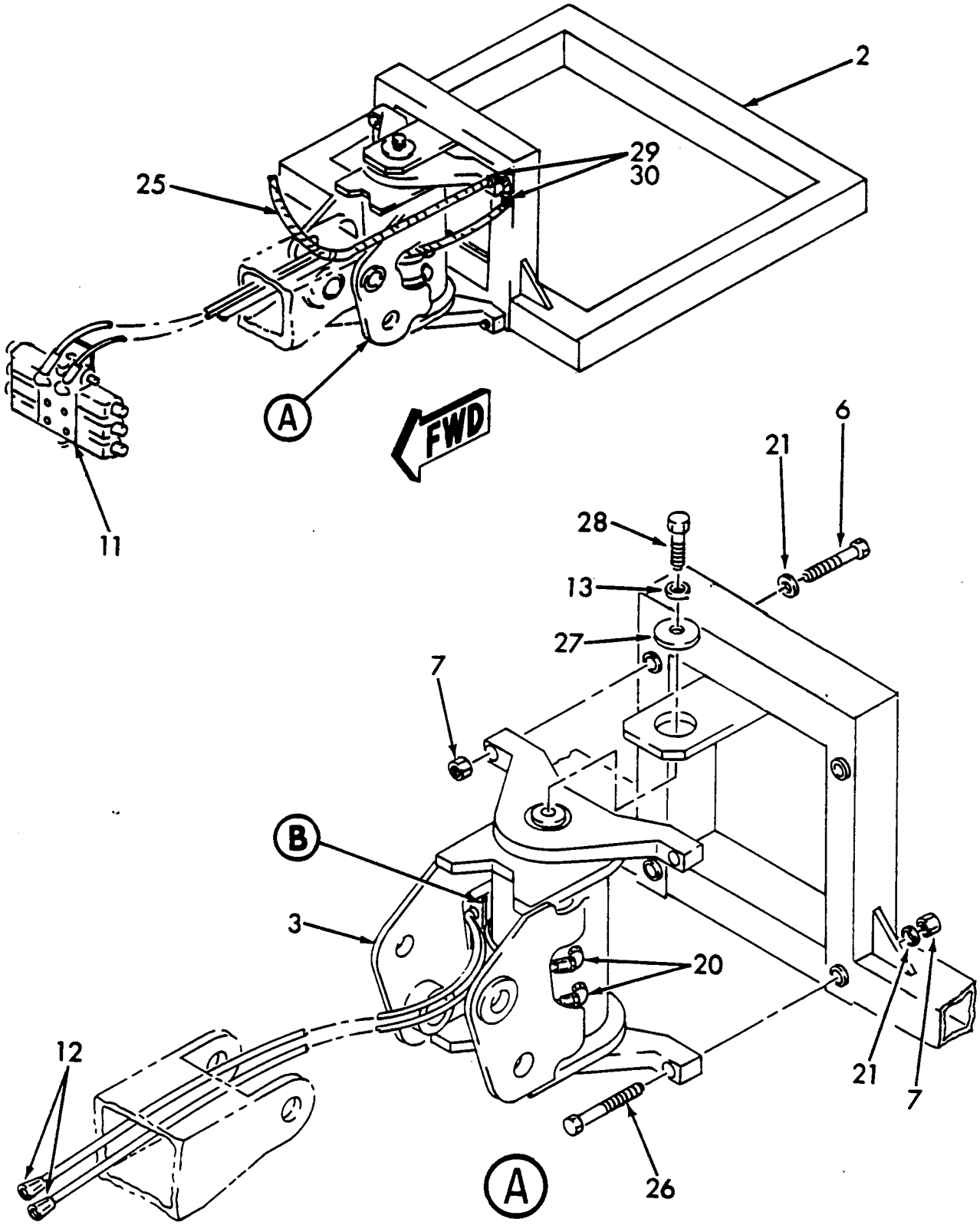
TITLE	AIRLINE TO PLATFORM	SECT.	6
MODEL	62C	FIG.	4
NOTES		PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	20096	AIRLINE TO PLATFORM	REF
2	.20982	REEL, HOSE	1
3	.22833	PLATE, HOSE REEL MOUNTING	1
4	.60325	SCREW, CAP	10
5	.63303	WASHER, LOCK	10
6	.20921	MOUNTING, HOSE GUIDE	2
7	.20983	GUIDE, HOSE	2
8	.63301	WASHER, LOCK	15
9	.25980	BAR, FLAT	2
10	.21927	BRACKET, HOSE END	1
11	.21926	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
12	.80020-10	ELBOW, FEMALE PIPE	1
13	.53904	PLUG, PIPE	2
14	.60353	SCREW, CAP	9
15	.235	TUBING, HYDRAULIC	2
16	.80042-06	UNION	1
17	.80060-06	NUT	3
-18	.80062-06	SLEEVE	3
19	.764	CLAMP, RUBBER	9
20	.60342	SCREW, CAP	8

Mark Industries

TITLE	FRONT MOUNT PLATFORM ROTATION
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	6
FIGURE	5
PAGE	1

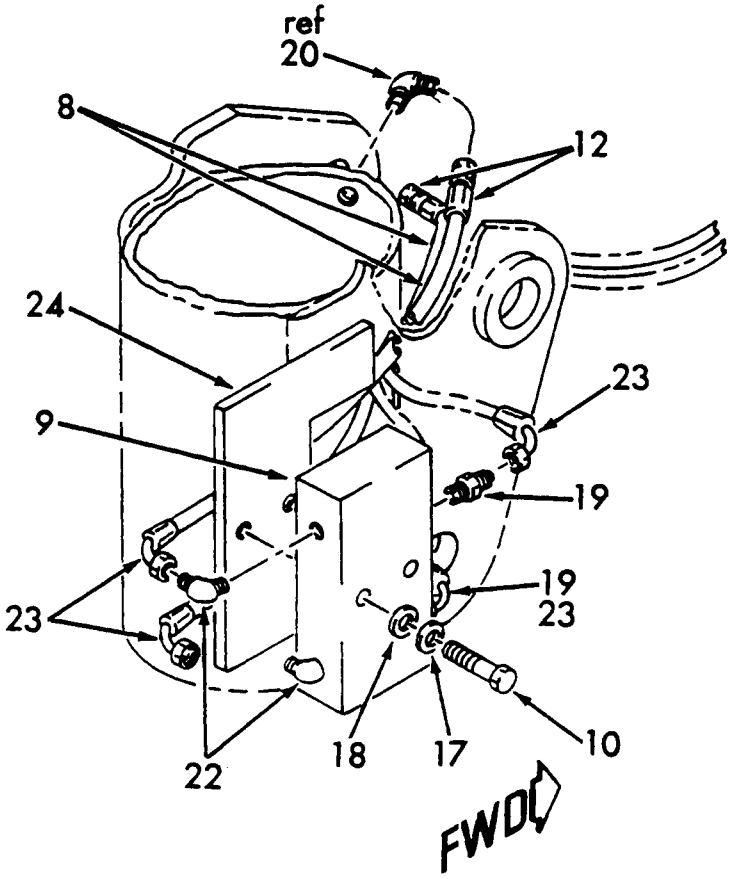


REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	FRONT MOUNT PLATFORM ROTATION
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	6
FIGURE	5
PAGE	2



B

Mark Industries

TITLE	FRONT MOUNT PLATFORM ROTATION
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECT.	6
FIG.	5
PAGE	3

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	23304	ROTATION, FRONT MOUNT PLATFORM	REF
2	.23564	WELDMENT, FORK	1
3	.81094	ROTATOR, HELAC	1
-4	..67770	KIT, SEAL	1
-5	..67771	KIT, BEARING	1
6	.60540	SCREW, CAP	2
7	.61305	NUT, LOCK	4
8	.2568-0144	HOSE, HYDRAULIC	2
9	.20351	VALVE, CHECK	1
10	.60360	SCREW, CAP	2
11	.21713	SUB-ASSEMBLY, MINIPAK (See Sect. 6, Fig. 6 for Details)	1
12	.2562	FITTING, SWIVEL	4
13	.63305	WASHER, LOCK	1
-14	.4021	SWITCH, TOGGLE	1
-15	.20884	GUARD, SWITCH	1
-16	.22571	DECAL, AERIAL CONTROL BOX	1
17	.63302	WASHER, LOCK	2
18	.63402	WASHER, FLAT	2
19	.80004-05	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
20	.80012-03	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
21	.63415	WASHER, FLAT	4
22	.80012-05	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
23	.2594	ELBOW, SWIVEL	4
24	.23197	BRACKET, CHECK VALVE	1
25	.65321	SLEEVE, PLASTIC COIL	3.5 FT

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	FRONT MOUNT PLATFORM ROTATION
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECT.	6
FIG.	5
PAGE	4

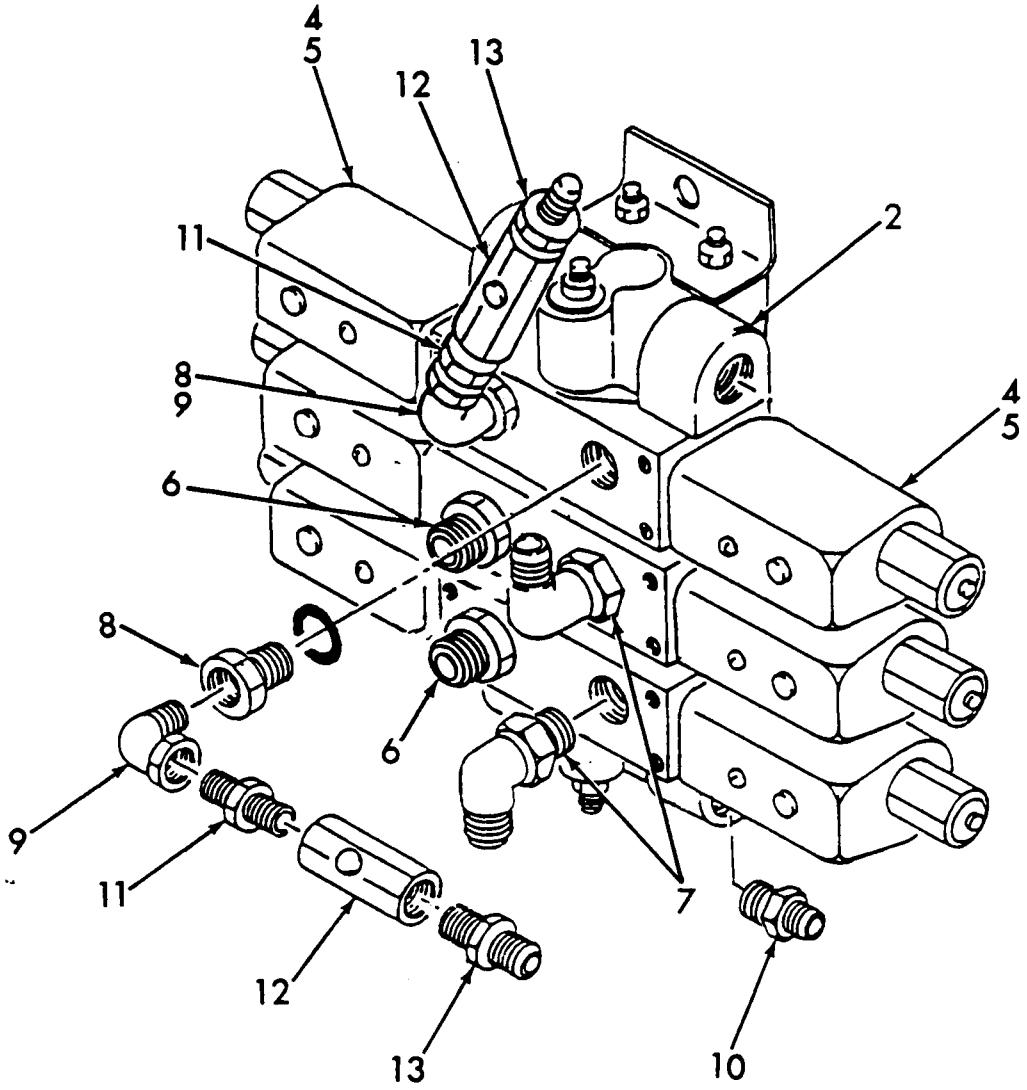
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
26	.60513	SCREW, CAP	2
27	.23565	WASHER	1
28	.60516	SCREW, CAP	1
29	.16268	CLAMP, HOSE	5
30	.61902	SCREW, CAP	5

REV

Mark Industries

TITLE	MINIPAK SUB-ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	WITH FRONT MOUNT PLATFORM ROTATION

SECTION	6
FIGURE	6
PAGE	1



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	MINIPAK SUB-ASSEMBLY	SECT.	6
MODEL	62C	FIG.	6
NOTES	WITH FRONT MOUNT PLATFORM ROTATION	PAGE	2

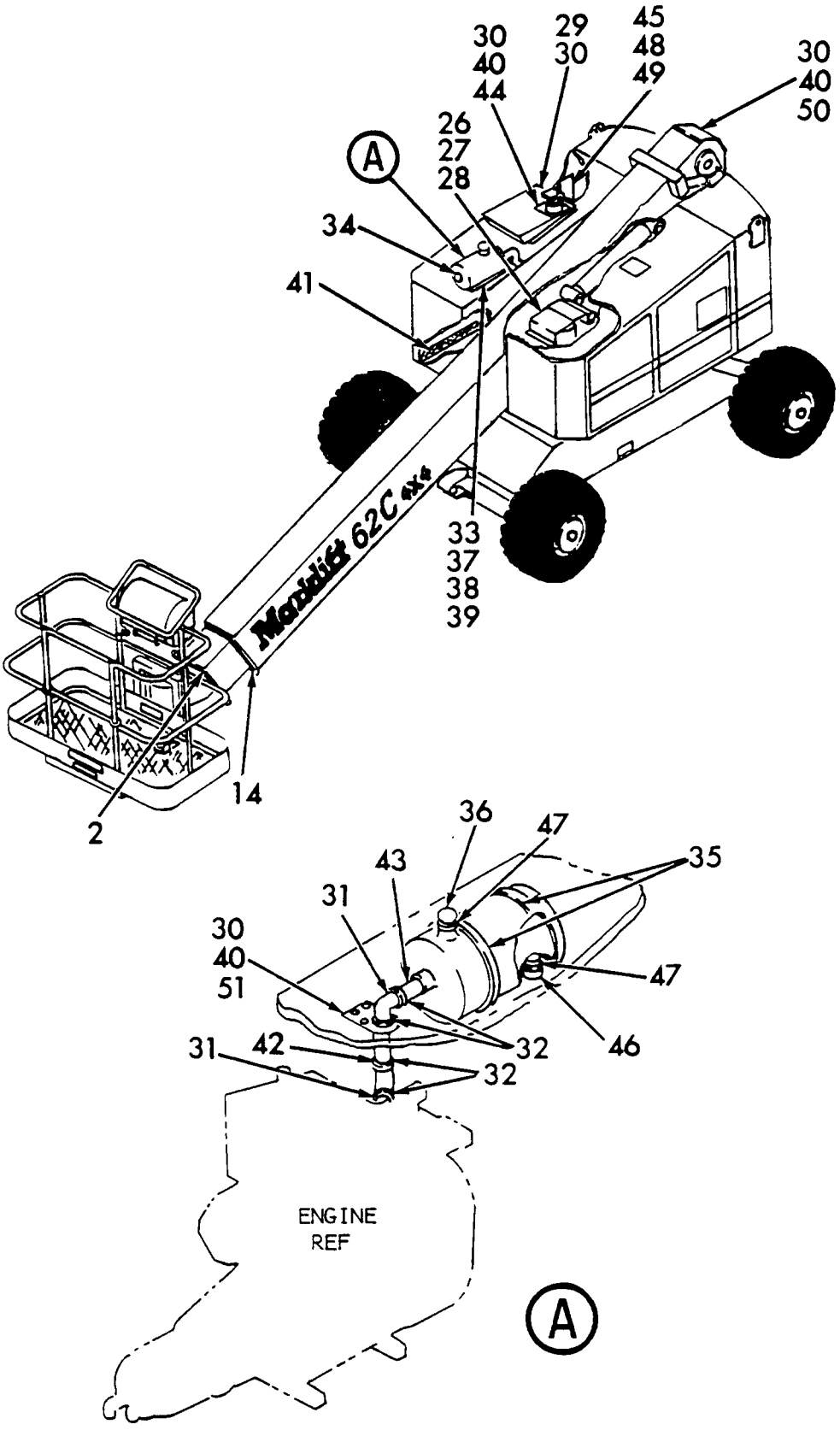
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	21713	SUB-ASSEMBLY, MINIPAK (See Sect. 6, Fig. 5 for NHA)	REF
2	.21787	VALVE, MINIPAK (See Vendor Chapter for Details)	1
-3	..67825	KIT, SEAL (COMPLETE VALVE PACKAGE)	1
4	..67958	CARTRIDGE (ONLY)	6
5	..16953	COIL (ONLY)	6
6	.2608	CONNECTOR	2
7	.2572	ELBOW	2
8	.80063-01	ADAPTER, FEMALE PIPE	2
9	.2450	ELBOW, STREET	2
10	.2474	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
11	.2475	NIPPLE, PIPE	2
12	.20370	VALVE, NEEDLE	2
13	.2415	CONNECTOR, MALE	2

DASH (.) INDICATES THE ITEM IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

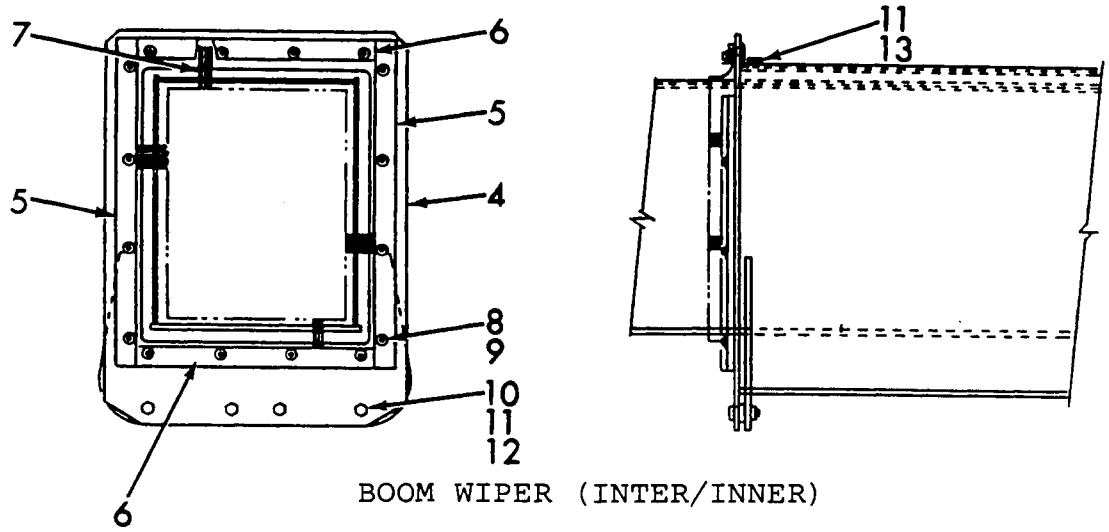
Mark Industries

TITLE	SANDBLAST KIT
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

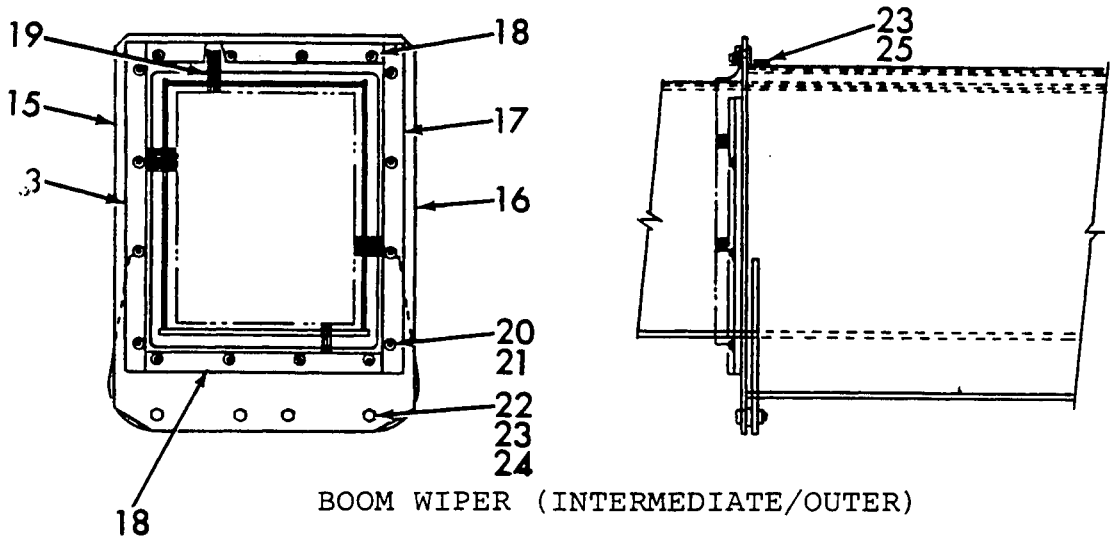
SECTION	6
FIGURE	7
PAGE	1



REV.



BOOM WIPER (INTER/INNER)



BOOM WIPER (INTERMEDIATE/OUTER)

Mark Industries

TITLE	SANDBLAST KIT	SECT.	6
MODEL	62C	FIG.	7
NOTES		PAGE	3

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	23305	KIT, SANDBLAST	REF
-2	.23571	ASSEMBLY, BOOM WIPER (INNER/INTERMEDIATE)	1
3	..23569	WELDMENT, WIPER FRAME (L.H.)	1
4	..23570	WELDMENT, WIPER FRAME (R.H.)	1
5	..23568	STRIP	2
6	..23567	STRIP	2
7	..65434	BRUSH	1
8	..61914	SCREW, CAP	16
9	..63313	WASHER, LOCK	16
10	..60314	SCREW, CAP	4
11	..63301	WASHER, LOCK	8
12	..60701	NUT, HEX	4
13	..60353	SCREW, CAP	4
-14	.23572	ASSEMBLY, BOOM WIPER (INTERMEDIATE/OUTER)	1
15	..23577	WELDMENT, WIPER FRAME (L.H.)	1
16	..23578	WELDMENT, WIPER FRAME (R.H.)	1
17	..23576	STRIP	2
18	..23575	STRIP	2
19	..65434	BRUSH	1
20	..61914	SCREW, CAP	16
21	..63313	WASHER, LOCK	16
22	..60314	SCREW, CAP	4
23	..63301	WASHER, LOCK	8
24	..60701	NUT, HEX	4
25	..60353	SCREW, CAP	4

Mark Industries

TITLE	SANDBLAST KIT
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECT.	6
FIG.	7
PAGE	4

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
26	.22327	COVER, ROTARY MANIFOLD	1
27	.60324	SCREW, CAP	4
28	.63402	WASHER, FLAT	4
29	.22297	CHIMNEY, EXHAUST	1
30	.62622	SCREW, MACHINE	38
31	.65552	ELBOW, MOLDED RUBBER	2
32	.16288	CLAMP, 2" HOSE	4
33	.22329	BRACKET, AIR FILTER	1
34	.65411	FILTER, AIR	1
35	.65412	BAND, MOUNTING	2
36	.65348	HOOD, AIR INLET	1
37	.61803	SCREW, CAP	4
38	.63302	WASHER, LOCK	4
39	.60702	NUT, HEX	4
40	.63313	WASHER, LOCK	38
41	.22965	WELDMENT, INTAKE BRACKET	1
42	.26113	TUBE	1
43	.26114	TUBE	1
44	.22966	COVER, MUFFLER	2
45	.22967	COVER	1
46	.65690	VALVE, EVACUATOR	1
47	.65335	CLAMP, 3" HOSE	2
48	.60353	SCREW, CAP	6
49	.63301	WASHER, LOCK	6

Mark Industries

TITLE	SANDBLAST KIT
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECT.	6
FIG.	7
PAGE	5

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
50	.23579	COVER, BOOM END	1
51	.22968	COVER, AIR CLEANER	2

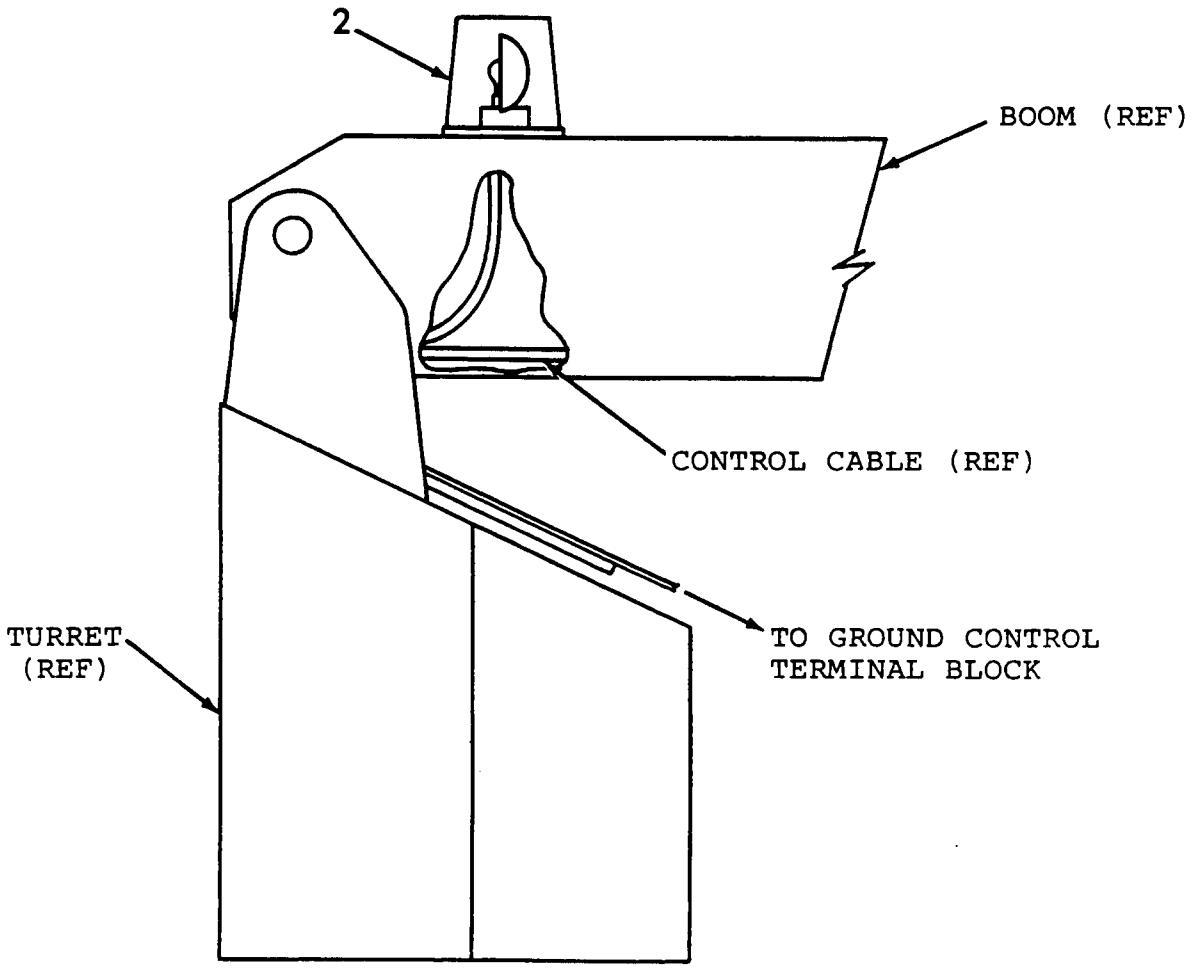
REV.

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	ROTATING AMBER BEACON
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

SECTION	6
FIGURE	8
PAGE	1



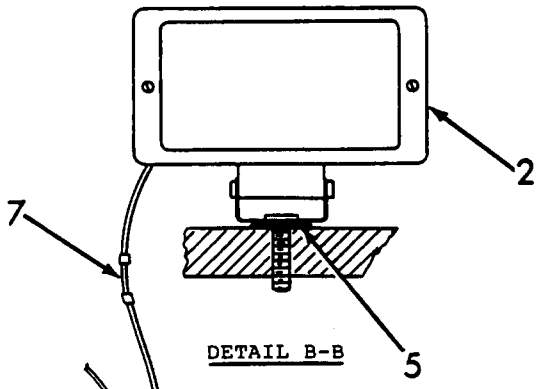
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	20107	BEACON, ROTATING AMBER	REF
2	.20863	BEACON (WITH SWITCH)	1

REV

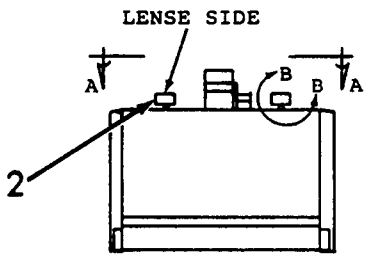
Mark Industries

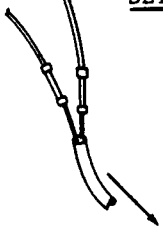
TITLE	HEADLIGHTS
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

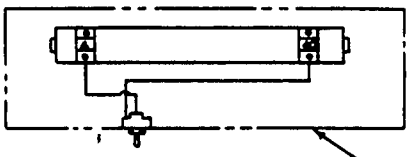
SECTION	6
FIGURE	9
PAGE	1

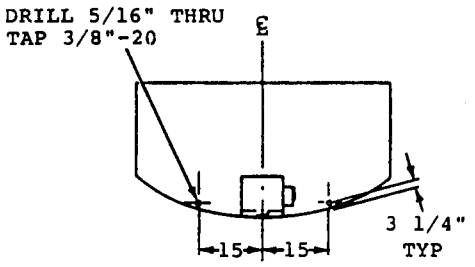


DETAIL B-B

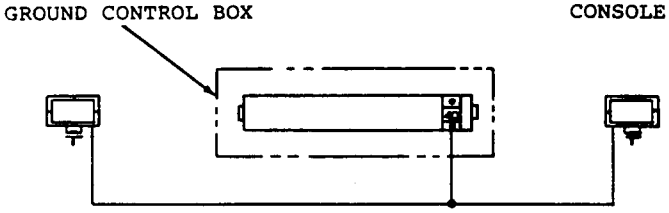








VIEW A-A



ELECTRICAL DIAGRAM

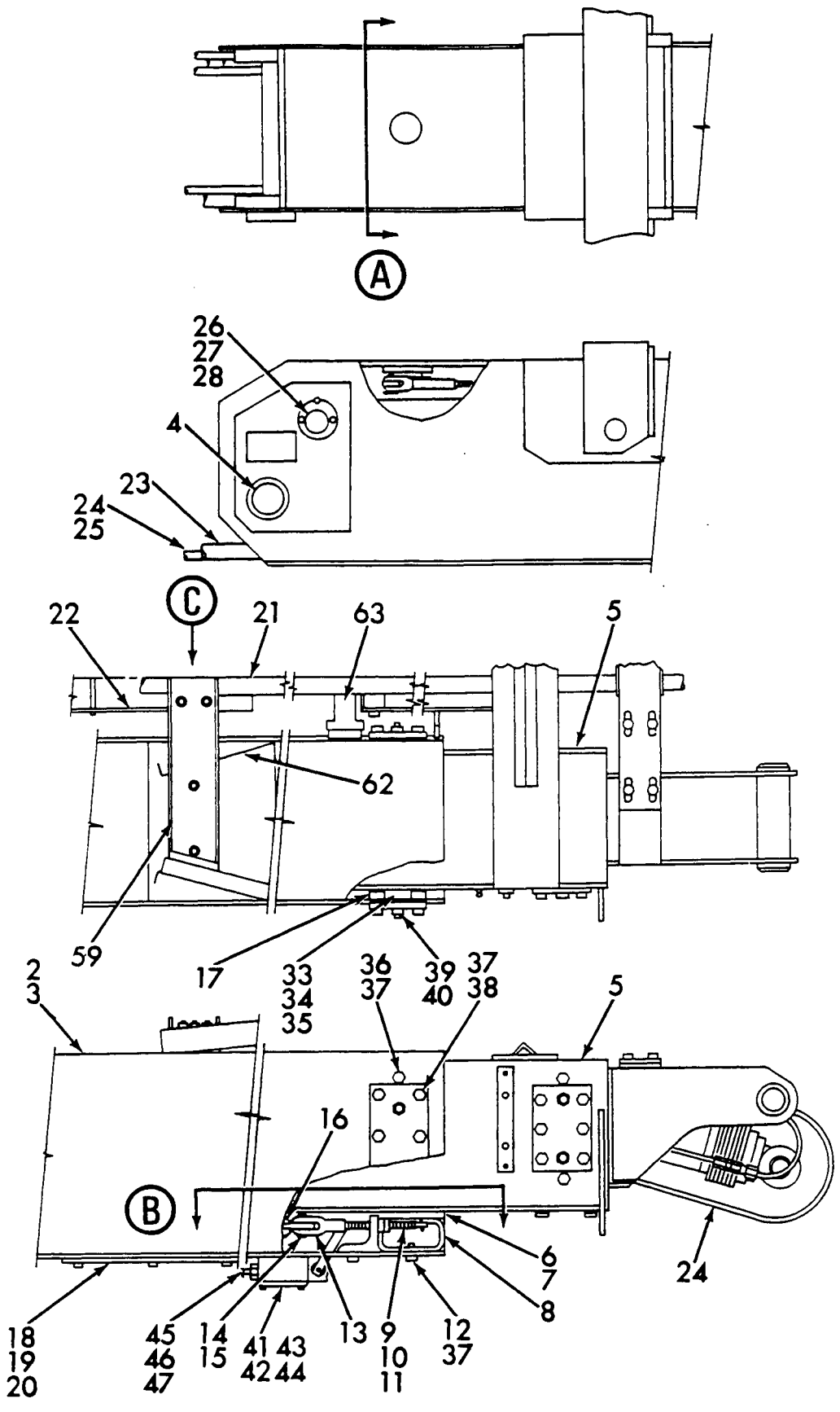
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	20078	HEADLIGHTS	REF
2	.20971	HEADLIGHT	2
3	.4017	SWITCH, TOGGLE	1
4	.20509	DECAL, LIGHTS	1
5	.63403	WASHER, FLAT	1
6	.2991	WIRE, WHITE	6 FT
7	.117-D	CONNECTOR, BUTT	4

REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	EXTERNAL POWER TRACK

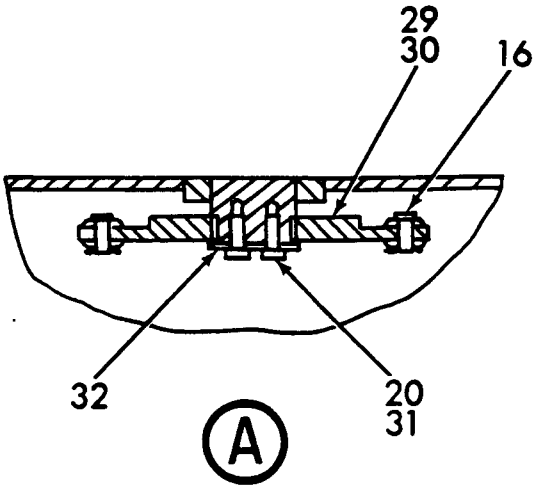
SECTION	6
FIGURE	10
PAGE	1

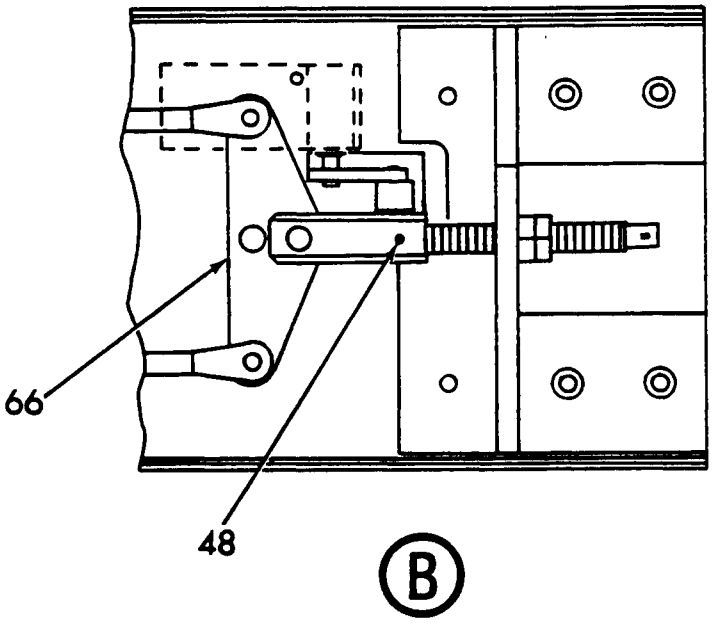


Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	EXTERNAL POWER TRACK

SECTION	6
FIGURE	10
PAGE	2



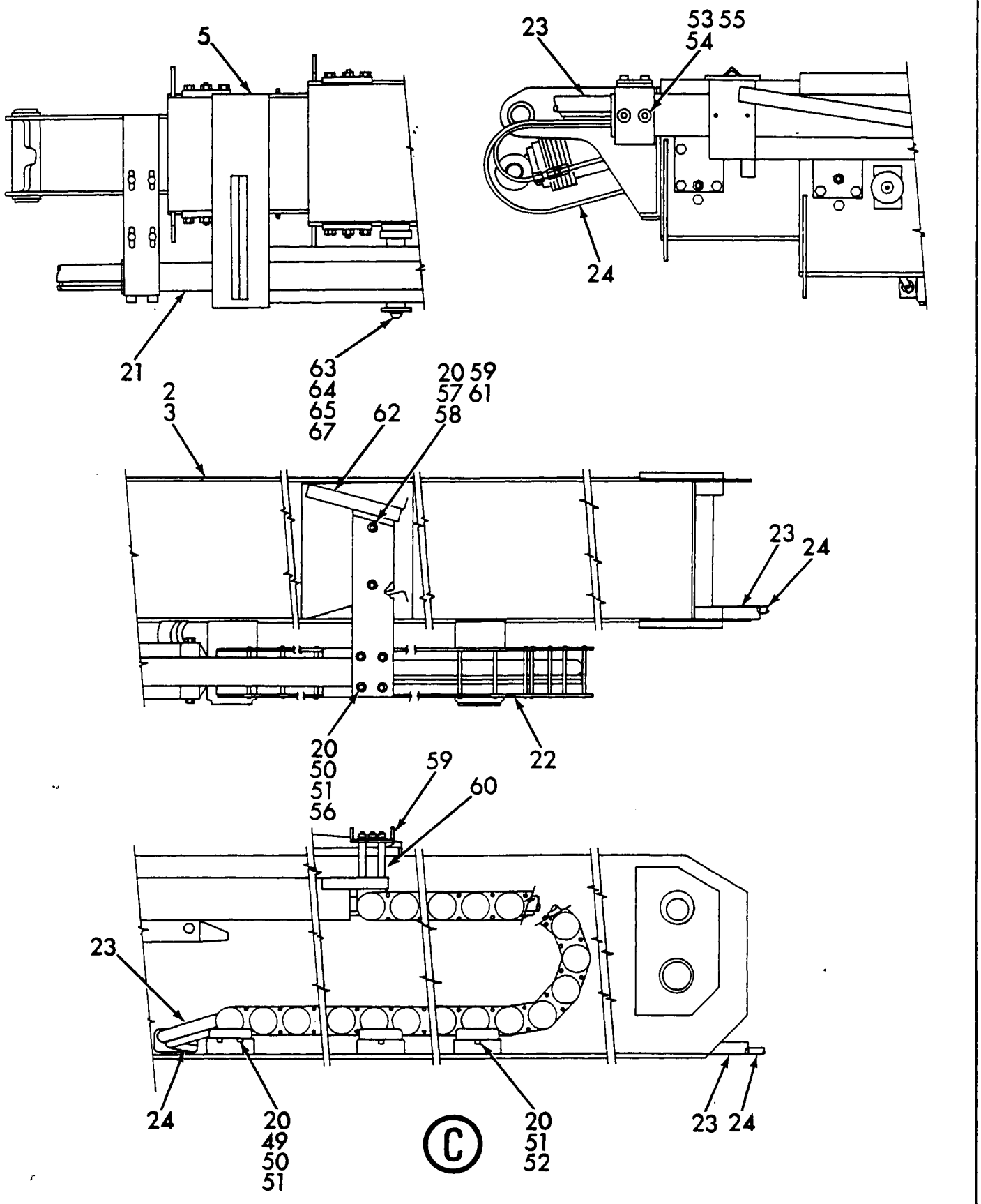


REV

Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	EXTERNAL POWER TRACK

SECTION	6
FIGURE	10
PAGE	3



©

REV

Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	EXTERNAL POWER TRACK

SECT.	6
FIG.	10
PAGE	4

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	24773	ASSEMBLY, BOOM (EXTERNAL POWER TRACK)	REF
2	.23055	MACHINING, OUTER BOOM	1
3	..23054	WELDMENT, OUTER BOOM	1
4	..21783	BUSHING, BOOM PIVOT	2
5	.24771	ASSEMBLY, INTERMEDIATE BOOM (EXTERNAL POWER TRACK) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 11 for Details)	1
6	.23208	PAD, WEAR	2
7	.61801	SCREW, CAP	4
8	.23212	BRACKET, BOOM END	1
9	.22594	SLEEVE, THREADED	1
10	.60801	NUT, HEX	2
11	.64301	PIN, COTTER	1
12	.60542	SCREW, CAP	4
13	.23269	TERMINAL, CABLE	1
14	.22548	PIN	1
15	.65081	RING, SNAP	2
16	.23544	PIN, CLEVIS	4
17	.21358	RETAINER, WEAR PAD	2
18	.21320	PLATE, COVER	1
19	.60367	SCREW, CAP	6
20	.63302	WASHER, LOCK	26
21	.24711	WELDMENT, TUBE	1
22	.24866	TRACK, POWER (STAINLESS STEEL)	95 LNKS
23	.20802	CABLE, ELECTRICAL (40 CONDUCTOR)	85 FT
24	.2568-900	HOSE, HYDRAULIC	4

DASH (-) INDICATES THE ITEM IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
25	..2568	HOSE	75 FT
26	.23213	PIN, BOOM EXTENSION CYLINDER	1
27	.21353	ECCENTRIC, BUSHING	2
28	.62203	SCREW, SET	2
29	.23209	LEVER, EXTENSION CABLE	1
30	..65475	BUSHING	1
31	.60533	SCREW, CAP	2
32	.22593	RETAINER	1
33	.23170	PAD, WEAR	2
34	.20453	PLATE, PAD PRESSURE	2
35	.21321	PLATE, WEAR PAD COVER	2
36	.60395	SCREW, CAP	4
37	.63303	WASHER, LOCK	21
38	.60343	SCREW, CAP	12
39	.62204	SCREW, SET	4
40	.61101	NUT, JAM	4
41	.70107	SWITCH, LIMIT	1
42	.62615	SCREW, MACHINE	2
43	.63313	WASHER, LOCK	2
44	.70148	ARM, SWITCH LEVER	1
45	.2806	RELIEF, STRAIN	1
46	.70036-385	CABLE, ELECTRICAL	1
47	..70036	WIRE	32.1 FT
48	.64204	PIN, ROLL	1
49	.61931	SCREW, CAP	4

Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	EXTERNAL POWER TRACK

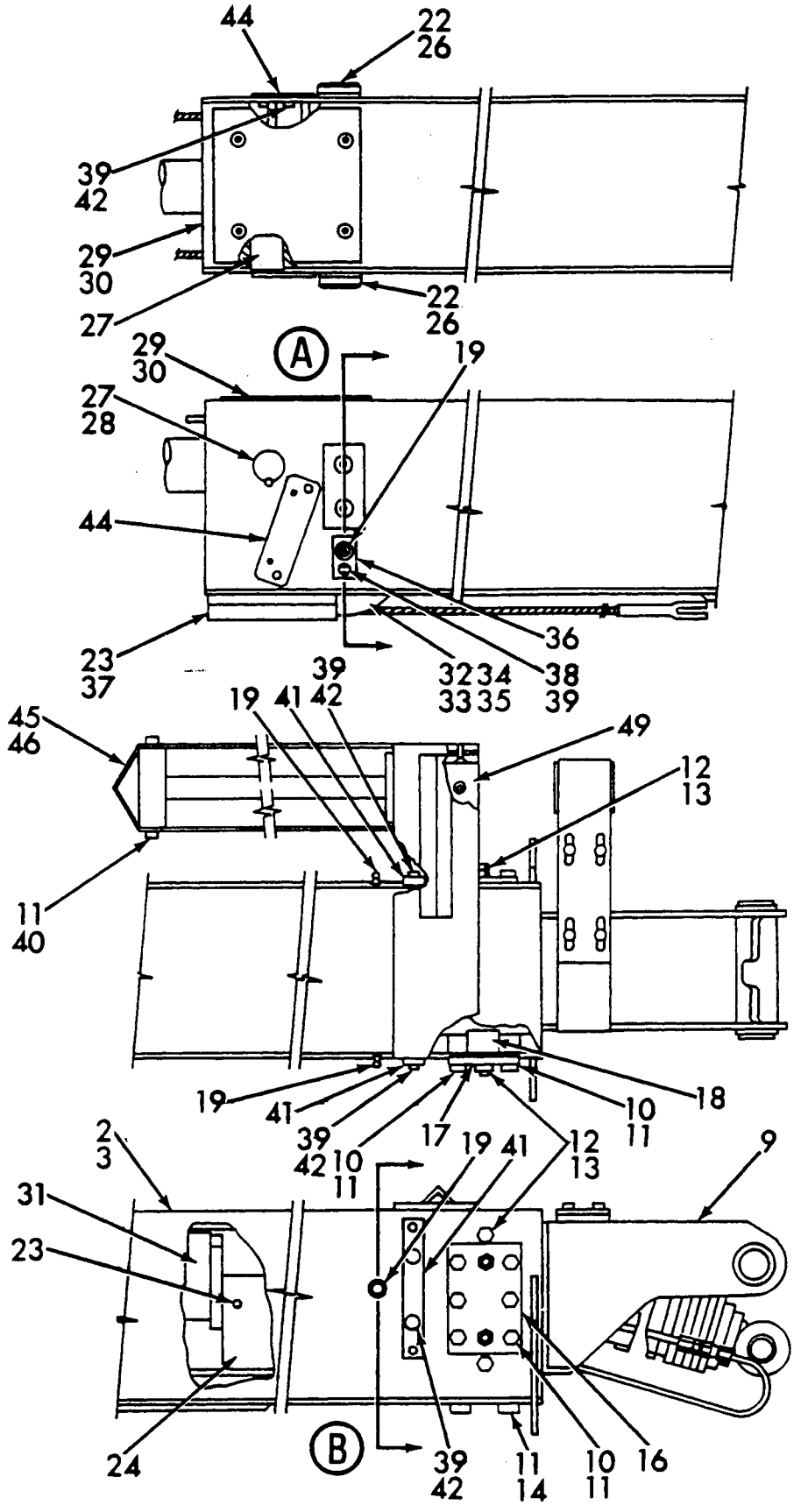
SECT.	6
FIG.	10
PAGE	6

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
50	.63402	WASHER, FLAT	8
51	.60702	NUT, HEX	16
52	.61828	SCREW, CAP	10
53	.62119	SCREW, SHOULDER	2
54	.63405	WASHER, FLAT	4
55	.61245	NUT, LOCK	2
56	.60373	SCREW, CAP	4
57	.61829	SCREW, CAP	2
58	.24995	PAD, TOP SLIDER	1
59	.24993	SUPPORT, TOP SLIDER	1
60	.28587	TUBE	4
61	.60810	NUT, HEX	2
62	.210073	WELDMENT, HOLDER	1
63	.210067	TUBE, ROLLER	1
64	.63403	WASHER, FLAT	1
65	.61919	SCREW, CAP	1
66	.23210	LEVER, RETRACTION CABLE	1

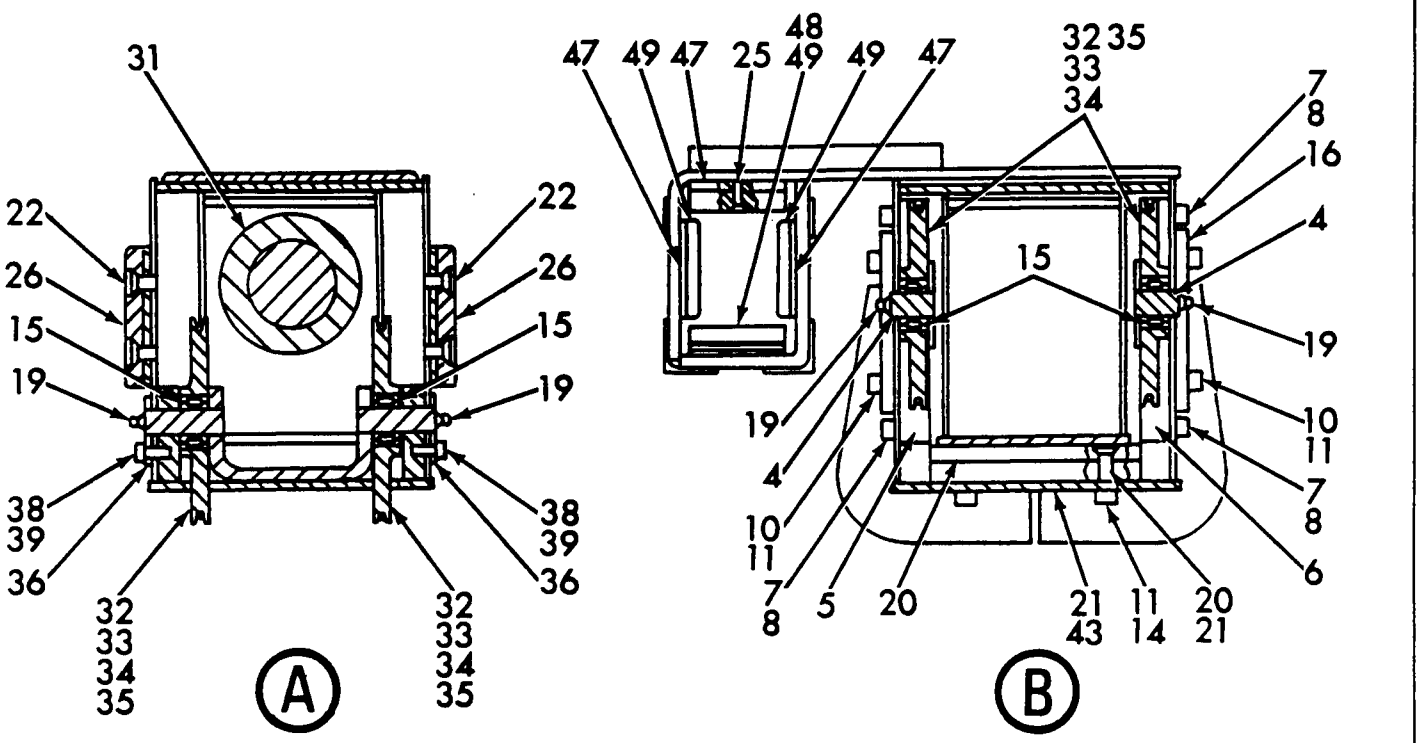
Mark Industries

TITLE	INTERMEDIATE BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	EXTERNAL POWER TRACK

SECTION	6
FIGURE	11
PAGE	1



REV



ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	24771	ASSEMBLY, INTERMEDIATE BOOM (EXTERNAL POWER TRACK)	REF
2	.23058	MACHINING, INTERMEDIATE BOOM	1
3	..23057	WELDMENT, INTERMEDIATE BOOM	1
4	..23014	PIN, EXTENSION SHEAVE	2
5	..23116	BRACKET, SIDE WEAR PAD (L.H.)	1
6	..23117	BRACKET, SIDE WEAR PAD (R.H.)	1
7	..60539	SCREW, CAP	4
8	..63303	WASHER, LOCK	4
9	.24772	ASSEMBLY, INNER BOOM (EXTERNAL POWER TRACK) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 12 for Details)	1
10	.60541	SCREW, CAP	12
11	.63303	WASHER, LOCK	16

Mark Industries

TITLE	INTERMEDIATE BOOM ASSEMBLY	SECT. 6
MODEL	62C	FIG. 11
NOTES	EXTERNAL POWER TRACK	PAGE 3

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
12	.61101	NUT, JAM	4
13	.62204	SCREW, SET	4
14	.60325	SCREW, CAP	4
15	.65534	WASHER, THRUST	8
16	.21321	PLATE, WEAR PAD COVER	2
17	.20453	PLATE, PAD PRESSURE	2
18	.23200	PAD, WEAR	2
19	.65103	FITTING, GREASE	4
20	.23206	PAD, WEAR	1
21	.23207	SUPPORT, WEAR PAD	1
22	.61801	SCREW, CAP	6
23	.61805	SCREW, CAP	8
24	.23201	PAD, WEAR (EXTENSION CYLINDER)	2
25	.61829	SCREW, CAP	8
26	.22567	PAD, WEAR	2
27	.23211	PIN, TRUNNION	2
28	.62203	SCREW, SET	2
29	.61822	SCREW, CAP	4
30	.23204	PAD, WEAR	1
31	.23188	ASSEMBLY, BOOM EXTENSION CYLINDER (See Sect. 6, Fig. for Details)	1
32	.23543	ASSEMBLY, CABLE SHEAVE	4
33	..26504	PLATE	4
34	..65064	ASSEMBLY, OUTER RING & ROLLER	4
35	..65063	RING, INNER	4
36	.23144	PIN, CABLE SHEAVE	2

Mark Industries

TITLE	INTERMEDIATE BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	EXTERNAL POWER TRACK

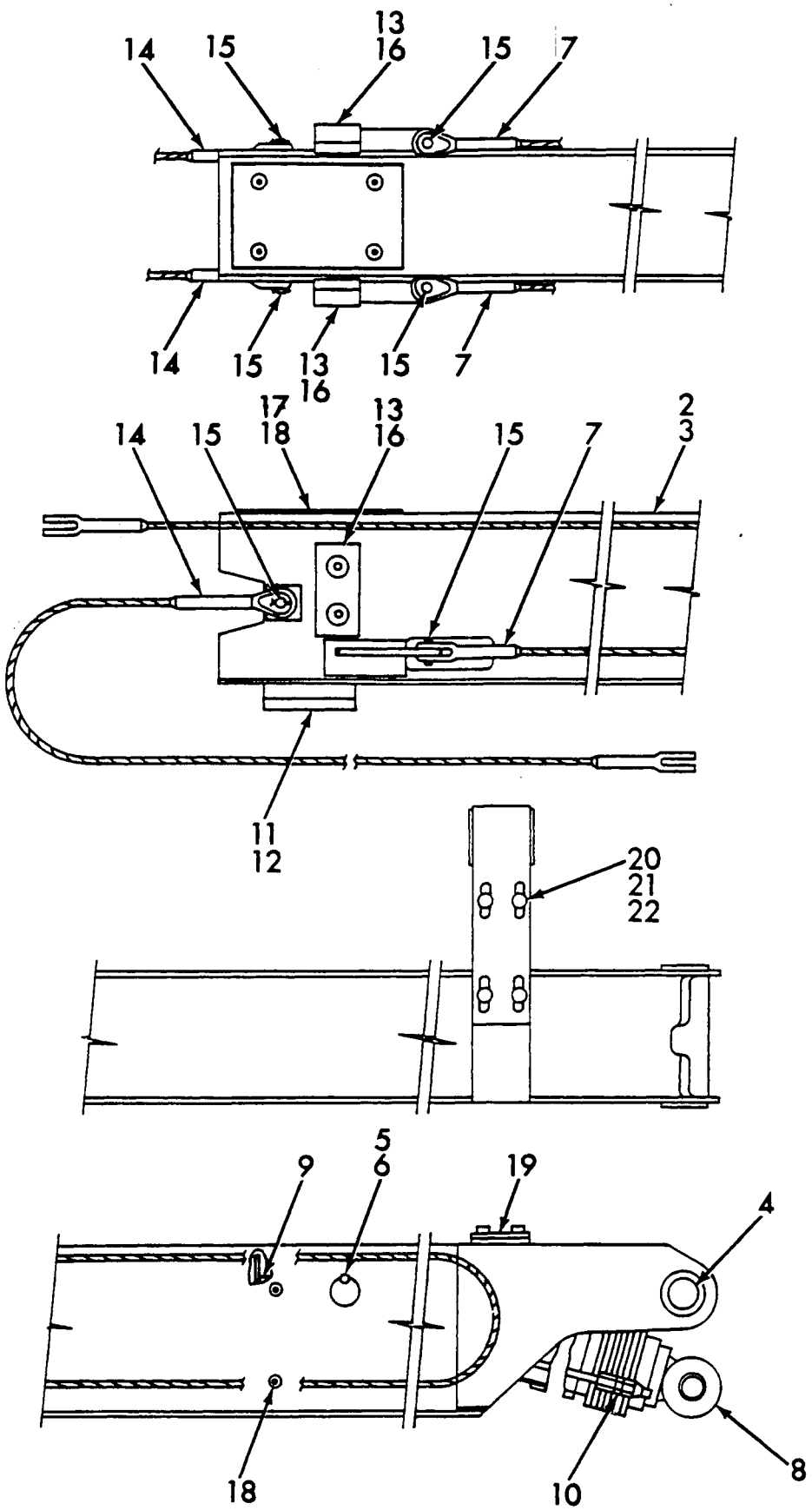
SECT.	6
FIG.	11
PAGE	4

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
37	.23202	PAD, WEAR	2
38	.60553	SCREW, CAP	2
39	.63302	WASHER, LOCK	8
40	.60320	SCREW, CAP	2
41	.23215	WELDMENT, CABLE KEEPER	2
42	.60527	SCREW, CAP	6
43	.23620	SHIM	1
44	.23710	KEEPER, CABLE	2
45	.24757	PIN, ROLLER (EXTERNAL POWER TRACK)	1
46	.24758	ROLLER, TUBE (EXTERNAL POWER TRACK)	1
47	.24742	SHIM, WEAR PAD (EXTERNAL POWER TRACK)	14
48	.24743	SHIM, WEAR PAD (EXTERNAL POWER TRACK)	4
49	.24770	PAD, BOTTOM WEAR (EXTERNAL POWER TRACK)	4

Mark Industries

TITLE	INNER BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	EXTERNAL POWER TRACK

SECTION	6
FIGURE	12
PAGE	1



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	INNER BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	EXTERNAL POWER TRACK

SECT.	6
FIG.	12
PAGE	2

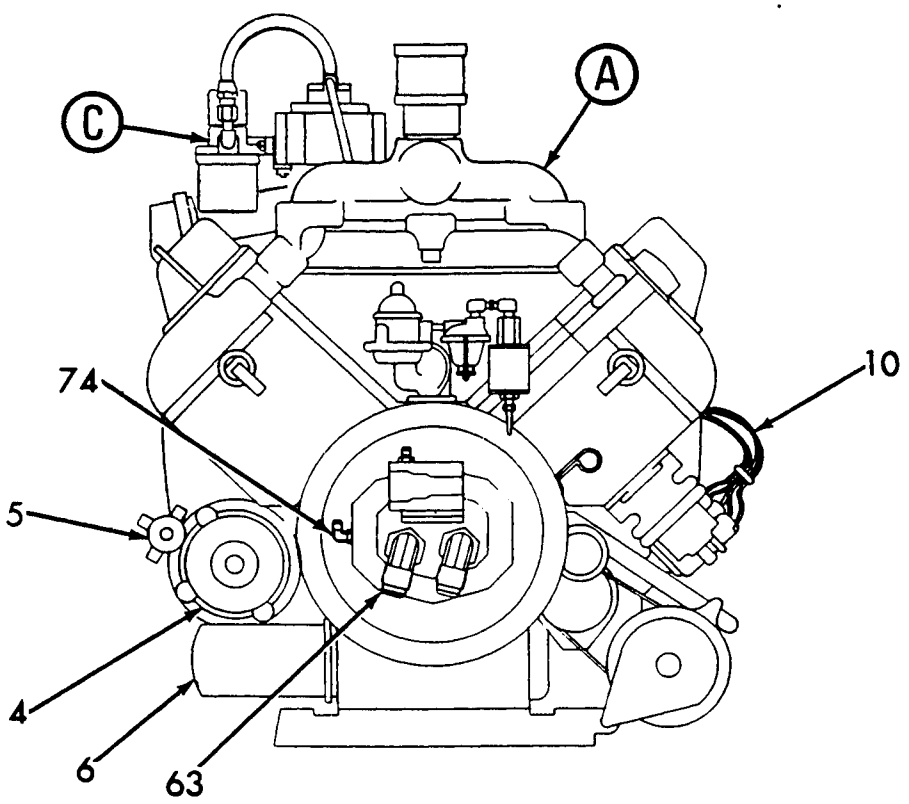
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	24772	ASSEMBLY, INNER BOOM (EXTERNAL POWER TRACK)	REF
2	.23061	MACHINING, INNER BOOM	1
3	..23060	WELDMENT, INNER BOOM	1
4	..20582	BUSHING	2
5	.62203	SCREW, SET	1
6	.23218	PIN, SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER	1
7	.23216	CABLE, EXTENSION	2
8	.21094	ASSEMBLY, SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER (See Sect. 5, Fig. 5 for Details)	1
9	.23214	PLATE, BULKHEAD	1
10	.2562	FITTING, SWIVEL	2
11	.23083	PAD, WEAR	1
12	.61827	SCREW, CAP	2
13	.61805	SCREW, CAP	4
14	.23217	CABLE, RETRACTION	2
15	.23544	PIN, CLEVIS	4
16	.22569	PAD, WEAR	2
17	.23203	PAD, WEAR	1
18	.61822	SCREW, CAP	8
19	.24731	WELDMENT, BRACKET	1
20	.63402	WASHER, FLAT	4
21	.63302	WASHER, LOCK	4
22	.60367	SCREW, CAP	4

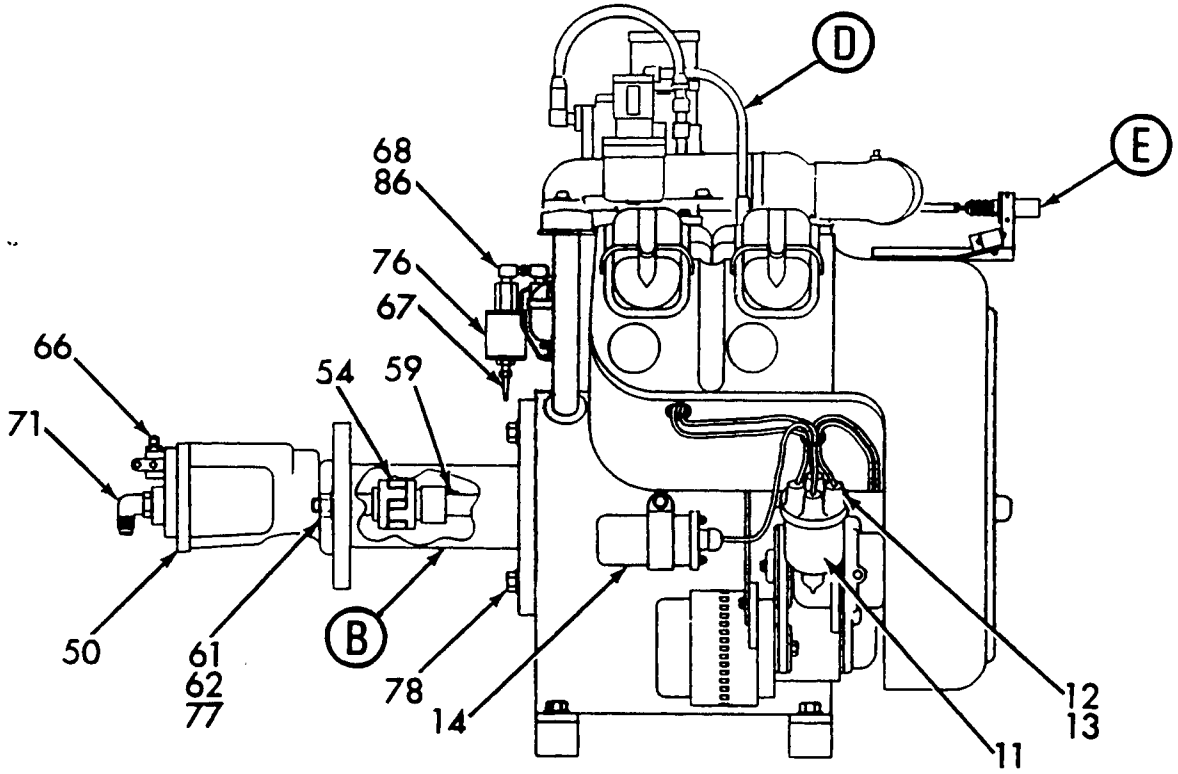
DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	DUAL FUEL
MODEL	62C
NOTES	V465D

SECTION	6
FIGURE	13
PAGE	1



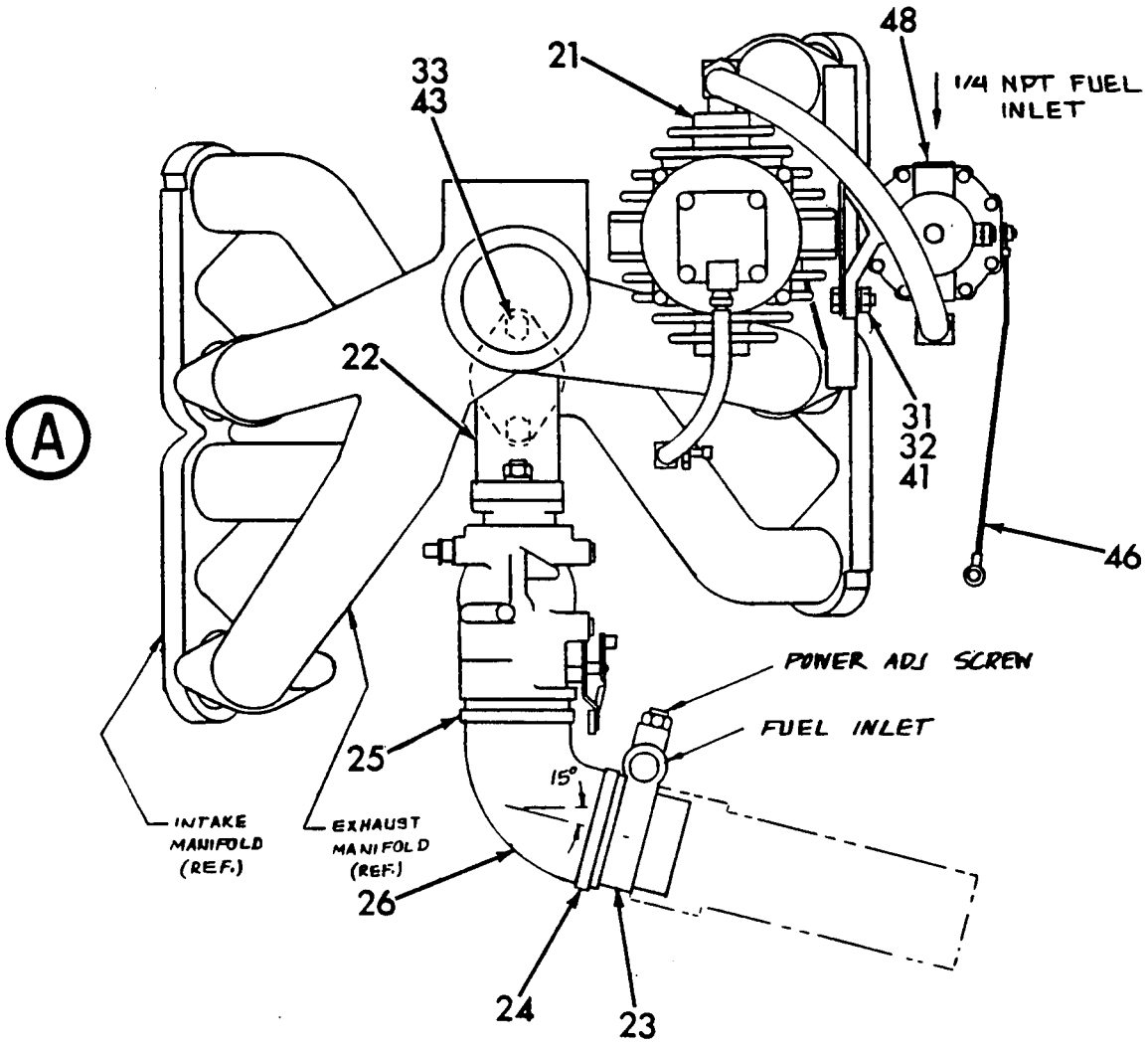


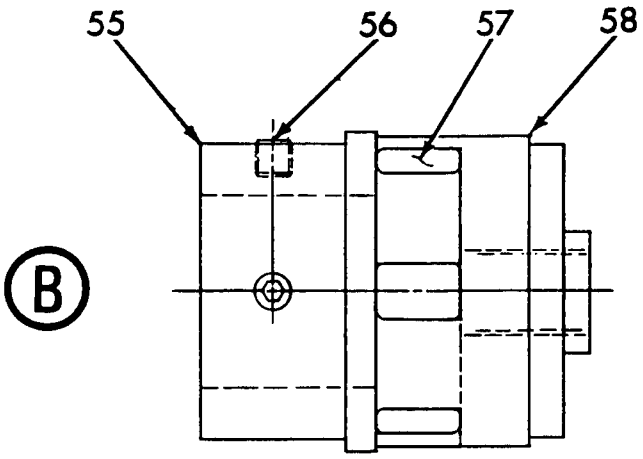
REV.

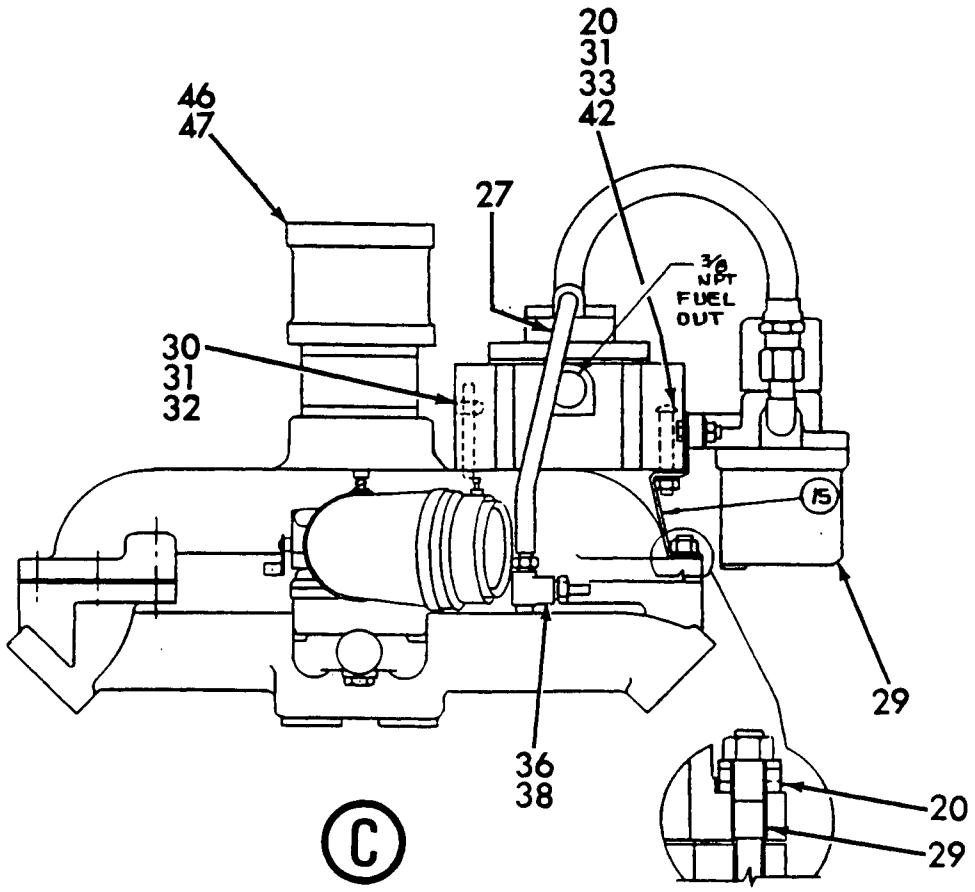
Mark Industries

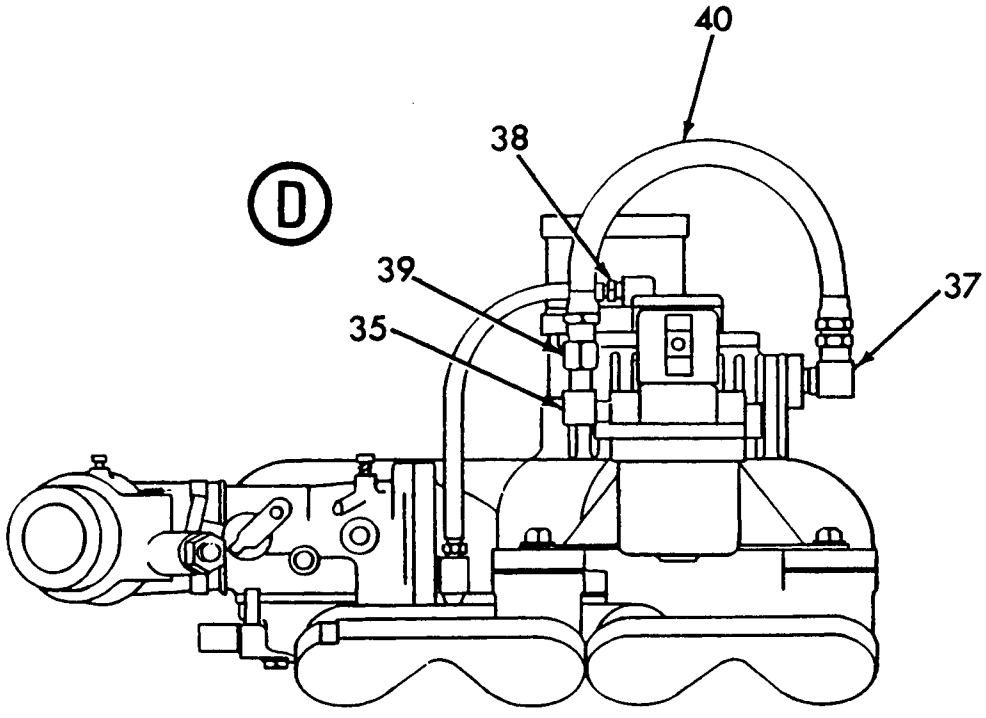
TITLE	DUAL FUEL
MODEL	62C
NOTES	V465D

SECTION	6
FIGURE	13
PAGE	2





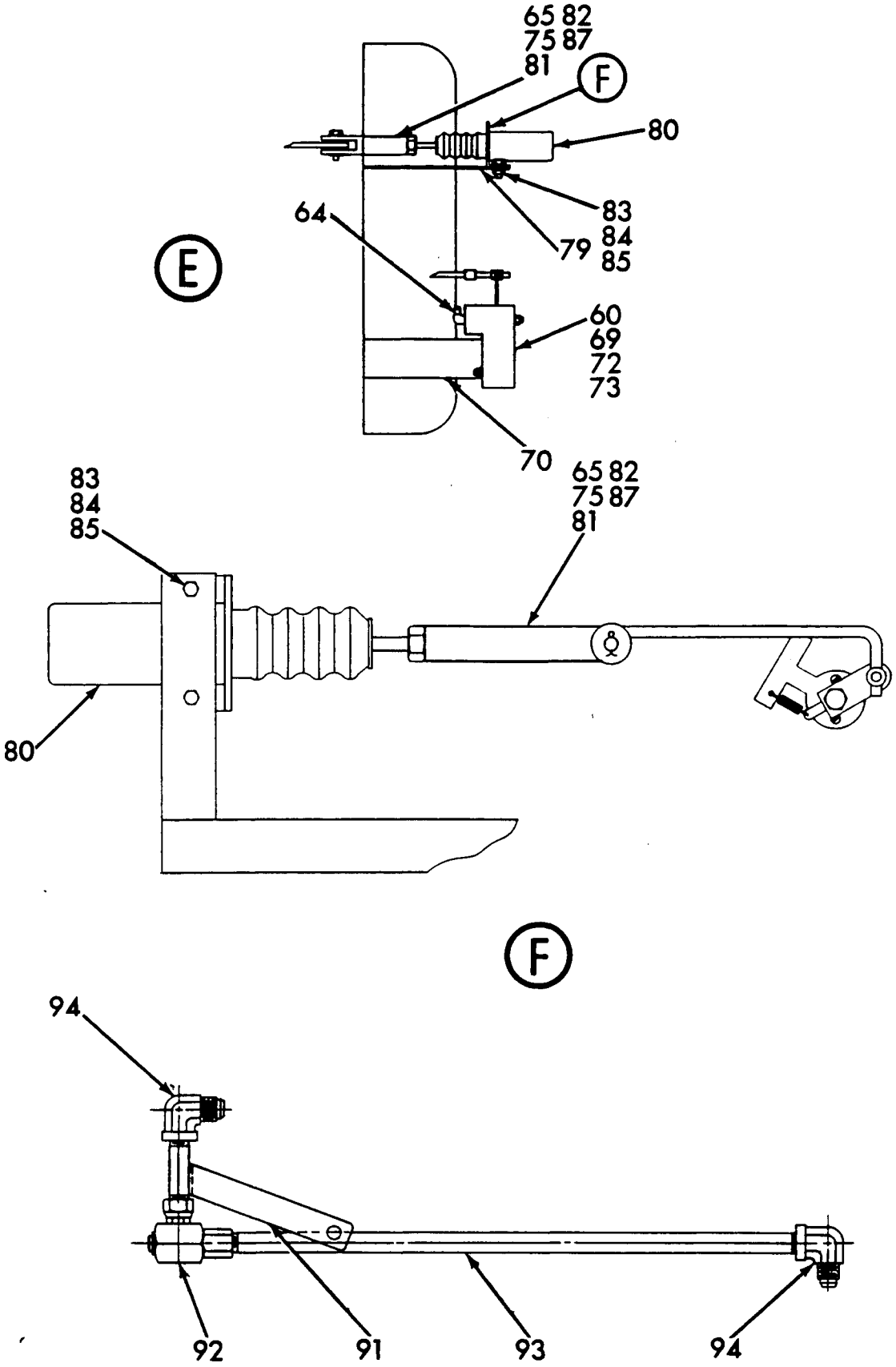

20
31
33
42
46
47
27
3/8 NPT FUEL OUT
30
31
32
15
29
36
38
20
29
C


40
38
D
39
35
37

Mark Industries

TITLE	DUAL FUEL
MODEL	62C
NOTES	V465D

SECTION	6
FIGURE	13
PAGE	4



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	DUAL FUEL
MODEL	62C
NOTES	V465D

SECT.	6
FIG.	13
PAGE	5

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	23486	KIT, DUAL FUEL (V465D)	REF
-2	.24441	ASSEMBLY, ENGINE/PUMP (V465D)	1
3	..24440	ENGINE, DUAL FUEL (V465D) (See Vendor Chapter for Details)	1
4	...600339	STARTER (YA53B)	1
5	600340	SOLENOID, STARTER	1
6	...600334	FILTER, OIL	1
-7	...67258	KIT, CARBURETOR REPAIR	1
-8	...67297	PUMP, FUEL	1
-9	67298	KIT, FUEL PUMP REPAIR	1
10	...67300	SET, PLUG/IGNITION WIRE	1
11	...600341	DISTRIBUTOR, ELECTRONIC (YF50S1)	1
12	600131	CAP, DISTRIBUTOR	1
13	600342	CAP, ROTOR	1
14	...67268	COIL, IGNITION	1
-15	...67295	PLUG, SPARK	4
-16	...67302	GAUGE, OIL PRESSURE	1
-17	...67762	ASSEMBLY, GOVERNOR	1
-18	...67763	ASSEMBLY, GOVERNOR CONTROL	1
-19	...24438	ASSEMBLY, DUAL FUEL	1
20	67738	SPACER, CONVERTER BRACKET	3
21	67739	COVERTER, LPG (L90)	1
22	67740	ELBOW, CARBURETOR	1
23	67741	ADAPTER, LPG	1
24	67742	CLAMP, HOSE	1
25	67743	CLAMP, HOSE	1

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
26	67744	ELBOW, AIR INLET	1
27	67745	LINE, VACUUM	1
28	67746	LOCK, FILTER	1
29	....	STUD	2
30	....	STUD	1
31	....	NUT, HEX	4
32	....	WASHER, LOCK	4
33	....	WASHER, LOCK	2
34	67747	BRACKET, CONVERTER	1
35	67748	ELBOW, PIPE	1
36	67749	TEE	1
37	67750	ELBOW	1
38	67751	CONNECTOR, HOSE	3
39	67752	ADAPTER, PIPE	1
40	67753	ASSEMBLY, FUEL LINE	1
41	....	SCREW, CAP	2
42	....	SCREW	1
43	....	SCREW, CAP	2
44	67754	ROD, CONTROL	1
45	67755	WIRE	1
46	67756	COUPLING, PIPE	1
47	67757	NIPPLE, PIPE	1
48	160087	REGULATOR (ABP-E)	1
-49	16923	SWITCH, VACUUM SAFETY	1
50	..21638	PUMP, HYDRAULIC (CESSNA 70423 RAW) (See Vendor Chapter for Details)	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	DUAL FUEL
MODEL	62C
NOTES	V465D

SECT.	6
FIG.	13
PAGE	7

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-51	...600163	KIT, SEAL	1
-52	66741	SEAL, SHAFT	1
-53	...21757	ASSEMBLY, COMPENSATOR	1
-54	..22137	ASSEMBLY, COUPLING	1
55	...22102	COUPLING (ENGINE END)	1
56	...62203	SCREW, SET	2
57	...20930	INSERT, RUBBER SPIDER	1
58	...20925	COUPLING (PUMP END)	1
59	..25253	KEY	1
60	..63402	WASHER, FLAT	2
61	..63613	STUD	2
62	..63305	WASHER, LOCK	2
63	..80012-28	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
64	..80008-04	ELBOW, MALE	1
65	..60805	NUT, HEX	2
66	..80004-03	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
67	..240	HOSE, BARB	1
68	..66196	ELBOW, STREET	1
69	..20364	THROTTLE, HYDRAULIC	1
70	..22209	BRACKET, THROTTLE MOUNTING	1
71	..80012-24	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
72	..60404	SCREW, CAP	2
73	..63302	WASHER, LOCK	2
74	..80012-08	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
75	..64313	PIN, COTTER	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
76	..20832	VALVE, FUEL SHUTOFF	1
77	..60705	NUT, HEX	2
78	..60604	SCREW, CAP	4
79	..22194	BRACKET, SOLENOID	1
80	..21777	SOLENOID, D.C.	1
81	..67432	YOKE, HI-SPEED	1
82	..67793	PIN, YOKE	1
83	..60309	SCREW, CAP	2
84	..63301	WASHER, LOCK	2
85	..60701	NUT, HEX	2
86	..16550	NIPPLE, PIPE	1
87	..24609	LINKAGE, CHOKE	1
-88	.65937	TANK, LIQUID PROPANE	1
-89	.486-A	BRACKET, TANK	2
-90	.21897	ASSEMBLY, LPG LINE SWIVEL JOINT	1
91	..21896	BRACKET, SWIVEL LPG LINE	1
92	..20815	JOINT, LPG LINE SWIVEL	1
93	..65391	NIPPLE, PIPE	1
94	..16506	ELBOW, FEMALE	2
-95	.60343	SCREW, CAP	2
-96	.63403	WASHER, FLAT	2
-97	.60333	WASHER, LOCK	2
-98	.2616	HOSE	12
-99	.65142	SOCKET, QUICK DISCONNECT	2
-100	.65141	NIPPLE, QUICK DISCONNECT	2

Mark Industries

TITLE	DUAL FUEL
MODEL	62C
NOTES	V465D

SECT.	6
FIG.	13
PAGE	9

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-101	.16452	FITTING	2
-102	.16451	FITTING	2
-103	.4019	SWITCH	1
-104	.20884	GUARD, SWITCH	1
-105	.182706	DECAL, DUAL FUEL SELECTOR	1
-106	.23558	DECAL, LIQUID TANK ONLY	1

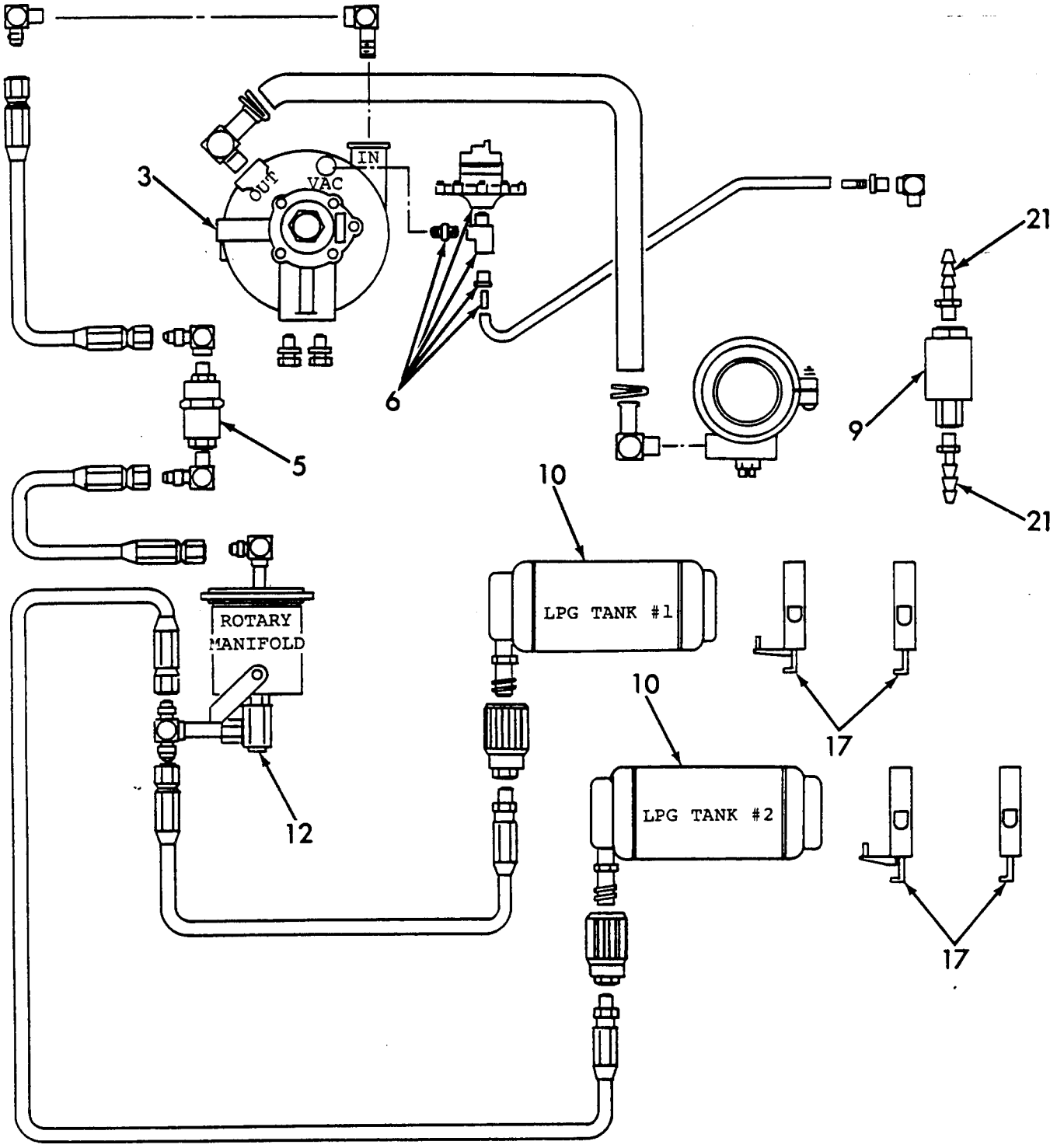
REV.

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	DUAL FUEL
MODEL	62C
NOTES	VG4D

SECTION	6
FIGURE	14
PAGE	1



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	DUAL FUEL	SECT. 6
MODEL	62C	FIG. 14
NOTES	VG4D	PAGE 2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	22256	FUEL, DUAL (VG4D)	REF
-2	.21240	KIT, DUAL FUEL	1
3	..16921	REGULATOR (50E)	1
-4	...16919	KIT, REGULATOR REPAIR	1
5	..67779	LOCK, LPG FILTER	1
6	..16975	KIT, VACUUM SAFETY SWITCH	1
-7	...16923	SWITCH, VACUUM SAFETY (MICROVAC)	1
-8	16919	KIT, SAFETY SWITCH REPAIR	1
9	..67780	VALVE, GASOLINE	1
10	.486-C	TANK, LPG	2
-11	.80029-07	TEE, FEMALE	1
12	.21897	ASSEMBLY, LPG LINE SWIVEL JOINT	1
-13	..21896	BRACKET, SWIVEL LPG LINE	1
-14	..20815	JOINT, LPG LINE SWIVEL	1
-15	..65391	NIPPLE, PIPE	1
-16	..16506	ELBOW, FEMALE	2
17	.486-B	BRACKET, TANK	4
-18	.20884	GUARD, SWITCH	1
-19	.2912	CABLE, CONDUCTOR	1
-20	.182706	DECAL, DUAL FUEL SELECTOR	1
21	.65209	BARB, HOSE	2
-22	.80009-07	ELBOW, FEMALE	1
-23	.4019	SWITCH, SELECTOR	1
-24	.63303	WASHER, LOCK	8
-25	.60307	SCREW, CAP	8

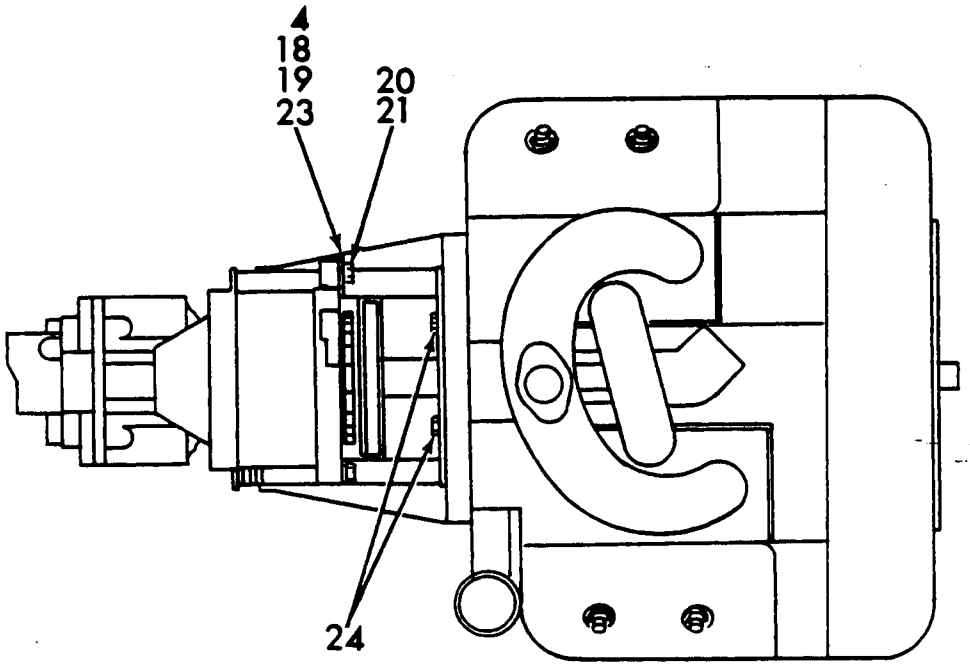
DASH (-) INDICATES THE ITEM IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

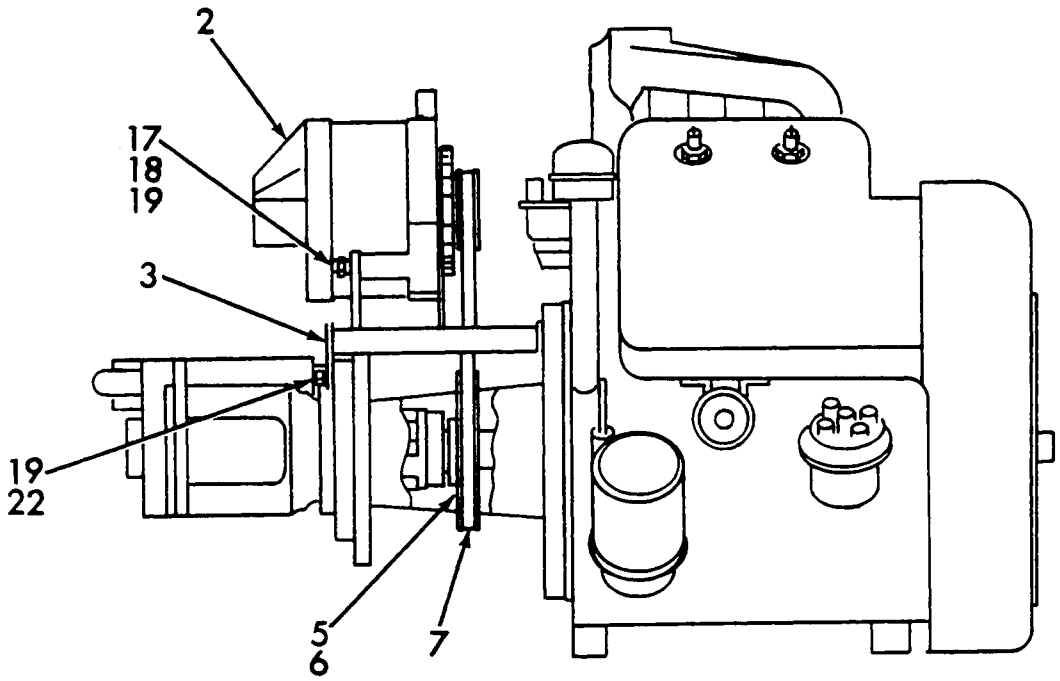
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-26	.60703	NUT, HEX	8
-27	.60312	SCREW, CAP	2
-28	.60701	NUT, HEX	2
-29	.60612	SCREW, CAP	1
-30	.60613	SCREW, CAP	1
-31	.63401	WASHER, FLAT	4
-32	.80001-08	CONNECTOR, MALE	1
-33	.20886	REWORK, THROTTLE BRACKET	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	2.5 KW GENERATOR
MODEL	62C
NOTES	VG4D

SECTION	6
FIGURE	15
PAGE	1

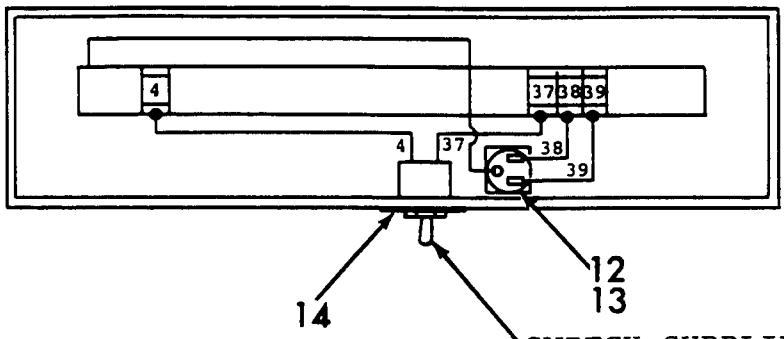


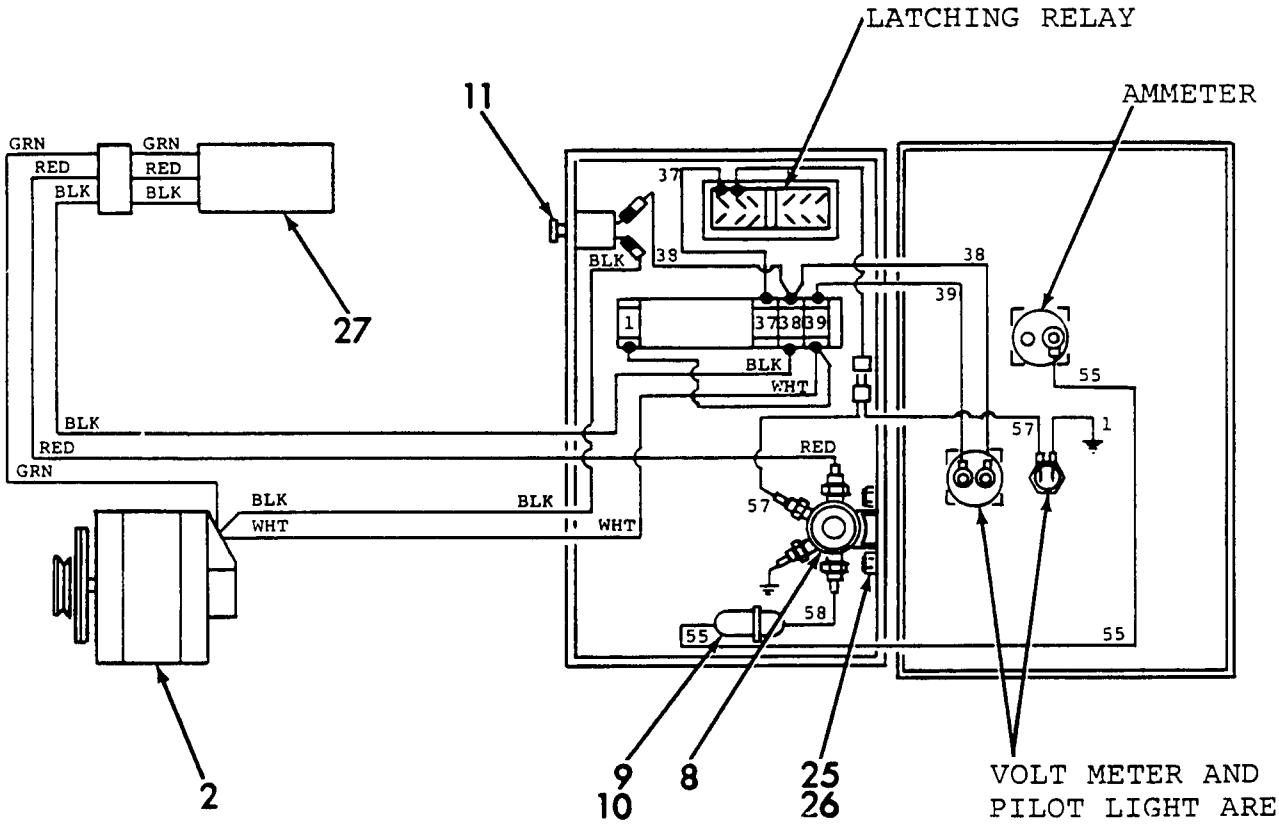


ENGINE ASSEMBLY

REV.

AERIAL CONTROL CONSOLE





GROUND CONTROL CONSOLE

Mark Industries

TITLE	2.5 KW GENERATOR
MODEL	62C
NOTES	VG4D

SECT.	6
FIG.	15
PAGE	3

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	20159	GENERATOR, 2.5 KW	REF
2	.20907	GENERATOR (ALTERNATOR)	1
3	.21381	BRACKET, GENERATOR	1
4	.20900	TENSIONER, GENERATOR BELT	1
5	.65001	SHEAVE, TAPER-LOK	1
6	.65005	BUSHING	1
7	.65019	V-BELT, GENERATOR	1
8	.70209	RELAY	1
9	.16337	HOLDER, FUSE	1
10	.16310	FUSE (30 AMP SLO-BLO)	1
11	.20562	BREAKER, CIRCUIT	1
12	.70126	RECEPTACLE, DUPLEX	1
13	.288	PLATE, COVER	1
14	.185717	DECAL, 110 VAC	1
15	.2806	RELIEF, STRAIN	1
16	.2808	NUT, LOCK	1
17	.60347	SCREW, CAP	1
18	.60703	NUT, HEX	2
19	.63303	WASHER, LOCK	4
20	.60338	SCREW, CAP	1
21	.63302	WASHER, LOCK	1
22	.60325	SCREW, CAP	2
23	.60343	SCREW, CAP	1
24	.60624	SCREW, CAP	2
25	.60150	SCREW, CAP	2

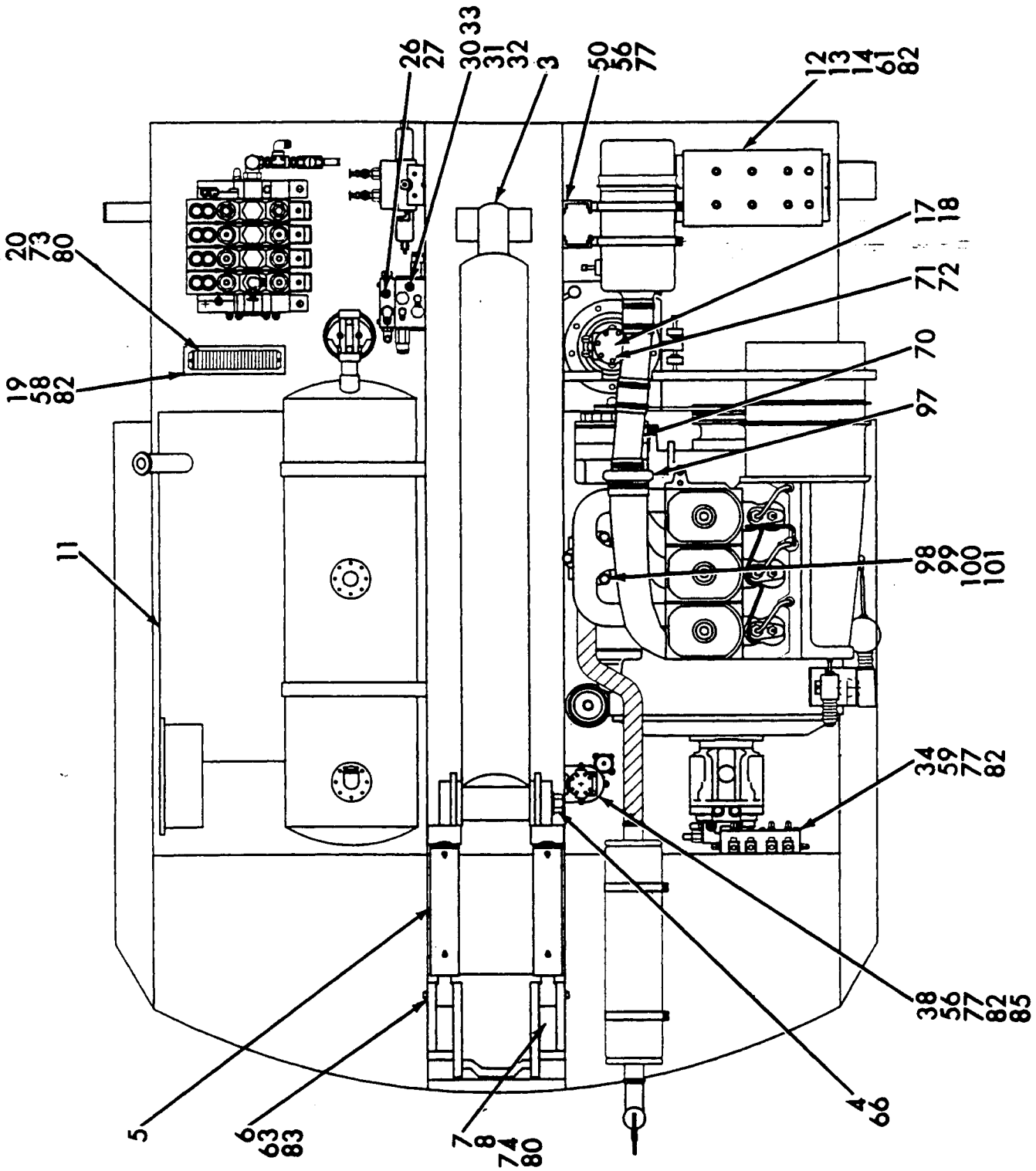
DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
26	.60701	NUT, HEX	2
27	.20986	REGULATOR, VOLTAGE	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	DEUTZ

SECTION	6
FIGURE	16
PAGE	1

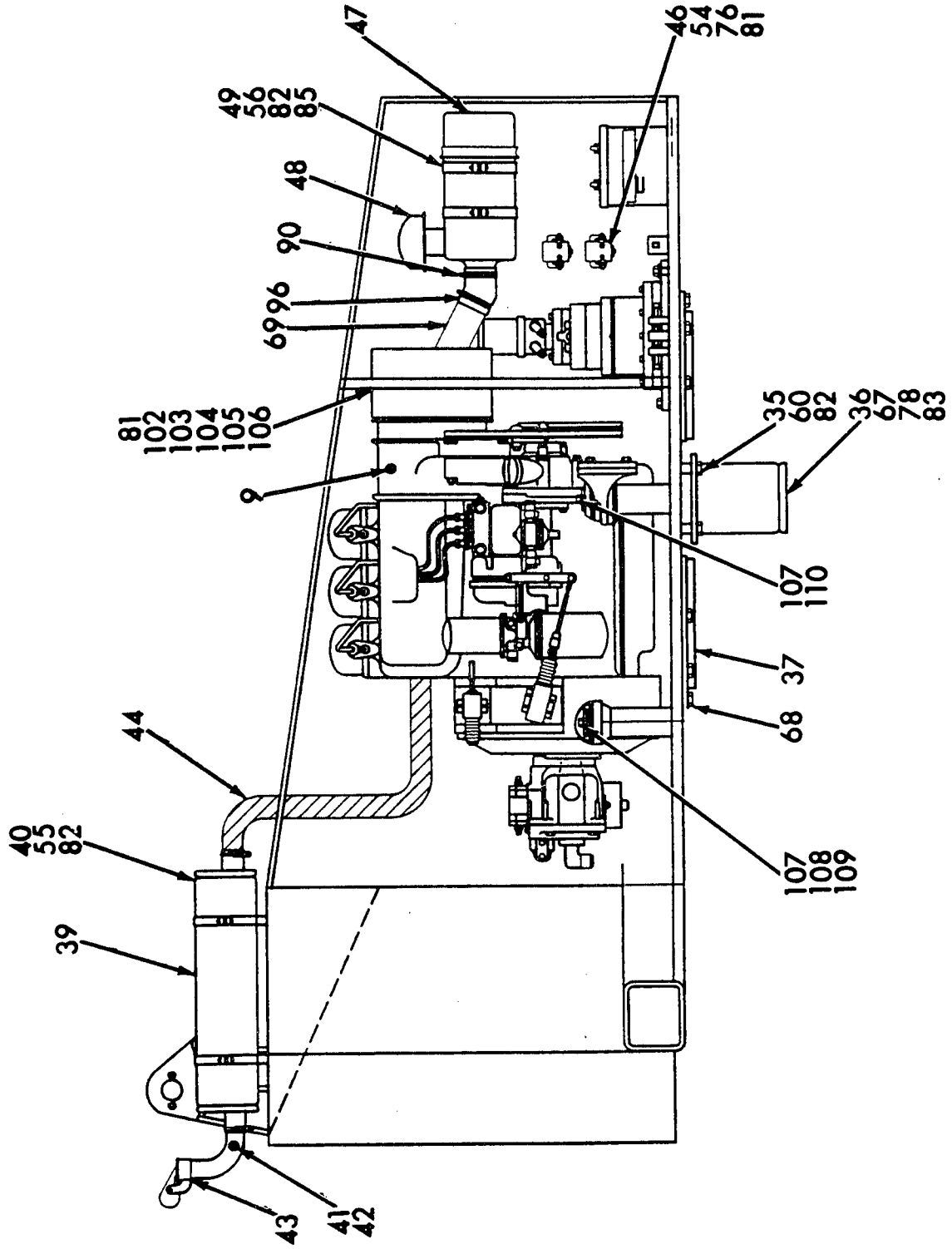


REV

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	DEUTZ

SECTION	6
FIGURE	16
PAGE	2

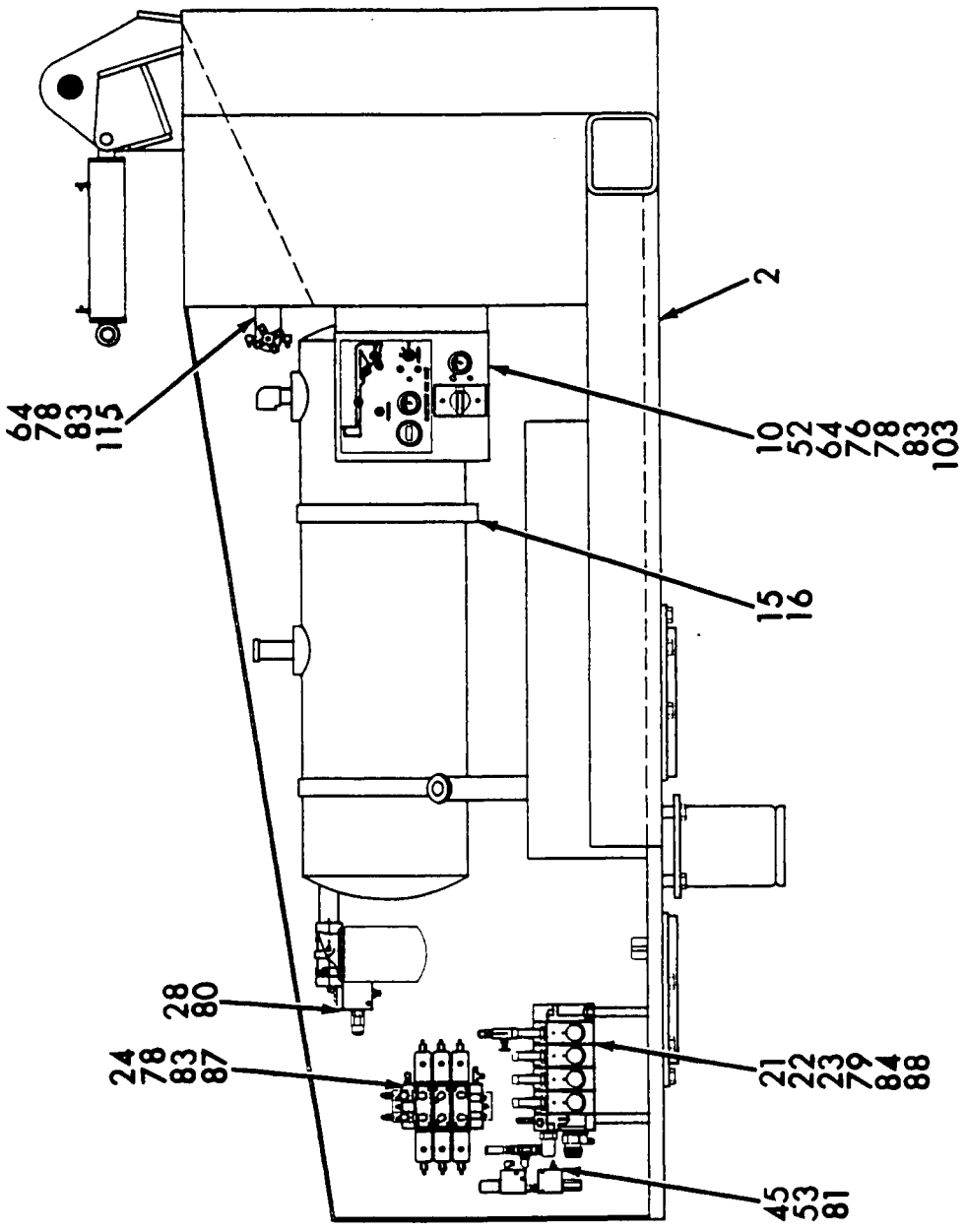


REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	DEUTZ

SECTION	6
FIGURE	16
PAGE	3

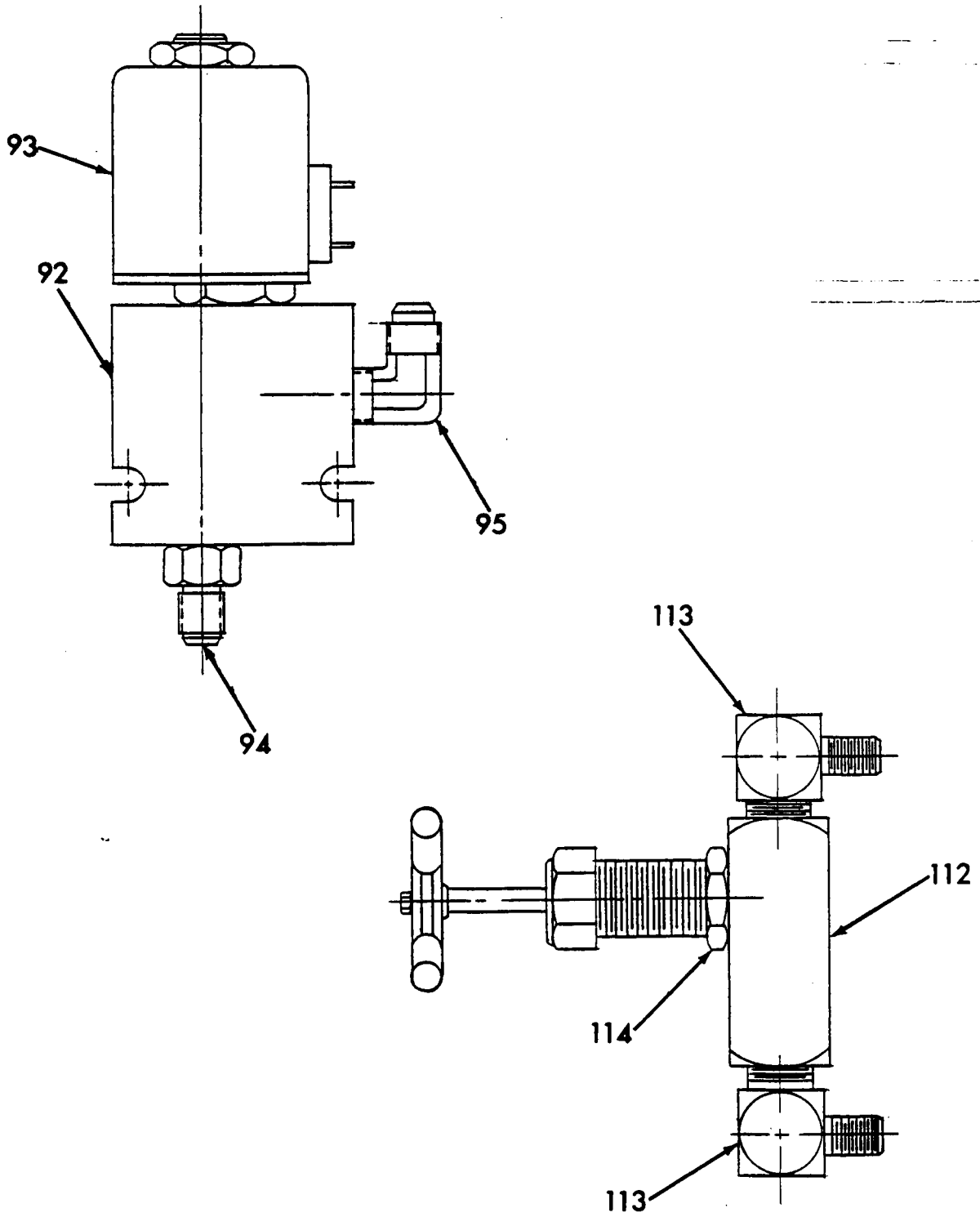


REV

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	DEUTZ

SECTION	6
FIGURE	16
PAGE	4



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	DEUTZ

SECT.	6
FIG.	16
PAGE	5

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	210028	ASSEMBLY, TURRET (DEUTZ) (See Sect. 3, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.22616	WELDMENT, TURRET	1
3	.21894	ASSEMBLY, LIFT CYLINDER (See Sect. 4, Fig. 2 for Details)	1
4	.21330	PIN, LIFT CYLINDER	1
5	.21084	ASSEMBLY, MASTER LEVEL CYLINDER (See Sect. 4, Fig. 3 for Details)	2
6	.21337	PIN, MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER	2
7	.70107	SWITCH, LIMIT	1
8	.70031	LEVER, SWITCH	1
9	.22420	ASSEMBLY, ENGINE & PUMP (DEUTZ) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 17 for Details)	1
10	.24298	ASSEMBLY, GROUND CONTROL BOX (See Sect. 4, Fig. 5 for Details)	1
11	.21934	ASSEMBLY, FUEL TANK	1
12	.21286	BRACKET, BATTERY HOLD DOWN	2
13	.21244	BATTERY, 12V TROJAN	1
14	.24638	KIT, BATTERY CABLE (DEUTZ ENGINE) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 18 for Details)	1
15	.21937	ASSEMBLY, HYDRAULIC TANK (See Sect. 4, Fig. 7 for Details)	1
16	.21387	BRACKET, HYDRAULIC TANK	1
17	.21972	ASSEMBLY, ROTATION GEARBOX (See Sect. 4, Fig. 8 for Details)	1
18	.22169	WASHER, ROTATION GEARBOX	2
19	.21386	COVER, TERMINAL STRIP	1
20	.21217	STRIP, TERMINAL	1
21	.24442	ASSEMBLY, PROPORTIONAL VALVE (See Sect. 4, Fig. 9 for Details)	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	DEUTZ

SECT.	6
FIG.	16
PAGE	6

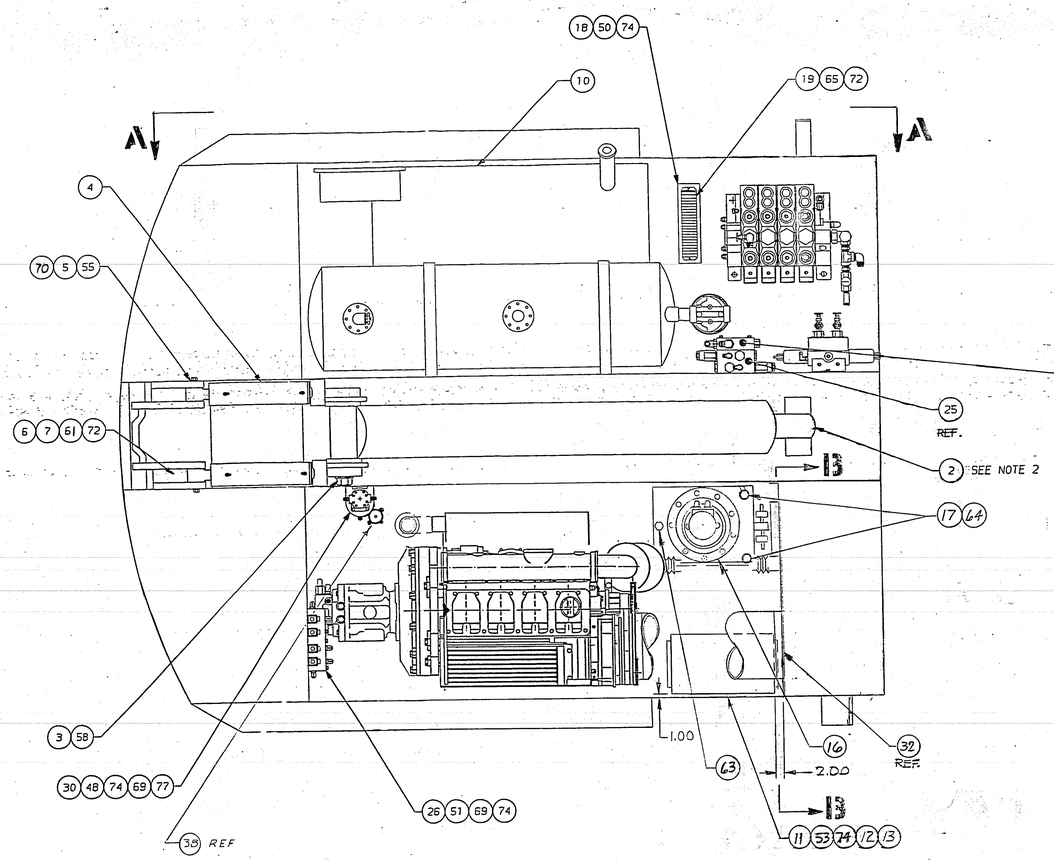
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
22	.27672	TUBE	3
23	.63683	ROD, THREADED	3
24	.22607	ASSEMBLY, MINIPAK (See Sect. 4, Fig. 10 for Details)	1
-25	.22510	ASSEMBLY, OVERCENTER VALVE	1
26	..20365	VALVE, DUAL OVERCENTER	1
27	..80012-05	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	4
28	.22144	ASSEMBLY, RELIEF VALVE	1
-29	..20564	REWORK, RELIEF VALVE	1
30	...20516	VALVE, RELIEF	1
31	..80004-11	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
32	..80036-11	TEE, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
33	..80012-11	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
34	.22609	ASSEMBLY, SOLENOID VALVE (See Sect. 4, Fig. 12A for Details)	1
35	.20445	SPACER, MANIFOLD	4
36	.21898	ASSEMBLY, ROTARY MANIFOLD (See Sect. 4, Fig. 13 for Details)	1
37	.21200	RING, SLEWING	1
38	.22390	ASSEMBLY, EMERGENCY PUMP & MOTOR (See Sect. 4, Fig. 14 for Details)	1
39	.65328	MUFFLER	1
40	.65336	BRACKET, MUFFLER	1
41	.65337	ELBOW, MUFFLER	1
42	.16288	CLAMP, 2" HOSE	2
43	.21288	CAP, MUFFLER RAIN	1
44	.22186	EXHAUST	1

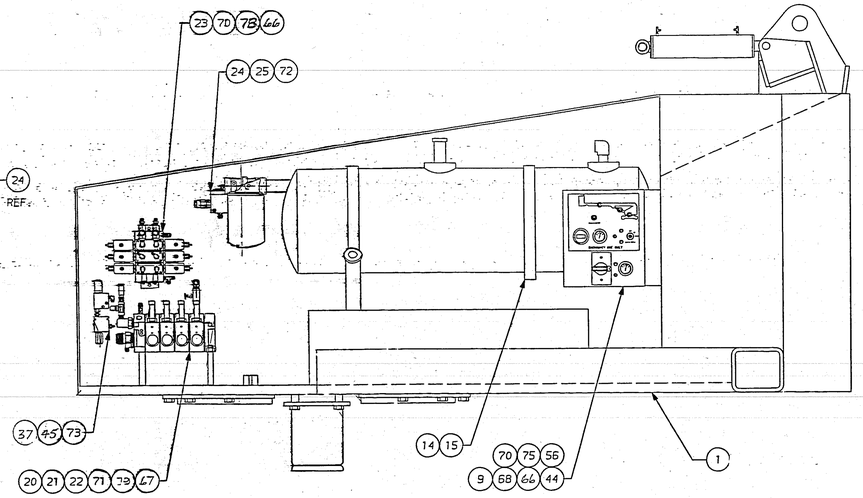
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
45	.22204	ASSEMBLY, DUMP VALVE (DRIVE) (See Sect. 4, Fig. 15 for Details)	1
46	.70209	SOLENOID	3
47	.65324	CLEANER, AIR (DRY TYPE)	1
48	.65348	HOOD, AIR INLET	1
49	.65325	BAND, MOUNTING (AIR CLEANER)	2
50	.22208	BRACKET, MOUNTING (AIR CLEANER)	2
-51	.60353	SCREW, CAP	2
52	.60319	SCREW, CAP	4
53	.60340	SCREW, CAP	2
54	.60318	SCREW, CAP	4
55	.60322	SCREW, CAP	4
56	.60338	SCREW, CAP	14
57	.24187	DIAGRAM, HYDRAULIC HOSE (See Sect. 2, Fig. 5 for Details)	1
58	.60323	SCREW, CAP	2
59	.60329	SCREW, CAP	2
60	.60511	SCREW, CAP	4
61	.60316	SCREW, CAP	4
-62	.60325	SCREW, CAP	7
63	.60607	SCREW, CAP	2
64	.60343	SCREW, CAP	5
-65	.60331	SCREW, CAP	2
66	.60618	SCREW, CAP	2
67	.60612	SCREW, CAP	2
68	.60604	SCREW, CAP	16

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
69	.25377	TUBING	1
70	.25380	TUBE	1
71	.60601	SCREW, CAP	1
72	.60637	SCREW, CAP	2
73	.62607	SCREW, MACHINE	2
74	.62704	SCREW, MACHINE	2
-75	.62222	SCREW, SET	1
76	.63401	WASHER, FLAT	8
77	.63402	WASHER, FLAT	16
78	.63403	WASHER, FLAT	15
79	.63405	WASHER, FLAT	3
80	.63313	WASEHR, LOCK	4
81	.63301	WASHER, LOCK	31
82	.63302	WASHER, LOCK	38
83	.63303	WASHER, LOCK	13
84	.63305	WASHER, LOCK	3
85	.60702	NUT, HEX	8
-86	.60708	NUT, HEX	4
87	.60703	NUT, HEX	2
88	.60705	NUT, HEX	3
-89	.60910	NUT, JAM	4
90	.65326	CLAMP, AIR INLET	6
-91	.22909	ASSEMBLY, SOLENOID VALVE	2
92	..81054	VALVE, SOLENOID	2
93	...600321	COIL (ONLY)	2

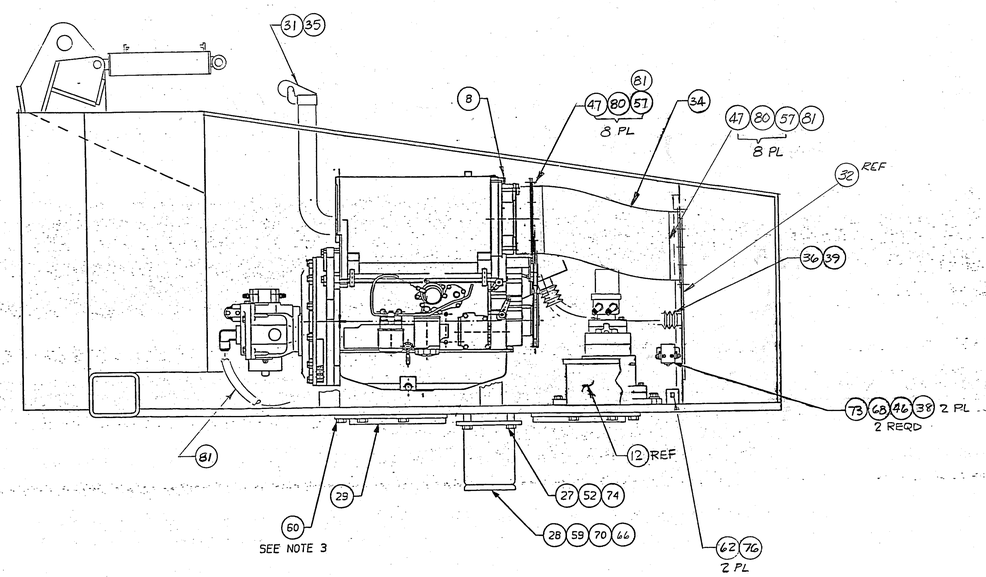
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
94	..80004-11	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
95	..80012-11	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
96	.65344	ELBOW, 45°	2
97	.65327	HOSE, 3" RUBBER	1
98	.65331	SCREW, CAP	3
99	.65332	NUT, HEX	3
100	.65330	GASKET, EXHAUST	2
101	.65329	FLANGE, EXHAUST	1
102	.60312	SCREW, CAP	19
103	.60701	NUT, HEX	19
104	.22179	BAFFLE, UPPER	1
105	.22211	BAFFLE, LOWER	1
106	.22287	STIFFENER	1
107	.22082	STAND-OFF	4
108	..63639	STUD	4
109	.22202	SUPPORT, FRONT	1
110	.22205	SUPPORT, REAR	1
-111	.22189	ASSEMBLY, EMERGENCY DESCENT VALVE	1
112	..20436	VALVE, NEEDLE	1
113	..51107	ELBOW, MALE	2
114	..60911	NUT, JAM	1
115	.21279	MOUNTING, EMERGENCY DESCENT VALVE	1
-116	.60346	SCREW, CAP	8

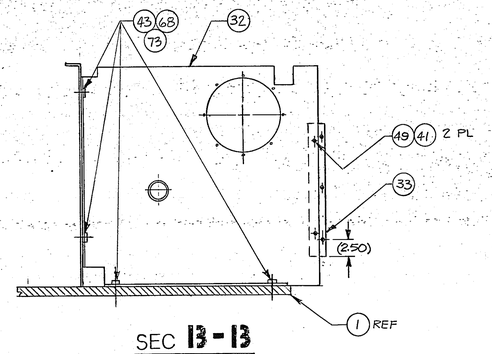
REVISIONS-SEE E.C.O.				
REV	DR BY	CHK BY	APP'D BY	DATE
A	SEE NOTICE	U585		10-8-92
B	SEE NOTICE	U120		6-8-93





VIEW A-A





SEC 13-13

NOTES:

1. USE TENSIONING FIXTURE TO PROPERLY LOCATE ITEM 16. TORQUE ITEM 63 AND 64 TO 310 FT/LBS LUBRICATED.
2. MOUNT LIFT CYLINDER WITH HOLDING VALVE BLOCK FACING DOWN.
3. TORQUE ITEM 60 TO 175 FT/LBS LUBRICATED PER MARK IND. PROCEDURE #004.

* NOT SHOWN

Item	Component/Description	Qty. Per
1	SKP-1619 WELDMENT, TURRET 62C (DEUTZ/F4L1011) TAKAGI (KOEH	1.00
2	21894 ASSY, LIFT CYLINDER	1.00
3	21330 PIN, LIFT CYLINDER	1.00
4	21084 ASSY MASTER LEVEL CYLINDER	2.00
5	21337 PIN MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER	2.00
6	70107 SWITCH, LIMIT	1.00
7	70031 LEVER SWITCH DENISON #7J5N	1.00
8	210547 ASSY, ENGINE & PUMP(DEUTZ F4L1011)	1.00
9	211093 ASSY, GROUND BOX (DEUTZ)	1.00
10	21934 ASSY FUEL TANK	1.00
11	21286 BRACKET BATTERY HOLD DOWN MARKLIFT 62	2.00
12	21244 BATTERY, 12V TROJAN XH-8D	1.00
13	24638 KIT, BATTERY CABLE (DEUTZ ENGINE)	1.00
14	21937 ASSY, HYDRAULIC TANK	1.00
15	21387 BRACKET HYDRAULIC TANK	1.00
16	21972 ASSY, ROTATION GEAR BOX/MARKLIFT 62C	1.00
17	22169 WASHER ROTATION GEAR BOX MARKLIFT 80	2.00
18	21386 COVER TERMINAL STRIP	1.00
19	21217 TERMINAL STRIP NEWARK ELECTRIC #601-16	1.00
20	24442 ASSY,PROPORTIONAL VALVE 62C (65HP WISC.)	1.00
21	27672 TUBE,RD. .75 O.D. X .083W X 6.00" LG. ASTM A513 T	3.00
22	63683 ROD, THREADED 1/2-13 UNC X 8.50" LG.	3.00
23	22607 ASSY, MINIPAK	1.00
24	22510 ASSY, DUAL OVERCENTER VALVE/MARKLIFT 42 & 62	1.00
25	22144 ASSY, RELIEF VALVE /BOOMS	1.00
26	22609 ASSY, SOLENOID VALVE	1.00
27	20445 SPACER MANIFOLD	4.00
28	210929 ASSY, ROTARY MANIFOLD	1.00
29	21200 RING SLEWING (ROLLIX #2-188-4-00SL OR_EQUIV.)	1.00
30	22390 ASSY, EMERGENCY PUMP/MOTOR	1.00
31	210536 TUBE, EXHAUST - DEUTZ ENGINE(F4L1011)	1.00
32	210455 OPTION, BAFFLE DEUTZ DIESEL(F4L1011) 62C	1.00
33	210456 PLATE, MOUNTING	1.00
34	MK 160593 SPOTTING, ENGINE INLET(OIL COOLER)	1.00
35	21288 CAP RAIN MUFFLER ANTHES WEATHERCAP #3	1.00
36	160255 HOSE, AIR VENT 2.75 I.D.	2.00
37	22204 ASSEMBLY, DUMP VALVE (DRIVE)	1.00
38	70209 SOLENOID 12 V.D.C. INSULATED COLE-HERSEE # 24117	2.00
39	65416 CLAMP HOSE 3 1/2" IDEAL 5048	2.00
40	210890 KIT-B DIAGRAM, HYDRAULIC HOSE(62C)	1.00
41	210890 KIT-C DIAGRAM, HYDRAULIC HOSE(62C)	1.00
42	210453 WELDMENT, MODIFICATION/ENGINE MOUNT(DEUTZ F4L1011	1.00
43	60353 SCREW,CAP HEX HD 1/4-20 UNC X .50" LG. GR.5	2.00
44	60319 SCREW CAP HEX HEAD 1/4-20 UNC X 1 3/4" LG. GR. 5	4.00
45	60340 SCREW CAP HEX HEAD 1/4-20 UNC X 2" LG. GR. 5	2.00
46	60318 SCREW CAP HEX HEAD 1/4-20 UNC X 2 1/4" LG. GR. 5	6.00
47	63322 WASHER, LOCK #4	16.00
48	60338 SCREW CAP HEX HEAD 5/16-18 UNC X 1" LG. GR. 5	14.00
49	61902 SCREW CAP SOCKET BUTTON HD 1/4-20 UNC X 3/4 GR. 8	2.00
50	60323 SCREW CAP HEX HEAD 5/16-18 UNC X 1 1/2" LG. GR. 5	2.00
51	60329 SCREW CAP HEX HEAD 5/16-18 UNC X 2" LG. GR. 5	2.00
52	60511 SCREW CAP HEXHD 5/16-18 UNC 2-3/4 GR.8+	4.00
53	60316 SCREW CAP HEX HEAD 5/16-18 UNC X 4 1/2" LG. GR. 5	4.00
55	60607 SCREW, CAP HEXHD LKG 3/8-16UNC 3/4 (BOWMALOK)	2.00
56	60343 SCREW CAP HEX HEAD 3/8-16 UNC X 1.00" LG. GR. 5	3.00
57	62605 SCREW MACH RND HD SLOT 4-40 UNC X 1/4	16.00
58	60618 SCREW, CAP HEXHD LKG 3/8-16UNC 1-1/4 (BOWMALOK)	2.00
59	60612 SCREW, CAP HEXHD LKG 3/8-16UNC 1-1/2 (BOWMALOK)	2.00
60	60604 SCREW, CAP HEXHD LKG 5/8-11UNC 1-1/2 (BOWMALOK)	16.00
61	62704 SCREW MACH RND HD SLOT 10-32 UN X 2	2.00
62	62222 SCREW SET SQ HD 3/4-10 UNC X 3" lg. CUP POINT GR	2.00
63	60601 SCREW, CAP HEXHD LKG 3/4-10UNC 1-1/2 (BOWMALOK)	1.00
64	60637 SCREW, CAP HEXHD LKG 3/4-10UNC 2 (BOWMALOK)	2.00
65	62620 SCREW MACH RND HD SLOT 10-32 UNF X 3/4"LG.	2.00
66	63403 WASHER FLAT 3/8 SAE	13.00
67	63405 WASHER FLAT 1/2 SAE	3.00
68	63401 WASHER FLAT 1/4 SAE	8.00
69	63402 WASHER FLAT 5/16 SAE	18.00
70	63303 WASHER LOCK SPLIT 3/8 GR. 8	11.00
71	63305 WASHER LOCK SPLIT 1/2	3.00
72	63313 WASHER LOCK SPLIT #10	4.00
73	63301 WASHER, LOCK (SPLIT) 1/4 DIA.	31.00
74	63302 WASHER, LOCK SPLIT 5/16	40.00
75	60701 NUT HEX 1/4-20 UNC	4.00
76	60910 NUT JAM 3/4-10 UNC	2.00
77	60702 NUT HEX 5/16-18 UNC	4.00
78	60703 NUT HEX 3/8-16 UNC	2.00
79	60705 NUT HEX 1/2-13 UNC	3.00
80	160463 NUT, HEX 4-40UNC	16.00
B1	MK210792 DUCT FLANGE	2.00
*B2	MK211062 ASSY AERIAL CONT. 80X-42C,62C,80C,100C, DEUTZ DIESEL	1.00

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES. TOLERANCES ON: ANGLES FRACTIONS DECIMAL ± 1° ± 1/16 BREAK ALL SHARP EDGES .XX± .03 DIG MAX X 45° .XXX± .005

DR BY GJB 4-1-92
CHK BY 4-3-92
APP'D 4-3-92

THIS DRAWING EMBODIES A CONFIDENTIAL PROPRIETARY DESIGN ORIGINATED BY MARK INDUSTRIES, AND ALL DESIGN, MANUFACTURING, REPRODUCTION, USE, AND SALE RIGHTS REGARDING THE SAME ARE EXPRESSLY RESERVED. IT IS SUBMITTED UNDER A CONFIDENTIAL RELATIONSHIP FOR A SPECIFIED PURPOSE, AND THE RECIPIENT AGREES BY ACCEPTING THIS DRAWING NOT TO SUPPLY OR DISCLOSE ANY INFOMATION REGARDING IT TO ANY UNAUTHORIZED PERSON, OR TO INCORPORATE IN OTHER PROJECTS ANY SPECIAL FEATURES PECULIAR TO THIS DESIGN. ALL PATENT RIGHTS HERETO ARE EXPRESSLY RESERVED BY MARK INDUSTRIES.

MARK INDUSTRIES
205 S. PUENTE ST., BREA, CALIFORNIA 92621

ASSEMBLY, TURRET 62 C DEUTZ F4L1011 (KOEHRING)

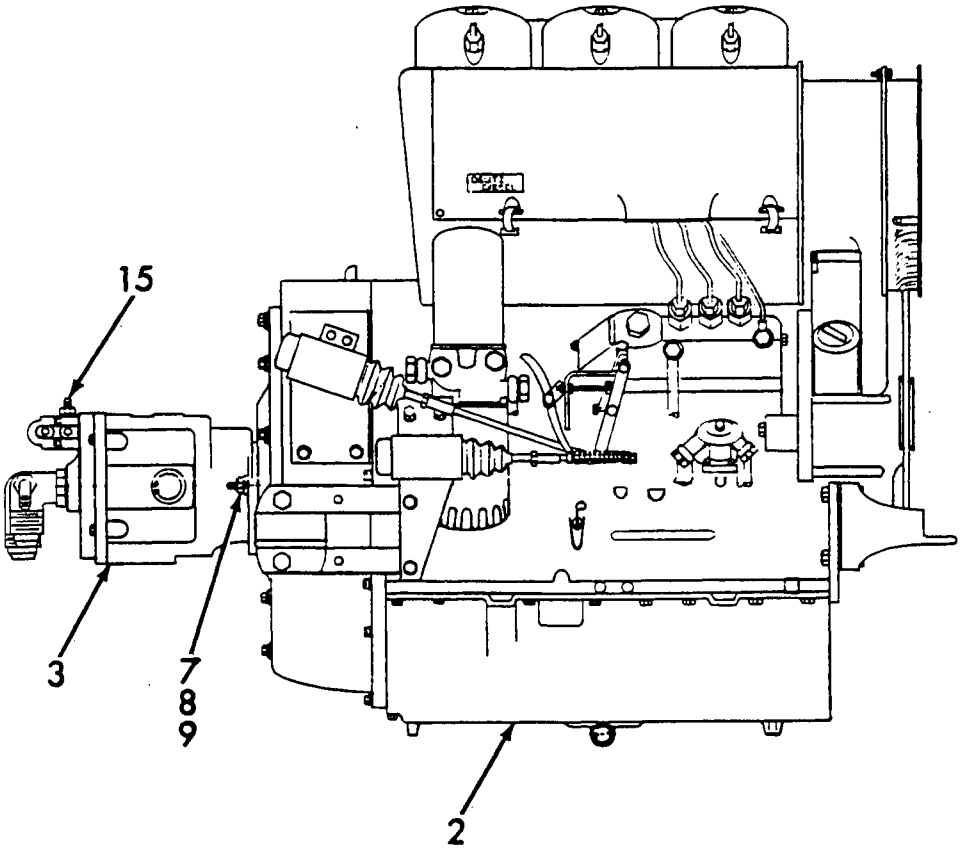
CODE IDENT NO.	SIZE	DWG. NO.	REV.
131-011	E	MK SKP-1618	A
SCALE NONE	WEIGHT —	SHEET 1 OF 1	

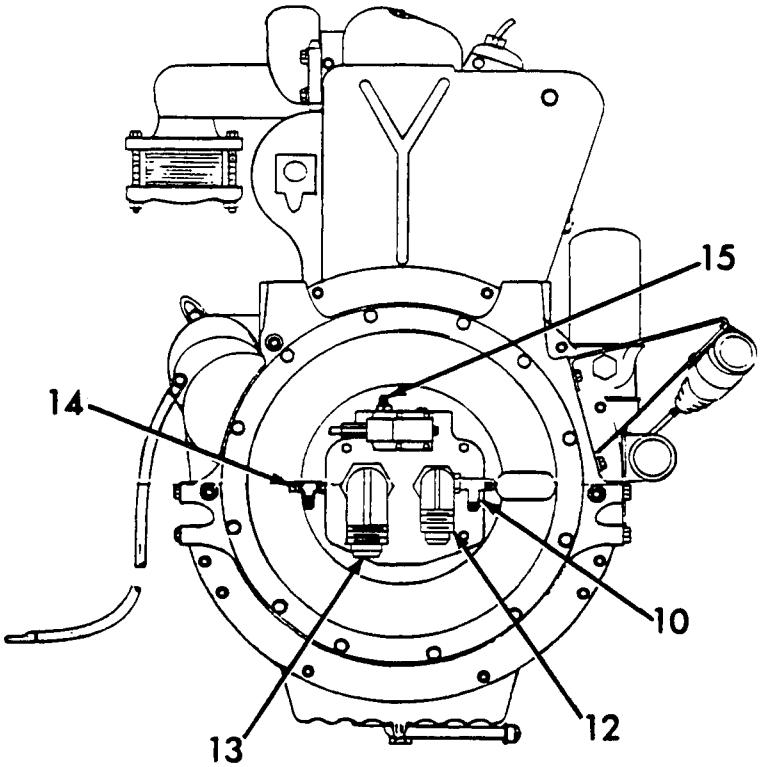
CONSOLIDATED REPROGRAPHIC 139507

Mark Industries

TITLE	ENGINE & PUMP ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	F3L-912

SECTION	6
FIGURE	17
PAGE	1





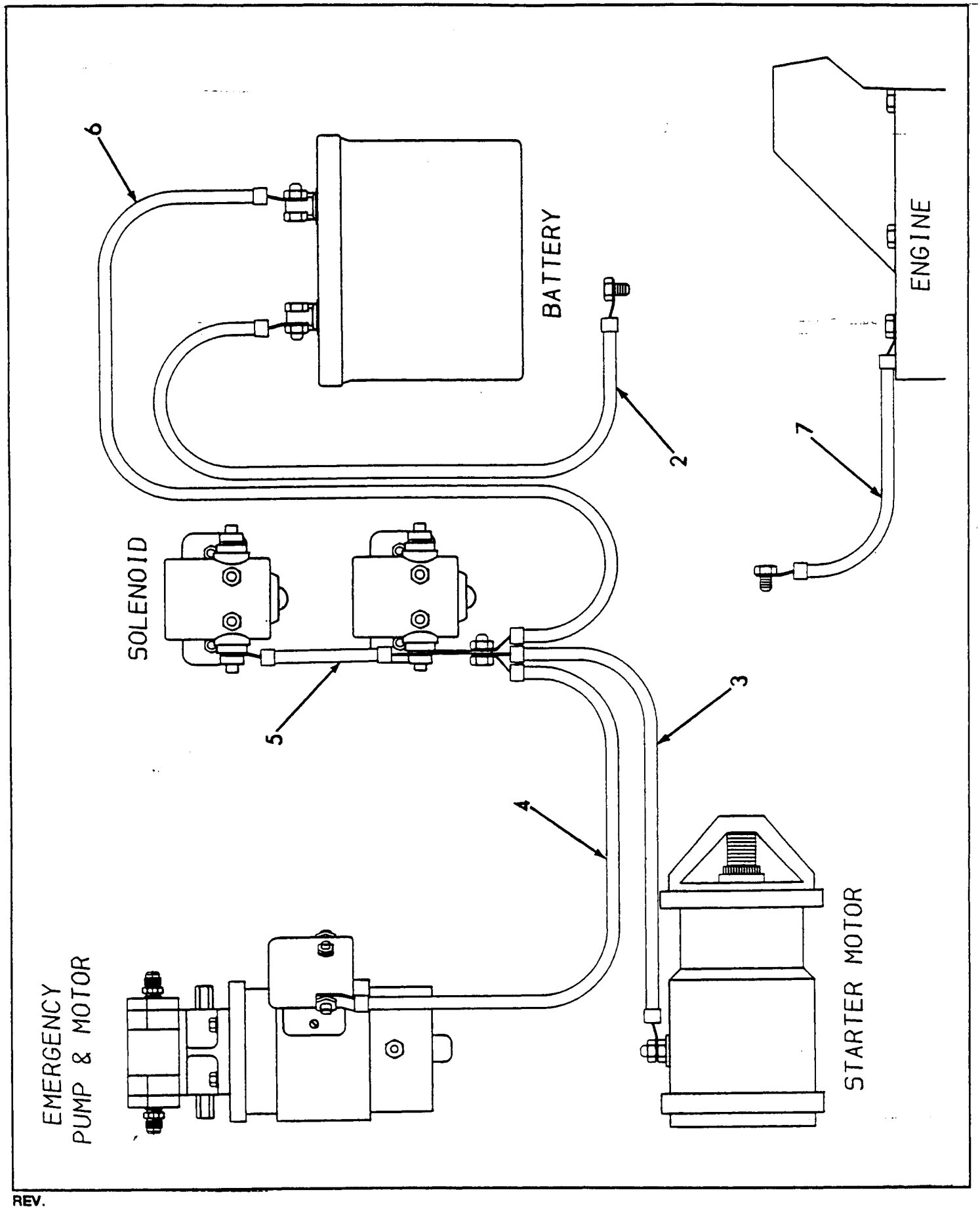
REV.

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	22420	ASSEMBLY, ENGINE & PUMP (DEUTZ) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 16 for NHA)	REF
2	.22200	ENGINE, DEUTZ F3L-912 DIESEL (See Vendor Chapter for Details)	1
3	.21638	PUMP, HYDRAULIC (See Vendor Chapter for Details)	1
-4	..600163	KIT, SEAL	1
-5	...66741	SEAL, SHAFT	1
-6	..21757	ASSEMBLY, COMPENSATOR	1
7	.60705	NUT, HEX	2
8	.63305	WASHER, LOCK	2
9	.63613	STUD	2
10	.2416	TEE, MALE	1
-11	.20798	ELBOW, MODIFIED STRAIGHT THREAD	1
12	..80012-21	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
13	.2529	ELBOW	1
14	.53202	TEE, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
15	.50801	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	BATTERY CABLE KIT
MODEL	62C
NOTES	DEUTZ

SECTION	6
FIGURE	18
PAGE	1



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	BATTERY CABLE KIT
MODEL	62C
NOTES	DEUTZ

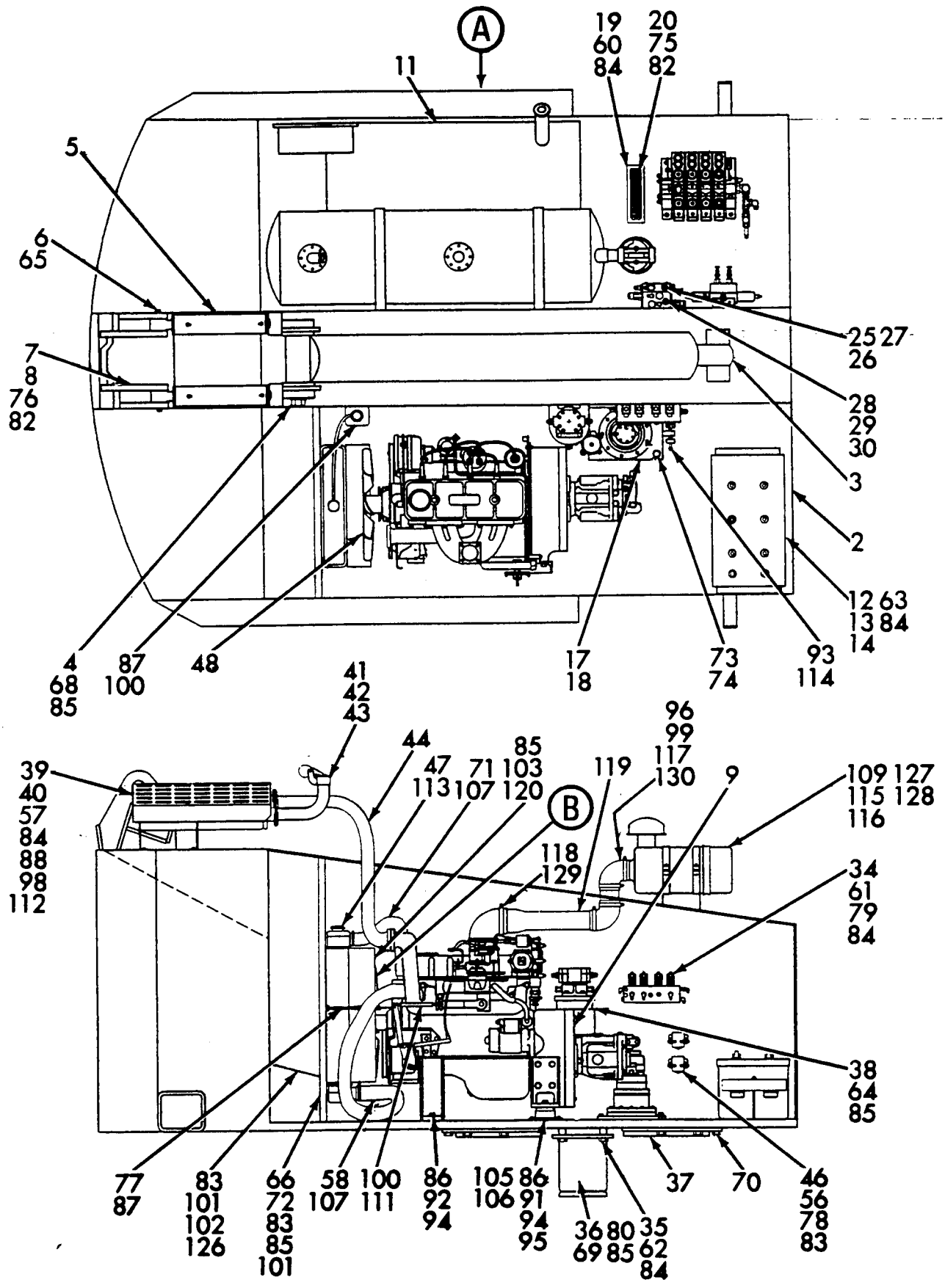
SECT.	6
FIG.	18
PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	24638	KIT, BATTERY CABLE (DEUTZ ENGINE) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 16 for NHA)	REF
2	.13226-0180	ASSEMBLY, ELECTRICAL CABLE	1
3	.13226-0660	ASSEMBLY, ELECTRICAL CABLE	1
4	.13226-0800	ASSEMBLY, ELECTRICAL CABLE	1
5	.13226-0040	ASSEMBLY, ELECTRICAL CABLE	1
6	.13226-0450	ASSEMBLY, ELECTRICAL CABLE	1
7	.13226-0090	ASSEMBLY, ELECTRICAL CABLE	1

Mark Industries

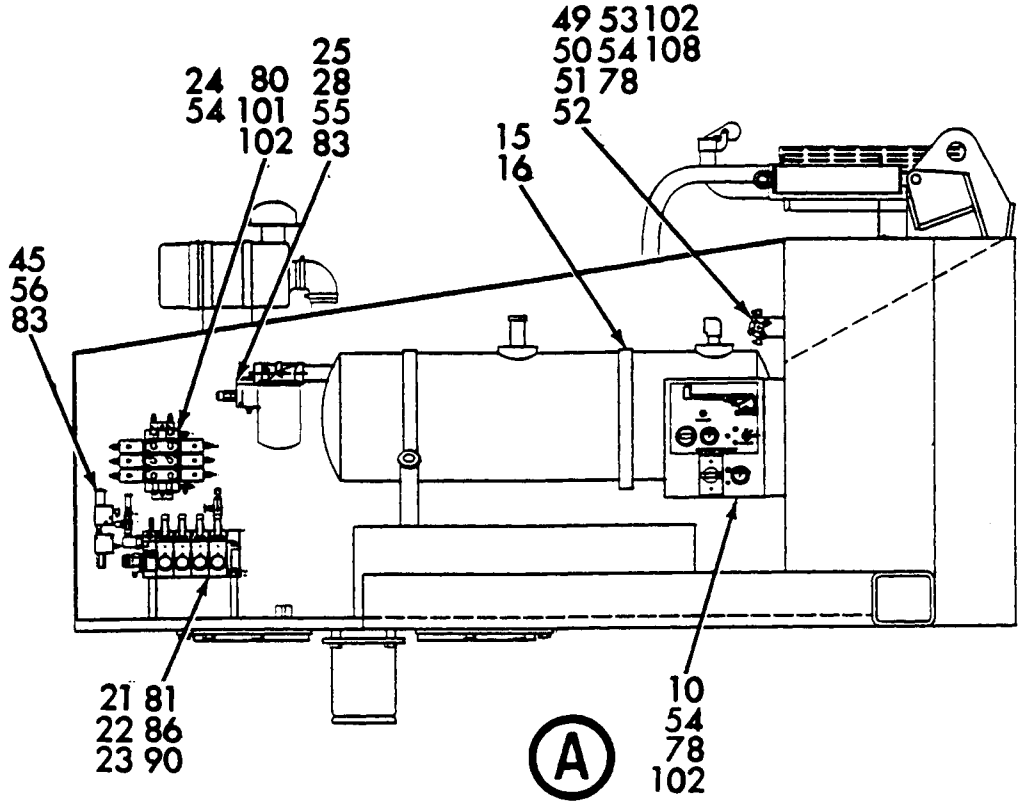
TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	NISSAN H-20

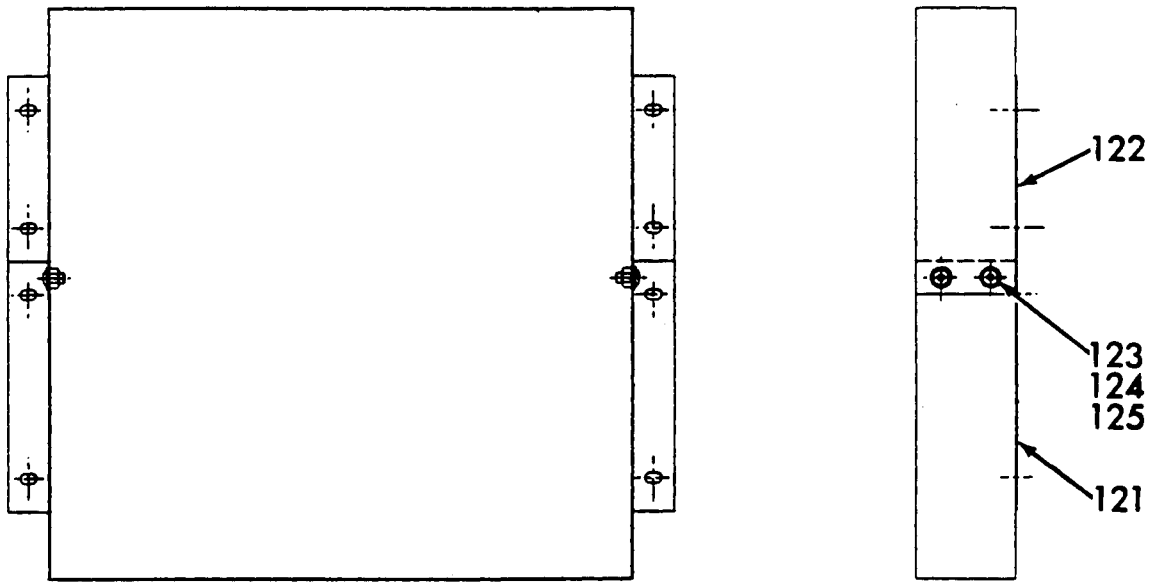
SECTION	6
FIGURE	19
PAGE	1



REV.

Mark Industries			
TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY	SECTION	6
MODEL	62C	FIGURE	19
NOTES	NISSAN H-20	PAGE	2





ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	210029	ASSEMBLY, TURRET (NISSAN H-20)	REF
2	.22616	WELDMENT, TURRET	1
3	.21894	ASSEMBLY, LIFT CYLINDER (See Sect. 4, Fig. 2 for Details)	1
4	.21330	PIN, LIFT CYLINDER	1
5	.21084	ASSEMBLY, MASTER LEVEL CYLINDER (See Sect. 4, Fig. 3 for Details)	2
6	.21337	PIN, MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER	2
7	.70107	SWITCH, LIMIT	1
8	.70031	LEVER, SWITCH	1
9	.210224	ASSEMBLY, ENGINE/PUMP (H-20) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 20 for Details)	1
10	.24298	ASSEMBLY, GROUND CONTROL BOX (See Sect. 4, Fig. 5 for Details)	1
11	.21934	ASSEMBLY, FUEL TANK	1
12	.21286	BRACKET, BATTERY HOLD DOWN	2
13	.21244	BATTERY, 12V TROJAN	1
14	.24737	KIT, BATTERY CABLE (NISSAN) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 21 for Details)	1
15	.21937	ASSEMBLY, HYDRAULIC TANK (See Sect. 4, Fig. 7 for Details)	1
16	.21387	BRACKET, HYDRAULIC TANK	1
17	.21972	ASSEMBLY, ROTATION GEARBOX (See Sect. 4, Fig. 8 for Details)	1
18	.22169	WASHER, ROTATION GEARBOX	2
19	.21386	COVER, TERMINAL STRIP	1
20	.21217	TERMINAL, STRIP	1
21	.24442	ASSEMBLY, PROPORTIONAL VALVE (See Sect. 4, Fig. 9 for Details)	1

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
22	.27672	TUBE	3
23	.63683	ROD, THREADED	3
24	.22607	ASSEMBLY, MINIPAK (See Sect. 4, Fig. 10 for Details)	1
25	.22510	ASSEMBLY, OVERCENTER VALVE	1
26	..20365	VALVE, DUAL OVERCENTER	1
27	..80012-05	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	4
28	.22144	ASSEMBLY, RELIEF VALVE	1
29	..20564	REWORK, RELIEF VALVE	1
30	...20516	VALVE, RELIEF	1
31	..80004-11	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
32	..80036-11	TEE, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
33	..80012-11	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
34	.22609	ASSEMBLY, SOLENOID VALVE (See Sect. 4, Fig. 12A for Details)	1
35	.20445	SPACER, MANIFOLD	4
36	.21898	ASSEMBLY, ROTARY MANIFOLD (See Sect. 4, Fig. 13 for Details)	1
37	.21200	RING, SLEWING	1
38	.22390	ASSEMBLY, EMERGENCY PUMP & MOTOR (See Sect. 4, Fig. 14 for Details)	1
39	.65751	MUFFLER (WITH SHIELD)	1
40	.210220	BRACKET, MUFFLER	2
41	.210163	PIPE, TAIL (90^{O})	1
42	.16288	CLAMP, 2" HOSE	2
43	.21288	CAP, MUFFLER RAIN	1
44	.210161	WELDMENT, FLEXIBLE EXHAUST	1

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
45	.22204	ASSEMBLY, DUMP VALVE (DRIVE)	1
46	.70209	SOLENOID	2
47	.65881	RADIATOR	1
48	.65693	FAN	1
49	.22189	ASSEMBLY, EMERGENCY DESCENT VALVE	1
50	..20436	VALVE, NEEDLE	1
51	..51107	ELBOW, MALE	2
52	..60911	NUT, JAM	1
53	.60353	SCREW, CAP	2
54	.60319	SCREW, CAP	5
55	.60340	SCREW, CAP	2
56	.60318	SCREW, CAP	4
57	.60322	SCREW, CAP	4
58	.160077	HOSE, RADIATOR	1
-59	.60346	SCREW, CAP	4
60	.60323	SCREW, CAP	2
61	.60329	SCREW, CAP	2
62	.60511	SCREW, CAP	4
63	.60316	SCREW, CAP	4
64	.60325	SCREW, CAP	7
65	.60607	SCREW, CAP	2
66	.60343	SCREW, CAP	3
-67	.60331	SCREW, CAP	2
68	.60618	SCREW, CAP	2
69	.60612	SCREW, CAP	2

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	NISSAN H-20

SECT.	6
FIG.	19
PAGE	6

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
70	.60604	SCREW, CAP	16
71	.210233	HOSE, RADIATOR	1
72	.24839	BRACKET, RADIATOR	1
73	.60601	SCREW, CAP	1
74	.60637	SCREW, CAP	2
75	.62607	SCREW, MACHINE	2
76	.62704	SCREW, MACHINE	2
77	.65839	SPRING	1
78	.63401	WASHER, FLAT	6
79	.63402	WASHER, FLAT	25
80	.63403	WASHER, FLAT	13
81	.63405	WASHER, FLAT	13
82	.63313	WASHER, LOCK	4
83	.63301	WASHER, LOCK	31
84	.63302	WASHER, LOCK	28
85	.63303	WASHER, LOCK	27
86	.63305	WASHER, LOCK	20
87	.65959	EYEBOLT	1
88	.60708	NUT, HEX	4
-89	.60703	NUT, HEX	2
-90	.60705	NUT, HEX	3
91	.23535	MOUNT, FRONT ENGINE (NISSAN H-20)	2
92	.23536	MOUNT, REAR ENGINE (NISSAN H-20)	2
93	.60910	NUT, JAM	4
94	.60609	SCREW, CAP	14

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
95	.65858	MOUNT FRONT MOTOR	4
96	.65433	ADAPTER, 90° ELBOW	2
97	.160105	SYSTEM, COOLANT RECOVERY	1
98	.23546	ELBOW, MODIFIED MUFFLER	1
99	.160286	CLAMP, HOSE	4
100	.65830	HOSE, RADIATOR OVERFLOW	1
101	.60312	SCREW, CAP	21
102	.60701	NUT, HEX	19
103	.60320	SCREW, CAP	6
-104	.61936	SCREW, CAP	8
105	.63326	WASHER, LOCK	6
106	.60719	NUT, HEX	4
107	.55	CLAMP, HOSE	4
108	.21279	MOUNTING, EMERGENCY DESCENT VALVE	1
109	.160082	CLEANER, AIR	1
-110	.64317	PIN, COTTER	1
111	.64106	PIN, CLEVIS	1
112	.16230	CLAMP, MUFFLER	2
113	.65774	CAP, RADIATOR	1
114	.62222	SCREW, SET	2
115	.65412	BAND, MOUNTING	2
116	.160083	HOOD, AIR INLET	1
117	.160085	ADAPTER, MOLDED RUBBER	1
118	.65416	CLAMP, HOSE	2
119	.210162	TUBE, AIR CLEANER	1

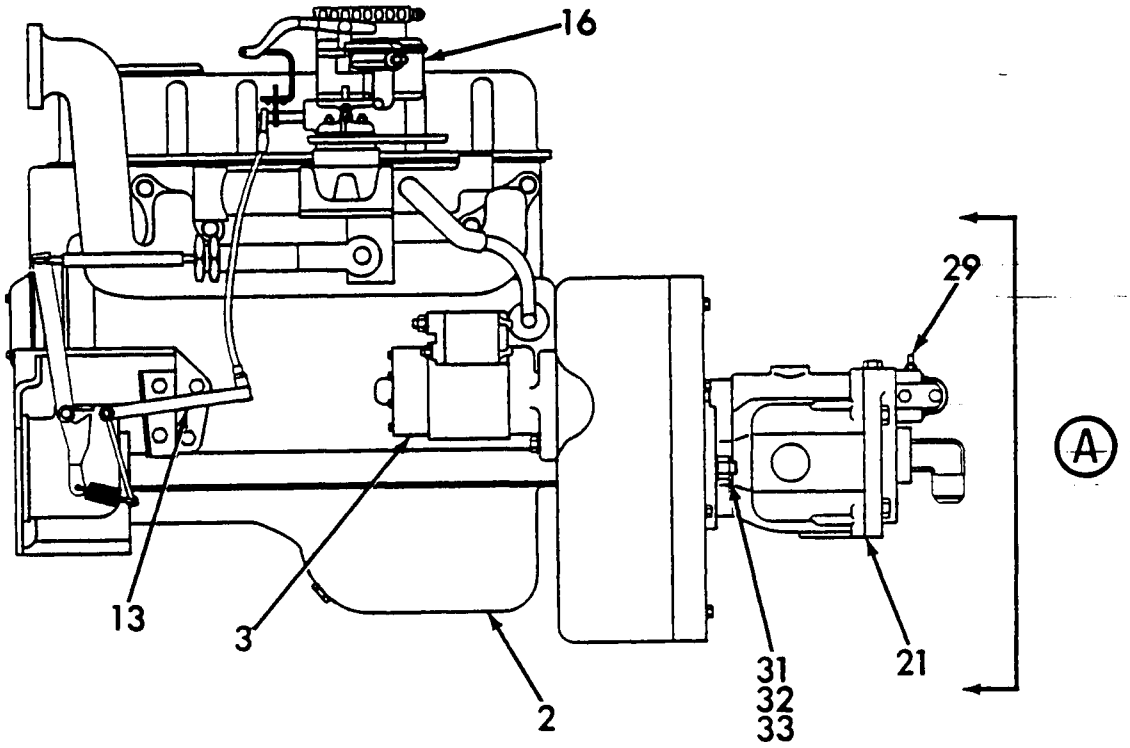
DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

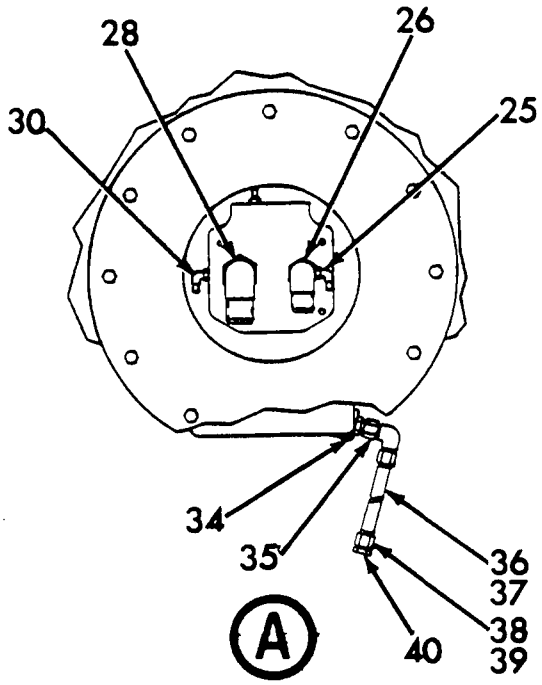
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
120	.24647	ASSEMBLY, FAN SHROUD	1
121	..24649	SHROUD, BOTTOM	1
122	..24648	SHROUD, TOP	1
123	..61921	SCREW, CAP	4
124	..60701	NUT, HEX	4
125	..63433	WASHER, FLAT	4
126	.24836	BAFFLE, RADIATOR	1
127	.24389	BRACKET, AIR CLEANER	1
128	.61828	SCREW, CAP	4
129	.65436	ADAPTER, 90° ELBOW	1
130	.28858	TUBE	1
-131	.24187	DIAGRAM, HYDRAULIC HOSE (See Sect. 2, Fig. 5 for Details)	1
132	.210284	KIT, SHEET METAL (See Sect. 6, Fig. 22 for Details)	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	ENGINE/PUMP ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	NISSAN H-20

SECTION	6
FIGURE	20
PAGE	1





REV.

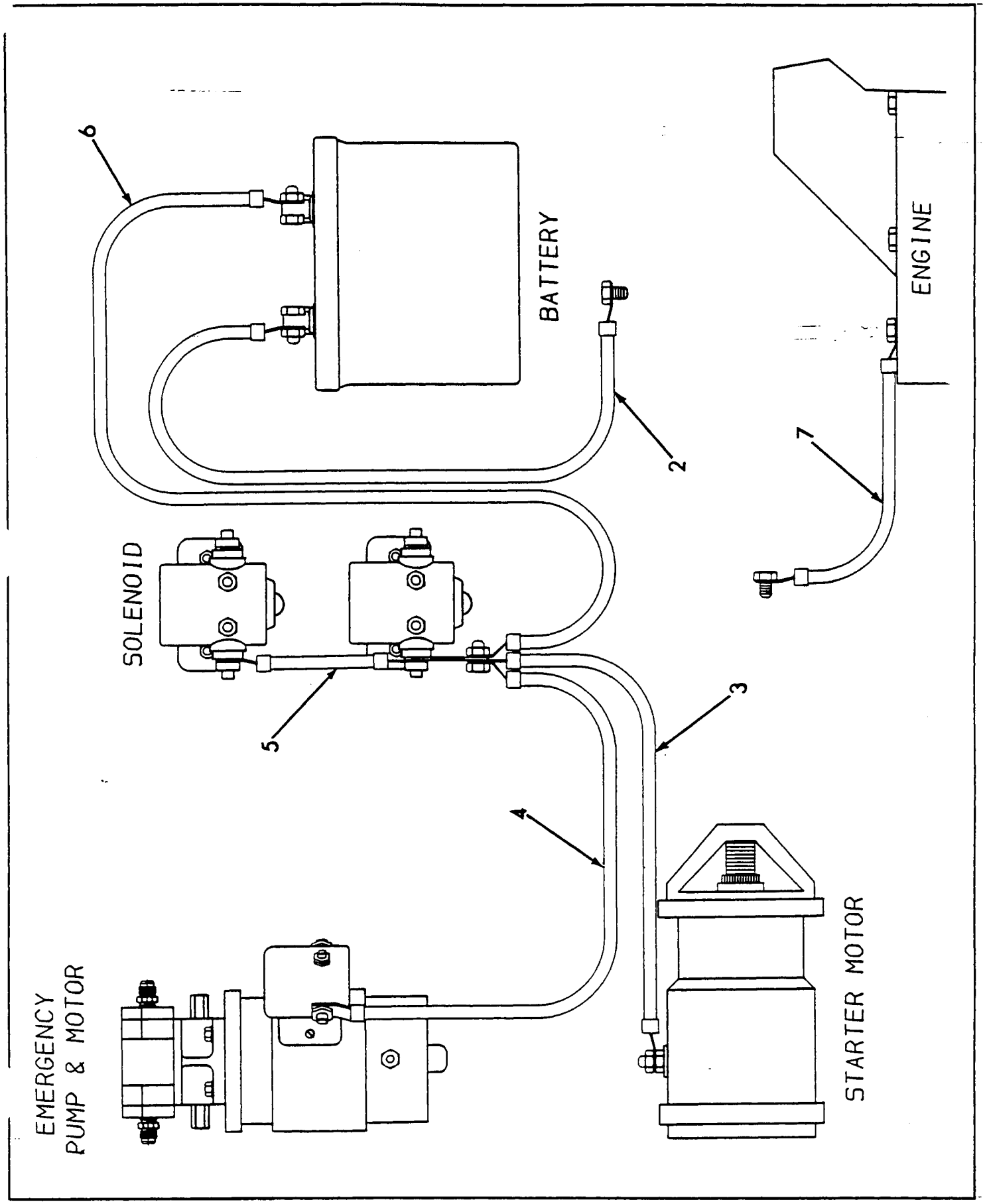
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	210224	ASSEMBLY, ENGINE/PUMP (See Sect. 6, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.210236	ASSEMBLY, ENGINE (NISSAN H-20)	1
3	..67441	STARTER	1
-4	..67079	REGULATOR, VOLTAGE	1
-5	..67120	RESISTOR, BALLAST	1
-6	..67107	FLYWHEEL (SAE)	1
-7	...600050	GEAR, RING	1
-8	..67628	PUMP, FUEL	1
-9	..67610	THERMOSTAT	1
-10	..66879	GASKET, THERMOSTAT	1
-11	..600356	SWITCH, OIL PRESSURE	1
-12	..66942	SWITCH, TEMPERATURE	1
13	..66952	GOVERNOR (MECHANICAL)	1
-14	..67623	CHOKE (ELECTRIC)	1
-15	..600046	FILTER, OIL	1
16	...600043	CARBURETOR	1
-17	..600048	GASKET, VALVE COVER	1
-18	..67075	COIL, IGNITION	1
-19	..67457	V-BELT, GOVERNOR	1
-20	..160120	V-BELT, ALTERNATOR	1
21	.20753	PUMP (See Vendor Chapter for Details)	1
-22	..600163	KIT, SEAL	1
-23	...66741	SEAL, SHAFT	1
-24	..21757	ASSEMBLY, COMPENSATOR	1

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
25	.80008-08	ELBOW, MALE	1
26	.20798	ELBOW, MODIFIED STRAIGHT THREAD	1
-27	..80012-21	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
28	.80012-28	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
29	.80004-03	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
30	.80012-08	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
31	.63613	STUD	2
32	.60705	NUT, HEX	2
33	.63305	WASHER, LOCK	2
34	.81152	FITTING, METRIC	1
35	.80015-06	ELBOW, SWIVEL NUT	1
36	.23501	ASSEMBLY, TUBE DRAIN	1
37	..26449	TUBE, HYDRAULIC	1
38	..80062-06	SLEEVE	2
39	..80060-06	NUT	2
40	..80046-06	PLUG	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	BATTERY CABLE KIT
MODEL	62C
NOTES	NISSAN

SECTION	6
FIGURE	21
PAGE	1



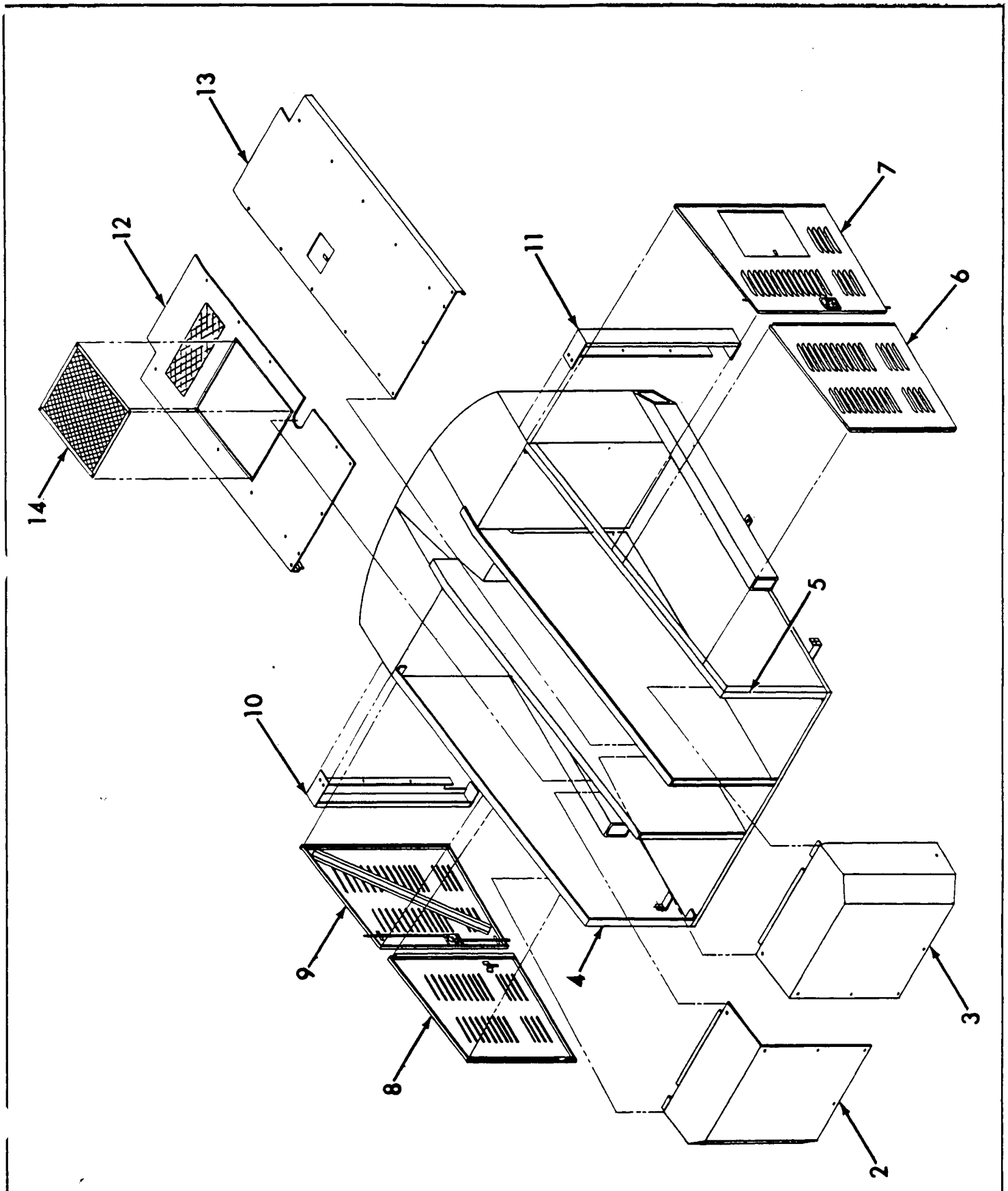
REV.

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	24737	KIT, BATTERY CABLE (NISSAN) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 19 for NHA)	REF
2	.13226-0190	ASSEMBLY, ELECTRICAL CABLE	1
3	.13226-0420	ASSEMBLY, ELECTRICAL CABLE	1
4	.13226-0310	ASSEMBLY, ELECTRICAL CABLE	1
5	.13226-0070	ASSEMBLY, ELECTRICAL CABLE	1
6	.13226-0500	ASSEMBLY, ELECTRICAL CABLE	1
7	.13226-0140	ASSEMBLY, ELECTRICAL CABLE	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	SHEET METAL KIT
MODEL	62C
NOTES	NISSAN H-20

SECTION	6
FIGURE	22
PAGE	1



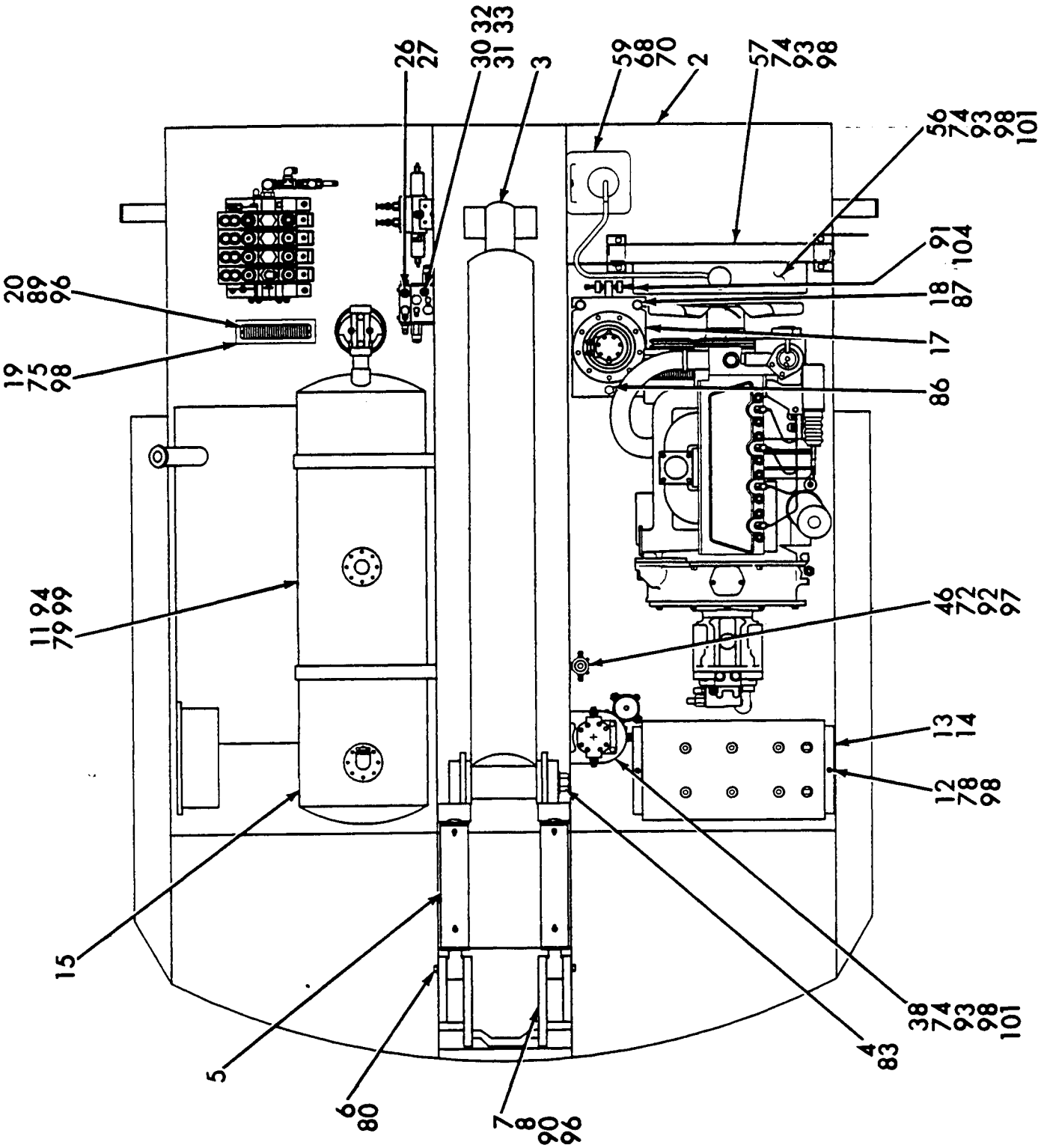
REV.

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	210284	KIT, SHEET METAL (NISSAN H-20) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 19 for NHA)	REF
2	.22630	COVER, NOSE (LEFT)	1
3	.22631	COVER, NOSE (RIGHT)	1
4	.22659	SUPPORT (LEFT)	1
5	.22660	SUPPORT (RIGHT)	1
6	.22628	DOOR, REAR (RIGHT)	1
7	.22629	DOOR, FRONT (RIGHT)	1
8	.22627	DOOR, REAR (LEFT)	1
9	.22626	DOOR, FRONT (LEFT)	1
10	.22661	SUPPORT, FRONT (LEFT)	1
11	.22662	SUPPORT, FRONT (RIGHT)	1
12	.210285	COVER, TOP (LEFT)	1
13	.22632	COVER, TOP (RIGHT)	1
14	.22634	SCREEN, EXPANDED METAL	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	NISSAN SD-22

SECTION	6
FIGURE	23
PAGE	1

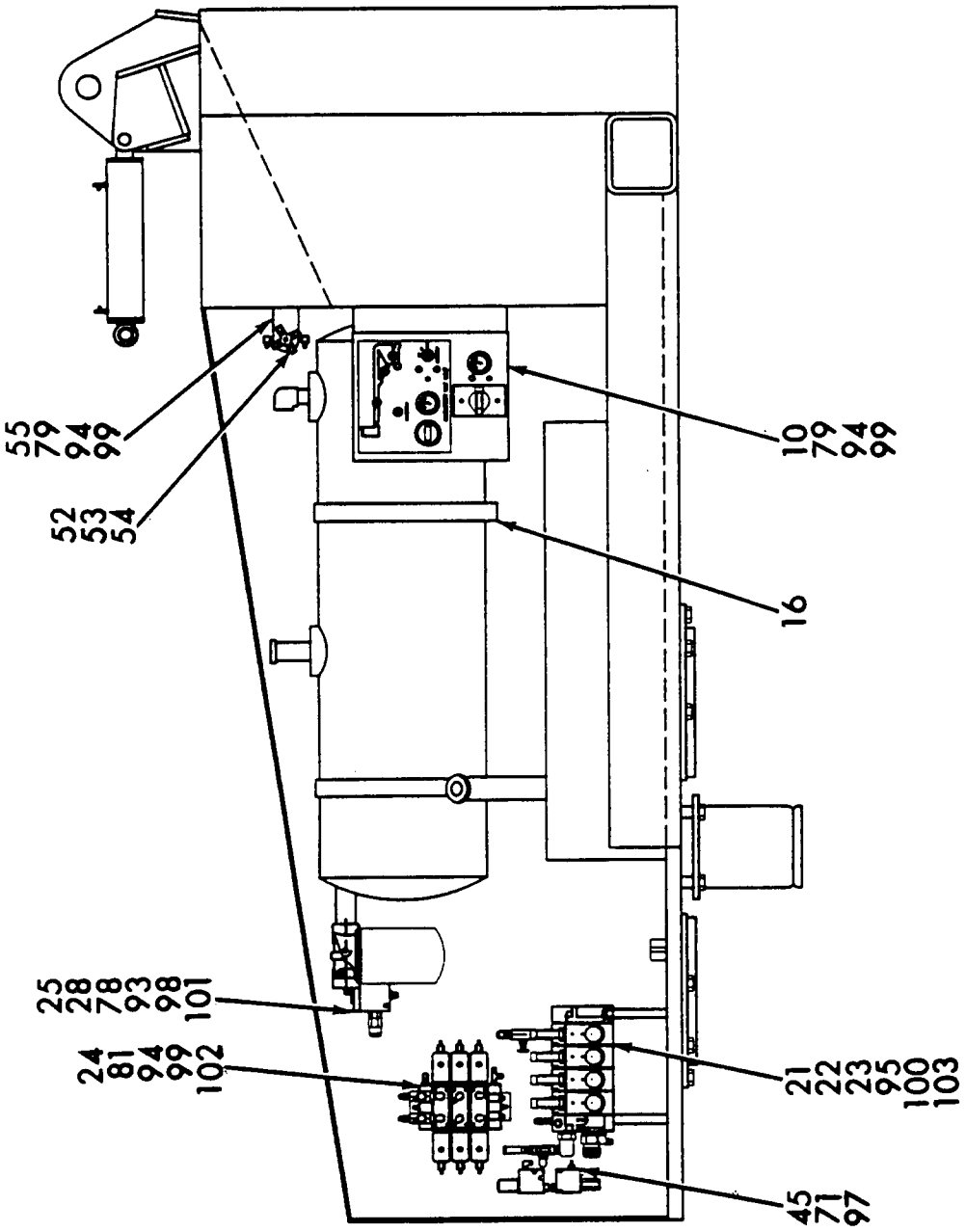


REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	NISSAN SD-22

SECTION	6
FIGURE	23
PAGE	2

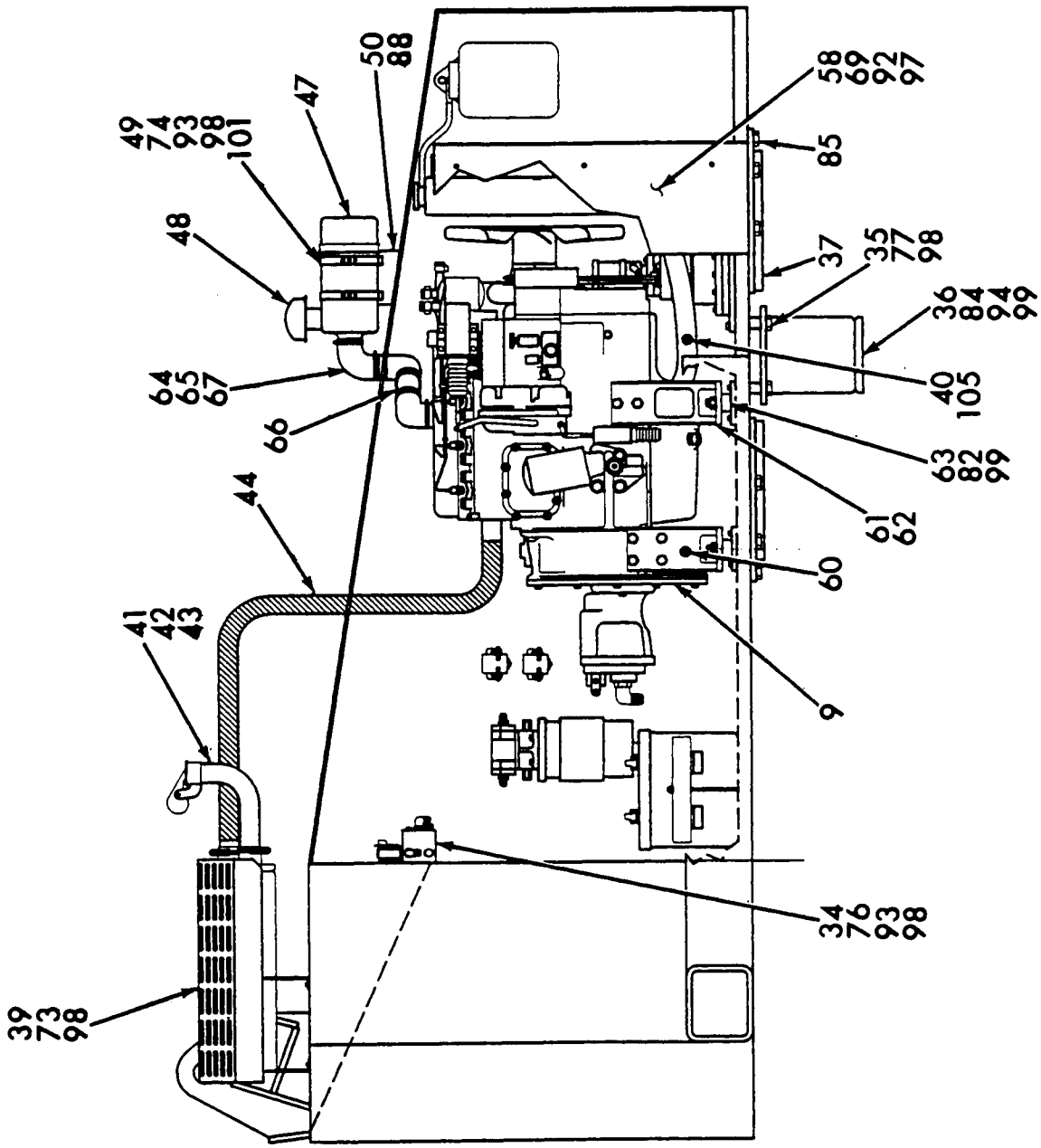


REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	NISSAN SD-22

SECTION	6
FIGURE	23
PAGE	3



REV.

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	24335	ASSEMBLY, TURRET (NISSAN SD-22)	REF
2	.22616	WELDMENT, TURRET	1
3	.21894	ASSEMBLY, LIFT CYLINDER (See Sect. 4, Fig. 2 for Details)	1
4	.21330	PIN, LIFT CYLINDER	1
5	.21084	ASSEMBLY, MASTER LEVEL CYLINDER (See Sect. 4, Fig. 3 for Details)	2
6	.21337	PIN, MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER	2
7	.70107	SWITCH, LIMIT	1
8	.70031	LEVER, SWITCH	1
9	.24552	ASSEMBLY, ENGINE/PUMP (NISSAN SD-22) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 24 for Details)	1
10	.24298	ASSEMBLY, GROUND CONTROL BOX (See Sect. 4, Fig. 5 for Details)	1
11	.21934	ASSEMBLY, FUEL TANK	1
12	.21286	BRACKET, BATTERY HOLD DOWN	2
13	.21244	BATTERY, 12 VOLT	1
14	.24737	KIT, BATTERY CABLE (NISSAN) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 21 for Details)	1
15	.21937	ASSEMBLY, HYDRAULIC TANK (See Sect. 4, Fig. 7 for Details)	1
16	.21387	BRACKET, HYDRAULIC TANK	1
17	.21972	ASSEMBLY, ROTATION GEARBOX (See Sect. 4, Fig. 8 for Details)	1
18	.22169	WASHER, ROTATION GEARBOX	2
19	.21386	COVER, TERMINAL STRIP	1
20	.21217	STRIP, TERMINAL	1
21	.24442	ASSEMBLY, PROPORTIONAL VALVE (See Sect. 4, Fig. 9 for Details)	1

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
22	.27527	TUBE	3
23	.63633	STUD	3
24	.22607	ASSEMBLY, MINIPAK (See Sect. 4, Fig. 10 for Details)	1
-25	.22510	ASSEMBLY, OVERCENTER VALVE	1
26	..20365	VALVE, DUAL OVERCENTER	1
27	..80012-05	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	4
-28	.22144	ASSEMBLY, VALVE RELIEF	1
-29	..20564	REWORK, RELIEF VALVE	1
30	...20516	VALVE, RELIEF	1
31	..80004-11	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
32	..80036-11	TEE, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
33	..80012-11	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
34	.22609	ASSEMBLY, SOLENOID VALVE (See Sect. 4, Fig. 12A for Details)	1
35	.20445	SPACER, MANIFOLD	4
36	.21898	ASSEMBLY, ROTARY MANIFOLD (See Sect. 4, Fig. 13 for Details)	1
37	.21200	RING, SLEWING	1
38	.22390	ASSEMBLY, EMERGENCY PUMP & MOTOR (See Sect. 4, Fig. 14 for Details)	1
39	.65751	MUFFLER (WITH SHIELD)	1
40	.160077	HOSE, RADIATOR	1
41	.23546	ELBOW, MODIFIED MUFFLER	1
42	.16230	CLAMP, 2" MUFFLER	2
43	.21288	CAP, MUFFLER RAIN	1
44	.24386	EXHAUST, FLEX	1

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
45	.22204	ASSEMBLY, DUMP VALVE (DRIVE)	1
46	.70209	SOLENOID	2
47	.160082	CLEANER, AIR	1
48	.160083	HOOD, AIR INLET	1
49	.65412	BAND, MOUNTING	2
50	.24389	BRACKET, AIR CLEANER	1
-51	.22189	ASSEMBLY, EMERGENCY DESCENT VALVE	1
52	..20436	VALVE, NEEDLE	1
53	..51107	ELBOW, MALE	2
54	..60911	NUT, JAM	1
55	.21279	MOUNTING, EMERGENCY DESCENT VALVE	1
56	.65881	RADIATOR	1
57	.24417	BRACKET, RADIATOR	1
58	.24418	GUARD, FAN	1
59	.160105	SYSTEM, COOLANT RECOVERY	1
60	.24322	WELDMENT, BRACKET	2
61	.24321	WELDMENT, BRACKET (L.H.)	1
62	.24320	WELDMENT, BRACKET (R.H.)	1
63	.160025	MOUNT, ENGINE (WITH NUT & LOCK WASHER)	4
64	.160085	ADAPTER, MOLDED RUBBER	3
65	.28297	TUBE	1
66	.28298	TUBE	1
67	.65417	CLAMP, HOSE 2½"	6
68	.27409	TUBE	1
69	.60309	SCREW, CAP	4

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

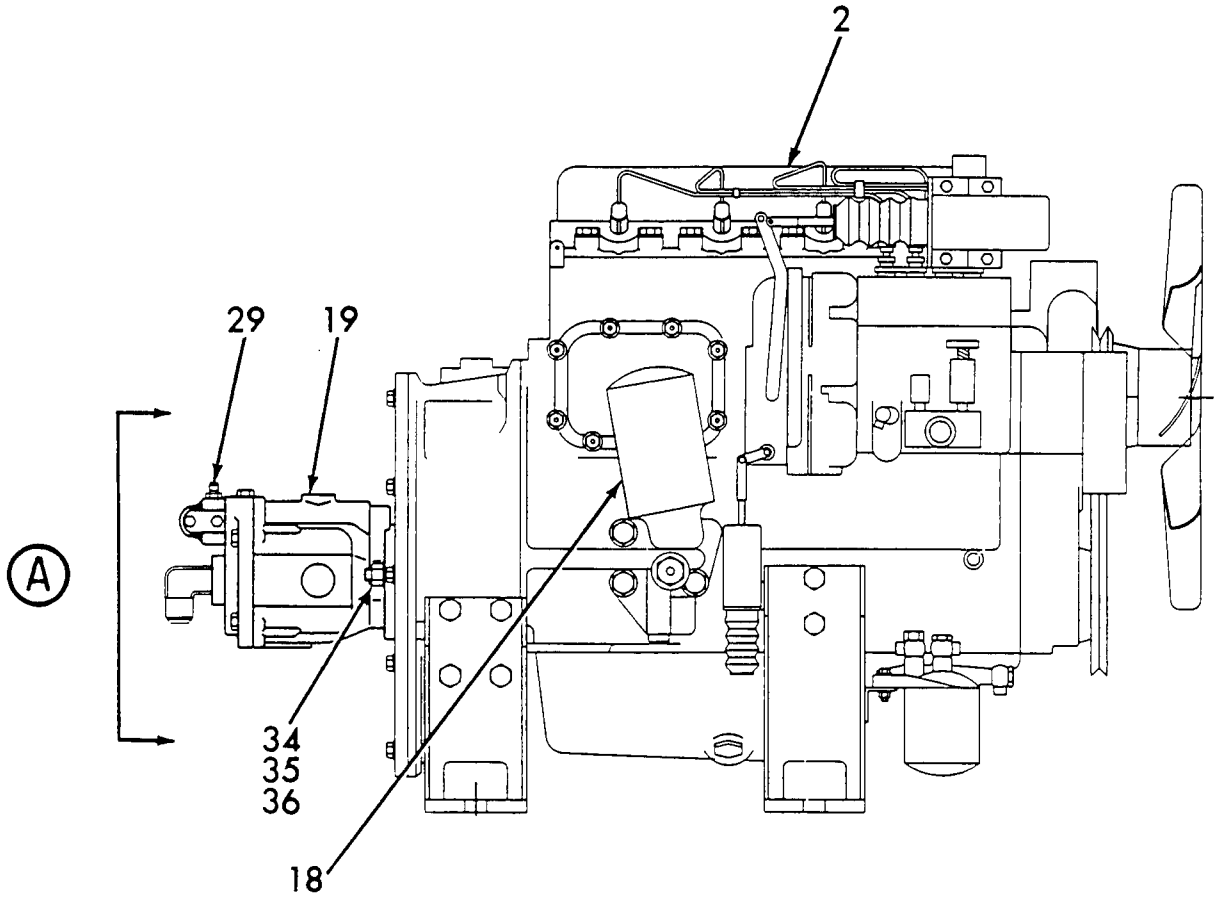
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
70	.60644	SCREW, CAP	1
71	.60340	SCREW, CAP	2
72	.60318	SCREW, CAP	4
73	.60322	SCREW, CAP	4
74	.60338	SCREW, CAP	14
75	.60323	SCREW, CAP	2
76	.60329	SCREW, CAP	2
77	.60511	SCREW, CAP	4
78	.60316	SCREW, CAP	4
79	.60325	SCREW, CAP	9
80	.60607	SCREW, CAP	2
81	.60343	SCREW, CAP	2
82	.60613	SCREW, CAP	8
83	.60618	SCREW, CAP	2
84	.60612	SCREW, CAP	2
85	.60604	SCREW, CAP	16
86	.60601	SCREW, CAP	1
87	.60637	SCREW, CAP	2
88	.61828	SCREW, CAP	4
89	.62607	SCREW, MACHINE	2
90	.62704	SCREW, MACHINE	2
91	.62222	SCREW, SET	2
92	.63401	WASHER, FLAT	8
93	.63402	WASHER, FLAT	22
94	.63403	WASHER, FLAT	13

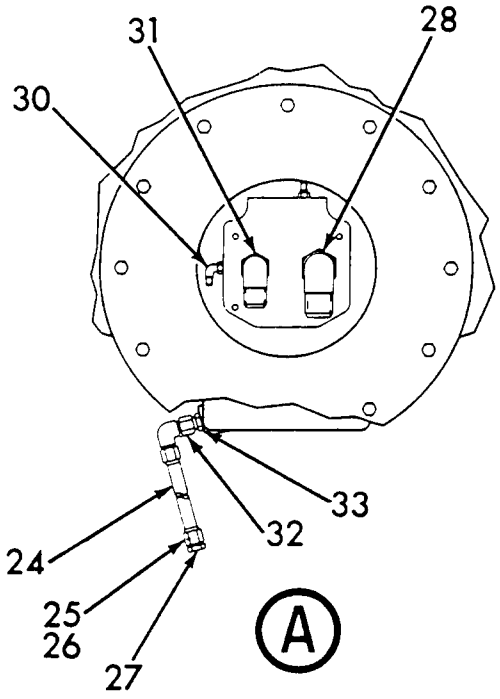
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
95	.63405	WASHER, FLAT	3
96	.63313	WASHER, LOCK	4
97	.63301	WASHER, LOCK	8
98	.63302	WASHER, LOCK	36
99	.63303	WASHER, LOCK	21
100	.63305	WASHER, LOCK	3
101	.60702	NUT, HEX	18
102	.60703	NUT, HEX	2
103	.60705	NUT, HEX	3
104	.60910	NUT, JAM	2
105	.55	CLAMP, HOSE	2

Mark Industries

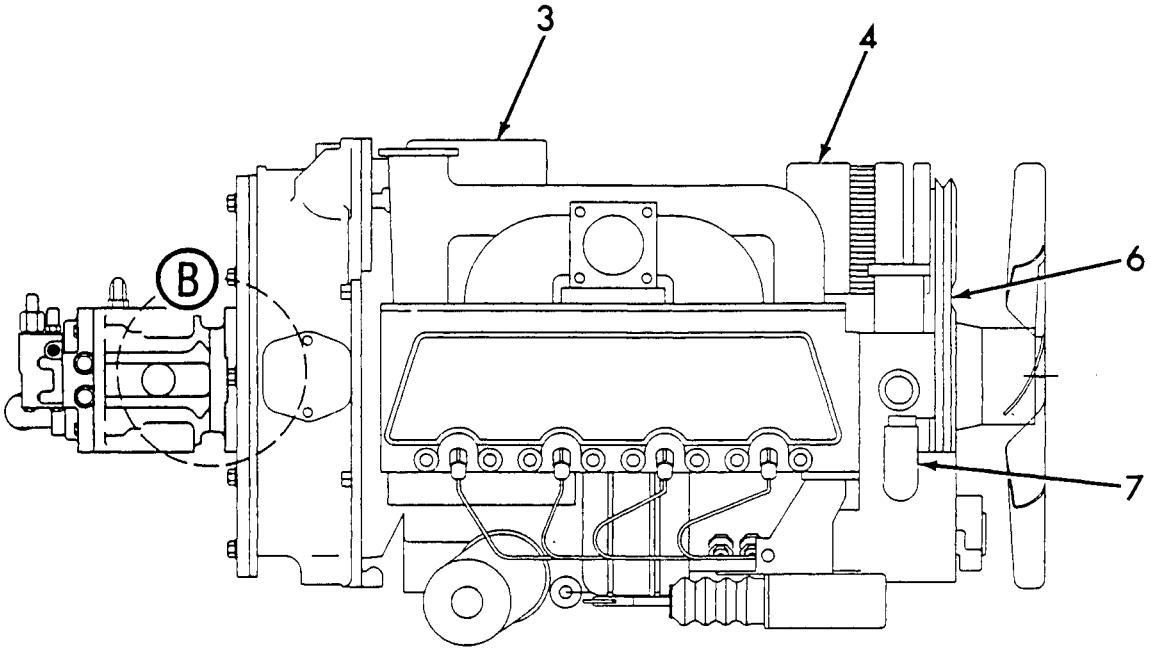
TITLE	ENGINE/PUMP ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C
NOTES	NISSAN SD-22

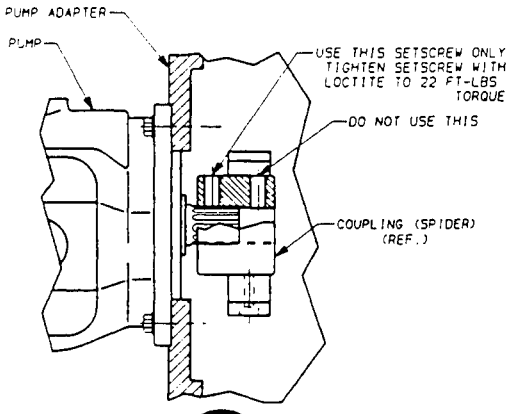
SECTION	6
FIGURE	24
PAGE	1





REV.





PUMP AND COUPLING INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	24552	ASSEMBLY, ENGINE/PUMP (NISSAN SD-22) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 23 for Details)	REF
2	.24306	ENGINE, NISSAN SD-22 DIESEL (See Vendor Chapter for Details)	1
3	..67406	STARTER	1
4	..67076	ALTERNATOR (12V/35A)	1
-5	..67079	REGULATOR, VOLTAGE	1
6	..67719	V-BELT, FAN	1
7	..67416	PUMP, WATER	1
8	..67421	FILTER, FUEL	1
-9	..67422	PLUG, GLOW	1
-10	..67423	RELAY, GLOW	1
-11	..67431	SOLENOID, HIGH SPEED	1
-12	..67434	SOLENOID, ENGINE SHUT DOWN	1
-13	..67724	FLYWHEEL	1
-14	..600356	SWITCH, OIL PRESSURE	1
-15	..66942	SWITCH, TEMPERATURE	1
-16	..67725	HOSE, UPPER	1
-17	..67726	COOLER, OIL	1
18	..67727	FILTER, OIL	1
19	.21638	PUMP, HYDRAULIC (See Vendor Chapter for Details)	1
-20	..600163	KIT, SEAL	1
-21	...66741	SEAL, SHAFT	1
-22	..21757	ASSEMBLY, COMPENSATOR	1
-23	.23501	ASSEMBLY, TUBE DRAIN	1
24	..26449	TUBE	1

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
25	..80062-06	SLEEVE	2
26	..80060-06	NUT	2
27	..80046-06	PLUG	1
28	.80012-28	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
29	.80004-03	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
30	.80012-08	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
31	.80012-24	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
32	.80015-06	ELBOW, SWIVEL NUT	1
33	.81152	FITTING, METRIC	1
34	.63613	STUD	2
35	.60705	NUT, HEX	2
36	.63305	WASHER, LOCK	2

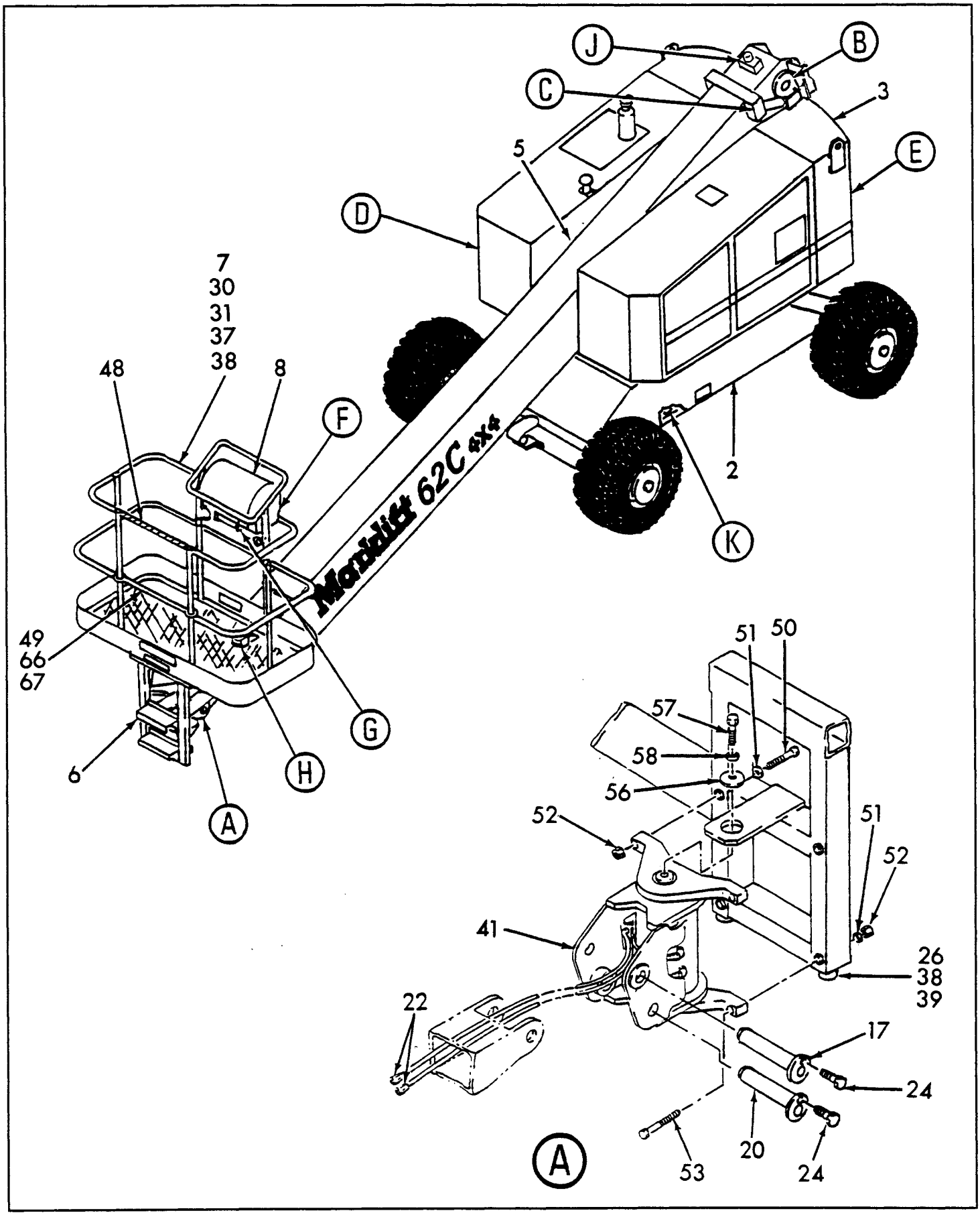
SECTION 7 CONTAINS:

FIG. NO.	TITLE
1	FINAL ASSEMBLY AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990
1A	FINAL ASSEMBLY SINCE OCT. 1990
2	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990
2A	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY SINCE OCT. 1990
3	TURRET ASSEMBLY AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990
3A	TURRET ASSEMBLY SINCE OCT. 1990
4	ENGINE & PUMP ASSEMBLY
5	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990
5A	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY SINCE OCT. 1990
6	SHEET METAL KIT
7	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY
8	INTERMEDIATE BOOM ASSEMBLY
9	INNER BOOM ASSEMBLY
10	FINAL BOOM MODIFICATION
11	AERIAL CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990
11A	AERIAL CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY SINCE OCT. 1990
12	DECAL SET
13	DRIVE/BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY
14	HYDRAULIC HOSE DIAGRAM
15	8 METER DRIVE CUT-OFF ASSEMBLY

Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	1
PAGE	1

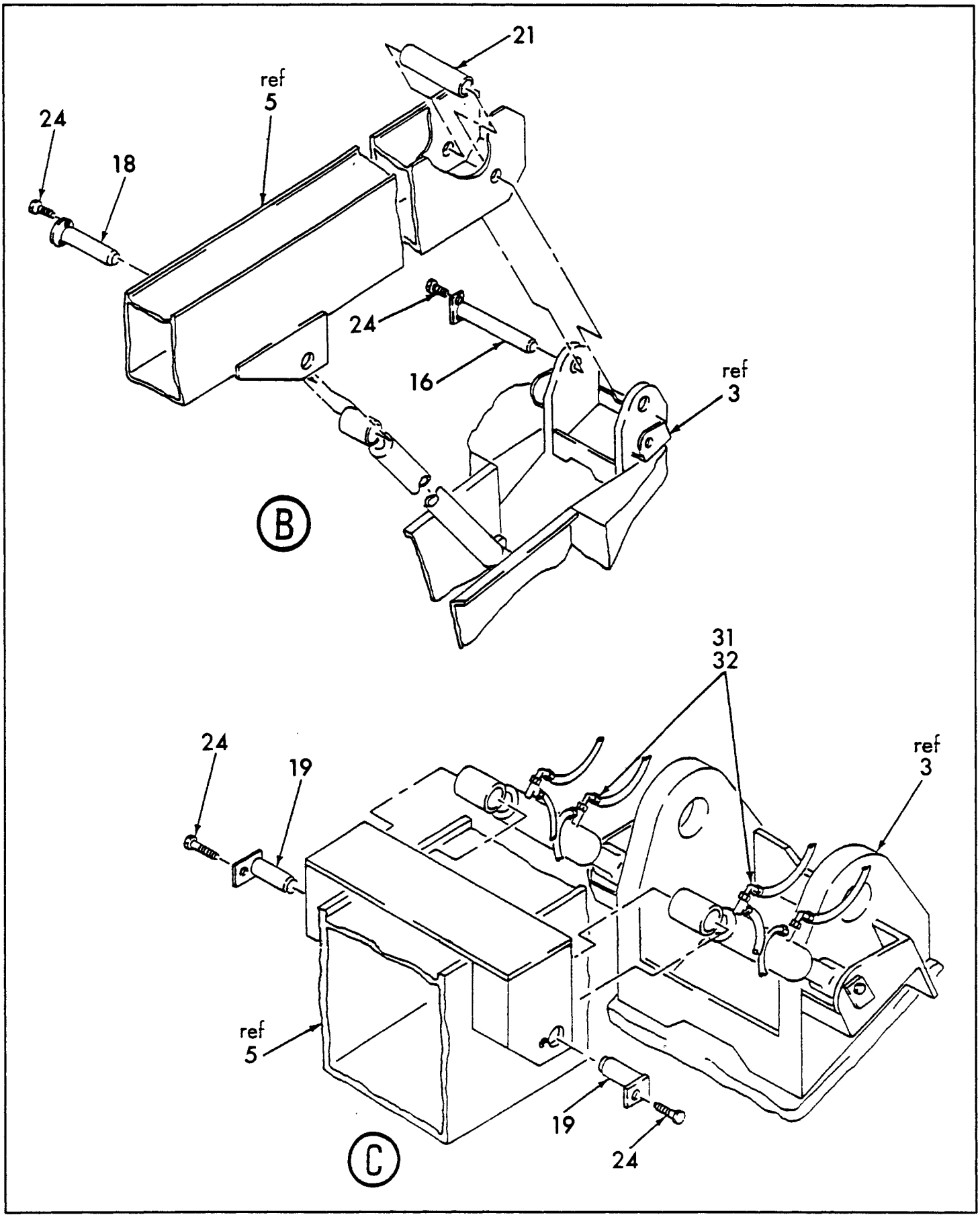


REV.

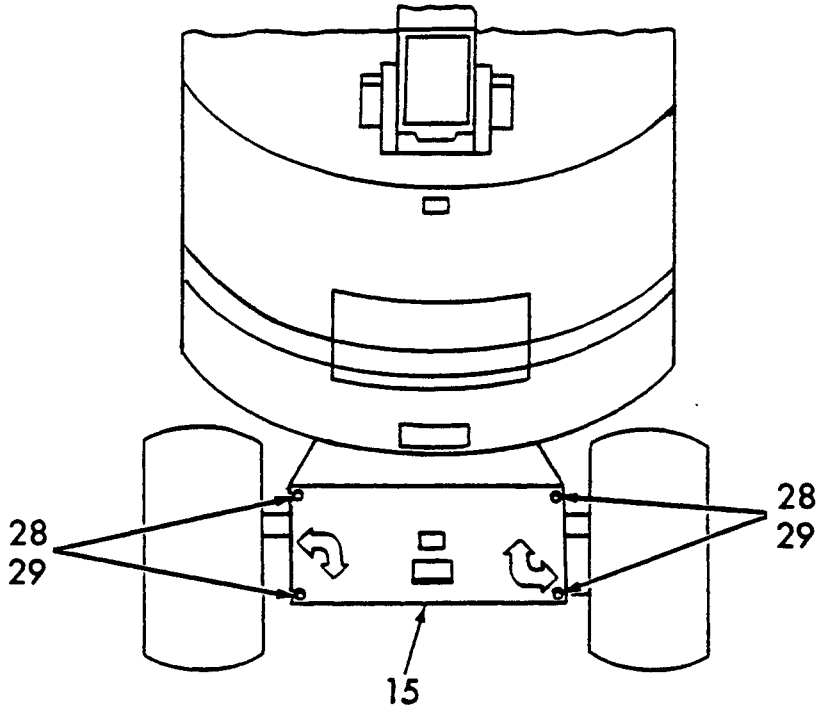
Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990

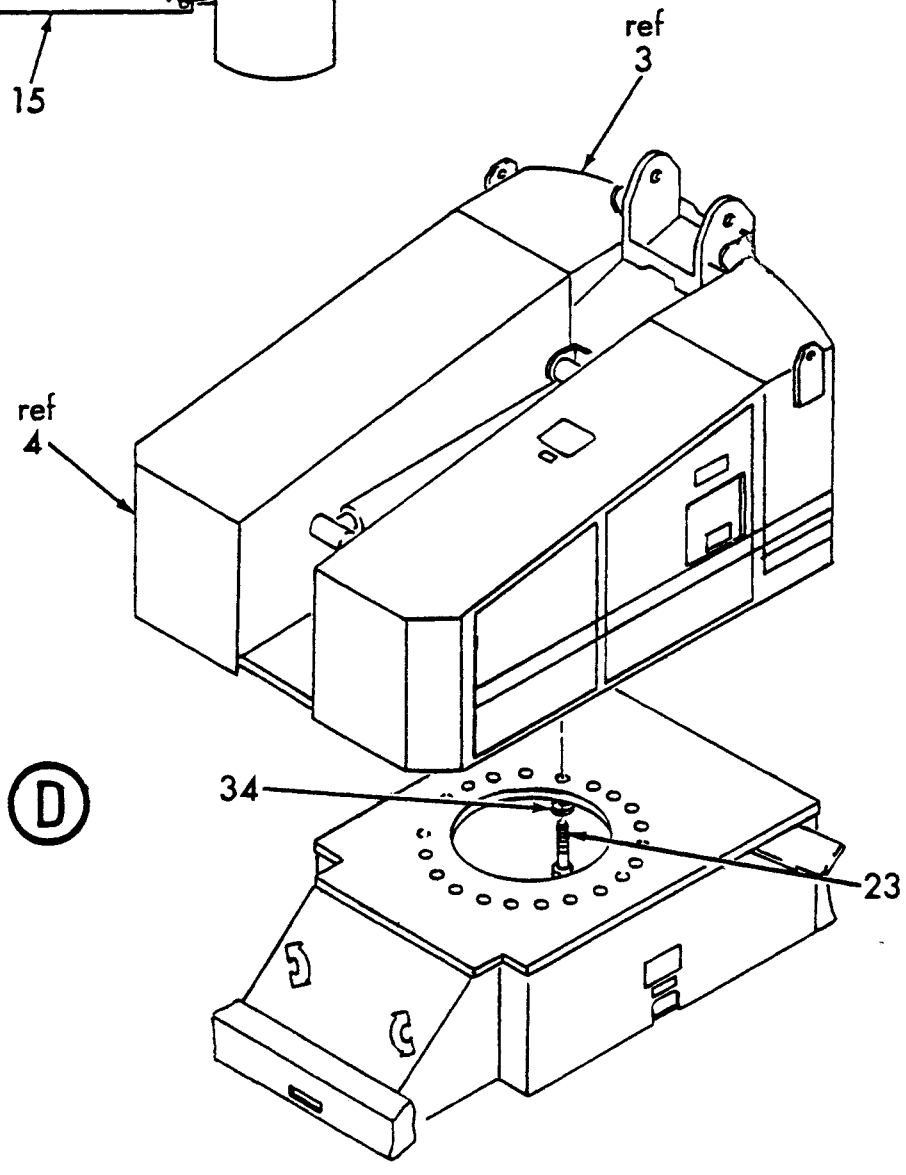
SECT.	7
FIG.	1
PAGE	2



REV.



E



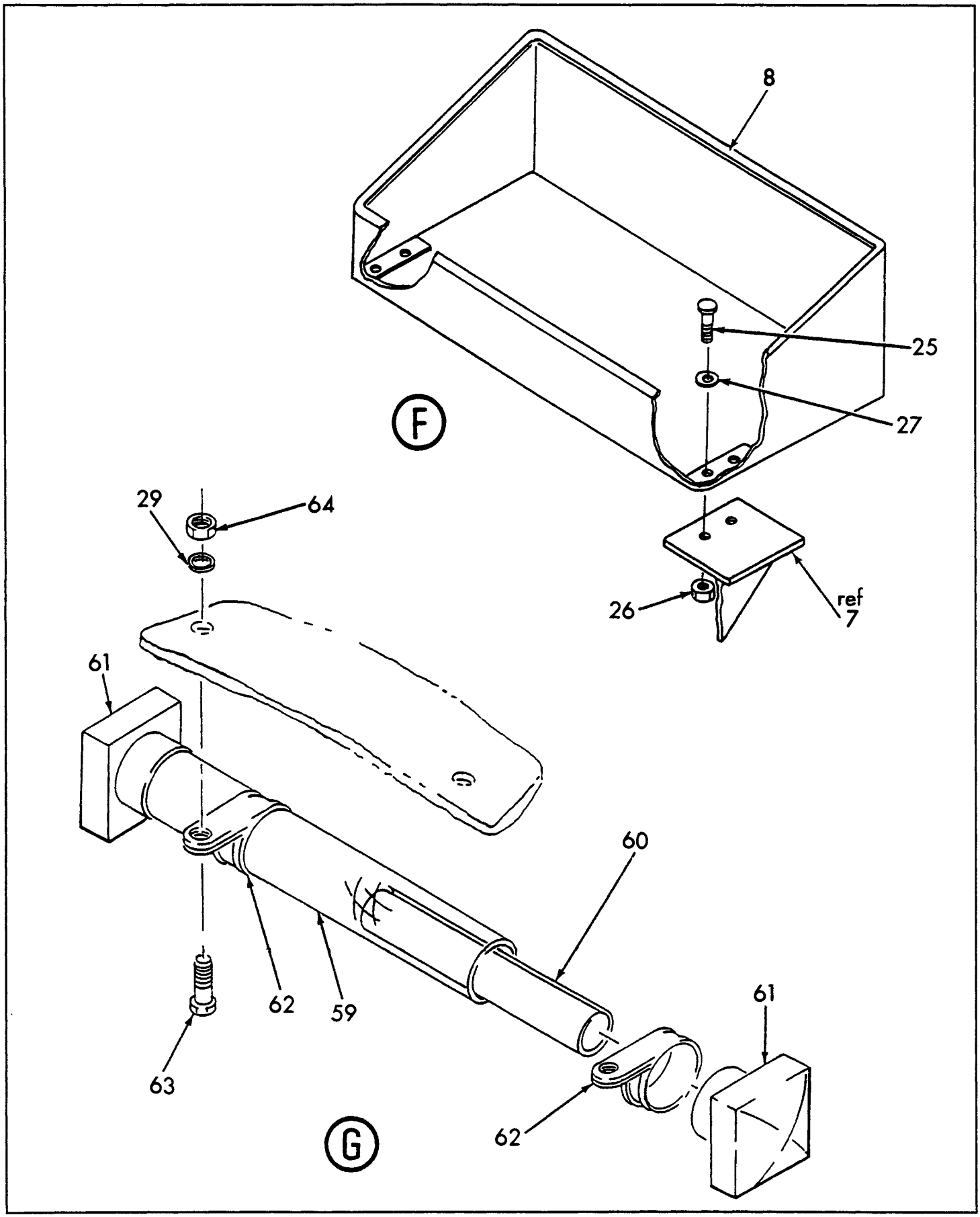
D

REV.

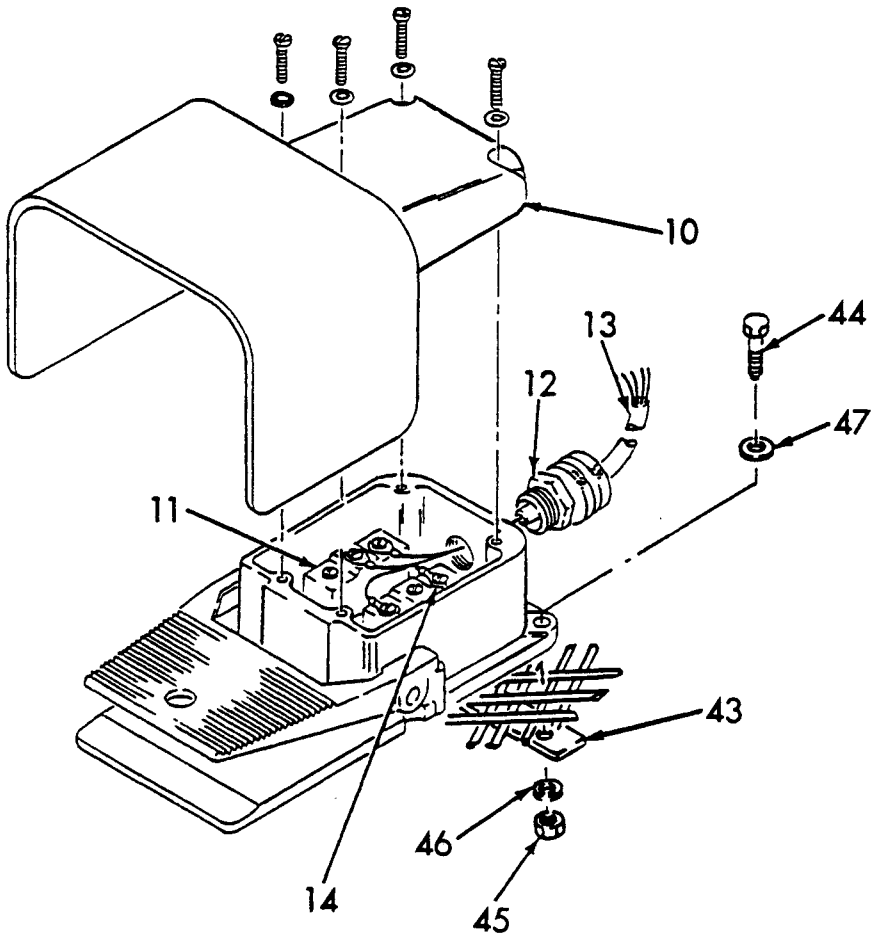
Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990

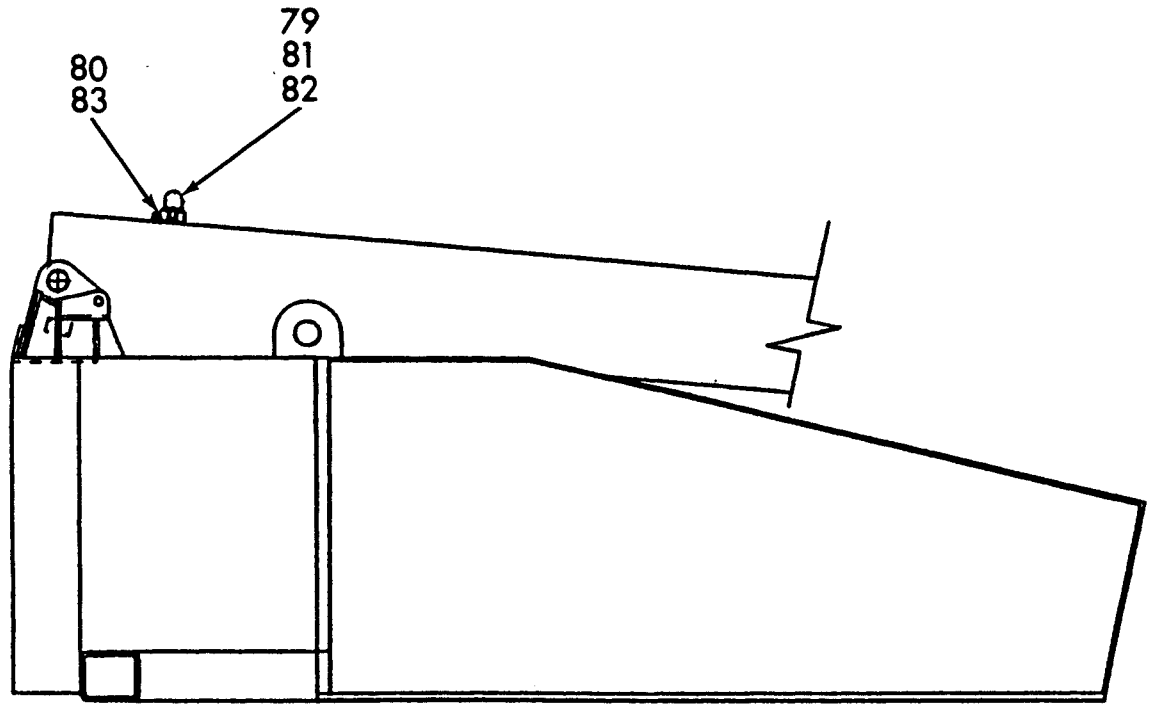
SECT.	7
FIG.	1
PAGE	4



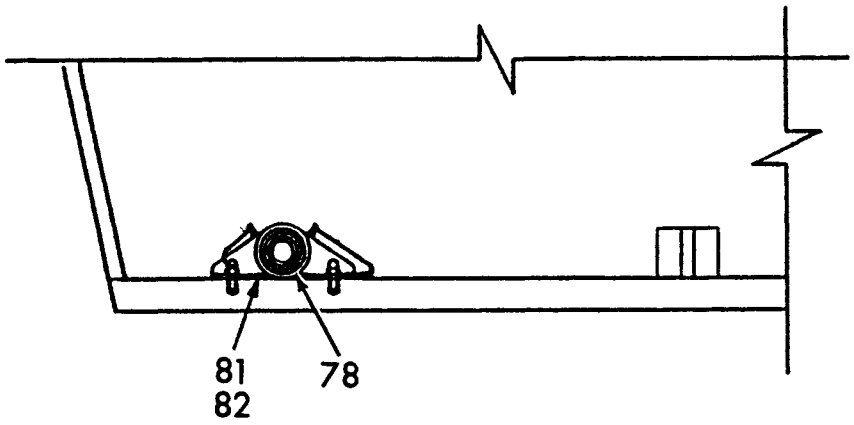
REV.



(H)



J



K

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	SKP-1245	ASSEMBLY, FINAL	REF
2	.SKP-1247	ASSEMBLY, CARRIAGE (See Sect. 7, Fig. 2 for Details)	1
3	.SKP-1244	ASSEMBLY, TURRET (See Sect. 7, Fig. 3 for Details)	1
4	.SKP-1197	KIT, SHEET METAL (See Sect. 7, Fig. 6 for Details)	1
5	.SKP-1246	ASSEMBLY, FINAL BOOM (See Sect. 7, Fig. 7 for Details)	1
6	.210682	WELDMENT, FORK	1
7	.24150	WELDMENT, 6' PLATFORM (36" WIDE)	1
8	.210649	ASSEMBLY, AERIAL CONTROL BOX (See Sect. 7, Fig. 11 for Details)	1
-9	.20480	ASSEMBLY, FOOTSWITCH	1
10	..70212	FOOTSWITCH	1
11	...66336	MICROSWITCH	2
12	..2531	RELIEF, STRAIN	1
13	..2912	CABLE, CONDUCTOR (18 GAUGE/4 COND.)	5 FT
14	..876	TERMINAL, RING	4
15	.21909	COVER, MARKLIFT	1
16	.23198	PIN, BOOM PIVOT	1
17	.20457	PIN, PIVOT (BOOM/FORK)	1
18	.23511	PIN, LIFT CYLINDER (ROD END)	1
19	.21334	PIN, MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER (BLIND END)	2
20	.20261	PIN, LEVELING CYLINDER (ROD END)	1
21	.26460	TUBE	1
22	.2562	FITTING, SWIVEL	2
23	.60609	SCREW, CAP	22

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
24	.60607	SCREW, CAP	6
25	.60343	SCREW, CAP	4
26	.61318	NUT, LOCK	6
27	.63319	WASHER, LOCK	4
28	.61902	SCREW, CAP	56
29	.63401	WASHER, FLAT	56
30	.61302	NUT, HEX	4
31	.2617	HOSE	2 FT
32	.2594	ELBOW, SWIVEL	4
-33	.	PAINT, YELLOW	10 GAL
34	.63501	WASHER, FLAT	22
-35	.210641	SCHEMATIC, ELECTRICAL (See Schematic Chapter for Details)	1
-36	.210632	SCHEMATIC, HYDRAULIC (See Schematic Chapter for Details)	1
37	.60515	SCREW, CAP	4
38	.60307	SCREW, CAP	2
39	.20552	BUMPER, PLATFORM	1
-40	.65116	OIL, HYDRAULIC	45 GAL
41	.24444	ASSEMBLY, HELAC ROTATOR (See Sect. 2, Fig. 4 for Details)	1
-42	.65389	PAINT, BLUE	1 GAL
43	.22742	PLATE, DEADMAN SWITCH BACKING	1
44	.60346	SCREW, CAP	2
45	.60702	NUT, HEX	2
46	.63302	WASHER, LOCK	2
47	.63402	WASHER, FLAT	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
48	.160483	TAPE, WARNING (RED & WHITE)	20 FT
49	.141080	WELDMENT, SLIDE BAR	1
50	.60540	SCREW, CAP	2
51	.63415	WASHER, FLAT	4
52	.61305	NUT, LOCK	4
53	.60513	SCREW, CAP	2
54	.65321-42	SLEEVE, PLASTIC COIL	1
55	.16268	CLAMP, HOSE	6
56	.23565	WASHER	1
57	.60516	SCREW, CAP	1
58	.63305	WASHER, LOCK	1
59	.210681	HOLDER, DOCUMENT (INTERNATIONAL)	1
60	.17409	HANDBOOK, OPERATION & SAFETY	1
61	.65842	CAP, ANTI-ROLL	2
62	.65867	CLAMP	2
63	.60309	SCREW, CAP	2
64	.61239	NUT, LOCK	2
-65	.255	TIE, CABLE (6" X 3/16")	AR
66	.160212	PIN, CLEVIS	2
67	.160213	PIN, COTTER	2
-68	.62611	SCREW, MACHINE	4
-69	.60701	NUT, HEX	24
-70	.63403	WASHER, FLAT	8
-71	.63303	WASHER, LOCK	8
-72	.63313	WASHER, LOCK	4

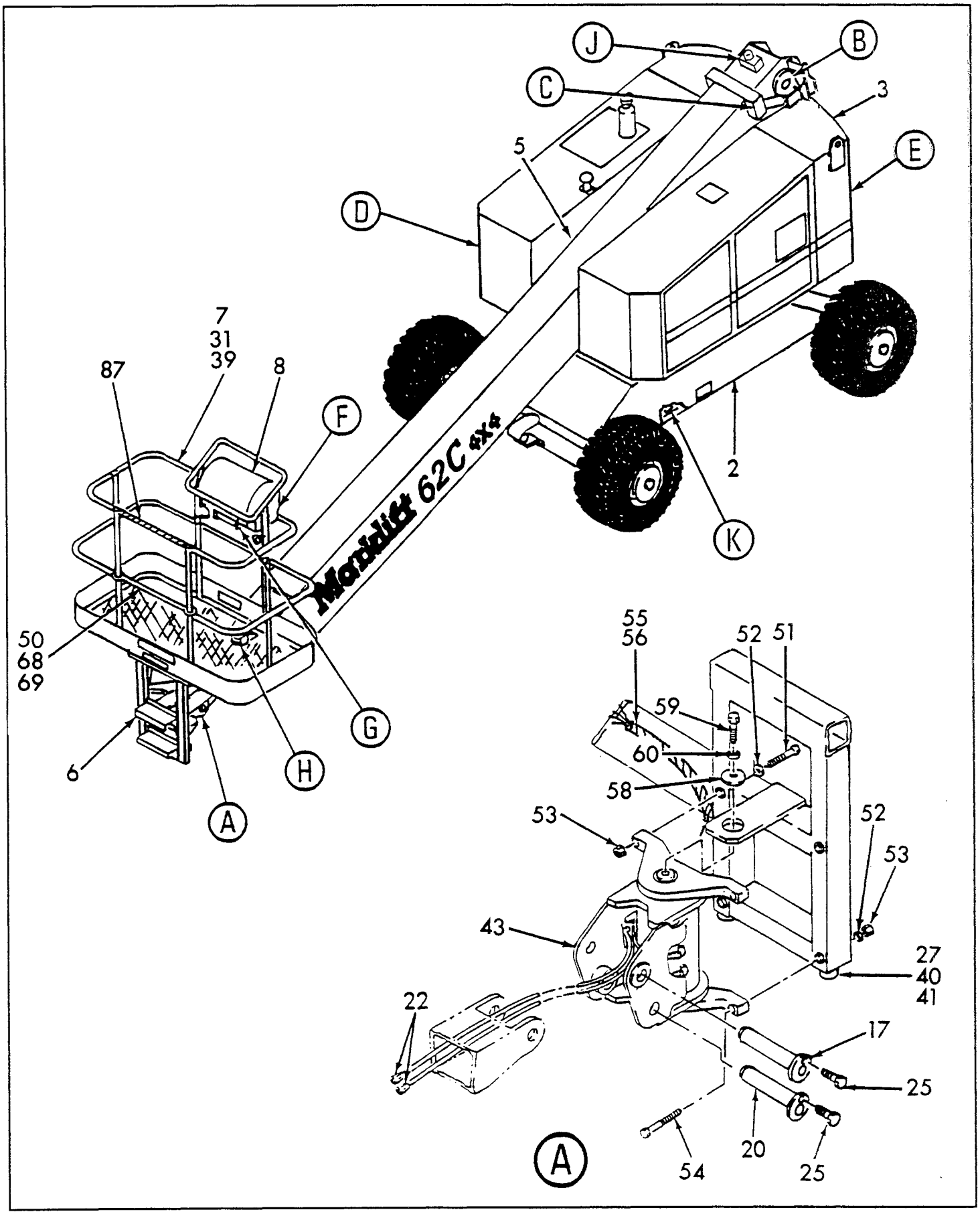
DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-73	.256	TIE, CABLE (3½" X 1/8")	AR
-74	.65343	TIE, CABLE (13" X 5/16")	AR
-75	.60541	SCREW, CAP	2
-76	.63428	WASHER, FLAT	4
77	.211045	ALARM, ALL MOTION (WITH BEACON)	1
78	..70053	HORN, WARNING	1
79	..70612	STROBE, MINI	1
80	..70036	WIRE (18 AWG/2 COND.)	15 FT
81	..60543	SCREW, CAP	3
82	..63301	WASHER, LOCK	3
83	..70069	CONNECTOR, BUTT	2
-84	.600427	SET, DECAL (See Sect. 7, Fig. 12 for Details)	1

Mark Industries

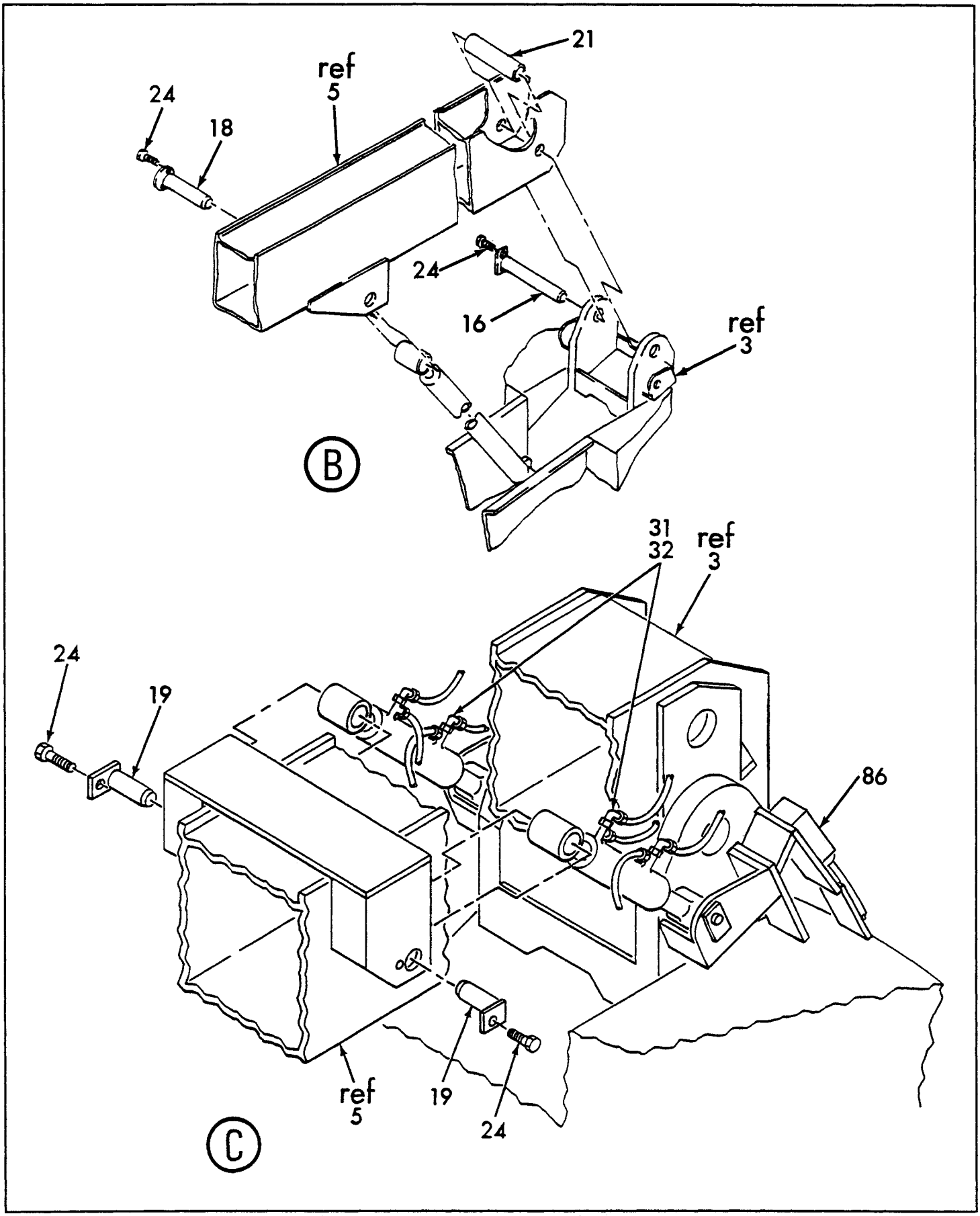
TITLE	FINAL ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	1A
PAGE	1



REV.

Mark Industries			
TITLE	FINAL ASSEMBLY	SECT.	7
MODEL	62C TUV	FIG.	1A
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990	PAGE	2

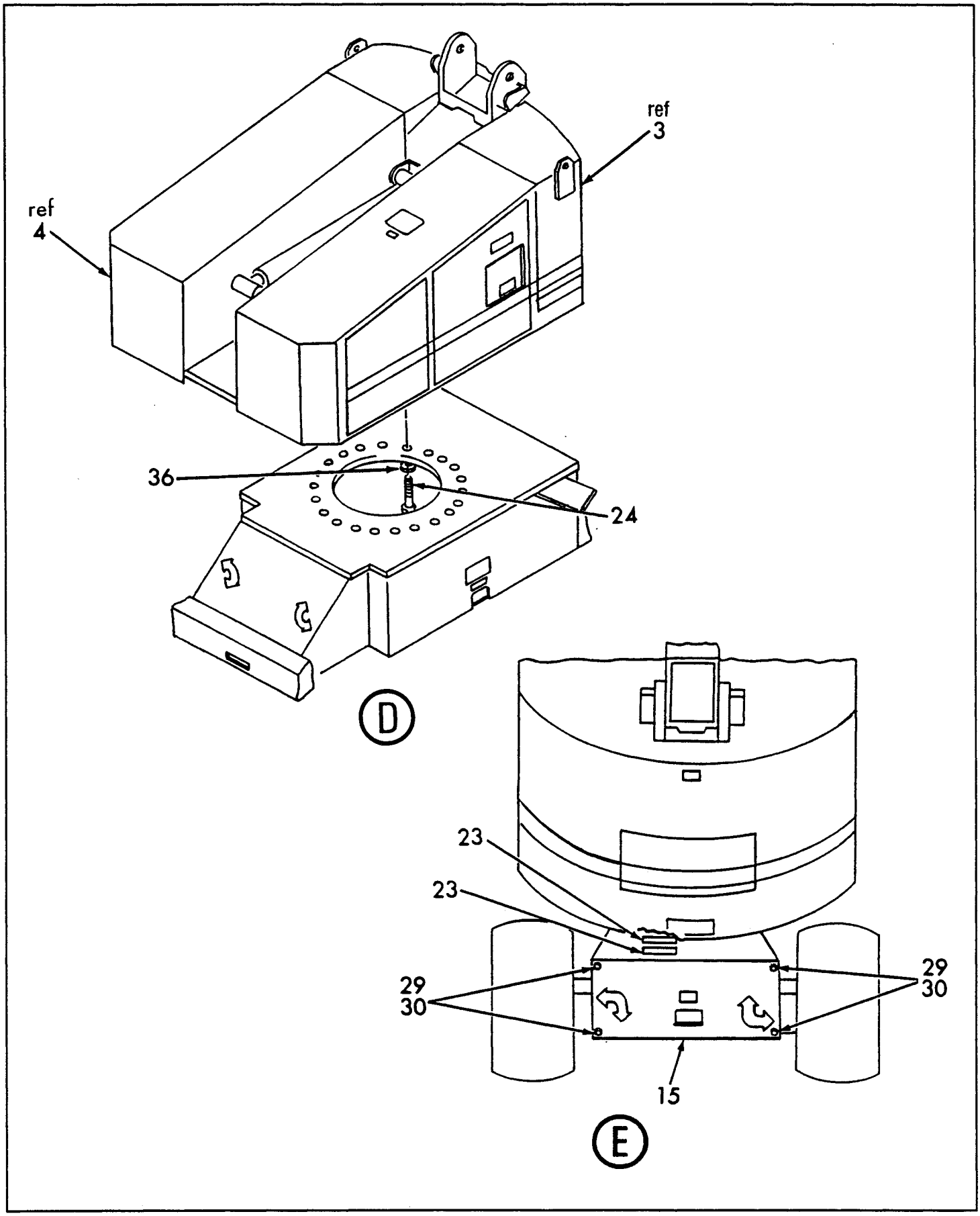


REV.

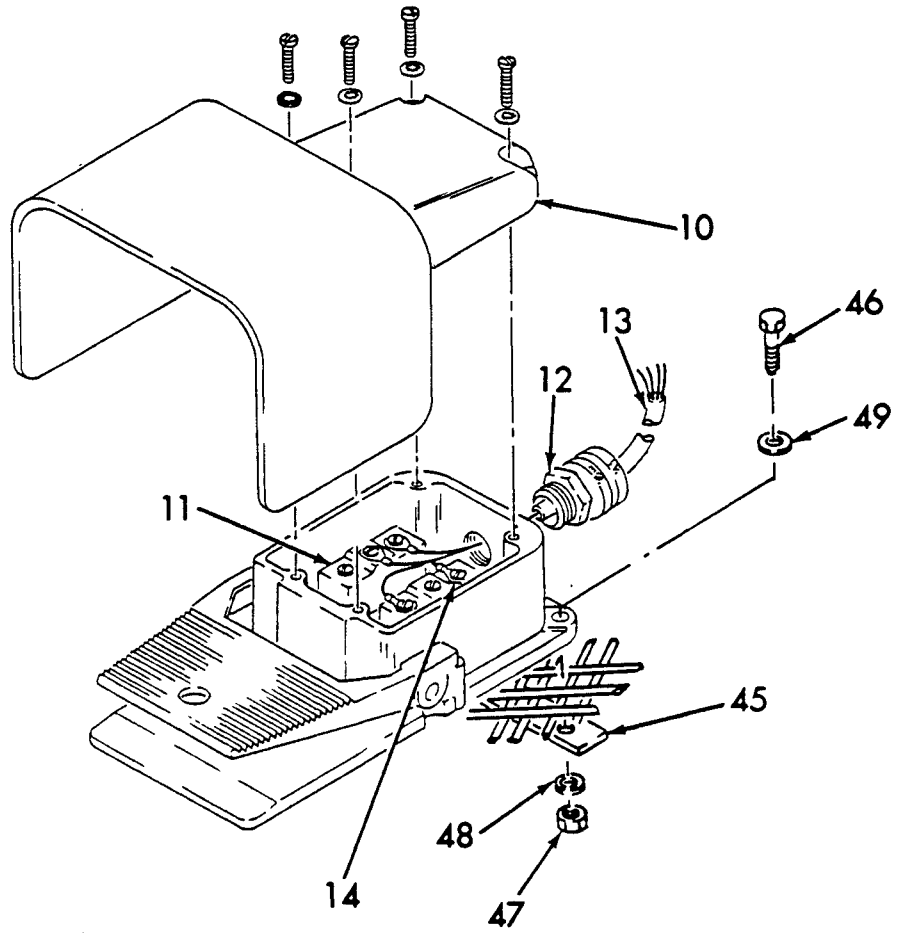
Mark Industries

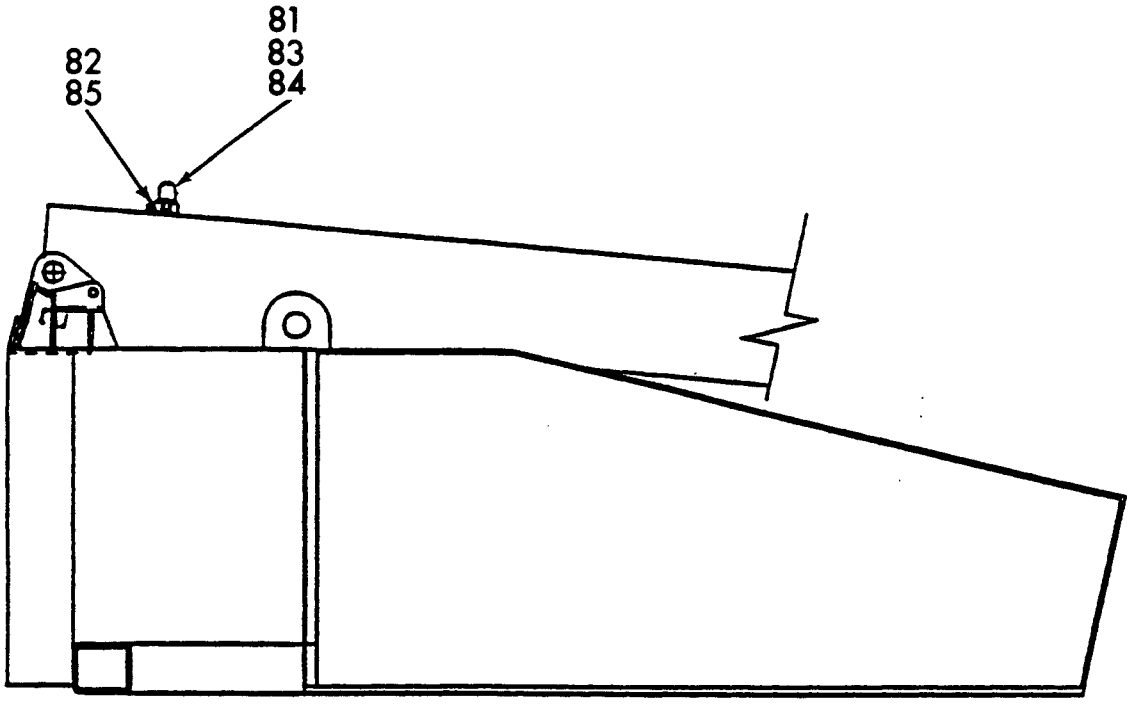
TITLE	FINAL ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	1A
PAGE	3

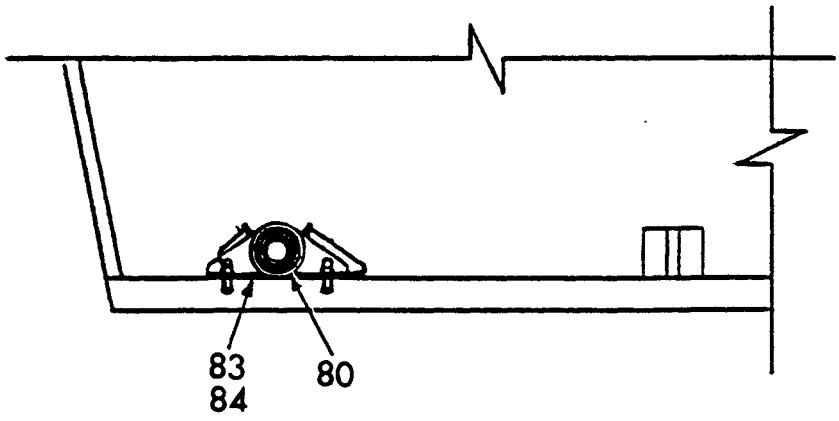


REV.


10
46
13
12
49
11
45
48
14
47



J

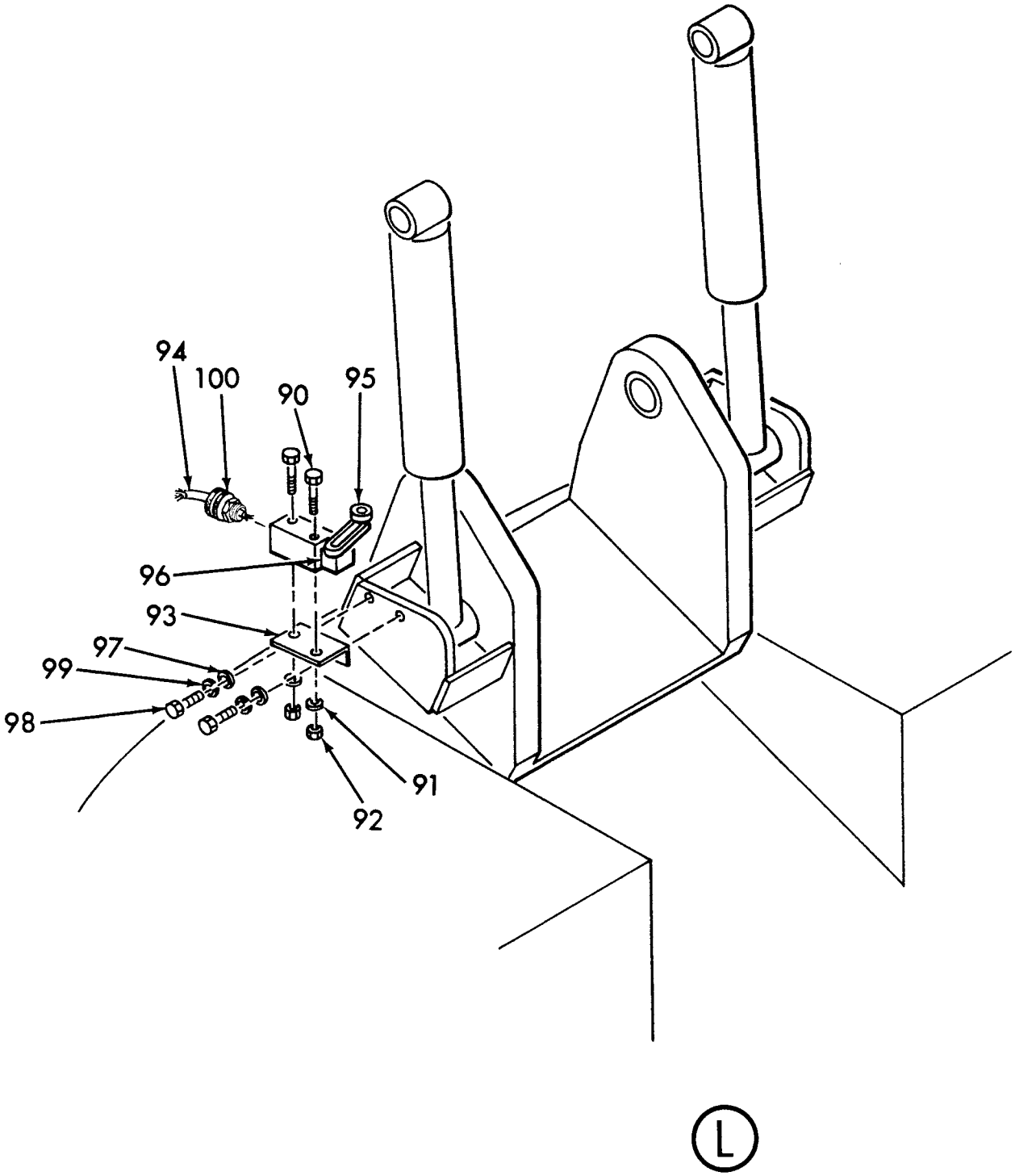


K

Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	1A
PAGE	7



REV.

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	SKP-1226	ASSEMBLY, FINAL	REF
2	.SKP-1183	ASSEMBLY, CARRIAGE (See Sect. 7, Fig. 2A for Details)	1
3	.SKP-1223	ASSEMBLY, TURRET (See Sect. 7, Fig. 3A for Details)	1
4	.SKP-1197	KIT, SHEET METAL (See Sect. 7, Fig. 6 for Details)	1
5	.SKP-1246	ASSEMBLY, FINAL BOOM (See Sect. 7, Fig. 7 for Details)	1
6	.210682	WELDMENT, FORK	1
7	.24150	WELDMENT, 6' PLATFORM (36" WIDE)	1
8	.210649	ASSEMBLY, AERIAL CONTROL BOX (See Sect. 7, Fig. 11A for Details)	1
-9	.20480	ASSEMBLY, FOOTSWITCH	1
10	..70212	FOOTSWITCH	1
11	...66336	MICROSWITCH	2
12	..2531	RELIEF, STRAIN	1
13	..2912	CABLE, CONDUCTOR (18 AWG/4 COND.)	5 FT
14	..876	TERMINAL, RING	4
15	.21909	COVER	1
16	.23198	PIN, BOOM PIVOT	1
17	.20357	PIN, BOOM PIVOT (FORK)	1
18	.23511	PIN, LIFT CYLINDER (ROD END)	1
19	.21334	PIN, LEVELING CYLINDER (BLIND END)	2
20	.20261	PIN, LEVELING CYLINDER (ROD END)	1
21	.26460	TUBE	1
22	.2562	FITTING, SWIVEL	2
23	.63653	RIVET, POP	8

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
24	.60609	SCREW, CAP	22
25	.60607	SCREW, CAP	6
26	.60343	SCREW, CAP	4
27	.61318	NUT, LOCK	6
28	.63319	WASHER, LOCK	4
29	.61902	SCREW, CAP	56
30	.63401	WASHER, FLAT	56
31	.61302	NUT, HEX	4
32	.2617	HOSE	2 FT
33	.2594	ELBOW, SWIVEL	4
-34	.	PAINT, YELLOW	10 GAL
36	.63501	WASHER, FLAT	22
-37	.210729	SCHEMATIC, ELECTRICAL (See Schematic Chapter for Details)	1
-38	.210632	SCHEMATIC, HYDRAULIC (See Schematic Chapter for Details)	1
39	.60515	SCREW, CAP	4
40	.60307	SCREW, CAP	2
41	.20552	BUMPER, PLATFORM	1
42	.65116	OIL, HYDRAULIC	45 GAL
43	.24444	ASSEMBLY, HELAC ROTATOR (See Sect. 2, Fig. 4 for Details)	1
-44	.65389	PAINT, BLUE WATERBASE	1 GAL
45	.22742	PLATE, DEADMAN SWITCH BACKING	1
46	.60346	SCREW, CAP	2
47	.60702	NUT, HEX	2

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
48	.63302	WASHER, LOCK	2
49	.63402	WASEHR, FLAT	2
50	.141080	WELDMENT, SLIDE BAR	1
51	.60540	SCREW, CAP	2
52	.63415	WASHER, FLAT	4
53	.61305	NUT, LOCK	4
54	.60513	SCREW, CAP	2
-55	.65321-42	SLEEVE, PLASTIC COIL	1
56	..65321	COIL, PROTECTIVE PLASTIC	3.5 FT
57	.16268	CLAMP, HOSE	6
58	.23565	WASHER	1
59	.60516	SCREW, CAP	1
60	.63305	WASHER, LOCK	1
61	.210681	HOLDER, DOCUMENT (INTERNATIONAL)	1
62	.17409	HANDBOOK, OPERATION & SAFETY	1
63	.65842	CAP, ANTI-ROLL	2
64	.65867	CLAMP	2
65	.60309	SCREW, CAP	2
66	.61239	NUT, LOCK	2
-67	.255	TIE, CABLE (6" X 3/16")	100
68	.160212	PIN, CLEVIS	2
69	.160213	PIN, COTTER	2
70	.62611	SCREW, MACHINE	4
71	.60701	NUT, HEX	24
72	.63403	WASHER, FLAT	8

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

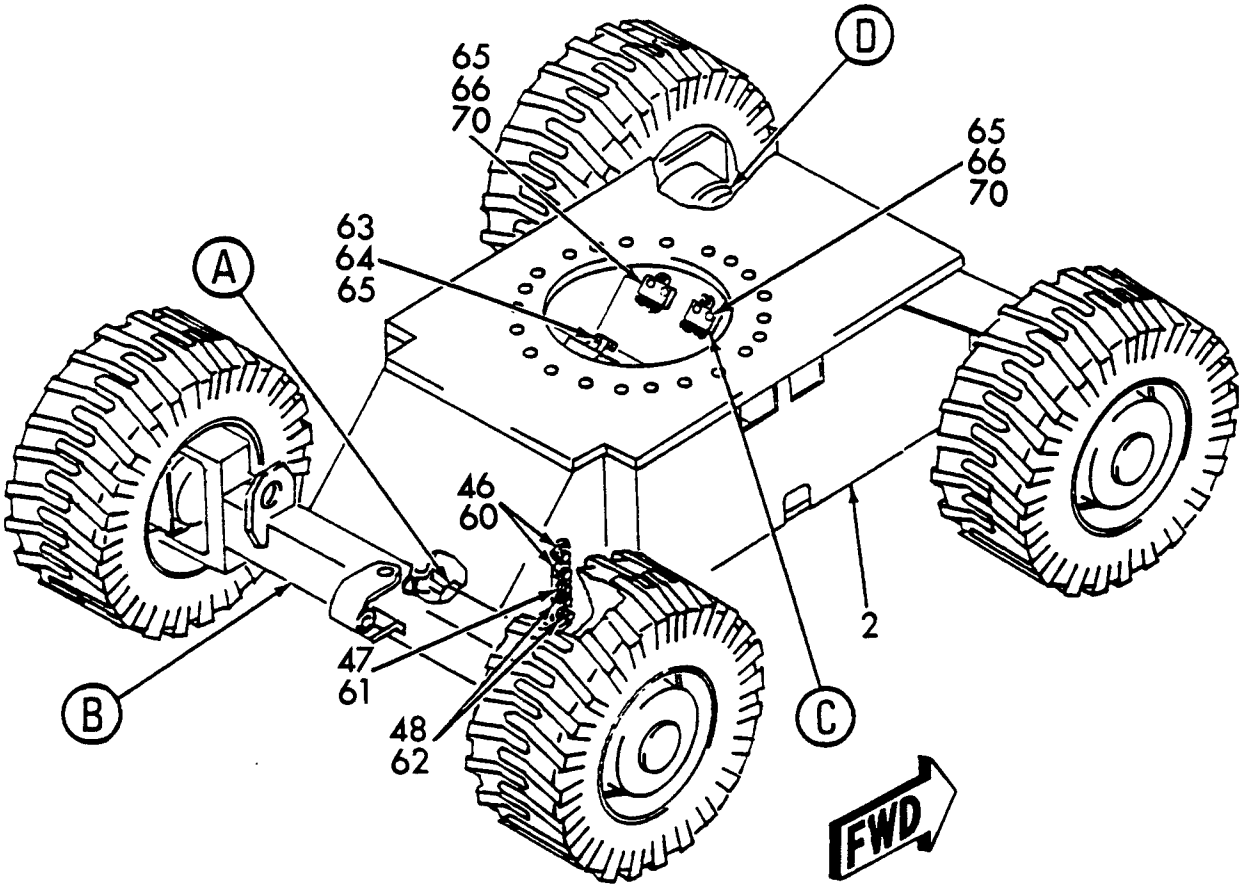
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-73	.63303	WASHER, LOCK	8
-74	.63313	WASHER, LOCK	4
-75	.256	TIE, CABLE (3½" X 1/8")	AR
-76	.65343	TIE, CABLE (13" X 5/16")	AR
-77	.60541	SCREW, CAP	2
-78	.63428	WASHER, FLAT	4
-79	.211045	ASSEMBLY, ALL MOTION ALARM WITH BEACON	1
80	..70053	HORN, WARNING	1
81	..70612	STROBE, MINI	1
82	..70036	WIRE (18 AWG/2 COND.)	15 FT
83	..60543	SCREW, CAP	4
84	..63301	WASHER, LOCK	4
85	..70069	CONNECTOR, BUTT	2
-86	.200059	ASSEMBLY, 8 METER DRIVE CUT-OFF (See Sect. 7, Fig. 15A for Details)	1
87	.160483	TAPE, WARNING (RED & WHITE)	20 FT
-88	.210650	ASSEMBLY, LIMIT SWITCH BRACKET	1
89	..70536	BODY, LIMIT SWITCH	1
90	..62726	SCREW, CAP	2
91	..63313	WASHER, LOCK	2
92	..61241	NUT, LOCK	2
93	..211051	BRACKET, LIMIT SWITCH	1
94	..70036	WIRE (18/2 SJO)	15 FT
95	..70548	LEVER, LIMIT SWITCH (ADJUSTABLE)	1
96	..70546	HEAD, LIMIT SWITCH (SIDE ROTARY)	1
97	..63433	WASHER, FLAT	2

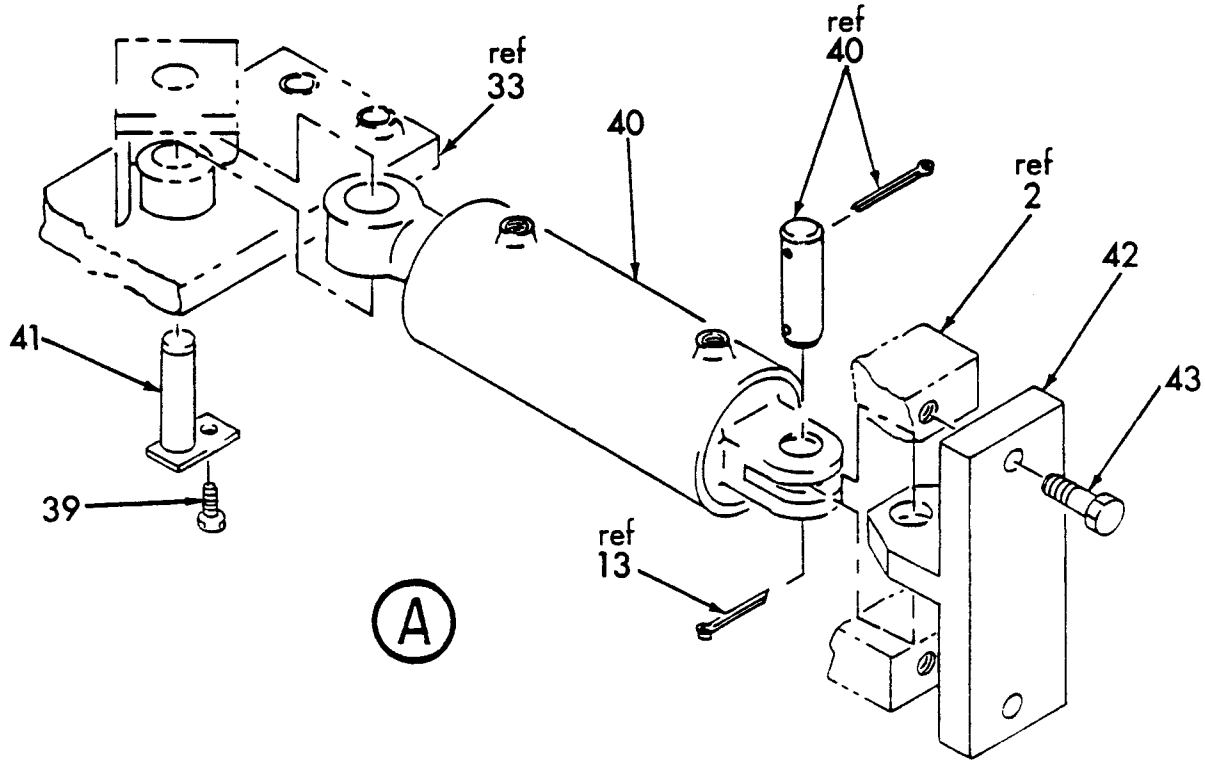
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
98	..60359	SCREW, CAP	2
99	..63301	WASHER, LOCK	2
100	..70627	CONNECTOR, STRAIN RELIEF	1
-101	.600427	SET, DECAL (See Sect. 7, Fig. 12 for Details)	1

Mark Industries

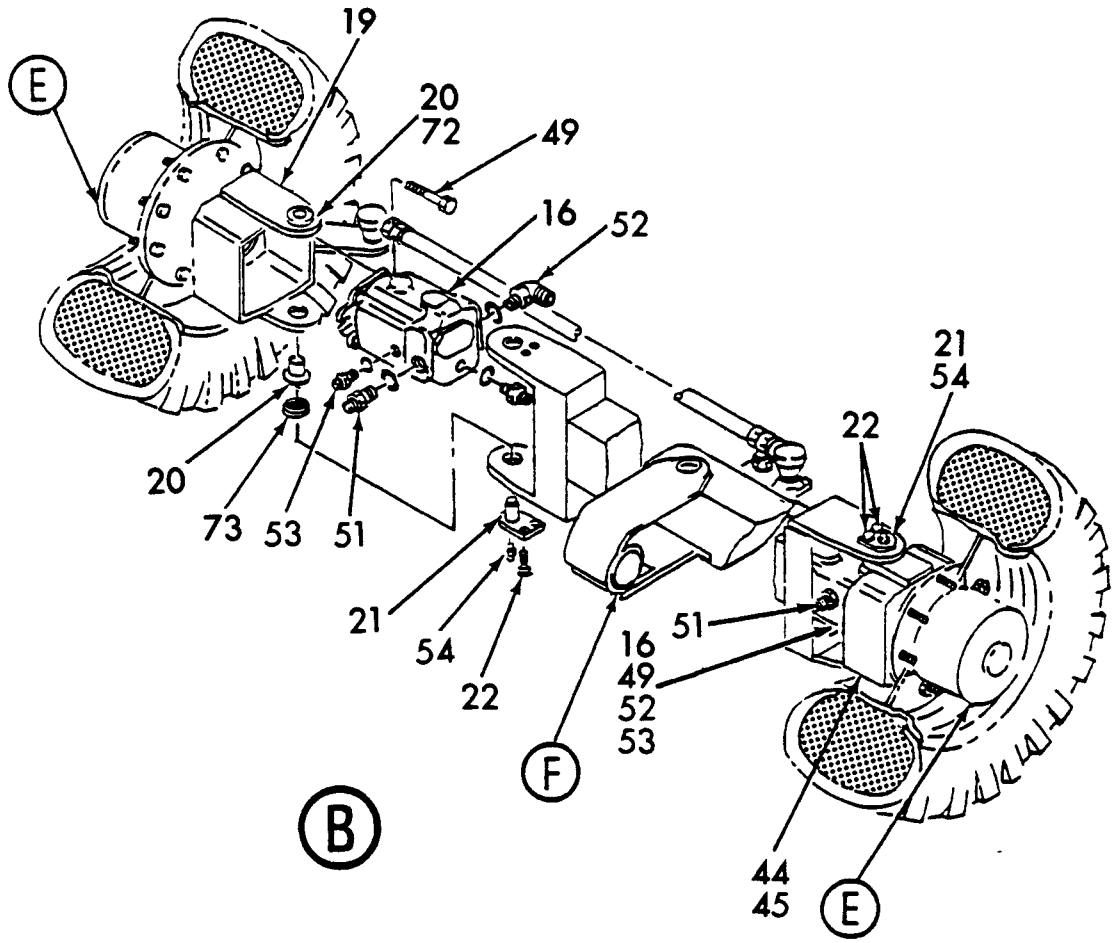
TITLE	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990

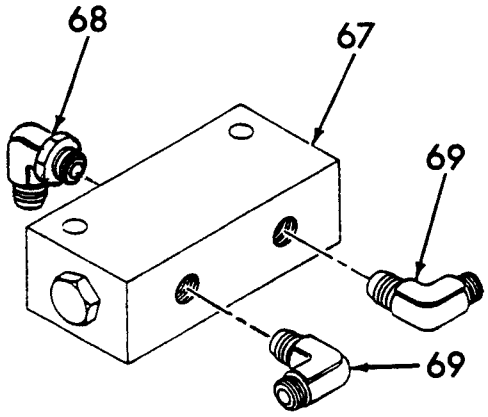
SECT.	7
FIG.	2
PAGE	1





REV.

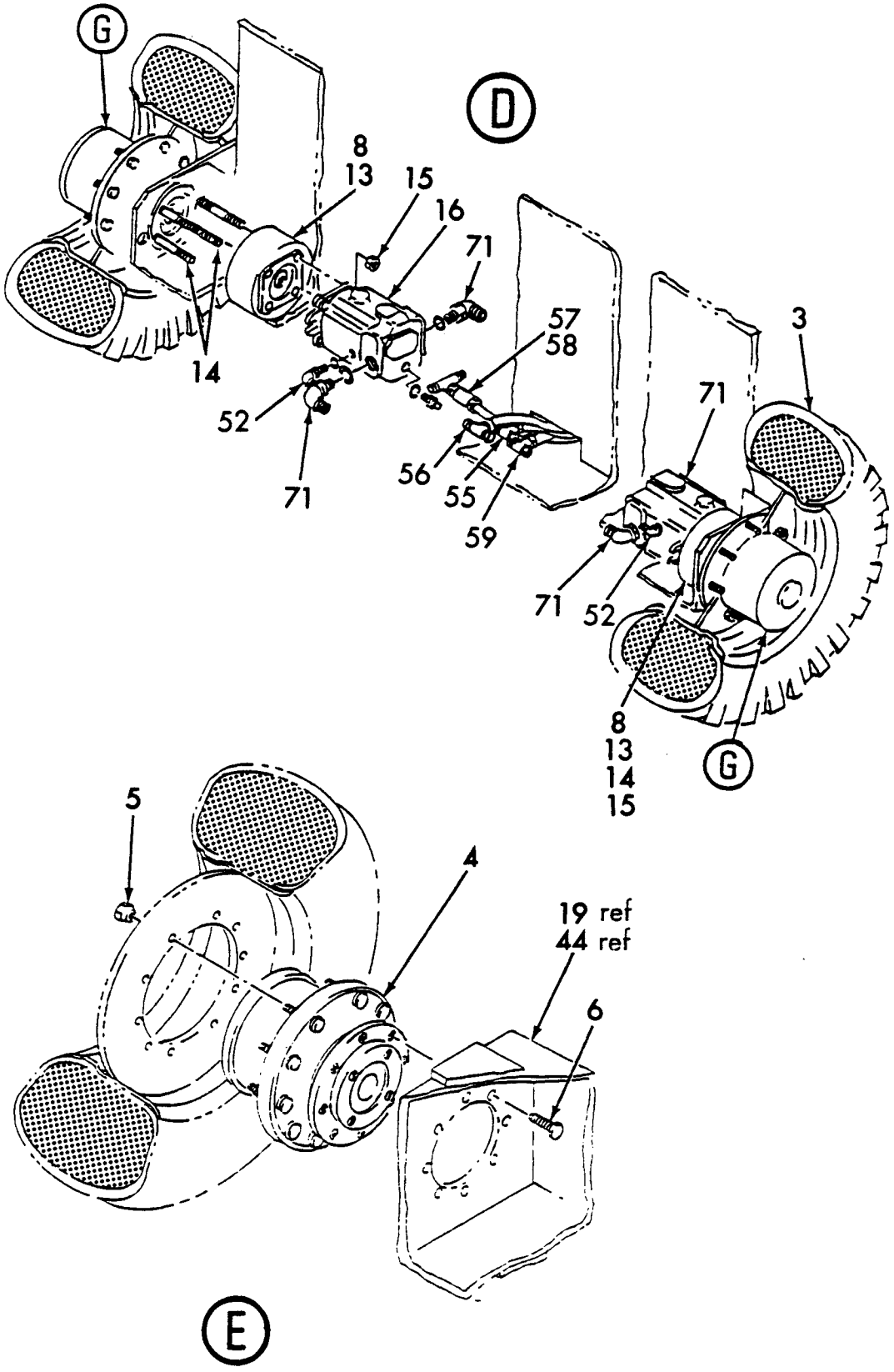

19
20
72
49
16
52
E
21
54
22
20
73
53
51
21
54
22
16
49
52
53
51
F
B
44
45
E


68
67
69
69
C

Mark Industries

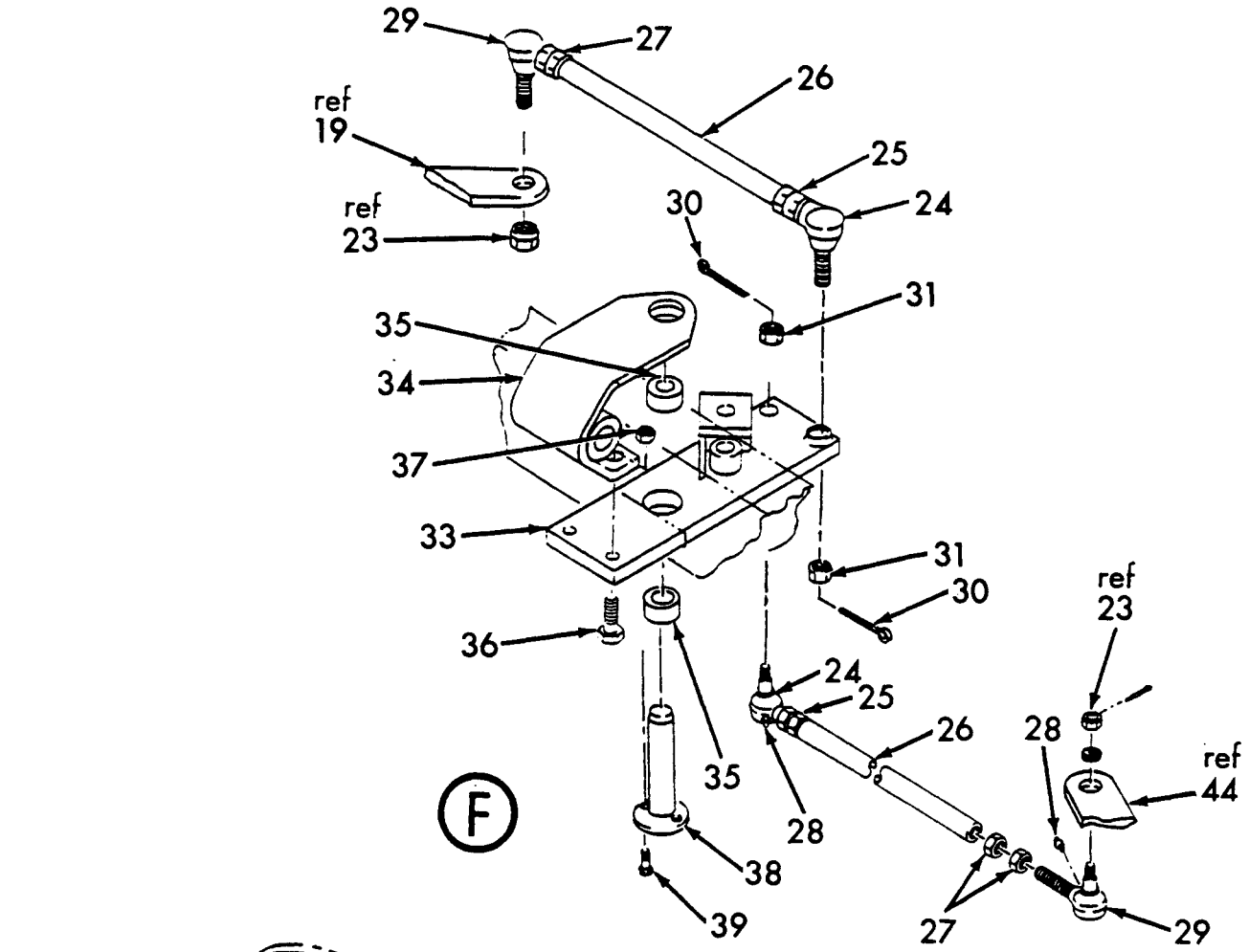
TITLE	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990

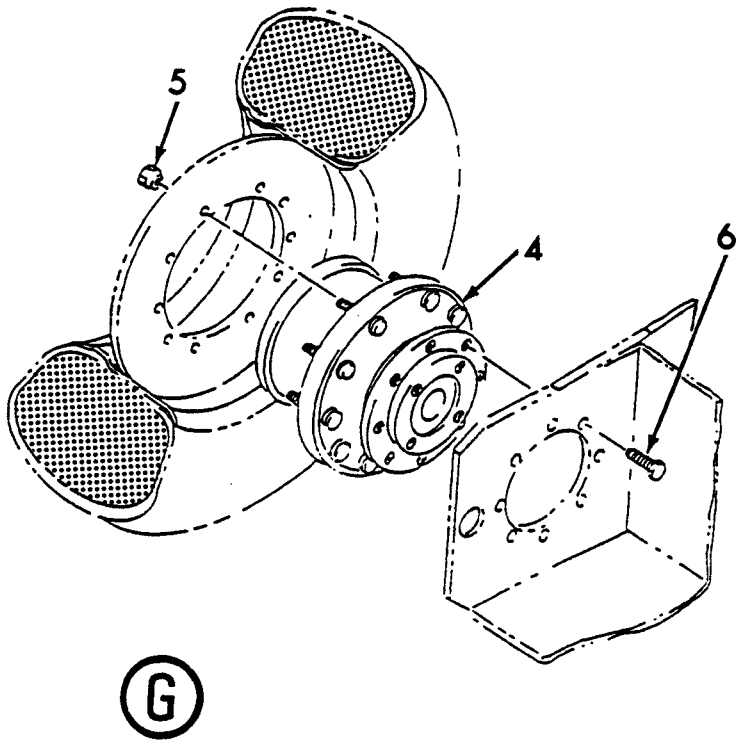
SECT.	7
FIG.	2
PAGE	3



REV.

Mark Industries			
TITLE	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY	SECT.	7
MODEL	62C TUV	FIG.	2
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990	PAGE	4





REV.

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	SKP-1247	ASSEMBLY, CARRIAGE (See Sect. 7, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.21901	WELDMENT, CARRIAGE	1
3	.23361	TIRE, MONOFILLED	4
4	.21222	HUB, TORQUE (See Sect. 3, Fig. 2 for Details)	4
5	.65117	NUT, BALL	40
6	.60604	SCREW, CAP	32
-7	.21659	ASSEMBLY, BRAKE	2
8	..21220	BRAKE (See Vendor Chapter for Details)	2
-9	...66972	KIT, SEAL	1
-10	...67643	KIT, LINING	1
-11	...67656	KIT, BEARING	1
-12	...67649	KIT, SPRING	1
13	..80004-03	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
14	.63633	STUD	8
15	.60705	NUT, HEX	8
16	.23526	MOTOR, HYDRAULIC (WITH INTERNAL SHIFT)	4
-17	..67632	KIT, SEAL	1
-18	...67868	SEAL, SHAFT (PRESS FIT)	1
19	.21904	YOKE, STEERING (L.H.)	1
20	..21906	BUSHING, FLANGED	2
21	.21903	PIN, KING	4
22	.60613	SCREW, CAP	8
-23	.21907	ASSEMBLY, TIE ROD	2
24	..20569	END, TIE ROD (L.H. THREAD)	2

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

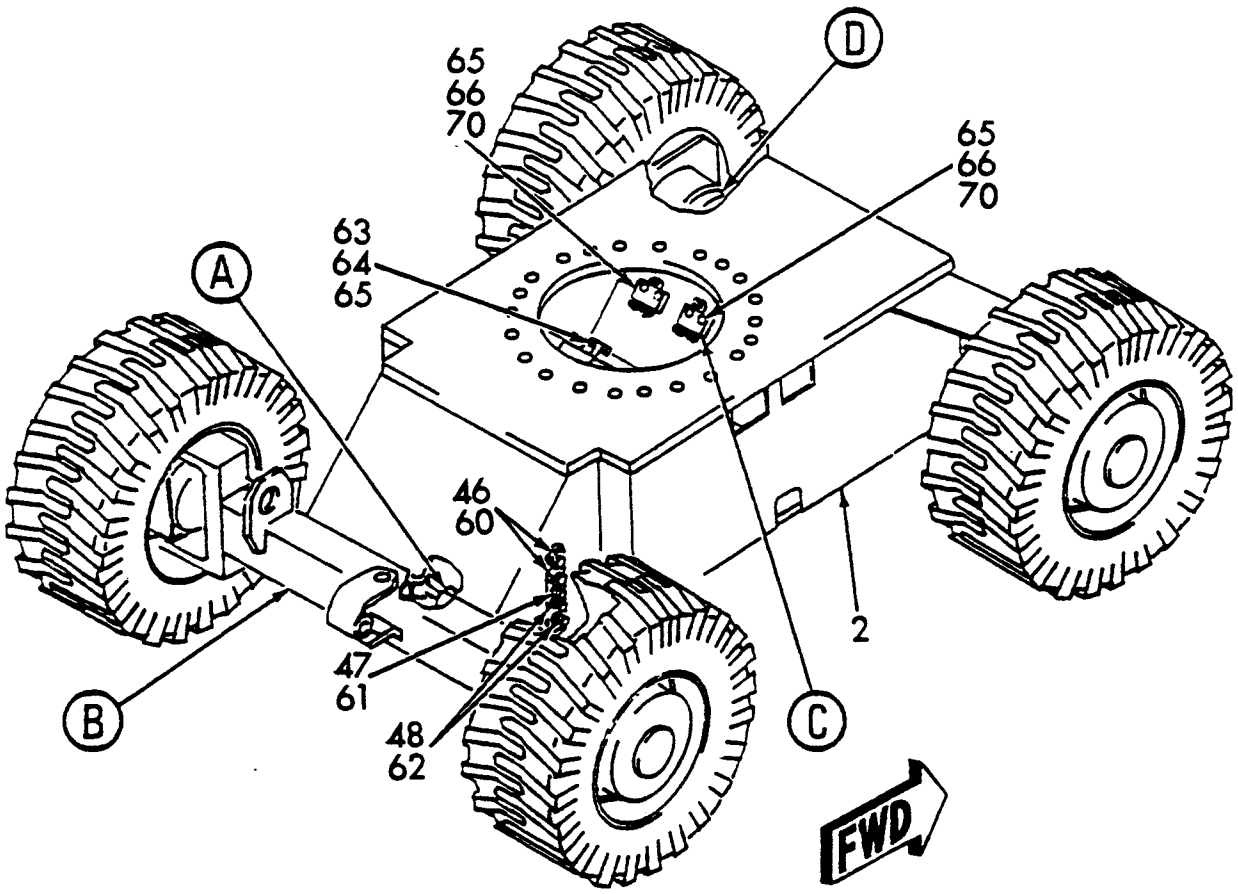
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
25	..20567	NUT, JAM (L.H. THREAD)	4
26	..24433	ROD, TIE	2
27	..20566	NUT, JAM (R.H. THREAD)	4
28	..65103	FITTING, GREASE	4
29	..20568	END, TIE ROD (R.H. THREAD)	2
30	.64310	PIN, COTTER	4
31	.61232	NUT, LOCK	2
-32	.21289	ASSEMBLY, STEERING ARM	1
33	..21299	ARM, STEERING	1
34	..21326	BRACKET, STEERING SUPPORT	1
35	..23152	BEARING, SLEEVE	2
36	..60506	SCREW, CAP	2
37	..61304	NUT, LOCK	2
38	.21328	PIN, MAIN STEERING	1
39	.60603	SCREW, CAP	2
40	.21663	ASSEMBLY, STEERING CYLINDER (See Sect. 3, Fig. 3 for Details)	1
41	.21298	PIN, STEERING CYLINDER	1
42	.21908	BRACKET, STEERING CYLINDER	1
43	.60621	SCREW, CAP	2
44	.21905	YOKE, STEERING (R.H.)	1
45	..21906	BUSHING, FLANGED	2
46	.80045-08	UNION, BULKHEAD	4
47	.80045-05	UNION, BULKHEAD	2
48	.80045-03	UNION, BULKHEAD	2
49	.60602	SCREW, CAP	8

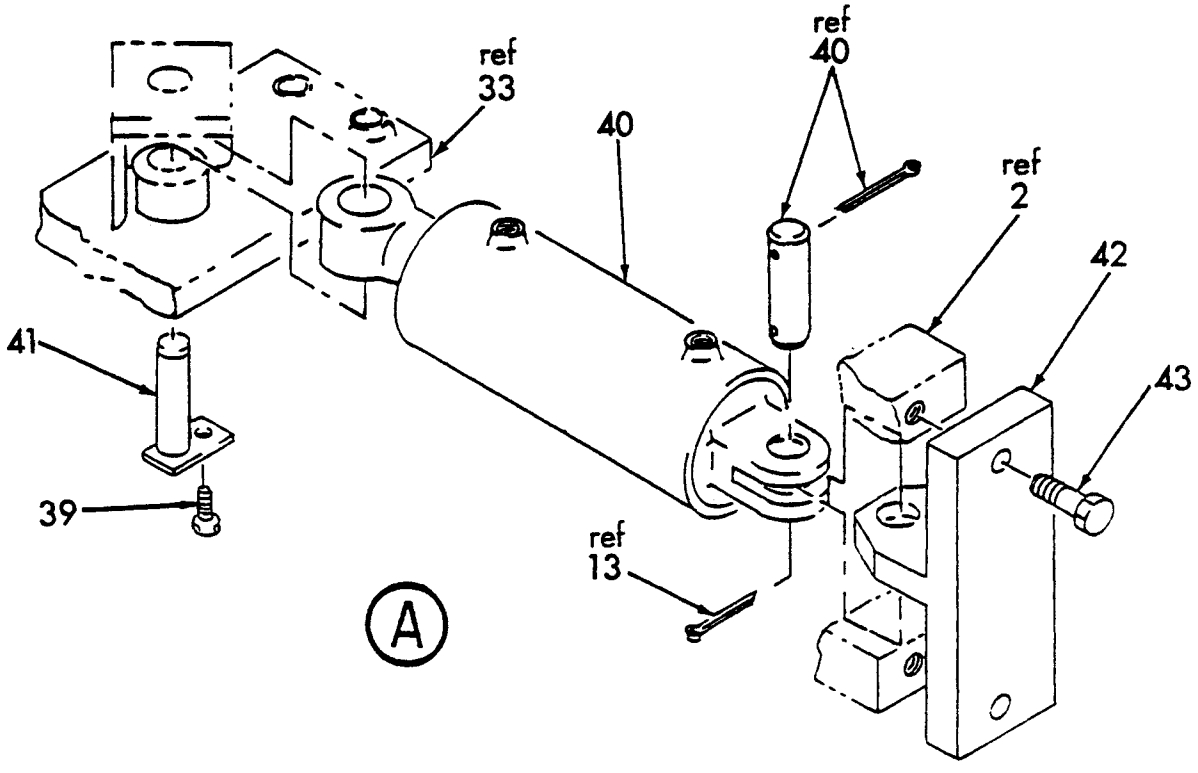
DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
50	.65106	OIL, GEAR (90 WT.)	7 QT
51	.80004-21	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
52	.80012-10	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	3
53	.80004-03	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	6
54	.65103	FITTING, GREASE	8
55	.80031-05	TEE	2
56	.80031-08	TEE	2
57	.20357	VALVE, NEEDLE	1
58	.80001-04	CONNECTOR, MALE	1
59	.80031-03	TEE	2
-60	.65401	COIL, PROTECTIVE PLASTIC (3/4")	16 FT
61	.65321	COIL, PROTECTIVE PLASTIC (5/8")	10 FT
62	.65320	COIL, PROTECTIVE PLASTIC (¼")	23 FT
-63	.22500	ASSEMBLY, DRIVE/BRAKE VALVE (See Sect. 7, Fig. 13 for Details)	1
64	.60356	SCREW, CAP	2
65	.63319	WASHER, LOCK	7
-66	.22579	ASSEMBLY, FLOW DIVIDER	2
67	..81296	VALVE, FLOW DIVIDER (COMBINER)	2
68	..80012-21	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
69	..80008-19	ELBOW, MALE	4
70	.60345	SCREW, CAP	4
71	.80012-21	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	6
72	.24988	SPACER	2
73	.24989	SPACER	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
74	.24187 KIT-A	DIAGRAM, HYDRAULIC HOSE (See Sect. 2, Fig. 5 for Details)	1
75	.63305	WASHER, LOCK	8
76	.66847	GASKET, 4 BOLT	2
77	.60539	SCREW, CAP	1

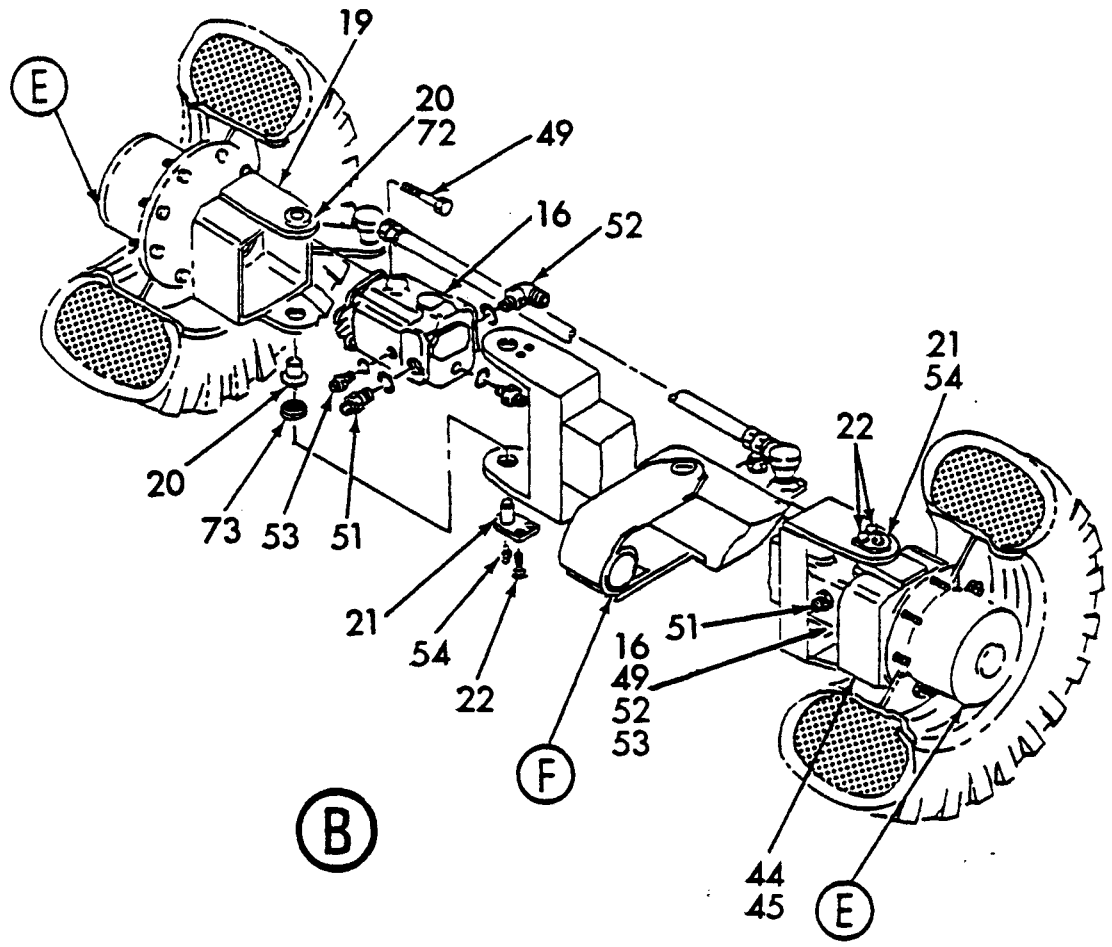
Mark Industries	TITLE	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY	SECT. 7
	MODEL	62C TUV	FIG. 2A
	NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990	PAGE 1

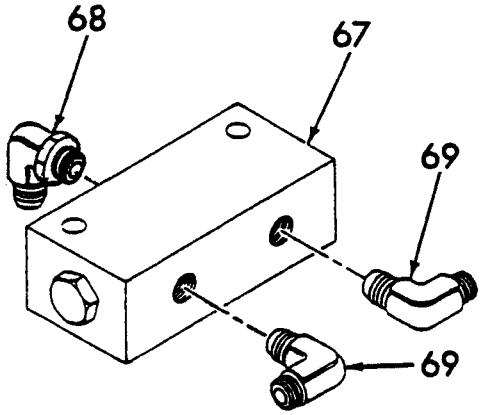




REV.

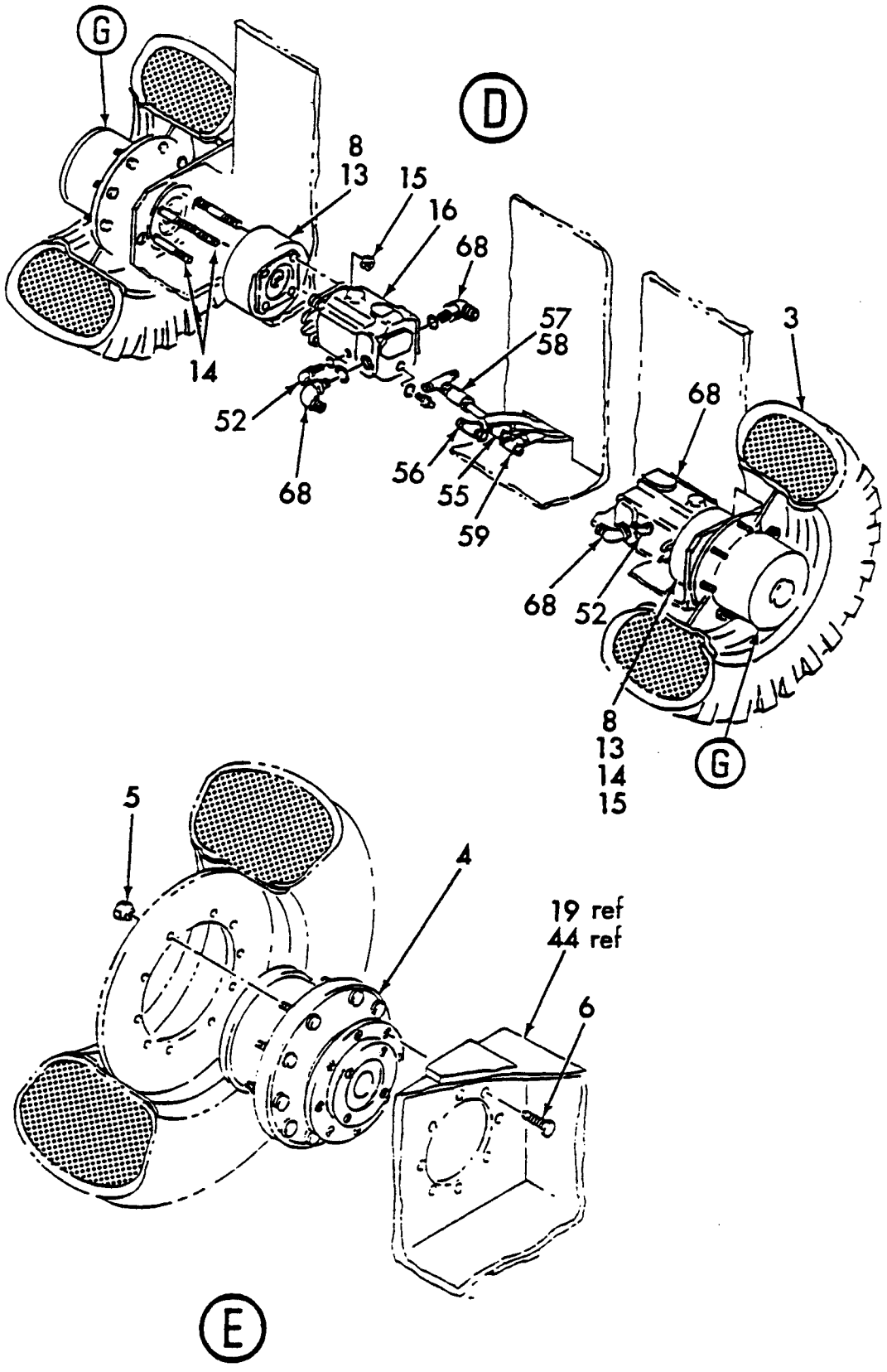
Mark Industries			
TITLE	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY	SECT.	7
MODEL	62C TUV	FIG.	2A
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990	PAGE	2





REV.

Mark Industries			
TITLE	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY	SECT.	7
MODEL	62C TUV	FIG.	2A
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990	PAGE	3

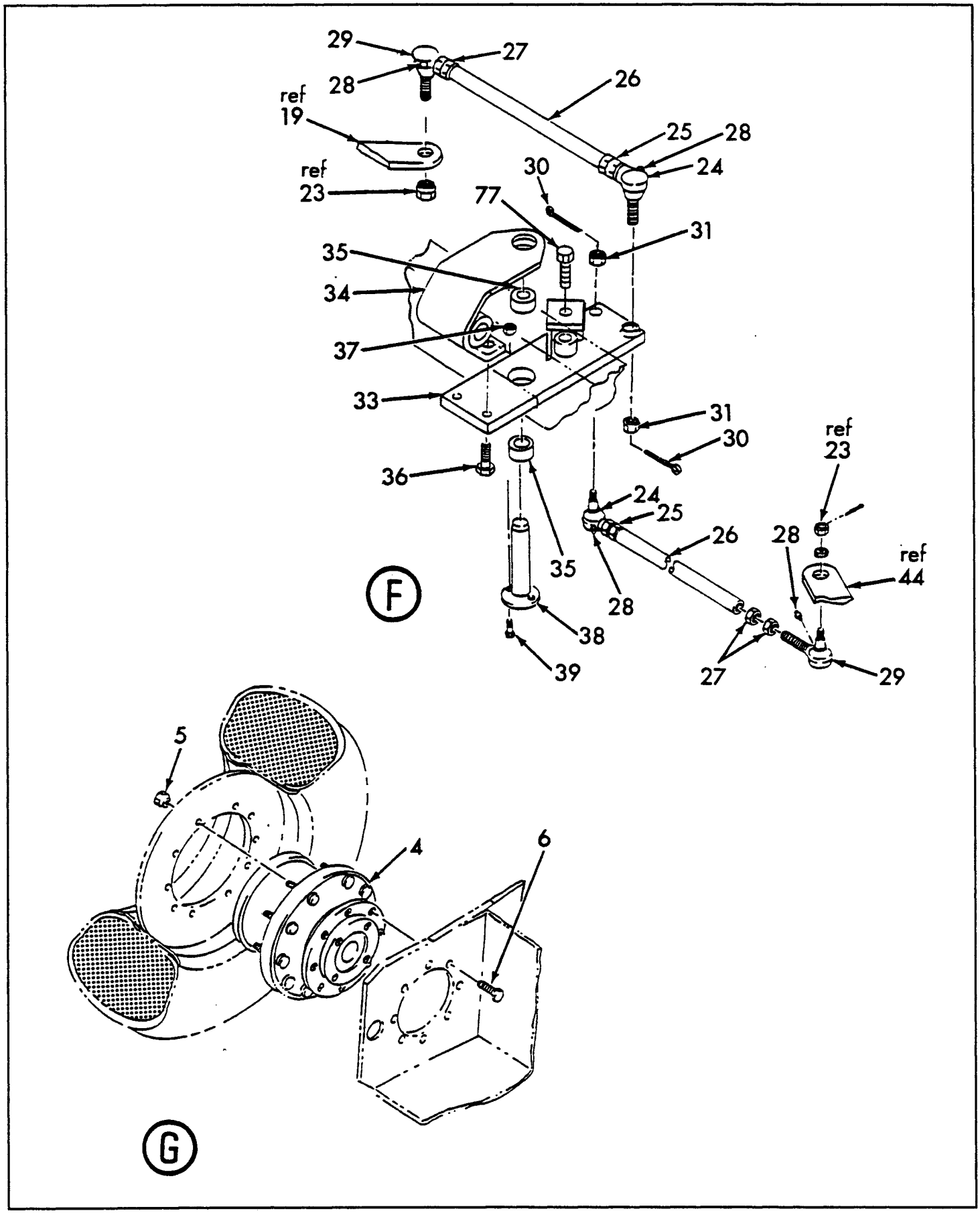


REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	2A
PAGE	4



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY	SECT. 7
MODEL	62C TUV	FIG. 2A
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990	PAGE 5

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	SKP-1183	ASSEMBLY, CARRIAGE (See Sect. 7, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.21901	WELDMENT, CARRIAGE	1
3	.23361	TIRES, MONOFILLED	4
4	.21222	HUB, TORQUE (See Sect. 3, Fig. 2 for Details)	4
5	.65117	NUT, BALL	40
6	.60604	SCREW, CAP	2
-7	.21659	ASSEMBLY, BRAKE	2
8	..21220	BRAKE (See Vendor Chapter for Details)	1
-9	...66972	KIT, SEAL	1
-10	...67643	KIT, LINING	1
-11	...67656	KIT, BEARING	1
-12	...67649	KIT, SPRING	1
13	..80004-03	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
14	.63633	STUD	8
15	.60705	NUT, HEX	8
16	.23526	MOTOR, HYDRAULIC (WITH INTERNAL SHIFT)	4
-17	..67632	KIT, SEAL	1
18	...67868	SEAL, SHAFT (PRESS FIT)	1
19	.21904	YOKE, STEERING (L.H.)	1
20	..21906	BUSHING, FLANGED	2
21	.21903	PIN, KING	4
22	.60613	SCREW, CAP	8
-23	.21907	ASSEMBLY, TIE ROD	2
24	..20569	END, TIE ROD (L.H. THREAD)	1

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
25	..20567	NUT, JAM (L.H. THREAD)	2
26	..24433	ROD, TIE	1
27	..20566	NUT, JAM (R.H. THREAD)	2
28	..65103	FITTING, GREASE	2
29	..20568	END, TIE ROD (R.H. THREAD)	1
30	.64310	PIN, COTTER	4
31	.61232	NUT, LOCK	2
-32	.21289	ASSEMBLY, STEERING ARM	1
33	..21299	ARM, STEERING	1
34	..21326	BRACKET, STEERING SUPPORT	1
35	..23152	BEARING, SLEEVE	2
36	..60506	SCREW, CAP	2
37	..61304	NUT, LOCK	2
38	.21328	PIN, MAIN STEERING	1
39	.60603	SCREW, CAP	2
40	.21663	ASSEMLBY, STEERING CYLINDER (See Sect. 3, Fig. 3 for Details)	1
41	.21298	PIN, STEERING CYLINDER	1
42	.21908	BRACKET, STEERING CYLINDER	1
43	.60621	SCREW, CAP	2
44	.21905	YOKE, STEERING (R.H.)	1
45	..21906	BUSHING, FLANGED	2
46	.80045-08	UNION, BULKHEAD	4
47	.80045-05	UNION, BULKHEAD	2
48	.80045-03	UNION, BULKHEAD	2
49	.60602	SCREW, CAP	8

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-50	.65106	OIL, GEAR (90 WT.)	7 QT
51	.80004-21	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	2
52	.80012-10	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	3
53	.80004-03	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	6
54	.65103	FITTING, GREASE STRAIGHT	8
55	.80031-05	TEE	2
56	.80031-08	TEE	2
57	.20357	VALVE, NEEDLE	1
58	.80001-04	CONNECTOR, MALE	1
59	.80031-03	TEE	2
60	.65401	COIL, PROTECTIVE PLASTIC (3/4")	16 FT
61	.65321	COIL, PROTECTIVE PLASTIC (5/8")	10 FT
62	.65320	COIL, PROTECTIVE PLASTIC (¼")	23 FT
63	.22500	ASSEMBLY, DRIVE/BRAKE VALVE (See Sect. 7, Fig. 13 for Details)	1
64	.60356	SCREW, CAP	2
65	.63319	WASHER, LOCK	7
-66	.22579	ASSEMBLY, FLOW DIVIDER	2
67	..81296	VALVE, FLOW DIVIDER (COMBINER)	2
68	.80012-21	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
69	..80008-19	ELBOW, MALE	2
70	.60345	SCREW, CAP	4
71	.80012-21	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	6
72	.24988	SPACER	2
73	.24989	SPACER	2

Mark Industries

TITLE	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	2A
PAGE	8

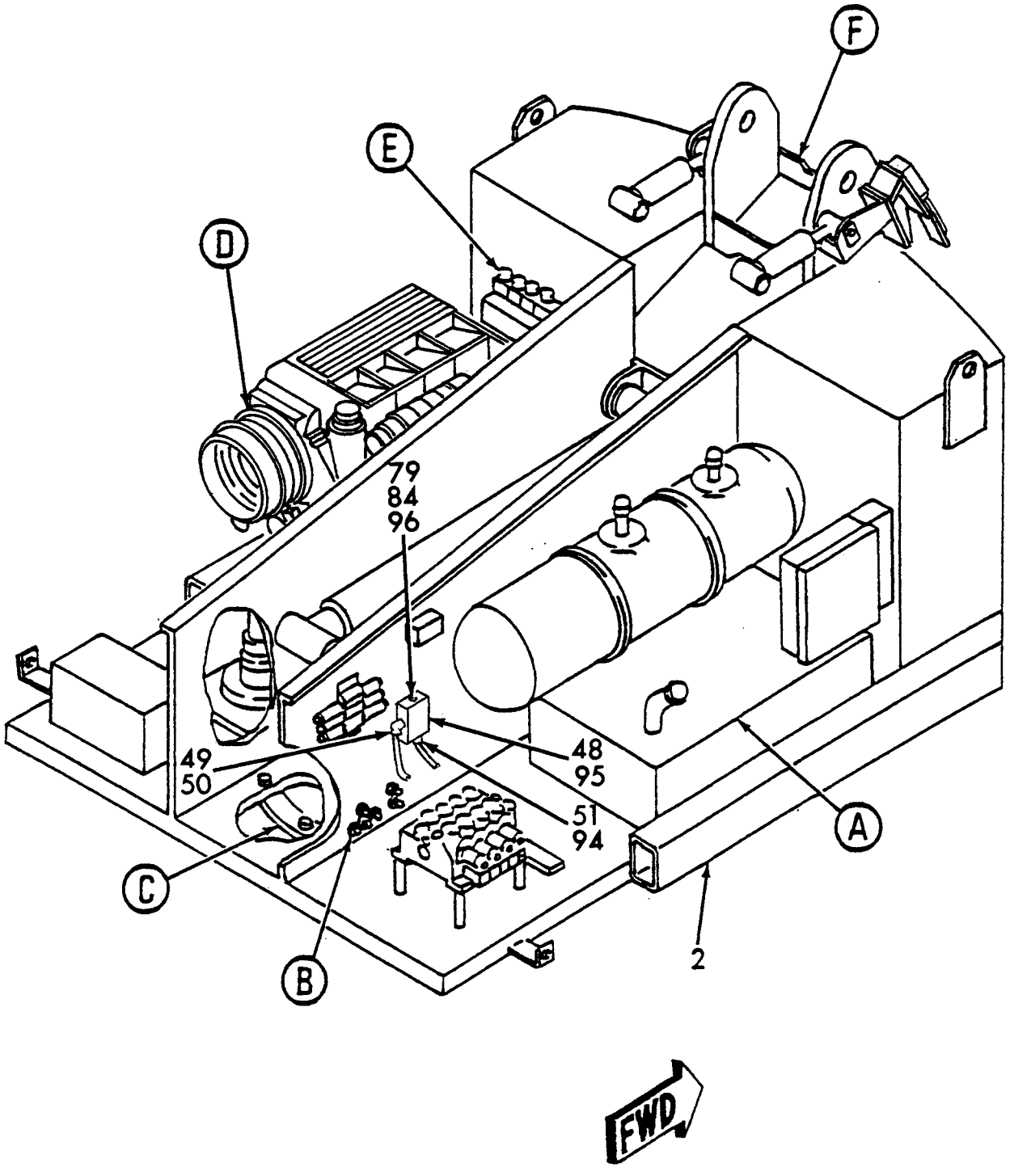
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
74	.210750 KIT-A	DIAGRAM, HYDRAULIC HOSE (BASE) (See Sect. 7, Fig. 14A for Details)	1
75	.63305	WASHER, LOCK	8
76	.66847	GASKET, 4 BOLT	2
77	.60539	SCREW, CAP	1

REV.

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

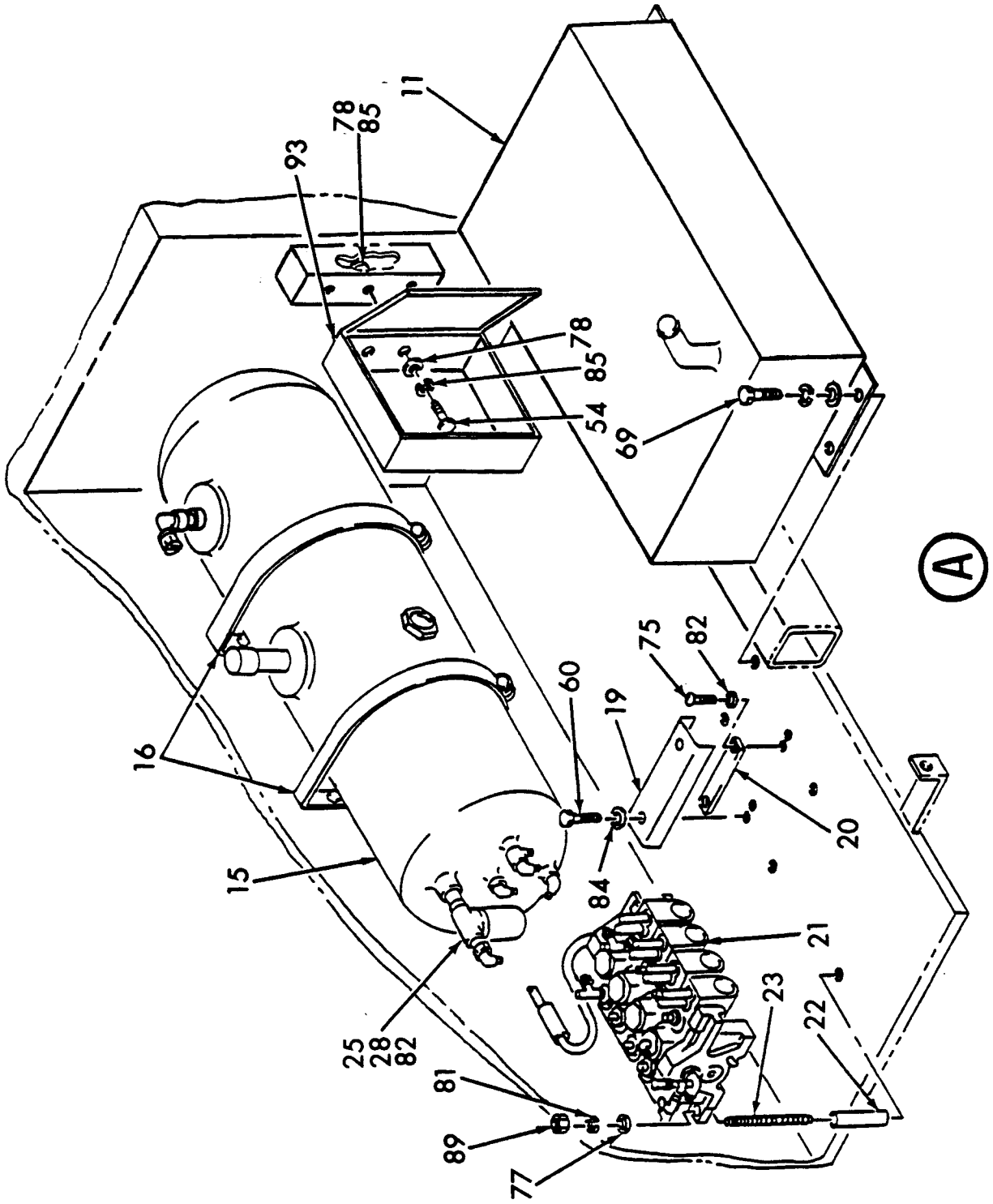
TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY	SECT.	7
MODEL	62C TUV	FIG.	3
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990	PAGE	1



REV.

Mark Industries

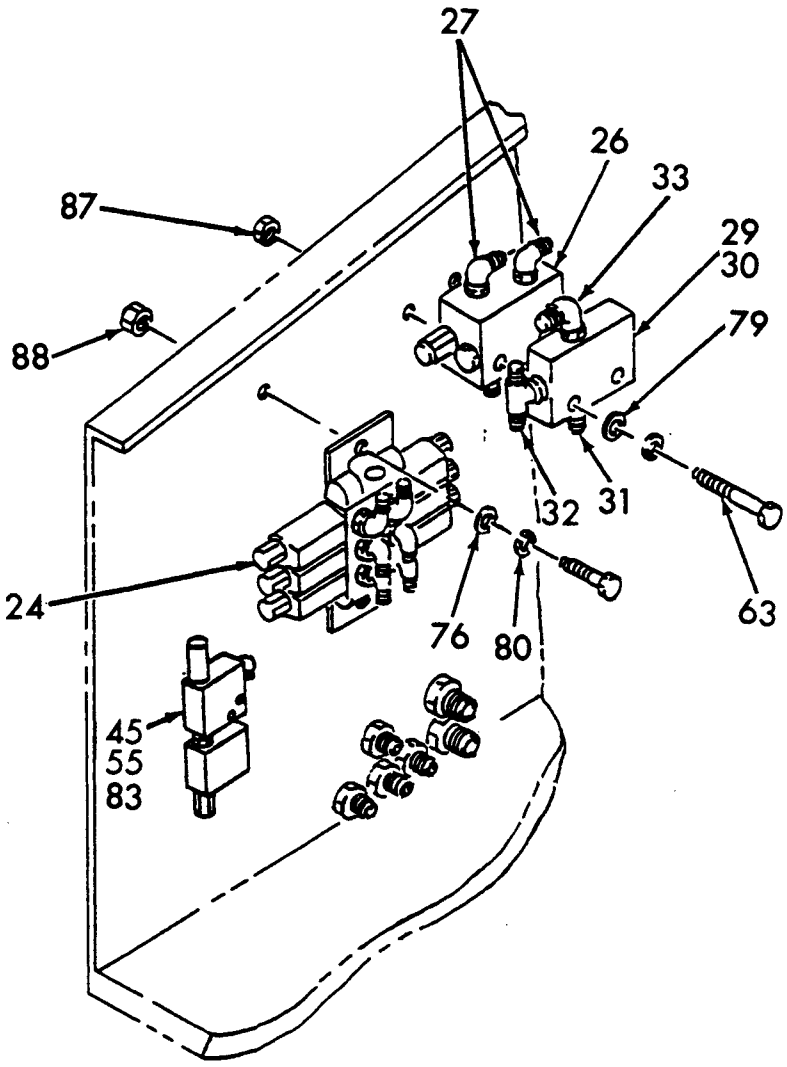
TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY	SECT.	7
MODEL	62C TUV	FIG.	3
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990	PAGE	2



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY	SECT.	7
MODEL	62C TUV	FIG.	3
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990	PAGE	3

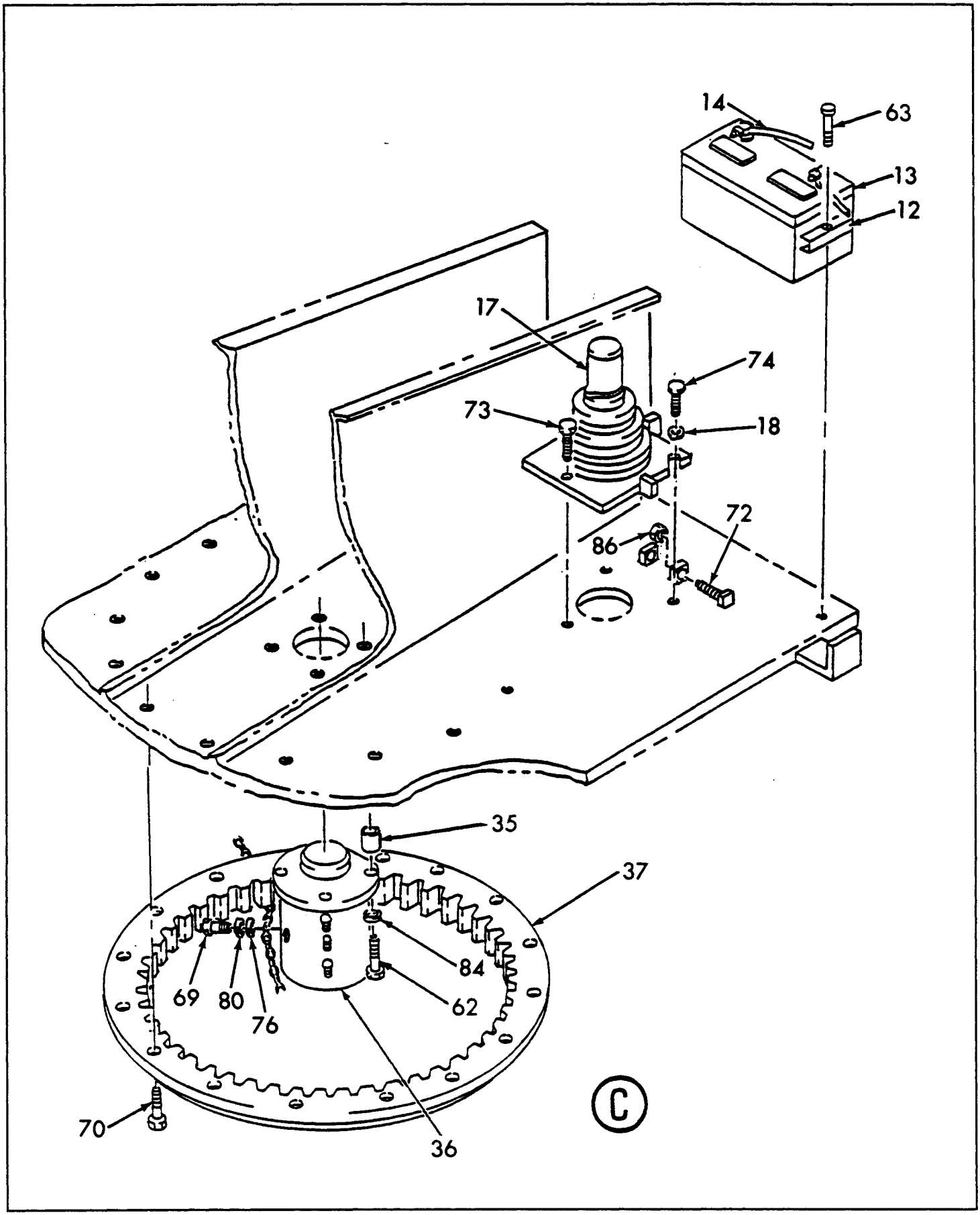


REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990

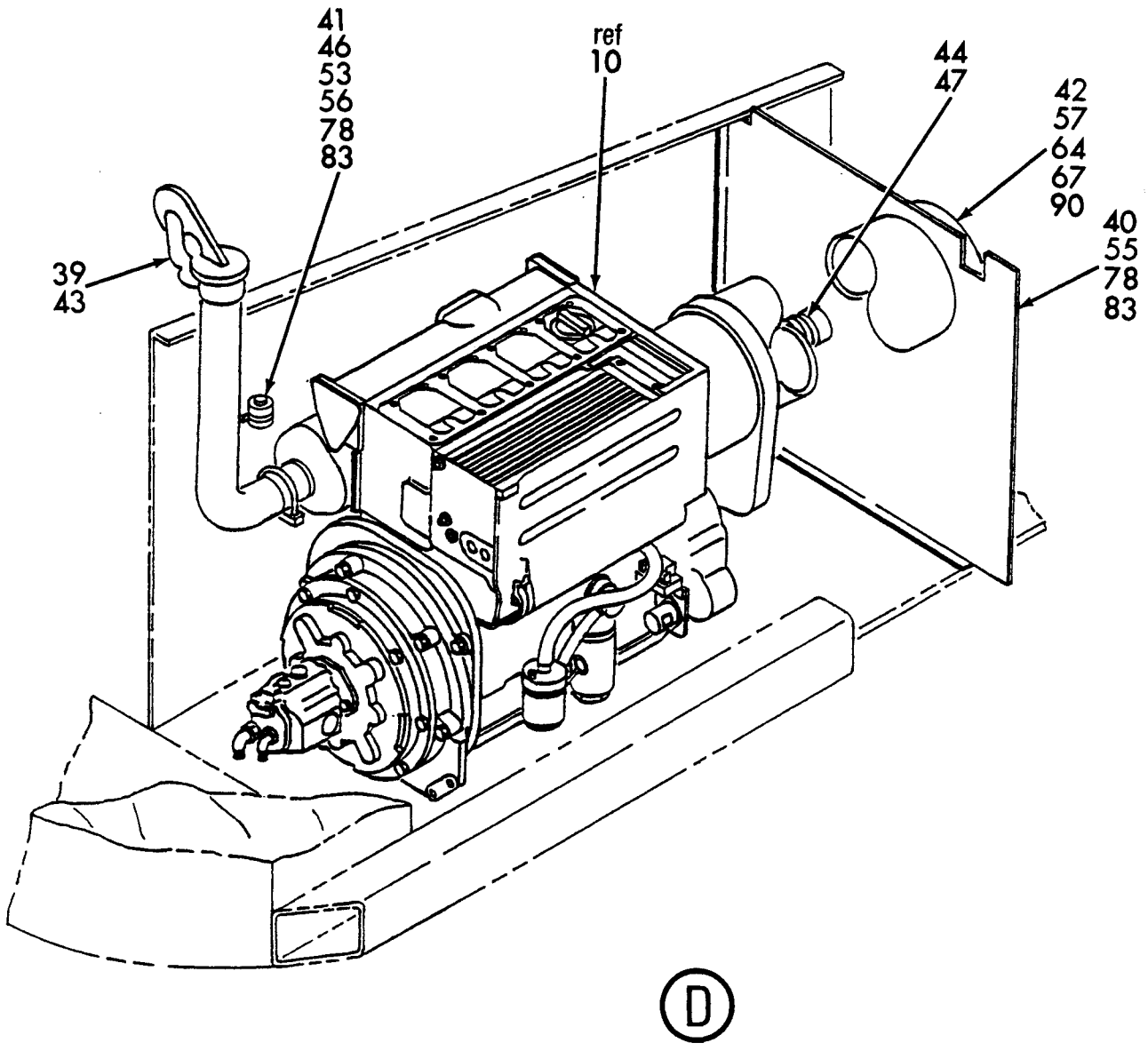
SECT.	7
FIG.	3
PAGE	4



REV.

Mark Industries

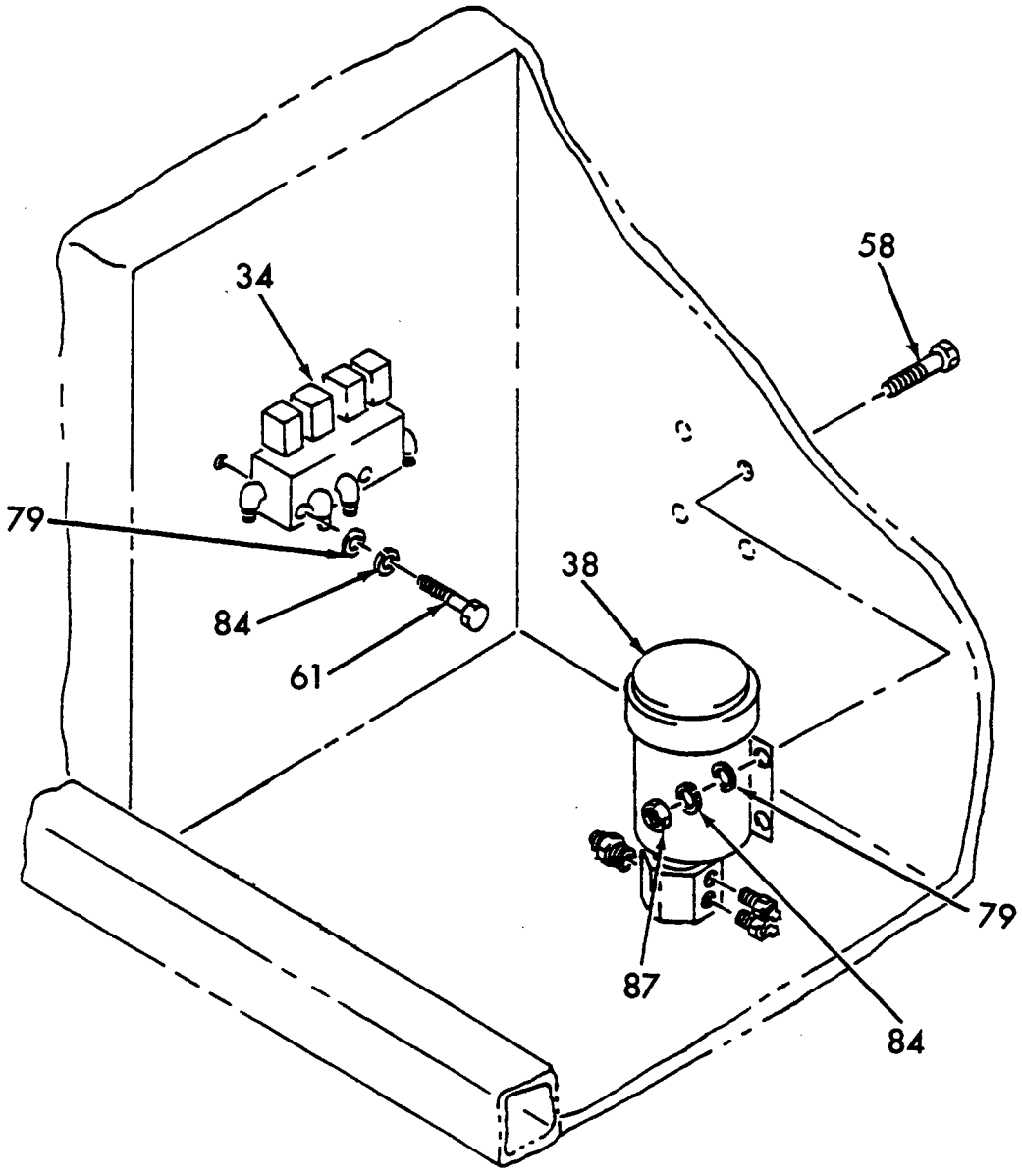
TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY	SECT.	7
MODEL	62C TUV	FIG.	3
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT.1990	PAGE	5



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY	SECT.	7
MODEL	62C TUV	FIG.	3
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990	PAGE	6

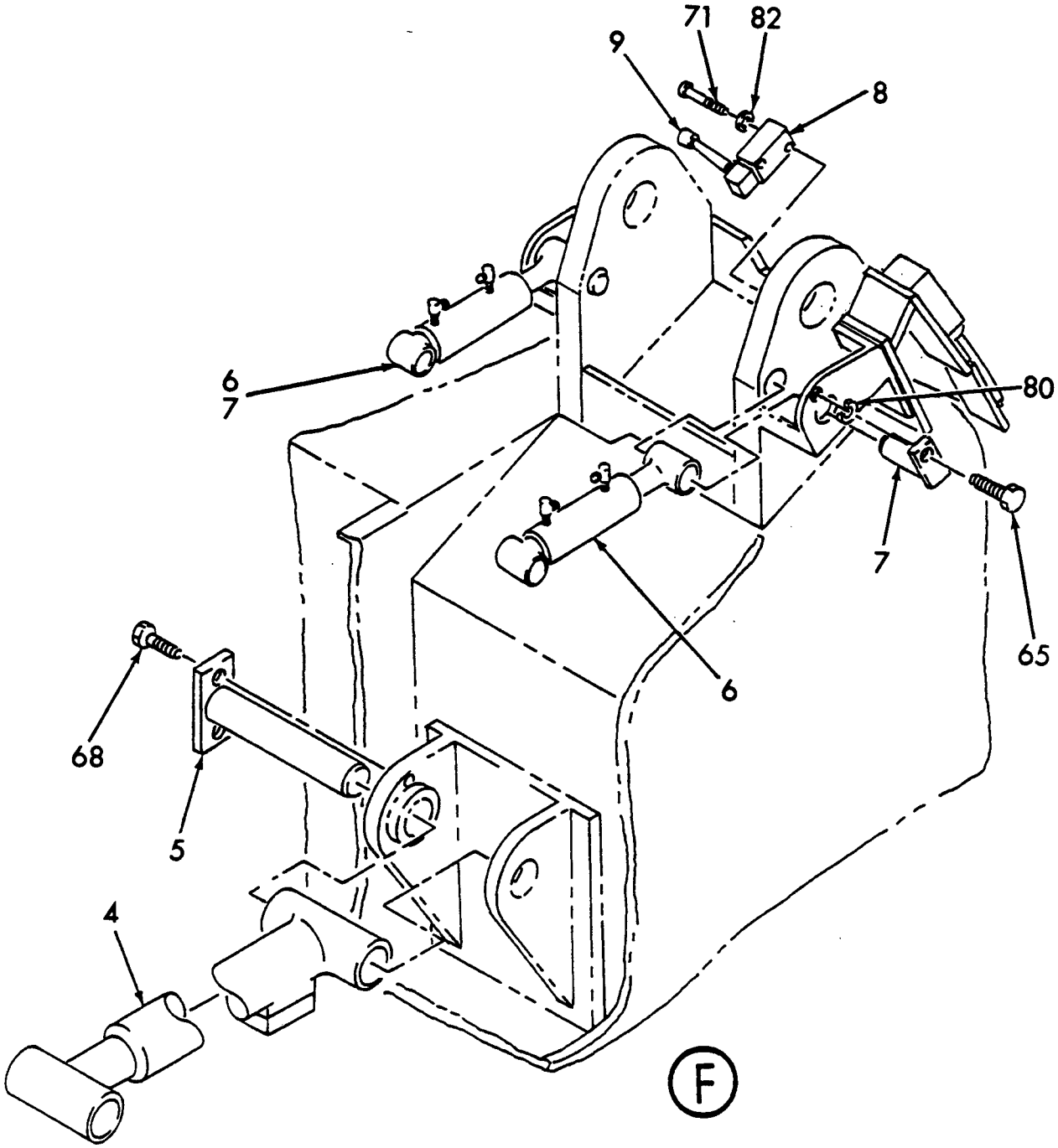


E

REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY	SECT.	7
MODEL	62C TUV	FIG.	3
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990	PAGE	7



REV.

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	SKP-1244	ASSEMBLY, TURRET (F4L1011) (See Sect. 7, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
-2	.SKP-1249	SUB-ASSEMBLY, TURRET (F4L1011)	1
3	..22616	WELDMENT, TURRET	1
4	..21894	ASSEMBLY, LIFT CYLINDER (See Sect. 4, Fig. 2 for Details)	1
5	..21330	PIN, LIFT CYLINDER	1
6	..21084	ASSEMBLY, MASTER LEVEL CYLINDER (See Sect. 4, Fig. 3 for Details)	2
7	..21337	PIN, MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER	2
8	..70107	SWITCH, LIMIT	1
9	..70031	LEVER, SWITCH	1
10	..210547	ASSEMBLY, ENGINE & PUMP (F4L1011) (See Sect. 7, Fig. 4 for Details)	1
11	..21934	ASSEMBLY, FUEL TANK	1
12	..21286	BRACKET, BATTERY HOLD DOWN	2
13	..21244	BATTERY, 12V TROJAN	1
14	..24638	KIT, BATTERY CABLE (DEUTZ ENGINE) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 18 for Details)	1
15	..21937	ASSEMBLY, HYDRAULIC TANK (See Sect. 4, Fig. 7 for Details)	1
16	..21387	BRACKET, HYDRAULIC TANK	1
17	..21972	ASSEMBLY, ROTATION GEARBOX (See Sect. 4, Fig. 8 for Details)	1
18	..22169	WASHER, ROTATION GEARBOX	2
19	..21386	COVER, TERMINAL STRIP	1
20	..21217	STRIP, TERMINAL	1
21	..24442	ASSEMBLY, PROPORTIONAL VALVE (See Sect. 4, Fig. 9 for Details)	1

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
22	..27672	TUBE	3
23	..63683	ROD, THREADED	3
24	..22607	ASSEMBLY, MINIPAK (See Sect. 4, Fig. 10 for Details)	1
-25	..22510	ASSEMBLY, OVERCENTER VALVE	1
26	...20365	VALVE, DUAL OVERCENTER	1
27	...80012-05	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	4
-28	..22144	ASSEMBLY, RELIEF VALVE	1
-29	...20564	REWORK, RELIEF VALVE	1
30	20516	VALVE, RELIEF	1
31	...80004-11	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
32	...80036-11	TEE	1
33	...80012-11	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
34	..22609	ASSEMBLY, SOLENOID VALVE (See Sect. 4, Fig. 12 for Details)	1
35	..20445	SPACER, MANIFOLD	4
36	..21898	ASSEMBLY, ROTARY MANIFOLD (See Sect. 4, Fig. 13 for Details)	1
37	..21200	RING, SLEWING	1
38	..22390	ASSEMBLY, EMERGENCY PUMP & MOTOR (See Sect. 4, Fig. 14 for Details)	1
39	..210536	TUBE, EXHAUST (F4L1011)	1
40	..210455	BAFFLE (F4L1011)	1
41	..210456	PLATE, MOUNTING	1
42	..210454	DUCTING, ENGINE INLET (OIL COOLER)	1
43	..21288	CAP, MUFFLER RAIN	1
44	..160255	HOSE, AIR VENT	2 FT

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
45	..22204	ASSEMBLY, DUMP VALVE (DRIVE) (See Sect. 4, Fig. 15 for Details)	1
46	..70209	SOLENOID	2
47	..65416	CLAMP, HOSE	2
48	..20516	VALVE, RELIEF	1
49	..80012-09	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
50	..13213-06-0170	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
51	..80004-09	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
52	..210453	WELDMENT, ENGINE MOUNT MODIFICATION	1
53	..60353	SCREW, CAP	2
54	..60319	SCREW, CAP	4
55	..60340	SCREW, CAP	2
56	..60318	SCREW, CAP	6
57	..63322	WASHER, LOCK	5
58	..60338	SCREW, CAP	14
59	..210526	HOOD	2
60	..60323	SCREW, CAP	2
61	..60329	SCREW, CAP	2
62	..60511	SCREW, CAP	4
63	..60316	SCREW, CAP	4
64	..210535	MOUNTING, ANGLE	2
65	..60607	SCREW, CAP	2
66	..60343	SCREW, CAP	5
67	..61709	SCREW, SELF-TAPPING	2
68	..60618	SCREW, CAP	2
69	..60612	SCREW, CAP	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
70	..60604	SCREW, CAP	16
71	..62704	SCREW, MACHINE	2
72	..62222	SCREW, SET	2
73	..60601	SCREW, CAP	1
74	..60637	SCREW, CAP	2
75	..62620	SCREW, MACHINE	2
76	..63403	WASHER, FLAT	15
77	..63405	WASHER, FLAT	3
78	..63401	WASHER, FLAT	8
79	..63402	WASHER, FLAT	16
80	..63303	WASHER, LOCK	13
81	..63305	WASHER, LOCK	3
82	..63313	WASHER, LOCK	4
83	..63301	WASHER, LOCK	31
84	..63302	WASHER, LOCK	38
85	..60701	NUT, HEX	4
86	..60910	NUT, JAM	2
87	..60702	NUT, HEX	4
88	..60703	NUT, HEX	2
89	..60705	NUT, HEX	3
90	..160463	NUT, HEX	5
91	..24187	DIAGRAM, HYDRAULIC HOSE (See Sect. 2, Fig. 5 for Details)	1
92	..62605	SCREW, MACHINE	5
93	.SKP-1199	ASSEMBLY, GROUND CONTROL BOX (See Sect. 7, Fig. 5 for Details)	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990

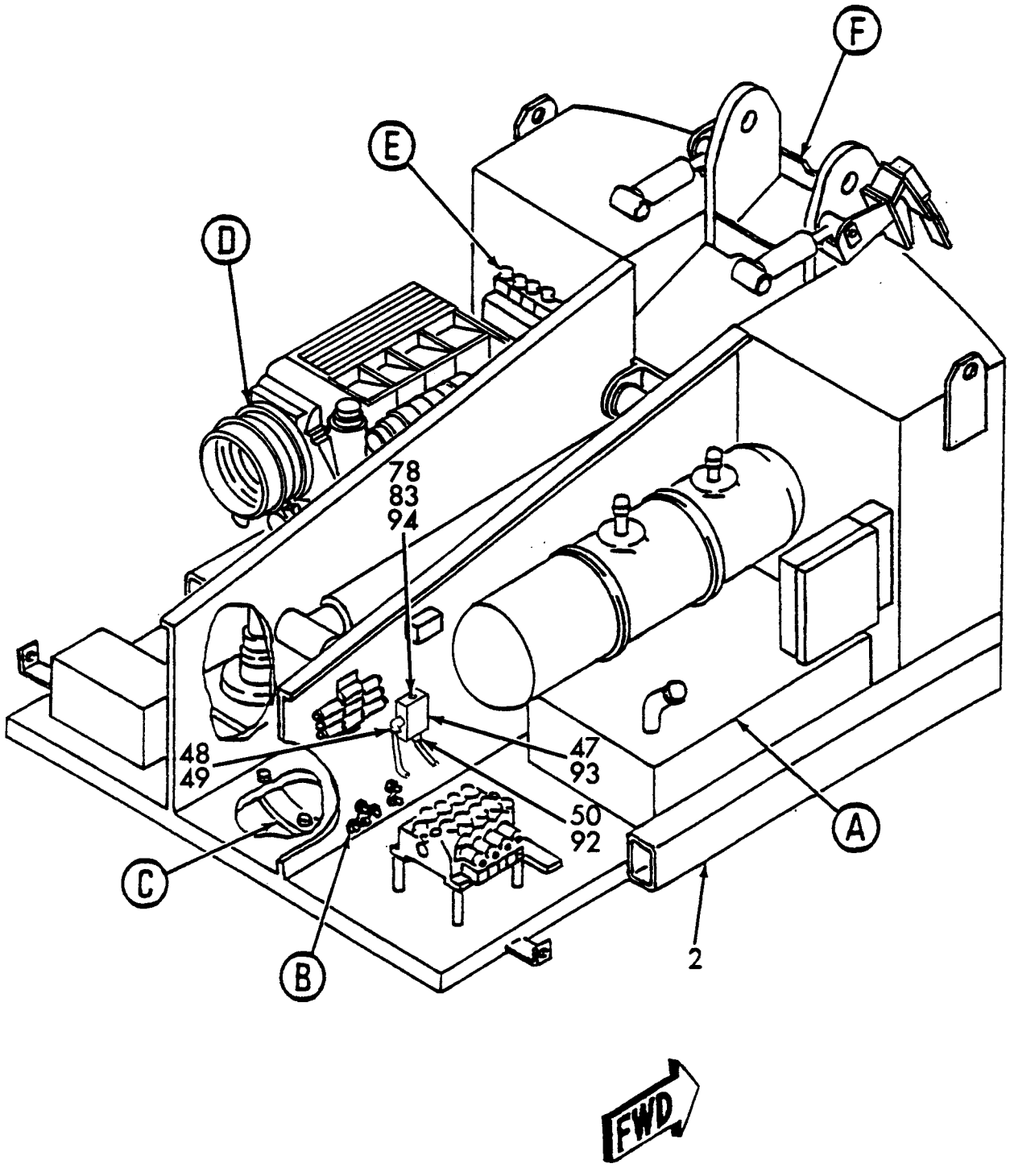
SECT.	7
FIG.	3
PAGE	12

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
94	.13210-06-0340	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
95	.80051-06	PLUG, HOLLOW HEX	1
96	.60360	SCREW, CAP	2

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	3A
PAGE	1

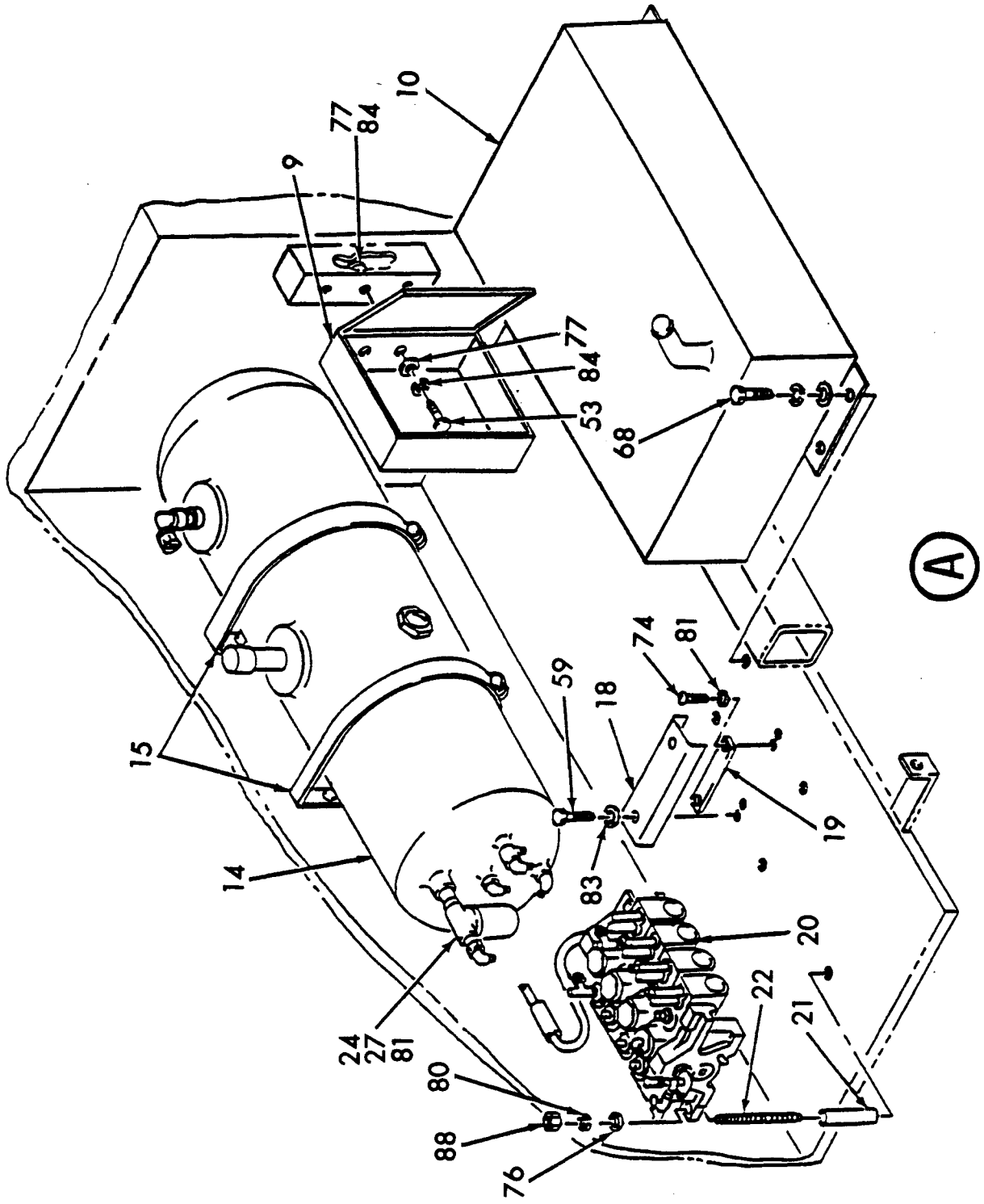


REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	3A
PAGE	2

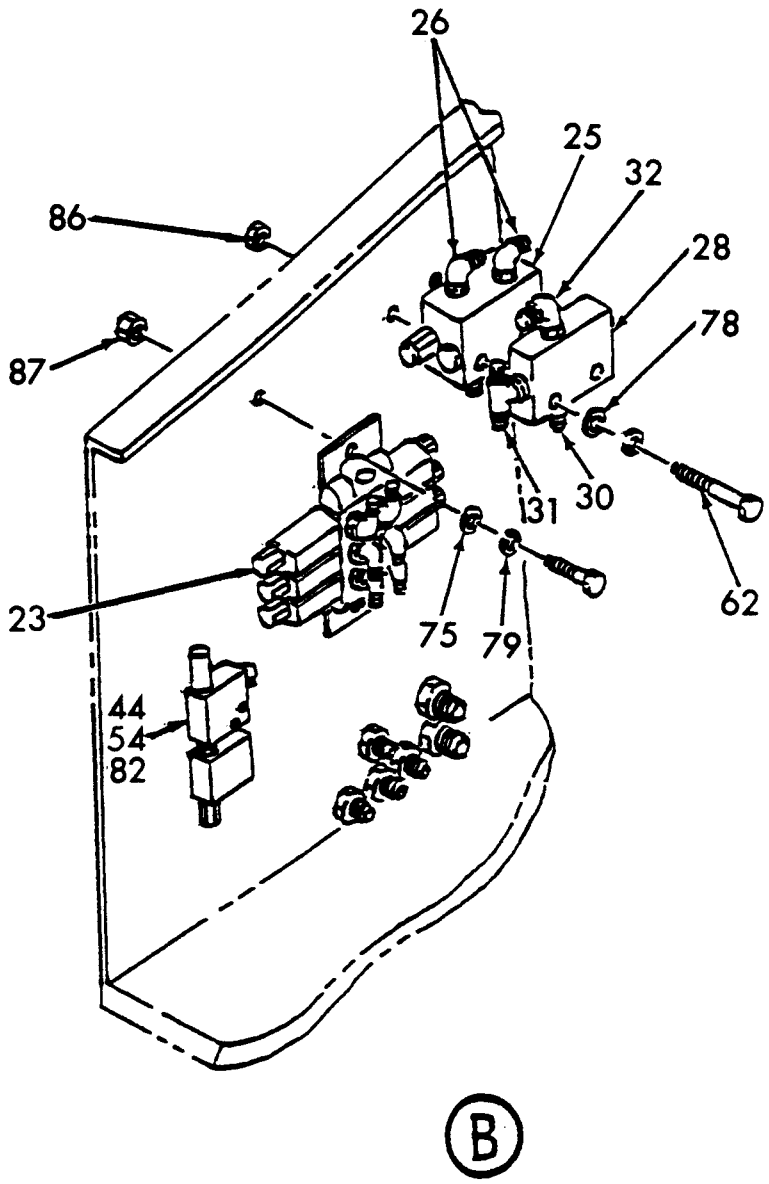


REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	3A
PAGE	3

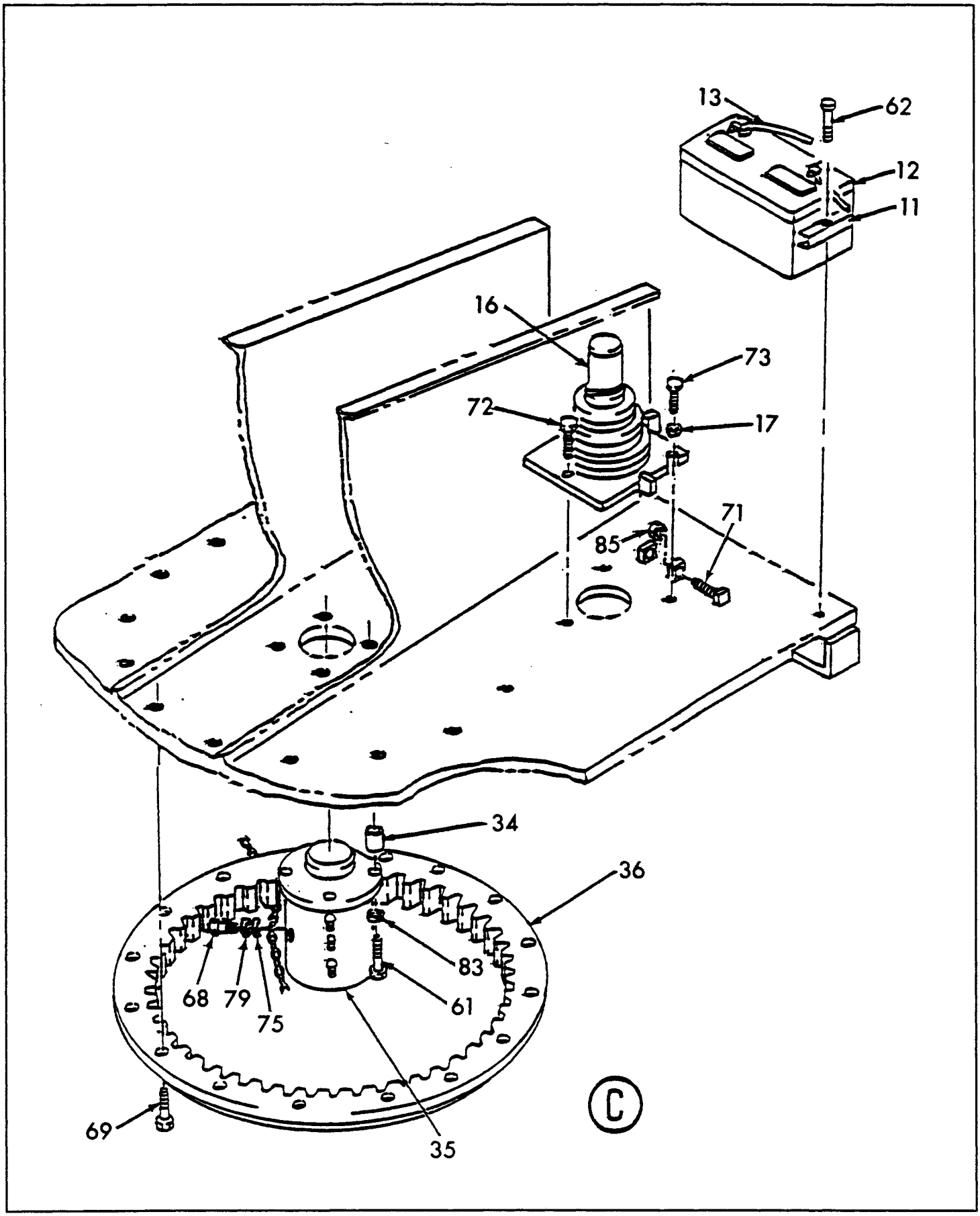


REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	3A
PAGE	4

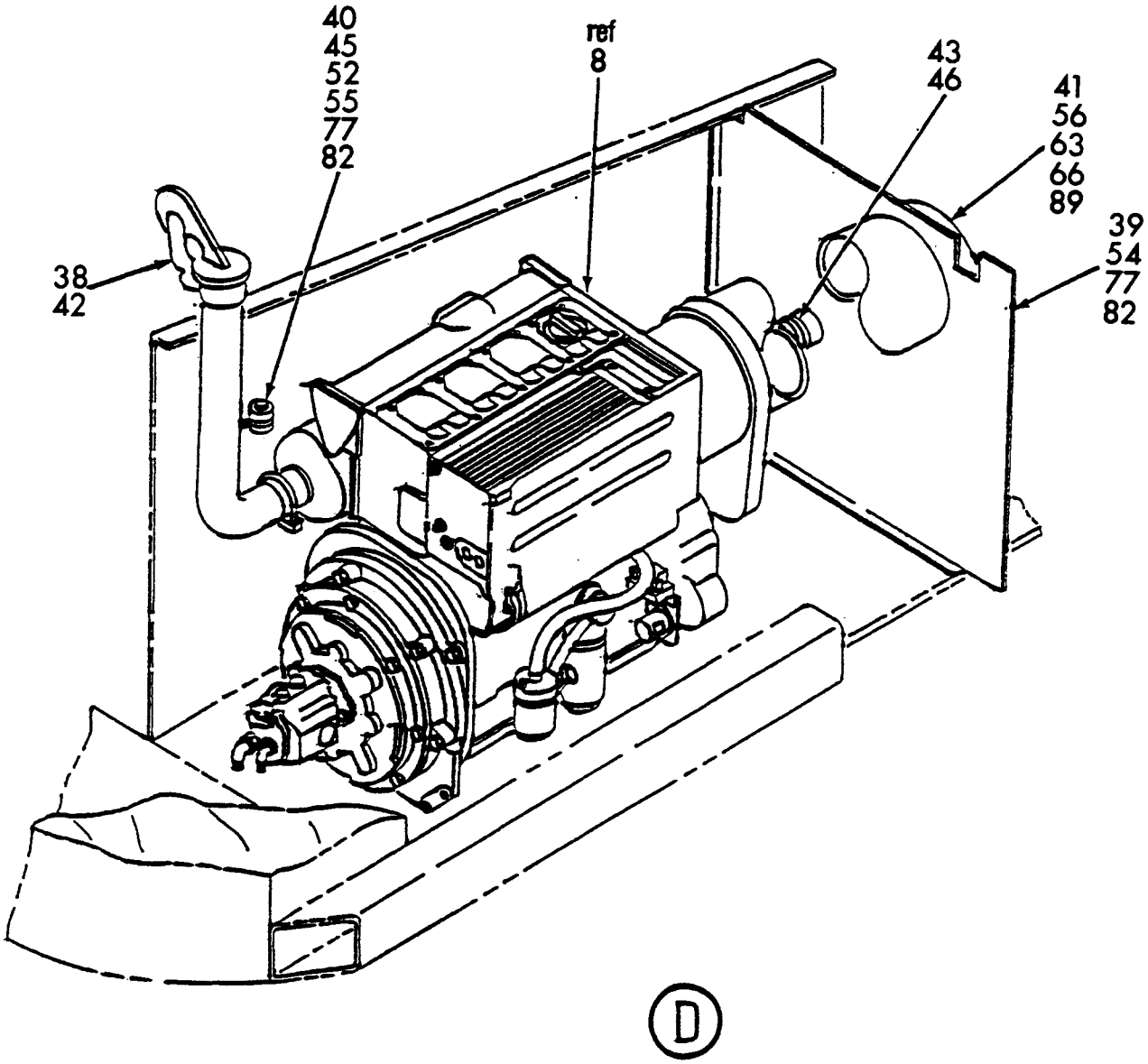


REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	3A
PAGE	5

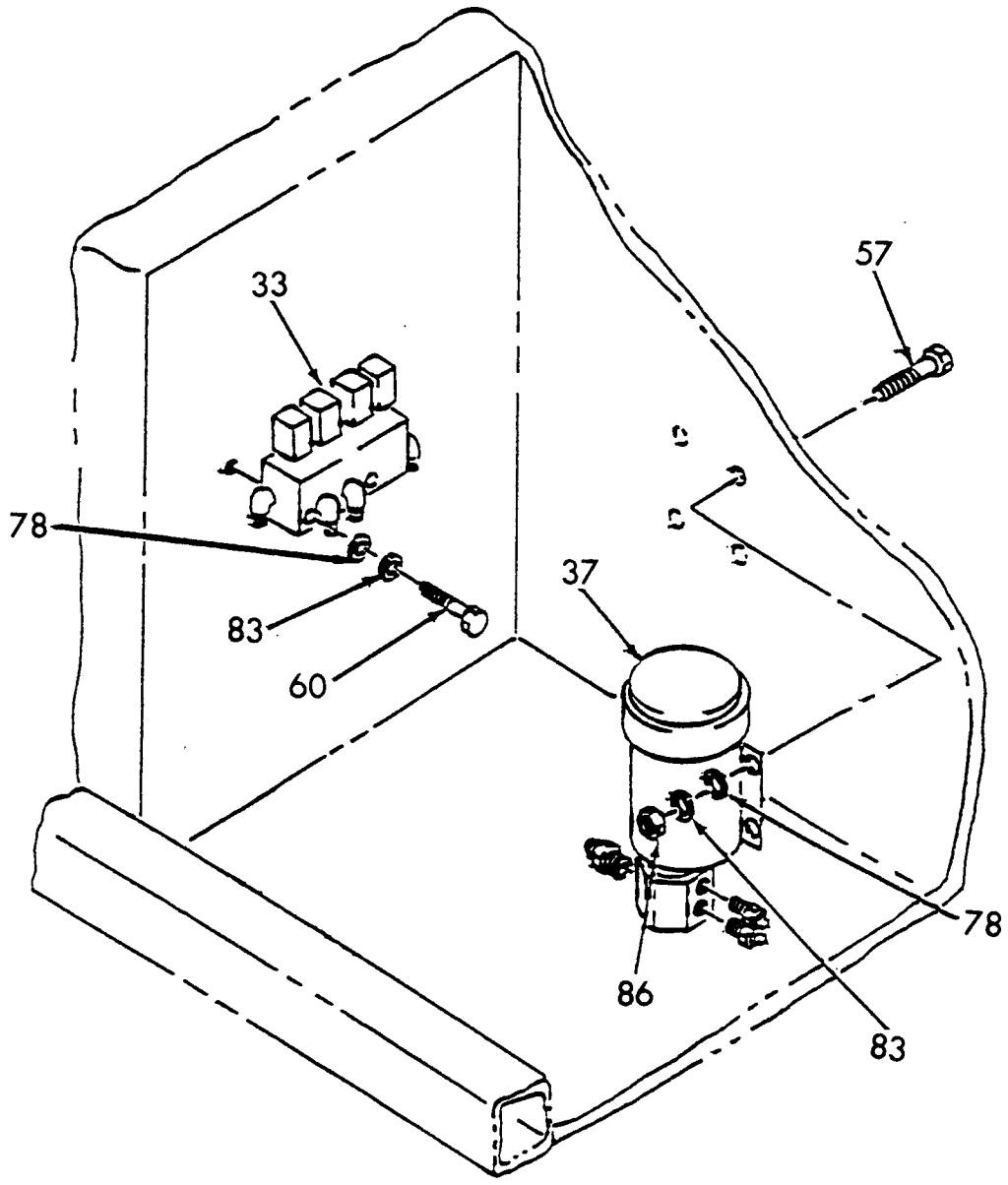


REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	3A
PAGE	6



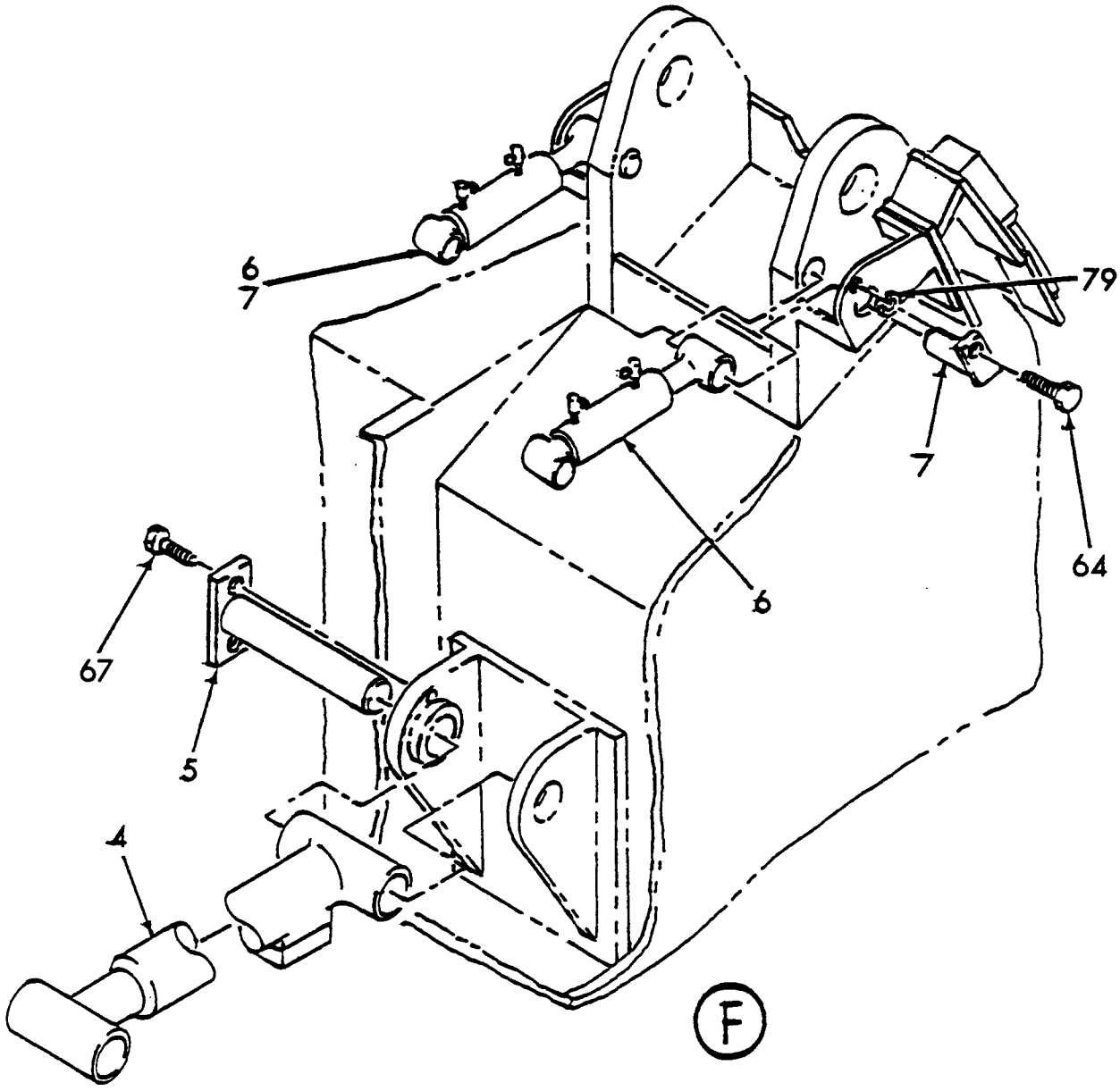
E

REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	3A
PAGE	7



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	TURRET ASSEMBLY	SECT. 7
MODEL	62C TUV	FIG. 3A
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990	PAGE 8

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	SKP-1223	ASSEMBLY, TURRET (See Sect. 4, Fig. 1 for Details)	REF
2	.22616	WELDMENT, TURRET	1
3	..22612	WELDMENT, PEDESTAL	1
4	.21894	ASSEMBLY, LIFT CYLINDER (See Sect. 4, Fig. 2 for Details)	1
5	.21330	PIN, LIFT CYLINDER	1
6	.21084	ASSEMBLY, MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER (See Sect. 4, Fig. 3 for Details)	2
7	.21337	PIN, MASTER LEVELING CYLINDER	2
8	.210547	ASSEMBLY, ENGINE & PUMP (See Sect. 7, Fig. 4 for Details)	1
9	.210635	ASSEMBLY, GROUND CONTROL BOX (See Sect. 7, Fig. 5A for Details)	1
10	.21934	ASSEMBLY, FUEL TANK	1
11	.21286	BRACKET, BATTERY HOLD DOWN	2
12	.21244	BATTERY, 12V TROJAN	1
13	.24638	KIT, BATTERY CABLE (DEUTZ ENGINE) (See Sect. 6, Fig. 18 for Details)	1
14	.21937	ASSEMBLY, HYDRAULIC TANK (See Sect. 4, Fig. 7 for Details)	1
15	.21387	BRACKET, HYDRAULIC TANK	1
16	.21972	ASSEMBLY, ROTATION GEARBOX (See Sect. 4, Fig. 8 for Details)	1
17	.22169	WASHER, ROTATION GEARBOX	2
18	.21386	COVER, TERMINAL STRIP	1
19	.21217	STRIP, TERMINAL	1
20	.24442	ASSEMBLY, PROPORTIONAL VALVE (See Sect. 4, Fig. 9 for Details)	1
21	.27672	TUBE	3

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
22	.63683	ROD, THREADED	3
23	.22607	ASSEMBLY, MINIPAK (See Sect. 4, Fig. 10 for Details)	1
-24	.22510	ASSEMBLY, OVERCENTER VALVE	1
25	..20365	VALVE, DUAL OVERCENTER	1
26	..80012-05	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	4
-27	.22144	ASSEMBLY, RELIEF VALVE	1
-28	..20564	REWORK, RELIEF VALVE	1
29	...20516	VALVE, RELIEF	1
30	..80004-11	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
31	..80036-11	BRANCH, STRAIGHT THREAD TEE	1
32	..80012-11	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
33	.22609	ASSEMBLY, SOLENOID VALVE (See Sect. 4, Fig. 12 for Details)	1
34	.20445	SPACER, MANIFOLD	4
35	.21898	ASSEMBLY, ROTARY MANIFOLD (See Sect. 4, Fig. 13 for Details)	1
36	.21200	RING, SLEWING	1
37	.22390	ASSEMBLY, EMERGENCY PUMP & MOTOR (See Sect. 4, Fig. 14 for Details)	1
38	.210536	TUBE, EXHAUST	1
39	.210455	BAFFLE	1
40	.210456	PLATE, MOUNTING	1
41	.210454	DUCTING, ENGINE INLET	1
42	.21288	CAP, RAIN MUFFLER	1
43	.160255	HOSE, AIR VENT	2 FT
44	.22204	ASSEMBLY, DUMP VALVE (DRIVE) (See Sect. 4, Fig. 15 for Details)	1

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
45	.70209	SOLENOID	2
46	.65416	CLAMP, HOSE	2
47	.20516	VALVE, RELIEF	1
48	.80012-09	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
49	.13213-06-0170	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
50	.80004-09	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
51	.210453	WELDMENT, MODIFICATION	1
52	.60353	SCREW, CAP	2
53	.60319	SCREW, CAP	4
54	.60340	SCREW, CAP	2
55	.60318	SCREW, CAP	6
56	.63322	WASHER, LOCK	5
57	.60338	SCREW, CAP	14
58	.210526	HOOD	2
59	.60323	SCREW, CAP	2
60	.60329	SCREW, CAP	2
61	.60511	SCREW, CAP	4
62	.60316	SCREW, CAP	4
63	.210535	MOUNTING, ANGLE	2
64	.60607	SCREW, CAP	2
65	.60343	SCREW, CAP	5
66	.61709	SCREW, SELF-TAPPING	2
67	.60618	SCREW, CAP	2
68	.60612	SCREW, CAP	2
69	.60604	SCREW, CAP	16

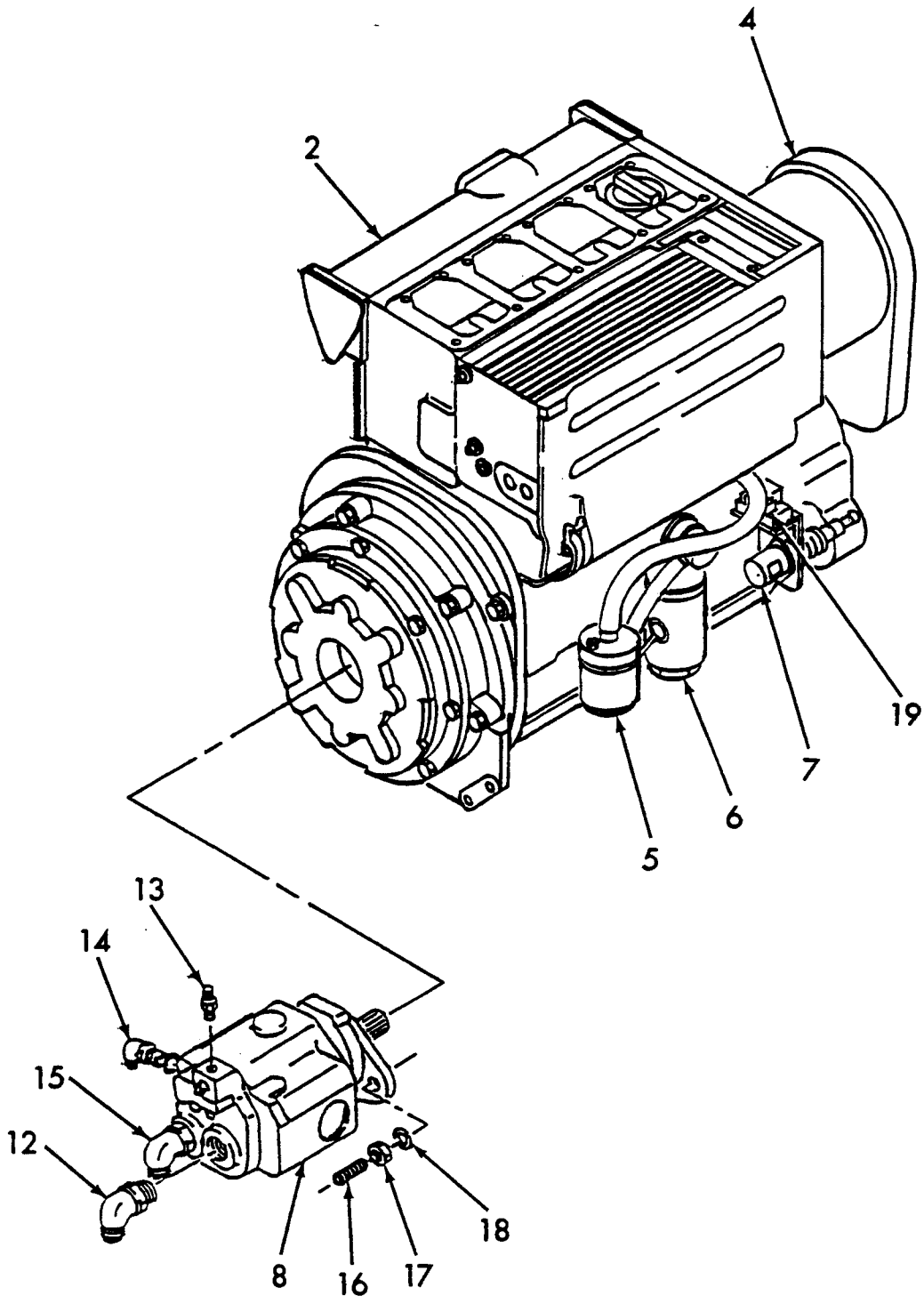
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
70	.62704	SCREW, MACHINE	2
71	.62222	SCREW, SET	2
72	.60601	SCREW, CAP	1
73	.60637	SCREW, CAP	2
74	.62607	SCREW, MACHINE	2
75	.63403	WASHER, FLAT	15
76	.63405	WASHER, FLAT	3
77	.63401	WASHER, FLAT	8
78	.63402	WASHER, FLAT	16
79	.63303	WASHER, LOCK	13
80	.63305	WASHER, LOCK	3
81	.63313	WASHER, LOCK	4
82	.63301	WASHER, LOCK	31
83	.63302	WASEHR, LOCK	38
84	.60701	NUT, HEX	4
85	.60910	NUT, JAM	2
86	.60702	NUT, HEX	4
87	.60703	NUT, HEX	2
88	.60705	NUT, HEX	3
89	.160463	NUT, HEX	5
-90	.210750 KIT-B	DIAGRAM, HYDRAULIC HOSE (TURRET) (See Sect. 7, Fig. 14A for Details)	1
-91	.210750 KIT-D	DIAGRAM, HYDRAULIC HOSE (DIESEL MODELS ONLY) (See Sect. 7, Fig. 14A for Details)	1
92	.13210-06-0340	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
93	.8005-06	PLUG, HOLLOW HEX	1
94	.60360	SCREW, CAP	2

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	ENGINE & PUMP ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	DEUTZ F4L1011

SECT.	7
FIG.	4
PAGE	1



REV.

Mark Industries

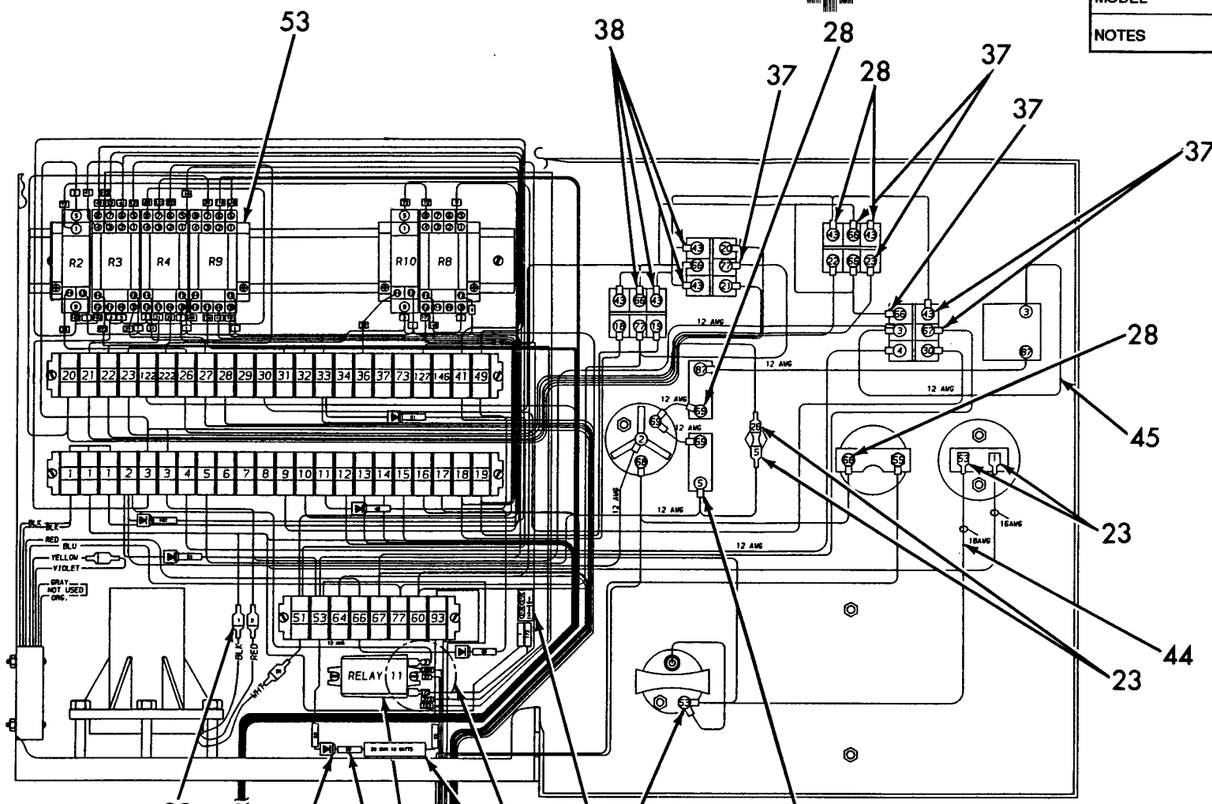
TITLE	ENGINE & PUMP ASSEMBLY	SECT.	7
MODEL	62C TUV	FIG.	4
NOTES	DEUTZ F4L1011	PAGE	2

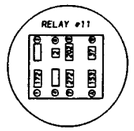
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	210547	ASSEMBLY, ENGINE & PUMP (DEUTZ F4L1011) (See Sect. 7, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.200057	ENGINE (DEUTZ DIESEL F4L1011)	1
-3	..600370	SWITCH, ANTI-RESTART	1
4	..160588	GUARD, FAN BELT	1
5	..600437	FILTER, FUEL	1
6	..600438	FILTER, OIL	1
7	..600460	SOLENOID, HIGH THROTTLE (USED W/70505)	1
8	.21638	PUMP, HYDRAULIC (See Vendor Chapter for Details)	1
-9	..600163	KIT, SEAL	1
-10	...66741	SEAL, SHAFT	1
-11	..21757	ASSEMBLY, COMPENSATOR	1
12	.80012-28	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
13	.80004-03	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
14	.80012-08	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
15	.80012-24	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
16	.63613	STUD	2
17	.60705	NUT, HEX	2
18	.63305	WASHER, LOCK	2
19	.70505	MODULE, RELAY (BLACK) (USED W/70504)	1

Mark Industries

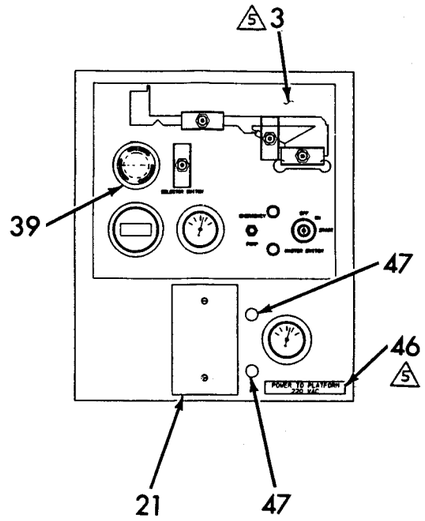
TITLE	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990 SKP-1199

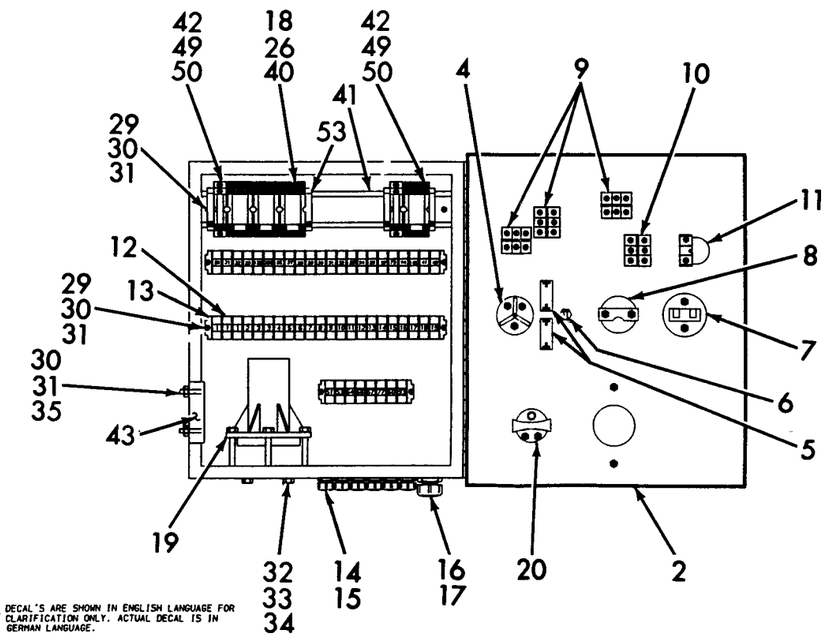
SECT.	7
FIG.	5
PAGE	1





VIEW A





NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

1. ALL WIRE IS 18 AWG STRANDED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. IDENTIFY EACH WIRE BY No. FLAG AT BOTH ENDS.
3. CAPACITOR TERMINAL WIRES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH #18 AWG INSULATION, CSA TYPE TR-64 OR EQUAL.
4. WIRE No. 34 AT CONTROL CABLE TO BE RE-NUMBERED 53.

5 DECAL'S ARE SHOWN IN ENGLISH LANGUAGE FOR CLARIFICATION ONLY. ACTUAL DECAL IS IN GERMAN LANGUAGE.

Mark Industries

TITLE	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	5
PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	SKP-1199	ASSEMBLY, GROUND CONTROL BOX	REF
2	.20977	MACHINING, ELECTRICAL CLOSURE	1
3	.182782	DECAL, GROUND CONTROL CONSOLE (GERMAN)	1
4	.2717	SWITCH, IGNITION	1
5	.20562	BREAKER, CIRCUIT	2
6	.4011	SWITCH, PUSH BUTTON	1
7	.20571	HOURMETER	1
8	.70492	AMMETER	1
9	.20481	SWITCH, TOGGLE	3
10	.20482	SWITCH, TOGGLE	1
11	.70646	SWITCH, CONTACT (NORMALLY CLOSED)	1
12	.4027	BLOCK, TERMINAL	52
13	.117-A	BLOCK, TERMINAL END	3
14	.2806	RELIEF, STRAIN	7
15	.2808	NUT, LOCK	7
16	.2807	RELIEF, STRAIN	1
17	.2809	NUT, LOCK	1
18	.70213	RELAY, SQUARE "D"	4
19	.21250	SENSOR, SLOPE	1
20	.21219	GAUGE, FUEL	1
21	.902	PLATE, BELL COVER	1
22	.70479	DIODE	4
23	.70500	DISCONNECT, FEMALE	8
24	.70069	CONNECTOR, BUTT 18-22 GA.	6
25	.70501	DISCONNECT, MALE 18 AWG	4

Mark Industries

TITLE	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	SECT.	7
MODEL	62C TUV	FIG.	5
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990	PAGE	3

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
26	.70593	RELAY, BASE	4
27	.16213	CONNECTOR	1
28	.117-C	RING, CONNECTOR	9
29	.62609	SCREW, MACHINE	10
30	.63311	WASHER, LOCK	12
31	.61501	NUT	10
32	.60325	SCREW, CAP	4
33	.63303	WASHER, LOCK	4
34	.60703	NUT, HEX	4
35	.62630	SCREW, MACHINE	4
36	.70147	CAPACITOR	1
37	.70149	CONNECTOR, RING	13
38	.2859	CONNECTOR, RING	13
39	.70645	BUTTON, EMERGENCY (TURN TO RELEASE)	1
40	.70359	SPRING, HOLD-DOWN	4
41	.70379	RAIL (LOW PROFILE)	10.8 FT
42	.70462	CLIP, RELAY	4
43	.70413	CIRCUIT CARD, P.W.M. (FOR ENERPAC VALVE)	1
44	.2990	WIRE, WHITE (18 AWG)	40 FT
45	.2991	WIRE, WHITE (12 AWG)	5 FT
46	.185716	DECAL, POWER TO PLATFORM 220VAC	1
47	.771	PLUG, WHITE DP500	2
48	.21351	CABLE (18 AWG/16 CONDUCTOR)	20 FT
49	.70460	BASE, RELAY	1
50	.70459	RELAY	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	5
PAGE	4

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
51	.256	TIE, CABLE	AR
52	.70499	RESISTOR	1
53	.70568	STOP, TERMINAL	1
54	.70403	RELAY	1

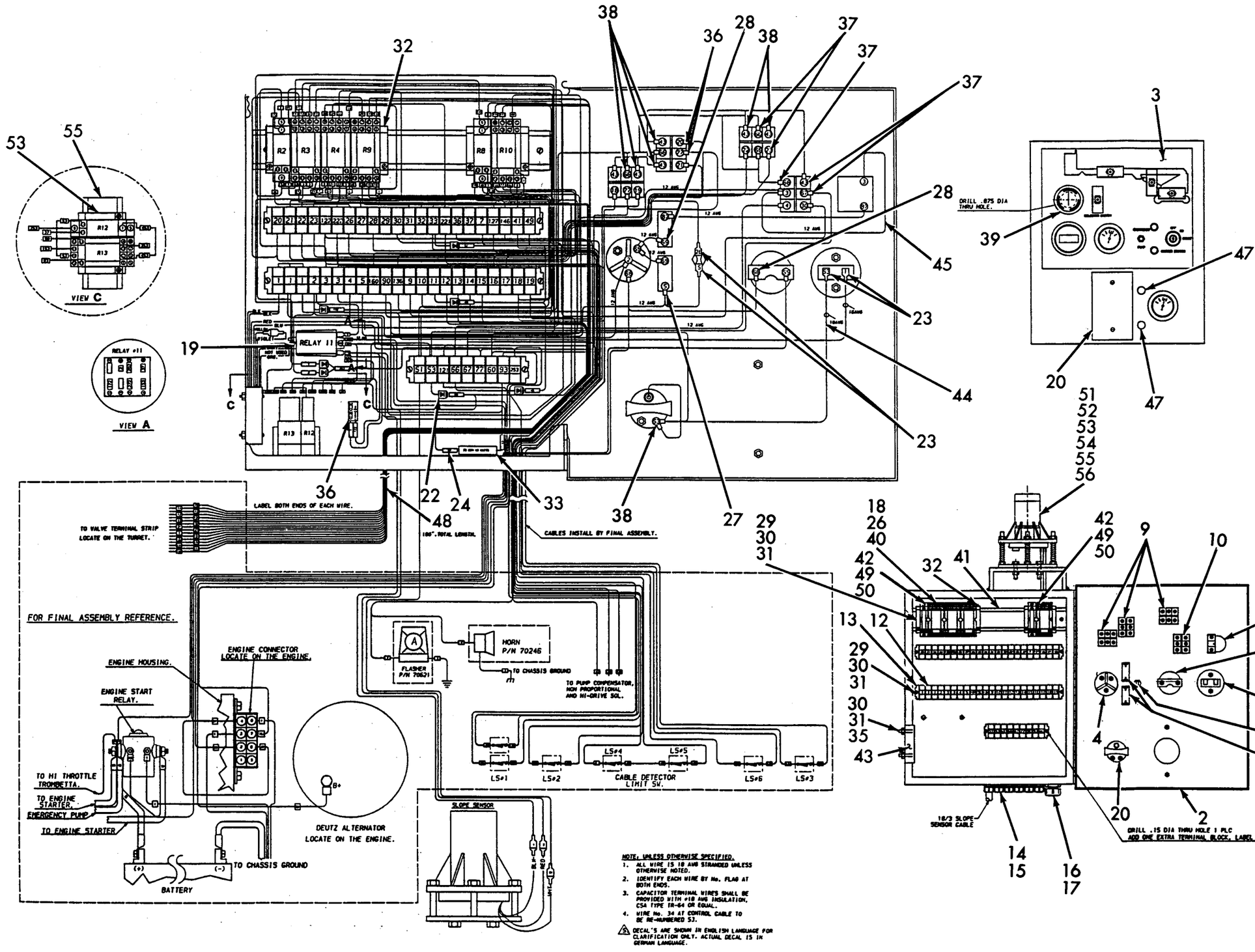
REV.

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990 210635 REV. B

SECT.	7
FIG.	5A
PAGE	1



NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

1. ALL WIRE IS 18 AWG STRANDED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. IDENTIFY EACH WIRE BY No. FLAG AT BOTH ENDS.
3. CAPACITOR TERMINAL WIRES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH #18 AWG INSULATION, CSA TYPE TR-64 OR EQUAL.
4. WIRE No. 34 AT CONTROL CABLE TO BE RE-NUMBERED 53.

⚠5 DECAL'S ARE SHOWN IN ENGLISH LANGUAGE FOR CLARIFICATION ONLY. ACTUAL DECAL IS IN GERMAN LANGUAGE.

Mark Industries

TITLE	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	5A
PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	210635	ASSEMBLY, GROUND CONTROL BOX (See Sect. 7, Fig. 1A for Details)	REF
2	.20977	MACHINING, ELECTRICAL ENCLOSURE	1
3	.182782	DECAL, GROUND CONTROL CONSOLE (GERMAN)	1
4	.2717	SWITCH, IGNITION	1
5	.20562	BREAKER, CIRCUIT	2
6	.4011	SWITCH, PUSH-BUTTON	1
7	.20571	HOURMETER	1
8	.70492	AMMETER	1
9	.20481	SWITCH, TOGGLE	3
10	.20482	SWITCH, TOGGLE	1
11	.70646	SWITCH	1
12	.4027	BLOCK, TERMINAL	52
13	.117-A	END, TERMINAL BLOCK	3
14	.2806	RELIEF, STRAIN	7
15	.2808	NUT, LOCK	7
16	.2807	RELIEF, STRAIN	1
17	.2809	NUT, LOCK	1
18	.70213	RELAY	4
19	.70403	RELAY	1
20	.21219	GAUGE, FUEL	1
21	.902	PLATE, COVER (BELL)	1
22	.70479	DIODE	6
23	.70500	DISCONNECT, FEMALE	17
24	.70069	CONNECTOR, BUTT	6
25	.70501	DISCONNECT, MALE	7

Mark Industries

TITLE	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	SECT. 7
MODEL	62C TUV	FIG. 5A
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990	PAGE 3

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
26	.70593	BASE, RELAY	4
27	.16213	CONNECTOR	1
28	.117-C	CONNECTOR, RING	8
29	.62609	SCREW, MACHINE	10
30	.63311	WASHER, LOCK	12
31	.61501	NUT, HEX	10
32	.70568	TERMINAL, STOP	4
33	.70499	RESISTOR	3
34	.256	TIE, CABLE (3½" X 1/8")	AR
35	.62630	SCREW, MACHINE	4
36	.70147	CAPACITOR	1
37	.70149	CONNECTOR, RING	13
38	.2859	CONNECTOR, RING	11
39	.70645	BUTTON, EMERGENCY (TURN TO RELEASE)	1
40	.70359	SPRING, HOLD-DOWN	4
41	.70379	RAIL (LOW PROFILE)	10.8 FT
42	.70462	CLIP, RELAY	4
43	.70413	P.W.M. CARD (FOR ENERPAC VALVE)	1
44	.2990	WIRE, WHITE (18 AWG)	40 FT
45	.2991	WIRE, WHITE (12 AWG)	5 FT
46	.185716	DECAL, POWER TO PLATFORM 220VAC	1
47	.771	PLUG	2
48	.21351	CABLE, 18 AWG/16 CONDUCTOR	20 FT
49	.70460	BASE, RELAY	1
50	.70459	RELAY (SP/DT)	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	GROUND CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	5A
PAGE	4

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
51	.21250	SENSOR, SLOPE	1
52	.29257	CHANNEL	1
53	.60543	SCREW, CAP	4
54	.63301	WASHER, LOCK	4
55	.60701	NUT, HEX	4
56	.16201	WIRE, 18 AWG/3 CONDUCTOR	3 FT.

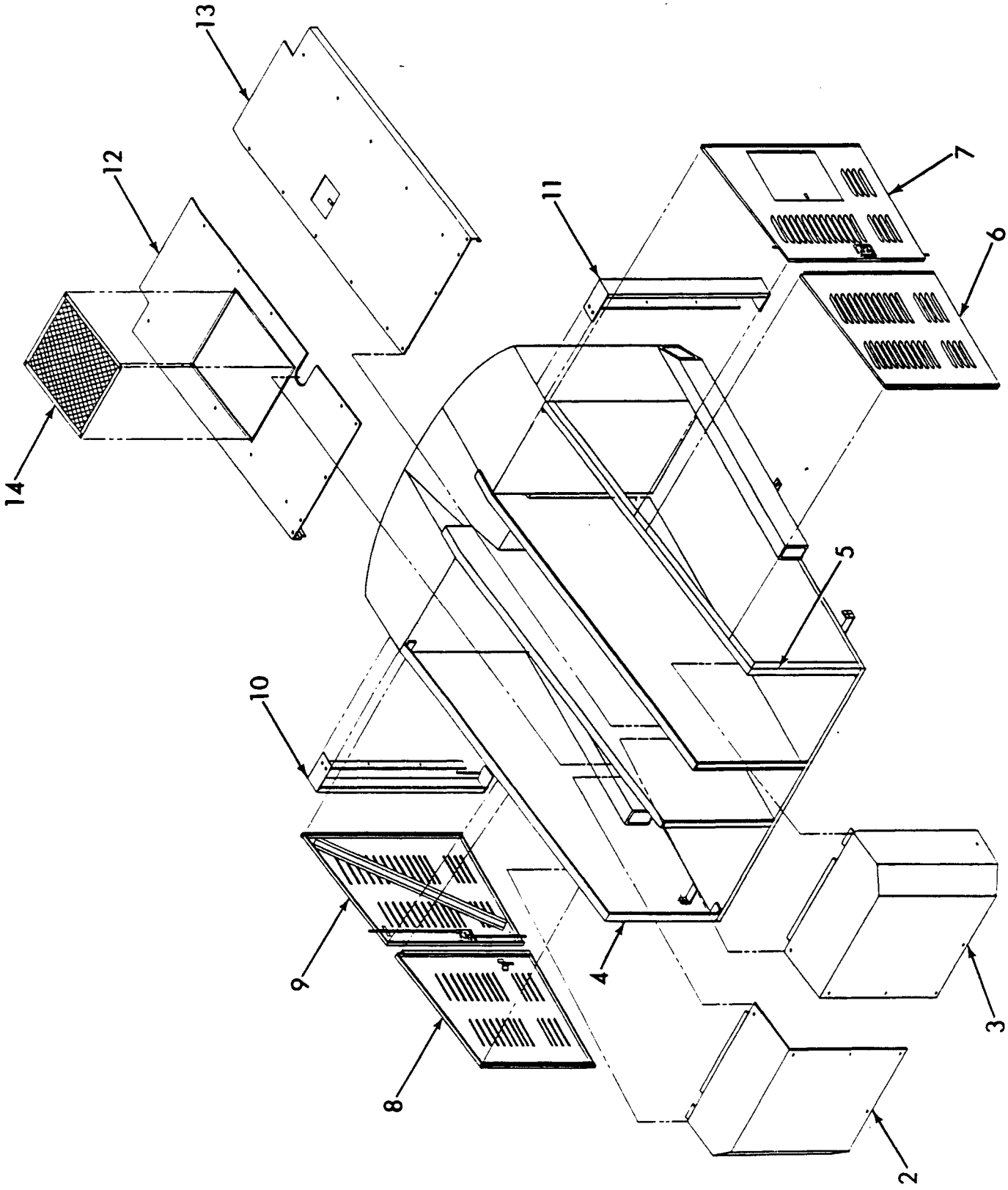
REV.

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	SHEET METAL KIT
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	

SECT.	7
FIG.	6
PAGE	1



REV.

Mark Industries

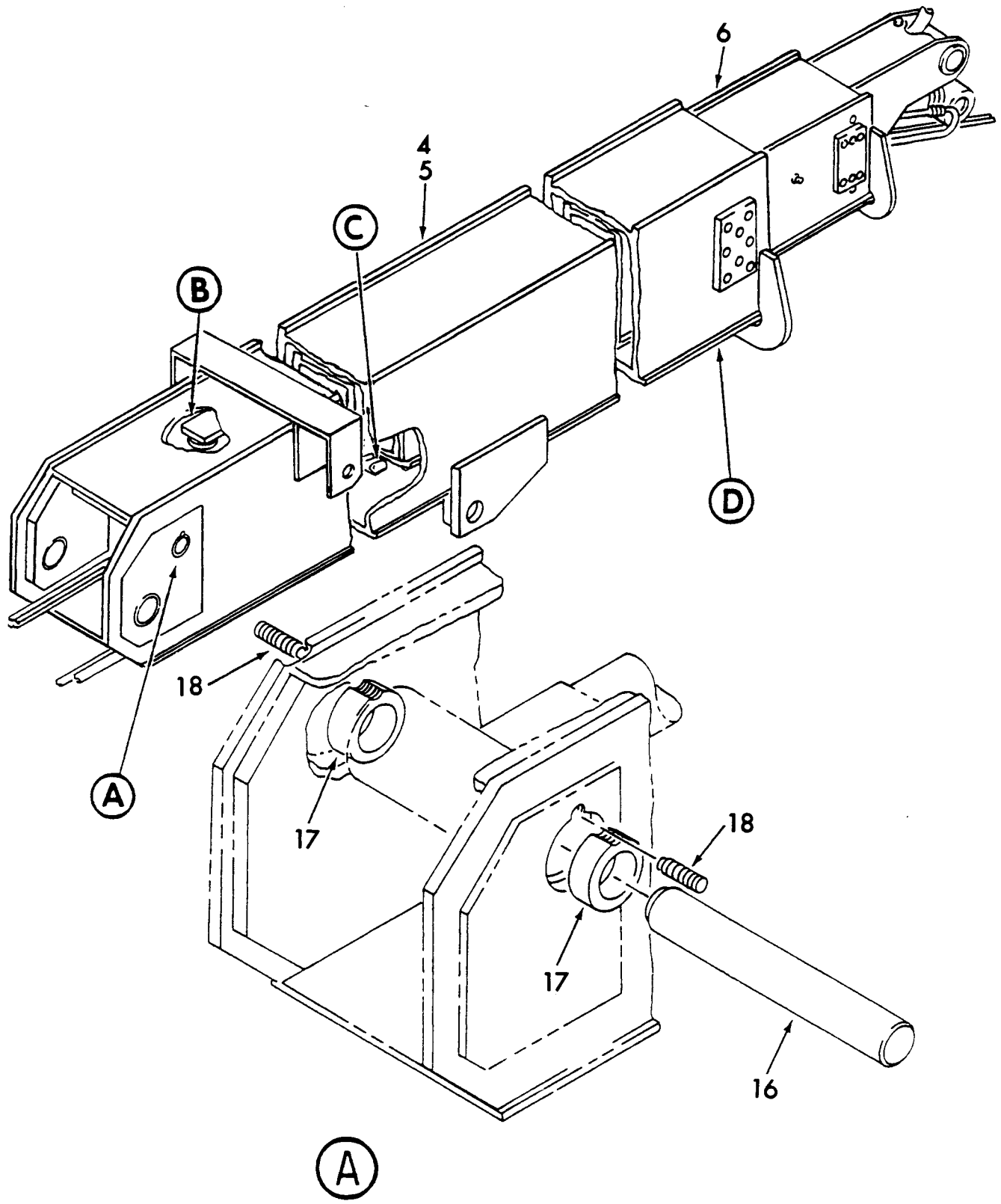
TITLE	SHEET METAL KIT	SECT.	7
MODEL	62C TUV	FIG.	6
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990	PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	22618	KIT, SHEET METAL (See Sect. 7, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.22630	COVER, NOSE (LEFT)	1
3	.22631	COVER, NOSE (RIGHT)	1
4	.22659	SUPPORT (LEFT)	1
5	.22660	SUPPORT (RIGHT)	1
6	.22628	DOOR, REAR (RIGHT)	1
7	.210679	DOOR, FRONT (RIGHT)	1
8	.22627	DOOR, REAR (LEFT)	1
9	.210680	DOOR, FRONT (LEFT)	1
10	.22661	SUPPORT, FRONT (LEFT)	1
11	.22662	SUPPORT, FRONT (RIGHT)	1
12	.22633	COVER, TOP (LEFT)	1
13	.22632	COVER, TOP (RIGHT)	1
14	.22634	SCREEN, EXPANDED METAL	1

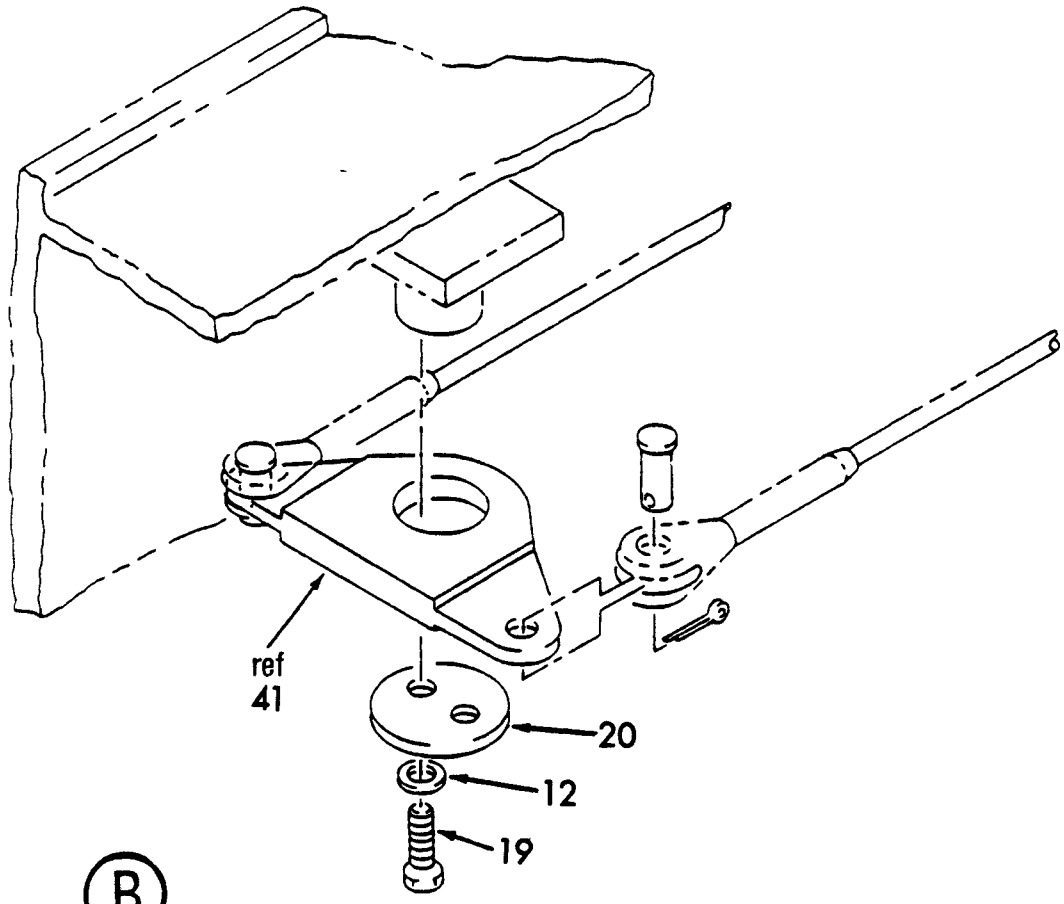
Mark Industries

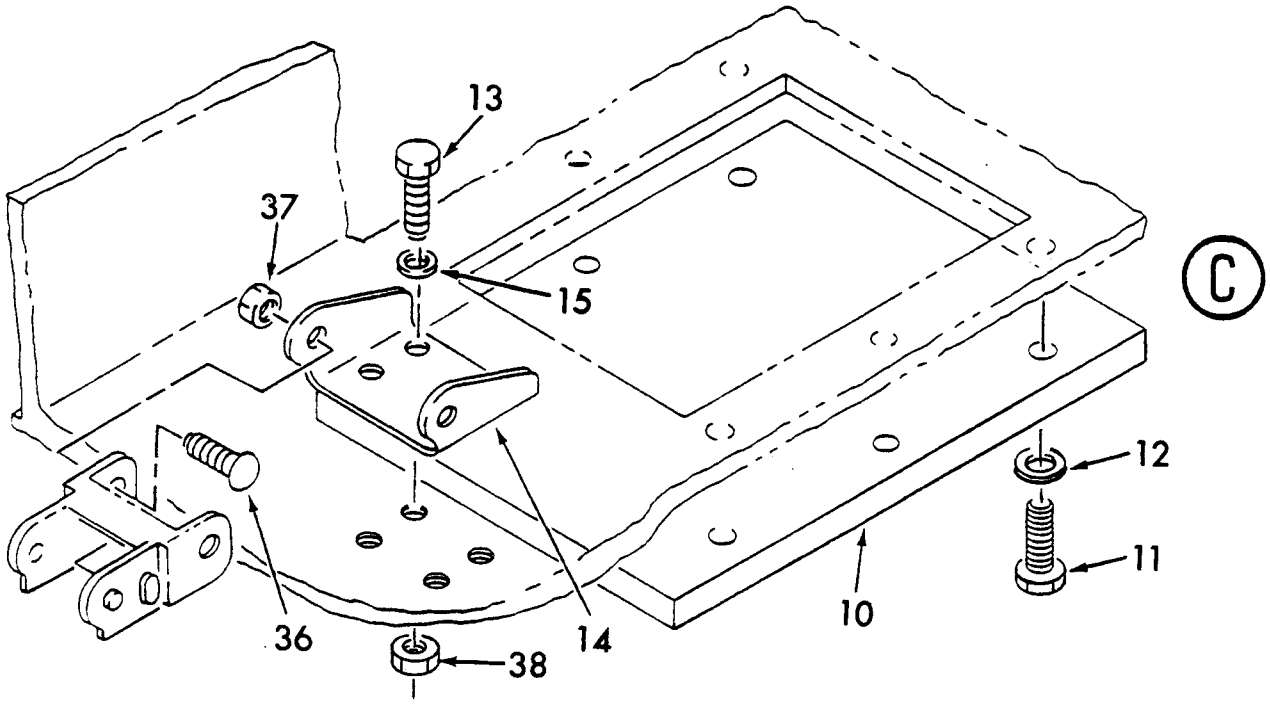
TITLE	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	7
PAGE	1



REV.



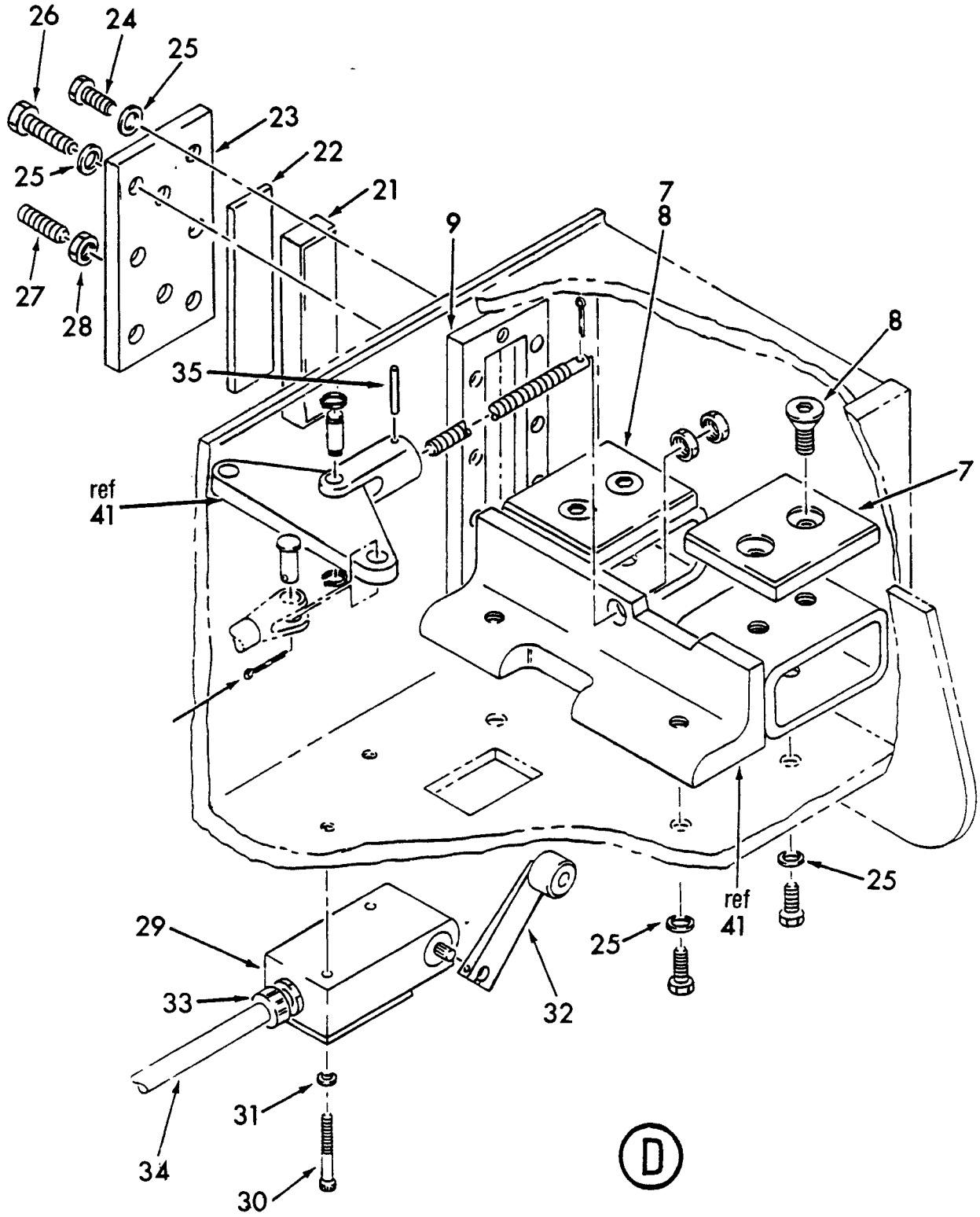


REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	7
PAGE	3



REV.

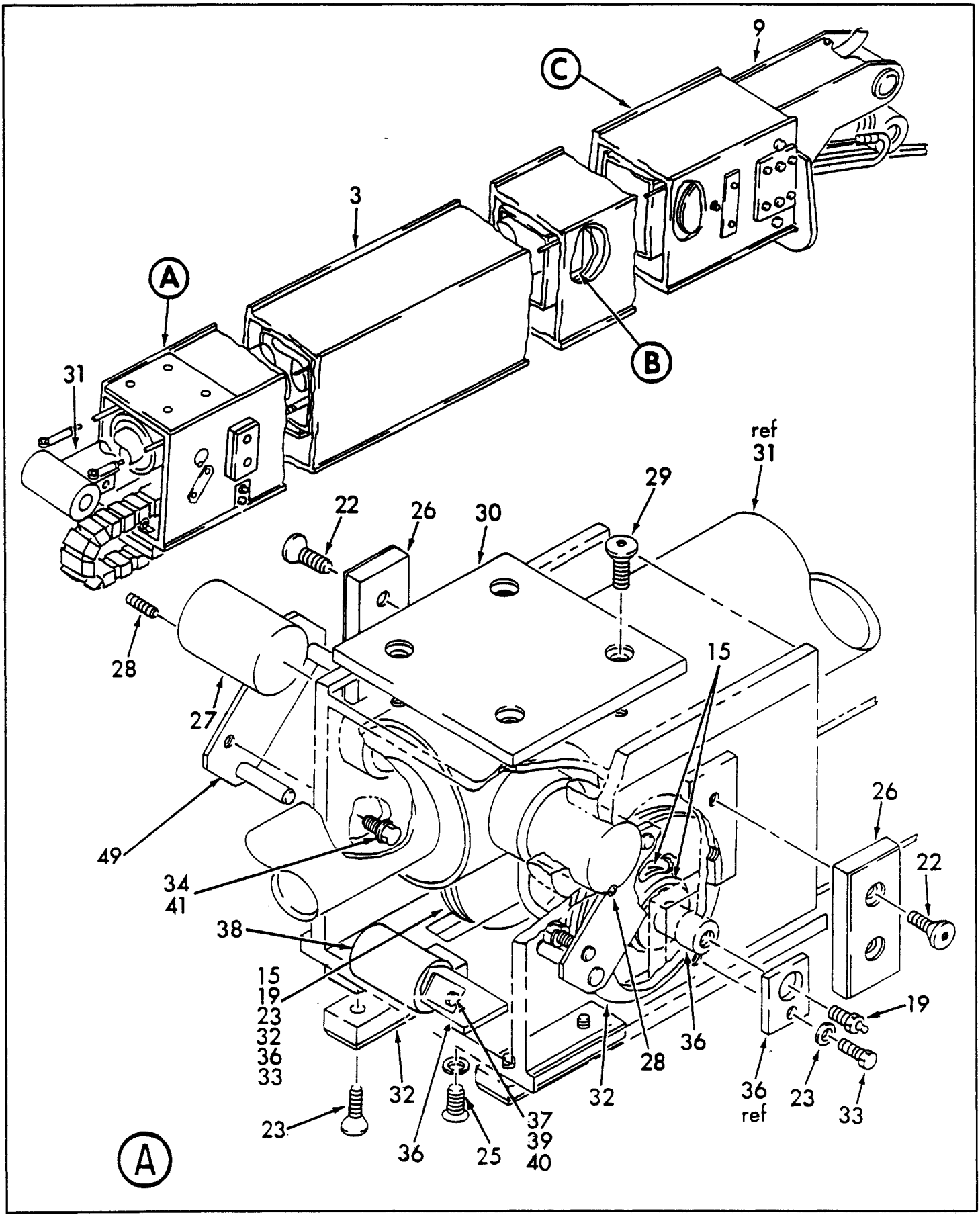
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	SKP-1246	ASSEMBLY, FINAL BOOM (See Sect. 7, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
-2	.SKP-1228	ASSEMBLY, BOOM	1
-3	..23055	MACHINING, OUTER BOOM	1
4	...23054	WELDMENT, OUTER BOOM	1
5	...21783	BUSHING, BOOM PIVOT	2
6	..SKP-1227	ASSEMBLY, INTERMEDIATE BOOM (See Sect. 7, Fig. 8 for Details)	1
7	..23208	PAD, WEAR	2
8	..61801	SCREW, CAP	4
9	..21358	RETAINER, WEAR PAD	2
10	..21320	PLATE, COVER	1
11	..60367	SCREW, CAP	6
12	..63302	WASHER, LOCK	8
13	..60644	SCREW, CAP	4
14	..23894	BRACKET, STATIONARY (PLASTITRAK)	1
15	..63401	WASHER, FLAT	4
16	..23213	PIN, BOOM EXTENSION CYLINDER	1
17	..21353	BUSHING	2
18	..62203	SCREW, SET	2
19	..60533	SCREW, CAP	2
20	..22593	RETAINER	1
21	..23170	PAD, WEAR	2
22	..20453	PLATE, PAD PRESSURE	2
23	..21321	PLATE, WEAR PAD COVER	2
24	..60395	SCREW, CAP	4

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
25	..63303	WASHER, LOCK	20
26	..60343	SCREW, CAP	12
27	..62204	SCREW, SET	4
28	..61101	NUT, JAM	4
29	..70107	SWITCH, LIMIT	1
30	..62615	SCREW, MACHINE	2
31	..63313	WASHER, LOCK	2
32	..70148	ARM, SWITCH LEVER	1
33	..2806	RELIEF, STRAIN	1
34	..70036	CABLE, ELECTRICAL (18 AWG)	32.1 FT
35	..64204	PIN, ROLL	1
36	..61931	SCREW, CAP	2
37	..61322	NUT, LOCK	2
38	..60711	NUT, HEX WITH NYLON INSERT	4
39	..60701	NUT, HEX	4
40	..64302	PIN, COTTER	4
-41	.24568	MODIFICATION, FINAL BOOM (See Sect. 7, Fig. 10 for Details)	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	INTERMEDIATE BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	8
PAGE	1

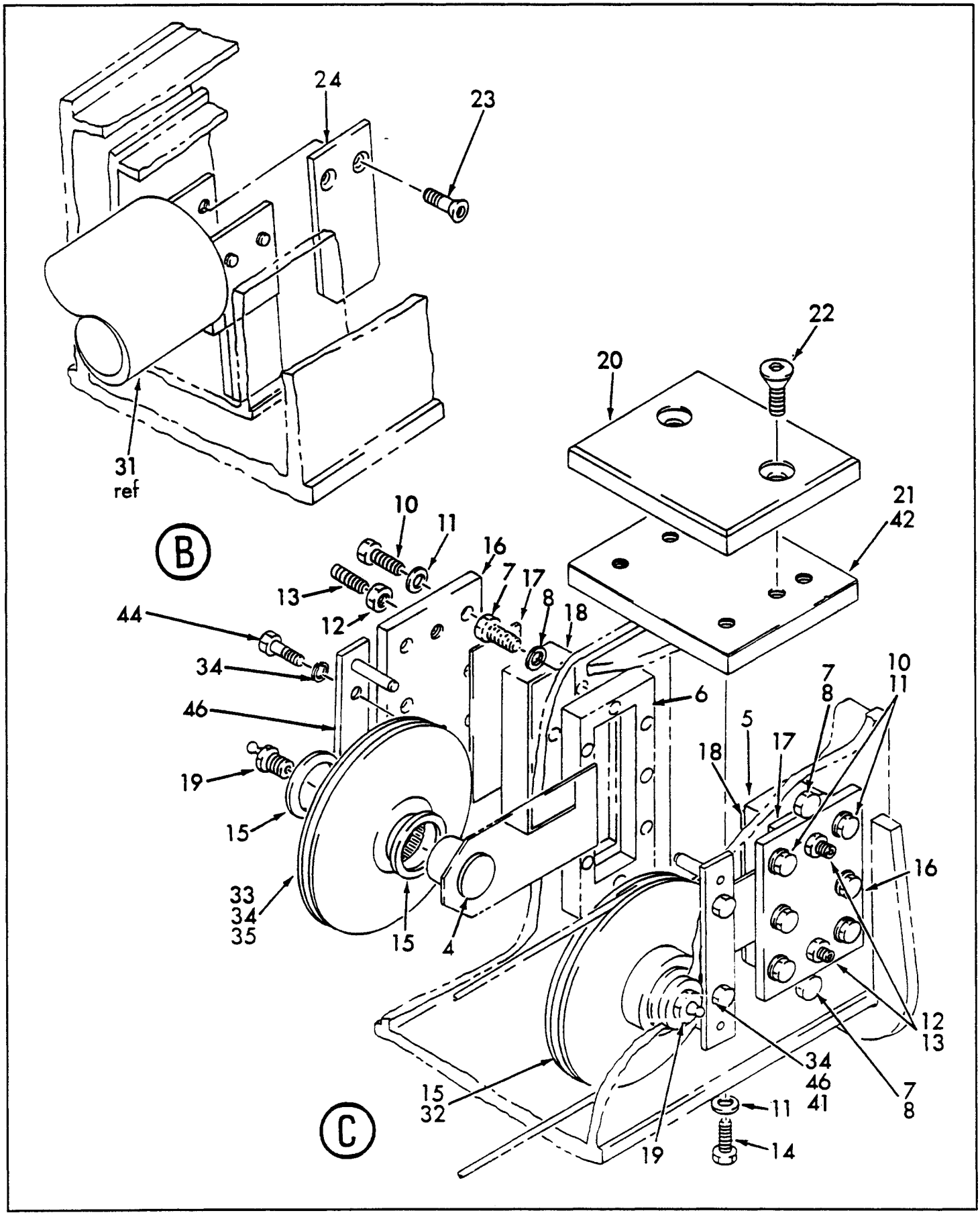


REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	INTERMEDIATE BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	8
PAGE	2



REV.

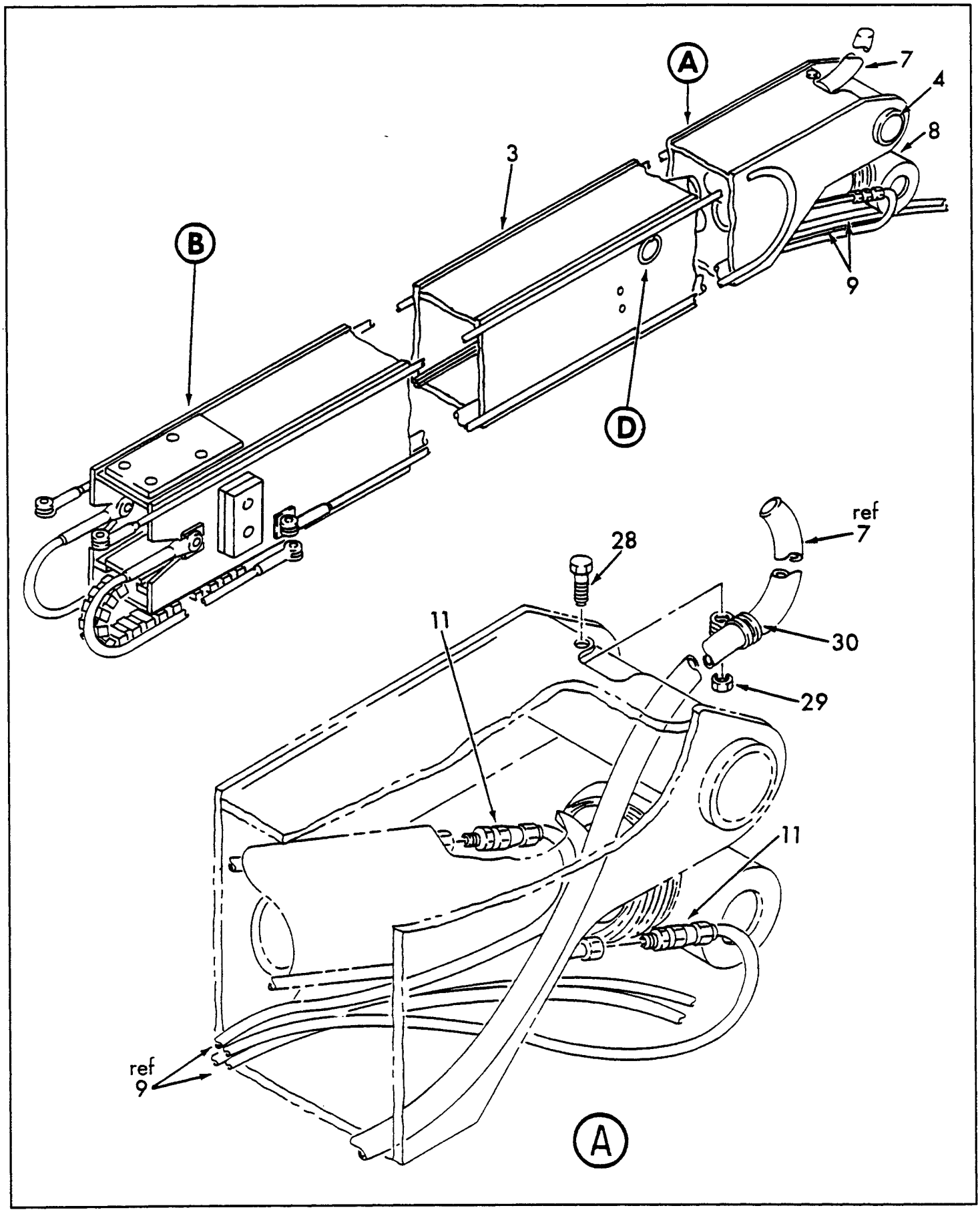
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	SKP-1227	ASSEMBLY, INTERMEDIATE BOOM (See Sect. 7, Fig. 7 for NHA)	REF
-2	.SKP-1248	MACHINING, INTERMEDIATE BOOM	1
3	..23057	WELDMENT, INTERMEDIATE BOOM	1
4	..23014	PIN, EXTENSION SHEAVE	2
5	..23116	BRACKET, SIDE WEAR PAD (L.H.)	1
6	..23117	BRACKET, SIDE WEAR PAD (R.H.)	1
7	..60539	SCREW, CAP	4
8	..63303	WASHER, LOCK	4
9	.SKP-1213	ASSEMBLY, INNER BOOM (See Sect. 7, Fig. 9 for Details)	1
10	.60541	SCREW, CAP	12
11	.63303	WASHER, LOCK	16
12	.61101	NUT, JAM	4
13	.62204	SCREW, SET	4
14	.60325	SCREW, CAP	4
15	.65534	WASHER, THRUST	8
16	.21321	PLATE, WEAR PAD COVER	2
17	.20453	PLATE, PAD PRESSURE	2
18	.23200	PAD, WEAR	2
19	.65103	FITTING, GREASE	4
20	.23206	PAD, WEAR	1
21	.23207	SUPPORT, WEAR PAD	1
22	.61801	SCREW, CAP	6
23	.61805	SCREW, CAP	8
24	.23201	PAD, WEAR (EXTENSION CYLINDER)	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
25	.61931	SCREW, CAP	4
26	.22567	PAD, WEAR	2
27	.23211	PIN, TRUNNION	2
28	.62203	SCREW, SET	2
29	.61822	SCREW, CAP	4
30	.23204	PAD, WEAR	1
31	.23188	ASSEMBLY, BOOM EXTENSION CYLINDER (See Sect. 5, Fig. 4 for Details)	1
32	.23202	PAD, WEAR	2
33	.60553	SCREW, CAP	2
34	.63302	WASHER, LOCK	14
35	.24510	ASSEMBLY, PLASTITRAK SUPPORT ROLLER	1
36	..24509	WELDMENT, ROLLER BRACKET	1
37	..22716	PIN, PLASTITRAK ROLLER	1
38	..24508	ROLLER, PLASTITRAK	1
39	..60324	SCREW, CAP	1
40	..63302	WASHER, LOCK	1
41	.60527	SCREW, CAP	6
42	.23620	SHIM	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	INNER BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	

SECT.	7
FIG.	9
PAGE	1

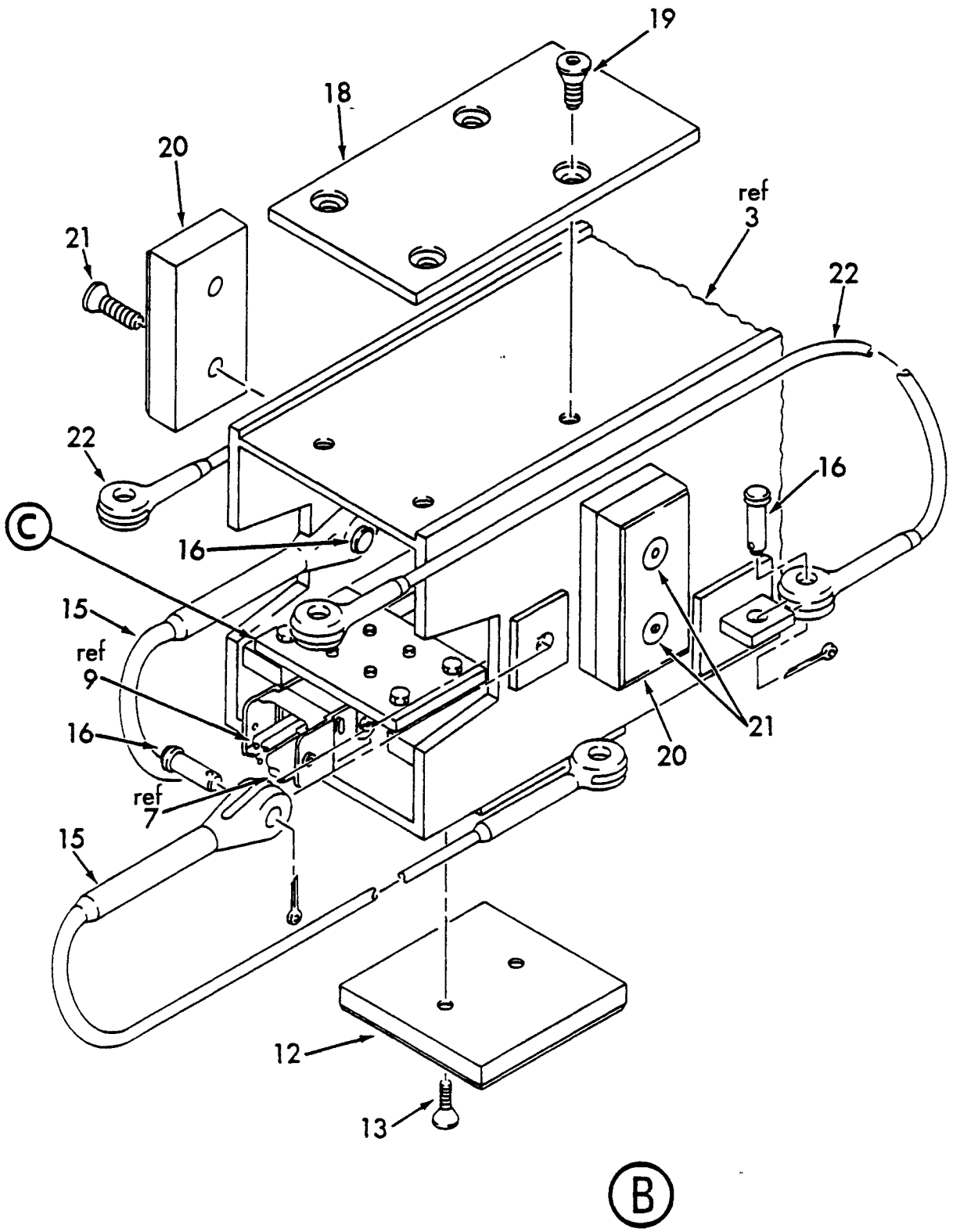


REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	INNER BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	

SECT.	7
FIG.	9
PAGE	2

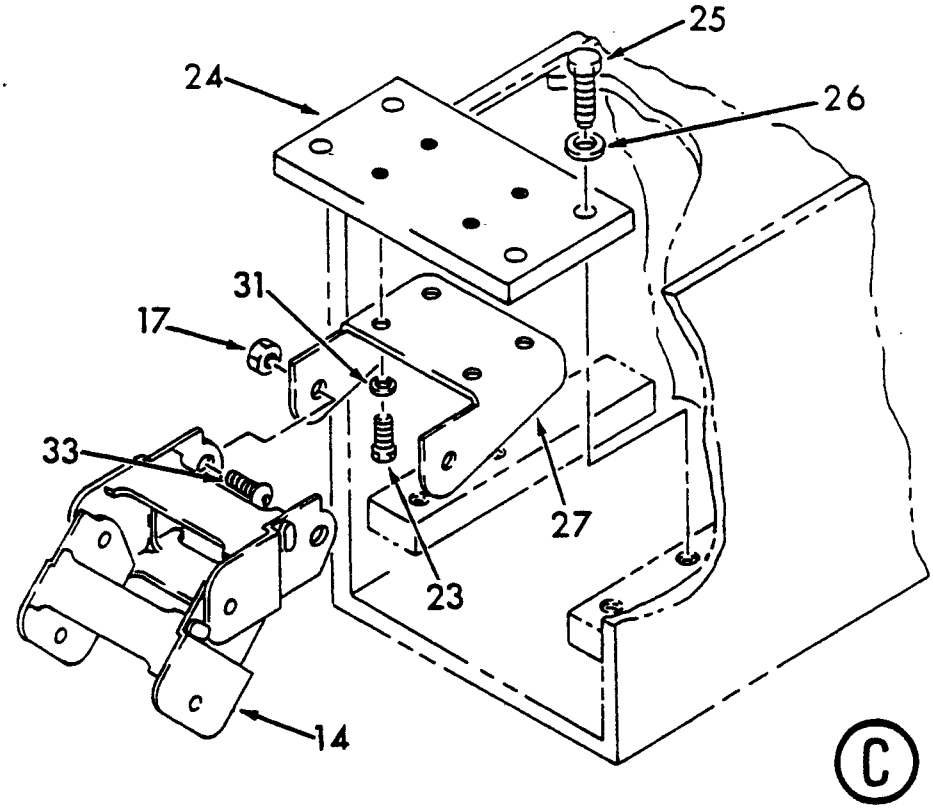


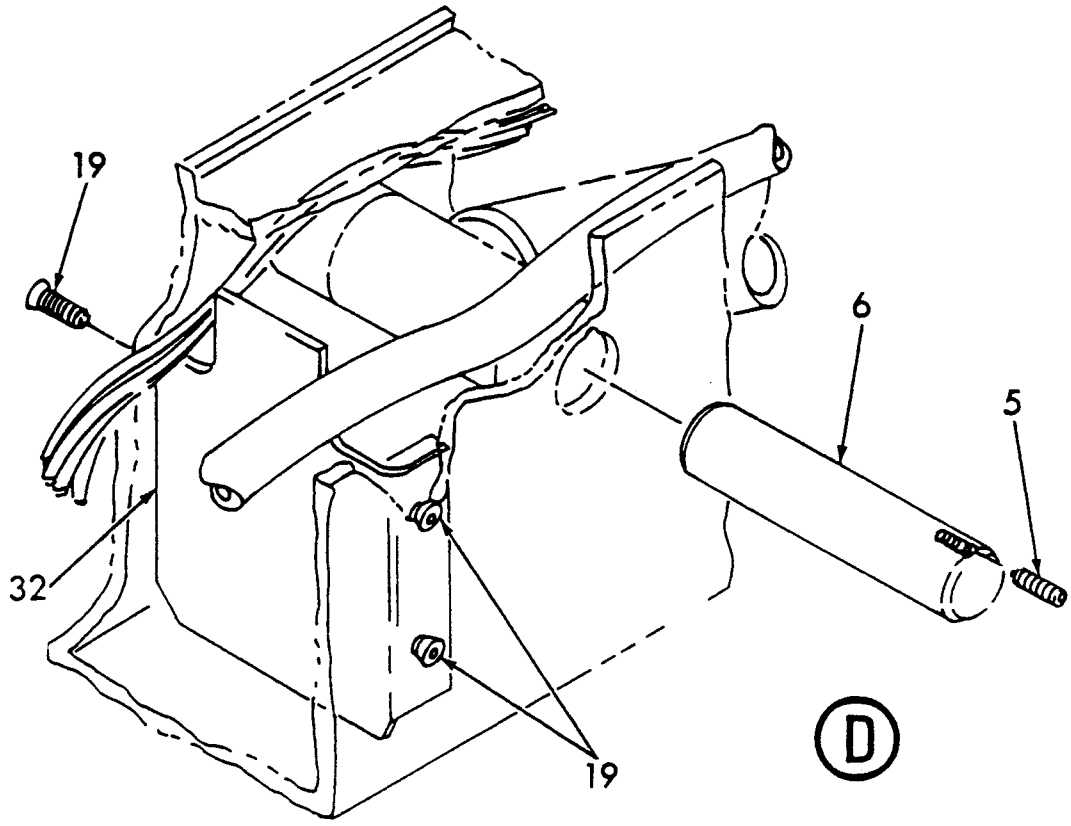
REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	INNER BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	

SECT.	7
FIG.	9
PAGE	3





REV.

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	SKP-1213	ASSEMBLY, INNER BOOM (See Sect. 7, Fig. 8 for Details)	REF
-2	.23061	MACHINING, INNER BOOM	1
3	..23060	WELDMENT, INNER BOOM	1
4	..20582	BUSHING	2
5	.62203	SCREW, SET	1
6	.23218	PIN, SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER	1
7	.70528	CABLE (40 CONDUCTOR)	85 FT
8	.21094	ASSEMBLY, SLAVE LEVELING CYLINDER (See Sect. 5, Fig. 5 for Details)	1
-9	.2568-900	HOSE, HYDRAULIC	4
10	..2568	HOSE	75 FT
11	.2562	FITTING, SWIVEL	2
12	.23083	PAD, WEAR	1
13	.61827	SCREW, CAP	2
14	.23824	TRACK, POWER	119 LNK
15	.61322	NUT, LOCK	2
16	.23203	PAD, WEAR	1
17	.61822	SCREW, CAP	8
18	.22569	PAD, WEAR	2
19	.61805	SCREW, CAP	4
20	.60543	SCREW, CAP	4
21	.22730	PLATE, PLASTITRAK MOUNTING	1
22	.60322	SCREW, CAP	4
23	.63302	WASHER, LOCK	4
24	.23895	BRACKET, MOVABLE (PLASTITRAK)	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	INNER BOOM ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	

SECT.	7
FIG.	9
PAGE	5

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
25	.60309	SCREW, CAP	1
26	.60711	NUT, HEX (WITH NYLON INSERT)	1
27	.16268	CLAMP, HOSE	1
28	.23214	PLATE, BULKHEAD	1
29	.61931	SCREW, CAP	2

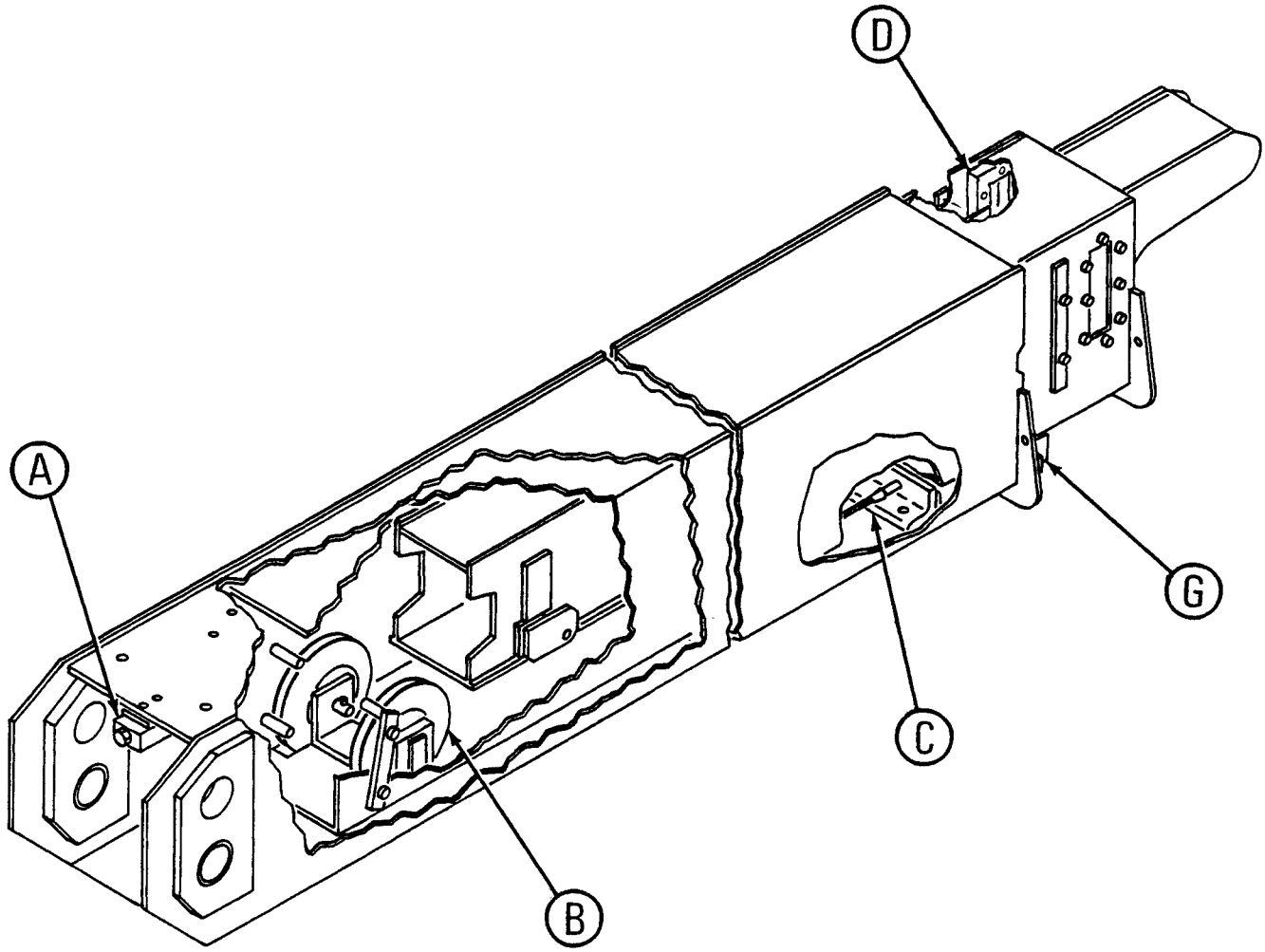
REV.

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL BOOM MODIFICATION
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	

SECT.	7
FIG.	10
PAGE	1

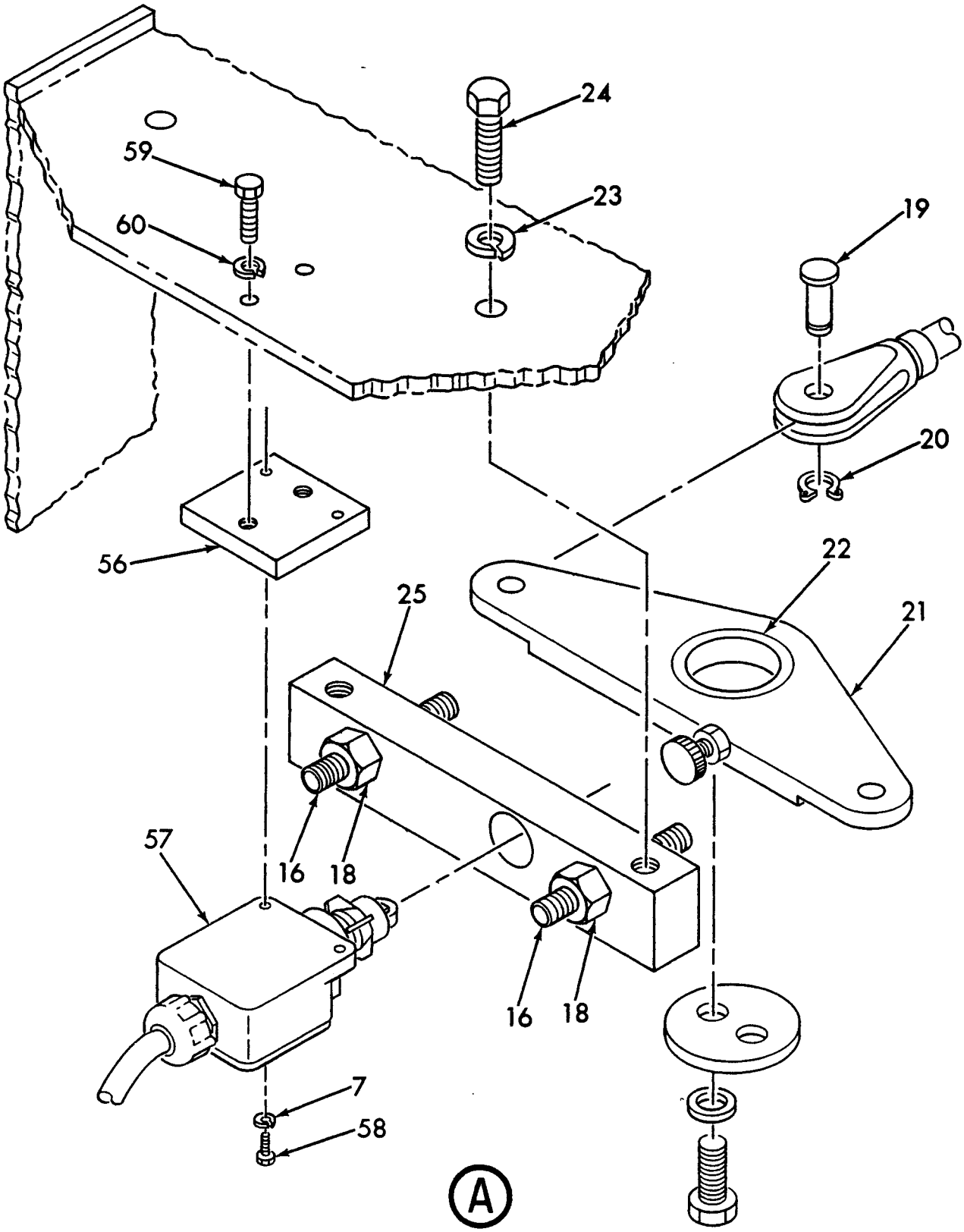


REV.

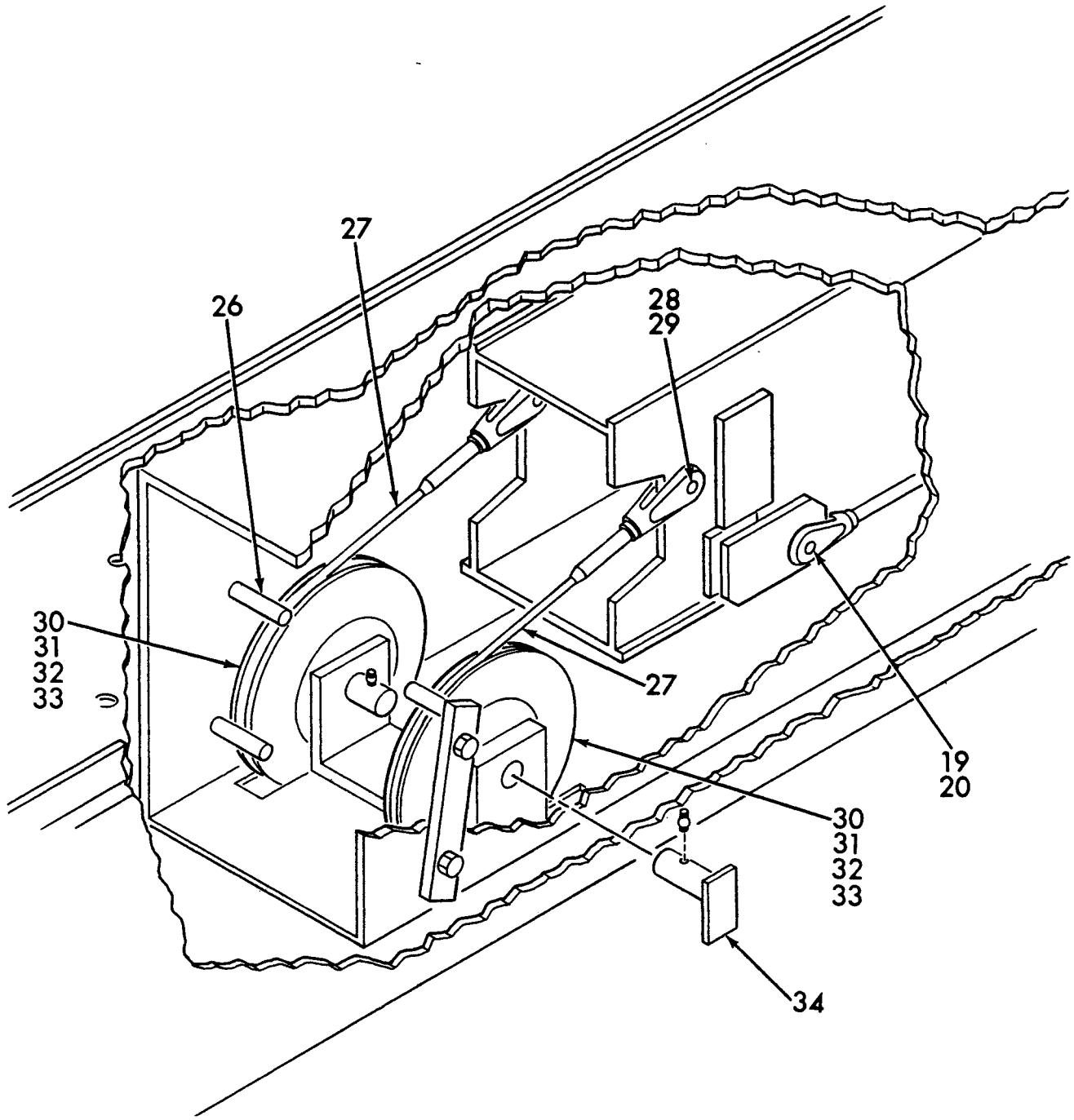
Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL BOOM MODIFICATION
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	

SECT.	7
FIG.	10
PAGE	2



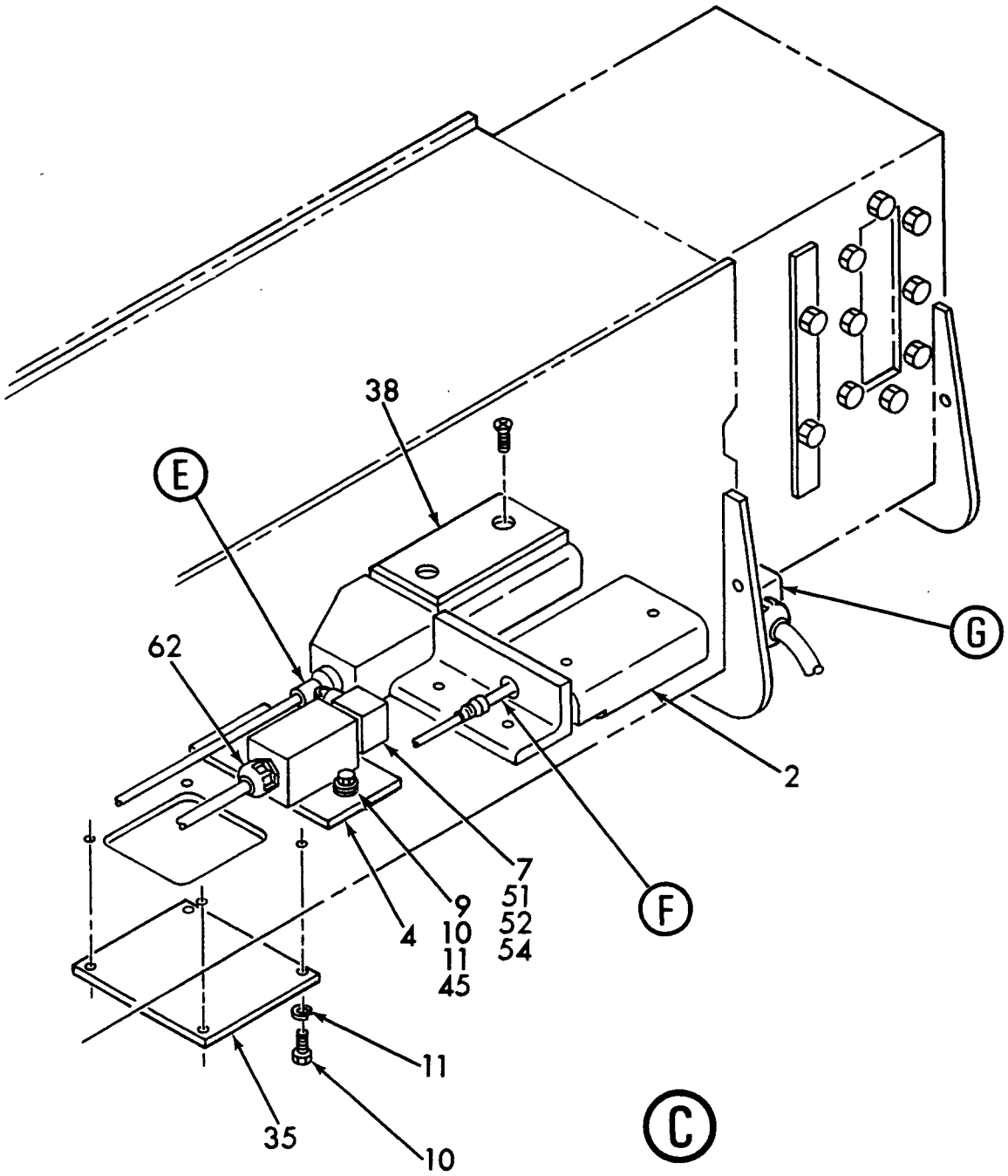
REV.


27
26
28
29
30
31
32
33
27
19
20
30
31
32
33
34
B

Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL BOOM MODIFICATION
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	

SECT.	7
FIG.	10
PAGE	4

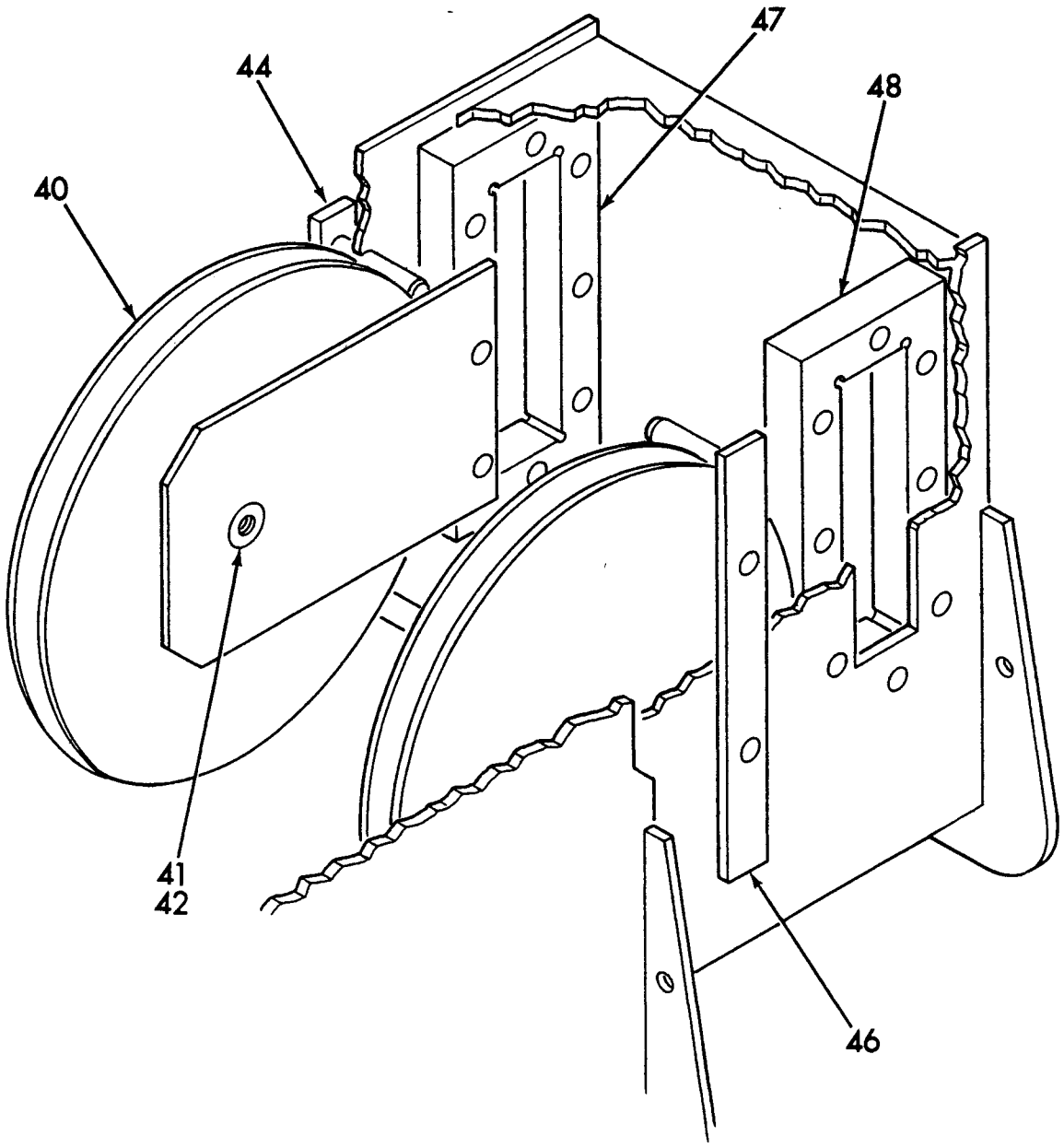


REV.

Mark Industries

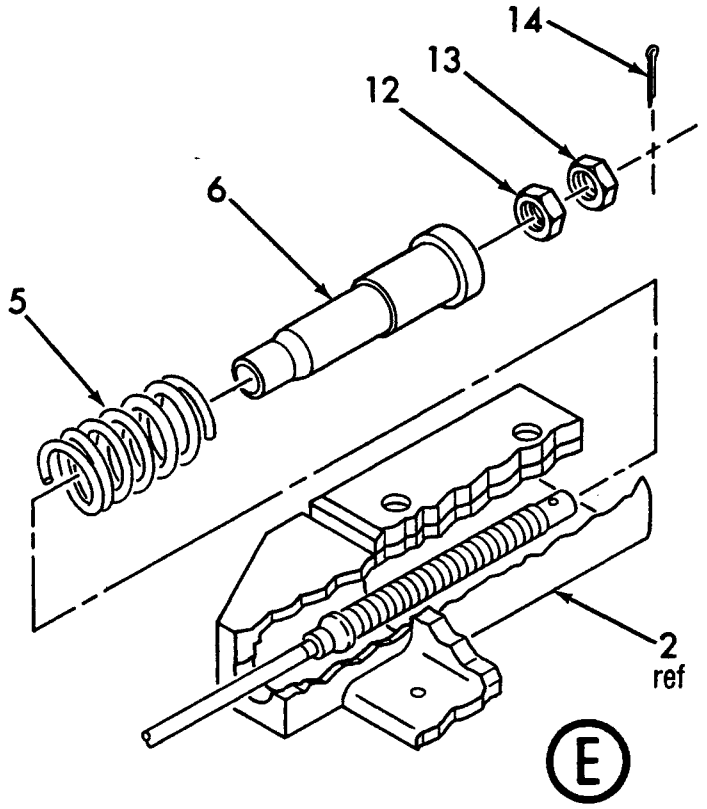
TITLE	FINAL BOOM MODIFICATION
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	

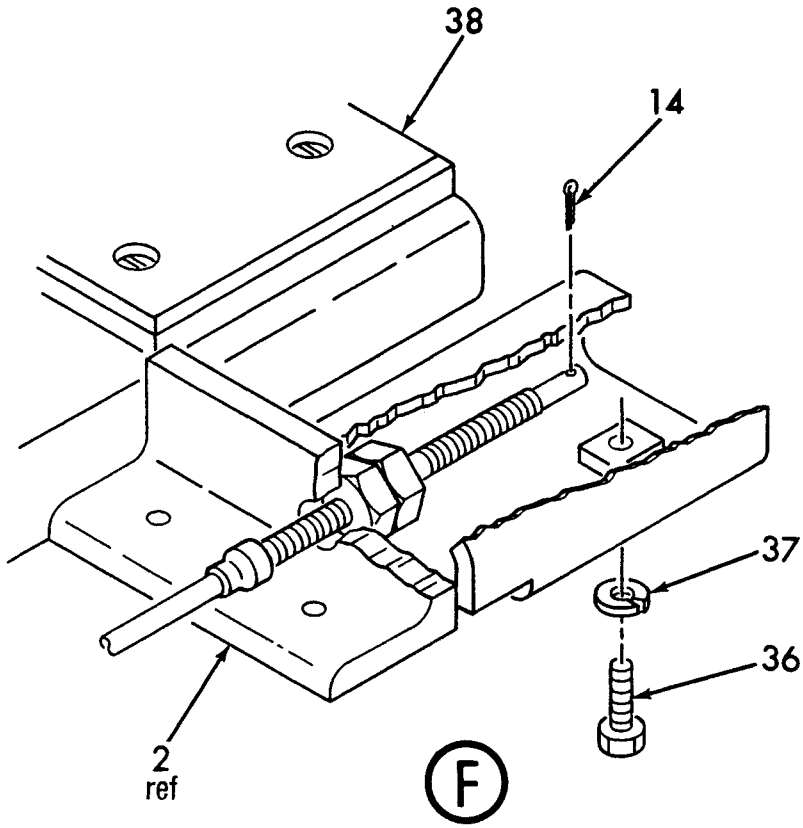
SECT.	7
FIG.	10
PAGE	5



Ⓓ

REV.

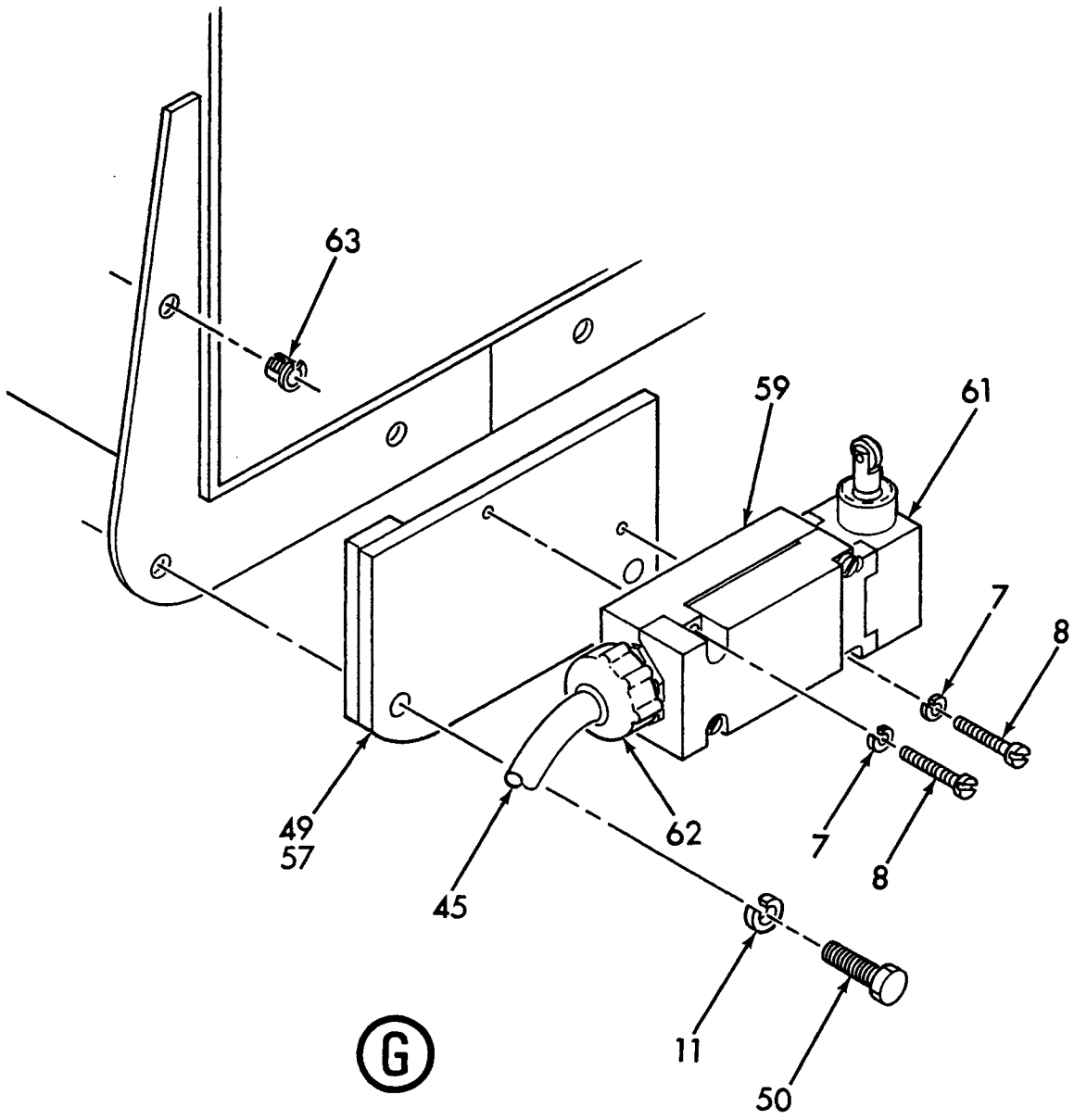

14
13
12
6
5
2
ref
E


38
14
37
36
2
ref
F

Mark Industries

TITLE	FINAL BOOM MODIFICATION
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	

SECT.	7
FIG.	10
PAGE	7



REV.

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	24568	MODIFICATION, FINAL BOOM (See Sect. 7, Fig. 7 for NHA)	REF
2	.210421	BRACKET, SLACK CABLE	1
3	..210420	WELDMENT, SLACK CABLE	1
4	.210698	PLATE, MOUNTING (LIMIT SWITCH)	1
5	.160469	SPRING	1
6	.210669	CABLE, SUPPORT SLACK	1
7	.63313	WASHER, LOCK	8
8	.62714	SCREW, MACHINE	4
9	.60702	NUT, HEX	2
10	.60346	SCREW, CAP	6
11	.63302	WASHER, LOCK	10
12	.60706	NUT, HEX	2
13	.61102	NUT, HEX	2
14	.64301	PIN, COTTER	2
15	.210637	CABLE, EXTENSION	2
16	.63602	STUD	2
17	.160520	SCREW, FINGER	1
18	.60705	NUT, HEX	4
19	.24549	PIN, CABLE EXTENSION	4
20	.65083	RING, SNAP	4
21	.24506	LEVER, EXTENSION CABLE	1
22	..64915	BUSHING	1
23	.63305	WASHER, LOCK	2
24	.60516	SCREW, CAP	2
25	.210727	BLOCK, TENSION ADJUST	1

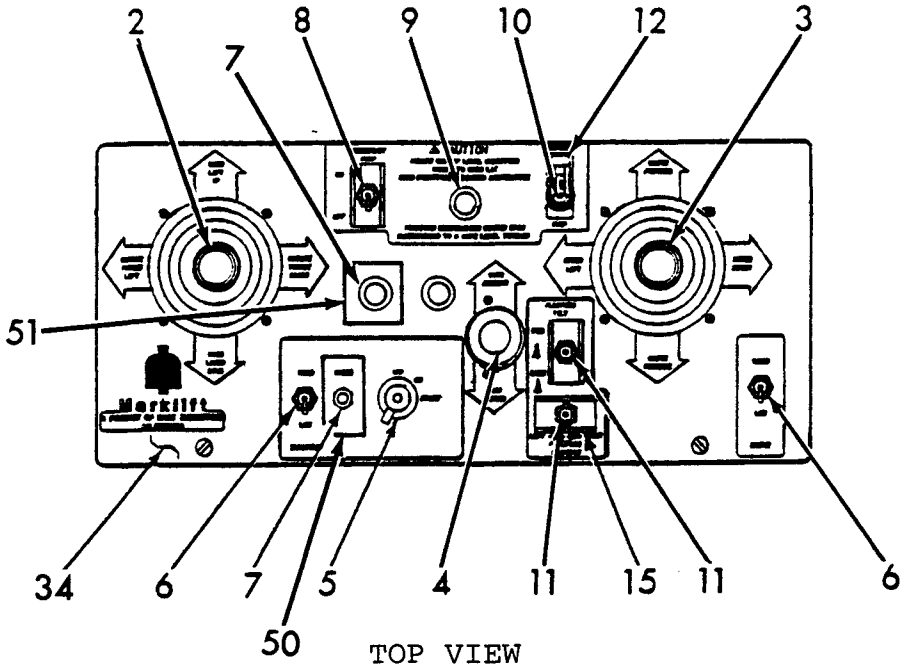
DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
26	.24563	WELDMENT, CABLE KEEPER	2
27	.210636	CABLE, RETRACTION	2
28	.22703	PIN, BOOM	2
29	.65082	RING, SNAP	4
30	.24222	ASSEMBLY, CABLE SHEAVE	2
31	..27639	PLATE	2
32	..65064	ASSEMBLY, OUTER RING & ROLLER	2
33	..65063	RING, INNER	2
34	.24221	PIN, CABLE SHEAVE	2
35	.210699	PLATE, COVER	1
36	.60343	SCREW, CAP	5
37	.63303	WASHER, LOCK	5
38	.24392	PAD, WEAR	2
39	.24507	ASSEMBLY, CABLE SHEAVE	2
40	..28090	PLATE	2
41	..65064	ASSEMBLY, OUTER RING & ROLLER	2
42	..65063	RING, INNER	2
43	.27621	BAR, FLAT	2
44	.24212	WELDMENT, BRACKET	1
45	.2912	CABLE, CONDUCTOR (18 AWG/4 COND.)	36 FT
46	.27622	STRIP, METAL	2
47	.28074	STRIP, METAL	2
48	.28101	TUBE, ROUND	2
49	.27615	STRIP, METAL	2
50	.24551	ANCHOR, CABLE EXTENSION	2

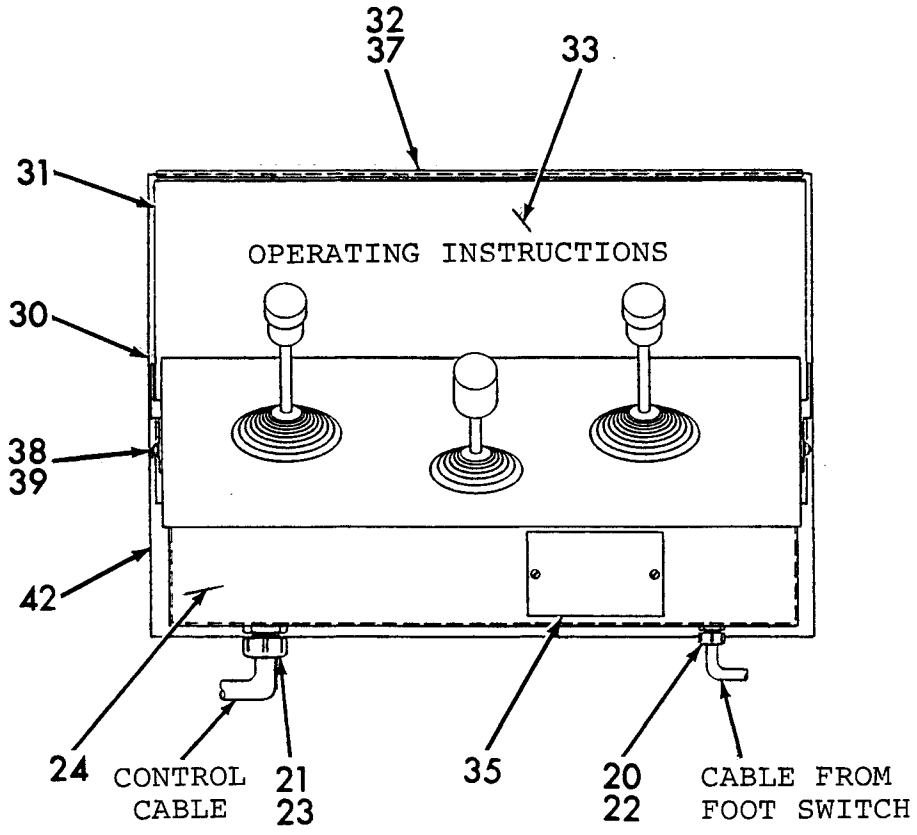
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
51	.28025	BAR, FLAT	2
52	.63402	WASHER, FLAT	2
53	.24554	WELDMENT, CABLE KEEPER	2
54	.24519	BRACKET, WEAR PAD (R.H.)	1
55	.24518	BRACKET, WEAR PAD (L.H.)	1
56	.25449	BAR, FLAT	2
57	.210690	BRACKET, MOUNTING (LIMIT SWITCH)	1
58	.60404	SCREW, CAP	4
59	.70536	BODY, LIMIT SWITCH	3
60	.210689	PLATE, TRIP (LIMIT SWITCH)	1
61	.70660	SWITCH, LIMIT/HEAD SIDE ROLLER PLUNGER	3
62	.2806	RELIEF, STRAIN	2
63	.62726	SCREW, MACHINE	2
64	.210726	BRACKET, MOUNTING (LIMIT SWITCH)(R.H.)	1
65	.210728	PLATE, MOUNTING (LIMIT SWITCH)	1
66	.70661	SWITCH, LIMIT ROLLER HEAD	2
67	.62611	SCREW, MACHINE	2
68	.60543	SCREW, CAP	2
69	.63301	WASHER, LOCK	2
70	.70036	WIRE (18 AWG/2 COND.)	42 FT
71	.2807	RELIEF, STRAIN	1
72	.16298	GROMMET	2

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries			
TITLE	AERIAL CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	SECT.	7
MODEL	62C TUV 210649 REV. NC	FIG.	11
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990	PAGE	1



TOP VIEW



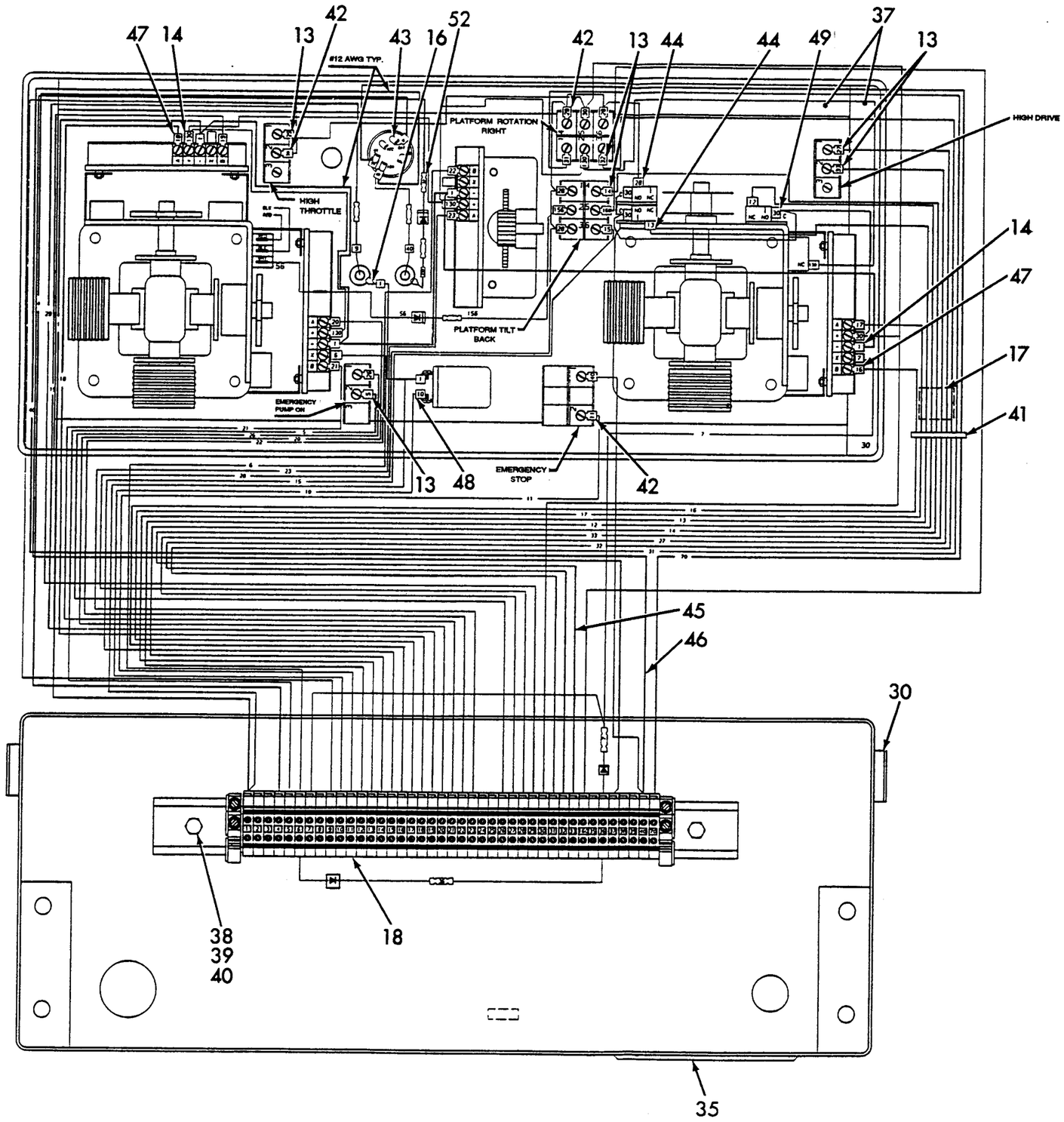
FRONT VIEW

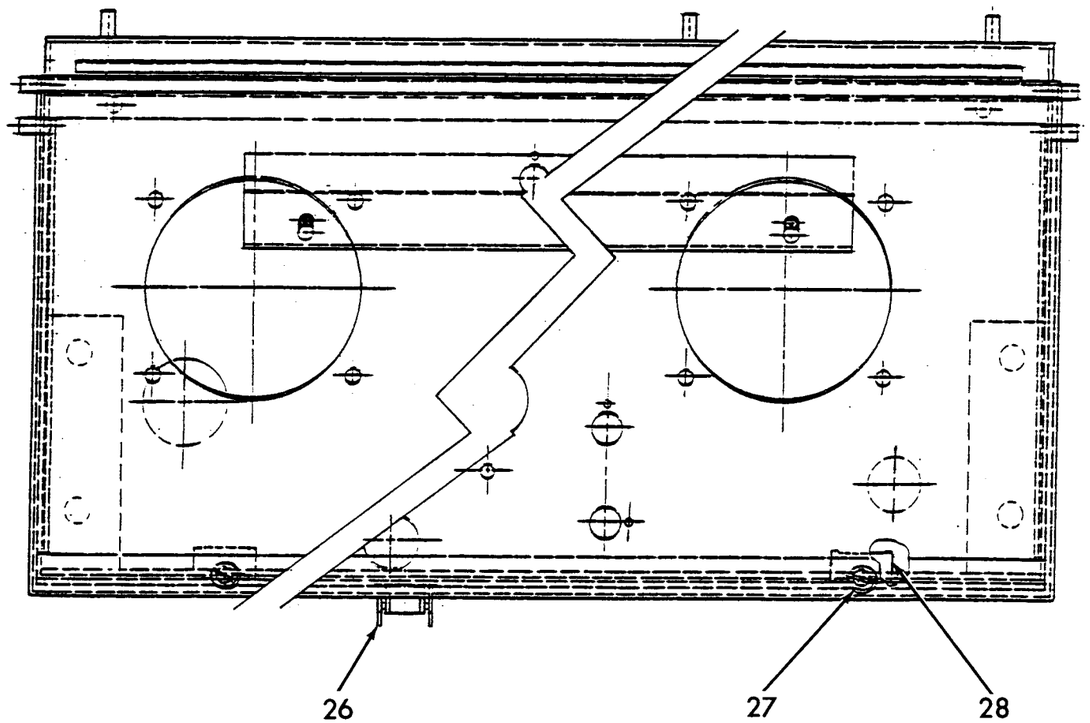
REV.

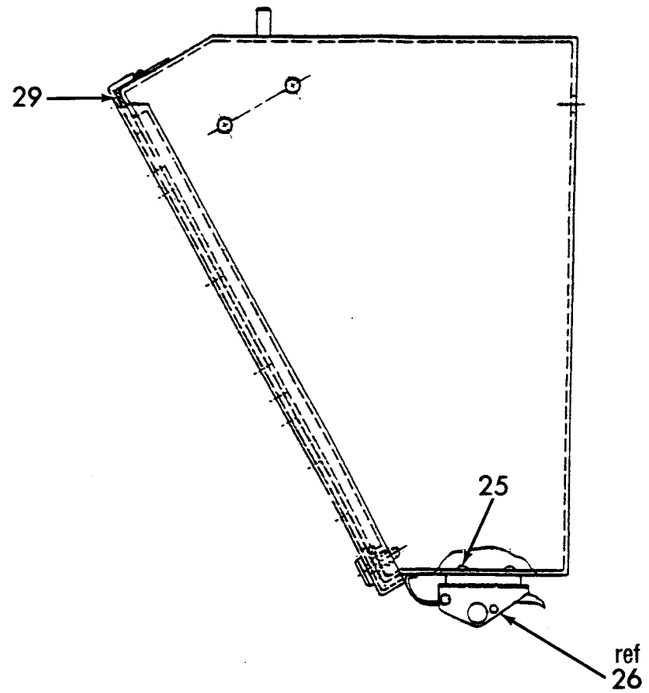
Mark Industries

TITLE	AERIAL CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990 210649 REV. A

SECT.	7
FIG.	11
PAGE	2




26
27
28


29
25
ref
26

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	210649	ASSEMBLY, AERIAL CONTROL BOX (See Sect. 7, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.70457	CONTROLLER (LIFT/ROTATE) (See Sect. 2, Fig. 7 for Details)	1
3	.70455	CONTROLLER (DRIVE/STEER) (See Sect. 2, Fig. 8 for Details)	1
4	.70453	CONTROLLER (EXTENSION) (See Sect. 2, Fig. 9 for Details)	1
5	.70644	SWITCH, IGNITION ANTI-RESTART	1
6	.70313	SWITCH, TOGGLE	2
7	.70195	LIGHT, INDICATOR	2
8	.70291	SWITCH, TOGGLE	1
9	.20805	ALARM, BUZZER	1
10	.70646	SWITCH, CONTACT	1
11	.20481	SWITCH, TOGGLE	2
12	.70645	BUTTON, EMERGENCY/TURN TO RELEASE	1
13	.70149	CONNECTOR, RING	14
14	.70406	CONNECTOR, FEMALE	6
15	.20884	GUARD, SWITCH	3
16	.70500	DISCONNECT, FEMALE	2
17	.16214	MOUNTS, PANDUIT	8
18	.24127	ASSEMBLY, TERMINAL STRIP	1
-19	..70381	SET, MARKER	1
20	.2808	NUT, LOCK	1
21	.16005	NUT	1
22	.2806	RELIEF, STRAIN	1
23	.16215	RELIEF, STRAIN	1

Mark Industries

TITLE	AERIAL CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	SECT. 7
MODEL	62C TUV	FIG. 11
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990	PAGE 5

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-24	.210442	WELDMENT, AERIAL CONTROL BOX	1
25	..160471	RIVET, POP	2
26	..160397	CATCH, TENSION	1
27	..160473	SCREW, QUICK OPENING CAPTIVE	2
28	..160474	RECEPTACLE, CLIP	2
29	..160042	GASKET	5 FT
30	.24120	BRACKET, COVER MOUNTING	2
31	.24122	PLATE, BACK	1
32	.24123	WELDMENT, COVER	1
33	.184000	DECAL, OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS & DANGER	1
34	.182783	DECAL, AERIAL CONTROL BOX (GERMAN)	1
35	.902	PLATE, BELL COVER	1
-36	.70394	CONNECTOR, TWIST-ON WIRE	2
37	.160015	EXTRUSION, NEOPRENE (BLACK)	4 FT
38	.60701	NUT, HEX	9
39	.63301	WASHER, LOCK	9
40	.63401	WASHER, FLAT	2
41	.256	TIE, CABLE (3½" X 1/8")	50
42	.117-B	CONNECTOR	10
43	.117-C	RING, CONNECTOR	2
44	.16325	CONNECTOR, TERMINAL	3
45	.2990	WIRE, WHITE (18 AWG)	105 FT
46	.2991	WIRE, WHITE (12 AWG)	9 FT
47	.70566	CONNECTOR, SPRING SPADE (RED)	10
48	.70567	CONNECTOR, RING (RED)	3

REV.

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	AERIAL CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990

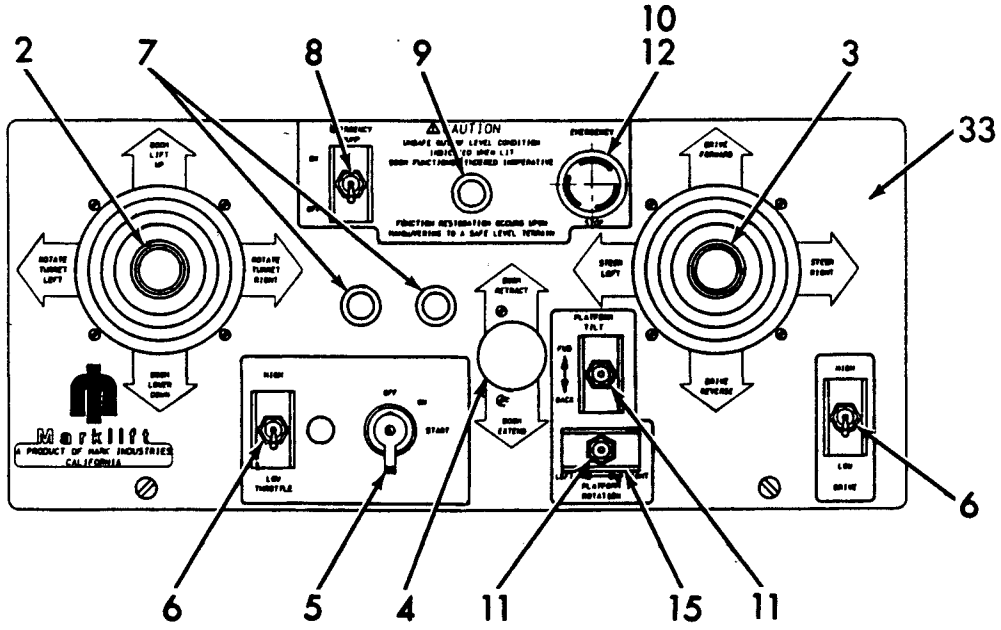
SECT.	7
FIG.	11
PAGE	6

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
49	.117-E	TERMINAL, PUSH-ON	3
50	.181307	DECAL, WARNING ENGINE OVERHEATING	1
51	.181305	DECAL, BROKEN CABLE	1
52	.70069	CONNECTOR, BUTT	2

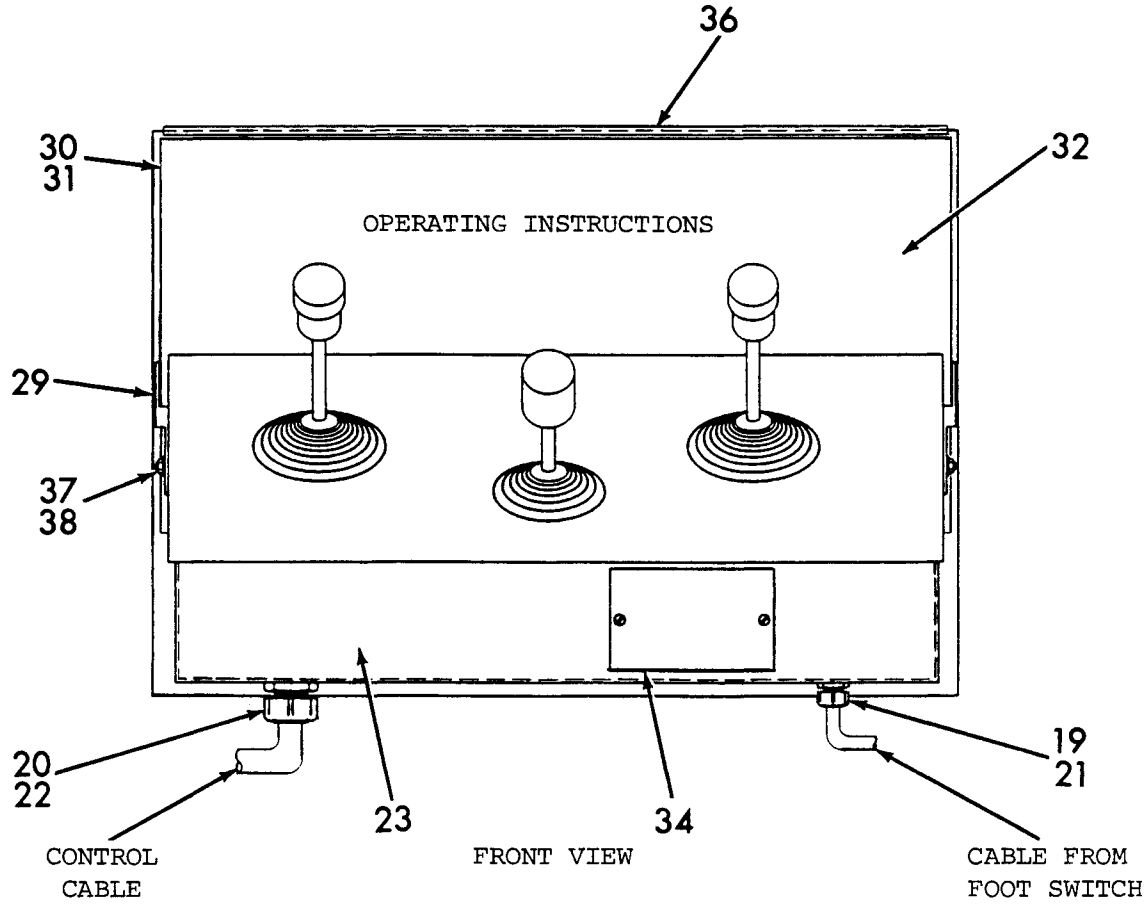
REV.

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries			
TITLE	AERIAL CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	SECT.	7
MODEL	62C TUV	FIG.	11A
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990	PAGE	1



TOP VIEW

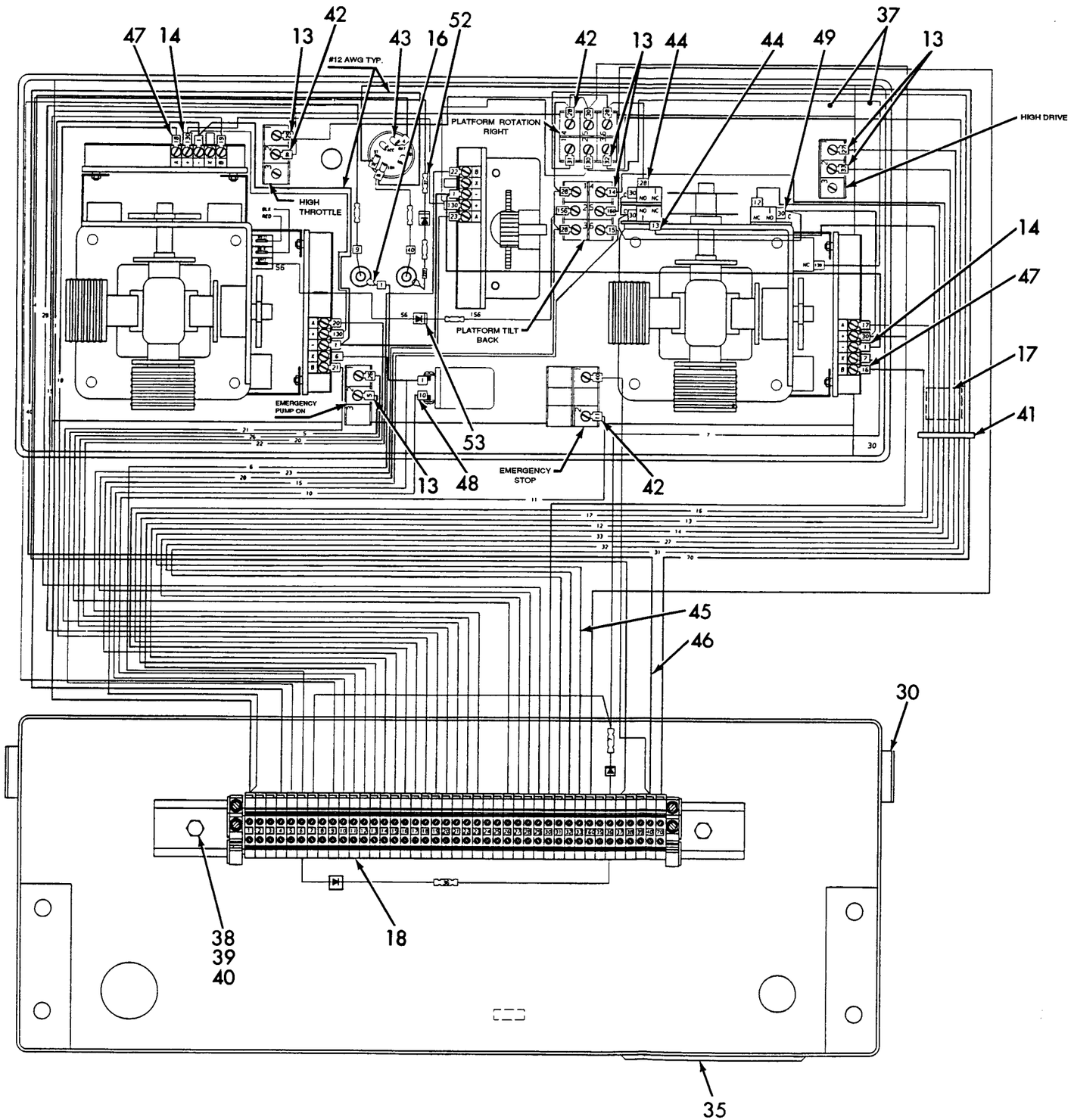


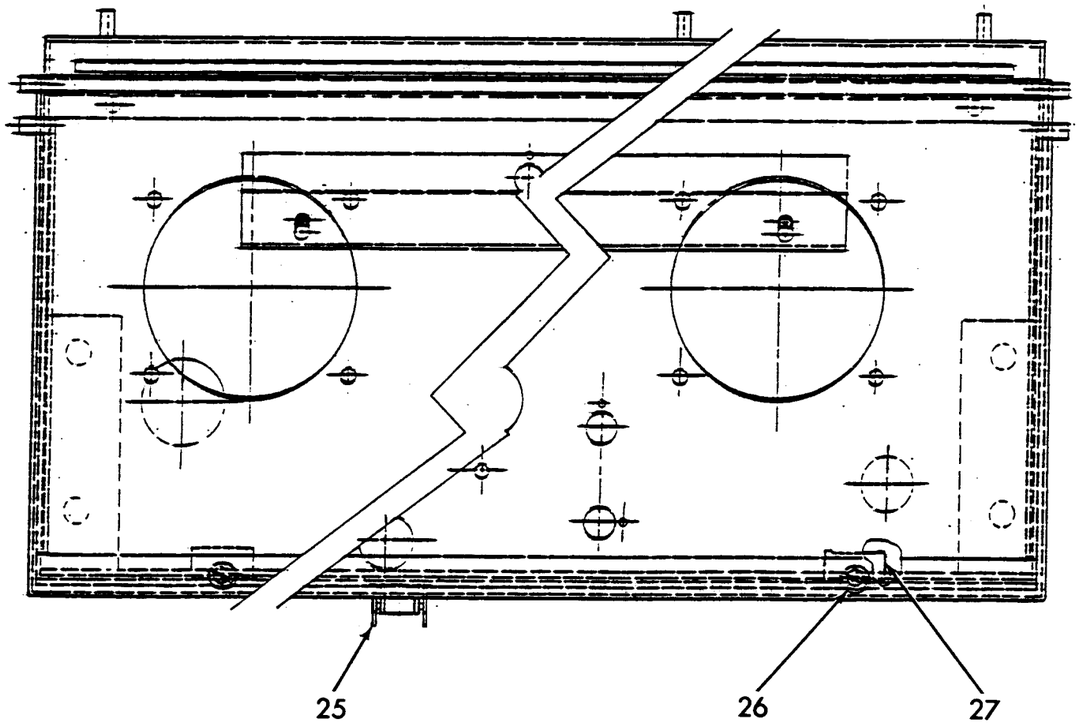
REV.

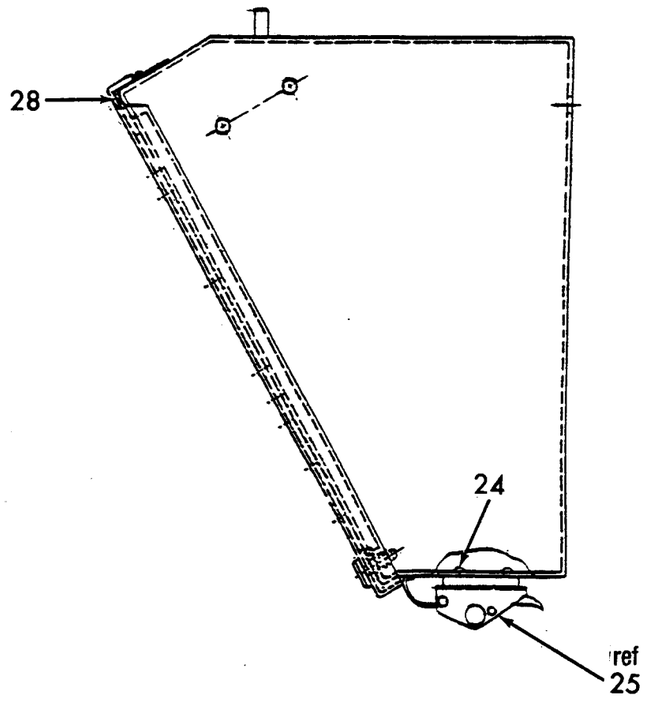
Mark Industries

TITLE	AERIAL CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990 210649 REV. A

SECT.	7
FIG.	11A
PAGE	2




25
26
27


28
24
ref
25

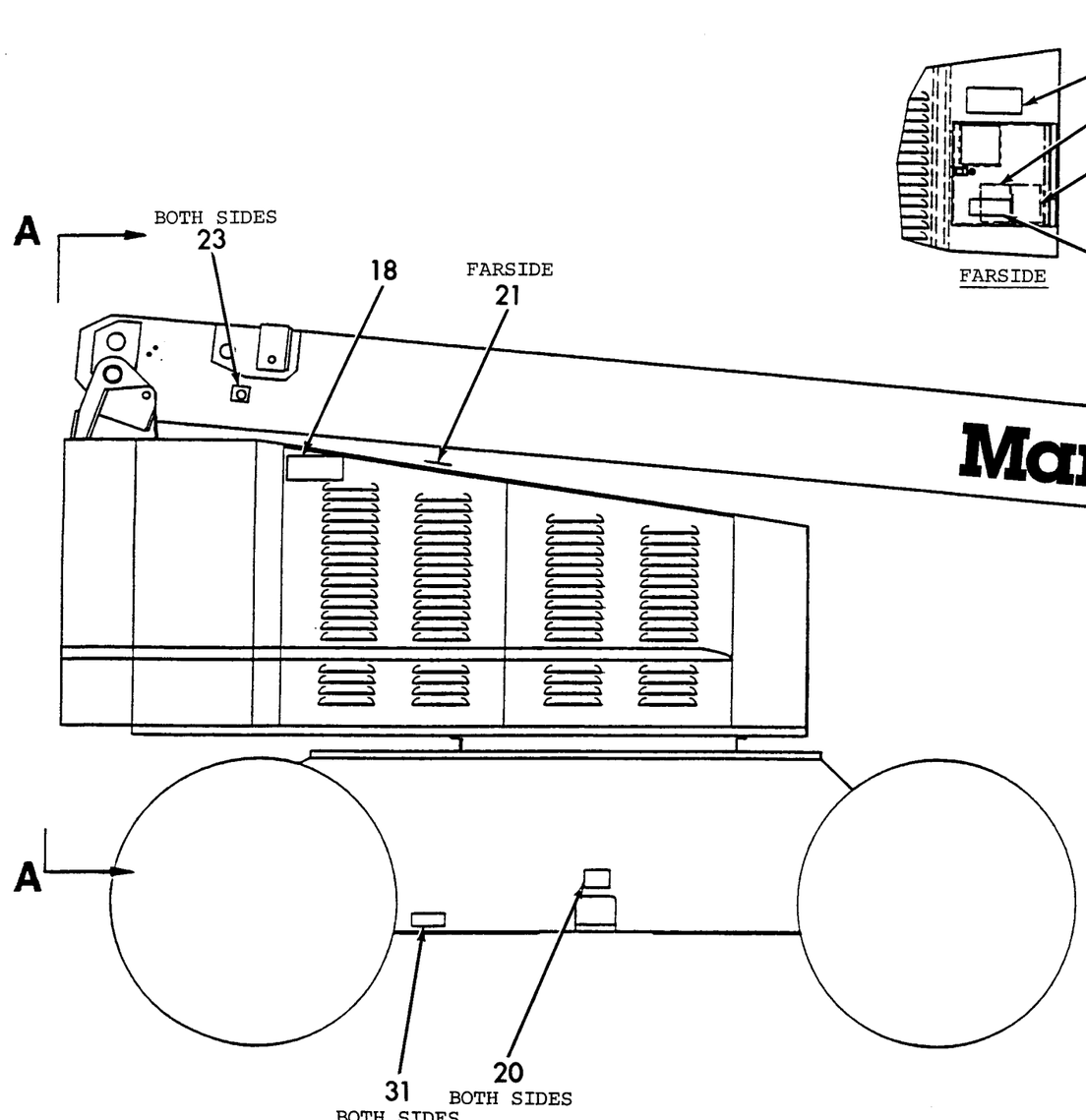
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	210649	ASSEMBLY, AERIAL CONTROL BOX (See Sect. 7, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.70457	CONTROLLER (LIFT/ROTATE) (See Sect. 2, Fig. 7 for Details)	1
3	.70455	CONTROLLER (DRIVE/STEER) (See Sect. 2, Fig. 8 for Details)	1
4	.70453	CONTROLLER (EXTENSION) (See Sect. 2, Fig. 9 for Details)	1
5	.70595	SWITCH, ANTI-RESTART IGNITION	1
6	.70313	SWITCH, TOGGLE	2
7	.70195	LIGHT, INDICATOR	2
8	.70291	SWITCH, TOGGLE	1
9	.20805	ALARM, BUZZER	1
10	.70646	SWITCH, CONTACT	1
11	.20481	SWITCH, TOGGLE	2
12	.70645	BUTTON, EMERGENCY/TURN TO RELEASE	1
13	.70149	TERMINAL, RING (RED)	14
14	.70406	TERMINAL, FORK SPADE	6
15	.20884	GUARD, SWITCH	3
16	.70500	TERMINAL, FEMALE DISCONNECT	2
17	.16214	MOUNT, CABLE TIE	8
18	.24127	ASSEMBLY, TERMINAL STRIP	1
19	.2808	NUT, LOCK	1
20	.16005	NUT, LOCK	1
21	.2806	RELIEF, STRAIN	1
22	.16215	RELIEF, STRAIN	1
23	.210442	WELDMENT, AERIAL CONTROL BOX	1

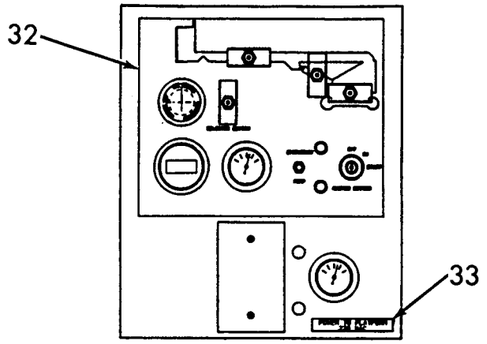
Mark Industries

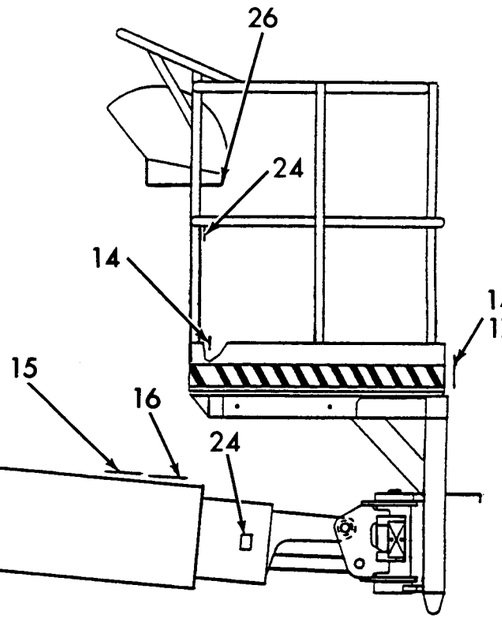
TITLE	AERIAL CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY	SECT. 7
MODEL	62C TUV	FIG. 11A
NOTES		PAGE 5

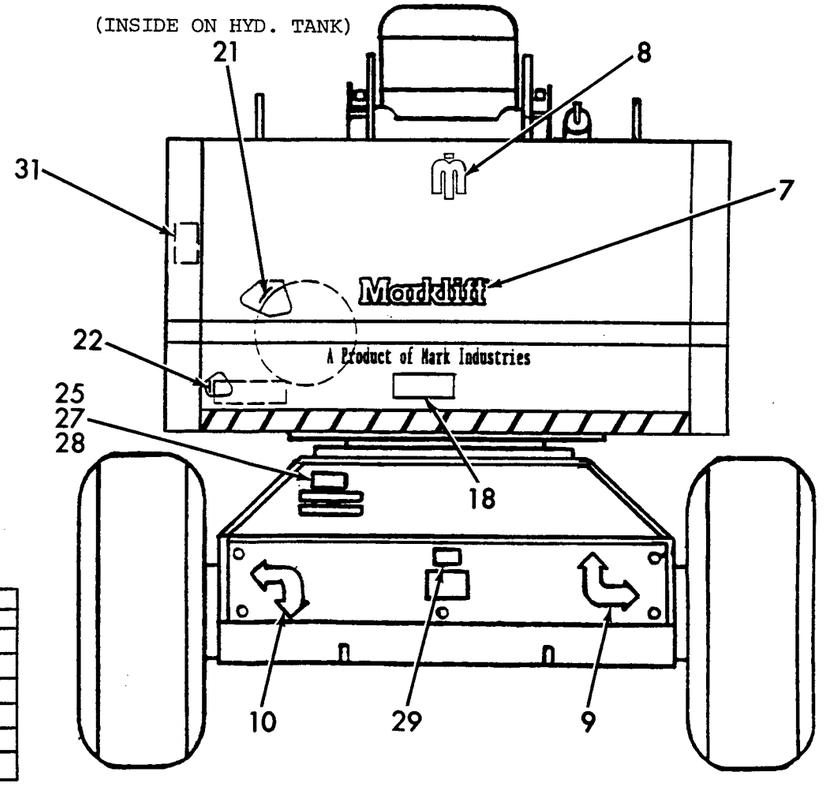
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
24	..160471	RIVET, POP	2
25	..160397	CATCH, TENSION	1
26	..160473	SCREW, QUICK OPENING	2
27	..160474	RECEPTACLE, CLIP-ON	2
28	..160042	GASKET	5 FT
29	.24120	BRACKET, COVER MOUNTING	2
30	.24122	PLATE, BACK	1
31	.24123	WELDMENT, COVER	1
32	.184000	DECAL, OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS	1
33	.182783	DECAL, AERIAL CONTROL BOX	1
34	.902	PLATE, COVER (BELL)	1
35	.70394	CONNECTOR, TWIST-ON WIRE	2
36	.160015	EXTRUSION, NEOPRENE (BLACK)	4 FT
37	.60701	NUT, HEX	9
38	.63301	WASHER, SPLIT	9
39	.63401	WASHER, FLAT	2
40	.256	TIE, CABLE (3½" X 1/8")	50
41	.117-B	TERMINAL, RING (BLUE)	10
42	.117-C	TERMINAL, RING (BLUE)	2
43	.16325	TERMINAL, FEMALE DISCONNECT (RED)	3
44	.2990	WIRE, WHITE (18 AWG)	105 FT
45	.2991	WIRE, WHITE (12 AWG)	9 FT
46	.70566	TERMINAL, FORK SPADE (RED)	10
47	.70567	TERMINAL, RING (RED)	3
48	.117-E	TERMINAL, FEMALE DISCONNECT (BLUE)	3

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
49	.181307	DECAL, WARNING ENGINE OVERHEATING	1
50	.181305	DECAL, BROKEN CABLE	1
51	.70069	CONNECTOR, BUTT	5
52	.70479	DIODE (6 AMP/1000V)	4









MARK INDUSTRIES

MARKLIFT (A)
DATE MANUFACTURED (3)
SERIAL NUMBER
RATED CAPACITY (B) kg
MAX. PLATFORM HEIGHT (C) m
MAX. OPERATING PRESSURE (D) BAR
MACHINE NET WEIGHT (E) kg
BREA, CALIF. USA 92621

VIEW B 1 2

NAMEPLATE SPECIFICATIONS

NOTES: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1. NAMEPLATE SHOWN IS IN ENGLISH LANGUAGE FOR CLARIFICATION ONLY. ACTUAL NAMEPLATE IS IN GERMAN LANGUAGE.
2. IMPRESSION STAMP DATA PER TABLE A.
3. THE SERIAL NUMBER DESIGNATION IS PROPOSED AS FOLLOWS:
   "mm YR M nnnn G"
   WHERE: mm = A SINGLE OR TWO DIGIT NUMBER OF THE MONTH THAT THE MACHINE WAS MANUFACTURED. SEE TABLE B.
   YR = THE LAST TWO DIGITS OF THE YEAR THAT THE MACHINE WAS MANUFACTURED.
   M = BOOMS ONLY
   nnnn = THE PRODUCTION SERIAL NUMBER ASSIGNED SEQUENCIALY.
   G = GERMANY. THE COUNTRY WHERE THE MACHINE WAS INITIALLY SOLD IN.

TABLE B

1 = JANUARY	5 = MAY	9 = SEPTEMBER
2 = FEBRUARY	6 = JUNE	10 = OCTOBER
3 = MARCH	7 = JULY	11 = NOVEMBER
4 = APRIL	8 = AUGUST	12 = DECEMBER

TABLE A

LTR	62C	80C
(A)	62C	80C
(B)	318	227
(C)	18.9	24.5
(D)	172	172
(E)	10,496	16,584

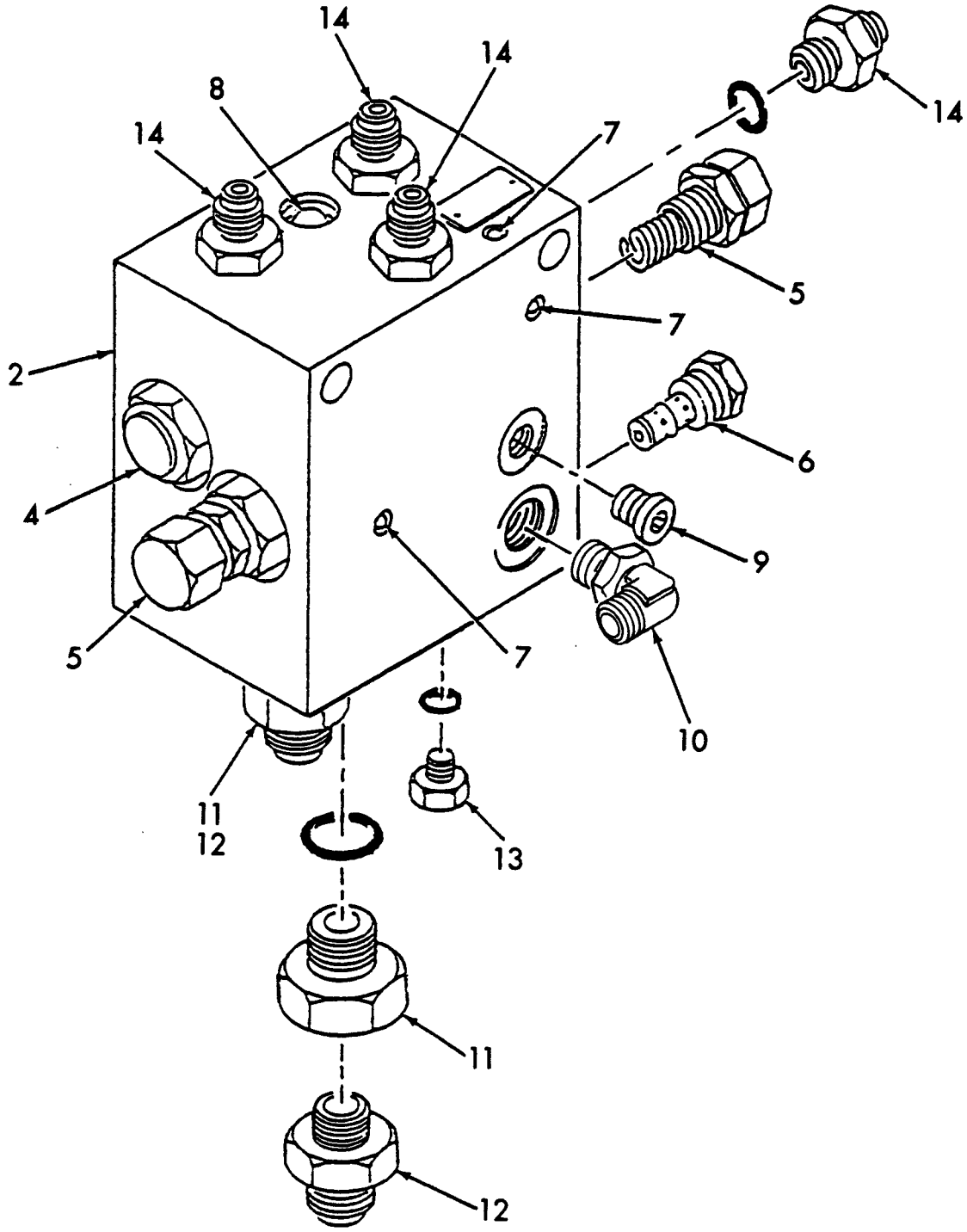
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	600427	SET, DECAL	REF
2	.184000	DECAL, OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS & DANGER (See Aerial Control Box for Details)	1
3	.182783	DECAL, AERIAL CONTROL BOX (GERMAN) (See Aerial Control Box for Details)	REF
4	.181307	DECAL, WARNING ENGINE OVERHEATING (GERMAN) (See Aerial Control Box for Details)	REF
5	.181305	DECAL, BROKEN CABLE (GERMAN) (See Aerial Control Box for Details)	REF
6	.21236	DECAL, MARKLIFT BOOM	2
7	.20409	DECAL, STANDARD PEDESTAL	1
8	.20410	DECAL, LOGO MARK INDUSTRIES	1
9	.182710	DECAL, DIRECTIONAL ARROW	2
10	.182709	DECAL, DIRECTIONAL ARROW	2
11	.21227	DECAL, 62	2
12	.181903	DECAL, "C" (13" X 13")	2
13	.22740	DECAL, 4X4 4WD BOOMS	2
14	.181804	DECAL, RATED CAPACITY 318 KGS.	2
15	.182110	DECAL, DANGER, DO NOT OPERATE...	2
16	.182109	DECAL, DANGER VOLTAGE RANGE	2
17	.182507	DECAL, CAUTION, ATTACH YOUR SAFETY BELT	1
18	.181106	DECAL, DANGER KEEP AWAY...	3
19	.184400	DECAL, EMERGENCY GROUND CONTROLS	1
20	.20508	DECAL, TRANSPORTATION	2
21	.2017	DECAL, HYDRAULIC SYSTEM FLUID	2
22	.2033	DECAL, DIESEL FUEL ONLY	1
23	.184405	DECAL, GREASE FITTING	3

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
24	.181805	DECAL, D-RING ATTACH SAFETY BELT	2
25	.20662	PLATE, PATENT NUMBER BOOMS	1
26	.184409	DECAL, OPERATION & SAFETY HANDBOOK	1
27	.210572	NAMEPLATE, IDENTIFICATION (TUV OPTION)	1
28	.184600	PLATE, DIN APPROVAL (GERMAN)	1
29	.184408	DECAL, BRAKE	1
30	.184410	DECAL, EMERGENCY DESCENT...	1
31	.184300	DECAL, CAUTION, MONOFILLED TIRES...	6
32	.182782	DECAL, GROUND CONTROL CONSOLE (See Ground Control Box for Details)	REF
33	.185716	DECAL, POWER TO PLATFORM (220 VAC) (See Ground Control Box for Details)	REF

Mark Industries

TITLE	DRIVE/BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	

SECT.	7
FIG.	13
PAGE	1



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	DRIVE/BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	AUG. 1990-SEPT. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	13
PAGE	2

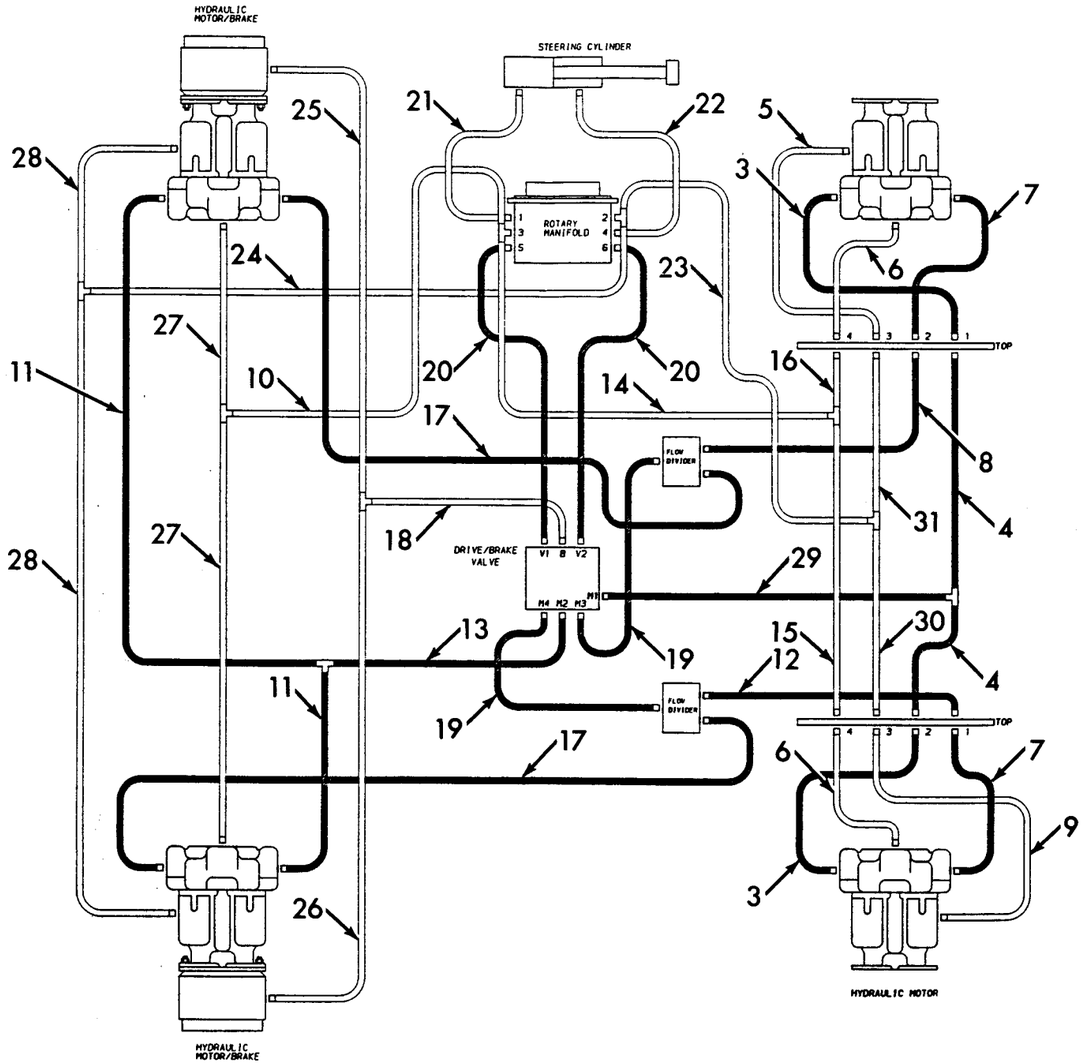
ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	22500	ASSEMBLY, DRIVE/BRAKE VALVE (See Sect. 7, Fig. 1 for NHA)	REF
2	.22433	VALVE, DRIVE/BRAKE	1
-3	..67953	KIT, SEAL	1
4	..67711	VALVE, FLOW DIVIDER/COMBINER	1
5	..600302	VALVE,COUNTERBALANCE	1
6	..67713	VALVE, SHUTTLE	1
7	..67715	PLUG, EXPANDER	4
8	..67716	PLUG, EXPANDER	1
9	..67717	PLUG, SAE	1
10	.80012-05	ELBOW, STRAIGHT THREAD	1
11	.80063-16	ADAPTER, FEMALE PIPE	2
12	.80001-21	CONNECTOR, MALE	2
13	.80050-05	PLUG, HEX	1
14	.80004-18	CONNECTOR, STRAIGHT THREAD	4

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	HYDRAULIC HOSE DIAGRAM
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990 210750 REV. NC

SECT.	7
FIG.	14A
PAGE	1

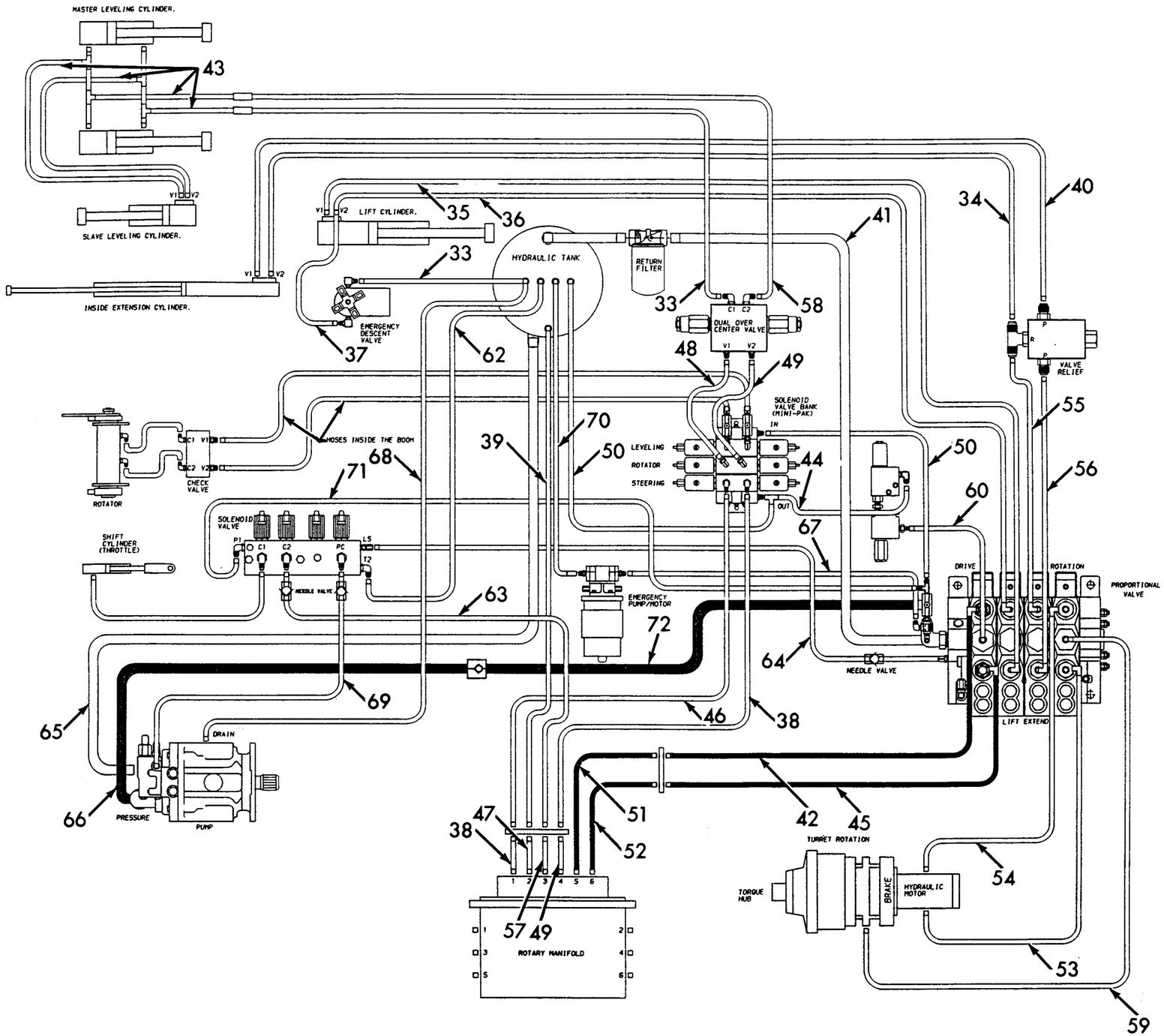


KIT A
CARRIAGE

Mark Industries

TITLE	HYDRAULIC HOSE DIAGRAM
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990 210750 REV. NC

SECT.	7
FIG.	14A
PAGE	2



KIT B
TURRET

KIT D
DIESEL

Mark Industries

TITLE	HYDRAULIC HOSE DIAGRAM	SECT. 7
MODEL	62C TUV	FIG. 14A
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990	PAGE 3

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	210750	DIAGRAM, HYDRAULIC HOSE (See Sect.7, Fig. 2A for NHA)	REF
-2	.210750 KIT-A	DIAGRAM, HYDRAULIC HOSE (BASE)	1
3	..13225-12-0450	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
4	..13220-12-0076	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
5	..13216-06-0490	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
6	..13213-04-0490	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
7	..13223-12-0424	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
8	..13222-12-0310	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
9	..13213-06-0470	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
10	..13210-04-0540	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
11	..13220-12-0230	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
12	..13222-12-0320	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
13	..13220-12-0520	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
14	..13210-04-0400	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
15	..13210-04-0090	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
16	..13210-04-0230	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
17	..13220-12-0880	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
18	..13210-04-0470	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
19	..13223-12-0340	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
20	..13223-12-0260	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
21	..13210-04-0680	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
22	..13210-04-0650	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
23	..13210-06-0400	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
24	..13210-06-0540	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
25	..13213-04-0300	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
26	..13213-04-0360	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
27	..13213-04-0250	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
28	..13210-06-0300	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
29	..13223-12-0600	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
30	..13210-06-0090	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
31	..13210-06-0230	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
-32	.210750 KIT-B	DIAGRAM, HYDRAULIC HOSE (TURRET)	1
33	..13210-04-1050	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
34	..13210-08-1020	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
35	..13212-08-1260	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
36	..13213-08-1190	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
37	..13210-04-0600	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
38	..13213-04-0170	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
39	..13213-06-0280	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
40	..13213-08-0980	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
41	..13205-16-0200	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
42	..13223-12-0270	ASSEMLBY, HOSE	1
43	..13213-04-0150	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	4
44	..13210-04-0140	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
45	..13212-12-0280	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
46	..13213-04-0180	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
47	..13213-06-0144	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
48	..13213-04-0190	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
49	..13213-04-0200	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2
50	..13213-06-0290	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	2

Mark Industries

TITLE	HYDRAULIC HOSE DIAGRAM
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	SINCE OCT. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	14A
PAGE	5

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
51	..13223-12-0150	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
52	..13223-12-0230	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
53	..13212-08-0750	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
54	..13213-08-0740	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
55	..13213-08-0234	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
56	..13212-08-0280	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
57	..13213-04-0160	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
58	..13210-04-1030	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
59	..13213-04-0750	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
60	..13210-04-0280	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
-61	.210750 KIT-D	DIAGRAM, HYDRAULIC HOSE (DIESEL)	1
62	..13210-06-0690	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
63	..13213-04-0620	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
64	..13210-04-0870	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
65	..13203-20-0760	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
66	..13220-16-0470	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
67	..13213-06-0870	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
68	..13210-06-0710	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
69	..13210-04-0170	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
70	..13203-12-0710	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
71	..13210-06-0230	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1
72	..13220-16-0260	ASSEMBLY, HOSE	1

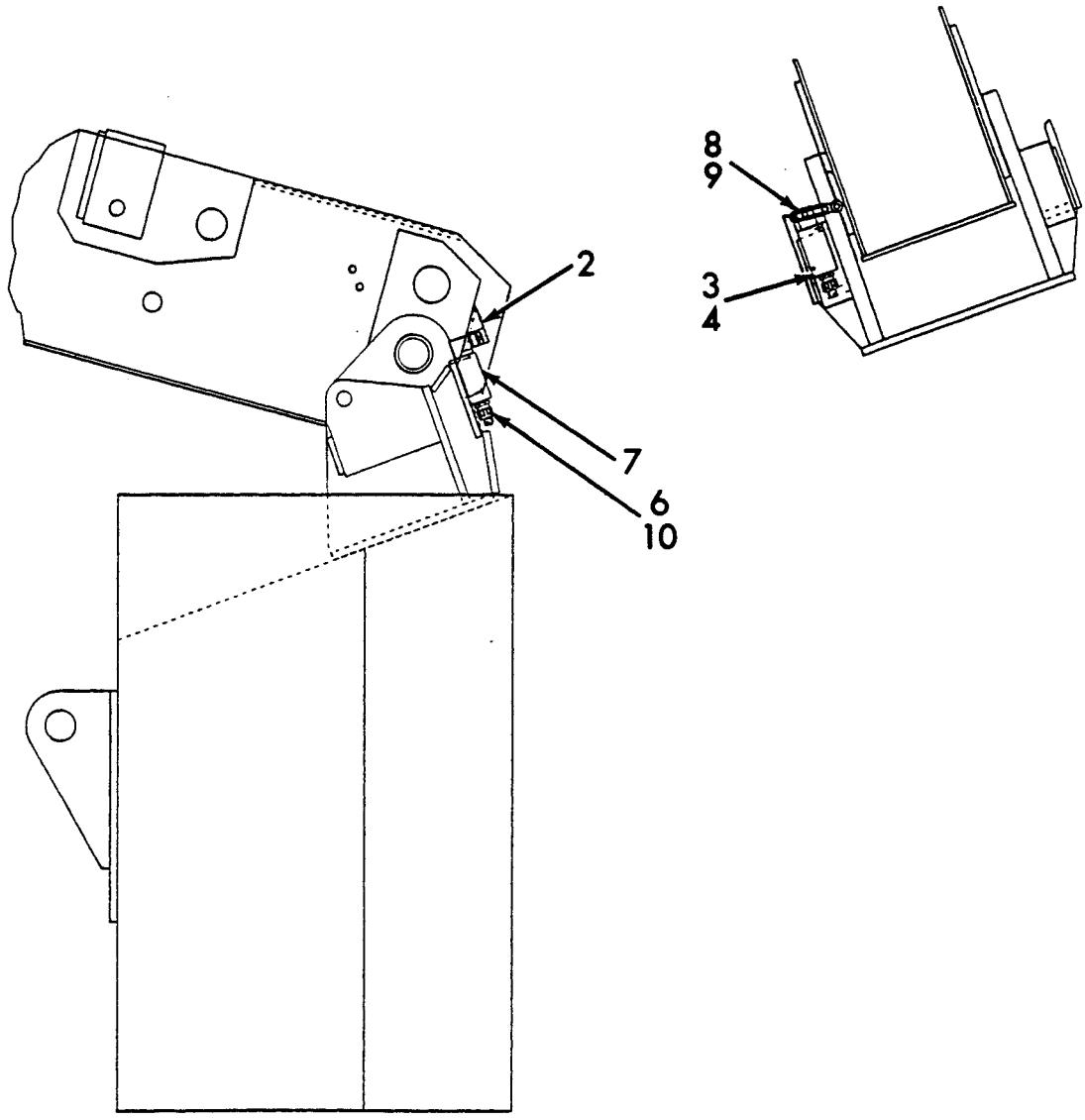
REV.

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	8 METER DRIVE CUT-OUT ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	SINCE DEC. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	15A
PAGE	1



REV.

Mark Industries

TITLE	8 METER DRIVE CUT-OUT ASSEMBLY
MODEL	62C TUV
NOTES	SINCE DEC. 1990

SECT.	7
FIG.	15A
PAGE	2

ITEM	PART NUMBER 1234	DESCRIPTION	UNITS PER ASSY
-1	200059	ASSEMBLY, 8 METER DRIVE CUT-OUT (See Sect. 7, Fig. 1A for NHA)	REF
2	.210902	PLATE, TRIP	1
3	.62726	SCREW, MACHINE	2
4	.63313	WASHER, LOCK	2
-5	.65236	TIE, CABLE (3 3/4" X 3/16")	AR
6	.2912	CABLE, CONDUCTOR (18 AWG/4 COND.)	11 FT
7	.70536	BODY, LIMIT SWITCH	1
8	.70546	HEAD, LIMIT SWITCH (SIDE ROTARY)	1
9	.70669	LEVER, LIMIT SWITCH	1
10	.70627	CONNECTOR, STRAIN RELIEF	1

REV.

DASH (-) INDICATES THE 'ITEM' IS NOT ILLUSTRATED

Mark Industries

TITLE	VENDOR CHAPTER
MODEL	62C
NOTES	

VENDOR CHAPTER CONTAINS:

SECTION	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.
1	WISCONSIN ENGINE	24338, 24309, 24440
2	TORQUE HYDRAULIC MOTOR	81276
3	MINIPAK	21787
4	NISSAN DIESEL ENGINE	24306
5	DEUTZ ENGINE	22200
6	EATON HYDRAULIC MOTOR	20573, 21638
7	MICO DISC BRAKE	21220
8	TORQUE HUB	22830
9	NISSAN INDUSTRIAL ENGINE	210236
10	BRAKE	22831
11	HELAC PIVOT ROTARY ROTATORS	81904, 81372
12	FAIRFIELD TORQUE HUB	21222

KHD DEUTZ

NISSAN

Fairfield

EATON

mico

Torqmotor™

HELAC

REV.

STARTING and OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

ISSUE MM-357

WISCONSIN

Air-Cooled Engines

Four Cylinder Engine Models

VH4D • VG4D • V-465D

TELEDYNE WISCONSIN MOTOR

WORLD'S FOREMOST SOURCE FOR HEAVY DUTY AIR COOLED ENGINES

INTRODUCTION

WISCONSIN heavy duty air cooled engines are of the most advanced design and are built in a modern factory, equipped with the latest machinery available. Only the best materials, most suitable for the particular part, are used. During production, every part is subjected to rigid inspection, as are also the completely assembled engines. After assembly, every engine is operated on its own power and all adjustments are carefully made so that each engine will be in perfect operating condition when it leaves the factory.

Teledyne Wisconsin Motor is backed by over 65 years of engineering experience in the design of internal-combustion engines for every conceivable type of service. The performance of these engines is proof of the long satisfactory service you too can expect from your engine.

Like all fine machinery, the engine must be given regular care and be operated in accordance with the instructions.

SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL VH4D

Bore	3¼"
Stroke	3¼"
Piston Displacement — cu. in.	107.7
Horsepower — 1400 R.P.M.	17.2
1600 R.P.M.	20.0
1800 R.P.M.	22.5
2000 R.P.M.	24.7
2200 R.P.M.	26.5
2400 R.P.M.	28.0
2600 R.P.M.	29.2
2800 R.P.M.	30.0

MODEL VG4D

Bore	3½"
Stroke	4 "
Piston Displacement — cu. in.	154
Horsepower — 1400 R.P.M.	25
1600 R.P.M.	29
1800 R.P.M.	32
2000 R.P.M.	34
2200 R.P.M.	36
2400 R.P.M.	37

MODEL V-465D

Bore	3¾"
Stroke	4 "
Piston Displacement — cu. in.	177
Horsepower — 1600 R.P.M.	41.6
1800 R.P.M.	47.5
2000 R.P.M.	52.4
2200 R.P.M.	56.7
2400 R.P.M.	60.0
2600 R.P.M.	63.0
2800 R.P.M.	64.5
3000 R.P.M.	65.9

Note: For continuous operation, allow 20% of horsepower shown, as a safety factor.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- Never fill fuel tank while engine is running or hot; avoid the possibility of spilled fuel causing a fire.
- Always refuel slowly to avoid spillage.
- When starting engine, maintain a safe distance from moving parts of equipment.
- Do not start engine with clutch engaged.
- Do not spin hand crank when starting. Keep cranking components clean and free from conditions which might cause the crank jaw to bind and not release properly. Oil periodically to prevent rust.
- Never run engine with governor disconnected, or operate at load speeds in excess of: 2800 R.P.M. for model VH4D, 2400 R.P.M. for model VG4D and 3000 R.P.M. for model V-465D.
- Do not operate engine in a closed building unless the exhaust is piped outside. This exhaust contains carbon monoxide, a poisonous, odorless and invisible gas, which if breathed causes serious illness and possible death.
- Never make adjustments on machinery while it is connected to the engine without first removing the ignition cables from the spark plugs. Turning the machinery over by hand during adjusting or cleaning might start the engine and machinery with it, causing serious injury to the operator.
- Precaution is the best insurance against accidents.

NEW ENGINE Instructions

• LUBRICATION

Operating without oil will ruin engine.

IMPORTANT

There is **NO OIL** in this unit.
Fill crankcase to proper oil level, also clutch or gear box if furnished, and oil bath air cleaner.

Refer to *GRADE OF OIL* chart (page 2) and fill with proper oil *before* starting engine.

• AIR CLEANER

Oil bath type — Add same grade oil as used in crankcase to the level line indicated on cleaner bowl. Maintain oil level or dirt will be drawn in and damage engine.

Dry element type, optional equipment – DO NOT OIL – Follow instructions on cleaner body.

• FUEL

Use 'REGULAR' grade gasoline. Engines built to operate on FUEL OIL, KEROSENE, L.P.G. or NATURAL GAS are so identified in the model designation. Refer to *'FUEL'* paragraphs of instructions. Buy fresh fuel. Do not use *out-of-season* gasoline.

• NEGATIVE GROUND CIRCUIT

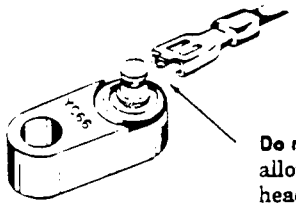
, if engine is equipped with STARTING MOTOR, DISTRIBUTOR IGNITION and FLYWHEEL ALTERNATOR, or GENERATOR.



GROUND ENGINE TO NEGATIVE TERMINAL ON BATTERY.

CAUTION: Be absolutely sure of proper connection or damage to the Alternator or Generator circuits will result.

• PREVENT OVERHEATING



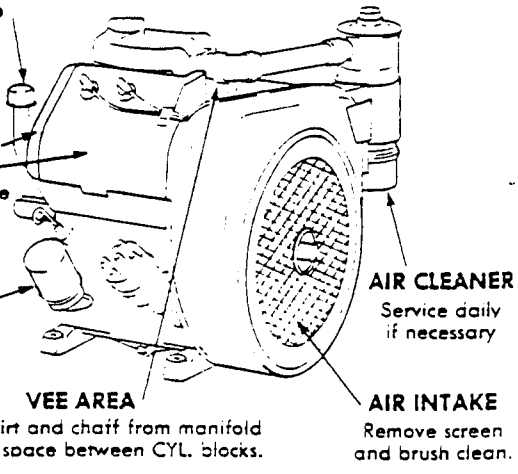
Temperature Safety Switch

Do not disconnect wire or allow terminal to touch head fins or shrouding.

Optional accessory mounted to cylinder head bolt near spark plug — *TO PROTECT ENGINE AGAINST OVERHEATING.* If engine stops, check first to see if engine is overheated. Other conditions may have caused the engine to stop. Clean air cleaner, air intake screen, fins, and check oil level, spark plugs and wiring. Let engine cool at least 10 minutes before restarting.

Keep Engine Clean

External dirt restricts cooling and internal dirt causes wear.



• NEW ENGINE BREAK-IN

Proper *break-in* will lead to trouble-free operation and increased engine life. The factory test given to a new engine is not sufficient to establish the polished bearing surfaces which are so necessary for good performance and long engine life. There is no quick way to force the establishment of good bearing surfaces, and these can only be obtained by running a new engine carefully and under reduced speeds and loads for a short period of time. Run the engine for a half hour without load at low idle speed (1000 to 1200 R.P.M.). The speed should then be increased gradually, to engine operating r.p.m. still without load, for an additional two hours. If at all possible, operate the engine at light loads for a period totaling about eight hours, before maximum load is applied.

STARTING AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

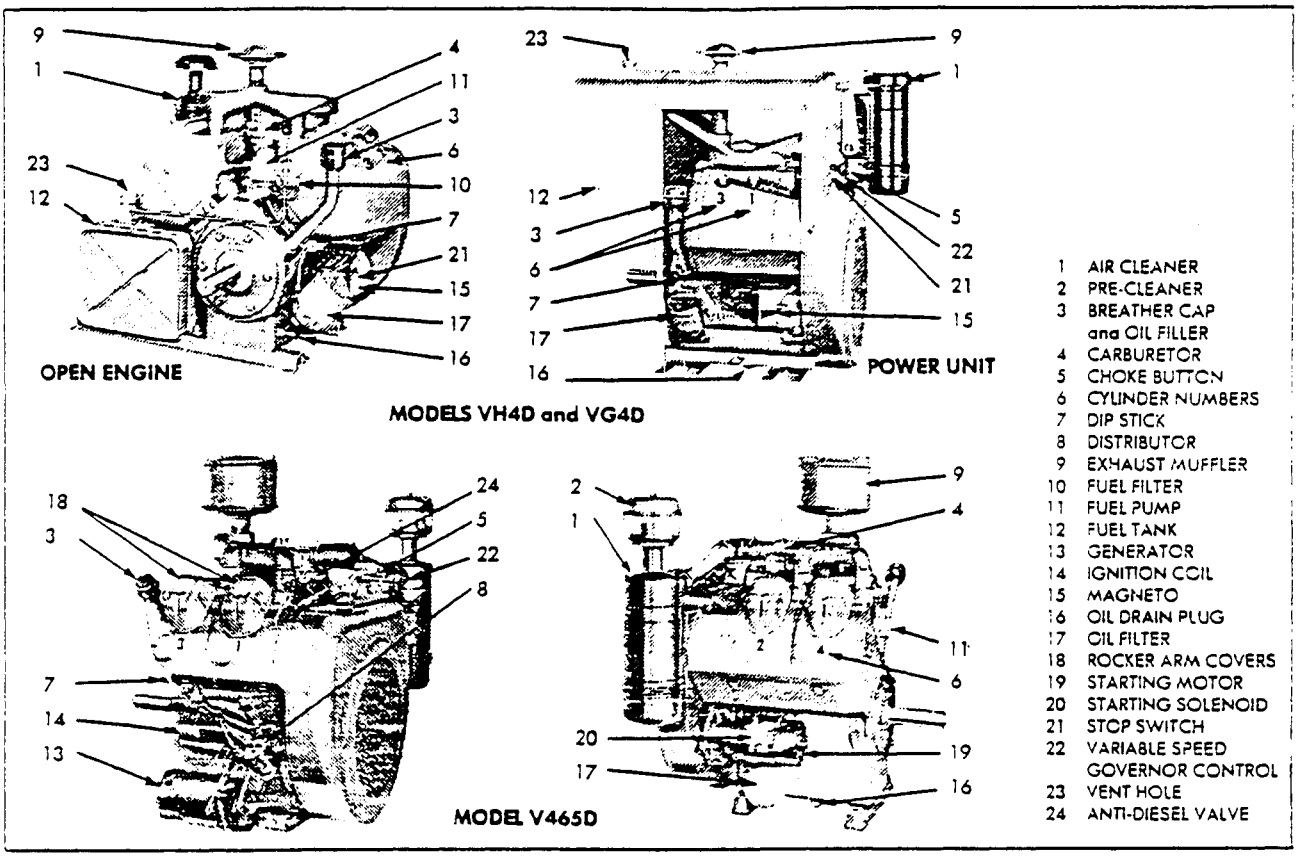


Fig. 1, REFERENCE VIEWS

GENERAL INFORMATION

These engines are of the four cycle type, in which each of the four operations of suction, compression, expansion and exhaust constitutes a complete stroke. This gives one power stroke per cylinder for each two revolutions of the crankshaft.

COOLING

Cooling is accomplished by a flow of air circulated over the cylinders and heads of the engine from a combination fan-flywheel encased in a sheet metal shroud. The air is divided and directed by ducts and baffles to insure uniform cooling of all parts.

NEVER OPERATE AN ENGINE WITH ANY PART OF THE SHROUDING REMOVED — this will retard air cooling.

IGNITION

The spark for ignition of the fuel mixture is furnished by a high tension magneto driven by the timing gears at crankshaft speed (models VH4D and VG4D).

Battery ignition (12 volt) distributor, is furnished in place of magneto on engines equipped with flywheel alternator, or as optional ignition (Std. on model V-465D).

ROTATION

The rotation of the crankshaft is clockwise when viewing from the flywheel or front end of the engine, and counterclockwise rotation of the power takeoff or rear end of the engine.

BEFORE STARTING NEW ENGINE

1. Fill tank with Regular grade gasoline.

   OIL BURNING engine has letter 'O' suffixed to model designation — use 35 minimum octane fuel oil.

   L.P.G. BURNING engine has letter 'G' added to model designation — use propane HD5.

   NATURAL GAS burning engines require a B.T.U. content of at least 1000.

2. Fill crankcase base with the proper grade of engine oil as specified in "GRADE OF OIL" chart. Fill through the breather tube opening to the level indicated by the FULL mark on DIPSTICK.

   For run-in of new engines, use same oil as recommended in GRADE OF OIL chart.

   Check crankcase oil level every 8 hours, change oil every 50 hours of operation.

   To change oil, remove drain plug from oil pan. Oil should be drained while engine is hot; it will flow more freely.

3. Clutch and gear reduction unit lubrication differs between the various engine models. All units operating in oil are furnished with oil filler, level and drain plugs, suitable for any take-off shaft position.

GRADE OF OIL

SEASON OR TEMPERATURE	GRADE OF OIL
Spring, Summer or Autumn +120°F to +40°F	SAE 30
Winter +40°F to +15°F +15°F to 0°F Below 0°F	SAE 20-20W SAE 10W SAE 5W-20
Use oils classified as Service MS, SDorSE	

Crankcase Capacity	VH4D	VG4D	V465D
New Engine	3½ qts.	4½ qts.	6 qts.
Oil and filter change	4 qts.	5 qts.	7qts.
Less — oil filter or filter change	3½ qts.	4½ qts.	6 qts.

Model VH4D, Fig 2 and Fig. 3:

Fill clutch and gear reduction units to the height of the oil level plug opening. Use same grade oil as used in engine crankcase. Add sufficient oil between changes to keep oil up to the level plug opening.

Change oil in clutch and reduction units at least every 500 hours of operation.

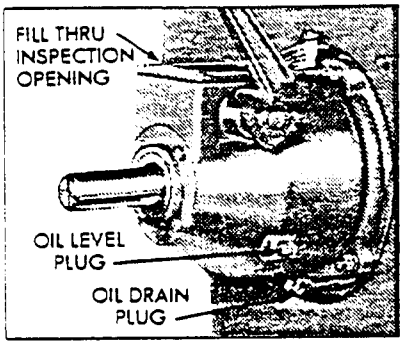


Fig. 2, VH4D
CLUTCH LUBRICATION

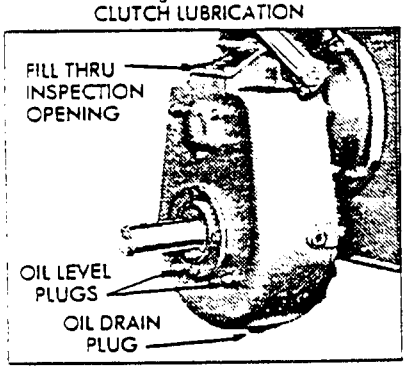


Fig. 3, VH4D
CLUTCH REDUCTION LUBRICATION

Models VG4D and V465, Fig. 4 and Fig. 5:

The clutch in both the power take-off and clutch reduction units is of the dry disc type, therefore NO OIL should be put into the clutch housing. Grease fittings are provided for periodic lubrication of the bearings. The HOUSING BEARING should be greased every 50 hours of operation, and the THROWOUT BEARING every day before starting. use Mobil Gargoyle grease BRB No 3, Sinclair AF-1 grease, or equal.

The PILOT BEARING is sealed and requires no external lubrication.

The SHIFTER SHAFT should be lubricated periodically if external oil fittings are provided.

THE REDUCTION UNIT IS OPERATED IN OIL and the gear case oil level must be maintained to the oil DIPSTICK mark or PLUG opening, which ever is applicable. In ROCKFORD units use No. 30 S.A.E. crankcase oil, for TWIN DISC units use

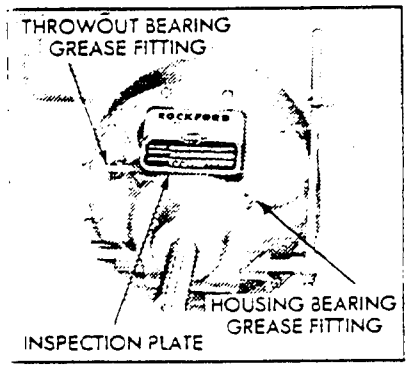


Fig. 4, VG4D, V465D
CLUTCH LUBRICATION

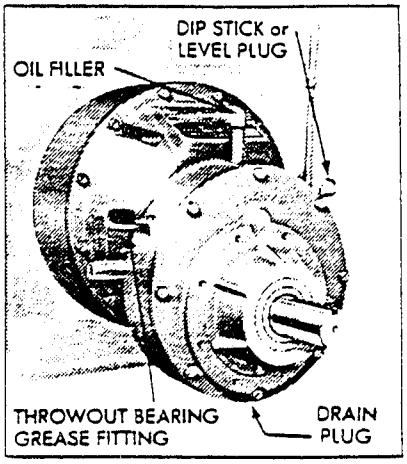


Fig. 5, VG4D, V465D
CLUTCH REDUCTION LUBRICATION

high grade transmission oil, S.A.E. No. 90 to No. 110 viscosity. Change oil every 500 hours of service, while unit is warm.

STARTING

With reference to Fig. 1: Engines enclosed in a sheet metal house are referred to as Power Units, whereas those without a house are called Open Engines.

Power Unit side doors should always be removed when operating.

STARTING PROCEDURE Fig.'s 6,7,8

1. Check crankcase oil level and gasoline supply. Open shut-off valve in fuel strainer.

   OIL BURNING engines must be started on gasoline and run for 2 or 3 minutes before switching to oil. Special instructions are available for starting L.P.G. and NATURAL GAS burning engines.

2. Disengage clutch, if furnished.

3. Prime new engine — if necessary, see Fig. 6. Hand primer lever at fuel pump (available option), should be worked back and forth until strainer bowl is full — then an additional 5 or 10 strokes to fill carburetor bowl. If primer does not function — turn crankshaft one complete revolution.

   Gravity feed (power units), and electric start engines do not require priming.

4. Set throttle about 1/2 open if variable speed governor control is furnished. With a two speed control, start in full load position — idle after engine starts.

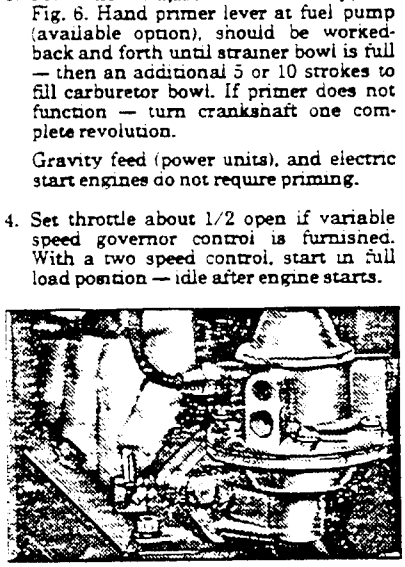


Fig. 6, FUEL PUMP PRIMER

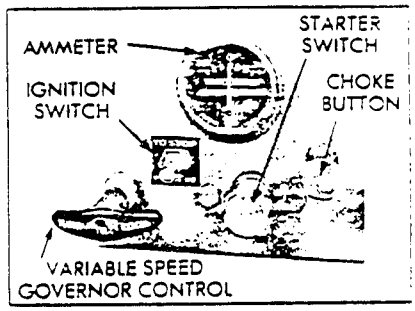


Fig. 7, VH4D, VG4D
CONTROL PANEL

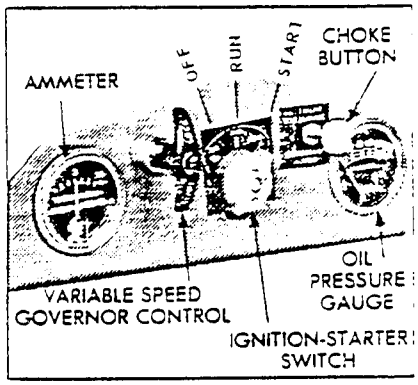


Fig. 8, V465D
CONTROL PANEL

Models VH4D and VG4D only, Fig. 7

5. Pull out ignition switch, if applicable (tag reads "TO STOP PUSH IN").

   Magneto ignition engines (less ignition switch), have a lever type ground switch on side of magneto which is always in the ON or running position, except when depressed for stopping.

5a. Close choke by pulling choke button to extreme out position.

5b. Turn engine over slowly one or two revolutions. CAUTION: Be sure that crank does not bind — apply oil to the crank jaw and crank nut extension for ease of engagement and release.

   Push choke control button in about halfway and then pull up rapidly on the starting crank. Do not attempt to spin the engine with the starting crank. If engine does not start on the first pull up of the crank, re-engage the crank and repeat the operation.

   With electric starting motor: depress starter switch button in place of hand cranking. See Fig. 7.

5c. After engine starts, push choke button in as required for smooth running. Choke should be completely open (button in), when engine is warmed up.

Less choking is necessary in warm weather or when engine is warm, than when cold. Should flooding occur, open choke fully and continue cranking.

Model V465D only, Fig. 8

6. After setting throttle as per paragraph 4.

   Turn IGNITION-STARTING SWITCH to 'Start' position and at the same time pull out choke button only sufficient to start the engine.

6a. Release choke button to open position after engine starts, but rechoke if it tends to stop. EVEN A HOT ENGINE REQUIRES MOMENTARY CHOKING WHEN STARTING. When engine starts release switch to 'RUN' position.

If flooding should occur, continue cranking with the starting motor, but with the choke open (choke button in).

WARM-UP

If all conditions are right, engine will start promptly in one or two attempts. After engine starts, allow it to warm up a few minutes before applying load. Do not race or gun engine to hurry WARM-UP. The proper oil film on various surfaces of the pistons, cylinders, bearings, etc., cannot be established until the oil has warmed up and become sufficiently fluid. Break-in new engine per instructions on page 1.

TO STOP ENGINE

Magneto ignition (open engines) have a lever type ground switch on the side of the magneto. DEPRESS AND HOLD DOWN UNTIL ENGINE STOPS. See Fig. 1, Ref. 21.

Power units and battery ignition, Fig. 7, are furnished with an ignition switch, "TO STOP PUSH IN".

Model V465D: turn IGNITION-STARTING SWITCH to OFF position. See Fig. 8.

If engine has been running hard and is hot, do not stop it abruptly from full load. Remove the load and allow the engine to run idle (1000 to 1200 R.P.M.), for 3 to 5 minutes. Air circulation from the flywheel will reduce the temperature of the engine much faster and minimize valve warping.

MAINTENANCE

AIR CLEANERS

The air cleaner is an essential accessory, filtering the air entering the carburetor and preventing abrasive dirt from entering the engine and wearing out valves and piston rings in a very short time.

The air cleaner must be serviced frequently, depending on the dust conditions in which the engine is operated. Check hose connections for leaks or breaks and replace all broken or damaged hose clamps.

Excessive smoke or loss of power are good indications that the air cleaner requires attention.

OIL BATH AIR CLEANER, Fig. 9

Service daily; or twice a day if engine is operating in very dusty conditions. Once each week; in comparatively clean conditions.

Remove oil cup from bottom of air cleaner and clean thoroughly. Add the same grade of oil, as used in the engine crankcase, to the LEVEL LINE indicated on the oil cup.

Operating the engine under dusty conditions without oil in the air cleaner or with dirty oil, may wear out cylinders, pistons, rings and bearings in just a few days time.

Once a year; or oftener if conditions are severe, the air cleaner should be removed from the engine and the element, which is not removable, should be washed in a solvent to clean out accumulated dust and dirt.

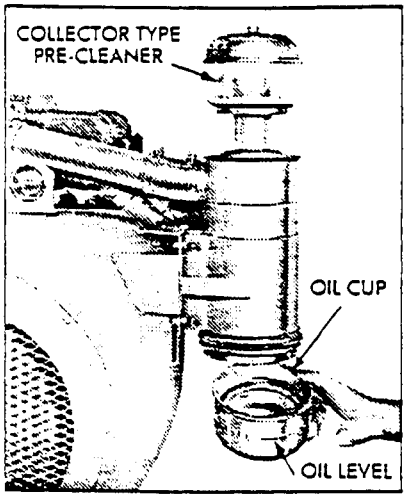


Fig. 9 OIL BATH AIR CLEANER

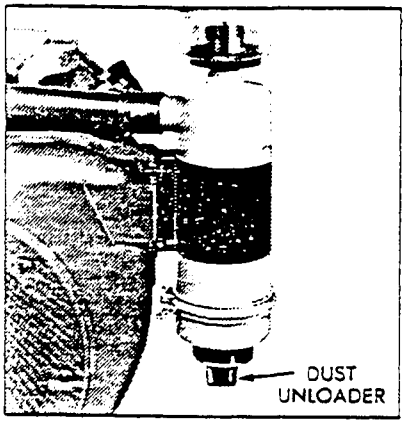


Fig. 10, DRY TYPE AIR CLEANER

DRY TYPE AIR CLEANER, Fig. 10

Service daily; squeeze rubber dust unloader once or twice a day to check for possible obstruction. If engine is operating in very dusty conditions, remove cartridge and shake out the accumulated dirt (do not tap or strike element — it may become damaged). Wipe out dirt from inside cover and bowl, after removing baffle and dumping out dust.

Once each week; the filtering cartridge should be taken out and rinsed under a faucet with cold water, then wash by repeated dippings for several minutes in a solution of lukewarm water and a mild, NON-SUDSING detergent. Rinse in cold water from the inside out, and allow to dry overnight before re-installing. In cold weather, protect element from freezing until dry.

DO NOT USE GASOLINE, KEROSENE OR SOLVENT — DO NOT OIL ELEMENT.

After ten washings or one year of service, replace cartridge. New cartridges are available at your TELEDYNE WISCONSIN MOTOR Service Center.

PRE-CLEANER

The collector type pre-cleaner, mounted to the top of the air cleaner as illustrated in Fig. 9, removes the larger dirt and dust particles before the air reaches the main air cleaner.

Clean bowl regularly of accumulated dust and dirt. Do not put oil or water in pre-cleaner, this must be kept dry.

BREATHER CAP, Fig. 1, Ref.3

The crankcase is ventilated thru a breather cap mounted ot the top of the oil filler tube. At every oil change, it is recommended that the cap be cleaned by washing in kerosene.

DISTRIBUTOR, Fig. 1, Ref. 8

If engine is equipped with battery ignition distributor:

Every 250 hours of operation; add 3 to 5 drops of medium engine oil to the oiler on side of distributor base.

Every 250 hours, apply 3 to 5 drops of light engine oil (10W), to the felt in the top of the cam sleeve, and 1 or 2 drops to the breaker arm pivot.

Every 250 hours, add a small amount of high melting point grease to the breaker arm rubbing block.

Avoid excessive lubrication. Oil on the contact points will cause them to burn.

GENERATOR - Belt Driver, Fig. 1, Ref 13

Every 50 hours of operation; add 3 to 5 drops of medium engine oil into the oil cups at both ends of the generator.

FUEL FILTER, Fig. 11

It is very important that the fuel be filtered to prevent sediment, dirt and water from entering the carburetor and causing trouble or even complete stoppage of the engine. The glass filter bowl should be inspected frequently, and cleaned if dirt or water are present.

To remove sediment bowl, loosen nut below bowl, swing bail to one side and twist bowl as it is being removed. Clean screen and bowl thoroughly — replace gasket if it is damaged or hardened.

OIL FILTER, Fig. 1, Ref. 17

A BY-PASS type oil filter is furnished on all Model VH4D and VG4D engines, except where the use of other accessories prevent mounting an oil filter.

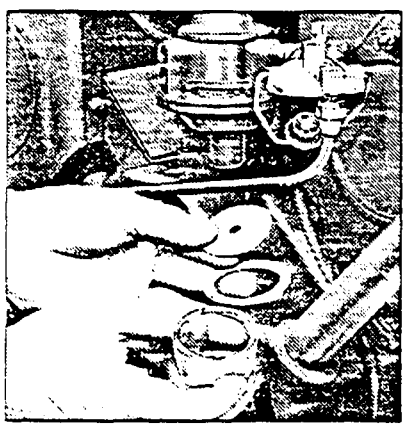


Fig. 11, FUEL FILTER

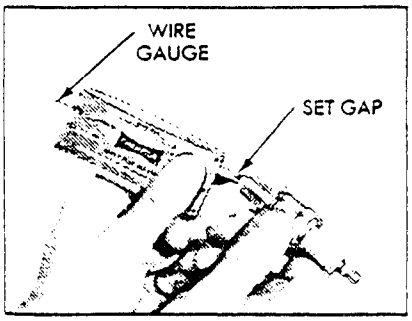


Fig. 12

A FULL-FLOW oil filter is furnished on model V465D engines as standard equipment. Since all of the circulated oil passes thru the filter, it is very important that it be serviced regularly.

The oil filtering cartridge should be replaced after EVERY OTHER OIL CHANGE. If operating conditions are extremely dusty, replace cartridge after every oil change. Use only Wisconsin Micro-Fine or Full-Flo oil filter cartridges from your nearby Teledyne Wisconsin Motor Service Center.

SPARK PLUGS, Fig. 12

Incorrect gap, fouled or worn spark plug electrodes, will have an adverse affect on engine operation. Remove spark plugs periodically — clean, regap or replace if necessary.

Spark plug gap - .030 inch.

Use new spark plugs at the beginning of a new season. Replacement plug must be of the correct heat range, equal to:

Model	Thread Size	Make
VH4D VG4D	18mm	Champion D-16J (Wisconsin YD-6)
V465D	14mm	Champion N-12Y Wisconsin YD-301

Torque spark plugs 25 to 30 foot pounds for Models VH4D, VG4D, and to 22 foot pounds for Model V465D.

STARTING MOTOR, Fig. 1, Ref. 19

No maintenance is required other than keeping the outside of the starting motor clean, and periodic inspection for insecure mounting and loose or corroded cable connections.

In extreme dust and dirt conditions it may be necessary to occasionally remove the starter from the engine and clean the Bendix by brushing with Kerosene. Do not oil Bendix.

ADJUSTMENTS

CARBURETOR

The carburetor MAIN METERING JET is of the fixed type and therefore no adjustment is necessary.

The correct amount of throttle plate opening for the proper low idle speed is obtained by means of the THROTTLE STOP SCREW. However, this is set at the factory

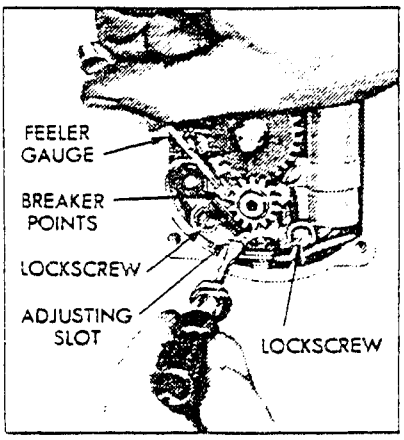


Fig. 13

so that no immediate adjustment is necessary. The IDLE ADJUSTMENT is for smooth low speed operation and this adjustment, if necessary, must be made with the carburetor throttle lever closed. Initial setting is approximately 1½ turns open.

MAGNETO BREAKER POINTS, Fig. 13

At least once each season or when ignition spark becomes weak, remove magneto end cover, inspect points and check gap opening. If there is evidence of pitting or pyramiding and it becomes necessary to resurface or replace points, it will also be necessary to readjust the gap clearance. The BREAKER POINT GAP should be:

.015 inch at full separation.

Turn engine crankshaft over until breaker points are at their maximum opening. Loosen the two lockscrews on breaker plate just enough so that plate can be moved. Place a 0.015 inch feeler gauge between points. Insert end of small screw driver into adjusting slot at bottom of breaker plate and open or close the contacts by moving plate until a slight drag is felt when sliding the feeler gauge from between the points. Tighten lockscrews and recheck point gap.

Before placing end cover on frame, clean contact surfaces, coat with gasket cement and mount new gasket. Assemble cover, rotor and end cap.

DISTRIBUTOR (Battery Ignition), Fig. 14

The breaker point gap should be:

.020 inch at full separation.

To readjust point gap, turn engine over by means of the hand crank until the distributor breaker arm RUBBING BLOCK is on a high point of the CAM. Loosen the stationary contact LOCKSCREW slightly and insert a feeler gauge between the points. By means of a screw driver, turn ADJUSTING SCREW until correct gap is obtained. Tighten lockscrew and recheck gap.

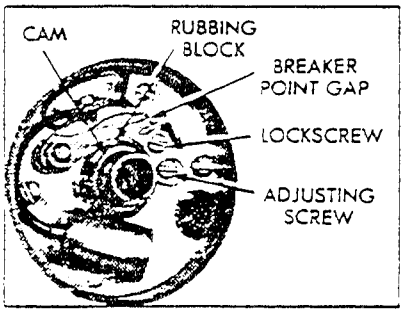


Fig. 14

Points that are badly pitted or worn should be replaced.

VALVE TAPPET ADJUSTMENT

Models VH4D, VG4D, Fig. 15

With the tappets in their lowest position (valves completely closed) and engine cold, the clearance between valve stem and tappet adjusting screw should be:

Inlet - .008" Exhaust - .016"

The inlet valves are to the inside of the cylinder block, the exhaust valves are toward the outside. Place feeler gauge between valve stem and tappet screw, and adjust clearance by means of two ½ inch tappet wrenches.

Model V465D, Fig. 16

The clearance between the valve and rocker arm, with the tappet in its lowest position (valve completely closed) and the engine cold.

Inlet - .008" Exhaust - .014"

The rocker arms can be identified as follows: When facing toward the side of the engine, the Exhaust Rocker Arm is to the right in the cylinder head and the inlet rocker arm to the left.

Measure clearance between the top of the valve and nose of rocker arm with a feeler

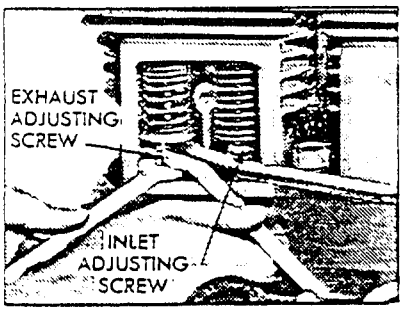


Fig. 15, VH4D, VG4D
VALVE TAPPET ADJUSTMENT

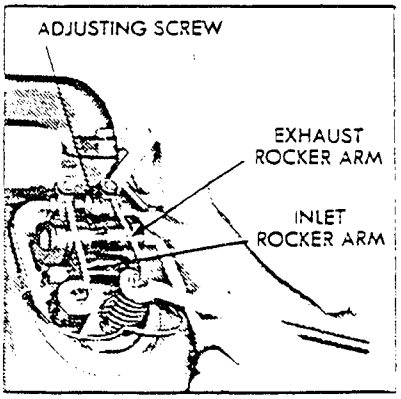


Fig. 16, V465D
VALVE TAPPET ADJUSTMENT

gauge as shown. By means of a ½ inch tappet wrench, turn the adjusting screw clockwise to decrease valve clearance and counter-clockwise to increase the clearance.

The sequence in which the tappets are adjusted is determined by the 1-3-4-2 firing order. Start by adjusting No. 1 inlet valve clearance first, then by just a short turn of the crank, No. 3 inlet can be adjusted. Return to No. 1 cylinder and adjust the exhaust clearance, then adjust the No. 3 exhaust.

The same procedure applies to the No. 2 and No. 4 bank of cylinders, starting with No. 4 inlet valve. Mark each rocker arm with chalk as adjustment is completed, to prevent repetition.

TIMING

FIRING ORDER

The firing order of the cylinders is 1-3-4-2, and the magneto or distributor rotor turns at one-half engine speed, as is the case with conventional 'In Line' engines.

The intervals between the firing of the cylinders is 180°. No. 1 cylinder is the one nearest to the flywheel in the left bank of cylinders, when viewed from the flywheel end of the engine. No. 3 cylinder is the other cylinder in this bank. No. 2 cylinder is the one nearest to the flywheel in the right bank of cylinders and No. 4 is the other cylinder in this bank. The cylinders are numbered on the head covers.

Note: When disconnecting ignition wires, mark cap, and tag wires for correct re-assembly.

TIMING CHECK, Fig. 17

The running spark advance for both magneto and battery ignition, is 23°, and timing must be checked with the engine running at 2000 R.P.M. or over.

Insert a small screw driver into the No. 1 terminal tower on the distributor cap, making contact with the ignition wire terminal. Connect the red terminal clip, from an automotive timing light to the metal part of the screw driver. Connect the other two wires of the timing light; one to the positive side of the battery, the other to ground. Chalk or paint the end of the 'X' marked vane of the flywheel, white. Then, with the engine operating at 2000 r.p.m. or over, allow the flash from the timing light to illuminate the white vane. At the time of the flash the leading edge of the vane should line up with the running spark advance timing hole in the front face of the flywheel shroud.

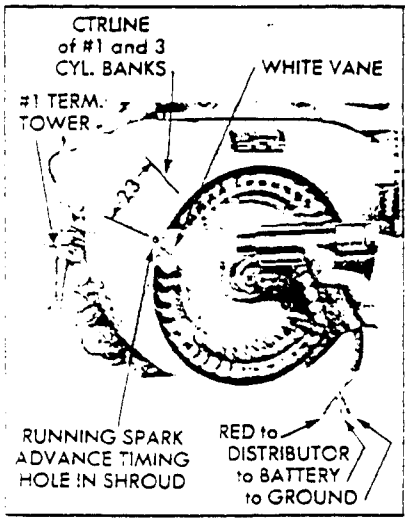


Fig. 17

Note: Timing can be checked without removing flywheel shroud screen (Fig. 17 shows screen removed), by illuminating leading edge of white vane with timing light thru the ⅜" diameter hole in rim face of flywheel screen.

Timing Adjustment for either battery or magneto ignition: Refer to the INSTRUCTION and PARTS MANUAL of the specific engine model for adjustment procedure.

CLUTCH ADJUSTMENT

If the clutch begins to slip, it should be readjusted to prevent it from becoming overheated and damaged. First, remove inspection plate to expose the adjusting ring. Release clutch by pushing shifter lever forward (toward engine).

VH4D Clutch, Fig. 18

Turn engine over by means of the starting crank until clutch adjustment lock is visible thru the inspection opening. Loosen adjustment lockscrew one full turn. Keep clutch from turning by securing the crankshaft at cranking end. Then, by means of a screw driver, turn adjusting ring one notch at a time in a clockwise direction, until a very firm pressure is required when engaging the clutch shifter lever, and as the clutch snaps into engaged position. Securely tighten adjustment lockscrew.

VH4D CLUTCH REDUCTION, Fig. 19

The clutch in the clutch reduction unit is the same as used in the power take-off unit and is adjusted thru two pipe tap openings; one for the adjustment lockscrew and the other for turning the adjusting ring. If one of the taps is inaccessible, adjustment can be made thru just one opening by rotating clutch slightly after adjustment lockscrew is loosened. Follow adjustment procedures as outlined in preceding paragraph.

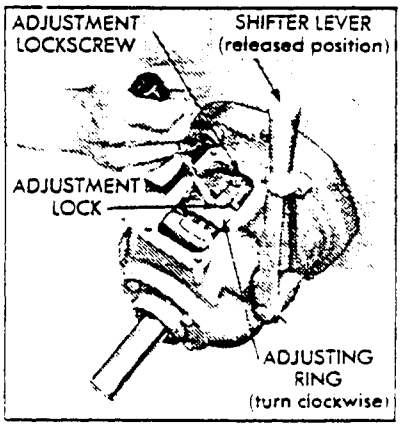


Fig. 18, VH4D
CLUTCH ADJUSTMENT

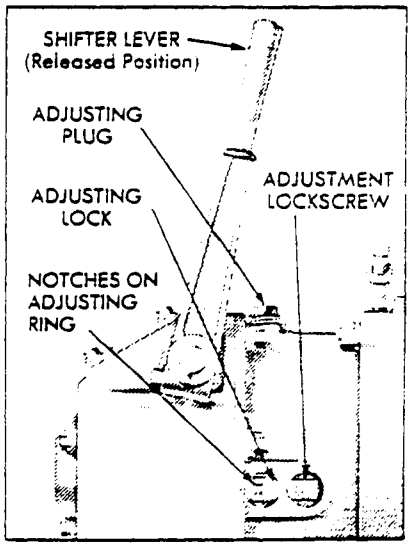


Fig. 19, VH4D
CLUTCH REDUCTION ADJUSTMENT

VG4D, V465D CLUTCH ADJUSTMENT

Rockford Clutch Fig. 20: After removing the inspection cover and disengaging clutch with the shifter lever, turn engine over by means of the hand crank, until the clutch adjustment lock is visible thru the inspection opening in the clutch housing. Prevent take-off shaft from turning by means of a drift punch wedged in place as shown. Then, loosen the lockscrew holding the adjustment lock in place. Insert a screwdriver in one of the notches and turn the adjusting ring, in a counter-clockwise direction, one notch at a time, until a very firm pressure is required to engage the clutch with the shifter lever. Tighten adjusting lockscrew and mount inspection cover.

TWIN DISC CLUTCH, Fig. 21: Pull adjusting lockpin out and insert a piece of 1/16" diameter wire into the hole on the side of the lockpin to keep pin in outer position. Turn the adjusting yoke in a clockwise direction

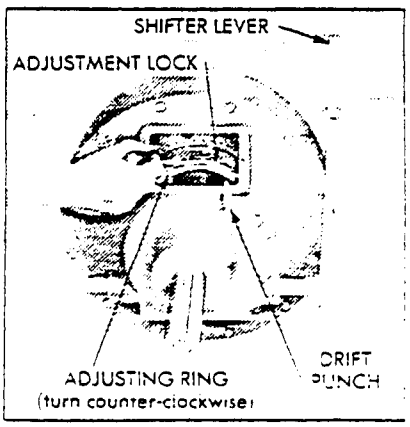


Fig. 20, VG4D, V465D
ROCKFORD CLUTCH ADJUSTMENT

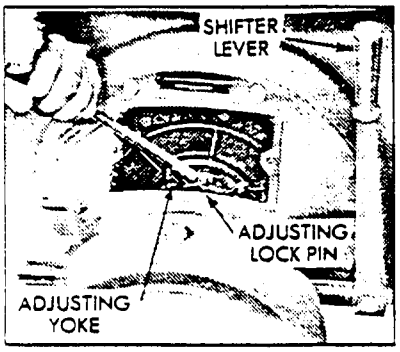


Fig. 21, VG4D, V465D
TWIN DISC CLUTCH ADJUSTMENT

as shown, or wedge a screw driver into the adjusting yoke and against the side of the inspection hole openings to keep the yoke from turning, then turn the take-off shaft counter-clockwise to adjust yoke enough so that the shifter lever requires a distinct pressure to engage. Remove wire from lockpin and turn adjusting yoke slightly, to allow lockpin to snap into hole in floating plate.

A new clutch generally requires several adjustments until the friction surfaces are worn in. Do Not let a new clutch slip, this will ruin the friction surfaces.

FLYWHEEL ALTERNATOR

Fig. 22 and Fig. 23

12 Volt - 10 Amp or 25 Amp Flywheel Alternator, consisting of a flywheel with Magnetic Rotor, Stator and Rectifier- Regulator modules, is optional equipment on models VH4D and VG4D-furnished when battery ignition is required. There are no brushes, commutator or belts to contend with and no adjustments are necessary.

Since the physical appearance of both 10 amp and 25 amp alternator systems are very similar, they can be distinguished from each other by the ammeter calibrations: 0 to 15 amps for the 10 amp circuit and 0 to 30 amps for the 25 amp circuit.

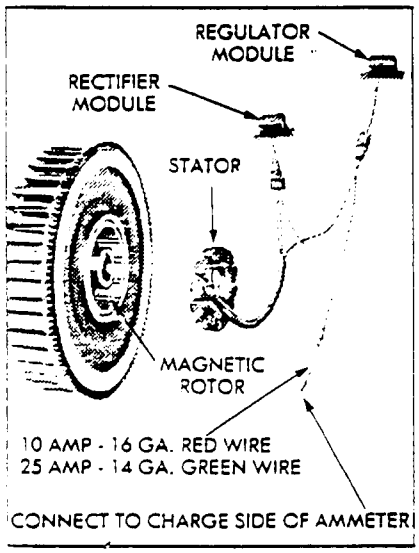


Fig. 22, FLYWHEEL ALTERNATOR

PRECAUTIONS to be exercised in the use of this flywheel alternator:

1. Do not reverse battery connections. This is a negative ground system only.
2. Connect booster batteries — positive to positive and negative to negative.
3. Do not polarize the alternator.
4. Do not ground any wires from stator or modules which terminate at connectors.
5. Do not operate engine with battery disconnected from system.
6. Disconnect at least one battery lead if a battery charger is used.

GENERATOR — WIRING CIRCUIT, Fig. 24

The model V465D engine is equipped with a 12 volt-17 amp generator in a negative ground electrical system. Do not reverse polarity-damage to both generator and regulator will occur. Engine will not operate with carburetor anti-diesel solenoid wire disconnected.

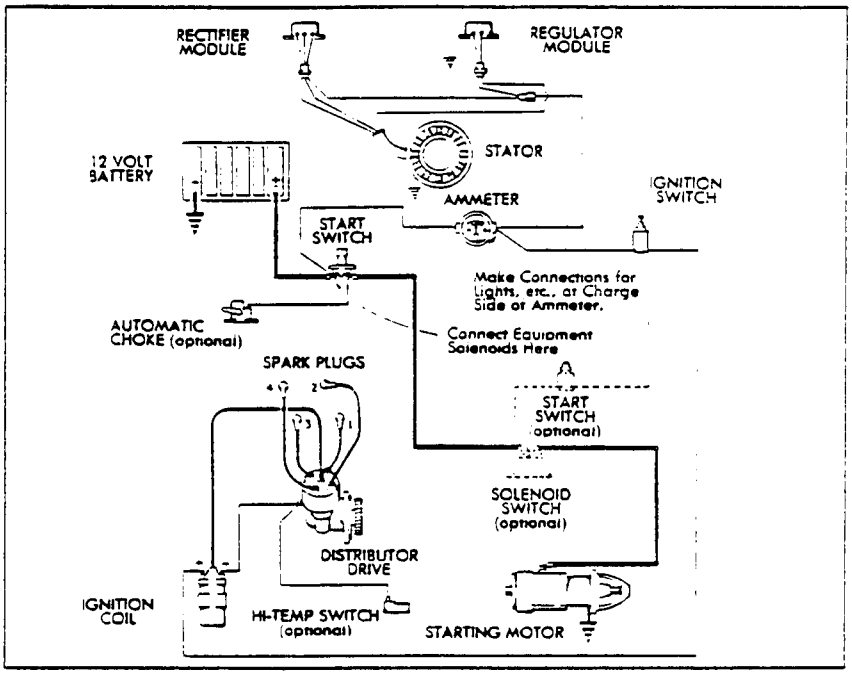


Fig. 23, WIRING DIAGRAM, Flywheel Alternator and Battery Ignition, Models VH4D, VG4D

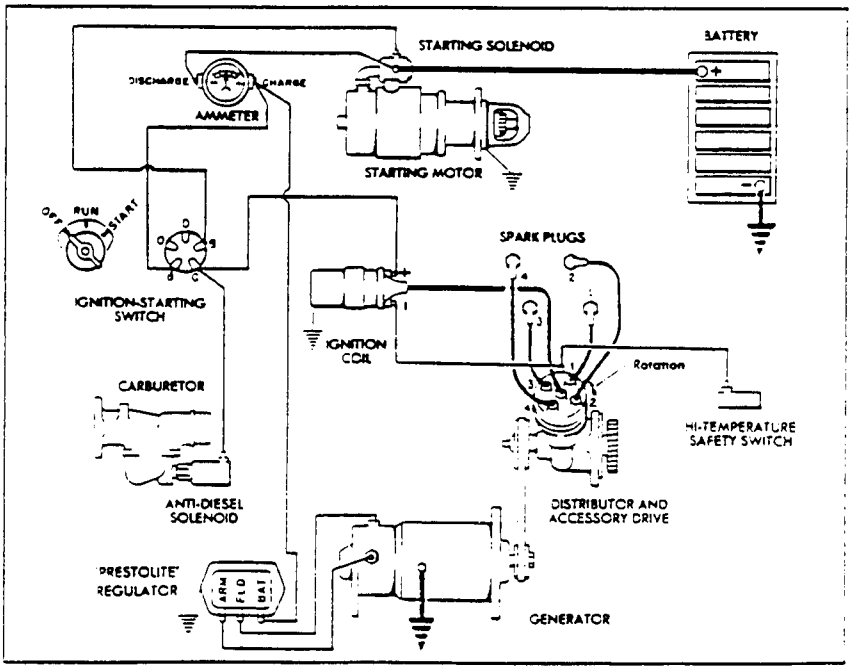


Fig. 24, WIRING DIAGRAM, Generator and Battery Ignition, Model V465D

TROUBLE SHOOTING

The three prime requisites essential to starting and maintaining satisfactory operation of internal combustion engines are:

1. A proper fuel mixture in the cylinder.
2. Good compression in the cylinder.
3. Good spark, properly timed, to ignite the mixture.

If all three of these conditions do not exist the engine cannot be started.

As a guide to locating some of the difficulties in starting, causes are listed under the three main headings of:
Fuel Mixture, Compression, and Ignition.

FUEL MIXTURE

No fuel in tank or fuel valve closed.

Plugged vent hole in fuel tank cap.

Fuel line clogged.

Fuel pump diaphragm worn or punctured.

Anti-diesel solenoid valve at carburetor inoperative (model V465D).
Check for disconnected, loose or broken wire.

Carburetor not choked sufficiently, especially if engine is cold.

Water, dirt, or gum in gasoline interfering with free flow of fuel to carburetor.

Poor grade, stale or out-of-season gasoline.

Carburetor flooded, caused by too much choking especially if engine is hot.

Carburetor float needle valve stuck open. This condition would be indicated if fuel continues to drip from carburetor with engine standing idle.

COMPRESSION

Cylinders dry due to engine having been out of use. Pour one fluid ounce of crankcase oil through spark plug holes.

Loose or broken spark plug. A hissing noise will be heard in cranking due to escaping gas mixture on compression stroke.

Damaged cylinder head gasket or loose cylinder head. This will likewise cause hissing noise on compression stroke.

Valve stuck open. Piston rings stuck or worn.

Valves adjusted with insufficient clearance.

IGNITION

Test for spark by removing spark plugs and observe spark at plug gap while turning engine over. No spark or weak spark may be attributed to the following:

Ignition wires loose or disconnected at magneto, spark plug, distributor or coil.

Broken or frayed ignition wires.

Spark plug insulator broken.

Spark plugs wet or dirty.

Spark plug gap incorrect.

Condensation on spark plug electrodes.

Breaker point gap incorrect.

Breaker points pitted or fused.

Breaker arm sticking.

Condenser leaking or grounded.

Spark timing wrong.

Weak battery. Faulty ignition coil.

ENGINE MISSES

Spark plug gap incorrect.

Worn, leaking or loose ignition cables.

Weak spark. See 'Ignition' test for spark.

Breaker points pitted or worn.

Water in gasoline.

Poor compression. See 'Compression'.

Sticky valves.

ENGINE STOPS

Fuel tank empty.

Water, dirt or gum in gasoline.

Gasoline vaporized in fuel lines, due to excessive heat around engine (Vapor Lock). See 'Stopping Engine'.

Vapor lock in fuel lines due to using winter gas (too volatile) in hot weather.

Air vent hole in fuel tank cap plugged.

Ignition troubles. See 'Ignition'.

OVERHEATING

Crankcase oil supply low.

Ignition timing wrong.

Low grade of gasoline.

Engine overloaded.

Restricted cooling air circulation.

Part of air shroud removed from engine.

Dirt between cooling fins.

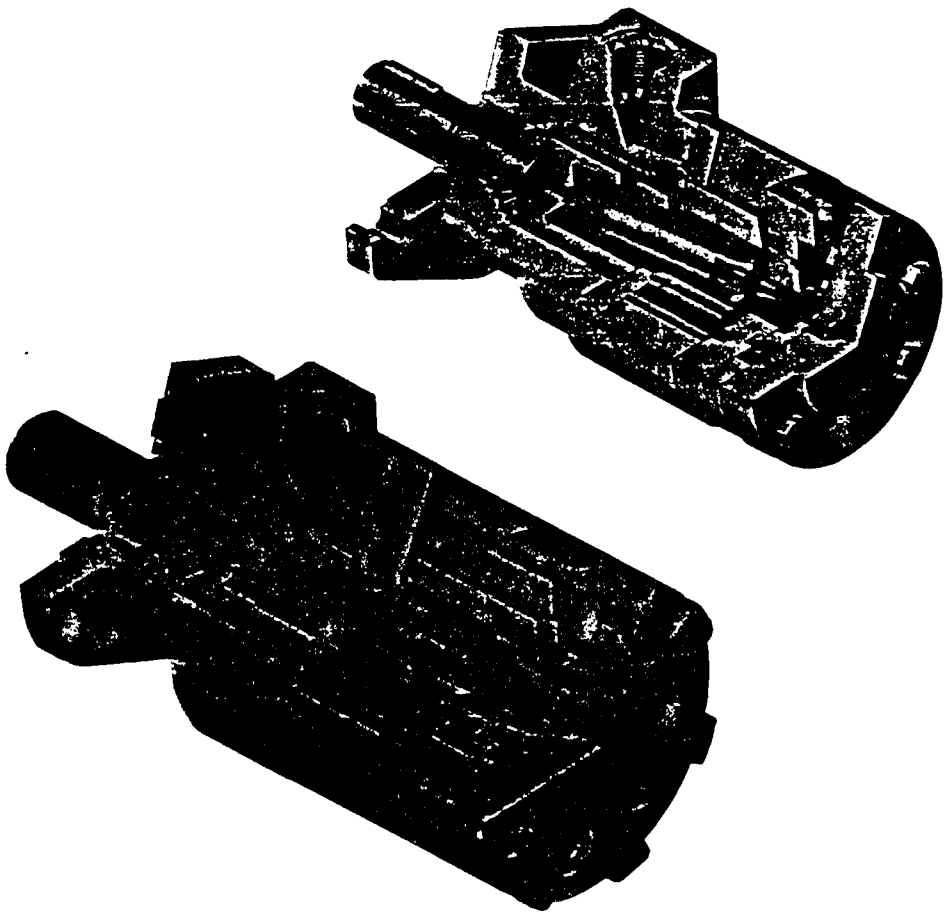
Intake or rotating screen clogged with dirt.

Restricted exhaust.

ENGINE MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE	Page Ref.	Daily	Weekly or 50 hrs.	100 hrs.	250 hrs.	Seasonally or 500 hrs.
CHECK OIL LEVEL. Add to full mark - Do not overfill.	2	●				
CHECK AIR CLEANER. Shake out accumulated dirt from dry element cleaner - Maintain oil level in oil bath type cleaner.	4	●				
CLEAN AIR INTAKE SCREEN. Clean cooling fins if necessary.	1	●				
GREASE CLUTCH THROWOUT BEARING (VG4D, V465D).	3	●				
CHANGE CRANKCASE OIL.	2		●			
CLEAN AIR FILTER ELEMENT. DRY Element and OIL Bath types.	4		●			
CLEAN CRANKCASE BREATHER CAP.	4		●			
GREASE CLUTCH HOUSING BEARING (VG4D, V465D).	3		●			
REPLACE OIL FILTER. In adverse conditions replace every oil change.	4			●		
LUBRICATE DISTRIBUTOR SHAFT.	4				●	
CHECK COMPRESSION. Pressure should not vary more than 10 p.s.i. between cylinders. Remove head - clean out carbon deposits. Reseat valves if necessary.	-				●	
INSPECT SPARK PLUGS and BREAKER POINTS. Replace if necessary and regap to specification.	5				●	
INSPECT FUEL FILTER. Clean filter screen and glass bowl.	4				●	
LUBRICATE DISTRIBUTOR CAM and breaker arm pivot.	4				●	
INSPECT COOLING SYSTEM. Remove shrouding and scrape off dirt from between fins, around cylinders and from shrouding.	1				●	
INSPECT STARTING MOTOR. Check for loose mounting and cable connections.	5				●	
CHANGE OIL IN CLUTCH and REDUCTION GEAR HOUSINGS.	2					●

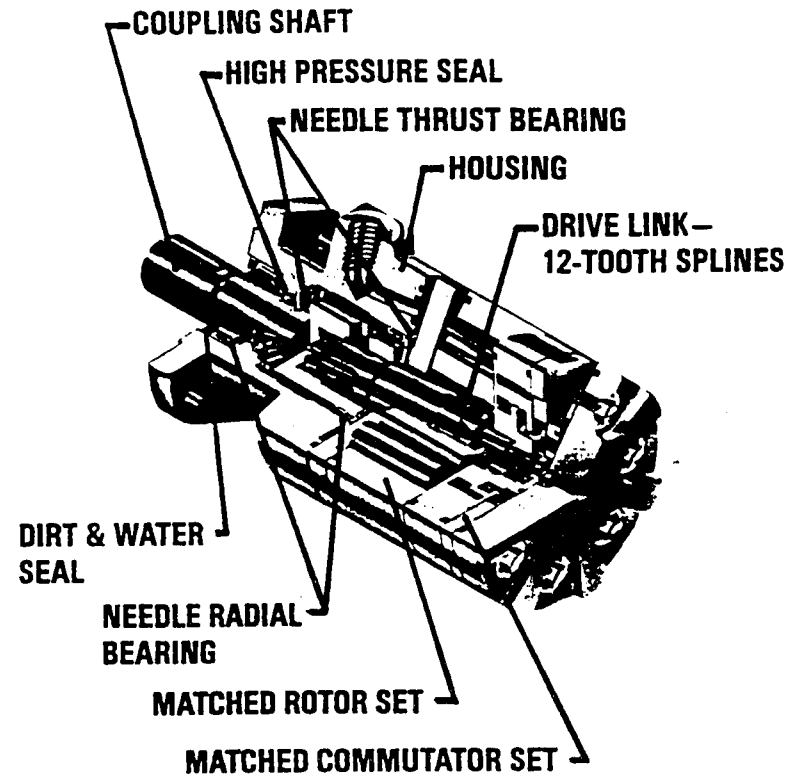
Torqmotor™

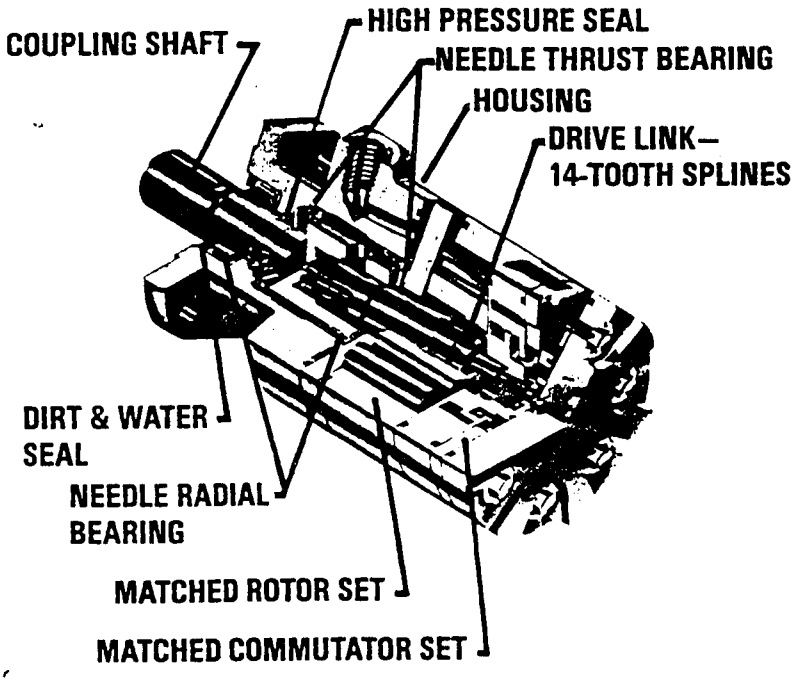
MG, MF, MB, ME Series Service Procedure



TRW Ross Gear Division

Torqmotor™ Design Features





Torqmotor™ MB Series features include:

- Heavy-duty thrust and roller bearings for up to twice side-load capacity to the previous motor.
- Roller vanes to reduce friction and internal leakage, and to maintain efficiency.
- A patented orbiting commutation system for less wear and longer life.
- A patented 60:40 arrangement of internal and external spline members to transmit more torque with less weight.
- A unique high-pressure shaft seal that eliminates the need for case drains, check valves and extra plumbing.
- A unique manifold designed to improve operating efficiency.
- Up to 1000 lbs (453.6 kg) end-thrust capacity in either direction.
- A design that is less sensitive to contamination than competitive motors.
- Up to 36 horsepower output.
- Greater durability because of superior lubrication and minimum drive spline wear.
- Superior low speed performance.
- **Zero leak** commutation valve provides greater, more consistent volumetric efficiency.

Torqmotor™ ME Series features include:

- Roller vanes to reduce friction and internal leakage and to maintain efficiency.
- A patented orbiting commutation system for less wear and longer life.
- A patented 60:40 arrangement of internal and external spline members to transmit more torque with less weight.
- A unique high-pressure shaft seal that eliminates the need for case drains, check valves and extra plumbing.
- A manifold designed to improve operating efficiency.
- Heavy-duty thrust and roller bearings for up to twice the side-load capacity to the previous motor.
- Up to 1000 lbs (453.6 kg) end-thrust capacity in either direction.
- A design that is less sensitive to contamination than competitive motors.
- Up to 49 horsepower output.
- Greater durability because of superior lubrication and minimum drive spline wear.
- **Zero leak** commutation valve provides greater, more consistent volumetric efficiency.

Definitions

NOTE: A NOTE provides key information to make a procedure easier or quicker to complete.

CAUTION: A CAUTION refers to procedure that must be followed to avoid damaging the Torqmotor™ or other system components.

WARNING: A WARNING REFERS TO PROCEDURES THAT MUST BE FOLLOWED FOR THE SAFETY OF THE EQUIPMENT OPERATOR AND THE PERSON INSPECTING OR REPAIRING THE TORQMOTOR™

Disclaimer

This Service Manual has been prepared by TRW Ross Gear Division for reference and use by mechanics who have been trained to repair and service hydraulic motors and systems on commercial and non-commercial equipment applications. TRW Ross Gear Division has exercised reasonable care and diligence to present accurate, clear and complete information and instructions regarding the techniques and tools required for maintaining, repairing and servicing the complete line of TRW Ross Gear MG, MF, MB & ME Torqmotor Units. However, despite the care and effort taken in preparing this general Service Manual, TRW **makes no warranties** that (a) the Service Manual or any explanations, illustrations, information, techniques or tools described herein are either accurate, complete or correct as applied to a specific Torqmotor unit, or (b) any repairs or service of a particular Torqmotor unit will result in a properly functioning Torqmotor unit.

If inspection or testing reveals evidence of abnormal wear or damage to the Torqmotor unit or if you encounter circumstances not covered in the Manual, STOP – CONSULT THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER'S SERVICE MANUAL AND WARRANTY. DO NOT TRY TO REPAIR OR SERVICE A TORQMOTOR UNIT WHICH HAS BEEN DAMAGED OR INCLUDES ANY PART THAT SHOWS EXCESSIVE WEAR UNLESS THE DAMAGED AND WORN PARTS ARE REPLACED WITH ORIGINAL TRW REPLACEMENT AND SERVICE PARTS AND THE UNIT IS RESTORED TO TRW'S SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE TORQMOTOR UNIT.

It is the responsibility of the mechanic performing the maintenance, repairs or service on a particular Torqmotor unit to (a) inspect the unit for abnormal wear and damage, (b) choose a repair procedure which will not endanger his/her safety, the safety of others, the equipment, or the safe operation of the Torqmotor, and (c) fully inspect and test the Torqmotor unit and the hydraulic system to insure that the repair or service of the Torqmotor unit has been properly performed and that the Torqmotor and hydraulic system will function properly.

Patents

Ross Gear Division products and systems described in this manual are protected by one or more of the following United States patents: 3,606,601. In addition, foreign patents have been issued in Canada, the United Kingdom, and West Germany.

Troubleshooting Guide

NOTE: Before troubleshooting any system problem, check service literature published by the equipment and/or component manufacturers. Follow their instructions, if given, for checking any component other than the Torqmotor™ unit.

Preparation

Make your troubleshooting easier by preparing as follows:

- work in a clean, well-lighted place;
- have proper tools and materials nearby;
- have an adequate supply of clean petroleum-based solvent.

WARNING: SINCE SOLVENTS ARE FLAMMABLE, BE EXTREMELY CAREFUL WHEN USING ANY SOLVENT, EVEN A SMALL EXPLOSION OR FIRE COULD CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH.

WARNING: WEAR EYE PROTECTION AND BE SURE TO COMPLY WITH OSHA AND OTHER MAXIMUM AIR PRESSURE REQUIREMENTS.

Preliminary Checks

Hydraulic systems are often trouble-free. Hence, the problem an operator complains of could be caused by something other than the hydraulic components.

Thus, once you have determined that a problem exists, start with the easy-to-check items, such as:

- parts damaged from impact that were not properly repaired, or that should have been replaced; and
- improper replacement parts used in previous servicing
- mechanical linkage problems such as binding, broken, or loose parts or slipping belts.

Hydraulic Components

If you think the problem is caused by a hydraulic component, start by checking the easy-to-reach items.

Check all hoses and lines for cracks, hardening, or other signs of wear. Reroute any useable hoses that are kinked, severely bent, or that rest against hot engine parts. Look for leaks, especially at couplings and fittings. Replace any hoses or lines that don't meet system flow and pressure ratings.

Next, go to the reservoir and filter or filters. Check fluid level and look for air bubbles. Check the filter(s). A filter with a maximum 50 micron filtration is recommended for the Torqmotor system.

Visually check other components to see if they are loosely mounted, show signs of leaks, or other damage or wear.

Excessive heat in a hydraulic system can create problems that can easily be overlooked. Every system has its limitation for the maximum amount of temperature. After the temperature is attained and passed, the following can occur:

- oil seal leaks
- loss of efficiency such as speed and torque
- pump loss of efficiency
- pump failure
- hoses become hard and brittle
- hose failure

A normal temperature range means an efficient hydraulic system. Consult the manuals published by equipment and/or component manufacturers for maximum allowable temperatures and hydraulic tests that may be necessary to run on the performance of the hydraulic components. The Torqmotor™ is not recommended for hydraulic systems with maximum temperatures above 200°F (93.3°C).

Troubleshooting Checklist

Trouble	Cause	Remedy
Oil Leakage	1. Hose fittings loose, worn or damaged	Check & replace damaged fittings or "O" Rings. Torque to manufacturers specifications.
	2. Oil seal rings (4) deteriorated by excess heat	Replace oil seal rings by disassembling Torqmotor™ unit.
	3. Special bolt (1, 1A, 1B or 1C) loose or its sealing area deteriorated by corrosion	(a) Loosen then tighten single bolt to torque specification. (b) Replace bolt.
	4. Internal shaft seal (16) worn or damaged	Replace seal. Disassembly of Torqmotor™ unit necessary.
	5. Worn coupling shaft (12) and internal seal (16)	Replace coupling shaft and seal by disassembling Torqmotor™ unit.
Significant loss of speed under load	1. Lack of sufficient oil supply	(a) Check for faulty relief valve and adjust or replace as required. (b) Check for and repair worn pump. (c) Check for and use correct oil for temperature of operation.
	2. High internal motor leakage	(a) Replace worn rotor set by disassembling Torqmotor™ unit.
	3. Severely worn or damaged internal splines	Replace rotor set, drive link and coupling shaft by disassembling Torqmotor™ unit.
	4. Excessive heat	Locate excessive heat source (usually a restriction) in the system and correct the condition.
Low mechanical efficiency or undue high pressure required to operate Torqmotor™ unit	1. Line blockage	Locate blockage source and repair or replace.
	2. Internal interference	Disassemble Torqmotor™ unit, identify and remedy cause and repair, replacing parts as necessary.
	3. Lack of pumping pressure	Check for and repair worn pump.
	4. Excessive binding or loading in system external to Torqmotor™ unit.	Locate source and eliminate cause.

CAUTION: If the hydraulic system fluid becomes overheated (in excess of 200°F (93.3°C)), seals in the system can shrink, harden or crack, thus losing their sealing ability.

Disassembly and Inspection

(Preparation Before Disassembly)

- Before you disassemble the Torqmotor unit or any of its components read this entire manual. It provides important information on parts and procedures you will need to know to service the Torqmotor.
- Determine whether the Torqmotor you are about to disassemble is the Small Frame Series MG or MF or the Large Frame Series MB or ME so you can follow those procedures that pertain to that Series Torqmotor. The first two letters of the "spec" number on the Torqmotor identification tag is the Series designation. Also determine the type of end cover construction from the alternate views shown on page 7A and 7B.
- The Small Frame Series MG & MF Torqmotors will have a 3.66 inch (92.9 mm) main body outside diameter and five 5/16-24 UNF 2A cover bolts. The Large Frame Series MB & ME Torqmotors will have a 5 inch (127.0 mm) main body outside diameter and seven 3/8 24 UNF 2A cover bolts.
- Refer to page 7 for tools and other items required to service the Torqmotor and have them available.
- Thoroughly clean off all outside dirt, especially from around fittings and hose connections, before disconnecting and removing the Torqmotor. Remove rust or corrosion from coupling shaft.
- Remove coupling shaft connections and hose fittings and immediately plug port holes and fluid lines.
- Remove the Torqmotor from system, drain it of fluid and take it to a clean work surface. (A piece of wrapping paper makes an excellent disposable top.)
- Clean and dry the Torqmotor before you start to disassemble the unit.
- As you disassemble the Torqmotor clean all parts, except seals, in clean petroleum-based solvent, and blow them dry.

WARNING: SINCE THEY ARE FLAMMABLE, BE EXTREMELY CAREFUL WHEN USING ANY SOLVENT. EVEN A SMALL EXPLOSION OR FIRE COULD CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH.

WARNING: WEAR EYE PROTECTION AND BE SURE TO COMPLY WITH OSHA OR OTHER MAXIMUM AIR PRESSURE REQUIREMENTS.

CAUTION: Never steam or high pressure wash hydraulic components. Do not force or abuse closely fitted parts.

- Keep parts separate to avoid nicks and burrs.
- Discard all seals and seal rings as they are removed from the Torqmotor. Replace all seals, seal rings and any damaged or worn parts with genuine Ross or OEM approved service parts.

Disassembly and Inspection

(Reference Exploded Assembly View)

place Torqmotor in a vise

1. Place the Torqmotor in a soft jawed vice, with coupling shaft (12) pointed down and the vise jaws clamping firmly on the sides of the housing (18) mounting flange or port bosses. Remove manifold port O-Rings (18A) if applicable.

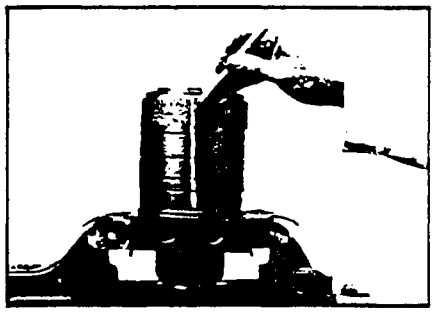


Figure 3

WARNING

WARNING: IF THE TORQMOTOR IS NOT FIRMLY HELD IN THE VISE, IT COULD BE DISLODGED DURING THE SERVICE PROCEDURES, CAUSING INJURY.

scribe alignment mark & loosen valve plugs

2. Scribe an alignment mark down and across the Torqmotor components from end cover (2) to housing (18) to facilitate reassembly orientation where required. Loosen two shuttle or relief valve plugs (21) for disassembly later if included in end cover. 3/16 or 3/8 inch allen wrench or 1 inch hex socket required. SEE FIGURE 3 & 4.

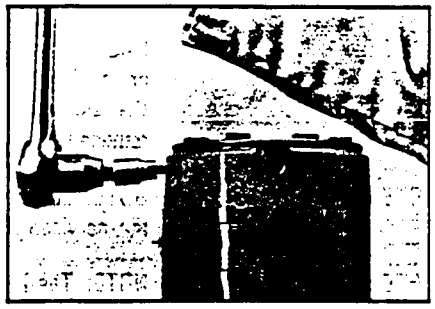


Figure 4

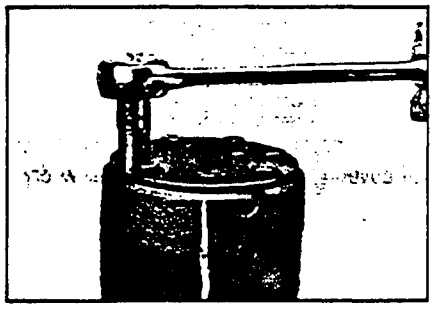


Figure 5

remove special bolts & inspect bolts

3. Remove the five or seven special ring head bolts (1, 1A, 1B, or 1C) using an appropriate 1/2 or 9/16 inch size socket. SEE FIGURE 5. Inspect bolts for damaged threads, or sealing rings, under the bolt head. Replace damaged bolts. SEE FIGURE 6.

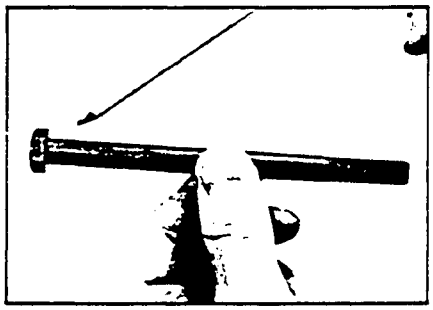


Figure 6

remove end cover & inspect bolts

4. Remove end cover assembly (2) and seal ring (4). Discard seal ring. SEE FIGURE 7.

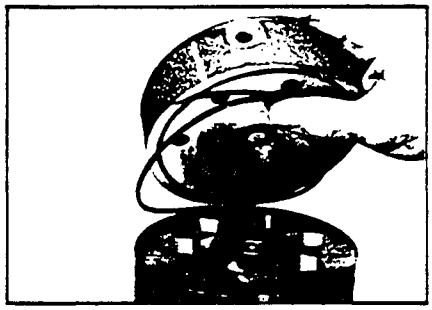


Figure 7

NOTE

NOTE: Refer to the appropriate "alternate cover construction" on page 7A or 7B to determine the end cover construction being serviced.

remove plugs and valves

5. If the end cover (2) is equipped with shuttle valve or relief valve (24) components, remove the two previously loosened plugs (21) and o-rings (22). SEE FIGURE 8.

CAUTION

CAUTION: Be ready to catch the shuttle valve or relief valve components that will fall out of the end cover valve cavity when the plugs are removed.

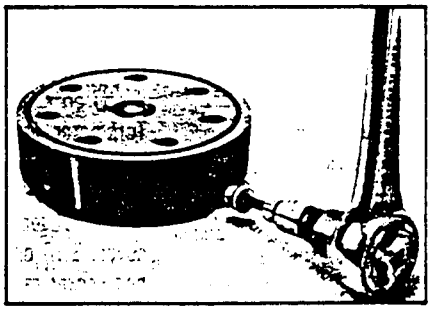


Figure 8

NOTE

NOTE: O-ring (22) is not included in seal kits but serviced separately if required.

NOTE

NOTE: The insert and if included the orifice plug in the end cover (2) must not be removed as they are serviced as an integral part of the end cover.

wash & inspect end cover

6. Thoroughly wash end cover (2) in proper solvent and blow dry. Be sure the end cover valve apertures, including the internal orifice plug, are free of contamination. Inspect end cover for cracks and the bolt head recesses for good bolt head sealing surfaces. Replace end cover as necessary. SEE FIGURE 9.

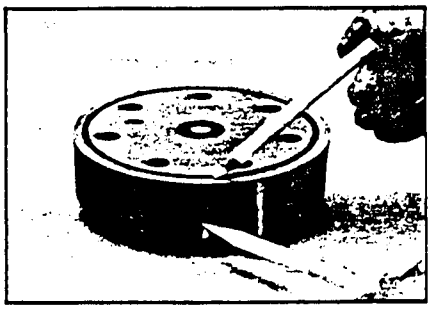


Figure 9

NOTE

NOTE: A polished pattern (not scratches) on the cover from rotation of the commutator (5) is normal. Discoloration would indicate excess fluid temperature, thermal shock, or excess speed and require system investigation for cause and close inspection of end cover, commutator, manifold, and rotor set.

remove & inspect commutator ring

7. Remove commutator ring (6). SEE FIGURE 10. Inspect commutator ring for cracks, or burrs.

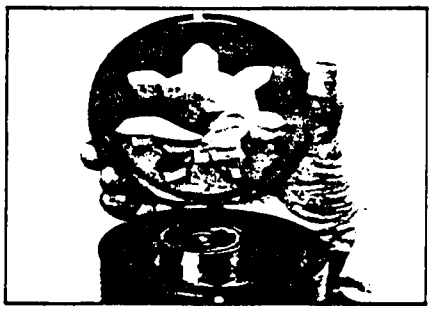


Figure 10

remove & inspect commutator

8. Remove commutator (5) and seal ring (3). Remove seal ring from commutator, using an air hose to blow air into ring groove until seal ring is lifted out and discard seal ring. Inspect commutator for cracks or burrs, wear, scoring, spalling or brinelling. If any of these conditions exist, replace commutator and commutator ring as a matched set. SEE FIGURE 11 & 12.

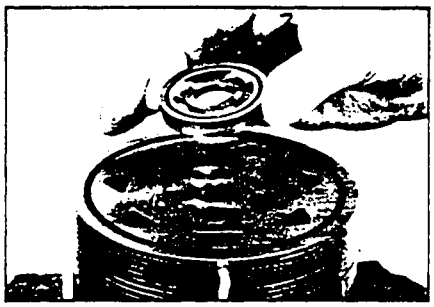


Figure 11

remove manifold

9. Remove manifold (7) and inspect for cracks surface scoring, brinelling or spalling. Replace manifold if any of these conditions exist. SEE FIGURE 13. A polished pattern on the ground surfaces from commutator or rotor rotation is normal. Remove and discard the seal rings (4) that are on both sides of the manifold.

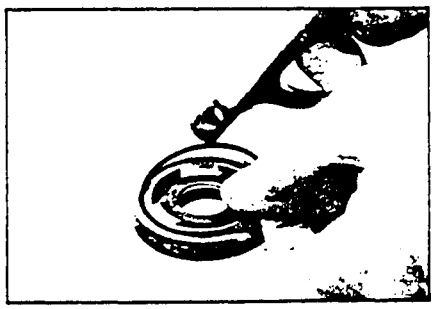


Figure 12

NOTE

NOTE: The manifold is constructed of plates bonded together to form an integral component not subject to further disassembly for service. Compare configuration of both sides of the manifold to ensure that same surface is reassembled against the rotor set.

remove & inspect rotor set & wearplate

10. Remove rotor set (8) and wearplate (9) together to retain the rotor set in its assembled form, maintaining the same rotor vane (8C) to stator (8B) contact surfaces. SEE FIGURE 14. The drive link (10) may come away from the coupling shaft (12) with the rotor set, and wearplate. You may have to shift the rotor set on the wearplate to work the drive link out of the rotor (8A) and wearplate. SEE FIGURE 15. Page 16. Inspect the rotor set in its assembled form for nicks, scoring, or spalling on any surface and for broken or worn splines. If the rotor set component requires replacement, the complete rotor set must be replaced as it is a matched set. Inspect the wearplate for cracks, brinelling, or scoring. Discard seal ring (4) that is between the rotor set and wearplate.



Figure 13

NOTE

NOTE: The rotor set (8) components may become disassembled during service procedures. Marking the surface of the rotor and stator that is facing UP, with etching ink or grease pencil before removal from Torqmotor will ensure correct reassembly of rotor into stator and rotor set into Torqmotor. Marking all rotor components and mating spline components for exact repositioning at assembly will ensure maximum wear life and performance of rotor set and Torqmotor.

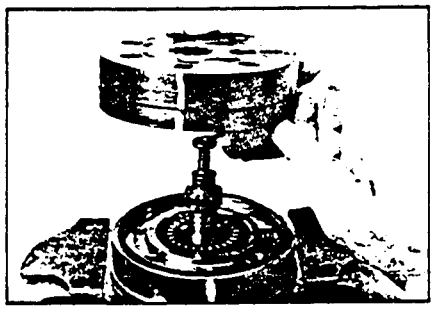


Figure 14

NOTE

NOTE: Series ME Torqmotors may have a rotor set with two stator halfs (8B & 8D) with a seal ring (4) between them and two sets of seven vanes (8C & 8E). Discard seal ring only if stator halfs become disassembled during the service procedures.

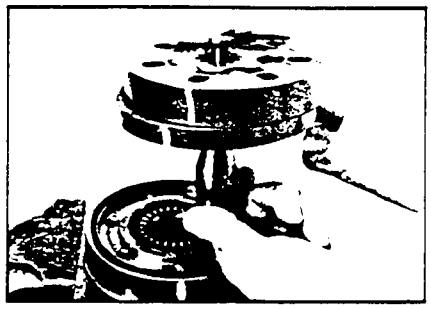


Figure 15

NOTE

NOTE: A polished pattern on the wear plate from rotor rotation is normal.

check rotor, vane clearance

11. Place rotor set (8) and wear plate (9) on a flat surface and center rotor (8A) in stator (8B) such that two rotor lobes (180 degrees apart) and a roller vane (8C) centerline are on the same stator centerline. Check the rotor lobe to roller vane clearance with a feeler gage at this common centerline. If there is more than .005 inches (0.13 mm) of clearance, replace rotor set. SEE FIGURE 16.

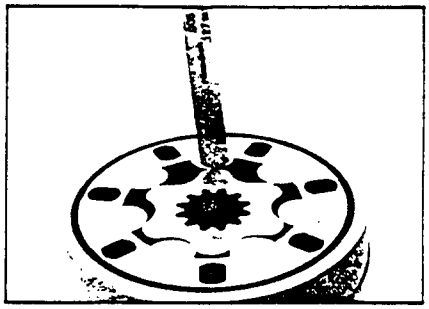


Figure 16

NOTE

NOTE: If rotor set (8) has two stator halfs (8B & 8D) and two sets of seven vanes (8C & 8E) as shown in the alternate construction ME rotor set assembly view, check the rotor lobe to roller vane clearance at both ends of rotor.

remove & inspect drive link

12. Remove drive link (10) from coupling shaft (12) if it was not removed with rotor set and wear plate. Inspect drive link for cracks and worn or damaged splines. No perceptible lash (play) should be noted between mating spline parts. SEE FIGURE 17. Remove and discard seal ring (4) from housing (18).

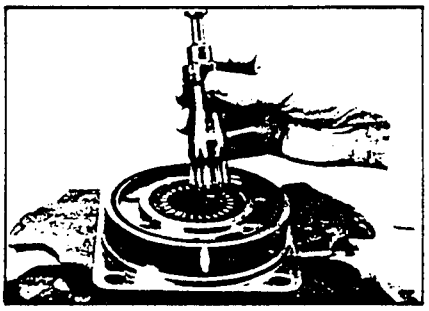


Figure 17

remove thrust bearing

13. Remove thrust bearing (11) from top of coupling shaft (12) if Torqmotor is a Series MB or ME. Inspect for wear, brinelling, corrosion and a full complement of retained rollers. SEE FIGURE 18.



Figure 18

check coupling shaft for rust or corrosion

14 Check exposed portion of coupling shaft (12) to be sure you have removed all signs of rust and corrosion which might prevent its withdrawal through the seal and bearing. Crocus cloth or fine emery paper may be used. SEE FIGURE 19. Remove any key (12A), nut (12B), washer (12C), bolt (12D), lock washer (12E), or retaining ring (12F).

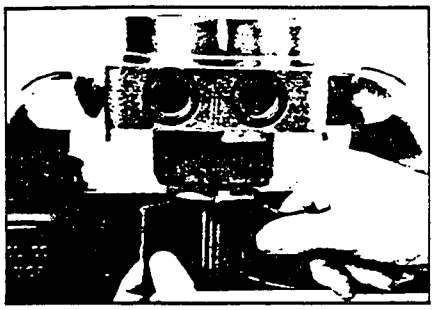


Figure 19

remove & inspect coupling shaft

15. Remove coupling shaft (12), by pushing on the output end of shaft. SEE FIGURE 20. Inspect coupling shaft bearing and seal surfaces for spalling, nicks, grooves, severe wear or corrosion and discoloration. Inspect for damaged or worn internal and external splines or keyway. SEE FIGURE 21. Replace coupling shaft if any of these conditions exist.

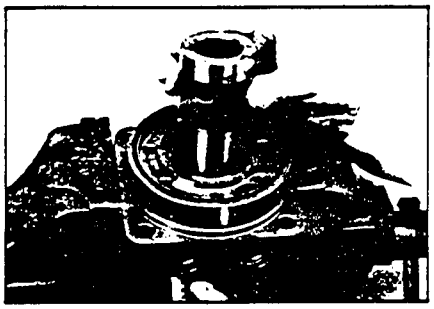


Figure 20

NOTE

NOTE: Minor shaft wear in seal area is permissible. If wear exceeds .020 inches (0.51 mm) diametrically, replace coupling shaft.

NOTE

NOTE: A slight "polish" is permissible in the shaft bearing areas. Anything more would require coupling shaft replacement.

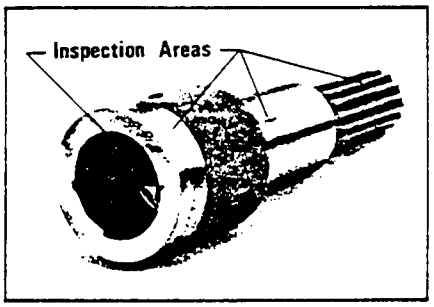


Figure 21

remove seal ring from housing

16. Remove and discard seal ring (4) from housing (18).

remove & inspect thrust washer & thrust bearing

17. Remove thrust bearing (15) and thrust washer (14) if the unit is a Series MG or MF. Inspect for wear, brinelling, corrosion and a full complement of retained rollers. SEE FIGURE 22.

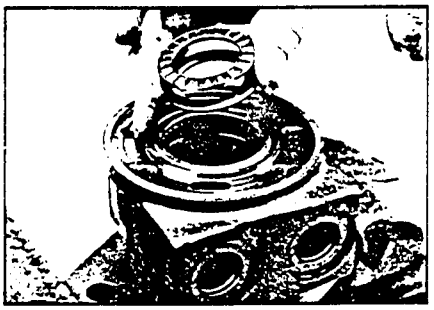


Figure 22

NOTE

NOTE: Large Frame Series MB & ME Torqmotors have a thrust bearing (15) sandwiched between two thrust washers (14) that cannot be removed from housing (18) unless bearing (13) is removed for replacement.

remove seal & washer or washers

18. Remove seal (16) and back up washer (17) from Small Frame, MG & MF housing (18). Discard both. SEE FIGURE 23.

Remove seal (16), backup washer (17), and backup washer (25) from Large Frame, Series MB & ME Torqmotor housing by working them around unseated thrust washers (14) and thrust bearing (15) and out of the housing. Discard seal and washers. SEE FIGURE 24.

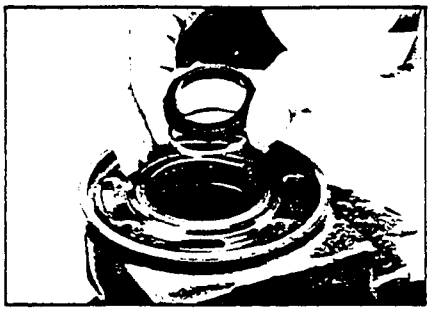


Figure 23

NOTE

NOTE: The original design units of Large Frame, Series MB & ME Torqmotors did not include backup washer (25), but must include backup washer (25) when reassembled for service.



Figure 24

remove seal

19. Remove housing (18) from vise, invert it and remove and discard seal (20). A blind hole bearing or seal puller required. SEE FIGURE 25.

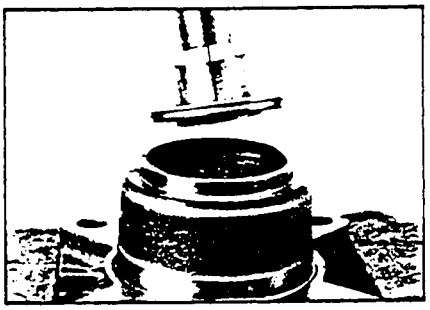


Figure 25

inspect housing assembly

20. Inspect housing (18) assembly for cracks, the machined surfaces for nicks, burrs, brinelling or corrosion. Remove burrs that can be removed without changing dimensional characteristics. Inspect tapped holes for thread damage. SEE FIGURE 26. If the housing is defective in these areas, discard the housing assembly.

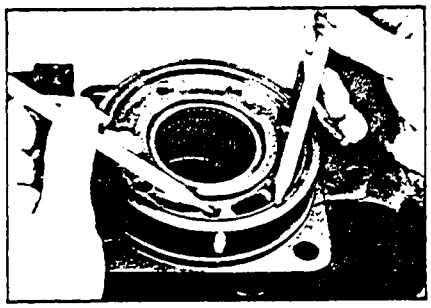


Figure 26

inspect housing bearing/bushing

21. If the housing (18) assembly has passed inspection to this point, inspect the housing bearings/bushings (19) and (13) and if they are captured in the housing cavity the two thrust washers (14) and thrust bearing (15). The bearing rollers must be firmly retained in the bearing cages, but must rotate and orbit freely. All rollers and thrust washers must be free of brinelling and corrosion. SEE FIGURE 27. The MG Series bushing (19) or (13) to coupling shaft diametral clearance must not exceed .010 inch (.025 mm). A bearing, bushing, or thrust washer that does not pass inspection must be replaced. SEE FIGURE 28. If the housing has passed this inspection the disassembly of the Torqmotor is completed.

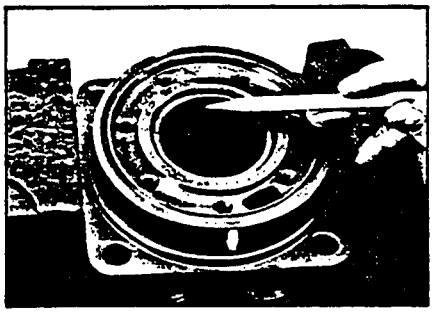


Figure 27

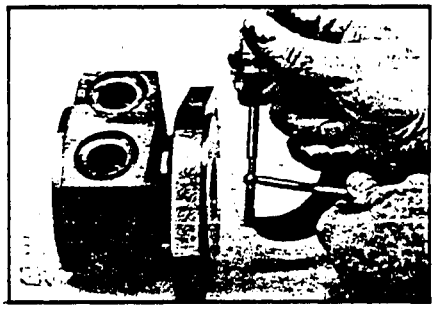


Figure 28

NOTE

NOTE: The depth or location of bearing/bushing (13) in relation to the housing wear plate surface and the depth or location of bearing/bushing (19) in relation to the beginning of bearing/bushing counter bore should be measured and noted before removing the bearings/bushings. This will facilitate the correct reassembly of new bearings/bushings. SEE FIGURE 29.

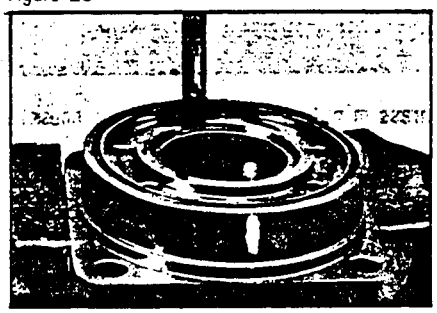


Figure 29

remove bearings or bushings & thrust washers

22. If the bearings, bushing or thrust washers must be replaced use a suitable size bearing puller to remove bearing/bushings (19) and (13) from housing (18) without damaging the housing. Remove thrust washers (14) and thrust bearing (15) if they were previously retained in the housing by bearing (13). SEE FIGURES 30 & 31.

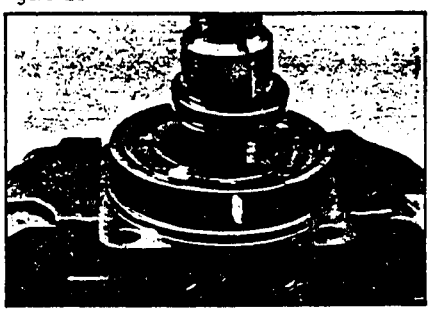


Figure 30

THE DISASSEMBLY OF TORQMOTOR IS COMPLETED.



Figure 31

Torqmotor™ Assembly

- Replace all seals and seal rings with new ones each time you reassemble the Torqmotor unit. Lubricate all seals and seal rings with SAE 10W40 oil or clean grease before assembly.
- **NOTE: Individual seals and seal rings as well as a complete seal kit are available. SEE FIGURE 32. The parts should be available through most OEM parts distributors or Ross approved Torqmotor™ distributors. (Contact your local dealer for availability).**
- **NOTE: Unless otherwise indicated, do not oil or grease parts before assembly.**
- Wash all parts in clean petroleum-based solvents before assembly. Blow them dry with compressed air. Remove any paint chips from mating surfaces of the end cover, commutator set, manifold rotor set, wear plate and housing and from port and sealing areas.

WARNING

WARNING: SINCE THEY ARE FLAMMABLE, BE EXTREMELY CAREFUL WHEN USING ANY SOLVENT. EVEN A SMALL EXPLOSION OR FIRE COULD CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH.

WARNING

WARNING: WEAR EYE PROTECTION AND BE SURE TO COMPLY WITH OSHA OR OTHER MAXIMUM AIR PRESSURE REQUIREMENTS.

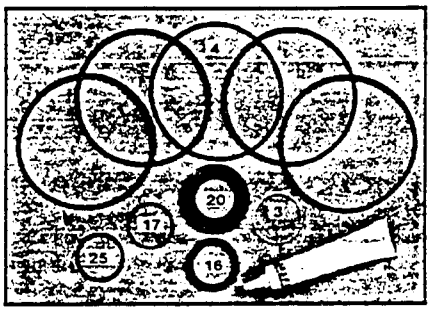
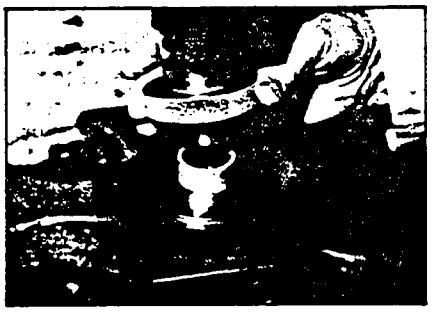


Figure 32 MB, ME seal kit

press in outer bearing/bushing

1. If the housing (18) bearing components were removed for replacement, thoroughly coat and pack a **new** outer bearing/bushing (19) with clean corrosion resistant grease recommended in the material section on page 7. Press the new bearing/bushing into the counterbore at the mounting flange end of the housing, using the appropriate sized bearing mandrel such as described in figure 1 or figure 2 on page 7 which will control the bearing/bushing depth.

   Small Frame Series MG and MF Torqmotor housings require the use of bearing mandrel shown in figure 1 on page 7 to press bearing/bushing (19) into the housing to a required depth of .151/.161 inches (3.84/4.09 mm) from the end of the bearing counterbore. SEE FIGURE 33.


Figure 33

   Large Frame Series MB and ME Torqmotor housings require the use of the bearing mandrel shown in figure 2 on page 7 to press bearing (19) into the housing to a required depth of .290/.310 inches (7.37/7,87 mm) from the outside end of the bearing counterbore. SEE FIGURE 34.


Figure 34

NOTE

NOTE: Bearing mandrel must be pressed against the lettered end of bearing shell. Take care that the housing bore is square with the press base and the bearing/bushing is not cocked when pressing a bearing/bushing into the housing.

CAUTION

CAUTION: If the bearing mandrel specified on page 7 is not available and alternate methods are used to press in bearing/bushing (13) and (19) the bearing/bushing depths specified must be achieved to insure adequate bearing support and correct relationship to adjacent components when assembled. SEE FIGURE 35.

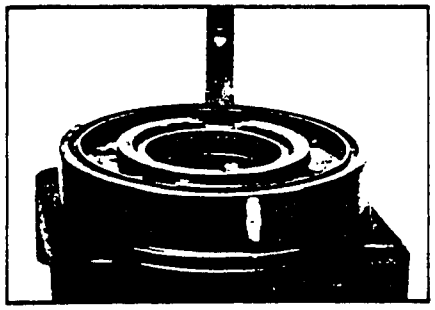


Figure 35

CAUTION

CAUTION: Because the bearing/bushings (13) and (19) have a press fit into the housing they must be discarded when removed. They must not be reused.

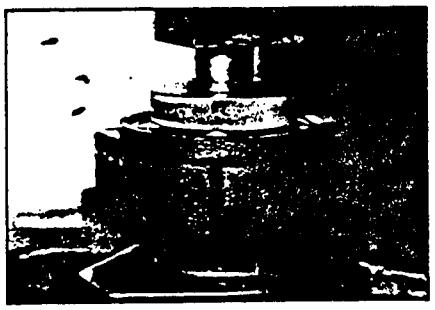


Figure 36

press in inner bearing/bushing

2. The Small Frame Series MG and MF Torqmotor inner housing bearing/bushing (13) can now be pressed into its counterbore in housing (18) flush to .03 inch (.76 mm) below the housing wear plate contact face. Use the opposite end of the bearing mandrel that was used to press in the outer bearing/bushing (19). Reference figure 1, page 7. SEE FIGURE 36.



Figure 37

The Large Frame Series MB and ME Torqmotor housing (18) requires that you assemble a **new** backup washer (17), **new** backup washer (25), **new** seal (16), with the lip facing out, **new** thrust washer (14), **new** thrust bearing (15) and a **new** second thrust washer (14) in that order before pressing in the inner housing bearing (13). SEE FIGURE 37 & 38. When these components are in place, press **new** bearing (13) into the housing (18) to a depth of .105/.125 inches (2.67/3.18) below the housing wear plate contact face. Use the opposite end of the bearing mandrel used to press in outer bearing (19). Reference figure 2, page 7. SEE FIGURE 39.

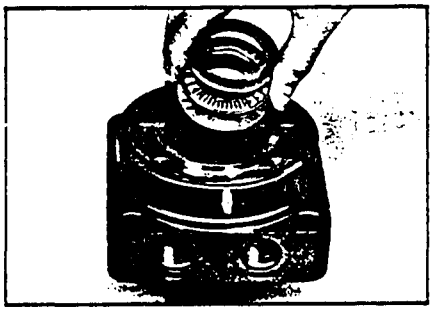


Figure 38

press in dirt & water seal

3. Apply a small amount of clean grease to a **new** dirt and water seal (20) and press it into the housing (18) outer bearing counterbore.

   The Small Frame Series MG and MF Torqmotor dirt and water seal (20) must be pressed in until its' flange is flush against the housing. SEE FIGURE 40.

   The Large Frame Series MB and ME Torqmotor dirt and water seal (20) must be pressed in with the lip facing out and until the seal is flush to .020 inches (.51 mm) below the end of housing. SEE FIGURE 41.

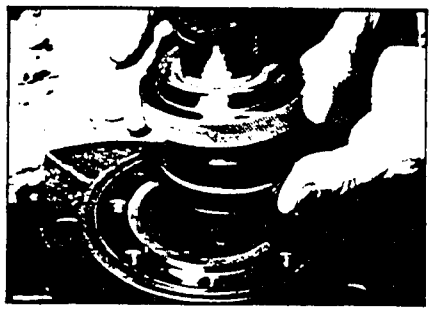


Figure 39



Figure 40

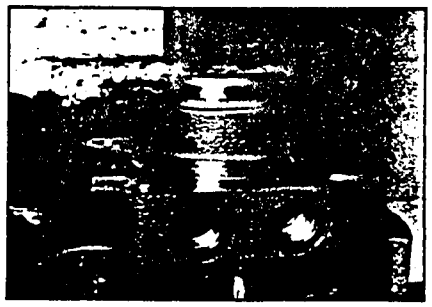


Figure 41

place housing assembly into vise

4. Place housing (18) assembly into a soft jawed vise with the coupling shaft bore down, clamping against the mounting flange. SEE FIGURE 42.

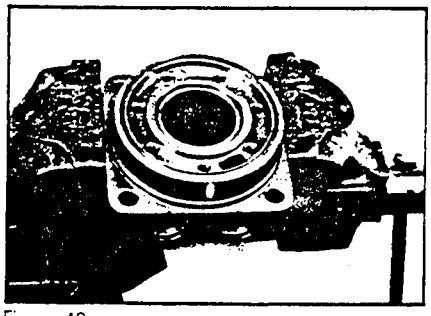


Figure 42

assemble backup washer & seal

5. On Small Frame, Series MG & MF Torqmotors assemble a **new** backup washer (17) and **new** seal (16) with the seal lip facing out, into their respective counterbores in housing (18) if they were not assembled in procedure 2.

   Large Frame, Series MB and ME Torqmotor housing (18) that did not require replacement of the bearing package will require that the two "captured" thrust washers (14) and thrust bearing (15) be unseated and vertical to the counterbore and the **new** backup washer (17), **new** backup washer (25), and **new** seal (16) be worked around the thrust bearing package and placed into their respective counterbores. The seal lip must face out of the seal counterbore. Be sure the thrust bearing package is reseated correctly after assembly of the seal and backup washer. SEE FIGURE 43 & 44.

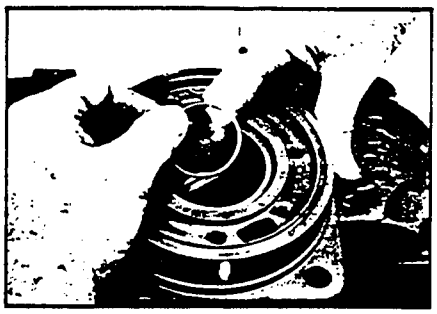


Figure 43

CAUTION

CAUTION: Original design Large Frame, MB & ME Torqmotors that do not have backup washer (25) when disassembled must be assembled with a new backup washer (17), new backup washer (25), and new seal (16).



Figure 44

assemble thrust washer & bearing

6. Assemble thrust washer (14) then thrust bearing (15) that was removed from the Series MG or MF Torqmotor. SEE FIGURE 45.

NOTE

NOTE: Small Frame Series MG and MF Torqmotors require one thrust washer (14) with thrust bearing (15). The coupling shaft will be seated directly against the thrust bearing.

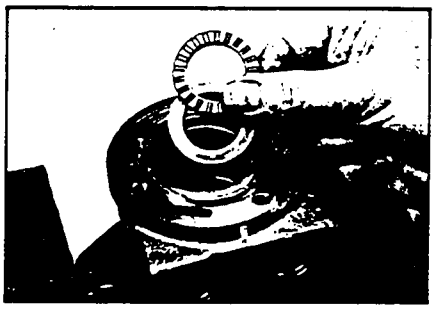


Figure 45

apply masking tape to shaft

7. Apply masking tape around splines or keyway on shaft (12) to prevent damage to seal. SEE FIGURE 46.



Figure 46

install coupling shaft

8. Be sure that a generous amount of clean corrosion resistant grease has been applied to the lower (outer) housing bearing/bushing (19). Install the coupling shaft (12) into housing (18), seating it against the thrust bearing (15) in MG and MF Series housings and against the second thrust washer (14) in MB and ME Series housings. SEE FIGURE 47.

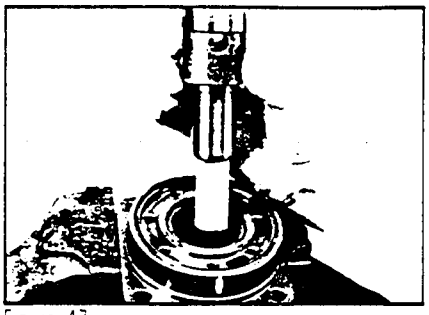


Figure 47

CAUTION

CAUTION: The outer bearing (19) is not lubricated by the system's hydraulic fluid. Be sure it is thoroughly packed with the recommended grease, Ross Gear grease specification #045236, E/M Lubricant #K-70M.

NOTE

NOTE: The coupling shaft (12) will be flush or just below the housing wear plate surface on Small Frame, Series MG and MF Torqmotors when properly seated while the coupling shaft (12) on Large Frame, Series MB and ME Torqmotors will be approximately .10 inch (2.54 mm) below the housing wear plate surface to allow the assembly of thrust bearing (11). The coupling shaft must rotate smoothly on the thrust bearing package. SEE FIGURE 48.

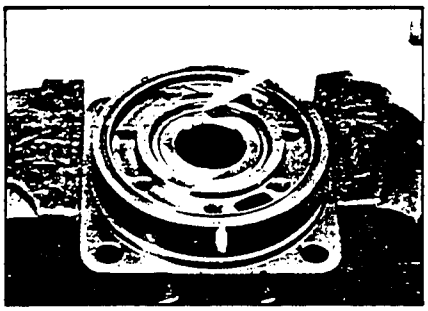


Figure 48

install thrust bearing

9. Install thrust bearing (11) onto the end of coupling shaft (12) only if you are servicing an MB or ME Series Torqmotor. SEE FIGURE 49.



Figure 49

insert seal ring

10. Apply a small amount of clean grease to a **new** seal ring (4) and insert it into the housing (18) seal ring groove. SEE FIGURE 50.

NOTE

NOTE: One or two alignment studs screwed finger tight into housing (18) bolt holes, approximately 180 degrees apart, will facilitate the assembly and alignment of components as required in the following procedures. The studs can be made by cutting off the heads of either 3/8-24 UNF 2A or 5/16-24 UNF 2A bolts as required that are over .5 inch (12.7 mm) longer than the bolts (1, 1A, 1B or 1C) used in the Torqmotor.

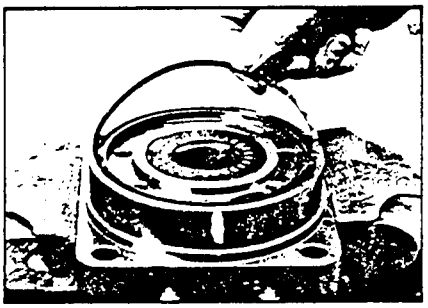


Figure 50

install drive link

11 Install drive link (10) the long splined end down into the coupling shaft (12) and engage the drive link splines into mesh with the coupling shaft splines. SEE FIGURE 51.

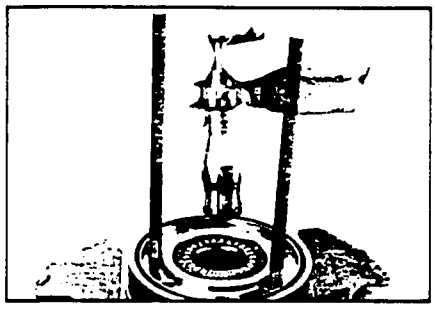


Figure 51

NOTE

NOTE: Use any alignment marks put on the coupling shaft and drive link before disassembly to assemble the drive link splines in their original position in the mating coupling shaft splines.

assemble wear plate

12. Assemble wear plate (9) over the drive link (10) and alignment studs onto the housing (18). SEE FIGURE 52.

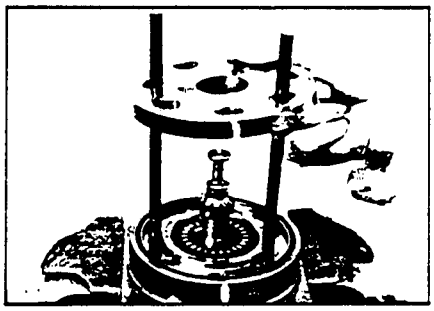


Figure 52

assemble seal ring

13. Apply a small amount of clean grease to a **new** seal ring (4) and assemble it into the seal ring groove on the wear plate side of the rotor set stator (8B). SEE FIGURE 53.

install the assembled rotor set

14. Install the assembled rotor set (8) onto wear plate (9) with rotor (8A) counterbore and seal ring side down and the splines into mesh with the drive link splines. SEE FIGURE 54.

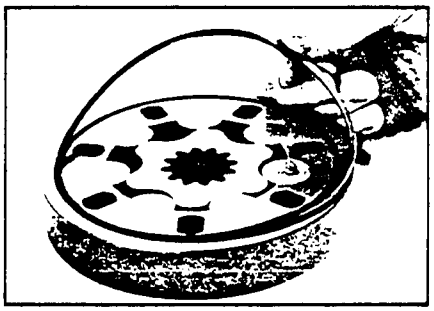


Figure 53

NOTE

NOTE: It may be necessary to turn one alignment stud out of the housing (18) temporarily to assemble rotor set (8) or manifold (7) over the drive link.

NOTE

NOTE: If necessary, go to the appropriate, "Rotor Set Component Assembly Procedure," on page 30 or 31.

NOTE

NOTE: The rotor set rotor counterbore side must be down against wear plate for drive link clearance and to maintain the original rotor-drive link spline contact. A rotor set without a counterbore and that was not etched before disassembly can be reinstalled using the drive link spline pattern on the rotor splines if apparent, to determine which side was down. The rotor set has a seal ring groove on the wear plate contact side of the stator (8B).

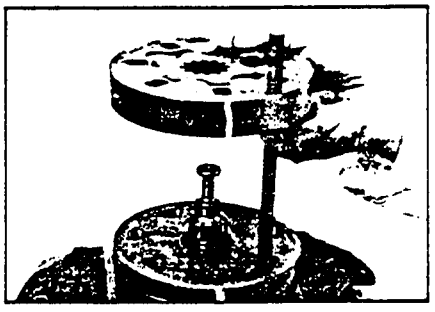


Figure 54

assemble seal ring in manifold

15. Apply clean grease to a **new** seal ring (4) and assemble it in the seal ring groove in the rotor set contact side of manifold (7). SEE FIGURE 55.

NOTE

NOTE: The manifold (7) is made up of several plates bonded together permanently to form an integral component. The manifold surface that must contact the rotor set has it's series of irregular shaped cavities on the largest circumference or circle around the inside diameter. The polished impression left on the manifold by the rotor set is another indication of which surface must contact the rotor set.

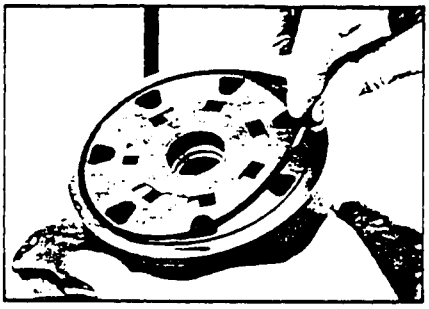


Figure 55

assemble manifold

16. Assemble the manifold (7) over the alignment studs and drive link (10) and onto the rotor set. Be sure the correct manifold surface is against the rotor set. SEE FIGURE 56.

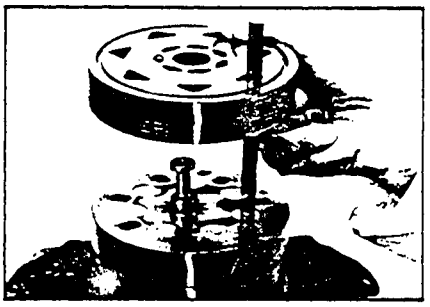


Figure 56

insert a seal in manifold

17. Apply grease to a **new** seal ring (4) and insert it in the seal ring groove exposed on the manifold. SEE FIGURE 57.

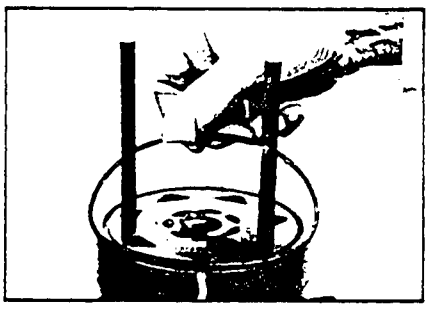


Figure 57

assemble commutator ring

18. Assemble the commutator ring (6) over alignment studs onto the manifold. SEE FIGURE 58.



Figure 58

assemble seal & commutator

19. Assemble a **new** seal ring (3) flat side up, into commutator (5) and assemble commutator over the end of drive link (10) onto manifold (7) with seal ring side up. SEE FIGURE 59, 60.

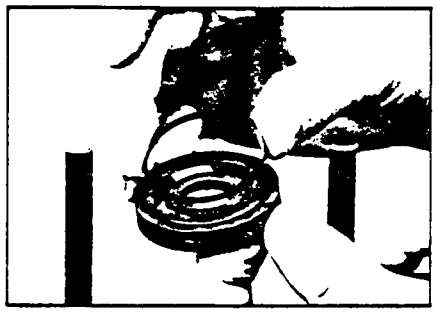


Figure 59

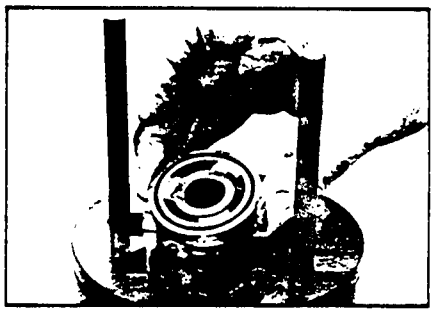


Figure 60

assemble shuttle valve parts into end cover

20. If shuttle valve components items #21, #22, #23, #24 were removed from the end cover (2) turn a plug (21) with a **new** o-ring (22), loosely into one end of the valve cavity in the end cover. Insert a spring (23) the valve (24) and the second spring (23) into the other end of the valve cavity. Turn the second plug (21) with a **new** o-ring (22) loosely into the end cover valve cavity. 3/16 inch Allen wrench required. SEE FIGURE 61.

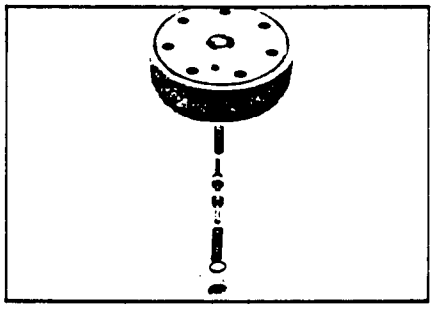


Figure 61

assemble relief valve parts in end cover

21. If relief valve components items #21, #22, #24 were removed from the end cover (2) assemble a **new** o-ring (22) on the two plugs (21). Assemble a two piece relief valve (24) in each of the plugs, with the large end of the conical spring into the plug first and the small nut of the other valve piece in the small end of the conical spring. Turn each of the plug and relief valve assemblies into the end cover loosely to be torqued later. 3/8 inch Allen or 1 inch Hex socket required. SEE FIGURE 62.

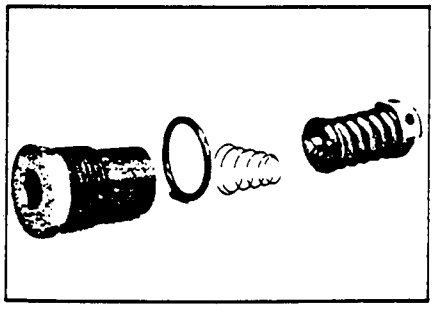


Figure 62

assemble seal ring & end cover

22. Assemble a **new** seal ring (4) into end cover (2) and assemble end cover over the alignment studs and onto the commutator set. SEE FIGURE 63, 64. If the end cover has only 5 bolt holes be sure the cover holes are aligned with the 5 threaded holes in housing (18). The correct 5 bolt end cover bolt hole relationship to housing port bosses is shown in FIGURE 65.

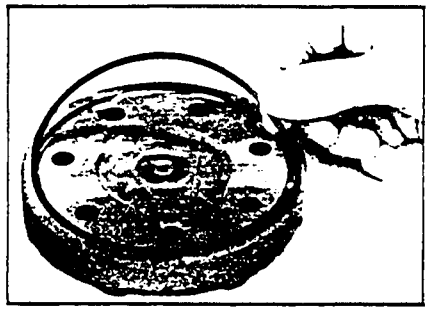


Figure 63

NOTE

NOTE: If the end cover has a valve (24) or has five bolt holes, use the line you previously scribed on the cover to radially align the end cover into its original position.

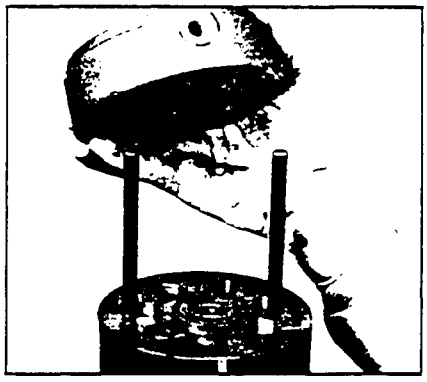


Figure 64

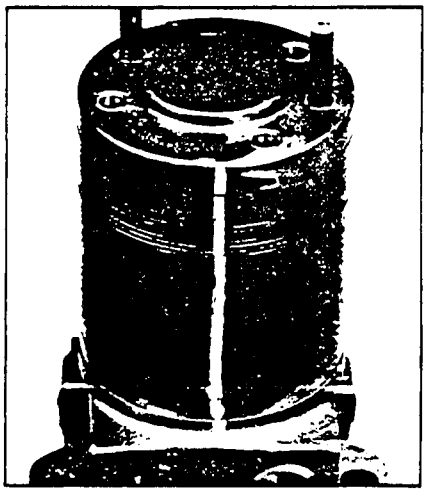


Figure 65

assemble cover bolts

23. Assemble the 5 or 7 special bolts (1, 1A, 1B or 1C) and screw in finger tight. Remove and replace the two alignment studs with bolts after the other bolts are in place. Alternately and progressively tighten the bolts to pull the end cover and other components into place with a final torque of 22-26 ft. lbs. (30-35 N m) for the five MG & MF Series 5/16 24 threaded bolts or 45-55 ft. lbs. (61-75 N m) for the seven MB & ME Series 3/8-24 threaded bolts. SEE FIGURE 66, 67, 68.

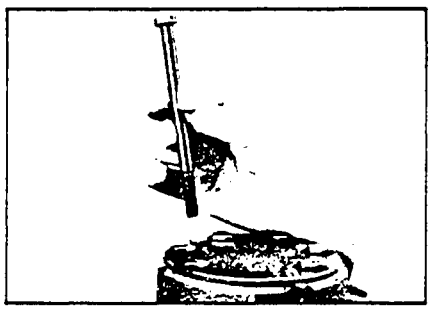


Figure 66

NOTE

NOTE: The special bolts required for use with the relief or shuttle valve (24) end cover assembly (2) are longer than the bolts required with standard end cover assembly. Refer to the individual service parts lists or parts list charts for correct service part number if replacement is required.

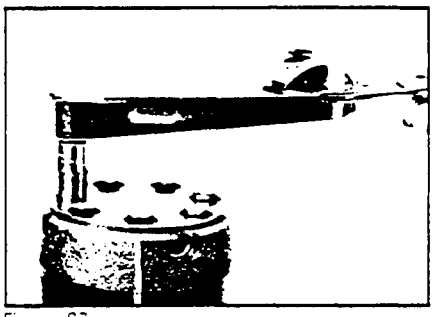


Figure 67

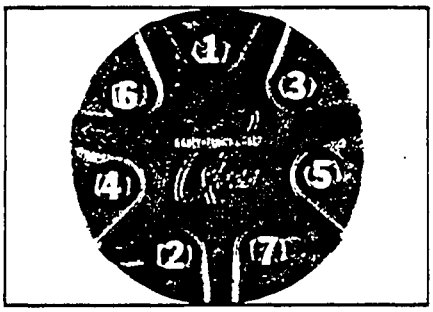


Figure 68

torque the valve plugs

24. Torque the two shuttle valve plug assemblies (21) in end cover assembly to 9-12 ft. lbs. (12-16 N m) if cover is so equipped. SEE FIGURE 69.

Torque the two relief valve plug assemblies (21) in end cover assembly to 45-55 ft. lbs. (61-75 N m) if cover is so equipped.

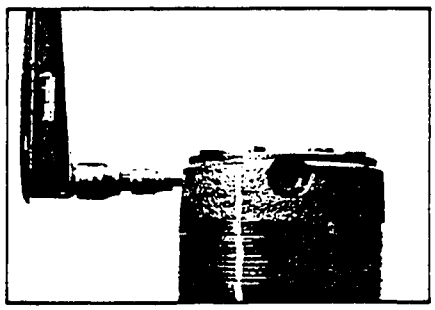


Figure 69

THE ASSEMBLY OF THE TORQMOTOR IS NOW COMPLETE EXCEPT FOR WOODRUFF KEY (12A), NUT (12B), WASHER (12C), BOLT (12D), LOCKWASHER (12E), RETAINER RING (12F) or PORT O-RINGS (18A) AT INSTALLATION IF APPLICABLE. SEE PAGE 33 FOR FINAL CHECKS.

Rotor Set Component Assembly Procedure

One Piece Stator Construction

A disassembled rotor (8A) stator (8B) and vanes (8C) that cannot be readily assembled by hand can be assembled by the following procedures.

assemble stator

1. Place stator (8B) onto wear plate (9) with seal ring (4) side down, after following Torqmotor assembly procedures 1 through 13. Be sure the seal ring is in place. SEE FIGURE 70.

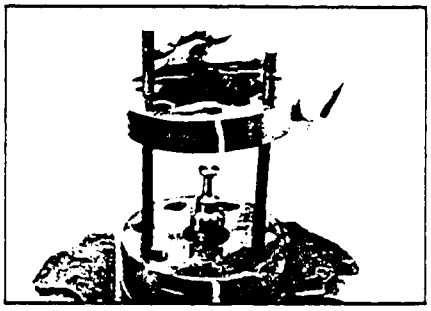


Figure 70

insert two bolts

2. If assembly alignment studs are not being utilized, align stator bolt holes with wear plate and housing bolt holes and turn two bolts (1) finger tight into bolt holes approximately 180 degrees apart to retain stator and wear plate stationary.

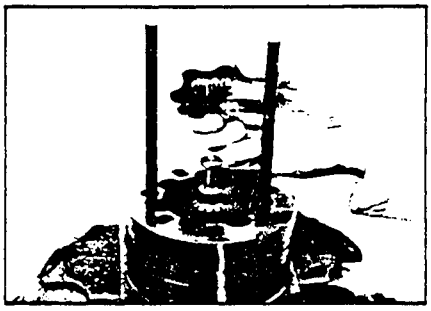


Figure 71

assemble rotor

3. Assemble the rotor (8A), counterbore down if applicable, into stator (8B), and onto wear plate (9) with rotor splines into mesh with drive link (10) splines. SEE FIGURE 71.

NOTE

NOTE: If the manifold side of the rotor was etched during Torqmotor disassembly, this side should be up. If the rotor is not etched and does not have a counterbore, use the drive link spline contact pattern apparent on the rotor splines to determine the rotor side that must be against the wear plate.

assemble vanes

4. Assemble six vanes (8C), or as many vanes that will readily assemble into the stator vane pockets. SEE FIGURE 72.

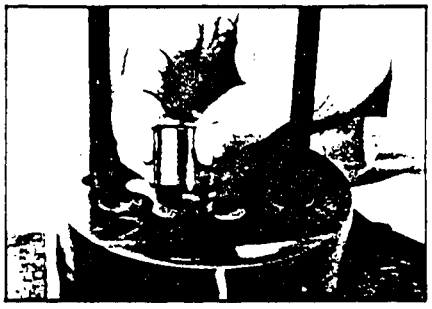


Figure 72

CAUTION

CAUTION: Excessive force used to push the rotor vanes into place could shear off the coating applied to the stator vane pockets.

assemble full complement of vanes

5. Grasp the output end of coupling shaft (12) with locking pliers or other appropriate turning device and rotate coupling shaft, drive link and rotor to seat the rotor and the assembled vanes (8C) into stator (8B), creating the necessary clearance to assemble the seventh or full complement of seven vanes. Assemble the seven vanes using minimum force. SEE FIGURE 73.

remove two assembled bolts

6. Remove the two assembled bolts (1) if used to retain stator and wear plate.

Go to Torqmotor assembly procedure #15, page 26 to continue Torqmotor assembly.

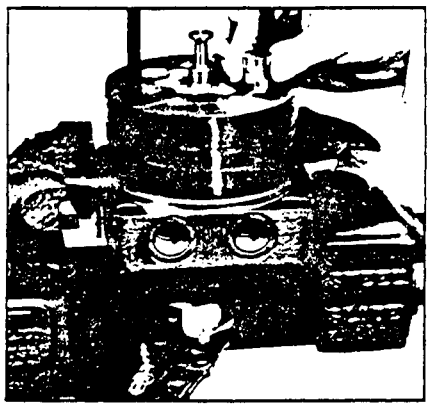


Figure 73

Rotor Set Component Assembly Procedure

Two Piece Stator Construction

A disassembled rotor set (8) that cannot be readily assembled by hand and has a two piece stator can be assembled by the following procedures.

assemble stator halfs

1. Place stator half (8B) onto wear plate (9) with seal ring (4) side down, after following Torqmotor assembly procedures 1 through 13. Be sure the seal ring is in place.

insert two alignment studs

2. Align stator bolt holes with wear plate and housing bolt holes and turn two alignment studs finger tight into bolt holes approximately 180 degrees apart to retain stator half and wear plate stationary.

assemble rotor

3. Assemble rotor (8A), counterbore down if applicable, into stator half (8B), and onto wear plate (9) with rotor splines into mesh with drive link (10) splines.

NOTE

NOTE: Use any marking you applied to rotor set components to reassemble the components in their original relationship to ensure ultimate wear life and performance.

assemble vanes

4 Assemble six vanes (8C), or as many vanes that will readily assemble into the stator vane pockets.

CAUTION

CAUTION: Excessive force used to push the rotor vanes into place could shear off the coating applied to the stator vane pockets.

assemble full complement of vanes

5. Grasp the output end of coupling shaft (12) with locking pliers or other appropriate turning device and rotate coupling shaft, drive link and rotor to seat the rotor and the assembled vanes (8C) into stator half (8B), creating the necessary clearance to assemble the seventh or full complement of seven vanes. Assemble the seven vanes using minimum force.

assemble seal ring in stator half

6 Place second stator half (8D) on a flat surface with seal ring groove up. Apply a small amount of grease to a **new** seal ring (4) and assemble it into stator half ring groove

Tips for Maintaining the Torqmotor™ Hydraulic System

- Adjust fluid level in reservoir as necessary.
- Encourage all operators to report any malfunction or accident that may have damaged the hydraulic system or component.
- Do not attempt to weld any broken Torqmotor™ component. Replace the component with original equipment only.
- Do not cold straighten, hot straighten, or bend any Torqmotor™ part.
- Prevent dirt or other foreign matter from entering the hydraulic system. Clean the area around and the filler caps before checking oil level.
- Investigate and correct any external leak in the hydraulic system, no matter how minor the leak.
- Comply with manufacturer's specifications for cleaning or replacing the filter.

CAUTION: Do not weld, braze, solder or any way alter any Torqmotor™ component.

CAUTION: Maximum operating pressure must not exceed recommended Torqmotor™ pressure capacity.

CAUTION: Always carefully inspect any system component that may have been struck or damaged during operation or in an accident. Replace any component that is damaged or that is questionable.

CAUTION: Do not force any coupling onto the Torqmotor™ coupling shaft as this could damage the unit internally.

Ross Gear extends close technical cooperation and assistance. If problems occur which you cannot solve, please contact our Ross Service Department or local Ross approved Distributor. Our phone number and telex number and address are on the back cover of this manual.

Application Data MG Series

MG

Torqmotor Series		MG	02	03	04	05	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20
Displacement	(in³/rev)	**English**	**2.5**	**3.0**	**4.0**	**5.0**	**6.0**	**8.0**	**10.0**	**12.0**	**14.0**	**16.0**	**18.0**	**20.0**
	(cm³/rev)	Metric	41	49	66	82	98	131	164	197	229	262	295	329
Pressure (PSI) (kg/cm²)	Continuous (differential) 1, 3		**1500** 105.5	**1500** 105.5	**1500** 105.5	**1500** 105.5	**1500** 105.5	**1500** 105.5	**1500** 105.5	**1500** 105.5	**1500** 105.5	**1200** 84.4	**1100** 77.3	**1000** 70.3
	Intermittent (differential) 1, 3, 4		**2300** 161.7	**2300** 161.7	**2200** 154.7	**2200** 154.7	**2000** 140.6	**2000** 140.6	**2000** 140.6	**2000** 140.6	**2000** 140.6	**1500** 105.5	**1400** 98.5	**1400** 98.5
Torque (In-Lbs) (kg-m)	At continuous rated pressure and flow		**424** 4.86	**526** 6.06	**711** 8.19	**914** 10.53	**1083** 12.48	**1488** 17.14	**1837** 21.16	**2175** 25.06	**2549** 29.37	**2180** 25.12	**2233** 25.73	**2133** 24.57
	At intermittent rated pressure and continuous rated flow		**707** 8.15	**879** 10.13	**1106** 12.74	**1387** 15.98	**1501** 17.29	**2044** 23.55	**2515** 28.98	**3028** 34.89	**3495** 40.27	**2924** 33.69	**2993** 34.48	**3411** 39.30
	Minimum starting at continuous rated pressure		**180** 2.07	**365** 4.21	**378** 4.36	**518** 5.97	**708** 8.16	**1131** 13.03	**1414** 16.29	**1755** 20.22	**2017** 23.24	**1692** 19.49	**1770** 20.39	**1655** 19.07
	Minimum starting at intermittent rated pressure		**337** 3.88	**642** 7.40	**689** 7.94	**883** 10.17	**1062** 12.24	**1586** 18.27	**2058** 23.71	**2418** 27.85	**2741** 31.58	**2294** 26.43	**2364** 27.24	**2676** 30.83
Flow (GPM) (liters/min)	Continuous		**9** 34	**9** 34	**9** 34	**9** 34	**12** 45	**12** 45	**12** 45	**12** 45	**12** 45	**12** 45	**12** 45	**12** 45
	Maximum		**9** 34	**9** 34	**9** 34	**9** 34	**12** 45	**15** 57	**15** 57	**15** 57	**15** 57	**15** 57	**15** 57	**15** 57
Speed (rpm)	At continuous rated flow & pressure		**712**	**637**	**497**	**375**	**430**	**324**	**263**	**219**	**189**	**164**	**149**	**132**
	At maximum flow and no load 2		**794**	**681**	**517**	**406**	**454**	**430**	**342**	**284**	**248**	**212**	**191**	**165**

Notes:

1. The maximum pressure at the motor inlet or outlet ports without regard to the continuous or intermittent pressure ratings is 2300 PSI (161.7 kg/cm²).
2. For applications with rpm requirements in excess of the maximum rating contact your authorized Ross Gear representative.
3. Differential pressure is the difference between inlet and outlet port pressures.
4. Intermittent pressure applies to a maximum of 10% of every minute
5. **Operating Temperature:** Recommended -20°F to 200°F
6. **Filtration:** Recommended nominal filtration is 20 to 50 micrometers
7. Recommended fluid: 10W40 SE or SF API designation; 50 SUS minimum at maximum operating temperature; and 1.25% zinc antiwear by weight

Application Data MF Series

MF

Torqmotor Series		MF	02	03	04	05	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20
Displacement	(in³/rev)	**English**	**2.5**	**3.0**	**4.0**	**5.0**	**6.0**	**8.0**	**10.0**	**12.0**	**14.0**	**16.0**	**18.0**	**20.0**
	(cm³/rev)	Metric	41	49	66	82	98	131	164	197	229	262	295	328
Pressure (PSI) (kg/cm²)	Continuous (differential) 1, 3		**1750** 123.0	**1750** 123.0	**1750** 123.0	**1750** 123.0	**1750** 123.0	**1750** 123.0	**1750** 123.0	**1750** 123.0	**1550** 109.0	**1300** 91.4	**1200** 84.4	**1100** 77.3
	Intermittent (differential) 1, 3, 4		**2500** 175.8	**2500** 175.8	**2500** 175.8	**2500** 175.8	**2500** 175.8	**2500** 175.8	**2500** 175.8	**2500** 175.8	**2150** 151.2	**1850** 130.1	**1650** 116.0	**1500** 105.5
Torque (In-Lbs) (kg-m)	At continuous rated pressure and flow		**515** 5.93	**637** 7.35	**816** 9.40	**1052** 12.12	**1285** 14.80	**1768** 20.37	**2217** 25.54	**2608** 30.05	**2459** 28.33	**2203** 25.38	**2285** 26.33	**2330** 26.84
	At intermittent rated pressure and continuous rated flow		**776** 8.94	**965** 11.12	**1244** 14.33	**1557** 17.94	**1883** 21.69	**2584** 29.77	**3291** 37.92	**3732** 43.01	**3498** 40.30	**3462** 39.89	**3470** 39.98	**3427** 39.48
	Minimum starting at continuous rated pressure		**229** 2.64	**447** 5.15	**496** 5.71	**645** 7.43	**878** 10.12	**1340** 15.44	**1643** 18.93	**2009** 23.15	**1894** 21.82	**1885** 21.72	**1928** 22.21	**1993** 22.96
	Minimum starting at intermittent rated pressure		**372** 4.29	**706** 8.13	**794** 9.15	**1024** 11.80	**1384** 15.95	**2073** 23.88	**2511** 28.93	**3213** 37.02	**3011** 34.69	**3038** 35.00	**2860** 32.95	**3007** 34.64
Flow (GPM) (liters/min)	Continuous		**9** 34	**9** 34	**12** 45	**12** 45	**12** 45	**12** 45	**12** 45	**12** 45	**15** 57	**15** 57	**15** 57	**15** 57
	Maximum		**9** 34	**12** 45	**15** 57	**15** 57	**15** 57	**15** 57	**15** 57	**15** 57	**20** 76	**20** 76	**20** 76	**20** 76
Speed (rpm)	At continuous rated flow & pressure		**690**	**624**	**660**	**501**	**421**	**320**	**259**	**216**	**243**	**206**	**186**	**164**
	At maximum flow and no load 2		**794**	**913**	**868**	**682**	**570**	**430**	**342**	**284**	**326**	**285**	**257**	**228**

Notes:

1. The maximum pressure at the motor inlet or outlet ports without regard to the continuous or intermittent pressure ratings is 2500 PSI (175.8 kg/cm²).
2. For applications with rpm requirements in excess of the maximum rating contact your authorized Ross Gear representative.
3. Differential pressure is the difference between inlet and outlet port pressures.
4. Intermittent pressure applies to a maximum of 10% of every minute.
5. **Operating Temperature:** Recommended -20°F to 200°F.
6. **Filtration:** Recommended nominal filtration is 20 to 50 micrometers.
7. Recommended fluid: 10W40 SE or SF API designation; 50 SUS minimum at maximum operating temperature; and 125% zinc antiwear by weight.

Application Data MB Series

MB

Torqmotor Series		MB	05	06	08	09	10	12	15	18	23
Displacement	(in³/rev)	English	5.0	6.0	7.8	8.6	10.2	12.1	14.6	17.7	23.4
	(cm³/rev)	Metric	82	98	128	141	167	198	239	290	383
Pressure (PSI) (kg/cm²)	Continuous (differential) 1, 3		3000	2250	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	1400
			210.9	158.2	140.6	140.6	140.6	140.6	140.6	140.6	98.4
	Intermittent (differential) 1, 3, 4		4000	3500	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	2200
			281.2	246.1	210.9	210.9	210.9	210.9	210.9	210.9	154.7
Torque (In-Lbs) (kg m)	At continuous rated pressure and flow		1926	1727	1973	2203	2658	3143	3777	4374	3860
			22.19	19.90	22.73	25.38	30.62	36.21	43.52	50.39	44.47
	At intermittent rated pressure and continuous rated flow		2563	2760	3082	3451	4030	4719	5992	6941	6485
			29.53	31.80	35.51	39.76	46.43	54.37	69.04	79.97	74.71
	Minimum starting at continuous rated pressure		1259	1144	1370	1618	2019	2342	3179	3453	3150
			14.51	13.18	15.78	18.64	23.26	26.98	36.63	39.78	35.29
	Minimum starting at intermittent rated pressure		1663	1909	2052	2541	2985	3738	4930	5264	5084
			19.16	21.99	23.64	29.28	34.39	43.07	56.80	60.65	58.57
Flow (GPM) (liters/min)	Continuous		12	15	15	15	15	15	20	20	20
			45	57	57	57	57	57	76	76	76
	Maximum		15	20	20	20	20	20	25	25	25
			57	76	76	76	76	76	95	95	95
Speed (rpm)	At continuous rated flow & pressure		476	540	427	385	315	275	301	257	200
	At maximum flow and no load 2		704	762	595	534	443	382	395	336	256

Notes:

1. The maximum pressure at the motor inlet or outlet ports without regard to the continuous or intermittent pressure ratings is 4000 PSI (281.2 kg/cm²)
2. For applications with rpm requirements in excess of the maximum rating contact your authorized Ross Gear representative.
3. Differential pressure is the difference between inlet and outlet port pressures.
4. Intermittent pressure applies to a maximum of 10% of every minute.
5. **Operating Temperature:** Recommended 0 to 200°F
6. **Filtration:** Recommended nominal filtration is 20 to 50 micrometers.
7. Recommended fluid: 10W40 SE or SF API designation; 50 SUS minimum at maximum operating temperature, and 125% zinc antiwear by weight

Application Data ME Series

ME

Torqmotor Series		ME	09	12	15	18	21	29	33	48	58
Displacement	(in³/rev)	**English**	**8.6**	**12.1**	**14.6**	**17.7**	**20.6**	**29.0**	**32.6**	**48.1**	**58.0**
	(cm³/rev)	Metric	141	198	239	290	338	475	534	786	950
Pressure (PSI) kg/cm²	Continuous (differential) 1, 3		**3000** 210.9	**3000** 210.9	**3000** 210.9	**3000** 210.9	**3000** 210.9	**2000** 140.6	**2000** 140.6	**1500** 105.5	**1000** 70.3
	Intermittent (differential) 1, 3, 4		**4000** 281.2	**4000** 281.2	**4000** 281.2	**4000** 281.2	**4000** 281.2	**3000** 210.9	**2500** 175.8	**2000** 140.6	**1500** 105.5
Torque (In-Lbs) kg m	At continuous rated pressure and flow		**3456** 39.82	**4699** 54.14	**5992** 69.04	**7061** 81.35	**8339** 96.08	**7313** 84.25	**8326** 95.93	**8737** 100.66	**6908** 79.59
	At intermittent rated pressure and continuous rated flow		**4725** 54.44	**6434** 74.13	**8154** 93.94	**9619** 101.82	**11126** 128.18	**12013** 138.40	**10735** 123.68	**11789** 135.82	**10954** 126.20
	Minimum starting at continuous rated pressure		**2667** 30.73	**3313** 38.17	**4930** 56.80	**5600** 64.52	**6529** 75.22	**6287** 72.43	**7104** 81.85	**7339** 84.55	**5733** 66.05
	Minimum starting at intermittent rated pressure		**3495** 40.27	**3889** 44.81	**6491** 74.78	**7552** 87.01	**8987** 103.54	**9678** 111.50	**8974** 103.39	**9313** 107.30	**8544** 98.44
Flow (GPM) (liters/min)	Continuous		**20** 76	**20** 76	**20** 76	**20** 76	**20** 76	**20** 76	**20** 76	**20** 76	**20** 76
	Maximum		**25** 95	**25** 95	**25** 95	**25** 95	**25** 95	**30** 114	**30** 114	**30** 114	**30** 114
Speed (rpm)	At continuous rated flow & pressure		**494**	**349**	**288**	**245**	**197**	**145**	**127**	**87**	**76**
	At maximum flow and no load 2		**670**	**479**	**395**	**336**	**279**	**236**	**212**	**141**	**118**

Notes:

1. The maximum pressure at the motor inlet or outlet ports without regard to the continuous or intermittent pressure ratings is 4000 PSI (281.2 kg/cm²)
2. For applications with rpm requirements in excess of the maximum rating contact your authorized Ross Gear representative.
3. Differential pressure is the difference between inlet and outlet port pressures.
4. Intermittent pressure applies to a maximum of 10% of every minute.
5. **Operating Temperature:** Recommended 0 to 200°F.
6. **Filtration:** Recommended nominal filtration is 20 to 50 micrometers.
7. Recommended fluid: 10W40 SE or SF API designation; 50 SUS minimum at maximum operating temperature; and 1.25% zinc antiwear by weight.

MINIPAK DISASSEMBLY/ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

DISASSEMBLY: (See Figure)

NOTE: Before attempting to disassemble this or any other hydraulic component, prepare a **CLEAN** work area.

1. Remove coil nut (1) and slide coil (3) off tube (4).
2. Remove nuts (18), mounting bracket (17) and washer (16) from the inlet end of the valve bank.
3. Remove inlet (15), attachments (20) as necessary, and O-Rings.
4. Remove valve sections (14), one at a time, removing O-Rings (12) or (13) between each section. Remove only those sections to be repaired or replaced.
5. Use a 1 1/4" wrench to loosen tubes (4) from body.

CAUTION: Use proper tools to avoid damaging tube sub-assembly.

6. Remove tube sub-assembly by hand. Spring (8) and spring retainer (9) may fall from valve body.
7. Slide pin, plug, and plunger out of tube.

NOTE: Pin, plug, and plunger are a matched set. Do **NOT** mix parts.

8. Use a small punch to gently push manual override pin into tube until it is free and falls out.
9. If valve has manual override option "JJ", use a screwdriver inside the tube to hold pin (5) from turning while removing the palm button.
10. Repeat steps 5 through 8 to remove tubes on the opposite side of the valve.
11. Gently slide spool (14) from valve body. Make a note of its position in the valve body. Spool cannot be turned around. It must slide into the body in the same position it came out.

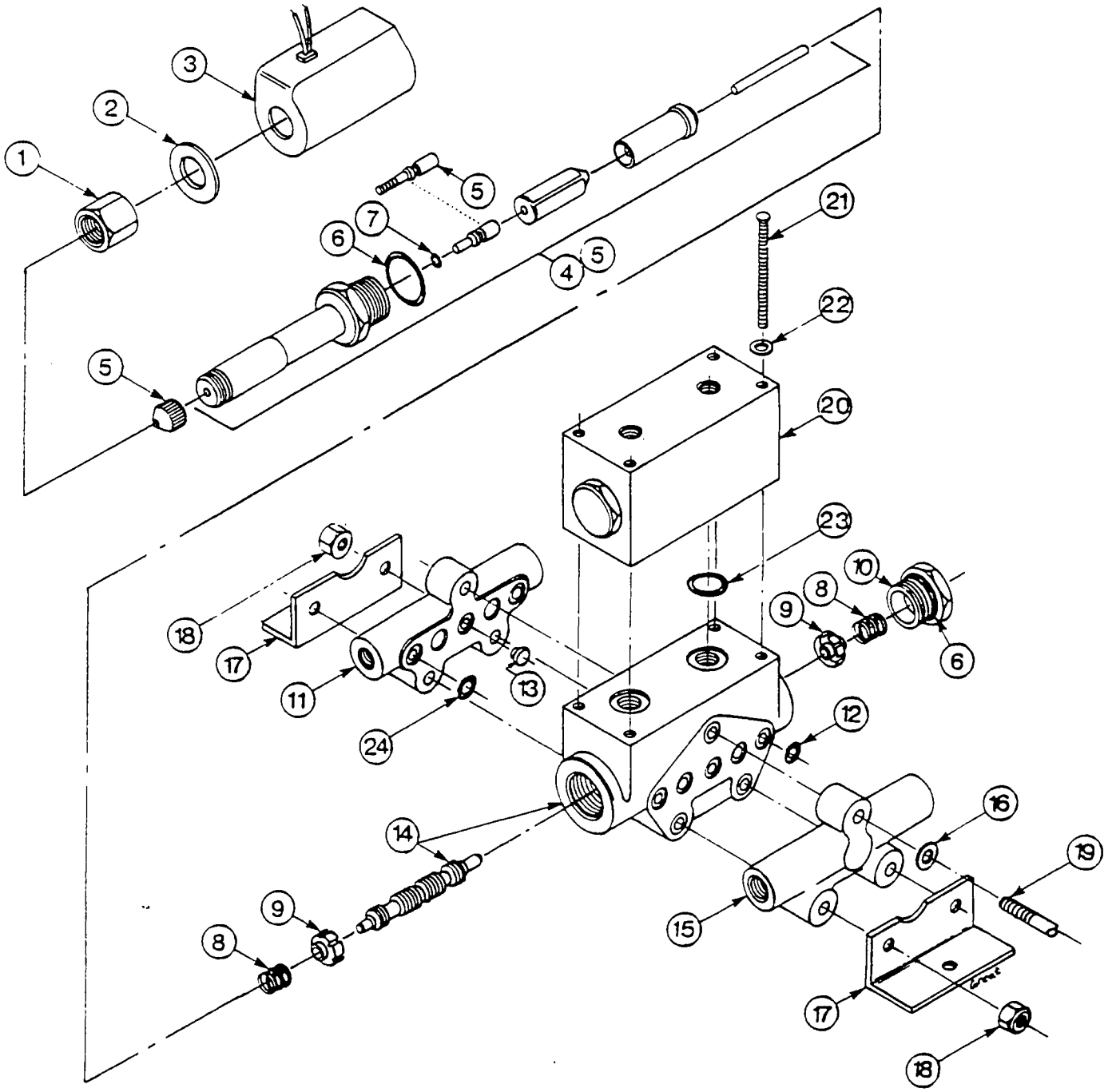
CAUTION: **BODY AND SPOOL ARE A MATCHED SET.** If either one is damaged, BOTH must be replaced.

12. Wash all parts in cleaning solvent and dry with air gun. Be sure to remove all traces of solvent.

ASSEMBLY:

NOTE: Before re-assembly, discard all used O-Rings.

1. All parts should be individually inspected to verify they are free from wear, burrs, nicks, scratches or any other defect that could cause poor performance.
2. Lubricate all system parts and O-Rings with clean system oil before assembly.
3. Lubricate spool (14) and valve body and carefully slide spool into body, making sure it is in the same position as when it was removed. Spool should slide freely in plug.
4. Install O-Ring (7) on manual override pin. Lubricate inside of tube where pin is installed. Carefully push pin into place. Install O-ring (6) on tube. Install plunger, plug and pin. Make sure that these parts are lubricated with oil. Pin should slide freely in plug.
5. Place spring retainer (9) onto spool with prongs towards spool. Place spring (8) over retainer and install tube subassembly into valve body by hand.
6. Repeat steps 4 and 5 for the opposite side of the valve.
7. For single solenoid sections, place O-ring (6) on plug (10), retainer (9) on spool with prongs towards spool and spring (8) over retainer. Tighten plug and/or tube subassembly to 100 in./lbs.
8. Install one nut (18) on each tie rod (19). Place two tie rods through the mounting bracket (17). Place one flat washer (16) on the third tie rod. Place outlet section (11) over the tie rods. An aid in banking sections is to place the mounting bracket in a vice or on the edge of a flat surface with the tie rods in a vertical positions. Place five O-rings (24). Install a valve section over the tie rods. Place the O-rings (12) on this section. Replace remaining sections as above.
9. Install inlet section (15). Place mounting bracket (17) over lower tie rods and install two nuts (18). Place a flat washer (16) over top tie rod only.
10. Torque tie rods in three steps of 50 in./lbs., 90 in/lbs. and finally 115 in./lbs.
    THIS IS VERY IMPORTANT! OVERTORQUEING WILL CAUSE BORE DISTORTION & MAY CAUSE SPOOL BINDING OR INCREASED LEAKAGE.
11. In order to set the relief, if installed, the complete valve must be placed on a test stand capable of flow from 1 to 5 GPM. Remove the cap over the adjustment screw and loosen the lock nut (see below). Set incoming pressure on test stand to desired valve setting and adjust screw in to increase relief setting or out to decrease relief setting. Setting is correct when .25 GPM flows out of valve at desired pressure.
12. If painting is required make sure all ports are plugged and electrical connections are masked.



Parts List

Item	Description	Item	Description	Item	Description
1.	Nut	9.	Spring retainer	18.	Nut
2.	Nameplate	10.	Plug	19.	Tie rod
3.	Solenoid coil	11.	Outlet section	20.	Attachment (optional)
4.	Tube S/A (standard)	12.	O-ring (5)		
5.	Tube S/A (palm button)	13.	Closed center plug	21.	Bolt
		14.	Body & spool	22.	Washer
6.	O-ring	15.	Inlet section	23.	O-ring
7	O-ring	16.	Washer	24.	O-ring (5)

NISSAN DIESEL ENGINE

MODEL *SD SERIES*

OPERATION & MAINTENANCE MANUAL

ENGINE

NISSAN DIESEL MOTOR CO.,LTD.
TOKYO, JAPAN

Pub. No. ASDSZ05
英

FOREWORD

This manual has been prepared to provide the necessary information for the operation, inspection and maintenance of the Nissan Diesel engine.

We strongly recommend that you read this manual throughly and familiarize yourself with the information and procedures contained herein. Only in this way is it possible to ensure proper operation and maintenance, with a minimum of difficulty and with the utmost safety.

This manual is based upon information which is applicable to the standard engine. Should you have any problem understanding the information, please contact the nearest Nissan Diesel Service Station for assistance.

ENGINE SERIAL NUMBER 1
NAMES OF PARTS 2
HANDLING OF VARIOUS DEVICES 10
OPERATION 14
HANDLING UNDER SPECIAL CONDITIONS 20
PRELIMINARY INSPECTION 28
INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE 32
TROUBLE-SHOOTING 51
TABLE OF PERIODIC INSPECTION ITEMS 57
RECOMMENDED LUBRICANTS, FUEL AND ANTI-FREEZE 63
SYSTEM DIAGRAMS 71

Metric units are used as the unit of measure throughout this manual. When conversion to the corresponding U.S. system is necessary, use the following table:

1 mm	0.0394 in.
1 m	3.2808 ft.
1 km	0.6214 mile

$$t\,(°F) = 32 + \frac{9}{5}\,T\,(°C)$$

1 kg	2.205 lb
1 liter	0.22 Imp. gal.
1 liter	0.264 U.S. gal.
1 kgm	7.23 lb. ft.
1 kg/cm^2	14.223 psi
1 km/h	0.6214 mph.

Nissan Diesel reserves the right to make changes for improvement at any time without notice.
Accordingly, some of the descriptions contained in this manual may not be applicable to your particular vehicle.

Automotive Use	Automotive engine. SD22, SD25, SD33, SD33T
Industrial Use	Engines for construction machinery, and engines as general power units. SD16, SD22, SD25, SD33

Metric units are used as the unit of measure throughout this manual. When conversion to the corresponding U.S. system is necessary, use the following table:

1 mm	0.0394 in.
1 m	3.2808 ft.
1 km	0.6214 mile

$t\,(°F) = 32 + \frac{9}{5} T\,(°C)$

1 kg	2.205 lb
1 liter	0.22 Imp. gal.
1 liter	0.264 U.S. gal.
1 kgm	7.23 lb. ft.
1 kg/cm^2	14.223 psi
1 km/h	0.6214 mph.

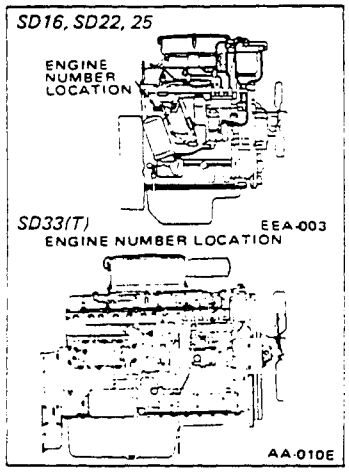
Nissan Diesel reserves the right to make changes for improvement at any time without notice.
Accordingly, some of the descriptions contained in this manual may not be applicable to your particular vehicle.

Automotive Use	Automotive engine. SD22, SD25, SD33, SD33T
Industrial Use	Engines for construction machinery, and engines as general power units. SD16, SD22, SD25, SD33

ENGINE SERIAL NUMBER

The engine serial number given to each engine indicates the type of engine and its manufactured sequence. When ordering parts at the Service Station or asking for repair, this engine serial number should also be given to ensure smooth and quick service.

LOCATION OF ENGINE SERIAL NUMBER

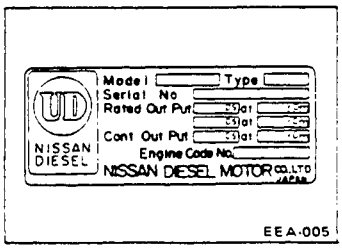


FORMAT OF ENGINE SERIAL NUMBER

SD16 – XXXXXX
SD22 – XXXXXX
SD25 – XXXXXX
SD33 – XXXXXX
SD33 – XXXXXXT

Engine serial number
Engine model designation

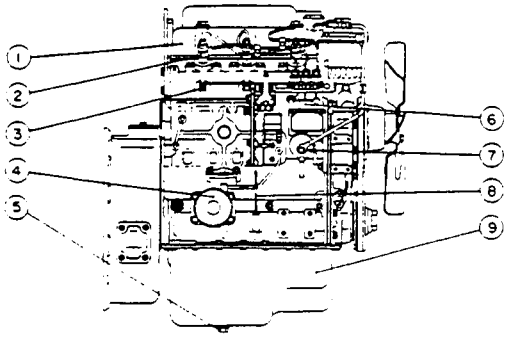
ENGINE NAME PLATE



The engine name plate is attached to the rocker cover, and the engine serial number, engine model and engine performance data are stamped on the plate.

NAMES OF PARTS

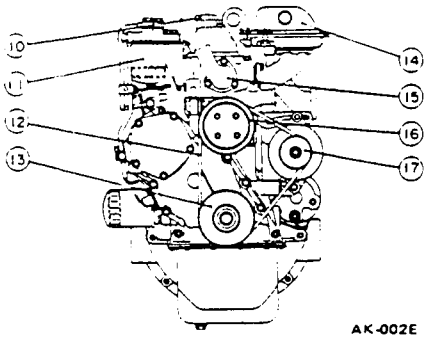
MODEL SD16 ENGINE



AK-001E

Right-hand side view

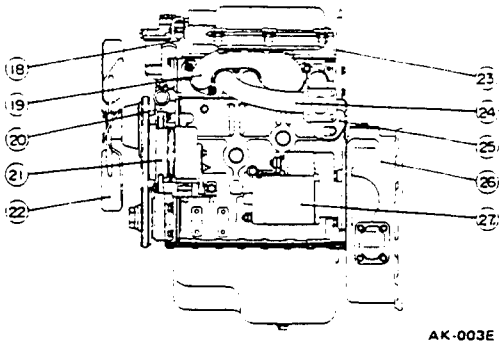
1	Rocker cover	6	Fuel injection pump
2	Injection nozzle	7	Feed pump
3	Glow plug	8	Oil level gauge
4	Oil filter	9	Oil pan
5	Drain plug		



AK-002E

Front side view

10	Oil filler	14	Air cleaner
11	Fuel filter	15	Water outlet
12	V-belt	16	Fan pulley
13	Crank pulley	17	Generator pulley

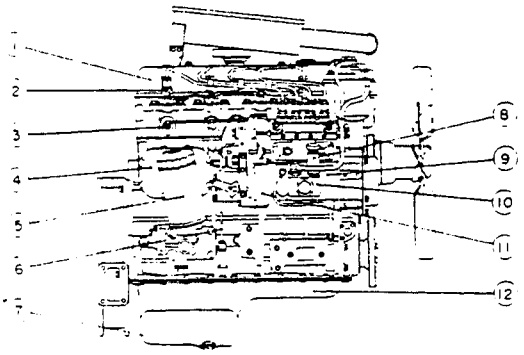


AK-003E

Left-hand side view

18	Front engine lifter	23	Rear engine lifter
19	Air intake manifold	24	Exhaust manifold
20	Water pump	25	Air breather
21	Generator	26	Flywheel housing
22	Cooling fan	27	Starting motor

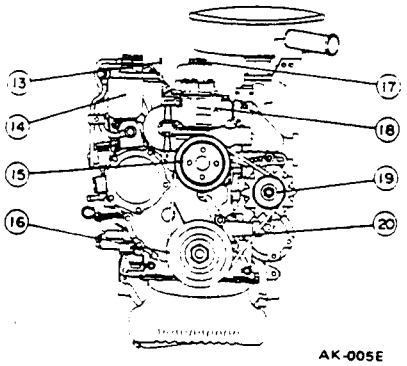
MODEL SD22 and 25 ENGINE



AK-004E

Right-hand side view

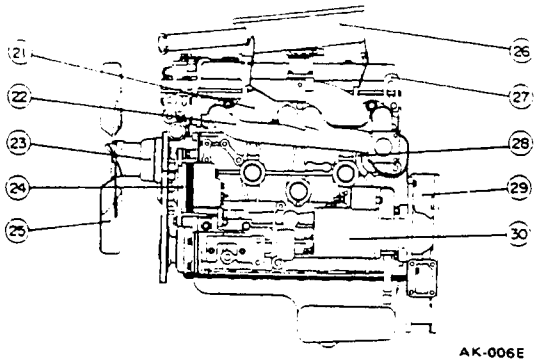
1	Rocker cover	7	Drain plug
2	Injection nozzle	8	Priming pump
3	Glow plug	9	Fuel injection pump
4	Oil cooler	10	Feed pump
5	Oil filter	11	Governor
6	Oil level gauge	12	Oil pan



AK-005E

Front side view

13	Front engine lifter	17	Oil filler
14	Fuel filter	18	Thermostat housing
15	Fan pulley	19	Generator pulley
16	Crank pulley	20	V-belt

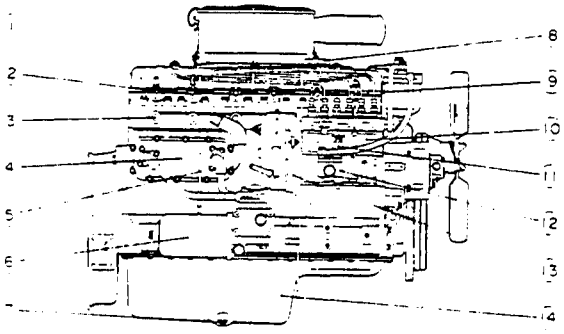


AK-006E

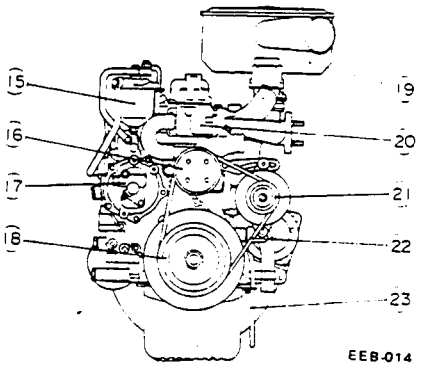
Left-hand side view

21	Air intake manifold	26	Air cleaner
22	Exhaust manifold	27	Rear engine lifter
23	Water pump	28	Air breather pipe
24	Generator	29	Flywheel housing
25	Cooling fan	30	Starting motor

MODEL SD33 ENGINE



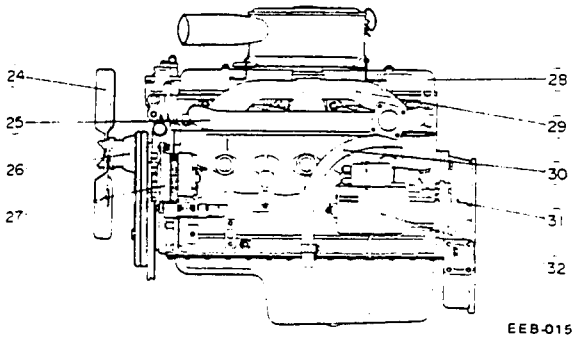
Right-hand side view



Front side view

1	Rocker cover	8	Oil filler
2	Injection nozzle	9	Front engine lifter
3	Glow plug	10	Fuel injection pump
4	Oil cooler	11	Priming pump
5	Oil level gauge	12	Feed pump
6	Oil filter	13	Governor
7	Drain plug	14	Oil pan

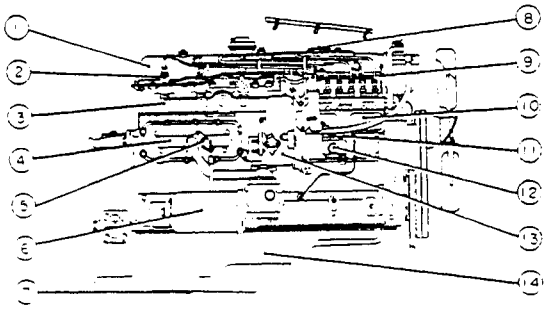
15	Fuel filter	20	Thermostat housing
16	Fan pulley	21	Generator pulley
17	Hour meter driver	22	V-belt
18	Crank pulley	23	Water drain nose
19	Air cleaner		



Left-hand side view

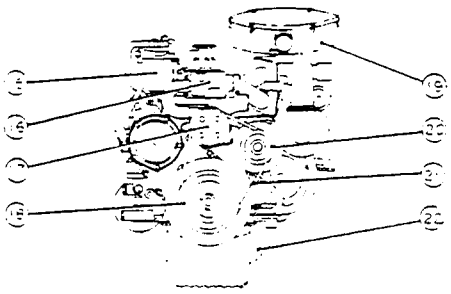
24	Cooling fan	29	Air intake manifold
25	Exhaust manifold	30	Air breather pipe
26	Water pump	31	Flywheel housing
27	Generator	32	Starting motor
28	Rear engine lifter		

MODEL SD33T ENGINE



EEB-060

Right-hand side view

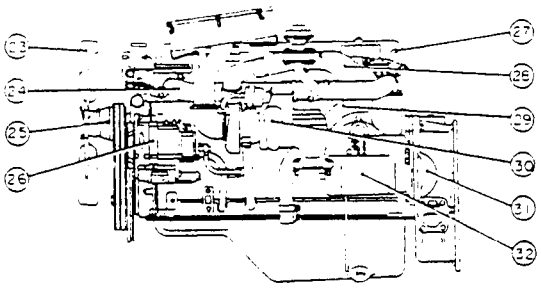


EEB-061

Front side view

1	Rocker cover	8	Oil filter
2	Injection nozzle	9	Front engine lifter
3	Glow plug	10	Injection pump
4	Oil cooler	11	Priming pump
5	Oil level gauge	12	Feed pump
6	Oil filter	13	Governor
7	Drain plug	14	Oil pan

15	Fuel filter	19	Air cleaner
16	Thermostat housing	20	Generator pulley
17	Fan pulley	21	V-belt
18	Crank pulley	22	Water drain hose



EEB-062

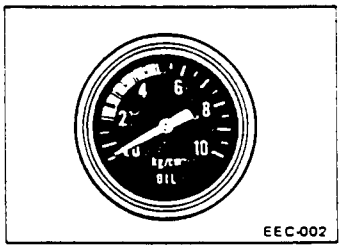
Left-hand side view

23	Cooling fan	28	Air intake manifold
24	Exhaust manifold	29	Air breather pipe
25	Water pump	30	Turbo charger
26	Generator	31	Flywheel housing
27	Rear engine lifter	32	Starting motor

HANDLING OF VARIOUS DEVICES

Meters and Gauges (Reference)

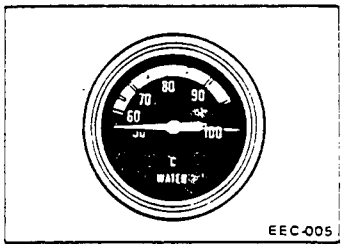
OIL PRESSURE GAUGE



EEC-002

The needle pointer indicates the pressure of engine lubricating oil. Normal pressure during engine operation is 2.0 to 5.0 kg/cm^2.

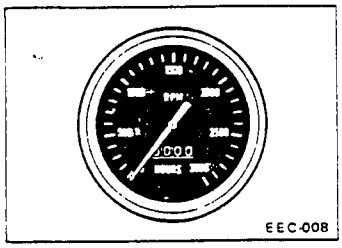
WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGE



EEC-005

The needle pointer indicates the temperature of engine cooling water. Normal temperature during normal engine operation is around 80°C.

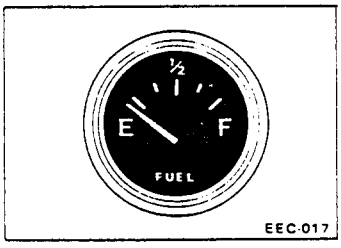
HOUR METER AND ENGINE TACHOMETER



EEC-008

The needle pointer indicates the engine rpm. The engine speed should never exceed the rated rpm.
The hour meter registers the total operating hours of the engine (equivalent to operation at 1,600 rpm).

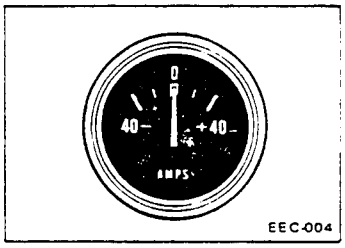
FUEL GAUGE



EEC-017

The needle pointer indicates the amount of fuel in the fuel tank. Fuel should be added to the tank when the needle approaches the "E" position.

AMMETER

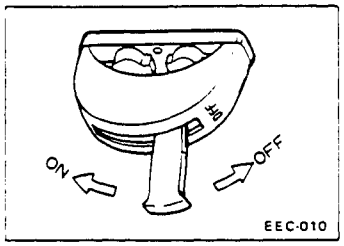


EEC-004

The needle pointer indicates the charge level of the battery. During engine operation, the needle should be on the "0" or to the "+" side of the meter scale.

Switches and Controls (Reference)

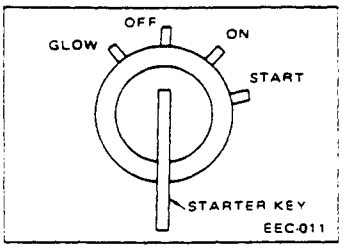
MAIN SWITCH



The main switch is used to connect and disconnect the circuit between the engine and the battery. Before starting the engine, set this switch at the "ON" position.

During engine operation, never move the switch from the "ON" position; otherwise, electrical units may be damaged.

KEY SWITCH



OFF: Engine stop position

After the engine has stopped, return the key to this "OFF" position. The key can be either inserted or taken out at this position.

ON: Engine operation position

During engine operation, never move the key switch from this "ON" position; otherwise, electrical units may be damaged.

START: Engine starting position

Do not leave the key switch at the "START" position for more than 15 seconds at a time. Wait about 20 seconds before trying to start the engine again.

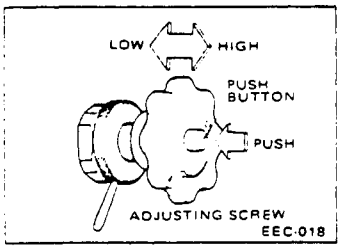
GLOW: Preheating position

Use this position for starting the engine easily. However, do not use this position for more than 40 seconds at a time, and be sure to wait about 20 seconds, before using it again.

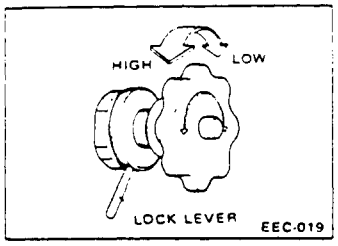
ENGINE CONTROL BUTTON

The engine control button is used to adjust engine rpm and to stop the engine.

Engine rpm adjustment



Approximate adjustment



Precise adjustment

To adjust engine rpm approximately, depress the push button, and then operate the adjusting screw. The adjusting screw will be fixed upon release of the push button.

To adjust engine rpm precisely, simply turn the adjusting screw, without depressing the push button.

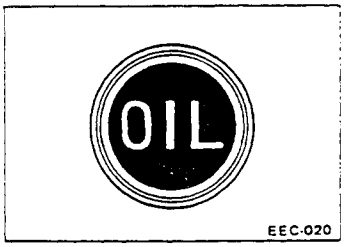
The engine control button is fixed when the lock lever is tightened by turning it fully clockwise.

Stopping engine

Release the lock lever by turning it fully counterclockwise, and fully depress the adjusting screw while pushing the push button. This will stop the engine operation.

Alarm Devices (Reference)

OIL PRESSURE WARNING LIGHT



If the lubricating oil pressure drops below the specified level during engine operation, this light lights up to warn the driver of low oil pressure. Do not operate the engine when the lubricating oil pressure is low; otherwise, engine trouble may result.

CHARGE WARNING LIGHT



If any failure occurs in the charging circuit during engine operation, this light lights up as a warning to the driver. If this warning light lights up occasionally or steadily during engine operation, check the charging circuit and make the necessary correction.

OPERATION

Check Prior to Engine Operation (Preliminary Inspection)

In order to prevent engine trouble, the driver must always be aware of the condition of the engine. To this end the driver is required to inspect the engine himself before starting the day's operation. This is called the "Daily inspection".

Handling of New Engine

The life and performance of an engine are greatly influenced by how it is handled and serviced during the initial period.
Operate the engine by observing the following the precautions during the initial 100 hours of operation, or initial 4,000 km of driving.

CAUTIONS IN OPERATION

1. After starting, warm the engine throughly by means of warming-up operation until the cooling water temperature rises above 50°C.
2. Never attempt to race the engine under non-loaded conditions.
3. Avoid sudden starts and sudden stops. (Automotive engine only)
4. Never overload the engine. (Automotive engine only)
   Note that overloading will shorten the service life of an engine.
5. Always maintain the operating speed of the engine below 70% of the maximum engine rpm.
6. Avoid overloading. (Engines for construction machinery, and engines as general power units)

ENGINE OIL

Change the engine oil after the first 25 hours of operation or 1,000 km of driving.

Engine Handling Precautions

When handling the engine, be sure to observe the following precautions:

WHEN STARTING THE ENGINE

1. After starting up, make sure that the lubricating oil pressure is higher than 0.5 kg/cm^2, or that the "OIL" warning light is OFF.
2. Warm up the engine until it runs smoothly, emitting normal exhaust gases (colorless or light bluish).
3. During this warming up operation, or when the cooling water temperature is still low, never attempt to race the engine.

DURING ENGINE OPERATION

1. During operation, always make sure that the cooling water temperature and lubricating oil pressure are both normal. Normal cooling water temperature is 75 to 80°C.
   Normal oil pressure is over 0.5 kg/cm^2 during idling, and is 2.0 to 5.0 kg/cm^2 during normal operation. Oil pressure is normal if the "OIL" warning light remains OFF during engine operation.
2. Always be aware of the condition of the engine, paying attention to any abnormal vibration, noise or other unusual circumstances. If any abnormality is found, immediately stop the operation, examine the cause, and make the necessary correction.

WHEN STOPPING THE ENGINE

Upon completion of operation, idle the engine for some time to lower its temperature before stopping. This procedure will help to extend the engine life.
Note that stopping the engine immediately after high speed driving or heavily loaded operation will deteriorate the engine because it is still in an overheated state.

OTHERS

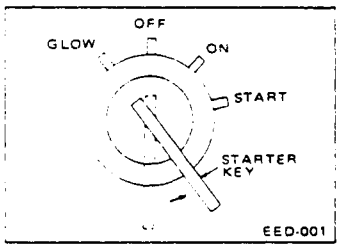
Perform periodical inspection and replacement of the following items:
Engine oil, oil filter element, air cleaner element, fuel filter element.
Use the recommended API service class CD engine oil. Use genuine Nissan Diesel parts for the cleaner and filter element.

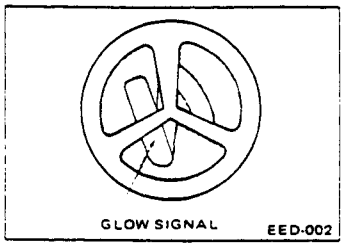
Starting and Operating the Engine

STARTING PROCEDURE

1. Insert the engine key into the key switch.
2. Set the main switch at the "ON" position.
3. Turn the key switch to the "GLOW" position to preheat the glow plug.

The glow plug indicator will turn red in 10 to 15 seconds indicating that the glow plug is already heated.
Note that prolonged use of the glow plug for more than 40 seconds may burn out the heater wire in the plug.





4. During this preheating operation, pull the adjusting screw of the engine control button all the way out while pushing the button.
5. When the glow plug indicator has turned red, set the engine key at the "START" position.

1. **Do not hold the engine key in the "START" position for more than 15 seconds at a time. Holding this position too long may shorten the life of the battery, or damage the starting motor.**
2. **Be sure to wait about 20 seconds before trying again.**

6. When starting, release the engine key, and return the adjusting screw to its original position.
7. Turn the adjusting screw to adjust engine idling speed, and to perform warming-up operation.
   In this case set the engine speed slightly higher, and readjust the speed after the warming-up operation is over. Never race the engine during this warming-up period.

Cautions During Operation

During engine operation, the warning light should remain OFF. If it comes ON, immediately stop operation, and take the actions that are described below.
If any other abnormalities such as unusual noise, vibration, or shocks are observed, again, stop the operation, and make the necessary inspection and repair.

LOW ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

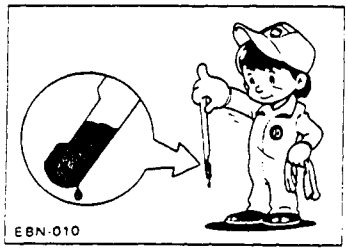
Oil pressure warning light is ON, or oil pressure gauge indication is below 0.5 kg/cm^2.

Trouble

The oil pressure is low due to failure in the engine lubricating system. If operation is continued, the engine's moving parts may be seized, resulting in a disabled engine.

Corrective action

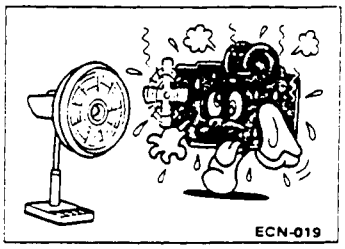
1. Immediately stop the engine operation.
2. Check each portion of the engine for any sign of an oil leak. If any oil leak is found, examine the cause and make the necessary correction.
3. Check the engine oil level after the engine has been stopped for at least 30 minutes.
   If the oil level is below the "L" mark on the oil level gauge, add engine oil up to the "H" mark.



4. If no oil leak is detected and the oil level is normal, something else is causing the trouble. Have the engine checked and repaired by the Service Station.

ENGINE OVERHEATING

Water temperature gauge is pointing to around 100°C, and the temperature not lower quickly.



Trouble

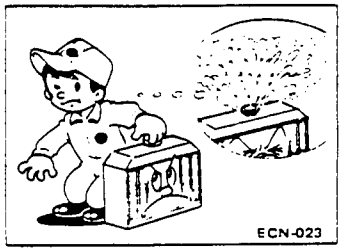
The engine is overheated due to failure of the cooling system. Continued engine operation will lead to seizure in each portion of the engine, finally disabling the engine.

Corrective action

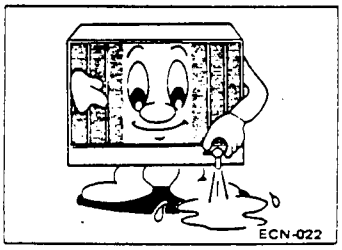
1. Immediately stop whatever operation is being performed. In this case do not stop the engine; run the engine at high idle until the water temperature comes down.

2. Check each portion of the engine and the radiator for any sign of a water leak.
3. Using a cloth to avoid the danger of being burned by hot steam, slightly loosen the radiator cap to release pressure in the radiator. After the pressure has been released and a hissing sound can no longer be heard, remove the cap.

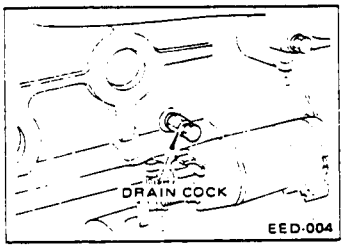
1. **Do not remove the radiator cap without first releasing the pressure inside the radiator, because scalding water and steam will spout out, possibly causing serious injury.**
2. **If the cap is provided with a pressure releasing push button, be sure to depress it and release the pressure before removing the cap.**



4. If the cooling water level is up to the filler neck of the radiator and no water leak is detected, have the engine checked and repaired by the Service Station.
   If the cooling water level is too low, slightly open the drain valve of the radiator or engine while carefully adding new cooling water so that the change in cooling water will be gradual. By using this method, gradually lower the engine temperature.



Radiator



Left side view of cylinder block

Be sure to continue the idling operation of the engine when adding new cooling water, because sudden addition of cold water into an overheated engine when it is stopped will cause great stress in the engine, leading to a cracked cylinder block.

5. After the temperature has lowered, checked for faulty parts. If the cause is not found or if repair is impossible, have the engine checked and repaired by the Service Station.

Stopping the Engine and Completion of the Day's Operation

STOPPING THE ENGINE

When operation of the engine is over, run the engine at idling speed to lower the engine temperature before stopping.

1. Using the engine control button, stop the engine.
2. Return the key switch to the "OFF" position.
3. Return the main switch to the "OFF" position.

AT COMPLETION OF THE DAY'S OPERATIONS

1. Make sure that there is no oil leak, water leak, or any other defects.
2. Clean the exterior of the engine so that any oil leak, water leak, fuel leak or other defect may be easily detected.
3. If antifreeze is not used in the cooling system in cold weather, be sure to discharge the cooling water to prevent freezing.
4. Repair any faulty parts detected during operation.

HANDLING UNDER SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Care in Hot Weather

In hot weather engine overheating may occur easily due to fast evaporation of water. Take the following precaution's to prevent engine overheating:

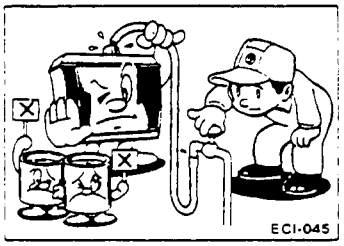
COOLING WATER

Make sure that the cooling system is filled with clean water. Insufficient water and formation of scale can cause overheating.

Scale and rust may be easily formed in the cooling water passage of the radiator and engine when the atmospheric temperature is high. To prevent clogging, change the cooling water from time to time so that clean water flows through the passage. Accumulation of dirt, dust, or mud on the front portion of the radiator and core obstructs the normal flow of air, causing a reduction in cooling efficiency. Always keep the radiator and core clean.

Be sure to use clean, soft water such as processed city water when adding cooling water to the radiator. Do not use hard water such as well water or river water because such water can easily form scale.

If cooling water is contaminated due to formation of scale or rust, flush out the cooling water passage.



Care in Cold Weather

LUBRICATING OIL

The viscosity of engine oil lowers when atmospheric temperature increases and this decreases the lubricating effect. Use engine oil which has higher viscosity and suits the atmospheric temperature condition.

BATTERY

Insufficientv battery electrolyte will result in damaged plates. Keep the electrolyte at the specified level (10 to 15 mm above the plate), and maintain the specific gravity of electrolyte within the specified range (1.250 to 1.270 at electrolyte temperature 20°C).

V-BELT

Always maintain the proper tension on the V-belt.

OTHERS

Check each portion of the engine, and take the necessary precautions to protect it against high temperatures.

Low temperatures may cause a loss of engine power when starting and difficulty in starting the engine due to decreased battery capacity, as well as other problems. When the temperature falls below 0°C, the engine and radiator may suffer damage resulting from frozen cooling water, and the battery case may be damaged by frozen electrolyte. To avoid such troubles, be sure to take the following precautions:

COOLING WATER

When antifreeze is not used

After completion of the day's operations, open the drain valve and throughly drain the cooling water. This will prevent frozen water in the cooling system from obstructing normal feeding of water, which in extreme situations can cause damage to the engine and radiator. Before beginning the next day's operations, fill the water and run the engine until the cooling water level stabilizes at the specified level. After the level is stablized, bleed air from the cooling system.

When using antifreeze

The above described procedure will be unnecessary if antifreeze is used in the cooling system.

Flush the cooling system, and pour in the amount of antifreeze recommended by Nissan Diesel.

Precautions for handling antifreeze solution

General precautions on the use of antifreeze are set forth below: When using a recommended brand of antifreeze, always follow the manufacturer's instructions.

1. Limit the use of antifreeze to the winter only. After winter is over, drain the coolant from the cooling system, and flush it thoroughly before adding fresh water and an antirust agent.
2. If the coolant level is lowered naturally while antifreeze is being used, add undiluted antifreeze or 50% diluted solution of antifreeze.
3. The antifreeze mixture ratio must be 45 to 60%. Excessively thin or thick mixture will reduce the antifreeze's effect and also reduce its rust and

corrosion prevention powers.

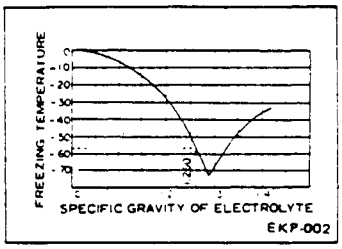
4. Always use city water or other soft water to mix the antifreeze solution.
5. Do not mix different brands of antifreeze because they each contain special additives. Careless mixing often diminishes the effect of these additives.
6. Be sure to flush the interior of the cooling system thoroughly before and after antifreeze is used.
7. Before using any antifreeze, carefully check the engine, radiator and hoses for any sign of water leakage.
8. Do not use antifreeze that has already been used once.

LUBRICATING OIL

The viscosity of engine oil increases as the atmospheric temperature lowers, causing low engine speed when the engine is started. To prevent such trouble, use engine oil which has lower viscosity relative to atmospheric temperature.

BATTERY

Main tain the specific gravity of battery electrolyte within the specified range (1.250 to 1.270 at electrolyte temperature of 20°C). Since a low electrolyte temperature may cause difficut starting due to reducted charge or damage the battery as a result of frozen electrolyte, keep the battery warm in very cold weather.



Relation between specific gravity of electrolyte and freezing temperature

FUEL TANK

To minimize water in the air inside the tank, when adding fuel, it is recommended that the fuel tank be completely filled. This practice will prevent freezing and formation of rust in the fuel system which is caused by the condensation of water. Securely tighten the fuel tank cap to prevent a rainwater and snow from entering the tank.

OTHERS

When the engine is extremely cold, it takes a considerable time to raise the cooling water to the proper temperature (75 to 85°C). In such event, to more effectively raise the temperature of the cooling water, place a cover on the front face of the radiator. While operating the engine with the radiator cover attached, observe the water temperature gauge, and remove the cover when the proper temperature is attained.

If it is necessary to leave the engine exposed to the open air, place it in a sheltered location out of the rain and snow, and cover it with a suitable sheet or similar covering.

Flushing of Cooling System

Flush the interior of the cooling system before and after antifreeze is used or whenever any heavy contamination in the coolant is noticed. In addition, flush the system every six months. Flushing removes water scale and fat from the cooling system, and restores its original cooling efficiency, which greatly reduces the possibility of the engine overheating.

FLUSHING PROCEDURE

The cooling system must be flushed when the coolant temperature is higher than 80°C and the engine is run at high idle. If the water temperature is too low, the thermostat will remain closed, and the flushing agent will not circulate in the radiator, so no flushing effect will occur. It is also necessary to keep the heater inlet valves (both on the engine and the heater proper) open.

1. Drain the cooling water from each water drain cock completely.
2. Close the drain cock, and pour city water and flushing agent into the radiator.
3. Run the engine at high idling speed (refer to the flushing agent manufacturer's instructions). Cover the front end of the radiator to prevent the temperature of the fluid in the cooling system from dropping. Observe the fluid level carefully for five minutes after starting the engine. If it lowers, add city water.
4. After flushing, stop the engine, and thoroughly drain the fluid from each drain cock.
5. Close the drain cocks, and add fresh city water. Start the engine and run it at high idle until the water temperature goes above 80°C. Then stop the engine, and drain the water from the drain cocks once again.

   Repeat this operation two or more times, until only clean water is discharged from the drain cocks. Dirty or colored water from the drain cocks means that fat or scale is still in the cooling system.
6. After completing the flushing operation, close each drain cock securely, and add fresh city water up to the

specified level. Then start the engine, and purge the air from the system until the coolant level is stabilized at the specified position. If the coolant level lowers during this operation, add fresh city water.

Operating Under Adverse Conditions

WHEN USING THE ENGINE EITHER IN MUDDY AREAS, RAIN OR SNOW

Upon completion of preliminary inspection, insure that all the drain plugs and drain valves are tightened securely. After completing the day's operation, check the engine oil and fuel for water; if they contain any amount of water, change the oil or fuel.

WHEN USING IN DUSTY AREAS

Use special care to prevent dust from entering either the lubrictating oil or any portion of the engine. (Dust is particularly harmful to electrical units such as the generator and starting motor).
To extend the service life of the engine, observe the following procedures:

1. Check the air cleaner every 100 hours or every 4,000 km. Since contamination is heavier, reduce the replacement interval.
2. Also reduce the checking and replacing interval for the fuel filter and oil filter elements.
3. Cover or plug all the oil filter holes and grease fittings. Also clean the breather pipe on a regular basis.
4. Securely attach the covers of the starting motor and generator.
   Please note that the accumulation of dust on the brush may lead to low engine output, or other troubles.
5. To prevent a reduction in cooling efficiency, occasionally clean the radiator core and remove dirt and dust.

Procedures for Preparing the Engine When It Will Be Out of Operation for an Extended Time

WHEN USING THE ENGINE ONLY DURING A PARTICULAR PERIOD OF THE YEAR

When the engine is to be used only in a particular period of the year, such as summer or winter, the service life of the engine will be determined by how it is maintained during the out-of-use period. Follow the procedures below when preparing the engine.

During in-use period

Follow the normal handling procedures during this period. However, it will be necessary to shorten the oil replacement internal and other service intervals, because the engine will often be operated for a longer than normal period of time during a single day and the load applied will often be greater than usual.

During out-of-use period

During the out-of-use period, perform the following maintenance procedures for the engine. If it is impossible to perform these operations, refer to "Long Term Storage".

1. Perform non-loaded engine operation once a week.
   - Conduct checks prescribed in the "daily inspection" before starting the engine.
   - Start the engine, and idle it for about 30 seconds. Make sure that the lubricating oil pressure is over 0.5 kg/cm^2.
   - Slowly raise the engine rpm to the rated rpm, and run the engine at this speed for about 10 minutes. Make sure that no abnormal noise or vibration is produced, and that the lubricating oil pressure remains at the specified level (2.0 to 5.0 kg/cm^2).
   - Operate the engine at idling speed for some time before stopping it.
2. Perform loaded operation once a month.
   - Run the engine and perform checks set forth in item 1 above.
   - Apply a load in excess of 50% of the rated load to the engine, and operate it for more than 10 minutes. Make sure that no abnormal noise or vibration is produced, and that the lubricating oil pressure and cooling water temperature are all normal.

   Oil pressure gauge:
   2.0 to 5.0 kg/cm^2
   Water temperature gauge:
   50 to 80°C
   Ammeter:
   Pointer on charge (+) side
3. Perform the following inspection and adjustment before placing the engine into operation.
   - Drain sediment from the fuel system (fuel filter and fuel tank).
   - Change engine oil and oil filter element.
   - Check and adjust valve clearance.
   - Check and adjust fan belt tension.
   - Check battery electrolyte level and specific gravity.
   - Change air cleaner element.

PROCEDURES FOR PLACING THE ENGINE IN LONG-TERM STORAGE

Before storing the engine for a long period of time (more than 3 months), perform the following procedures to prevent formation of rust. If the storage period is short, follow the maintenance procedures for the engine as described in the previous paragraph.

Lubricating system

Drain the engine oil, pour the specified amount of rust preventive oil equivalent to P-10 into the oil pan, and then run the engine under no load at approximateiv 1,500 rpm for about 10 minutes. Stop the engine, and seal all the openings of the lubricating system (such as oil filler, level gauge, breather, etc.) with sealing tape.

For a greater rust preventing effect, perform this operation in combination with the rust preventing procedure for the fuel system and cooling system.

Fuel system

Drain fuel from the fuel system, and pour the mixed fuel (the ratio of fuel to rust preventing oil equivalent to P-9 should be 1 : 1) into the fuel tank. Operate the engine under no load at 1,500 rpm for about 10 minutes. Stop the engine, drain the mixed fuel, and then seal all of the openings in the fuel system (such as the breather of the fuel tank) with sealing tape.

Cooling system

Flush the cooling system, and pour antifreeze or an anti-rust agent into the cooling water. Run the engine under no load at 1,500 rpm for about 10 minutes. Stop the egine, and seal all of the openings in the cooling system (such as radiator cap, overflow pipe, etc.) with sealing tape. If antifreeze is used, keep the cooling water in the system. If an anti-rust agent is used, thoroughly drain the cooling water before sealing.

When using antifreeze, pay attention to the freezing point of coolant and choose a mixing ratio of at least 30%, a mixing ratio of less than 30% provides only a limited rust preventing effect. Note that the anti-rust agent will freeze when the temperature falls below 0°C. In such event, either thoroughly drain the cooling water or use antifreeze.

Combustion chamber

After completing the rust preventive procedure, allow the engine temperature to drop to room temperature. Then disconnect the air cleaner from the intake manifold, and sprav or pour rust preventing oil P-10 or its equivalent into the combustion chamber. Next, turn the engine control button to the "STOP" position, and crank the engine five to ten times.

Engine exterior

Using a petroleum solvent, remove dirt and oil from the uncoated metal surfaces of the engine (injection pump, fuel tube, oil cooler, intake manifold, exhaust manifold, rocker cover, V-belt groove of pulleys, etc.). Spray or apply anti-rust agent P-1, P-19 or their equivalent to the cleaned surfaced. Do not apply any type mineral or vegetabie oil to the V-belt groove of the pulley.

Others

1. Remove the V-belt or keep it loosened.
2. Seal the air intake hole of the air cleaner and air outlet hole of the exhaust tube with adhesive tape.
3. Wrap the open type generator with a porous bag, and fasten the bag with a rubber band or similar item.
4. If the engine is equipped with a clutch, sprav an evaporative anti-rust agent into the clutch housing, and seal the opening with adhesive tape.

5. When storing the engine as a completement outdoors, cover it fully with a porous water-proof sheet.
   Do not use a vinyl sheet, because it lacks porosity and retains water inside.

Preparations for operation after long-term storage

1. Remove all adhesive sealing tapes from the openings of the engine.
2. Drain the rust preventing oil and anti-rust agent by using the following procedure, and replace it with the specified amont of engine oil, fuel and cooling water.

Lubricating system:
Drain oil through the drain plug of oil pan and oil filter.

Fuel system:
First operate the engine with the mixed fuel that is used in the rust preventing operation, and then drain the fuel.

Cooling system:
If antifreeze is used, drain cooling water from the drain valves on each of the radiator and cylinder block, and flush the cooling system.
If an anti-rust agent is used, flush the cooling system.

Exterior of engine:
Clean the exterior surfaces of the engine with a petroleum solvent (Trichlene).

3. Replace the elements of the oil filter, the air cleaner and the fuel filter with new ones.
4. Adjust the V-belt for proper tension.
5. Check and adjust valve clearance. Apply engine oil to the rocker arm and other valve mechanism.
6. Set the engine control button at the "STOP" position, and crank the engine for about 10 seconds. Repeat this cranking operation two or three times in order to disperse engine oil to every portion of the engine.
7. Start the engine, and let it idle for about 5 minutes. Make sure that the lubricating oil pressure is above 0.5 kg/cm^2.
8. Gradually increase the engine speed to the rated rpm, and run the engine for about 10 minutes under no load. Make sure that the lubricating oil pressure and cooling water temperature are normal, and that the engine does not produced anv abnormal vibration or noise.

PRELIMINARY INSPECTION

In order to prevent trouble in daily operation, it is necessary that the operator be constantly aware of the condition of the engine. To achieve this awareness, the operator must personally inspect the engine before starting the day's activities. This inspection is called "Daily inspection".

Take the following precautions before commencing the daily inspection. (These precautions should also be confirmed before starting operation.)

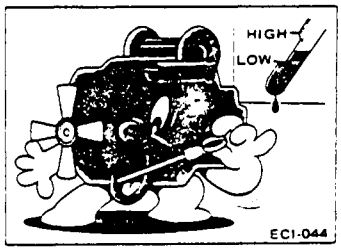
1. Insure that the vehicle or engine is placed on a level surface.
2. Be sure that the key switch is at the "OFF" position.
3. Make sure that the main switch is also set at "OFF".
4. Insure that the parking brake lever is applied.
5. Make sure that the transmission gear selector lever is set at "NEUTRAL".

Inspection Items Prior to Engine Start

CHECK ENGINE OIL LEVEL

1. Pull out the oil level gauge, wipe oil from the gauge surface, and insert the gauge into its original position. After several seconds, carefully pull it out, and read the oil level on the gauge.

   The oil level is correct if it is found to be between the "H" mark and the "L" mark on the gauge. If the oil level is lower than the "L" mark position, add the specified quality of engine oil in an amount sufficient to raise the level to the "H" level.



2. Inspect the oil adhering to the level gauge and examine it to see whether the oil is contaminated or if it contains foreign matter such as fuel or water. If it is determined to be faulty, replace the engine oil.

1. **Always check the oil level before starting the engine.**
2. **Use the engine oil recommended by Nissan Diesel.**
3. **Do not add engine oil to exceed the "H" mark position.**

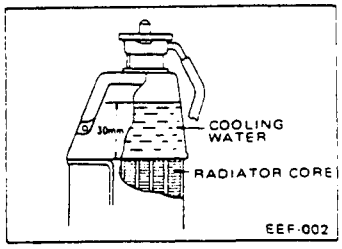
CHECK COOLING WATER LEVEL

Remove the radiator cap, and check the cooling water level. Also check the cap and determine if it functions correctly.

The cooling water level is correct if it is near to the filler neck of radiator. Insufficient water level may be caused by leakage from the engine or radiator. Check carefully for any sign of leakage; if no leaks are discovered, add water to the filler neck portion.

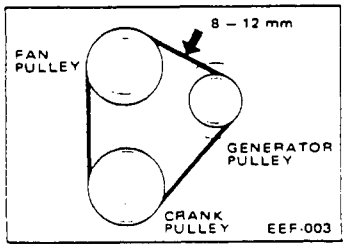
If cooling water is dirty, flush the cooling system.

When replacing the radiator cap, be sure to fit it securely. If replaced loosely or improperly, the cooling water will quickly evaporate, causing the engine to overheat.



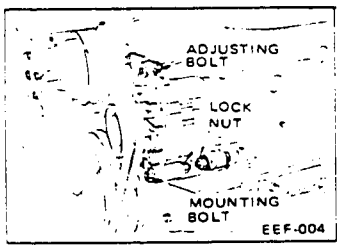
CHECK V-BELT TENSION

1. To check the V-belt tension, push the V-belt at a point located midway between the fan pulley and generator pulley, applying a force of approximately 10 kg.



If the belt tension is insufficient, the cooling fan, water pump and generator cannot be driven with enough power. Engine overheating and insufficient charging of the battery will result. On the other hand, too much belt tension can cause damage to the pulleys as well as the belt.

2. If the belt tension is incorrect, adiust it using the following procedure. Remember to recheck the tension after completing the adjustment.
   Loosen the generator upper adjusting bolt and the lock nut on the lower mounting bolt. Then move the generator either toward or away from the engine, until the belt can be depressed about 8 to 12 mm when it is pushed at the midway point using a force of 10 kg. Then, tighten the adjusting bolt.
   Finally, tighten the lock nut.



CHECKING METERS, GAUGES AND THE WARNING DEVICE

With the main switch and kev switch set at "ON", perform the following checks:

1. The fuel gauge reads normal if the pointer indicates somewhere between "E" and "F" on the scale.
2. The oil pressure warning device indicates normal if the warning light is ON.

CHECKING AMOUNT OF FUEL

By looking at the fuel gauge, determine whether or not the fuel tank is filled.

Inspection Items after Engine Start

After the engine has been started, perform the folloing checks:

CHECKING METERS, GAUGES AND WARNING DEVICE

1. The lubrication system and alarm device are functioning normallv if the needle pointer of the oil pressure gauge indicates over 0.5 kg/cm^2, and the oil pressure warning light is "OFF".
2. The charging circuit is functioning normally if the needle pointer of the ammeter points either at "0" or to the (+) side, and deflects toward the (+) side when the engine rpm is gradually increased.
   The charge light (charge warning light), if the engine is so equipped, sould remain OFF when the charging circuit is functioning normally.
3. The water temperature gauge reads normal if the pointer indicates around 50°C.

CHECKING THE ENGINE FOR LEAKAGE

1. Insert around the engine, and insure that the engine, radiator and hoses are not leaking.
2. Check each portion of the engine, and make sure that there is no sign of an oil leak.
3. Check the fuel system to make sure that the fuel pipe and hose are not leaking.

CHECKING ENGINE EXHAUST SMOKE

After completing the warming up procedures for the engine, observe the color of exhaust smoke, and check its state of combustion.

- Colorless or light bluish smoke:
  Normal:
  Complete combustion
- Black smoke:
  Abnormal:
  Incomplete combustion
- Whitish smoke
  Abnormal:
  Engine is also burning.

Also check the engine for abnormal noise or vibration.

CHECKING THE ENGINE OPERATION DURING BOTH IDLING AND ACCELERATION

Make sure that the engine runs normally at idling speed, and that engine rpm increases smoothly as it is accelerated.

OTHERS

Correct all of the faults and problems that were observed during the previous day's operation.

If any faults are discovered during the daily inspection, contact the Service Station for additional inspection, adjustment or repair. Alwavs maintain the engine in its top condition.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Periodic inspection and service will extend the life of an engine, and assure the maximum efficiency of its opeation.
After completing inspection and adjustment work, make sure that waste cloth, tools or any other foreign materials are not left on or near the engine. Remember that any flammable matter left on the engine (particularly near the exhaust manifold) can cause a fire.

Engine Proper

VALVE CLEARANCE

Inspection Interval

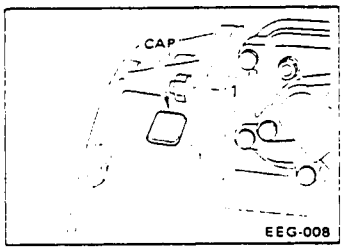
Initial inspection:
25 hours or 1,000 km
Subsequent inspections:
Every 300 hours or 12,000 km

Standard clearance

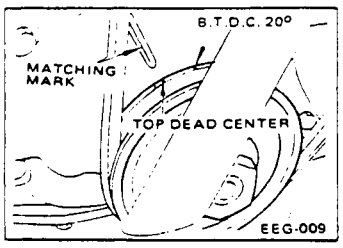
0.3 mm or over; GO
0.4 mm; NO GO

Inspection procedure

1. Remove the air cleaner and rocker cover.
2. Remove the cover from the top of the flywheel housing.

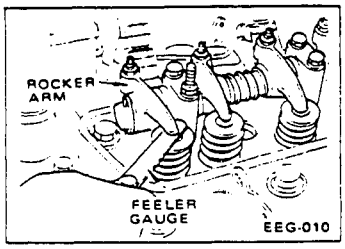


3. Using a bar, turn the flywheel in the normal direction (counterclockwise as viewed from the flywheel side), and align the TDC mark of the torsional damper (crank pulley for SD16 type) with the mark line provided on the gear case. If the TDC mark is mistakenly moved bevond the mark line, return the flywheel, and try again to obtain the correct alignment. This position indicates that the piston in the No. 1 cylinder is at the TDC position.
Note that the TDC position occurs twise in one cycle of piston operation, once during the compression stroke and once during the exhaust stroke. Inspection and adiustment of valve clearance should be performed when both the intake and exhaust valves are closed, that is, when play can be felt on both push rods.



4. Check the clearance between the valve stem and rocker arm using a feeler gauge. The valve clearance is correct if the 0.3 mm gauge fits and the 0.4 mm gauge does not fit. When the No. 1 cylinder is in the TDC position in compression stroke, the valves with the "○" mark as indicated in the following table, can be checked for clearance.
When the No. 1 cylinder is in the TDC position during exhaust stroke, the valves with the "●" mark, as indicated in the table, can be checked.

The cylinders and valves are numbered 1, 2, 3, . . starting from the one on the end nearest the cooling fan.



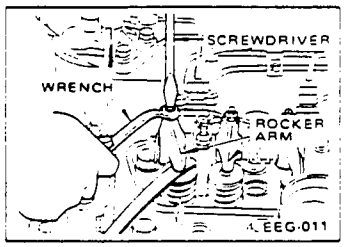
5. If the valve clearance is incorrect, adjust it to the standard clearance by referring to the "Adiustment procedure", below.

Engine Type	Cylinder No.	1		2		3	4			5		6	
	Valve No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
		Ex	In	In	Ex	Ex	In	In	Ex	Ex	In	In	Ex
SD33, SD33T	No. 1 compression TDC	○	○		○		○		○		○		
	No. 1 exhaust TDC			●		●		●		●		●	●
SD22, SD25	No. 1 compression TDC	○	○	○		○							
	No. 1 exhaust TDC				●		●	●	●				

Engine Type	Cylinder No.	1		2		3	
	Valve No.	1	2	3	4	5	6
		In	Ex	Ex	In	In	Ex
SD16	No. 1 compression TDC	○	○		○		○
	No. 1 exhaust TDC			●		●	

Adjustment procedure

1. Loosen the lock nut on the adjusting screw.
2. Insert the 0.3 mm gauge into the clearance between the valve stem and rocker arm.
3. Rotate the adjusting screw until some resistance is felt when you slide the feeler gauge; then tighten the lock nut. In this procedure, hold the adjusting screw at the adjusted position with a screwdriver so that it will not rotate along with the lock nut.



4. Upon completing the adjustment, turn the flywheel two or three turns in the normal direction of the engine, and check the valve clearance again to insure that the standard clearance has been attained.

CRANKSHAFT DAMPER (Model SD33 and 33T)

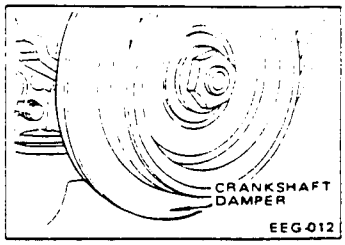
Inspection interval

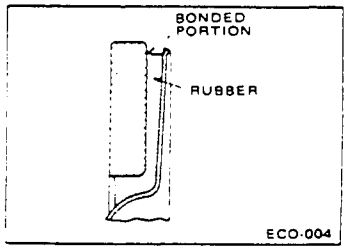
Periodic inspection:

Every 1,200 hours or 48,000 km

Inspection procedure

Inspect the rubber adhering to the crankshaft damper for cracking or separation from the damper. If either adhesion is poor or there is any crack in the circumferential direction, replace the damper. Be careful not to mistake peeling paint for a crack. If the V-belt frequently comes off during operation, suspect a problem with the damper.

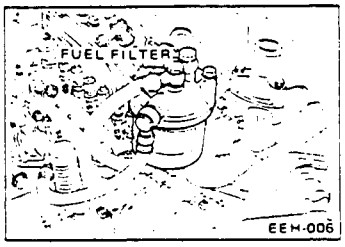




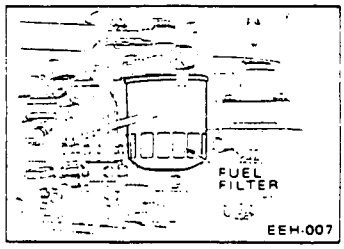
Fuel System

FUEL FILTER

The fuel filter, located on the right side of engine, uses a paper type filteer element. Periodically clean and replace the element.



Center bolt type filter



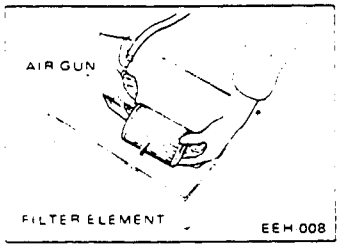
Cartridge type filter

Inspection and replacement intervals
Inspection:
Every 300 hours or 12,000 km
Replacement:
Every 600 hours or 24,000 km

Inspection is not required on the models SD16, 22 and 25.

Inspection and replacement procedure:
Models SD33 and SD33T

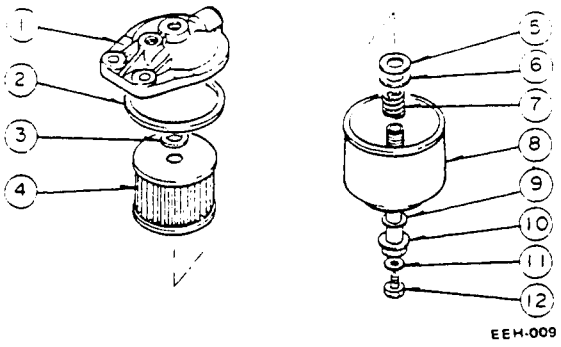
1. Place a receptacle to receive fuel under the filter, remove the drain plug, and drain fuel and sediment. If water or dirt are frequently found in the filter, clean the tank and take action to discover the cause.
2. Loosen the center bolt located at the bottom of filter case. Remove the elements, packings, springs, and case from the body.
3. Check the element for clogging and contamination. If the element is clogged or heavily contaminated, replace the element immediately, even if it is before the normal replacement period.
4. Clean each part of the filter using a clean light oil.
5. Clean the element by closing one hole of the element with a finger, and applying compressed air of 1.5 to 2.0 kg/cm^2 to the other hole, blowing off dirt which has become attached to the outside of the element. Change holes and repeat the cleaning process.
   Next, close both holes with fingers so as to prevent entrance of dirt into the inside of element, and wash the element in light oil by shaking it.



6. Reassemble the parts, being careful not to incorrectly install the packings.

Replace the gasket each time it is removed.

7. After completing assembly, be sure to bleed the air from the fuel system.



1	Filter cover	7	Set spring
2	Packing	8	Filter case
3	Packing	9	Packing
4	Element	10	Center bolt
5	Packing	11	Packing
6	Spring seat	12	Drain plug

Replacement procedure:
Models SD16, 22 and 25

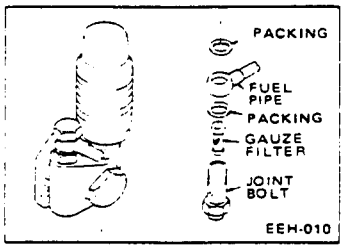
1. Remove the filter case and cartridge element together, and replace the element with a new one.
2. When installing the filter, apply a thin coat of light oil to the "O" ring fitting portion of the filter.
3. Tighten the filter by hand only. After the "O" ring contacts the filter bracket, tighten it another 2/3 turn.
4. Upon completing the installation, bleed air from the fuel system.

FUEL FEED PUMP

The gauze filter is attached to the fuel suction side of the feed pump. Clean the filter periodically.

Cleaning interval
Cleaning of filter:
Every 600 hours or 24,000 km

Cleaning procedure

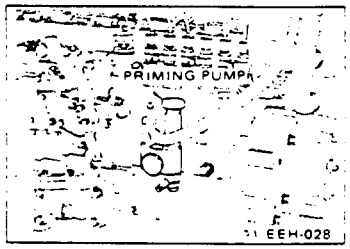


1. Place a receptacle under the feed pump, and drain the fuel by loosening the joint bolt. Remove the bolt being careful not to lose the gasket.
2. Remove the gauze filter from the joint bolt, and wash it with clean light oil.
3. To reassemble, reverse the disassembly procedure.
   Be sure to fit a packing on both the upper and the lower side of the fuel pipe.
4. After reassembling, bleed air from the fuel system.

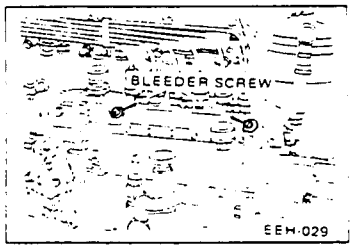
AIR BLEEDING PROCEDURE

Air in the fuel line will result in poor fuel injection, and difficult starting, insufficient engine output or the engine stopping entirely. To prevent such difficulties, be sure to bleed air from the fuel line after the filter element has been checked or replaced, or when the fuel pipe has been reconnected.

1. Remove the priming pump cover of the injection pump, and turn the knob counterclockwise. This will automatically cause the knob to lift up.



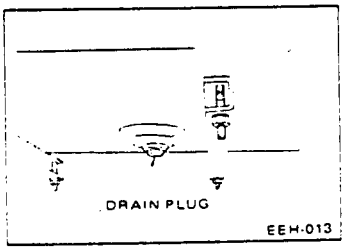
2. Move the knob up and down. Fuel will be sucked up from the tank and retained in the filter.
   Slightly loosen the injection pump bleeder screw, and continue operation of the priming pump until no bubbles are contained in the fuel coming out of the bleeder.
   There are two bleeders, and bleeding operation must be conducted using each of them, separately.



3. After conducting air bleeding operation, secure the priming pump knob to its original position and put the cover on.

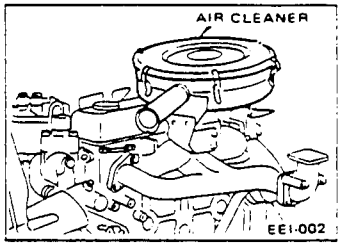
FUEL TANK

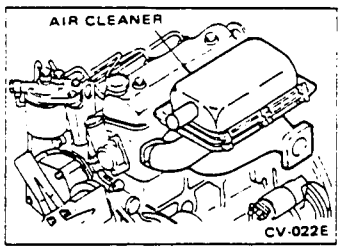
Drain sediment in the fuel tank every 600 hours or 24,000 km. However if water, dirt or other foreign matter is found in the fuel filter, perform this draining operation. To drain sediment, remove the drain plug which is located at the bottom of the fuel tank.



Air Cleaner

The air cleaner uses a paper type filter element.





Inspection and replacement intervals

Inspection and cleaning:
- Every 200 hours or 8,000 km (In dusty area, every 100 hours or 4,000 km)
- Every 2,500 hours or 10,000 km (Model SD16)

Replacement interval:
- Every 1,200 hours or 48,000 km
- Every 10,000 hours or 40,000 km (Model SD16)

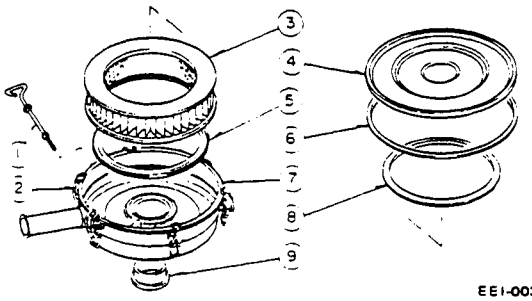
Cleaning is not required on the model SD16.

AIR CLEANER HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

1. Install the cleaner cover and element securely. Loose or improper installation may cause dust to be sucked into the air cleaner, preventing its normal functioning.
2. Do not touch the filter paper portion of the element with hands or other objects. Particularly, use care to prevent oils from adhering to it.

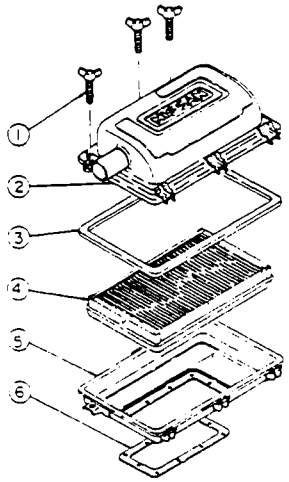
ELEMENT REMOVAL

1. Remove the clip which secures the cleaner cover (or wing bolt), and take off the cleaner cover.
2. Remove the element.



EEI-003

1	Band bolt	6	Packing
2	Clip	7	Cleaner case
3	Element	8	Packing
4	Cleaner cover	9	Insulator
5	Packing		



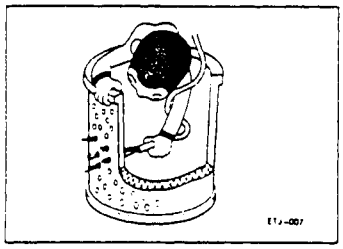
CV-023E

1	Wing bolt
2	Cleaner cover
3	Packing
4	Element
5	Cleaner case
6	Gasket

ELEMENT CLEANING

Clean the element by using one of the following two methods depending upon the nature of its contamination.

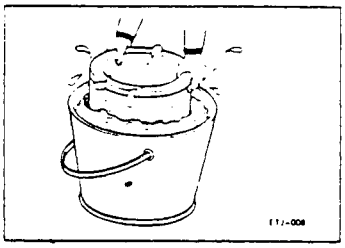
Element contaminated with dry dust:
Apply compressed air of 2 to 3 kg/cm^2 for cleaning. First, direct the air in the circumferential direction towards the inside of element, then direct air towards the outside in a lengthwise, direction to blow off the dirt.



ETJ-007

Element contaminated with carbon and oils:
Wash the element in a cleaning fluid prepared using the cleaning agent ND-1500 or D-1400 (manufactured by Donaldson C.).

1. Dissolve the cleaning agent (300g) in 5 liters of water, and dilute it with 20 liters of water to prepare the cleaning fluid.
2. Place the dirty element in the fluid for about 20 to 30 minutes, and then wash it by shaking it 4 to 5 times.
   For a more thorough cleaning, warm the cleaning fluid to 40 to 50°C.



ETJ-008

3. Remove the element and rinse it thoroughly with clean water.;

The pressure of water should be less than 2.8 kg/cm^2.

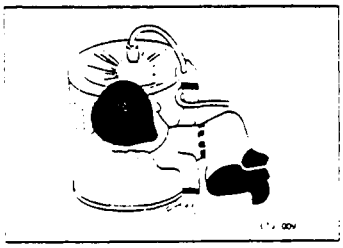
4. Thoroughly shake water from the element, and place it in a well ventilated location for drying but avoid direct sunlight. Use an electric fan or a drying furnace for quick drying.
   Since natural drying of the element will take two or three days, it is recommended that a spare element be available.

1. **When using a drying furnace, keep the temperature below 80°C.**
2. **Do not dry the element by direct sunlight, by placing it near a fire, or by applying compressed air.**
3. **Never use an incompletely dried element.**

Lubricating System

ELEMENT INSPECTION

After thoroughly drying the element, check the element for any damage, pin hole, or thinned portion by shining light through it from the inside. If any faults are found, or if the packing is damaged or deformed, replace the element with a new one.



ENGINE OIL

Replacement interval

Initial replacement:
- Automotive use
  - Initial 1,000 km
- Industrial use
  - Initial 25 hours

Subsequent replacement:
- Automotive use
  - Every 3,000 km
- Industrial use
  - Every 100 hours

Quantity of oil

Engine model	SD16	SD22	SD33	SD33T
Oil pan capacity	5.5 ℓ	5.5 ℓ	7.5 ℓ	9.5 ℓ
Total capacity	7.0 ℓ	7.0 ℓ	10.5 ℓ	11.5 ℓ

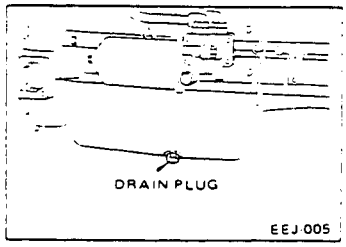
The oil quantity may vary according to specifications.

Do not add amounts of oil which will exceed the "H" level.

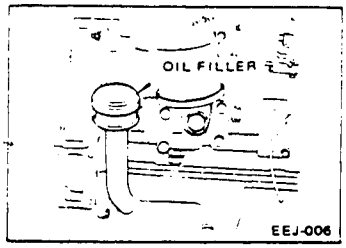
Replacement method

Change engine oil while it is still warm, following the below described procedure.

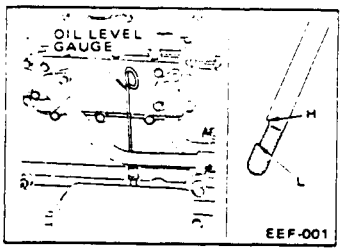
1. Remove the drain plug located at the bottom of the oil pan, and drain the oil.
2. Pour new engine oil through the oil filler. Check the oil level after the oil has stabilized in the pan, and make sure that the level approaches, the "H" mark position of the level gauge.



Drain plug



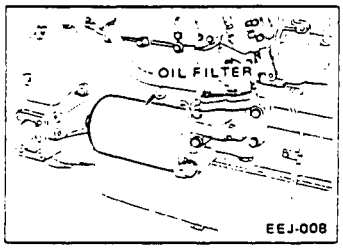
Oil filler (oil pan)



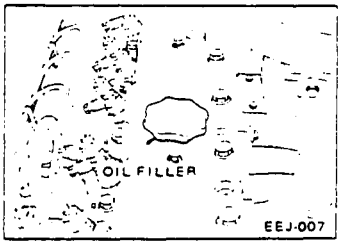
Level gauge

OIL FILTER

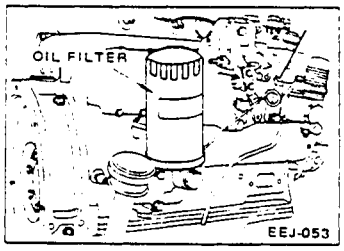
The oil filter is a full-flow type, and is mounted on the right side of the engine. The models SD16, 22 and 25 engine adopts the cartridge type oil filter.



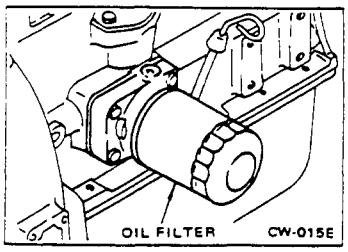
SD33 and SD33T



Oil filler (rocker cover)



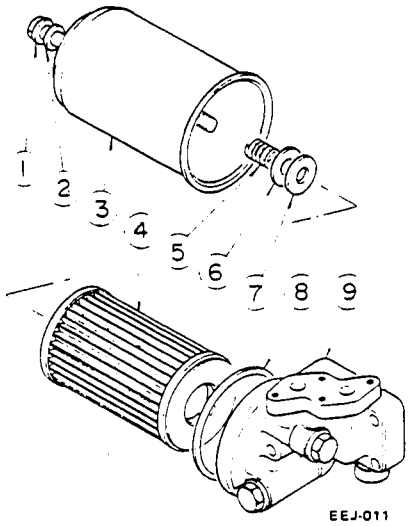
SD22 and SD25



SD16

Replacement intervals:
Element replacement:
Automotive use
Every 3,000 km
Industrial use
Every 200 hours

SD33 and SD33T



1	Center bolt	6	Spring retainer
2	Packing	7	Packing
3	Filter case	8	Packing
4	Element	9	Filter bracket
5	Set spring		

Element replacement procedure:
Models SD33 and SD33T

1. Place a receptacle under the filter.
2. Drain the oil by loosening the center bolt, and remove the element, gasket, case, spring and other parts from the body.
3. Replace the element with a new one.
4. Clean all the parts except the element with light oil.
5. Assemble each part correctly, being careful not to incorrectly install the gasket.

Replace the packing with a new one whenever disassembling.

6. After reassembling, start the engine, and make sure that oil does not leak from the oil filter.

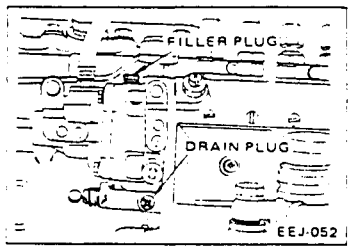
Replacement procedure:
Models SD16, 22 and 25

1. Remove the filter case togetehr with the element, and replace the whole unit with a new one.
2. Apply a thin coat of the engine oil to the "O" ring of the filter before installing.
3. Tighten the filter by hand until the "O" ring touches the filter bracket. From this position, tighten the filter another 2/3 turn.
4. After installing the filter, start the engine and make sure that no oil leaks from the mounting portion.

When pneumatic governor is used

Check the oil level and change the oil in the camshaft camber in the same manner as described above. Remove the filler plug of the governor chamber, and add the specified quantity (4 to 5cc) of diaphragm oil.

Use diaphragm oil recommended by Nissan Diesel.



Cooling System

FLUSHING OF COOLING SYSTEM

Flush the interior of the cooling system before and after antifreeze is used or whenever any heavy contamination in the coolant is noticed. In addition, flush the system every six months. Flushing removes water scale and fat from the cooling system, and restores its original cooling efficiency, which greatly reduces the possibility of the engine overheating.

FLUSHING PROCEDURE

The cooling system must be flushed when the coolant temperature is higher than 80°C and the engine is run at high idle. If the water temperature is too low, the thermostat will remain closed, and the flushing agent will not circulate in the radiator, so no flushing effect will occur. It is also necessary to keep the heater inlet valves (both on the engine and the heater proper) open.

1. Drain the cooling water from each water drain cock completely.
2. Close the drain cock, and pour city water and flushing agent into the radiator.

3. Run the engine at high idling speed (refer to the flushing agent manufacturer's instructions). Cover the front end of the radiator to prevent the temperature of the fluid in the cooling system from dropping. Observe the fluid level carefully for five minutes after starting the engine. If it lowers, add city water.
4. After flushing, stop the engine, and thoroughly drain the fluid from each drain cock.
5. Close the drain cocks, and add fresh city water. Start the engine and run it at high idle until the water temperature goes above 80°C. Then stop the engine, and drain the water from the drain cocks once again.
   Repeat this operation two or more times, until only clean water is discharged from the drain cocks. Dirty or colored water from the drain cocks means that fat or scale is still in the cooling system.
6. After completing the flushing operation, close each drain cock securely, and add fresh city water up to the specified level. Then start the engine, and purge the air from the system until the coolant level is stabilized at the specified position. If the coolant level lowers during this operation, add fresh city water.

ANTIFREEZE

Precautions for handling antifreeze solution

General precautions on the use of antifreeze are set forth below: When using a recommended brand of antifreeze, always follow the manufacturer's instructions.

1. Limit the use of antifreeze to the winter only. After winter is over, drain the coolant from the cooling system, and flush it thoroughly before adding fresh water and an antirust agent.
2. If the coolant level is lowered naturally while antifreeze is being used, add undiluted antifreeze or 50% diluted solution of antifreeze.
3. The antifreeze mixture ratio must be 45 to 60%. Excessively thin or thick mixture will reduce the antifreeze's effect and also reduce its rust and corrosion prevention powers.
4. Always use city water or other soft water to mix the antifreeze solution.
5. Do not mix different brands of antifreeze because they each contain special additives. Careless mixing often diminishes the effect of these additives.
6. Be sure to flush the interior of the cooling system thoroughly before and after antifreeze is used.
7. Before using any antifreeze, carefully check the engine, radiator and hoses for any sign of water leakage.
8. Do not use antifreeze that has already been used once.

Electrical System

Before performing any service for the electrical system, be sure to disconnect the battery minus side cable from the battery to assure safety in operation.

BATTERY

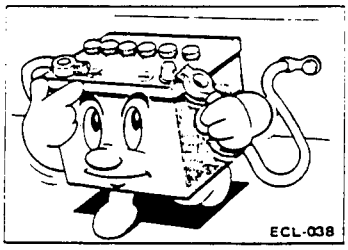
Always keep the battery in good condition.

Inspection interval

Electrolyte level:
Every 100 hours or 4,000 km
Specific gravity:
Initial check:
After 100 hours or 4,000 km
Subsequent check:
Every 300 hours or 12,000 km

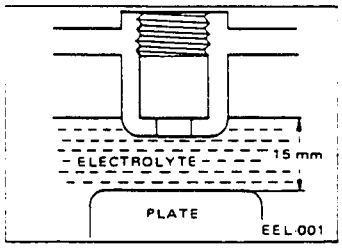
Checking electrolyte level

1. When the electrolyte level can be seen from the side of the battery case:



Check the level using the level mark provided on the side of the case. The electrolyte level should be anywhere between the "UPPER LEVEL" and "LOWER LEVEL" marks. If the level is below the "LOWER LEVEL" mark, add distilled water up to the "UPPER LEVEL" mark, and charge the battery for more than 30 minutes so that the fluid will be thoroughly mixed.

2. When the electrolyte level cannot be seen from the side of the battery case:



Remove the cap on the top of the battery, and check the electrolyte level. The leve is correct if it is 10 to 15 mm above the plates. If the level is lower than this, add distilled water until the correct level is attained, and charge the battery for more than 30 minutes to thoroughly mix the fluid.

Others

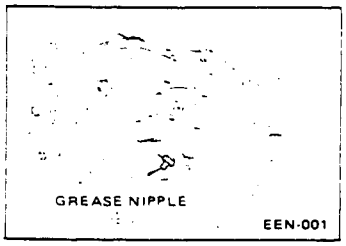
GREASING

Periodically apply grease to the hour meter driver. Also apply grease the hour meter cable.

Greasing interval

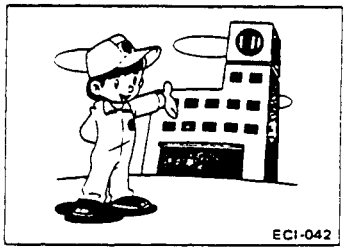
Hour meter driver:
Every 300 hours or 12,000 km
Hour meter cabel:
Every 600 hours or 24,000 km

Greasing points



TROUBLE-SHOOTING

It is necessary to detect any faults or abnormalities early and to correct them before they become greater and cause dry damage. If any of the difficulties listed herein occur, take proper corrective action without delay.
Troubles and their possible causes are listed in this capter. In order to prevent the expansion of trouble into other areas or the creation of new trouble due to the wrong diagnosis, be sure to disclose the nature of the trouble to the Service Station before repair work is begun.



When Starting Engine

Difficulty			Possible Cause
Engine will not start	Engine will not rotate	Starting system	Insufficient battery charge
			Loose battery terminal
			Faulty starting motor
			Faulty ring gear
			Faulty wiring or switch
			Blown fuse
		Engine proper	Improper viscosity of engine oil
			Seizure in rotating parts
			Frozen cooling water
	Engine rotates	Large amount of exhaust smoke	Incorrect injection timing
			Faulty injection nozzle
		Insufficient compression pressure in combustion chamber	Incorrect valve clearance
			Worn cylinder liner and piston rings
			Seized piston rings
		Poor fuel	Improper quality of fuel
			Dirt, water, or air in fuel
		Low compression air temperature in combustion chamber	Faulty glow plug
			Slow starting motor speed
		Small amount of exhaust smoke	Poor returning of stop wire
			Air in fuel system
			Clogged fuel system (element, etc.)
			Faulty injection pump
			Insufficient injection quantity (faulty injection nozzle)

Difficulty			Possible Cause
Engine will not start	Engine rotates	No exhaust smoke	Lack of fuel
			Faulty feed pump
			Faulty injection pump
			Clogged fuel system (element)
			Clogged injection nozzle

When Warming-up Engine

Difficulty		Possible Cause	
Abnormal noise		Engine	Incorrect injection timing
			Poor spraying of injection nozzle
			Faulty fan pulley bearing
			Deformed or damaged fan or fan shroud
			Loose V-belt
			Faulty gear train
			Faulty pumps
			Faulty valve mechanism
			Faulty generator
			Wear on main bearing shell
			Poor fuel
			Cold engine (lack of warming-up)
			Loose tightening
		Damaged muffler or improper mounting	
Unstable idling	Hunting occurs	Low injection pressure of nozzle	
		Fuel leak from nozzle pipe	
		Faulty engine control linkage	
		Faulty governor	
		Faulty injection pump	
		Wear or deterioration in quality of engine mounting rubber	
		Water or air in fuel	

Difficulty		Possible Cause
Unstable idling	Engine stops immediately after starting	Faulty injection pump
		Clogged fuel system (element)
		Cold engine (lack of warming-up)
		Lack of fuel
Low oil pressure	Oil pressure warning lamp will not go out	Improper viscosity of engine oil
		Lack of engine oil
		Faulty oil pump or pump drive
		Faulty oil pressure switch

During Operation of Engine

Difficulty		Possible Cause		
Abnormal noise	Engine knocks	Faulty injection nozzle		
		Faulty injection pump		
		Insufficient or uneven compression pressure		
		Abnormal wear in cylinder		
		Incorrect injection timing		
		Incorrect valve clearance		
		Poor fuel (Low cetane number)		
		Cold engine (lack of warming-up)		
	Others	Loose tightening		
Poor acceleration	Engine rpm will not go up to the specified max. rpm	Incorrect adjustment of governor		
		Faulty injection pump (worn plunger)		
		Faulty injection nozzle		
		Faulty engine control linkage		
		Lack of fuel	Water or air in fuel	
			Clogged fuel system (element)	
			Faulty feed pump	
			Insufficient injection quantity in injection pump	
		Insufficient compression pressure in combustion chamber		
Unusual engine exhaust	Engine emits too much whitish smoke	Delay in injection timing		
		Faulty injection nozzle		
		Oil is burning	Oil comes down	Worn piston rings
			Oil comes up	Worn valve guide

Difficulty		Possible Cause	
Unusual engine exhaust	Engine emits too much whitish smoke	Cold engine	Lack of warming-up
			Faulty cooling system
	Engine emits too much black smoke	Clogged air cleaner element	
		Insufficient compression pressure in combustion chamber	Incorrect valve clearance
			Worn cylinder liner and piston rings
			Seized piston rings
		Advanced injection timing	
		Incorrect valve timing	
		Incorrect timer advance	
		Faulty injection nozzle	
		Faulty injection pump	Excessively large injection quantity (faulty governor)
			Uneven injection quantity
		Faulty turbo-charger	
	Small amount of exhaust smoke	Clogged fuel filter element	
		Clogged fuel pipe	
		Faulty injection pump	Excessively small injection quantity
			Faulty feed pump
			Faulty overflow valve
Oil pressure drops	Oil pressure warning lamp is ON	Insufficient engine oil	
		Oil leak from engine	
		Worn main bearing	
		Faulty oil pump or pump drive	
		Faulty oil pressure switch	

Difficulty	Possible Cause	
Excessive oil consumption	Oil leak from engine	
	Oil comes up into combustion chamber	Worn piston rings
	Oil comes down into combustion chamber	Worn valve guide
Engine overheats	Cooling system	Faulty water pump or pump drive
		Lack of cooling water due to water leak
		Faulty thermostat
		Dirty cooling water
		Clogged radiator core
	Fuel system	Faulty injection nozzle
		Delay in injection timing
		Excessive injection quantity
	Engine proper	Seized piston
		Seized piston rings
	Rough handling	Forced operation on uphill
		Operation carrying too much load
		Operation under over-loaded condition
	Clogged muffler (carbon accumulation)	
Unstable engine speed — Irregular engine rpm	Dirt, water, or air in fuel	
	Faulty governor	
	Faulty injection pump (Non-uniform injection quantity, irregular injection interval, etc.)	

Difficulty		Possible Cause
Unstable engine speed	Irregular engine rpm	Faulty fed pump
		Clogged fuel system (element)
		Fuel leak from fuel system
		Faulty engine control linkage
	Engine stops suddenly	Lack of fuel in tank
		Dirt, water, or air in fuel
		Clogged fuel system (filter, pipe, etc.)
		Seizure in injection pump drive
		Faulty governor
		Seized parts in engine proper
Failure in charging system	Needle of ammeter will not deflect	Faulty ammeter
		Faulty charging circuit or poor connection
	Needle of ammeter remains on minus (−) side	Faulty generator
		Faulty regulator
		Faulty charging circuit or poor connection
		Too much electric current is being used
		Blown fuse
	Needle of ammeter remains on plus (+) side	Faulty regulator
		Faulty battery
	Needle of ammeter remains in deflected position	Faulty ammeter
		Faulty generator
		Faulty regulator
		Faulty charging circuit or poor connection

Oils and fluids

Oils and fluids should be replaced periodically according to the operating hours of the engine or the driving distance of the vehicle. However, the quality of the oils and fluids will deteriorate in time even if the engine is not operated. If the operating hours are small, replacement should be made according to the number of months. In this case "1, 2, 3, 6, 12" in the inspection interval column may be regarded as "Every month, Every 2 months, Every 3 months, Every 6 months, and Every 12 months".

When adding or replacing oils and fluids, be sure to use the brands recommended by Nissan Diesel.

Periodic replacement parts

Some component parts of the engine may experience change or deterioration in material, or may wear in time, and it is difficult to determine the degree of such deterioration by periodic inspection. Such parts are classified as periodic replacement parts, and must be periodically replaced with new ones even if no particular abnormality is observed. For the Nissan Diesel engine, be sure to use the Nissan Diesel genuine replacement parts.

	Inspection item	Inspection interval D	1	2	3	6	12	Remarks
Engine proper	Check for normal starting, or for noise	●	●					
	Check low speed operation, and acceleration	●	●					
	Check the condition of exhaust	●	●					
	Check condition of air cleaner element			●				In dusty area, every 100 hours or 4,000 km
	Check cylinder head and manifold for looseness						●	*25 hours or 1,000 km Tightening torque: Cylinder head Main bolt 13 kgm Sub bolt 5 kgm Manifold Intake 1.5 to 1.8 kgm Exhaust 1.5 to 1.8 kgm
	Check compression pressure						●	Limit of compression pressure: 19 kg/cm² – 180 to 220 rpm Difference among cylinders: Within 4 kg/cm²
	Check valve clearance				●			*25 hours or 1,000 km Intake and exhaust valves: 0.3 to 0.4mm (both for cold and hot engines)
	Check condition of crankshaft damper						●	
	Replace air cleaner element							☆ Every 1,200 hours or 48,000 km ☆ Every 10,000 hours or 40,000 km (Model SC16)
Engine Cooling System	Check for oil leak	●	●					
	Check for contamination	●	●					

	Inspection item	Inspection interval D	1	2	3	6	12	Remarks
Meter	Check operation of each meter	●	●					
	Add grease to hour meter driver				●			
	Apply grease to hour meter cable					●		
Other	Check engine mounting bolts for looseness						●	
	Check for play of turbocharger turbine rotor and rotation						●	Turbocharger equipped models only

RECOMMENDED LUBRICANTS, FUEL AND ANTI-FREEZE

In order to maintain the original high performance of the Nissan Diesel engine and to extend its service life as much as possible, it is strongly recommended to use those oils and fluids recommended by Nissan Diesel Co., Ltd, and to replace them periodically.

Engine Oil

The Nissan Diesel engine requires high performance, high quality engine oil capable of withstanding high speed and heavily loaded operations. Be sure to use API service class CD or CC engine oil.

The engine oil will not exhibit its original performance if used under improper temperature conditions. It is therefore important to use engine oil having proper viscosity corresponding to the atmospheric temperature conditions under which the engine is to be operated.

Specifications and Viscosity

Recommended A.P.I. Service Classification
CD class (MIL-L-2104C) or CC class (MIL-L2104B or MIL-L-46152)

In SD33T engines, be sure to use CD class (MIL-L-2104C) engine oil.

Atmospheric temperature	Recommended SAE viscosity	
−18 to +10°C	10W	10W/30
−7 to +25°C	20W/20	
−12 to +40°C	15W/40, 20W/40	
+5 to +40°C	30	
Over +30°C	40	

A.P.I.: American Petroleum Institute
S.A.E.: Society of Automotive Engineers

Recommended class-CD engine oils (MIL-L-2104C)

Petroleum Maker	Brand	SAE Viscosity
CALTEX	CALTEX RPM DELO 300 OIL	10W, 20W/20, 30, 40
	CALTEX RPM DELO 400 OIL	15W/40, 20W/20, 10W, 30, 40
TEXACO	URSA OIL LA-3	10W, 20W/20, 30, 40
	TEXACO URSA SUPER PLUS	10W, 15W/40, 20W/20, 30, 40
	TEXACO URSA OIL SUPER 3	10W, 20W/20, 30, 40
ESSO	ESSOLUBE D-3 SERIES	10W, 20W, 30, 40
	ESSOLUBE XD-3	10W, 10W/30, 15W/40, 20W/20, 30, 40
	ESSOLUBE XD-3 EXTRA	10W, 10W/30, 15W/40, 20W/20, 30, 40
MOBIL	MOBIL DELVAC 1300 SERIES	30, 40
GULF	GULF SUPER DUTY MOTOR OIL	10W, 15W/40, 20W/20, 30, 40
SHELL	SHELL RIMULA CT OIL or SHELL RIMULA X OIL	10W, 20W/20, 30, 40
	SHELL MYRINA OIL	15W/40, 20W/20, 30, 40
BP	BP VANELLUS C3	10W, 20W, 30, 40

Petroleum Maker	Brand	SAE Viscosity
BP	BP VANELLUS C3 MULTIGRADE	15W/40
CASTROL	CASTROL OR DEUSOL CRD	10, 20W/20, 30, 40
	CASTROL OR DEUSOL RX SUPER	10W, 15W/40, 20W/20, 30, 40
	CASTROL OR DEUSOL CRF	10W, 20W/20, 30, 40
AGIP	AGIP F.1 DIESEL SIGMA	10W, 20W/20, 30, 40
VALVOLINE	SUPER 1000 S-3 MOTOR OIL OR ALL FLEET MOTOR OIL	10W, 20W, 30, 40
CHEVRON	CHEVRON DELO 300 MOTOR OIL	10W, 20W/20, 30, 40
	CHEVRON DELO 400 MOTOR OIL	10W, 15W/40, 20W/20, 30, 40
VEEDOL	VEEDOL DIESEL HDC	10W, 15W/40, 20W/20, 30, 40
	VEEDOL DIESEL STER	10W, 15W/40, 20W/20, 30, 40

Recommended class-CC engine oils (MIL-L-2104B or MIL-L-46152)

Petroleum Maker	Brand	SAE Viscosity
CALTEX	CALTEX RPM DELO 100 OIL	10W, 20W/20, 30, 40
	CALTEX RPM DELO 200 OIL	10W, 10W/30, 20W/20, 20W/40, 30, 40
TEXACO	URSA OIL EXTRA DUTY	10W, 20W/20, 30, 40
	TEXACO HAVOLINE MOTOR OIL	10W, 20W/20, 30, 40
	TEXACO URSATEX	10W/30, 20W/40
ESSO	ESSOLUBE HDX SERIES	10W, 20W, 30, 40
	ESSOLUBE HDX PLUS	10W/30, 15W/40
MOBIL	MOBIL DELVAC 1100 SERIES	10W, 20W/20, 30, 40
	MOBIL DELVAC 1200 SERIES	10W, 20W/20, 30, 40
GULF	GULFLUBE MOTOR OIL XHD	10W, 20W/20, 30, 40
	GULF SUPER DUTY MOTOR OIL	10W, 15W/40, 20W/20, 30, 40
SHELL	SHELL ROTELLA SX OIL	10W, 10W/30, 20W/20, 20W/40, 30, 40
	SHELL ROTELLA TX OIL	10W, 10W/30, 20W/20, 20W/40, 30, 40

Petroleum Maker	Brand	SAE Viscosity
BP	BP VANELLUS M	10W, 10W/30, 20W/20, 30, 40
CASTROL	CASTROL OR DEUSOL CRX	10W, 10W/30, 20W/20, 30, 40
AGIP	AGIP F.1 DIESEL GAMMA	10W, 20W/20, 30, 40
VALVOLINE	HD SUPER HPO MOTOR OIL	10W, 20W, 30, 40
CHEVRON	CHEVRON DELO 100 MOTOR OIL	10W, 20W/20, 30, 40
	CHEVRON DELO 200 MOTOR OIL	10W, 20W/20, 30, 40
VEEDOL	VEEDOL DIESEL HD PLUS	10W, 20W/20, 30, 40
	VEEDOL DIESEL HDB PLUS	10W, 10W/30, 20W/20, 30, 40

Bearing Grease

Be sure to use high quality bearing grease possessing superior water-proofing and wear resisting properties.

Recommended bearing grease N.L.G.I. No. 2	Li. –Soap Base

Recommended bearing greases

Petroleum Maker	Brand
CALTEX	CALTEX MARFAK MULTIPURPOSE NO. 2
	CALTEX MARFAK ALL PURPOSE NO. 2
TEXACO	TEXACO MARFAK MULTIPURPOSE NO. 2
	TEXACO MARFAK ALL PURPOSE NO. 2
ESSO	ESSO MULTIPURPOSE GREASE
	ESSO RONEX MP
MOBIL	MOBIL GREASE MP
GULF	GULFLEX A
SHELL	SHELL RETINAX A
	SHELL ALVANIA RA
	SHELL ALVANIA EP2
BP	BP ENERGREASE L2

Petroleum Maker	Brand
CASTROL	CASTROL LM GREASE
AGIP	AGIP F.1 GREASE 1530
VALVOLINE	VAL-LITH NO. 2 EP GREASE
	GLO GREASE
CHEVRON	CHEVRON MULTI-MOTIVE GREASE NO. 2
	CHEVRON POLYUREA EP GREASE NO. 2
VEEDOL	VEEDOL MULTIPURPOSE or ALL PURPOSE GREASE NO. 2

Antifreeze

Use high quality, ethylene glycol base antifreeze which prevents, both corrosion in the cooling system and attachment of scale. Note that low quality antifreeze can reduce the cooling effect and cause engine trouble due to corrosion

Recommended antifreeze

Petroleum Maker	Brand	Remarks
CALTEX	CALTEX AF ENGINE COOLANT	Ethylene glycol base
TEXACO	TEXACO ANTIFREEZE COOLANT AND SUMMER COOLANT	
	TEXACO STARTEX ANTIFREEZE AND SUMMER COOLANT	
ESSO	ESSO ANTIFREEZE	
MOBIL	MOBIL PERMAZONE	
GULF	GULF ANTIFREEZE AND SUMMER COOLANT	
SHELL	SHELL ANTIFREEZE	
BP	BP ANTIFROST	
CASTROL	CASTROL ANTIFREEZE	
AGIP	AGIP F.1 ANTIFREEZE	

Petroleum Maker	Brand	Remarks
VALVO-LINE	VALVOLINE ANTIFREEZE & COOLANT	Ethylene glycol base
CHEV-RON	CHEVRON ATLAS PERMA GUARD ANTIFREEZE AND COOLANT	
VEEDOL	VEEDOL ANTIFREEZE	

Fuel

The Nissan Diesel engine is designed to produce power by using light oil as fuel. Do not use any fuel except light oil; otherwise, engine trouble will result.
The light oil should have a cetane number greater than 45, specific gravity of 0.81 to 0.85, boiling point ranging from 180 to 350°C, sulfer content of less than 0.5%, and should prove neutral in a chemical reaction test. It should be clean, posses the proper viscosity, and contain no water or sediment.

Diaphragm Oil

How the diaphragm of the pneumatic governor is lubricated can influence the engine performance. To obtain top engine performance, be sure to use the recommended diaphragm oil.
Recommended oil: Diesel Kiki Diaphragm Oil (Part No. 55413-132)

Cooling Water

Be sure to use clean, soft water such as city water in the cooling system. Do not use hard water such as well water or river water, because such water can easily form scale in the system. Note that scale attached to the water passage in the cooling system (particularly in the radiator) can cause engine overheating.

Anti-rust Agent

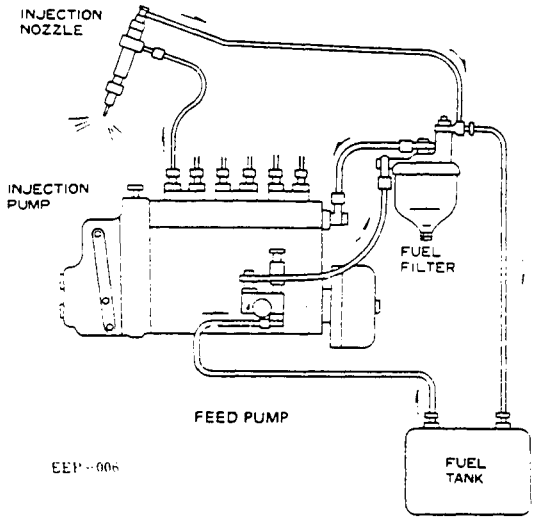
Recommended anti-rust agents for long term storage

Maker	Brand Name	Specifications
CALTEX	CALTEX PRESERVATIVE OIL 30	P-10
ESSO	RUST-BAN 339	MIL-L-21260 Grade II,
MOBIL	MOBIL KOTE 503	MIL-L-21260B Type II
	MOBIL ARMA 524	Grade 30
GULF	GULF NO RUST ENGINE OIL Grade II	Use for lubricating system
SHELL	SHELL ENSSIS ENGINE OIL 30	
CALTEX	CALTEX 564 RUST PROOF OIL	
ESSO	RUST-BAN 334	P-9
MOBIL	MOBIL ARMA 777	MIL-L-6448
GULF	GULF OIL COAT R	Use for fuel system
SHELL	SHELL ENSSIS OIL 152	
CALTEX	CALTEX TEXACOAT	P-1
MOBIL	MOBIL KOTE 601	MIL-L-16173B Grade I
GULF	GULF NO-RUST A	Apply to metal surface
SHELL	SHELL ENSSIS FLUID 264	

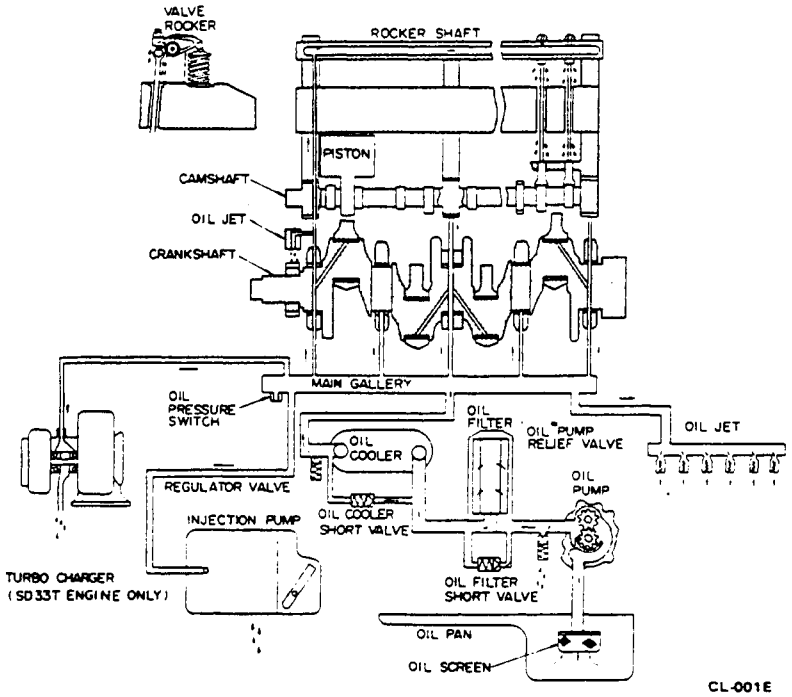
Maker	Brand Name	Specifications
ESSO	ELOMA AK50F	P-19 MIL-C-16173C Grade 4 Apply to metal surface
	ELOMA PH32S	
CALTEX	SOLUBLE OIL C	EMULSION TYPE MIL-C-40084A, Use for cooling system
ESSO	KUTWELL 40	
	RUST-BAN 310	
MOBIL	SOLVAC 1535G	MIL-C-22572 Type I
	PROSOL 35	
GULF	GULF CUT SOLUBLE OIL	
SHELL	SHELL DROMUS OIL B	

SYSTEM DIAGRAMS

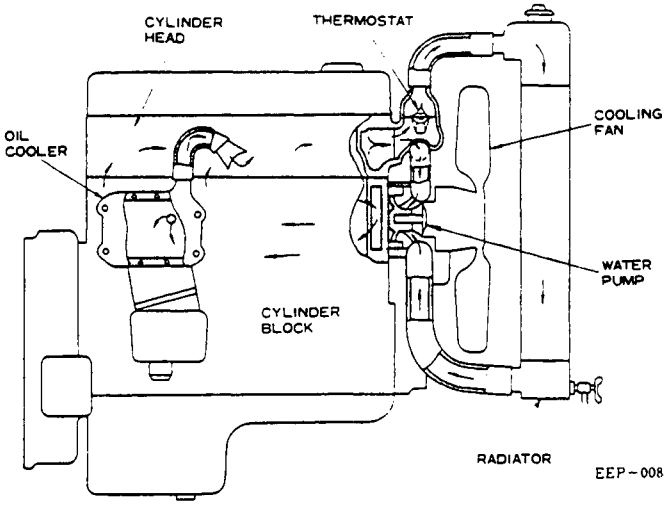
FUEL SYSTEM DIAGRAM



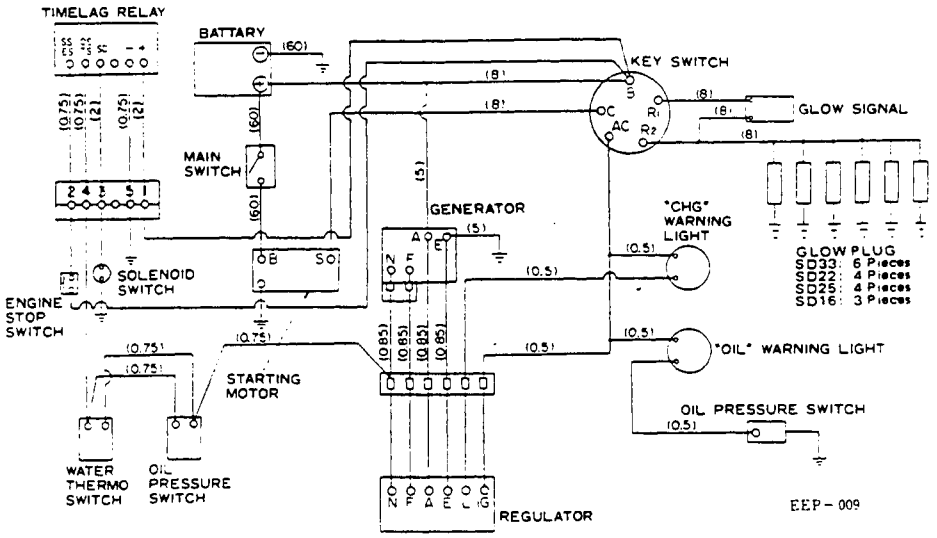
EEP-006



COOLING SYSTEM DIAGRAM



ELECTRICAL SYSTEM DIAGRAM

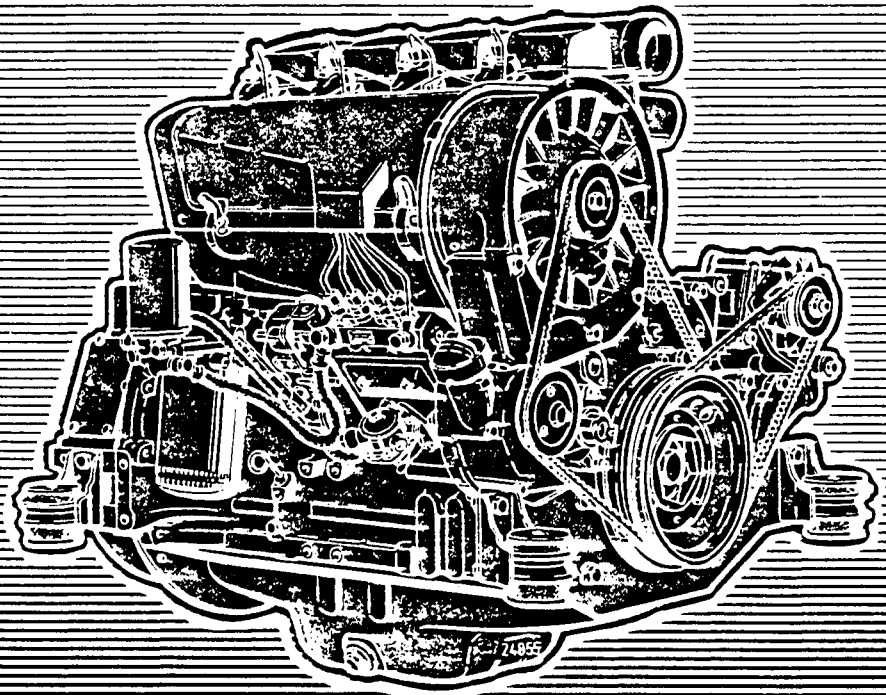


Betriebsanleitung
Operation Manual

KHD DEUTZ

297 4078 D/E

F 3-6 L 912/W



Contents

Foreword

Before Commissioning Your New Engine . . . . . .
Safety Precautions . . . . . .
Important for your Engine's Power Output . . . . . .

Description of Engine

Combustion Method . . . . . .
Specification Data . . . . . .
Description of Engine . . . . . .
Numbering of Cylinders . . . . . .
Lube Oil Circuit . . . . . .
Control of Cooling Air Flow . . . . . .
Layout of Fuel System . . . . . .
Engine Model and Engine Serial No. . . . . .

Operation of Engine

Fuel (Filling-up/Air-bleeding) . . . . . .
Motor Oil . . . . . .
Starting . . . . . .
Stopping . . . . . .
Winter Operation . . . . . .

Maintenance

Maintenance Schedule . . . . . .
Important: Commissioning New or Overhauled Engines . . . . . .
Checking Oil Level in Engine . . . . . .
Checking and Cleaning Air Cleaners . . . . . .
Checking Water Separator on Two-stage Fuel Filter . . .
Changing Motor Oil . . . . . .
Inspecting/Cleaning the Cooling System . . . . . .
Checking Electrolyte in Battery . . . . . .
Checking Warning Device . . . . . .
Checking V-belt/V-belt Tension . . . . . .
Renewing Lube Oil Filter Cartridge/Element . . . . . .
Checking Valve Clearance . . . . . .
Cleaning Strainer of Fuel Feed Pump . . . . . .
Renewing Fuel Filter Cartridge . . . . . .
Renewing Two-stage Fuel Filter Cartridge (1st stage) .
Renewing Two-stage Fuel Filter Cartridge (2nd stage) .
Testing Flame-type Heater Plug System . . . . . .

Workshop Maintenance

Checking Fastenings of Intake and Exhaust Manifolds .
Checking Cylinder Head Temperature Monitoring System
Testing Alternator/Starter Motor . . . . . .
Testing Injectors . . . . . .

Engine Preservation . . . . . .

Trouble Shooting . . . . . .

Workshop Information . . . . . .

Foreword

Before Commissioning Your New Engine:
Surely you expect top service from your DEUTZ engine ... So please give this manual your top attention!

All necessary safety precautions and regulations have been observed in the design, choice of material and manufacture of your engine, and before the engine left our factory, it stood up satisfactorily to the severest tests and trials.

Maximum engine performance is however not possible without a minimum of upkeep. Remember that even simple household appliances need some care and attention once in a while. So be sure to maintain your engine as scheduled herein and to use the fuels and lube oils recommended. **You will get a lot in return: a long lifespan of your DEUTZ engine, high power output and reliability, plus low consumption rates and exhaust emissions.**

Should, on the other hand, any trouble arise on engine calling for overhaul or repair, **do not tamper with it but entrust the job to a workshop of the worldwide DEUTZ organization,** where you will find a staff of DEUTZ-trained mechanics, the latest special tools and facilities, and a full stock of

KHD DEUTZ
Genuine Spare Parts

For ordering such spares, please always refer to the relevant Parts Catalogue. Otherwise ask your local DEUTZ distributor.

By the way, you will agree with us that "Safety first" is a good slogan. **So please be sure to refit any guards and protective devices that should have been removed for carrying out work on the engine.**

To prevent pollution of the environment, please let old fuel and oil run into a special receptacle.

Note: In view of the constant improvements to our engines, the specification data as well as other information included in this manual are subject to change without notice.

Foreword

Safety and dependability result from superior technology, correct operation, plus proper care and maintenance



When reading through this manual, you will find the above symbol marking all important safety instructions. Give particular heed to these instructions and proceed with special care. Pass on these safety instructions to your operating personnel.

General Safety Rules

Apart from the safety instructions given in this manual, it is also necessary to observe the official safety rules, which may vary from country to country.

The Right Work Clothing

Work clothing should be closely fitting, so that it cannot be caught by rotating or projecting parts.

Beware of Running Engine

Always stop the engine before refuelling.

Always stop the engine before carrying out maintenance or repair work.

Care and Maintenance

Reliability of the engine largely depends on close observance of the Maintenance Schedule (page 95).

Never attempt to rectify faults or carry out repairs for which you do not have the necessary experience and special tools. Entrust the job to your DEUTZ Service Station, where DEUTZ-trained personnel will give your engine expert attention.

Foreword

Important for your Engine's Power Output

Power output, temperature level and exhaust gas quality of any diesel engine are governed by careful matching of combustion air and fuel injection volumes, and since the density of the combustion air taken in varies with the atmospheric pressure and the ambient temperature, full rated power is obtained only at standard reference conditions in respect of atmospheric pressure (altitude of engine site) and ambient temperature.

Standard reference conditions are as follows:

(a) 101.3 kPa = 1013 mbar (sea level) and 20° C.
for automotive engines to DIN 70020

(b) 100 kPa = 1000 mbar (100 m above sea level) and 27° C
for industrial and marine engines to DIN 6271.

Where engines are operated at greater altitudes and/or higher ambient temperatures, they must be de-rated (reduced fuel injection and hence engine loading) in accordance with special Tables available.

Note:

Therefore, never run your DEUTZ diesel in "thin air" under heavy-duty conditions unless your engine has been de-rated accordingly, otherwise the engine's lifespan, reliability and exhaust emissions may be affected, especially at altitudes above 1000 m and/or temperatures above 30 °C. Be sure to contact us or your equipment supplier in good time!

Description of Engine

Combustion Method

FL 912
Direct Injection

FL 912 W
Two-stage Combustion

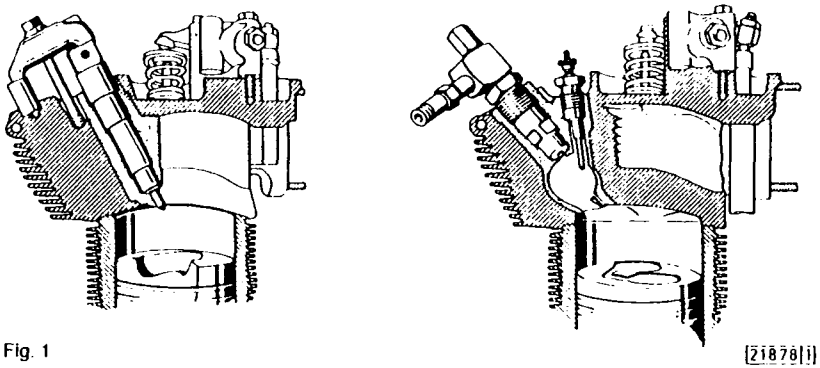


Fig. 1 [2 1 8 7 0 i]

Note:

This Instruction Manual applies both to FL 912 engines using direct injection and to FL 912 W engines using two-stage combustion.

The difference in the two systems is dealt with in the sections »Specification Data«, »Starting« and »Operation in Winter«.

Direct-injection engines are used where high power output and compact construction are more important than high exhaust-gas quality, while two-stage combustion engines are designed for applications where low exhaust emissions are of prime importance.

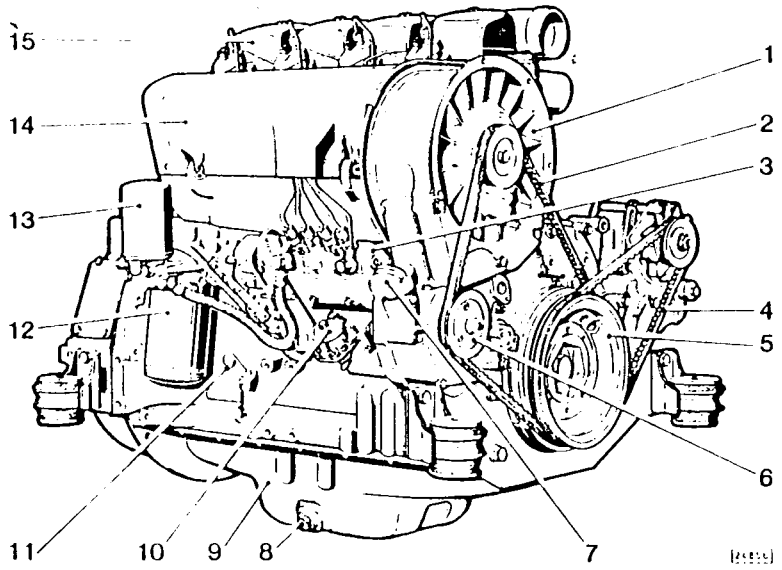


Fig. 2

Description of Engine (service side) F4L 912

1 Cooling air blower
2 V-belt (blower)
3 Injection pump
4 V-belt (alternator)
5 V-belt pulley
6 Idler pulley
7 Oil filler neck
8 Oil drain plug
9 Oil sump
10 Fuel feed pump
11 Oil dipstick
12 Oil filter
13 Fuel filter
14 Air cowling
15 Rocker chamber cover

Description of Engine

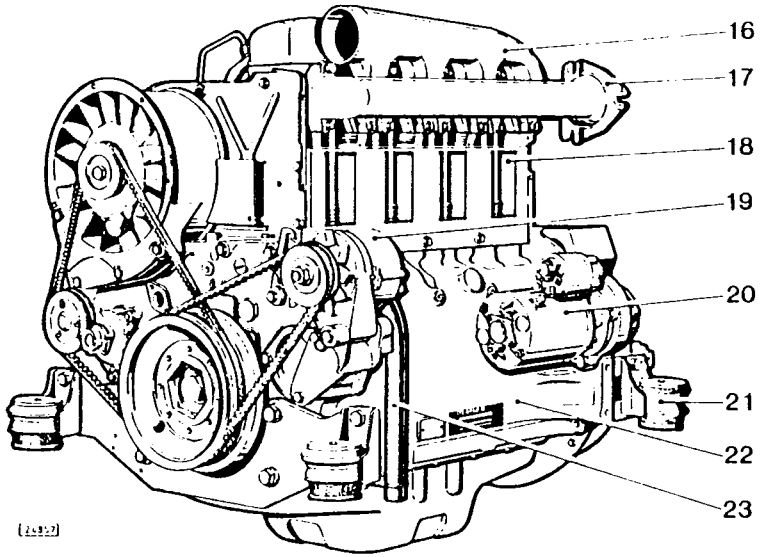


Fig. 3

Description of Engine (exhaust-air side) F4L 912

16 Air intake manifold
17 Exhaust manifold
18 Air outlet frame
19 Alternator
20 Starter motor
21 Engine mounting
22 Crankcase
23 Crankcase breather

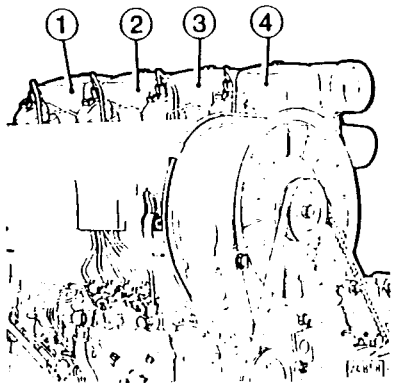
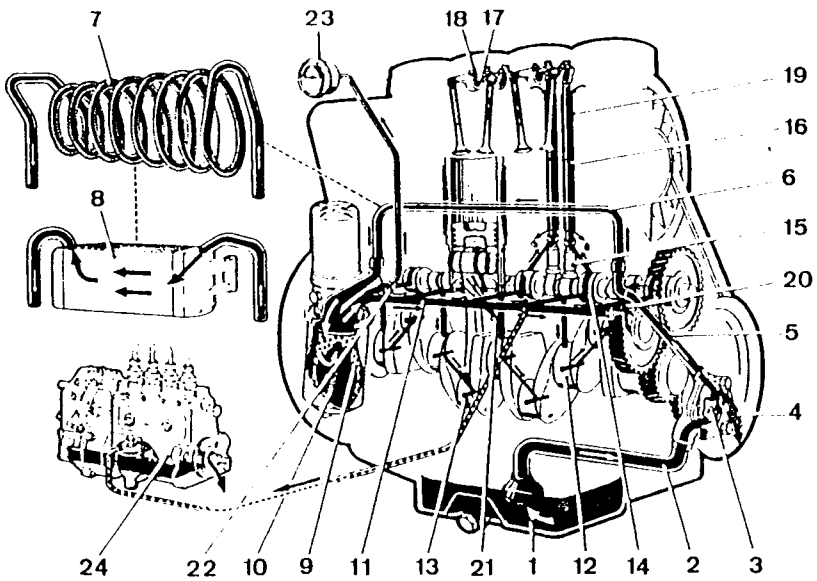


Fig. 4

Cylinder Numbers (Fig. 4)



[19058[5]

Fig. 5

Lube Oil Circuit (not for space heating)

1 Oil sump
2 Suction pipe
3 Oil pump
4 Pressurestat
5 Delivery pipe
6 Bypass pipe or, at option ...
7 Cooling coil or, at option ...
8 Integral oil cooler
9 Oil filter
10 Safety valve
11 Oil gallery
12 Main bearing
13 Big-end bearing
14 Camshaft bearing
15 Tappet (with groove for pulse-fed rocker arm lubrication)
16 Pushrod (hollow, supplying oil to rocker arms)
17 Rocker arm bearing
18 Metering plug (for valve lubrication)
19 Pushrod cover tube (surplus oil returning from rocker arm chamber to sump)
20 Restrictor (for lubrication of gears)
21 Spray nozzle for piston cooling
22 Connection for oil pressure gauge
23 Oil pressure gauge
24 Injection pump (connected to engine lubrication oil circuit)

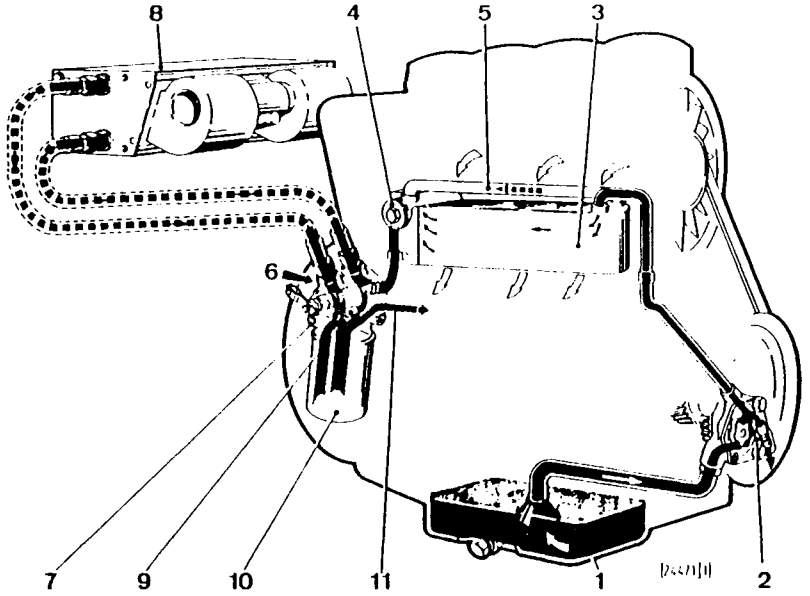


Fig. 6

Lube Oil Circuit (incorporating space heating)

1 Oil sump
2 Oil pump
3 Oil cooler
4 Thermostatic valve
5 Bypass pipe
6 Connection for oil temperature indicator
7 Heating control valve
8 Heat exchanger with fan
9 Bypass valve
10 Oil filter
11 Connection to oil circuit

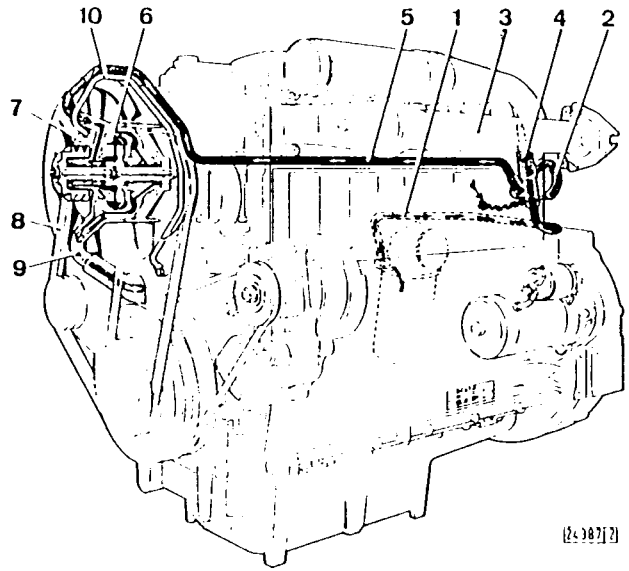


Fig. 7

Control of Cooling Air Flow by Exhaust Gas Thermostat
(with Oil-Controlled Blower)

1 Pressure oil line from engine to thermostat
2 Air line to exhaust gas thermostat
3 Exhaust manifold
4 Exhaust thermostat
5 Control oil blower coupling
6 Blower coupling
7 Cooling blower
8 Blower drive
9 Oil return line to sump
10 Breather line

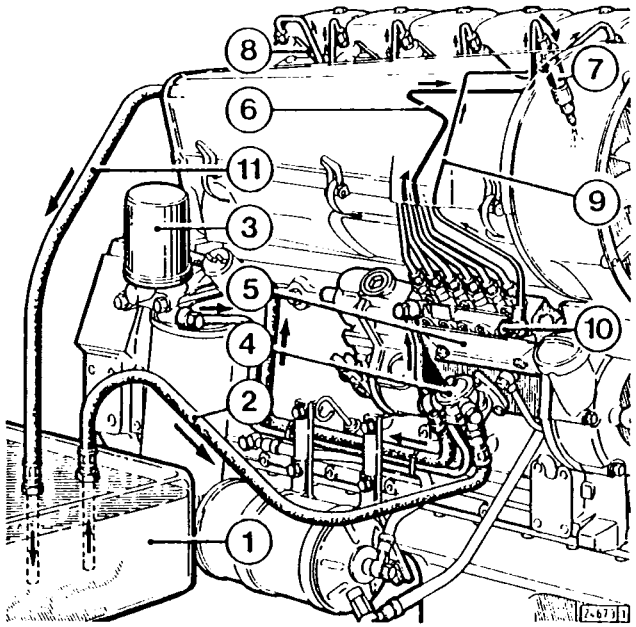


Fig. 8

Layout of Fuel Sytem (Direct Injection) F6L 912

1 Fuel tank
2 Fuel supply line
3 Fuel filter
4 Fuel feed pump
5 Injection pump
6 Injection lines
7 Injector
8 Backleakage line
9 Overflow line
10 Overflow valve
11 Fuel return line

Description of Engine

Engine Model and Engine Serial No.

The model designation A and the engine serial No. B are given on the rating plate (Fig. 9).

The rating plate is attached to the crankcase below the starter motor (Fig. 10).

The serial No. is also stamped into the crankcase near the oil filler neck (Fig. 11).

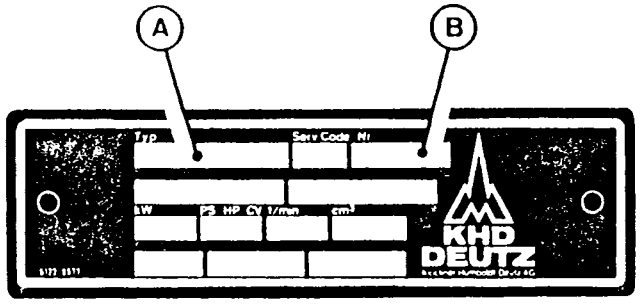


Fig. 9

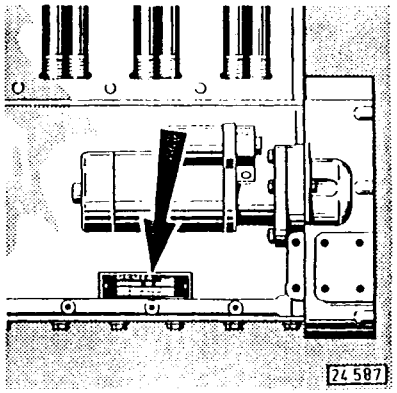


Fig. 10

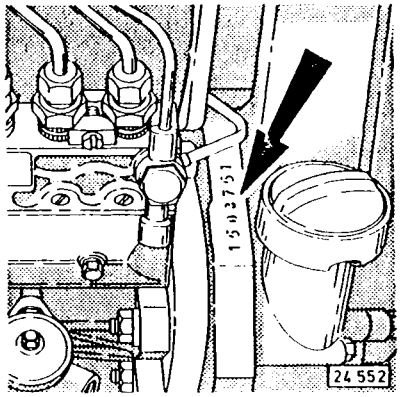
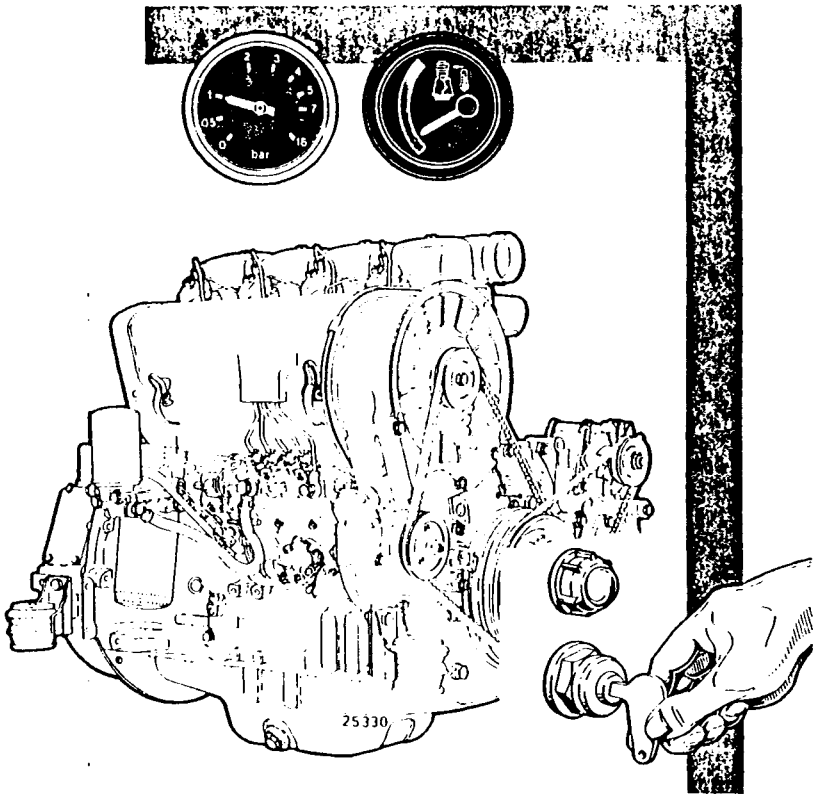


Fig. 11

Description of Engine

Starting up a new engine for the first time involves a number of preparatory jobs, some of which must also be carried out later on in the course of routine maintenance (see Maintenance Schedule on page 95).



1. Fuel

1.1 Grade

Always use a reputable **branded grade of diesel fuel, the sulphur content of which should be below 0.5 %**, and observe strict cleanliness when filling in. Higher sulphur contents affect the oil-change intervals (page 104). At low ambient temperatures use winter-grade fuel only (see hints on page 89). The fuel must be replenished promptly to prevent the tank from running dry, otherwise fuel filter and injection lines will need air-bleeding.

The following fuel specifications are approved: DIN 51601; NATO Codes F 54, F 75, F 76; BS 2869: A 1 and A 2*; ASTM D 975-78: 1-D and 2-D; VV-F-800a: DF-A, DF-1 and DF-2.

1.2 Air-bleeding

Never let the tank run dry!

Any air which has found its way into the fuel system can cause irregular running of the engine and decrease its performance, even leading to stopping of the engine and preventing its restarting.

Not only when the fuel tank has been run dry, but also after changing the fuel filter or working on the fuel line system, is it therefore necessary to **air-bleed** the system by:

Plerburg fuel feed pump:

- undoing the overflow valve 1 (Fig. 12) at the lower (larger) hexagon by 2 – 3 turns,
- actuating the priming lever 2 by pressing repeatedly downwards against spring force until fuel emerges free of air bubbles at the loosened overflow valve 1,
- and then tightening the overflow valve securely, while still pumping.

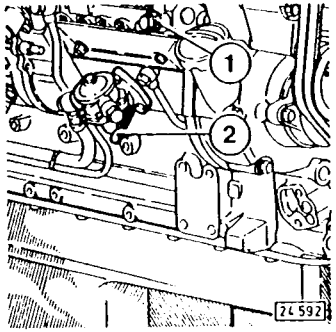


Fig. 12

Bosch fuel feed pump:

- undoing the overflow valve 1 (Fig. 13) at the lower (larger) hexagon by 2 – 3 turns,
- releasing the knurled knob 3 of hand pump 2 by turning anticlockwise a few times,
- actuating the hand pump until fuel emerges free of air bubbles at the loosened overflow valve 1,
- and then tightening the overflow valve securely, while still pumping.
- Finally, screw in knob 3.

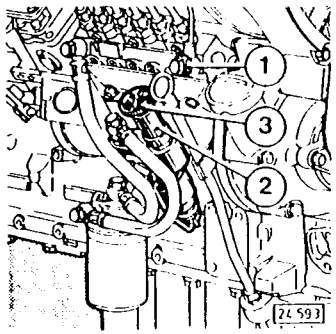


Fig. 13

Note:

Catch leakage fuel in suitable receptacle to prevent pollution of the environment!

* Observe sulphur content!

Caution:

Stop engine before filling fuel tank!
Observe strict cleanliness!
Do not spill any fuel!

Engine Operation

2. Motor Oil

2.1 Filling In Oil (Fig. 14)

2.2 Checking Oil Level (Fig. 15)

- see page 99 -

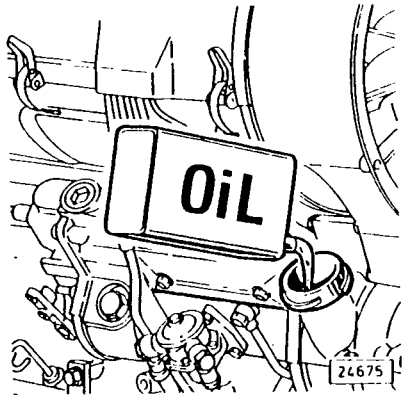


Fig. 14

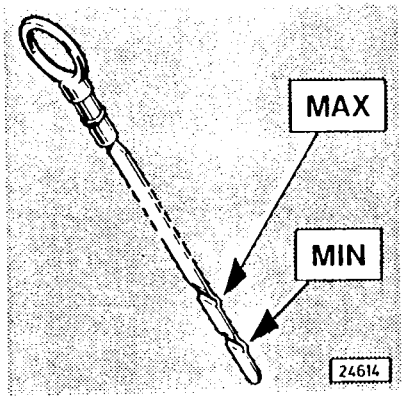


Fig. 15

2.3 Oil Quality

By preference, use oils of the API quality grade **CD/SE** or **CD/SF**. You will thus attain the longest possible oil change intervals.

Oils of the API quality grade **CC/SE** and **CC/SF** can be used when halving the length of oil intervals (see page 104).

Note:

During operation of the engine, not only part of the oil lubricating the pistons is burnt but the thermal stress and the combustion residues mixing with the oil also entail a deterioration of the oil and in particular of its chemical additives. Therefore, a complete change of the oil should be carried out at the recommended intervals.

As this deterioration is greatly influenced by the operating conditions as well as by the quality of the fuel and oil used, the oil change intervals differ accordingly. Be sure, therefore, strictly to observe the specifications given on page 104.

Mixing of different oil grades can reduce the output power and should be avoided where possible.

2.4 Oil Viscosity

The viscosity of the oil being greatly influenced by the ambient temperature, **the choice of the SAE-grade should be governed by the ambient temperature at engine site** (see diagram). If temperatures temporarily fall below the limit of the SAE-grade selected, this will merely affect the starting performance but cause no engine damage.

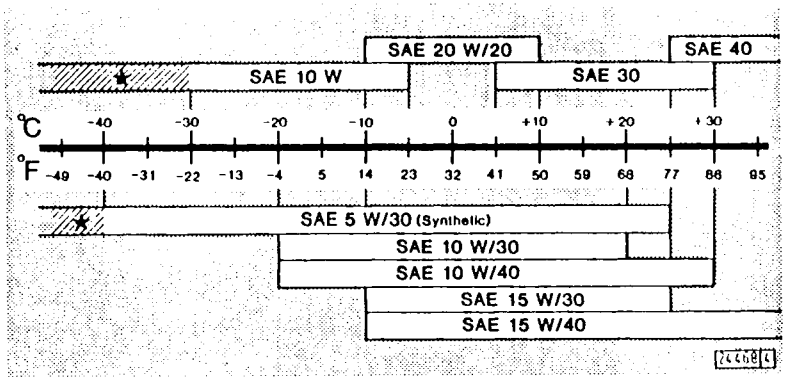


Fig. 16

★ Only with engine oil preheating.

Since a too viscous oil causes starting difficulties, the choice of the viscosity grade **during winter operation should be governed by the ambient temperature prevailing at the time of starting the engine.** Oil changes as a function of ambient temperatures can be avoided by using multigrade oils, which are again subject to the oil change intervals recommended on page 104. The required oil capacities are given under "Specification Data" on pages 72 and 73.

Engine Operation

3. Oil Bath Air Cleaner (if mounted)

The air cleaner bowl 1, Fig. 17, must be filled with oil before starting up (use the same grade of motor oil as for the engine). Be sure not to fill dust trap 2 of precleaner 3, if provided, with oil as it is exclusively meant for collecting dust.

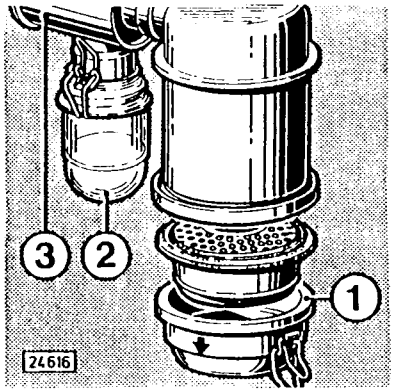


Fig. 17

4. Starting of Engines with Direct Injection (F 3-6 L 912)

- Disengage the clutch.
- Move speed control lever 1 (Fig. 18) to about quarter speed by hand or foot.
- Insert starter key 1 (Fig. 19), turn clockwise to detent and check that charging pilot lamp 2 lights up. Push key in deeper and turn farther clockwise against spring pressure; release key as engine starts firing.

  Design with heater plug/starter switch 3: Insert key 4 as far as it will go and turn switch 3 via position 1 to position 2; release switch as engine starts firing.
- Cut the speed back as soon as the engine is firing smoothly. The charging pilot lamp 2 should by now have gone out. A few minutes' running at moderate load and varying speed will bring the engine up to its normal working temperature.

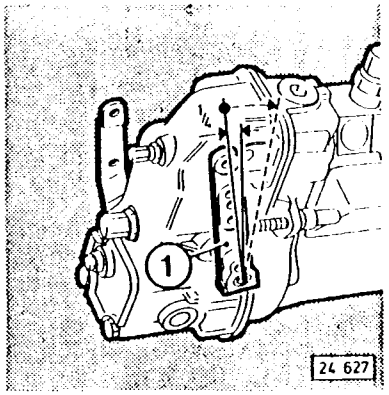


Fig. 18

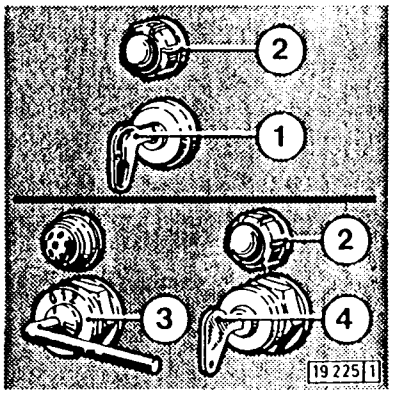


Fig. 19

4.1 Starting at Low Ambient Temperatures

See "Operation in Winter", page 91.

Note:

Do not actuate the starter for more than 20 seconds at a time. You will protect your battery if you wait for 1 minute between each starting attempt. Then begin again with preheating, if necessary.

If the engine fails to start after two attempts, find out the cause with the aid of the Trouble Chart on pages 124 and 125.

Caution!

Before starting, make sure that no one is standing in the close vicinity of the engine or driven machine.

After carrying out repairs: Check that all safety guards have been refitted and all tools have been removed from the engine.

Engine Operation

4.2 Starting of Engines with Two-stage Combustion (F 3-6 L 912 W)

- Disengage the clutch.
- Set speed control lever 1 (Fig. 20) to about quarter speed by hand or foot.
- Insert switch key 4 (Fig. 21), turn clockwise to indent, whereupon charging control lamp 2 should light up.
- Turn heater plug/starter switch 3 to position I and hold for about 1 minute (preheating). The heater plug indicator 5 should light up brightly.
- Turn heater plug/starter switch 3 to starting position II.
- Once the engine fires smoothly, release switch, which will then return to zero position.
- Should the engine not fire smoothly or expel grey-white smoke, do not attempt to accelerate with the speed control lever 1 (Fig. 20), but
- Afterheat in position I for not more than 3 minutes.
- Cut the speed back as soon as the engine is firing smoothly. The charging pilot lamp 2 should by now have gone out. A few minutes' running at moderate load and varying speed will bring the engine up to its normal working temperature.

Note:

Do not actuate the starter for more than 20 seconds at a time. You will protect your battery if you wait for 1 minute between each starting attempt. Then begin again with preheating, if necessary.

If the engine fails to start after two attempts, find out the cause with the aid of the Trouble Chart on pages 124 and 125.

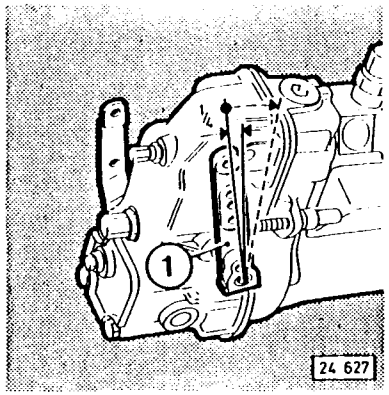


Fig. 20

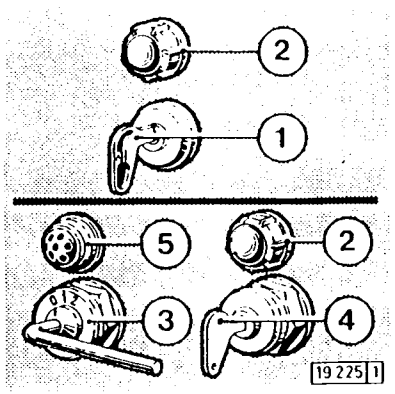


Fig. 21

4.3 Starting at Low Ambient Temperatures

See "Operation in Winter", page 91.

Caution!

Before starting, make sure that no one is standing in the close vicinity of the engine or driven machine. After carrying out repairs: check that all safety guards have been refitted and all tools have been removed from engine.

5. Attendance in Service

5.1 Motor Oil Pressure

Check that, at low idling speed,

- the green oil pressure pilot lamp (if provided) has gone out, or
- the pointer of the oil pressure indicator (if provided) is in the green sector, or
- the pointer of the oil pressure gauge (if provided) shows a pressure of at least 1.0 bar.

5.2 Engine Temperature

The pointer of the temperature indicator* should always be in the green sector, and in the yellowish-green sector in exceptional cases only. **If the pointer moves into the orange sector, this means that the engine is overheated and must be shut down immediately.** In this case, the cause of the overheating must be traced with the aid of the Trouble Chart on pages 124 and 125.

5.3 Fan Drive

Should the fan belt fail, switch 1* (Fig. 22) will release an audible or visual signal. **Stop engine immediately, to prevent overheating!**

* Devices not mounted on all engine versions.

6. Stopping

- Set speed control lever 1 (Fig. 23) to idling position.
- Operate stopping lever 2 (Fig. 23) on the injection pump until the engine stops, whereupon the pilot lamp 2 (Fig. 21) should light up again.
- Turn switchkey 1 or 4 (Fig. 21) fully anticlockwise and pull out; this will cause the pilot lamp to go out.

Note:

Like all internal combustion engines, the air-cooled DEUTZ diesel engine should not be shut down suddenly from full-load running. It is better to let the engine idle for 1 – 2 minutes to allow for temperature balance.

Note:

The minimum oil pressure is 1.0 bar at low idling speed of 650 + 50/min.

Lighting up of the warning lamp at low idling speed (engine warm) or movement of the pointer into the red sector is admissible, provided that, when speed is increased, the lamp goes out again or the pointer moves into the green sector.

Where a continuous monitoring of the oil pressure is desired also within the engine's working speed range, this will require optional extra equipment.

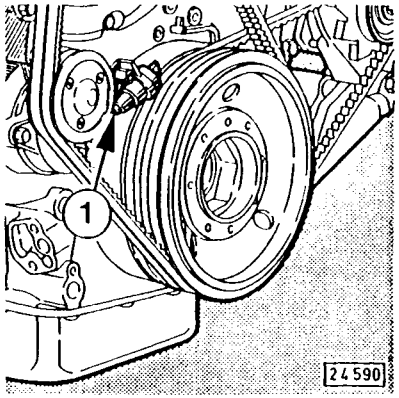


Fig 22

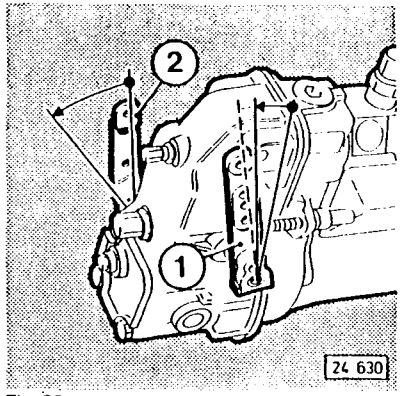


Fig. 23

7. Operation in Winter

7.1 Use winter-grade motor oil

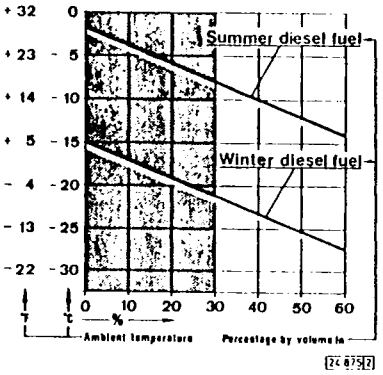
To ensure satisfactory cold starting, the choice of the viscosity grade (SAE-grades page 84) should be governed by the ambient temperature prevailing **at the time of starting.**

As to the oil change intervals, it should be borne in mind that operation below – 10 °C requires shorter oil change intervals (see page 104, "Changing Motor Oil").

7.2 Fuel

Use winter-grade fuel in winter because with ordinary fuel, waxing may occur at low temperatures and clog the fuel filter. At excessively low temperatures, even winter-grade fuel may tend to wax.

Therefore, if only summer-grade fuel is available, or if winter-grade fuel is used at excessively low temperatures, we recommend the following percentages (see diagram) for mixtures of diesel fuel and kerosene or regular-grade gasoline*. Admixture of the latter is however permissible for a short period only – on no account for permanent operation.



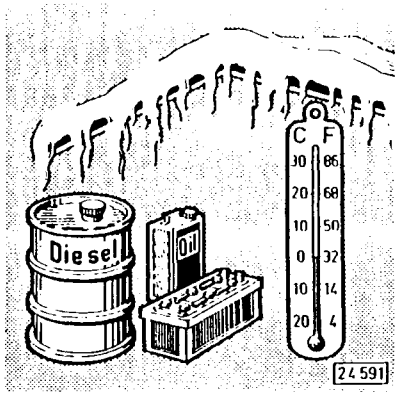


Fig. 24

Caution!

Prepare the blend in the tank itself: fill in the regular-grade gasoline first, then add diesel fuel. The blend is as easily inflammable as pure gasoline.*

Maximum admixture of regular-grade gasoline* 30 %; when admixing **more than 30 %, use kerosene only.**

For using a commercial additive, please consult your DEUTZ Service Station.

* **Never** use premium fuel.

7.3 Additional Maintenance Jobs

- **Drain off the thick sludge from the fuel tank once a week.** Do this by taking out the sludge drain plug.
- **The grade of oil in the oil bath air cleaner** – if fitted – should preferably suit the ambient temperature just like the engine oil.
- **The flywheel ring gear**
  should be lubricated, at temperatures below – 20 °C (– 4 °F), with low temperature grease, e.g. Bosch FT 1 V 31, from time to time through the pinion hole (if necessary remove starter). This will ensure full engagement of the pinion.

7.4 Cold Starting Aids

7.4.1 Flame-type Heater Plug

The flame-type heater plug should always be used over a prolonged preheating period in the case of ambient temperatures near or below freezing point. It not only lowers the starting limit temperature, but proves also useful at temperatures normally not requiring a starting aid. This plug can also be used for afterburning for the purpose of preventing starting smoke if it is employed right from the beginning of the starting operation (preheating).

Located at the inlet of the air intake pipe, the flame-type heater plug heats up the combustion air by burning small amounts of fuel from the injection pump as metered by a solenoid valve.

Note:

Cold starting of a Diesel engine depends, among other things, on the capacity of the starter motor and that of the battery, as well as the turning resistance offered by the transmission and driven machine. Since the starting equipment of the engine may differ according to its application, no data on limit temperatures for cold starting are given in this Manual. Any DEUTZ distributor, however, will furnish you with the desired information on this subject.

The viscosity specification for lube oils should by all means be observed.

Cold starting requires satisfactory condition of the battery.
Lowering the limit temperatures by 4 – 5 °C is possible by raising the battery temperature to about + 20 °C. This is done by removing the battery with the engine stopped and storing it in a warm room.

When installing the battery, ensure satisfactory terminal contact by keeping contact surfaces clean and bright. To avoid distortion of terminal cones, be sure to tighten screws only moderately.

At very low temperatures (below – 30 °C)
In the case of extremely low temperatures, the engine is to be warmed up to ensure satisfactory starting and lube oil supply. Parts for connecting preheating units, however, are provided only on engines intended for operation in very cold regions.

Engine Operation

Starting Operation

- Disengage the clutch.
- Set speed control lever 1 (Fig. 25) to about quarter speed by hand or foot.
- Insert switch key 4 (Fig. 26), turn clockwise to indent, whereupon charging control lamp 2 should light up.
- Turn heater plug/starter switch 3 to position I and hold for about 1 minute (preheating). The heater plug indicator 5 should light up brightly.
- Turn heater plug/starter switch 3 to starting position II.
- Once the engine fires smoothly, release switch, which will then return to neutral position.
- Should the engine not fire smoothly or expel grey-white smoke, do not attempt to accelerate with the speed control lever 1 (Fig. 25), but
- Afterheat in position I for not more than 3 minutes.

Note:

Do not actuate the starter for more than 20 seconds at a time. You will protect your battery if you wait for 1 minute between each starting attempt. Then begin again with preheating, if necessary.

If the engine fails to start after two attempts, find out the cause with the aid of the Trouble Chart on pages 124 and 125.

For testing the heater plug, see page 118.

When starting with **start pilot**, fuel of very high ignition quality is sprayed into the intake pipe.

- Assist starting operation by actuating the pump until the engine fires smoothly. **Closely observe special instructions for start pilot VISO F 27 (Order No. 297 3654).**

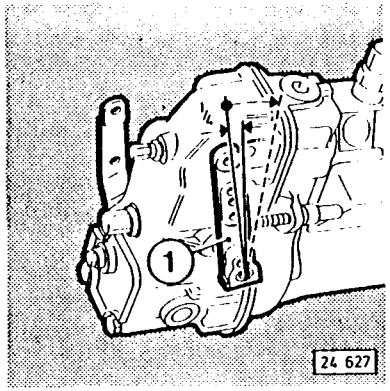


Fig. 25

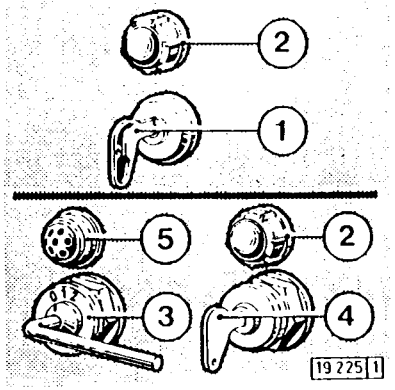


Fig. 26

Caution!

Do not inject an excessive amount of fuel. Never use the start pilot together with the flame plug preheating system.



Stop engine before carrying out any maintenance work.

Maintenance Chart*

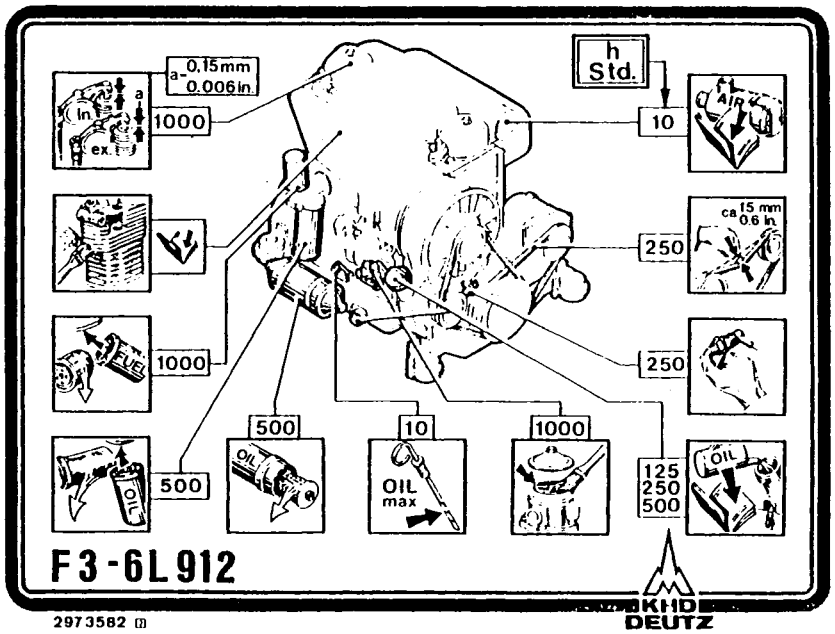
IMPORTANT!

The Maintenance Chart displayed below is supplied as a self-adhesive label along with each engine.

Check that this label is stuck at a convenient location on the engine or driven equipment.

If necessary, ask for a fresh supply of labels.

* **Note:**
Valid for routine maintenance work is the Maintenance Schedule on page 95.



Maintenance

Engine Maintenance

The maintenance jobs described on the following pages ensure ready engine availability at all times and long life span.

Improvement of → / by servicing ↓	Engine power	Specific fuel consumption	Specific oil consumption	Bearing clearances	Exhaust emissions	Engine noise	Starting performance	Engine reliability	Long life
			O	O			O	O	O
OIL 				O				O	O
AIR 	O	O	O	O	O			O	O
FUEL 	O			O			O	O	O
				O				O	O
							O	O	
	O	O		O	O	O	O	O	O
	O	O			O	O	O	O	O

Maintenance Schedule

● Check ■ Clean ▲ Change — See Note

Every 10 hours	●  99	● ■  100-102	●  103		Job Maintenance point See page
Every 125 hours	▲  104/105	● ■  106	●  108		Job Maintenance point See page
Every 250 hours	▲  104/105	●  108	●  109/110		Job Maintenance point See page
Every 500 hours	▲  104/105	▲  111	● FL 912 W  112/113		Job Maintenance point See page
Every 1000 hours	● FL 912  112/113	■  114	▲  115-117		Job Maintenance point See page

Workshop Maintenance

Every 1000 hours	●	Air intake and exhaust manifolds	119
	●	Cylinder-head temperature indicator	119
Every 1500 hours	●	Alternator	120
	●	Starter motor	120
Every 3000 hours	●	Injectors	121

Maintenance

The maintenance jobs duly completed can be recorded and certified in the schedule below.

Completed Maintenance Jobs

Hours	Date	Signature	Hours	Date	Signature
–			–		
* 50			–		
125			250		
375			500		
625			750		
875			1000		
1125			1250		
1375			1500		
1625			1750		
1875			2000		
2125			2250		
2375			2500		
2625			2750		
2875			3000		
3125			3250		
3375			3500		
3625			3750		
3875			4000		
4125			4250		
4375			4500		
4625			4750		
4875			5000		
5125			5250		
5375			5500		
5625			5750		
5875			6000		

* See instructions on page 98

Maintenance

The maintenance jobs duly completed can be recorded and certified in the schedule below.

Completed Maintenance Jobs

Hours	Date	Signature	Hours	Date	Signature
6125			6250		
6375			6500		
6625			6750		
6875			7000		
7125			7250		
7375			7500		
7625			7750		
7875			8000		
8125			8250		
8375			8500		
8625			8750		
8875			9000		
9125			9250		
9375			9500		
9625			9750		
9875			10000		
10125			10250		
10375			10500		
10625			10750		
10875			11000		
11125			11250		
11375			11500		
11625			11750		
11875			12000		
12125			12250		
12375			12500		

Important: Commissioning New or Overhauled Engines

At the end of 15 minutes' running:

- **Retension V-belts** (Fig. 27).
  See page 109.

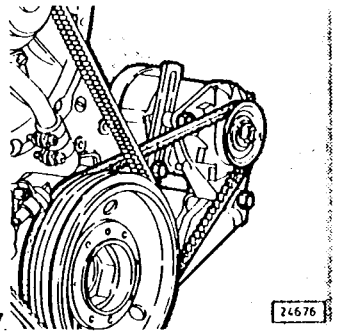


Fig. 27

At the end of 50 hours' running:

- **Change oil.**
  See pages 104/105.
- **Renew lube oil filter cartridge** (item 1, Fig. 28). See page 111.
- **Oil sump:**
  Retighten bolts (2).
- **Retighten engine mounting bolts.**
- **Retighten bolts securing air intake and exhaust manifolds** to the cylinder heads (item 3, Fig. 29). See page 119.
- **Check valve clearance** (item 4, Fig. 29), readjusting if necessary.
  See pages 112/113.

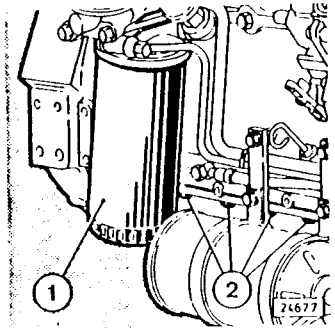


Fig. 28

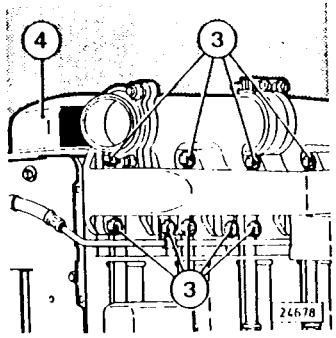


Fig. 29

Routine Maintenance



Check Oil Level in Engine

- Engine must be in horizontal position and shut down.
- Pull out dipstick 1 (Fig. 30),
- wipe with clean, non-fraying rag,
- reinsert as far as it will go, and then
- withdraw again.

  The oil level should be between the marks 2 and 3. If the level is only up to or even below the lower mark, top up with oil immediately, preferably up to the upper mark 2, in order to prevent serious damage being caused to engine.

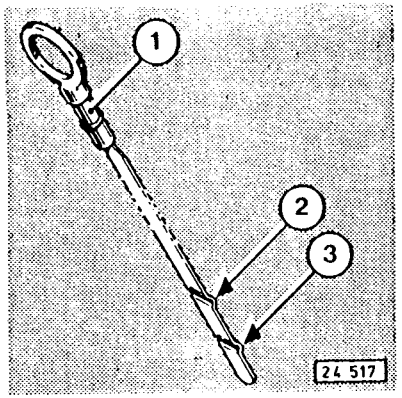


Fig. 30

Note:

Checking the oil level **prior** *to starting the engine ensures a sufficient engine oil level for the start.*

To check the oil level accurately, it is necessary to shut down the engine after about one minute of operation. The entire oil system will then be filled. The immediate oil level check will then show the oil sump filling volume actually available during operation of the engine.

On engines with engine oil operated driver's cab heater system, the heater actuating lever must be set to the position "maximum heating capacity" during subject operating time of about one minute.

We strongly recommend to carry out this double check of the oil level before any prolonged engine operation, particularly if the check prior to the engine start discloses an oil level in the vicinity of the lower or minimum mark on the dipstick.

Normally, new engines have a higher oil consumption. During the running-in period (about 200 running hours) it is therefore essential to check the oil level twice a day. After the running-in period, one check per day is sufficient.

Where engines are inclined, oil level should reach top mark of dipstick.

Checking and Cleaning Air Cleaners

Dust in the combustion air can cause premature wear of the engine. Maintenance of the air cleaners is therefore essential to ensure long life. **It is also necesary to check unions and connections of the intake manifold regularly.**

The maintenance intervals for air cleaners depend on the amount of dust fall-out. No fixed intervals can therefore be given.

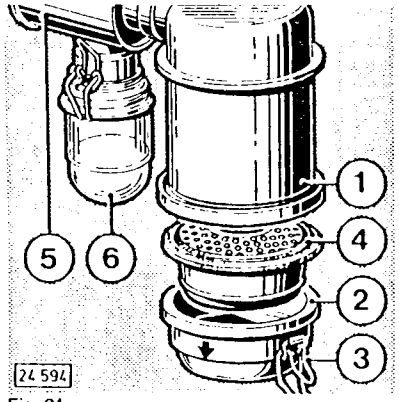


Fig. 31

1. Oil Bath Air Cleaner (if mounted, otherwise see page 101)

- Before checking, wait at least one hour after stopping the engine, so that the oil has had time to drip down from the cleaner element.
- Release the snap clips 3 (Fig. 31) and remove oil bowl 2.
- Remove element 4 by sidewise tapping with the hand or by inserting a screwdriver. Do not damage rubber gasket!
- Renew oil in bowl 2 (for motor oil viscosity, see page 84). Note oil level mark (arrow).
- Rinse filter element 4 in diesel fuel (never in gasoline!) and allow to drip-dry **thoroughly**.
- Once or twice a year (depending on amount of dust), remove also the filter upper part 1 and likewise rinse in diesel fuel. Allow to drip-dry **thoroughly**.
- Following reassembly, check all connections for leaks.

1.1 Cyclone-type Pre-cleaner 5 (Fig. 31) (if mounted)

- Empty dust trap 6 when it is half full (see mark).
- Never fill the dust trap with oil.

2. Dry-type Air Cleaner (if mounted)

The life of the expendable paper cartridges in dry-type air cleaners depends on dust collector 2 (Fig. 32) being emptied in good time. Failing this, the cartridge will clog up fast. **Be sure, therefore, to empty the collector not later than when filled half-way. Where the air is very dust-laden, this may require daily servicing.**

If a special dust ejector 8 is provided, it is only necessary to clear the discharge slot from time to time.

2.1 Emptying the Dust Collector

- Stop engine.
- Release clip 1 (Fig. 32) and remove dust collector 2 along with cover 3.
- Take off cover 3 and empty collector.

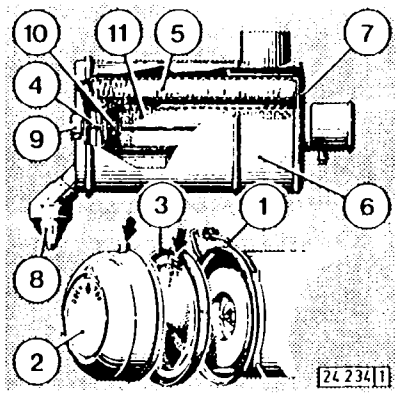


Fig. 32

- Refit assembly, making sure that recess on cover mates with lug on collector (see arrows, Fig. 32).
- When cleaner is installed in horizontal position, check that the "Top" mark is actually at top.

2.2 Servicing the Cartridge

Where a service gauge (Fig. 33) is fitted and keeps displaying the red warning signal 1 when the engine is stopped, or where a yellow warning light goes on with the engine running, the cartridge is due for servicing. (Also indicated by smoking exhaust and decreasing engine output.) It is not advisable to service the cartridge more frequently, as this may affect seal 7 (Fig. 32) between cartridge 5 and housing 6.

Replace cartridge not later than at the end of 12 months or when soiled by soot. If no new cartridge is to hand for replacement, the existing cartridge can also be cleaned for reuse (see Section 2.2.1), but should then be replaced at the earliest opportunity.

- Proceed by taking down dust collector 2 (Fig. 32) as described under 2.1.

  (Where a dust ejector 8 is provided, unscrew wing nut 9 and remove cover)

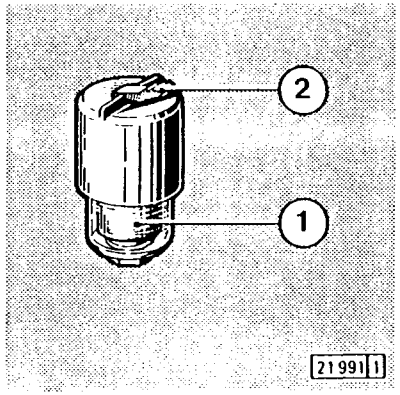


Fig. 33

- Unscrew hex. nut 4 and remove soiled cartridge 5.
- Renew or clean cartridge.
- After having serviced cartridge 5 five times, or after two years at the latest, renew together with safety cartridge 11 (secured to body 6 by nut 10). Enter the number of servicings of cartridge 5 in the spaces provided on safety cartridge 11.
- **Safety cartridge 11 may not be cleaned and reused.**
- Renewal of cartridge 11 is also required when cartridge 5 is renewed because of defects, etc., or when warning signal reappears although cartridge 5 has been serviced.
- **Make sure that only genuine cartridges are used as supplied by the air cleaner manufacturer. Cartridges of other make usually do not fit and are a hazard to the engine.**

2.2.1 Cleaning the cartridge:

a) **by tapping** (provisional): Tap cartridge 5 with its front end gently against the palm of your hand or on a soft surface, to shake off the dust. Take care not to damage the front end of the cartridge.

b) **with air**: Apply air blast of max. 5 bar from inside to outside until no more dust is coming out. **Do not blow out housing 6.**

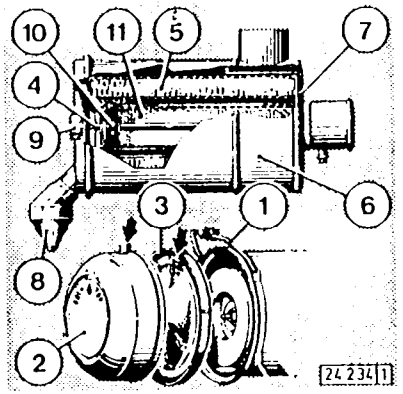


Fig. 32

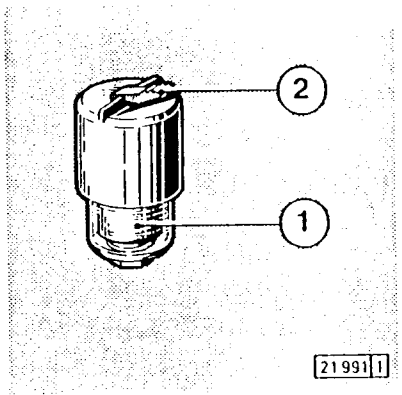


Fig. 33

Caution:

In no event use gasoline or hot liquids for cleaning the cartridge!

3. Checking:

Prior to reassembly, introduce a lighted bulb into filter cartridge 5 to see whether it suffered damage (damaged cartridges must definitely be renewed). Also make sure that gasket 7 is not defective. If a service gauge with visual signal is fitted (Fig. 33), press push button 2; this causes the red signal to disappear from the window.



Checking Water Separator on Two-stage Fuel Filter

(if mounted)

Some engine versions use a two-stage fuel filter with water separator for protection of the injection system. The water collects in bowls 2 and 3 (Fig. 34). In the transparent bowl 2, the water is distinguished from the fuel above by its lighter shade. Make sure that water level will not exceed the lower rim of bead 4.

The maintenance intervals for the water separator depend on the amount of water contained in the fuel and cannot be stated definitely. Initially, therefore, check daily whether there are indications of water in the transparent bowl 2.

Draining off the water:

- Loosen knurled screws 5 at bowls 2 and 3 through one or two turns.
- Observe the flow of draining liquid and the transition from water to diesel fuel.
- Gently retighten knurled screws 5.

Note:

Catch fuel in special receptacle to prevent pollution of the environment.

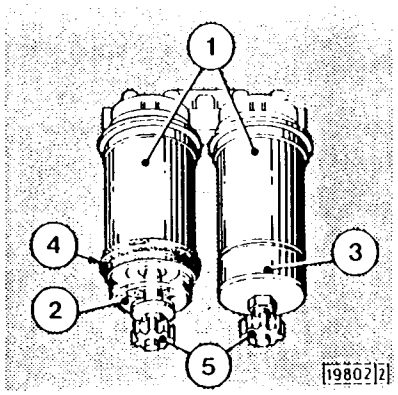


Fig. 34



Changing the Motor Oil

Important:

Should the engine run less than the hours stated in the following Table, the oil must be changed in any case **once a year.**

Oil Change Periods

Engine Application	Category of Oil Stressing	Oil Change Intervals (running hours) Oil Grade API: CC/SE or CC/SF	Oil Grade API: CD/SE or CD/SF
Tractors, Lift trucks, Cranes, Construction machinery, Rail traction units, Ships, Base-load gensets, Pumps	A	250	500
Farm equipment (seasonal) Underground mining, Road sweepers, Winter service, Emergency gensets, Emergency pumps Engines with two-stage combustion (FL 912 W)	B	125	250

Important:

The above intervals are based on the use of a **diesel fuel containing max. 0.5 % b.w. of sulphur** and **ambient temperatures above – 10 °C.**

Periods between oil changes should be cut by half

- when using fuels containing **more than 0.5 % up to 1 % sulphur** or
- if the ambient temperatures are permanently below – 10 °C.
  In the case of fuels containing more than 1 % up to 1.5 % sulphur, the motor oil should have a TBN* of about 12 × % S-content, with the periods between oil changes being halved.

Typical examples:

1) Tropical climate, oil stressing category A, fuel containing 0.8 % sulphur, lube oil grade CD/SE: Change oil every 250 hours.
2) Tropical climate, oil stressing category A, fuel containing 1.2 % sulphur: Change oil every 250 hours, using CD/SE or CD/SF oil having a TBN* of about 14 mg KOH/g.

Oil Grades

The responsibility for the grading of his particular oil product to API Specification is borne by the supplier.

Note

Upon changing over to a higher grade of oil following a prolonged period of operation, change oil at the end of 20 hours and renew oil filter.

* TBN = "Total Base Number", expresses the neutralising capacity of the oil. Ask your supplier to quote TBN.

Maintenance

Change Oil

while the engine is still hot, since the old oil will run more easily in this condition.

- Shut down engine.
- Unscrew drain plug 1 (Fig. 35), after placing suitable receptacle underneath.
- When all old oil has run off, refit drain plug 1 complete with new sealing ring 2.
- Fill in fresh oil through filler neck 3 (Fig. 35) up to the upper dipstick mark (Max., Fig. 36).
- Following a short trial run, check oil level again, topping up to the upper mark (Max.) if necessary.

Oil capacity at refill
(without filter replacement)

3-cyl. engine: approx. 8 litres
4-cyl. engine: approx. 9.5 litres
5-cyl. engine: approx. 12 litres
6-cyl. engine: approx. 12 litres

These approximate values refer to the standard oil sump **(observe the dipstick marks!)**.

Note:

In the case of engines with engine oil operated driver's cab heater system, the heater actuating lever must be set to the position "maximum heating capacity" before undoing the plug for draining off the engine oil, so that the oil in the heater circuit is also drained.

The heater actuating lever should also be set to the position "maximum heating capacity" during the short trial run before final checking of the oil level after refilling with fresh oil.

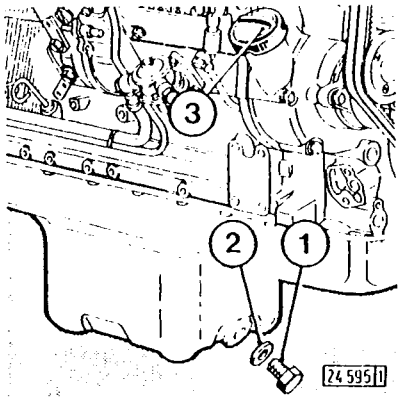


Fig. 35

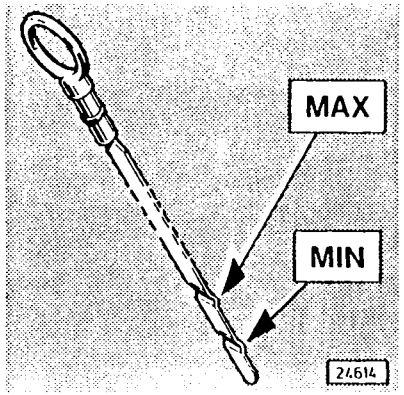


Fig. 36

Caution:

Danger of scalding when draining off the hot oil!

Catch old oil in suitable receptacle to prevent pollution of the environment!



Inspecting/Cleaning the Cooling System

Cleaning the cooling system is most important since accumulation of dust on the inside of the cooling air blower, on the cooling fins 1 (Fig. 37), as well as on oil cooler 2 is liable to reduce cooling efficiency substantially, especially where the dust is retained by a film of fuel or oil.

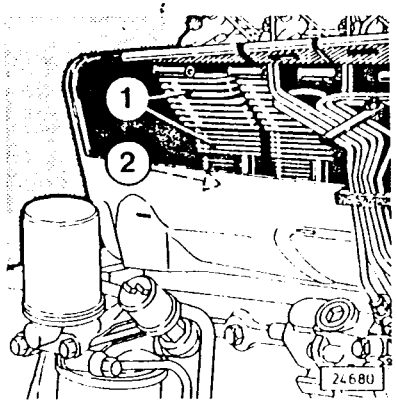


Fig. 37

Check the cooling system regularly for contamination in accordance with the following table, and clean if necessary. Please note that the inspection intervals can only be given as guide figures based on normal operating conditions, and that in the case of abnormally contaminated cooling air – check mounted cooling air sieve boxes for correct seating and good condition – the inspection and cleaning intervals may have to be shortened accordingly.

Inspection Interval (guide figures only) Running Hours	Engine Application
2000	Ships, Gen-sets in closed rooms, Pumps
1000	Vehicles on paved roads
500	Tractors, Lift trucks, Mobile gen-sets
250	Vehicles on building sites and unpaved roads, Construction machinery, Compressors, Underground mine units
125	Farm equipment, Tractors doing harvesting work

Maintenance

For inspecting and cleaning, proceed by releasing the fasteners 2 (Fig. 38) securing the air cowling hood 1 on the injection pump side, and removing the hood.

Cleaning methods:

- **Dry cleaning** by means of compressed air. Start blowing through from the exhaust-air side (Fig. 39). Any dirt blown into the air cowling space must be removed afterwards, of course.
- **Use of cold cleansing agent** (e.g. P3 or Nalfleet). After allowing an adequate soaking-in period, wash the engine with a powerful water jet.
- **If a high-pressure jet** is available, this method of cleaning is preferable to any other.

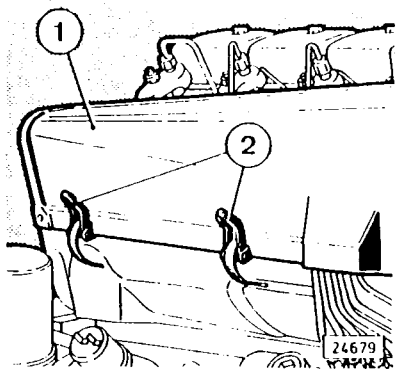


Fig. 38

Note:

When cleaning the vehicle or engine by means of cold cleansing agent or steam, cover up the injection pump, alternator, voltage regulator and starter motor as protection against direct application of the jet.

After wet-cleaning, let the engine run until warm so that any water left behind will be evaporated before rust can form.

Caution:

Always stop the engine before cleaning!

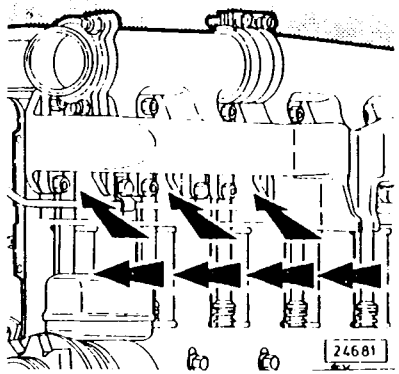


Fig. 39



Checking Electrolyte in Battery

- Remove cell caps 1 (Fig. 40).
- In some cases, electrolyte level testers 2 are provided: the level should be high enough to wet the bottom of these.
- An alternative method is to insert a clean wooden stick 3 into the cell until it touches the top of the plates. The electrolyte should wet the stick over a length of about 10 – 15 mm.
- If the electrolyte level is low, top up with **distilled water** only.
- Replace cell caps
- For hints on battery care in winter, see page 90.

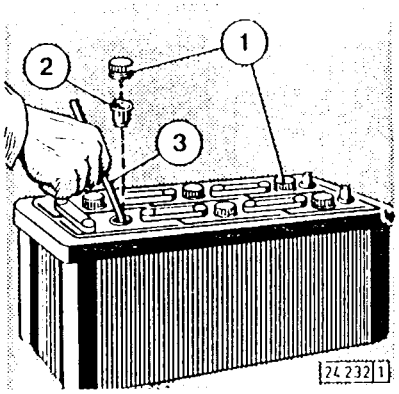


Fig. 40

Caution:

When working on the battery, keep naked lights away, do not smoke!
Do not allow acid to come into contact with the skin or clothing!
Wear protective goggles! Do not place tools on battery!



Checking the Warning Device*

In the event of V-belt failure, the idler pulley will operate the electric switch 1 (Fig. 41), thus causing an audible or visual warning to be given.

- Shut down engine.
- Switch on electric power supply to engine.
- Press in the pin 1 (Fig. 41) with finger to check function.

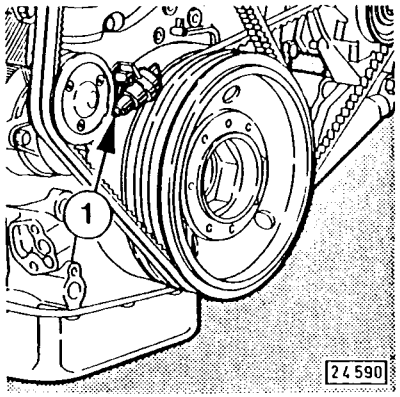


Fig. 41

Caution:

As safety precaution, always stop engine before checking function!

* Only fitted to order and on special models.



Checking V-belt/ V-belt Tension

- Inspect V-belt over whole length for damage or cracks. Renew damaged or cracked V-belts.
- Check by pressing with the thumb (Fig. 42) midway between the pulleys to see whether the V-belt deflects inwards by max. 10 – 15 mm (0.4 – 0.6 in.).

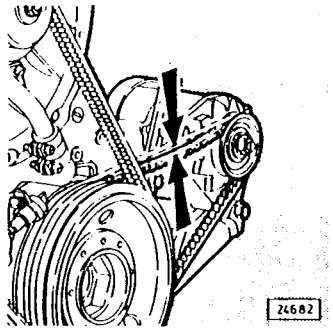


Fig. 42

Retensioning the V-belt:

- Slacken hex. bolts 1, 2 and 3 (Fig. 43).
- Pull generator 4 in direction A until the correct belt tension is obtained.
- Then securely retighten hex. bolts 1, 2 and 3.

Renewing the V-belt:

Blower V-belt

- Push idler pulley 1 (Fig. 44) vigorously inwards.
- Place on new belt.

Alternator V-belt

- Take off blower V-belt.
- Slacken hex. bolts 1, 2 and 3 (Fig. 43).
- Press alternator 4 in direction B against engine. In this position, it is easy to fit the new V-belt.
- Tension V-belt as described above.
- Refit blower V-belt.

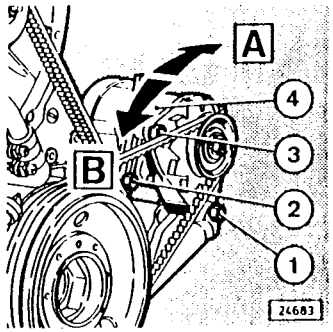


Fig. 43

Note:

Retension new V-belts after running for 15 minutes.

Not applicable to cooling blower drive with automatic tensioning pulley 1 (Fig. 44).

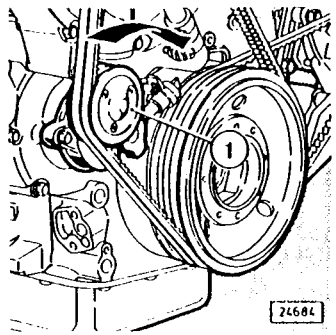


Fig. 44

Caution!

Stop engine before retensioning V-belts!
Remount guards if fitted!

Mark Industries

TITLE	VENDOR CHAPTER
MODEL	62C
NOTES	22200

VENDOR	
SECT.	5
PAGE	22

Retensioning Single-type V-belt on Compressor

- Unscrew hex. bolts 1 (Fig. 45).
- Take down outer half-pulley 2.
- Remove one or more shims 3 (Fig. 46) – as may be required – from inside and place removed shim(s) outside on half-pulley 2.
- Retighten bolts 1 (Fig. 45) while turning over the engine with the turning device to prevent the belt being squeezed.

Retensioning Twin-type V-belts on Compressor

- Unscrew hex. nuts 1 (Fig. 47).
- Take down half-pulleys 2 and 5 together with shim packs 6 and 7, as well as intermediate piece 4.
- For the purpose of retensioning the belts, take one or more shims – as may be required – from packs 6 and 7 and place them before or behind the half-pulleys (Fig. 47) to ensure alignment of the belts. The number of shims taken from each pack at a time must always be the same.
- Retighten hex. nuts 1 while turning over the engine with the turning device to prevent the belts being squeezed.

Note:

When two V-belts are provided, always renew both belts when only **one** *is worn or damaged. The difference in length of the new V-belts may not exceed 0.15 %.*

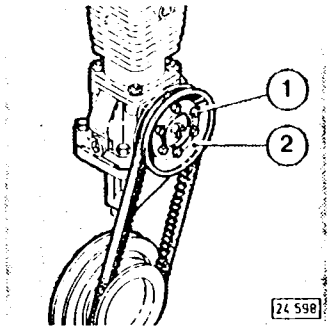


Fig. 45

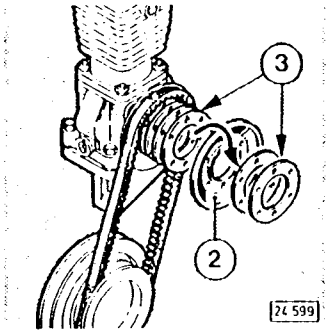


Fig. 46

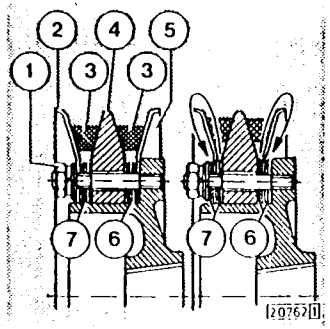


Fig. 47

Renewing the Oil Filter Cartridge or Filter Element

1. Main Cartridge

- Release cartridge 1 (Fig. 48) by wrench and screw off by hand.
- Clean sealing surface 2.
- After slightly oiling the rubber gasket 3, screw new cartridge in place by hand until gasket is evenly seated and give the cartridge a final half turn.

Note:

During test-run following assembly, check oil pressure and filter tightness.

2. Bypass Microfilter Element*

- Drain oil after removing plug 1 (Fig. 49).
- Unscrew bolt 2 and remove filter top.
- Remove element and clean body.
- Renew top gasket if defective.
- Refit drain plug, install new element and resecure top.
- On restarting engine, make sure there are no leaks and oil pressure is correct.

Caution!

A small amount of oil runs out when screwing off the oil filter or removing the microfilter element.

Danger of scalding in case of hot oil!

Catch old oil in suitable receptacle to prevent pollution of the environment!

* If mounted.

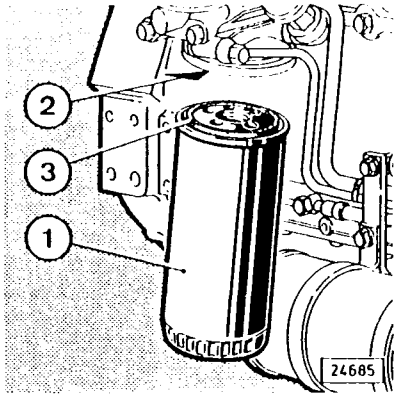


Fig. 48

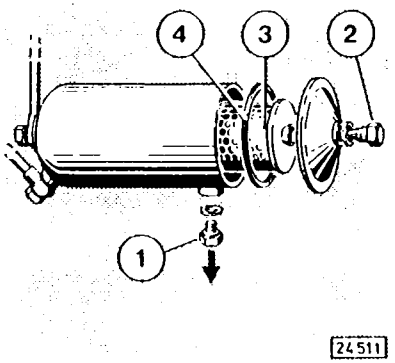


Fig. 49



Checking Valve Clearance

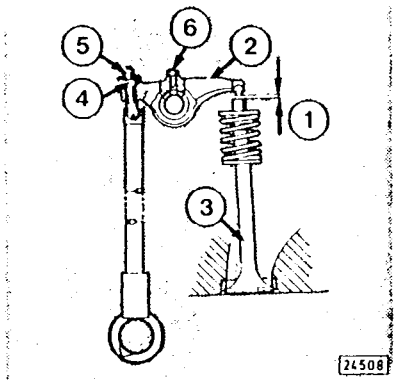


Fig. 50

- Valve clearance to be checked with engine cold.

Note:

The valve clearance is the requisite gap 1 between the pads of rocker arms 2 and valves 3 (Fig. 50). Good engine performance and power output depend on its correct setting which may be carried out by a skilled mechanic according to the following instructions, but preferably by a specialist.

- First remove rocker chamber covers.
- Turn crankshaft at front end by means of 36 mm socket wrench until the valves of the cylinder in question are "overlapping" (exhaust valve about to close, inlet valve about to open).
- Then continue turning the crankshaft through 360°.
- Check valve clearance:
  Valve clearance 1 is correct when a **0.15 mm feeler gauge** can be inserted with a slight drag between pad of rocker arm 2 and valve 3.
- Failing this, the valve clearance must be readjusted.
- Readjust as follows:
  Loosen locknut 4 by two to three turns.
  Adjust setscrew 5 with screwdriver so that, when locknut is retightened, the feeler gauge can be inserted and withdrawn with slight drag.
- Check the valve clearances of each of the remaining cylinders and readjust if necessary.
- Do not change the setting of oil nozzle 6 unless required. With hot engine running at idling, an oil flow to pad of rocker arm 2 must be just noticeable. An excessive oil flow can lead to higher oil consumption.

Note:

Checking or resetting of the valve clearances at only two positions of the crankshaft is possible by means of the following method (see page 113).

Maintenance

Positioning the Crankshaft for Setting the Valve Clearances

Crankshaft Position 1

Turn the crankshaft until both valves at cylinder 1 are "overlapping" (exhaust valve about to close, inlet valve about to open). Fig. 51 shows under "Crankshaft Position 1" which valves can now be set.

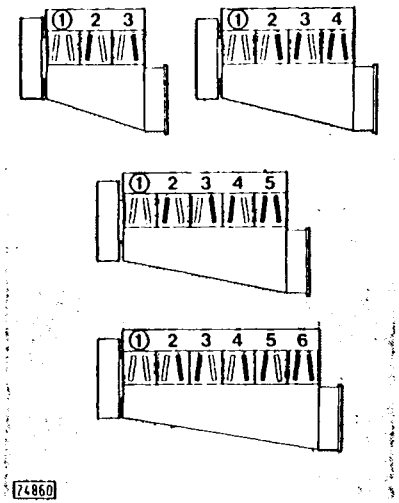


Fig. 51

Crankshaft Position 2

Having done this, turn the crankshaft further by **one rotation** (360°) (as guide, put a chalk mark on flywheel or V-belt pulley) – see Fig. 52, "Crankshaft Position 2".

Now the other valves can be set.

Not ready for setting



Ready for setting

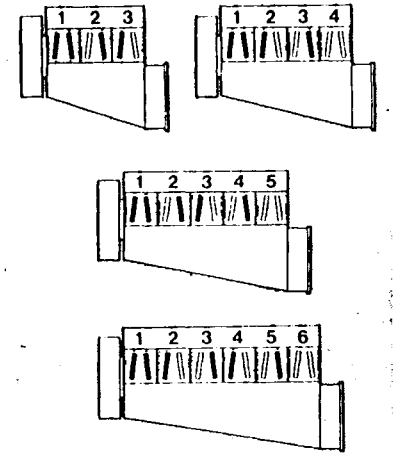


Fig. 52

Note:

After setting a valve, put a chalk mark to serve as a reminder that it has been done.

Cleaning Strainer of Fuel Feed Pump

Design 1:
Pierburg fuel feed pump

- In case of high-level tank, close fuel cock.
- Remove hex. bolt 1 (Fig. 53).
- Take off cover 2.
- Take out gasket 3 and strainer 4.
- Clean strainer in diesel fuel.
- Following reassembly, check unit for tightness.

Design 2:
Bosch fuel feed pump

- In case of high-level tank, close fuel cock.
- Loosen clamping nut 2 (Fig. 54).
- Swing aside wire yoke 1.
- Remove filter bell 5 together with filter strainer 4, and clean in fuel.
- Following reassembly, check for leaks.

Note:
Falling-off engine performance can be due to contamination of these strainers.

Caution:
When working on the fuel system, keep naked lights away, do not smoke!
Do not spill any fuel!

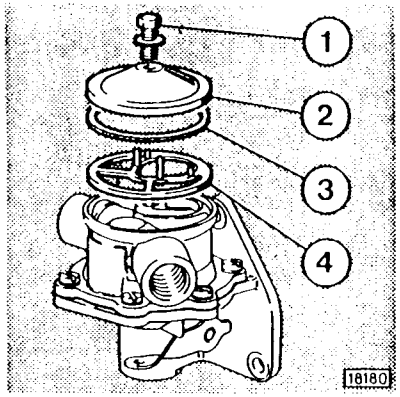


Fig. 53

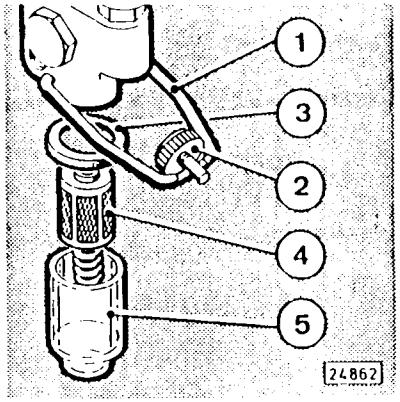


Fig. 54

Maintenance

Renewing the Fuel Filter Cartridge

- In case of high-level tank, close fuel cock.
- Place receptacle in position to catch escaping fuel.
- Screw off fuel filter cartridge 1 (Fig. 55), using special tool if necessary.
- Clean sealing surface.
- Apply a light film of oil to rubber gasket 2 of the new filter cartridge.
- Screw new cartridge in place by hand until gasket is evenly seated.
- Give cartridge a final half turn.
- Air-bleed fuel system (see page 82).

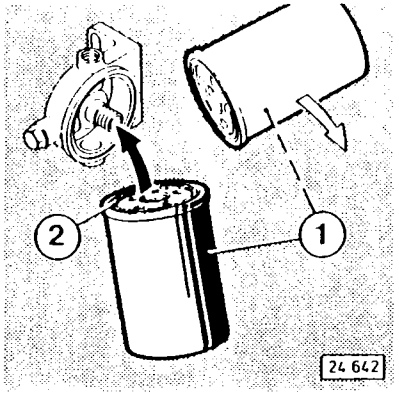


Fig. 55

Note:
Falling-off engine performance can be due to clogged filter cartridge. If the filter cartridge clogs up too quickly, check fuel for contamination, clean tank, check sealing of filler cap.

Caution:
When working on the fuel system, keep naked lights away, do not smoke!
Do not spill any fuel!



Renewing the Two-stage Fuel Filter Cartridge (1st stage)

- In case of high-level tank, close fuel cock.
- Place receptacle in position to catch draining-off fuel.
- Unscrew drain plug 2 (Fig. 56).
- Release clamping pin 3.
- Remove water bowl 5 and the two seals 4 and 6.
- Unscrew cartridge 1 from bracket and replace by new cartridge.
- Refit water bowl in reverse sequence, taking care that seals 4 and 6 are properly seated.
- Air-bleed fuel system (see page 82).

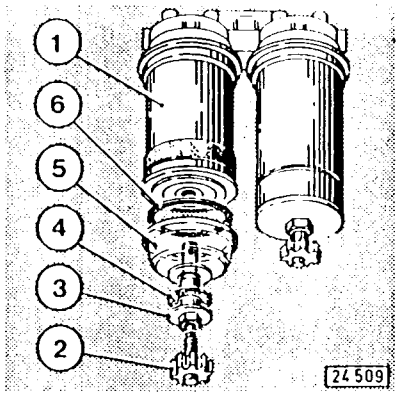


Fig. 56



Renewing the Two-stage Fuel Filter Cartridge (2nd stage)

- In case of high-level tank, close fuel cock.
- Place receptacle in position to catch escaping fuel.
- Unscrew filter cartridge 1 (Fig. 57) complete with drain plug by means of hexagon 2 at the bottom.
- Clean sealing surface.
- Apply a light film of oil to the rubber gasket of the new filter cartridge and screw new cartridge in place by hand until gasket is evenly seated, then give cartridge a final half-turn.
- Air-bleed fuel system (see page 82).

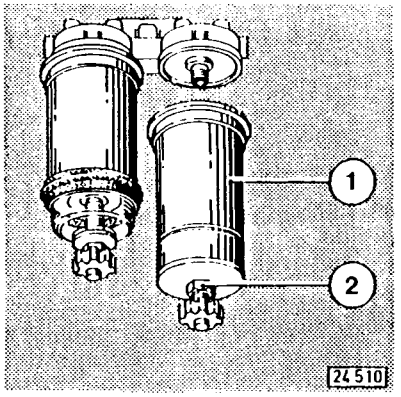


Fig. 57

Note:

Falling-off engine performance can be due to clogged filter cartridges. If the filter cartridges clog up too quickly, check fuel for contamination, clean tank, check sealing of filler cap.

Caution:

When working on the fuel system, keep naked lights away, do not smoke!
Do not spill any fuel!

Testing the Flame-type Heater Plug before the Cold Season begins or In Case of Starting Difficulties

Note:

When the heater plug functions properly, the intake pipe 4 (Fig. 58) should become fairly warm in the zone of the plug during the starting process with preheating (page 91). If not, check in stages as follows:

Test Stage 1

- Place speed control/stop lever in position "Stop".
- Insert switch key 4 (Fig. 59). Battery charging indicator lamp should then light up.
- Preheat for 1 minute in preheating position 1 of heater plug/starter switch 3 (Fig. 59). Heater plug indicator 5 should then light up brightly. If not, the plug is faulty or connection is interrupted.

Test Stage 2

- Loosen pipe coupling 1 (Fig. 58) by a few turns.
- Turn heater plug/starter switch at once to position 2 to turn engine by starter.
- Fuel should emerge at the slackened pipe connection. If not, have the system (solenoid valve) checked by a specialist!

Test Stage 3

- Remove flame-type heater plug and reconnect fuel line to plug.

  Turn engine with starter.

  Fuel should now emerge at plug.

  If not, plug is blocked and must be renewed.

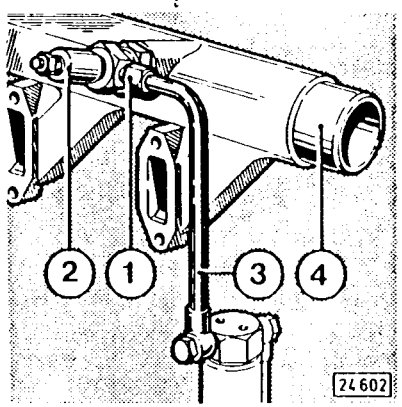


Fig. 58

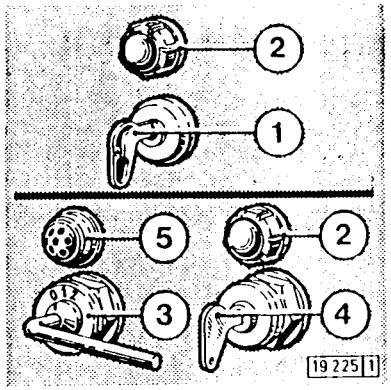


Fig. 59

Caution:

Keep away from rotating parts!

Inspecting Air Intake and Exhaust Manifolds

Check the connections of air intake manifold 1 (Fig. 60) and exhaust manifold 2 to the cylinder heads for tightness and retighten if necessary.

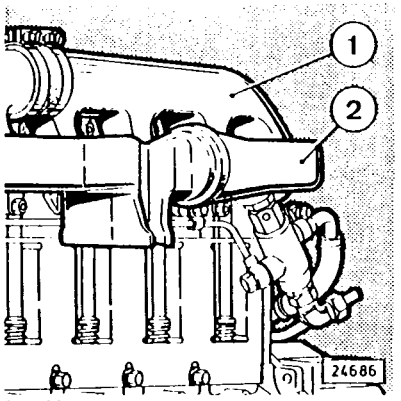


Fig. 60

Testing Temperature. Indicator/Pilot Light

Unscrew sensor or switch 1, as provided (Fig. 61), from cylinder head 2 and immerse in SAE 30 or SAE 40 oil heated to 150 – 155 °C (302 – 311 °F). This should cause the red sector to appear in the window of the indicator or the lamp, if provided, to light up.

Caution:

Heat the oil in a container on a hot-plate (not with welding torch). Do not exceed the specified temperature range. Danger of burns.

Note:

The temperature elements 1 (sensor or switch) are always screwed into the head of the No. 1 cylinder.

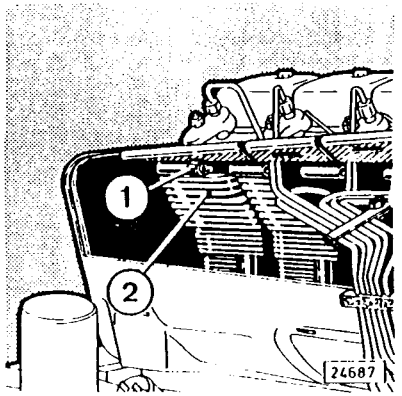


Fig. 61

Testing Alternator

It is advisable to have the alternator 1 (Fig. 62) tested in a specialized workshop.

Notes on three-phase system:

- When the engine is running, never disconnect the leads between battery, alternator and regulator. Where it is however necessary to operate the engine without battery, disconnect, before starting, the alternator from the regulator.
- Never interchange the battery leads.
- Renew a defective charging pilot light bulb immediately.
- Before washing the engine, fit covers to protect the alternator and regulator.
- The common practice on a DC-system of touching a lead against earth for checking whether the lead is live must under no circumstances be adopted on a three-phase current system
- In case of electric welding, connect the earth terminal of the welding unit direct to the piece to be welded.

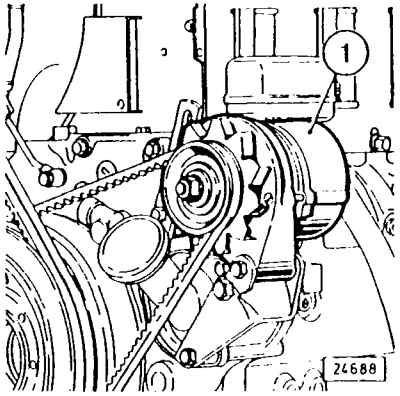


Fig. 62

Testing Starter Motor

It is advisable to have the starter motor 1 (Fig. 63) tested in a specialized workshop.

Note:

Cover up starter motor before washing engine.

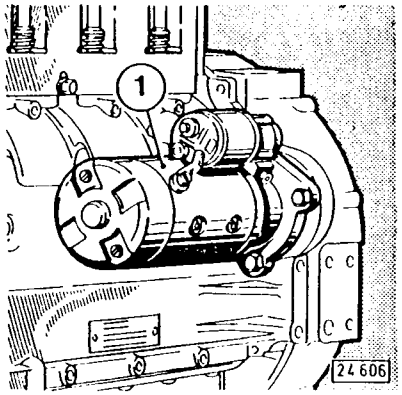


Fig. 63

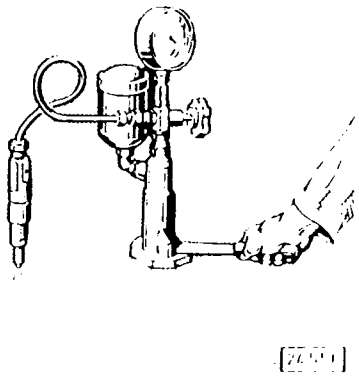
Workshop Maintenance

Testing Injectors

- Remove injectors.
- Have the injectors tested in a specialized workshop. For specified injection pressure, see Specification Data, pages 72 and 73.
- When refitting the injectors, observe tightening torque (see page 127)!

Note:

Inspection of the injectors between the times stated on page 95 is unnecessary unless the engine displays unusual symptoms (e.g. black exhaust smoke, harsh combustion noises).


Fig. 64

Caution:

To prevent personal injury, do not allow the pressurized spray-jet to come into contact with the skin!

Engine Preservation

If your engine is to be shut down for a major period (e. g over the winter), we recommend the following preservation measures against rust formation.

1. Clean the engine, including the cooling system, with commercial detergent and a water-jet or, better, a high-pressure jet (see page 107).
2. Run engine up to working temperature and then shut down.
3. Drain the motor oil from the sump when still hot and fill in anti-corrosive oil.
4. Pour the oil out of the bowl of the oil bath air cleaner, clean bowl and fill up with anti-corrosive oil.
5. Drain fuel from tank, mix well with 10 % anti-corrosive and fill back into tank. Instead of adding anti-corrosive oil to the fuel, the tank can be filled up with injection pump testing oil having corrosion inhibiting properties (e. g. Calibration Fluid B).
6. Run engine for about 10 minutes, so that pipes, filter, pump and nozzles are filled with the preservative mixture and the mixture is distributed to all parts.
7. After this run, detach the rocker chamber covers and spray the rocker chambers with a mixture of diesel fuel and 10 % anti-corrosive or with injection pump testing oil. After this, refit the covers.
8. Now turn the engine over several times without firing in order to spray the mixture into the combustion chambers.
9. Remove V-belts and spray the grooves of the V-belt pulleys with anti-corrosive. Before reusing the engine, wipe off the anti-corrosive.
10. Close intake opening of air cleaner and exhaust opening tightly.

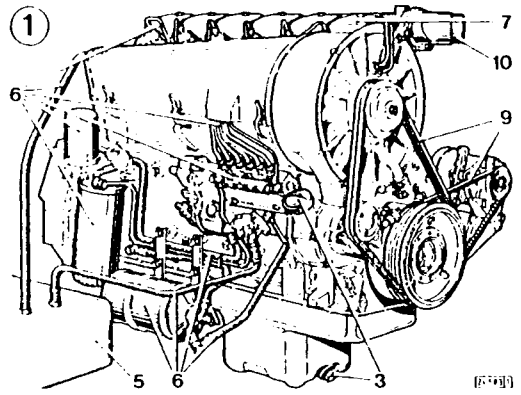


Fig. 65

Note:

These preservative measures will give the engine a protection of 6 to 12 months, depending on weather effects.

Before reusing the engine, replace the preserving mixture by regular motor oil to API Specifications.*

The anti-corrosive oils used should conform to MIL-L-21260 B or TL 9150-037/2 specifications or NATO Code C 640/642.

* See page 104

Trouble Shooting

If troubles should occur, these will be frequently due to incorrect operation, lubrication or maintenance of the engine. In such a case, therefore, make a point of thoroughly re-reading the Sections on pages 82 to 121.

If you cannot identify the cause of the trouble or are unable to put it right yourself, the best plan is to contact your local DEUTZ distributor.

See Trouble Charts on pages 124 and 125.

Trouble Chart

See page →	Trouble → / Cause →	Engine fails (or difficult) to start	Temperature monitor gives warning	Engine gives poor performance	Engine oil pressure zero or too low	Engine oil consumption excessive	Engine smokes: blue	Engine smokes: white	Engine smokes: black	Engine does not run smoothly
86 87 90	Driven machine not declutched (where possible)	●								
	Below start limit temperature – Cold-start procedure unobserved	●						●		
	Oil level too low		●		●					
	Oil level too high			●		●	●			
86 87	Engine shut-down lever not in operating position	●		●						
	Speed control lever not in correct starting position	●								
	Speed control lever not reaching full-load stop			●						
	Excessive inclination of engine				●	●	●			
	Engine run mainly at low load					●	●			
84	Wrong SAE-grade of motor oil and machine lube oil	●			●					
	Fuel temperature too high			●						●
100 to 102	Air cleaner contaminated		●	●					●	
	Air intake manifold and/or exhaust manifold leaky		●	●					●	
	Exhaust back pressure excessive		●	●					●	
	Exhaust brake defective		●	●					●	
82	Fuel tank empty and/or fuel cock closed	●								
82	Tank breather clogged			●						●
82 115 to 117	Air in fuel system	●		●						●
	Fuel filter and/or lines fouled	●		●						●
	Fuel feed pump defective (diaphragm)	●		●						●
121	Injector defective	●	●	●				●	●	●
	Injector sealing ring incorrect	●		●				●	●	●

Trouble Chart

See page →	Trouble → / Cause →	Commencement of delivery setting incorrect	Injection advance unit defective	Nozzle backleakage line clogged	Amount of fuel injected excessive	Oil cooler thermostat defective	Oil suction pipe strainer clogged	Suction line leaky	Pressure line leaky	Control valve defective	Lube oil pump defective	Cooling fins soiled	Air cowling plates loose, cracked or missing	Blower V-belt loose or broken	Blower and/or exhaust thermostat defective	Lube oil cooler soiled	Heating-up of cooling air/Recycling of heat	Battery defective and/or flat	Cable connections of starter motor circuit loose or oxidized	Starter motor defective or pinion does not engage	Starting aid defective	Oil pressure switch/oil pressure gauge defective	Valve clearance incorrect/valves worn	Compression pressure too low	Cylinders and/or piston rings worn	Plugs in cylinder heads leaky	Oil metering screw for rocker arm lubrication incorrectly set	Piston crown clearance excessive	Valve guides worn	Main and/or big-end bearings defective	Engine suspension defective and/or incorrect	Flexible engine coupling defective
72 73	Fuel System																															
	Engine																															
106 to 107	Cooling System																															
108	Electrical System																															
112 113	Engine																															
118 120	Electrical System																															
106 107	Cooling System																															
109	Cooling System																															
	Oil Circuit																															
	Fuel System																															
72 73	Engine																															

The Workshop Manual dealing with the engines described in this Instruction Manual bears the number 291 1842 and can be ordered from our headquarters in Cologne, Department MZA

Tightening Heavy-duty Bolts and Nuts

To prevent faulty assembly, the following information includes instructions on the tightening of heavy-duty bolts, because the procedure differs from that normally employed. The tightening angle is particularly important and, for this reason, Fig. 66 indicates how various angles can be readily obtained by comparison with a clock face.

1. **Wet threads and seatings with motor oil before fitting.**
2. **Screw the bolts** in until they are uniformly positioned ready for pre-loading.
3. **Pre-load the bolts** to the value stated in the "Tightening Table for Bolts and Nuts" on page 127.
4. **Tighten the bolts** according to the Table, if necessary in stages, in conformity with the tightening angles specified.

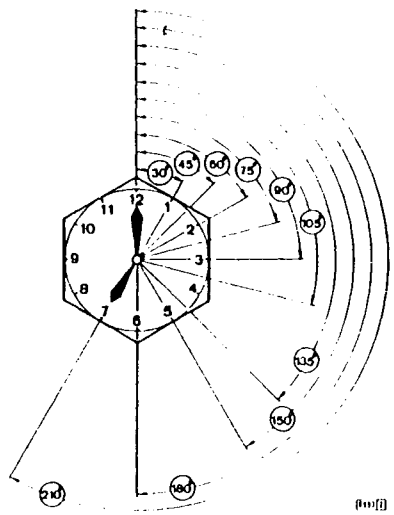


Fig. 66

Tightening Table for Bolts and Nuts

Designation		Pre-loading Nm	Tightening 1st stage	2nd stage	3rd stage	Total	Note
Cylinder head	210 1681	30	45°	45°	45°	135	
Connecting rod	213 3871	30	30°	60°		90	
Bearing cap	BM 14 x 110	30	40°	65°	–	105°	
Idler gear	M 10 x 60	30	60°	–		60	
Balance weight	M 12 x 60	30	30°	30°		60	
Flywheel	M 10 x 1 x 35	30 30	30° 30°	60° 30°		90 60	Waisted bolt H 803 Bolt DIN 961
Flywheel	M 10 x 1 x 40	30 30	30° 30°	60° 30°	–	90 60	Waisted bolt H 803 Bolt DIN 961
Flywheel	M 10 x 1 x 45	30 30	30° 30°	60° 30°	–	90° 60°	Waisted bolt H 803 Bolt DIN 961
Flywheel	M 10 x 1 x 50	30 30	30° 30°	60° 30°	–	90 60	Waisted bolt H 803 Bolt DIN 961
Injectors	M 10 DIN 934-8 B 4 C	–	–	–	–		Tightening torque 25 Nm
V-belt pulley	M24x2x110	50	210°	–	–	210	Left-hand thread
Cooling blower	M 12 x 140	30	–	–	–	90°	
Cooling blower	M 12 x 180	30	–	–	–	90°	
Filter carrier	M 10 x 160	30	30°	60°	60°	150°	
Alternator	M 10 x 180 M 14 x 230	30 30	180° 150°		–	180° 150°	
Idler pulley	213 6384	30	45°	–	–	45	
Engine suspension	M 14 x 100	30	15°	60°	–	75°	
Engine suspension	M 14 x 110	30	45°	60°	–	105°	
Engine suspension	M 14 x 125	30	45°	60°	–	105°	
Advance/retard unit	M 12 M 14 x 1.5			–			60 ± 10 Nm 80 ± 10 Nm

Note:

When renewing main and big-end bearings or after piston seizures, be sure to **renew** *the bearing bolts as well.*

Workshop Information

Fitting Valve Springs

Be sure the close-coil end is at the bottom (Fig. 67).

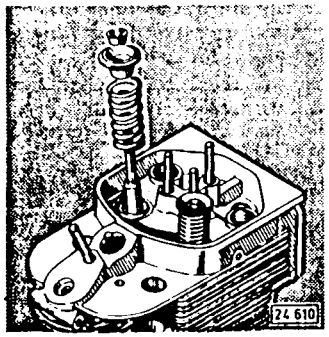


Fig. 67

FL 912 (Direct Injection)

When fitting a new piston, make sure that the stamped-in arrow points to the exhaust-air side of the engine (Fig. 68).

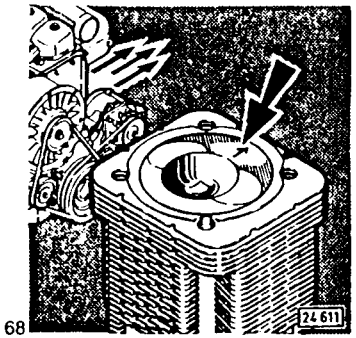


Fig. 68

FL 912 W (Two-stage Combustion)

When fitting a new piston, make sure that the stamped-in arrow points to the exhaust-air side of the engine (Fig. 69).

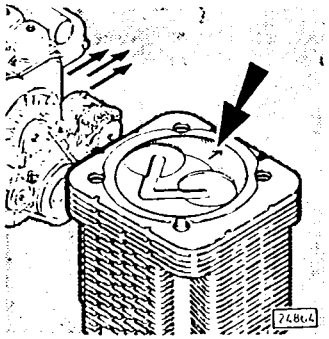
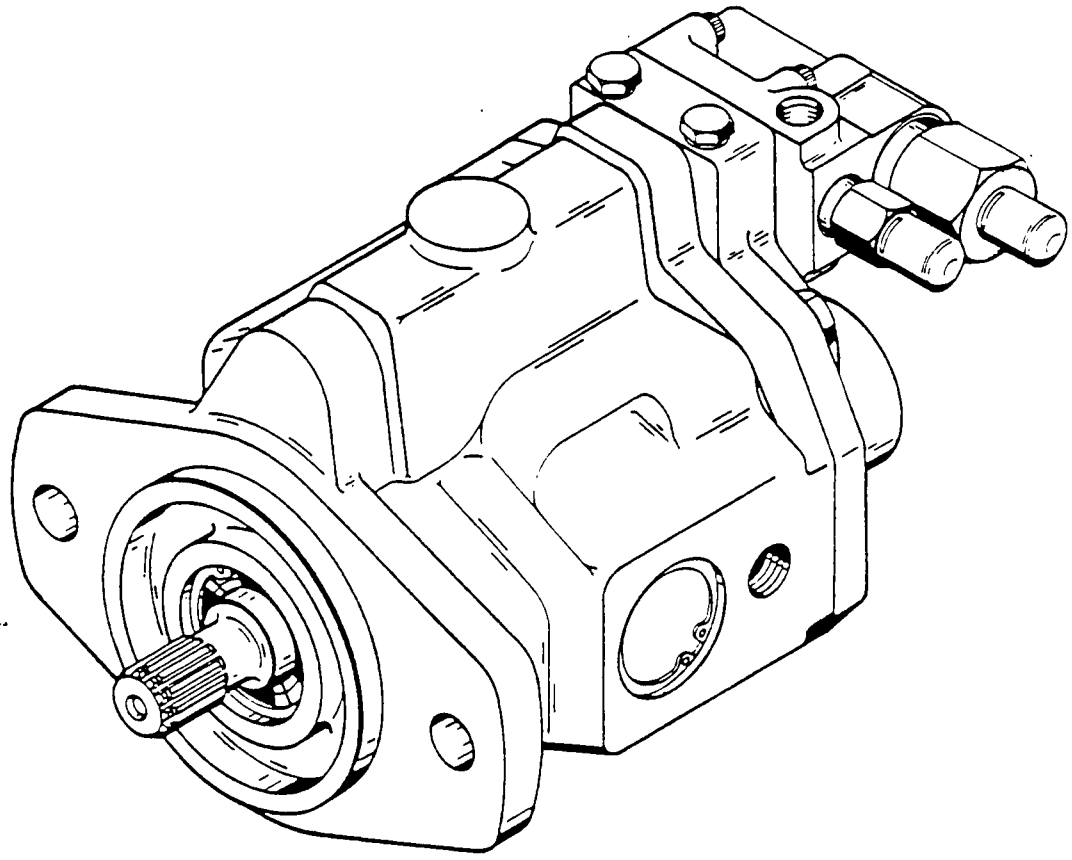


Fig. 69

Eaton
Hydraulics
Division

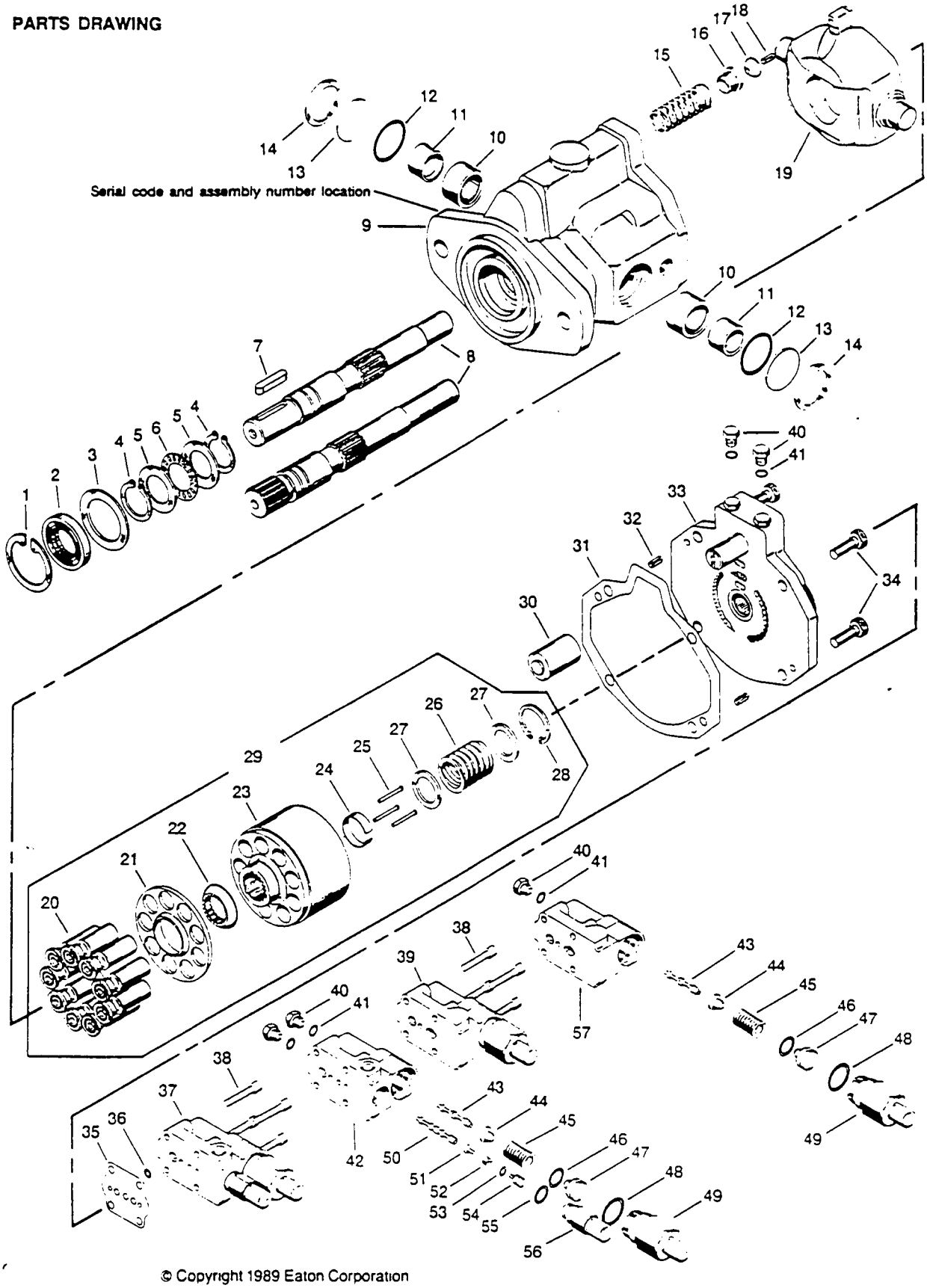
Repair Information

Model 70422 and 70423
Pressure, Pressure-Flow Compensated Piston Pump



EATON

PARTS DRAWING



© Copyright 1989 Eaton Corporation

PARTS LIST

Item No.	Description	Quantity
1	Retaining ring	1
2	Shaft seal	1
3	Washer	1
4	Retaining ring	2
5	Thrust washer	2
6	Thrust bearing	1
7	Key	1
8	Drive shaft	1
9	Housing assembly	1
10	Needle bearing	2
11	Inner race	2
12	O-ring, 3/32 x 1-7/16 I.D.	2
13	Trunnion cover	2
14	Retaining ring	2
15	Camplate control spring	1
16	Spring collar	1
17	Pivot button	1
18	Roll pin	1
19	Camplate	1
20	Piston assembly	9
21	Spider	1
22	Spider pivot	1
23	Piston block	1
24	Pin keeper	1
25	Pin	3
26	Washer	2
27	Spring	1
28	Retaining ring	1
29	Rotating kit assembly	1
30	Control piston	1
31	Gasket	1
32	Roll pin	2
33	Backplate assembly	1
34	Cap screw	4
35	Gasket, compensator	1
36	O-ring, 1/16 x 1/4 I.D.	1
37	Compensator assy., pressure-flow	1
38	Allen head cap screw	4
39	Compensator assembly, pressure	1
40	Plug	4
41	O-ring, 1/16 x 19/64 I.D.	4
42	Compensator housing, pressure-flow	1
43	Spool, pressure compensator	1
44	Spring pivot cap	1
45	Spring, pressure compensator	1
46	O-ring, 3/32 x 9/16 I.D.	1
47	Spring follower, pressure	1
48	O-ring, 3/32 x 7/8 I.D.	1
49	Adjustment cap, pressure	1
50	Spool, flow compensator	1
51	Spring pivot	1
52	Spring, flow compensator	1
53	O-ring, 1/16 x 7/32 I.D.	1
54	Spring follower, flow	1
55	O-ring, 5/64 x 15/32 I.D.	1
56	Adjustment cap, flow	1
57	Compensator housing, pressure	1

Tools Required For Disassembly And Reassembly

- 3/16 Allen wrench
- 9/16 Socket
- 1-1/8 Open end wrench
- 11/16 Open end wrench
- O-ring pick
- Plastic or wooden mallet
- Internal and External Retaining Pliers (Straight, .070" tip)
- 3/8 I.D. x 1-1/8 O.D. Flat washer (2 ea.)
- 3/8 x 3-1/4 N.C. Cap screw (1 ea.)
- 3/8 N.C. Nut
- Screw driver (1/4 in. blade)
- Torque wrench (40 lb-ft [54 N-m] capacity)

REPAIR INFORMATION - Model 70422 and 70423

Cleanliness is extremely important when repairing these pumps. Work in a clean area. Before disconnecting the lines clean port area of pump. Disconnect hydraulic lines and remove pump assembly from vehicle and plug ports. Thoroughly clean the outside of pump. After cleaning, remove port plugs and drain oil.

DISASSEMBLY

ATTENTION: Removal of the adjusting screw covers from cap may void the warranty on this assembly.

1 Clamp the end of the drive shaft in a protected jaw vise with the body of the pump up and remove the four allen head screws (38) holding compensator (37).

2 Remove the compensator assembly (37 or 39), o-ring (36), and gasket (35).

3 Remove the four cap screws (34) from the backplate of the pump.

4 Place a screw driver in slots provided between housing and loosen backplate. Remove backplate (33) and gasket (31) from housing.

5 Remove the control piston (30) remaining on the backplate or in housing. Also remove plug (40) from backplate (33).

6 To remove rotating assembly (29) from housing, remove pump from vise and slide rotating assembly off shaft. Caution: pistons may not come out with piston block.

7 Remove pistons (20), spider (21), and spider pivot (22) from piston block (23).

8 The piston block assembly (23) need not be disassembled unless the internal pins (25) or spring (27) are damaged.

CAUTION: Use the following procedure if the spring is to be removed from the piston block. The spring (27) is highly compressed and the snap ring (28) should not be removed without compressing the spring (27).

The following parts will be needed to disassemble the piston block:
2 ea. 3/8 I.D. x 1-1/8 O.D. flat washer,
1 ea. 3/8 x 3-1/4 N.C. cap screw, and
1 ea. 3/8 N.C. nut.

Place one of the flat washers over the 3/8 x 3-1/4 cap screw and place this through the center of the piston block (23). Place the other washer over the cap screw and let it rest on the three pins. Screw the nut on and compress the spring inside the piston block. Use a pair of snap ring pliers and remove the internal snap ring (28). Remove the bolt and the two washers (26), three pins (25), and the internal pin keeper (24).

9 To free shaft seal and shaft, remove retaining ring (1).

10 Remove shaft (8) from housing (9) by tapping backplate end of shaft with a wooden or plastic mallet.

11 Remove shaft seal (2), washer (3), the two retaining rings (4), the two thrust washers (5), and bearing (6) from shaft.

12 To remove the camplate (19) from the housing, remove the two internal retaining rings (14) from the sides of the housing. Remove the two covers (13), the two o-rings (12), the two inner races (11), and the bearings (10). The camplate can now be moved over to one side and removed. The two camplate pivot bearings are a loose slip fit into the housing. Do not be concerned if they are not tight.

13 Remove the spring collar (16) and spring (15). Do not remove the button (17) and roll pin (18) unless they are worn or loose.

14 The pressure-flow compensator assembly (37) may be disassembled for cleaning and inspection.

ATTENTION: Removal of the adjusting screw covers from cap may void the warranty on this assembly.

15 Remove pressure adjustment cap (49) from compensator housing (37). Pressure spring follower (47) will remain in cap (49), pull follower from cap.

16 Remove flow adjustment cap (56) from compensator housing (37). Flow spring follower (54) will remain in cap (56). Pull follower from cap.

17 Remove springs (45 and 52) and spring pivots (44 and 51) from compensator housing.

18 Remove plugs (40), pressure compensator spool (43), and flow compensator spool (50) from compensator housing (37).

19 The shaft seal, all o-rings, and all gaskets should be removed and replaced with new items upon reassembly.

INSPECT PARTS FOR WEAR

1 Inspect the flat surface of the backplate (33), the finish on the piston block side should be smooth and free of grooves. The piston guide should be tight in the backplate. The needle bearing in the backplate should be free of excessive play and remain in the bearing cage. If the backplate has any of the wear characteristics outlined above, replace complete backplate assembly.

2 Inspect the piston block (23). The surface that contacts the backplate should be smooth and free of grooves.

3 The pistons (20) should move freely in the piston block bore. If they stick in the bore, examine the bore for scoring or contamination.

4 Examine the O.D. of the piston (20) for finish condition. They should not show wear or deep scratches. The shoes should be a snug fit on the ball end of the piston. The flat surface of the shoes should be flat, and smooth. **Do not lap piston shoes.**

5 Examine the spider (21). It should be flat, no cracks, and no signs of wear in the pivot area.

6 Examine the pivot (22). It should be smooth and show no signs of wear.

7 Inspect the camplate (19) for the condition of finish of the polished shoe surface. It should show no signs of scoring.

8 Inspect shaft (8) for wear in bearing and spline areas.

9 Inspect thrust bearing (6) and thrust washers (5) for wear.

10 Inspect the needle bearing in the housing assembly (9). If the needles are free of excessive play and remain in the bearing cage, there is no need to replace the housing.

11 Inspect the compensator springs (45 and 52) for breakage or weakness.

12 Inspect the spools (43 and 50) for scoring.

13 It is not necessary to inspect the o-rings, retaining rings, gaskets, or shaft seal as they should be replaced as new items and are included in the seal repair kit available for this assembly.

REASSEMBLY

1 Clean all parts in suitable solvent; lubricate all critical moving parts before reassembly.

2 Install camplate control spring (15) and spring collar (16) in housing (9).

3 Insert camplate (19) into housing (9). Insert needle bearings (10) and bearing inner race (11) over the camplate arms and slide into housing (9). The numbered end of the bearing should face outward and the chamfered I.D. of the race should face inward.

4 Install new o-ring (12) around O.D. of camplate pivot bearing (10). Install trunnion covers (13) and secure with retaining rings (14).

5 Install retaining ring (4) on shaft (8). Install thrust washer (5), thrust bearing (6), and second thrust washer (5). Secure with second retaining ring (4).

6 Install shaft (8) in housing (9) and install washer (3), shaft seal (2), and retain with retaining ring (1). Make sure retaining ring is seated in the groove.

7 If piston block assembly was disassembled, compress the pin keeper (24), and install in the spline area of piston block. Install the three pins (25) with the head end to the inside of the block and install in the special grooves of the piston block spline.

8 Install the washer (26), spring (27), and second washer (26) in the piston block. Use the two 3/8 I.D. washers and the 3/8 x 3-1/4 cap screw to compress the spring and retain with retaining ring (28). Remove the 3/8 x 3-1/4 cap screw and the two washer.

9 Install the pivot (22), spider (21), and piston assemblies (20) in the piston block. Install this assembly in the housing assembly, the piston shoes must be in contact with the camplate. Be sure all the parts are in their proper position.

10 Clamp this assembly in a protected jaw vise with the open end of the housing (9) up.

11 Install new gasket (31).

12 Install control piston (30), and plug (40) with new o-ring onto backplate. Note roll pin (32) locations.

13 Install backplate (33) and retain with cap screws (34). Torque to 27 to 31 lb-ft [37 to 42 N-m].

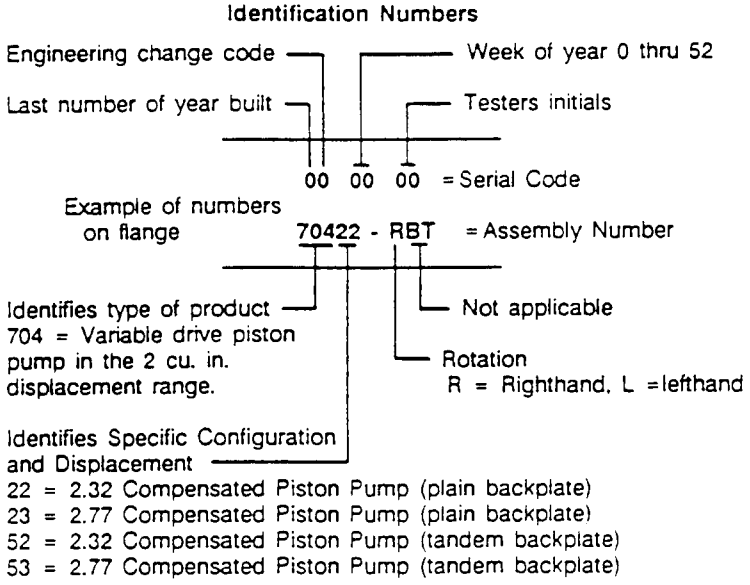
14 Place new o-ring (41) on plug (40). Install plug assembly (40),flow compensator spool (50), spring pivot (51), spring (52), flow spring follower (54) with new o-ring (53), and flow adjustment cap (56) with new o-ring (55) into compensator housing (42). Torque plug (40) 6 to 8 lb-ft [8 to 11 N-m] and torque flow adjustment cap (56) 10 to 12 lb-ft [14 to 16 N-m].

15 Place new o-ring (41) on plug (40). Install plug assembly (40), pressure compensator spool (43), spring pivot (44), spring (45), pressure spring follower (47) with new o-ring (46), and pressure adjustment cap (49) with new o-ring (48) into compensator housing (42). Torque plug (40) 6 to 8 lb-ft [8 to 10 N-m] and torque pressure adjustment cap (49) 35 to 40 lb-ft [47 to 54 N-m].

16 Install new gasket (35) and new o-ring (36), then install compensator assembly (37 or 39),and retain with four allen head cap screws (38) and torque to 10 to 12 lb-ft [14 to 16 N-m].

17 Plug ports to preserve cleanliness until installation on vehicle. (Refer to start up procedures.)

EACH ORDER MUST INCLUDE
THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION
1. Product Number
2. Date Code
3. Part Name
4. Part Number
5. Quantity of Parts



Start-Up Procedure

When initially starting a rebuilt load sensing system, it is extremely important that the start-up procedure be followed. It prevents the chance of damaging the pump which might occur if the system was not properly purged with oil before start-up.

1 After the pump has been properly installed onto the machine and all hydraulic connections have been made, check all fittings to make sure that they are tight.

2 Fill the pump housing at least 1/2 full with system oil that has been filtered through a 10 micron filter.

3 Fill the reservoir with an approved oil that has been filtered through a 10 micron filter. Leave the filler cap loose as a means of air that is trapped in the system.

4 Note on gasoline or L.P. engines: remove the coil wire and turn the engine over for 15 seconds. Diesel engines: shut off the fuel flow to the injectors and turn the engine over for 15 seconds. This procedure enables the pump to pick-up the oil before start-up. At this time disconnect the sensor line from the pump compensator and pull one of the valve spools while the engine is being turned over. This allows oil to flow through the sensor line, thus, removing any air in the sensor line. Reconnect the sensor line after a steady flow of oil is coming from the line.

5 Replace the coil wire or return the fuel flow to the injectors and start the engine. Run at low idle speed for one minute. The pump should immediately pick up oil and go into low pressure standby. If there is no indication of fill in 30 seconds, stop engine and determine the cause.

6 After the pump has stabilized in low pressure standby, operate the control valve and steering, if the system is equipped with one, to purge the system of air and to fill the cylinders with oil. Continue operating the system slowly with no load until it responds fully.

7 Check fluid level at the reservoir and refill if necessary to the proper level at the reservoir and refill if necessary to the proper level with an approved filtered oil.

8 Check all line connections for leaks tighten if necessary.

9 The machine is now ready to be put into operation.

10 Short hour filter changes are recommended for the first two changes after placing the machine back into operation. The first filter would be changed in 3-5 hours and the second at approximately 50 hours. Routine scheduled filter changes are recommended for maximum life of hydraulic system.

EATON
REPAIR INFORMATION
PRESSURE OR PRESSURE-FLOW
COMPENSATED PISTON PUMP
MODEL 70422 AND 70423
NO. 7-609

Trouble Shooting

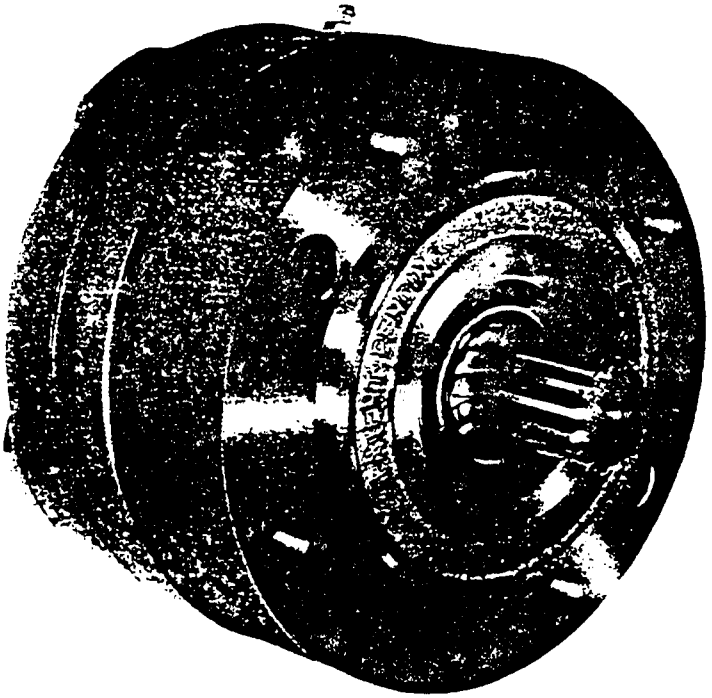
Problem	Possible Cause	Correction
1 Noisy pump caused by cavitation.	A Oil too heavy. B Suction strainer or filter plugged. C Suction line plugged, too small, or too long.	A Change to proper viscosity. B Clean or replace. C Clean line and check for proper size and length.
2 Noisy pump caused by aeration.	A Oil supply low. B Air leaking into suction line. C Foaming oil.	A Fill reservoir. B Tighten fittings. C Drain reservoir and fill with non-foaming type oil.
3 Hydraulic system overheating.	A Oil supply low. B Oil in system too light. C Excessive internal leakage. D Aeration of oil.	A Fill reservoir. B Drain reservoir and refill with proper viscosity oil. C Disconnect case, drain line, measure leakage volume while pressurizing hydraulic system. Case drain flow should not exceed 3 G.P.M. if excessive, remove pump, disassemble and repair. D Tighten fittings.
4 System not developing adequate pressure.	A Excessive internal leakage. B Either compensator spool stuck open. C Either compensator spring weak or broken. D Loss of flow compensator signal.	A Refer to 3-c. B Disassemble compensator, inspect for stuck spool, clean or replace compensator assembly. C Disassemble compensator, inspect for weak or broken spring. Replace spring if necessary. D Check signal line connections, check for line obstruction, line damage and line size and length.
5 System not developing adequate flow.	A Excessive internal leakage. B Either compensator spool stuck open. C Either compensator spring weak or broken. D Pump cavitation. E Loss of flow compensation signal.	A Refer to 3-c. B Refer to 4-b. C Refer to 4-c. D Refer to 1-a,1-b,1-c. C Refer to 4-d.

SY·TEC SERIES

MULTIPLE DISC BRAKE

(dry design - SAE C size)

SERVICE MANUAL MICO



TYPICAL BRAKE

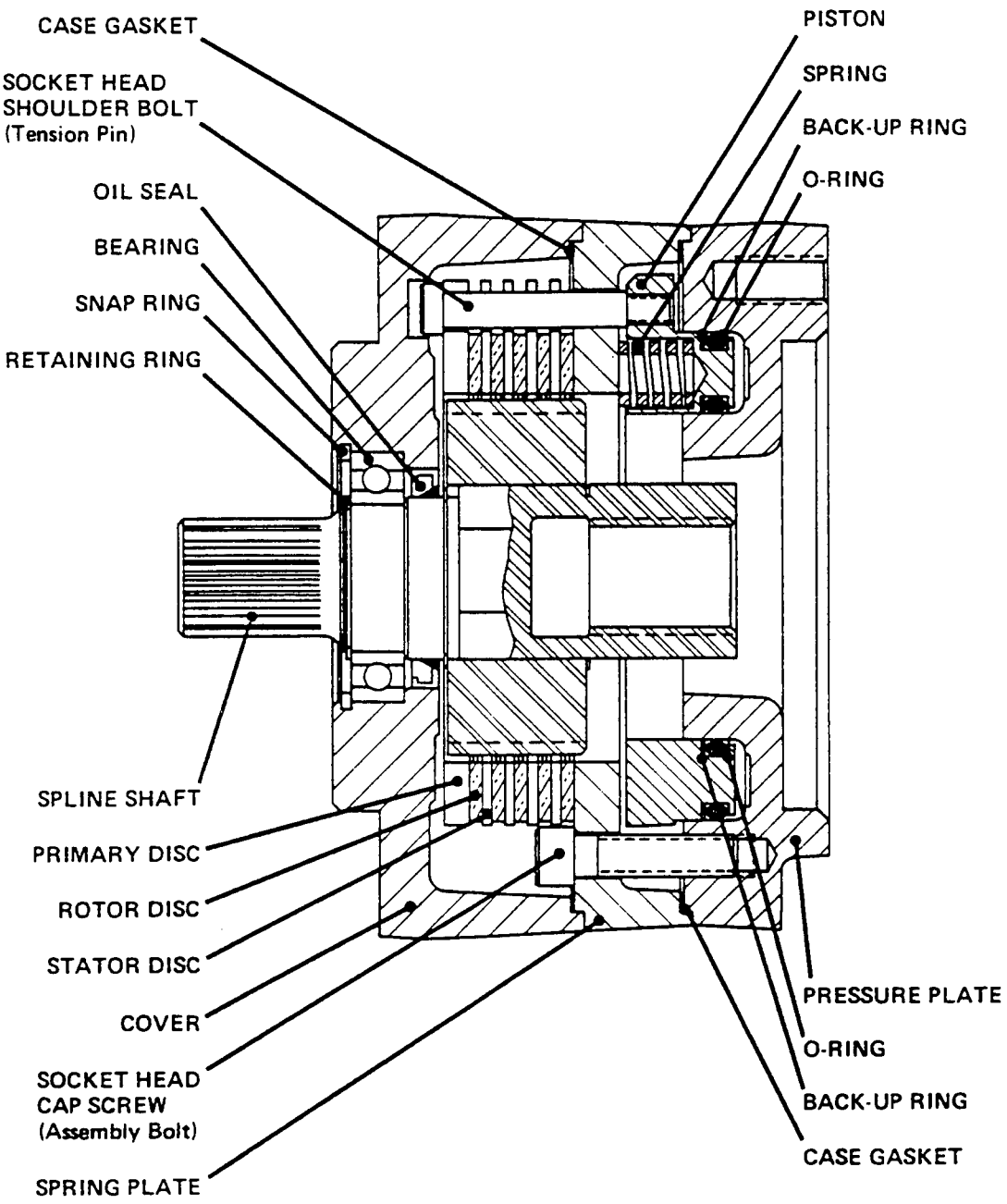


FIGURE 1

PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

These brakes are spring-set, hydraulically released, multi-disc brakes. They are used primarily for holding loads, vehicles, conveyors, etc. in place when the hydraulic drive system is shut down or fails. Although the brakes are rated at 3,000 psi, they only require from 100 psi to 220 psi to make them function normally. The exact pressure required for operation is dependent upon the number of springs used to generate the torque necessary to hold the designed load. Thus, a brake with a full compliment of springs, will generate the highest level of torque and require approximately 220 psi to fully release the brake and provide adequate running clearance for the individual discs. A brake with 1/2 of the full spring compliment will have 1/2 as much torque and will require only 100 psi to fully release the brake. Consult catalog to choose the torque which best suits your design parameters.

It is very important to remember that any pressure on the brake's release piston will directly effect the level of torque.

Two application examples.

1. The brake has a release pressure of 200 psi. The actuation pressure is provided by a charge pump. During certain phases of the machine's operation, the charge pump pressure dips from 200 psi to 100 psi. At 200 psi, the brake runs free (zero torque) but at 100 psi the brake will generate slightly less than half of its rated torque. The brake will drag — failure may occur. In this case, a brake should be selected which has a lower release pressure.
2. A brake has a release pressure of 200 psi. The system is set up to hold a load when a variable pump is shifted into neutral. Everything is running fine until the filter clogs, causing a build-up of back pressure in the return line to the tank. At a pressure of 60 psi, the brake will lose 25% of its holding torque, thus the load may slip. The situation can be corrected by replacing the filter or adding an extra margin of safety to your required brake torque in the initial design.

These brakes are designed to give thousands of trouble-free hours of service when set up correctly in the hydraulic circuit.

DESCRIPTION OF MODEL NUMBERS

* - * - * * * * * * - * * * *

SERIES
S - Sy-Tec

OUTPUT FACE
C - SAE C-Mount 4-Bolt

OUTPUT SPLINE
04 - 14T 12/24 (internal)
14 - 14T 12/24 (external)
17 - 17T 12/24
25 - 1.25 Dia. Keyed
10 - 1.0 Dia. Keyed

INPUT SPLINE
14 - 14T 12/24
17 - 17T 12/24
06 - 1.0 Dia. 6B
25 - 1.25 Dia. Keyed
10 - 1.0 Dia. Keyed
21 - 21T 16/32
12 - 12T 12/24
13 - 13T 16/32

TORQUE

INPUT FACE
C - SAE C-Mount 4-Bolt
A - MAB 4-Bolt and SAE A 2-Bolt
R - Closed
B - SAE B-Mount 2-Bolt
A4 - Char-lynn Standard 4000
L - Char-lynn 4000 Bearingless

OPTIONS *
S - Speed Sensor
Z - Oil Cooled
D - Double Bearing
2 - SAE C-Mount 2-Bolt Thru
24 - 2-Bolt Offset C-Mount

* (Available separately or in combination)

1 psi = .06895 bar

Code	Standard (In. lbs.)	High (In. lbs.)	Release Pressure (psi)	Full Release Pressure (psi)
12		12,000	200	230
98	9800		200	230
10		10,000	170	200
80	8000		170	200
85		8500	150	180
70	7000		150	180
66		6600	125	155
55	5500		125	155
54		5400	105	135
45	4500		105	135

Lower torques available on request.

DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove 2 flat head assembly bolts (items 1). A suitable holding fixture is useful to keep brake in position.
2. Tap female end of spline shaft assembly (item 8) and spring plate (item 14) with soft mallet to separate cover. If sections will not separate, use a screwdriver to carefully pry sections apart.
3. Remove case gasket (item 7) from cover (item 6).
4. Remove retaining ring (item 2) from spline shaft assembly (item 8).
5. Remove spline shaft assembly (item 8) from cover (item 6) by tapping male end of spline shaft assembly with soft mallet.
6. Remove snap ring (item 3) from cover (item 6) and press out oil seal (item 5) and bearing (item 4) if required.
7. Remove four socket head shoulder bolts (items 10). A suitable holding fixture is useful to hold brake in position.

   CAUTION: Do not remove shoulder bolts without pressurization of brake (approx. 200 psi) or damage may result.

8. Remove primary disc (item 11), five rotor discs (items 12) and four stator discs (items 13).
9. Remove 2 socket head cap screws (items 9).
10. Remove spring plate (item 14).
11. Remove case gasket (item 7) from spring plate (item 14).
12. Before removing springs (items 15), note pattern for reassembly purposes.
13. Remove piston (item 16) by carefully exerting hydraulic pressure through brake release port on pressure plate (item 21).
14. Remove outside and inside o-rings (items 18 & 20) and outside and inside back-up rings (items 17 & 19) from piston (item 16).

    CAUTION: Care must be taken so as not to scratch or mar piston.

ASSEMBLY

LUBRICATE ALL RUBBER COMPONENTS FROM REPAIR KIT WITH CLEAN TYPE FLUID USED IN THE SYSTEM.

1. Clean all parts thoroughly before assembling.
2. Press oil seal (item 5) into bore until it is flush with bearing shoulder. Open side of oil seal must face toward the front side of cover (item 6).
3. Press bearing (item 4) into position until it bottoms out on oil seal borestep.
4. Install snap ring (item 3) into cover (item 6).
5. Press spline shaft assembly (item 8) into bearing (item 4) until shaft bottoms on shaft shoulder. Bearing innner race must be supported during this operation.
6. Install retaining ring (item 2) on spline shaft assembly (item 8).
7. Install back-up rings (items 17 & 19) on piston (item 16) toward spring pockets.
8. Install o-rings (items 18 & 20) on piston (item 16). Be sure o-rings are flat and all twists removed.

   CAUTION: Care must be taken so as not to scratch or mar piston.

9. Lubricate piston (item 16) with type fluid used in the system. Carefully press piston into pressure plate (item 21). Be sure piston is aligned correctly at all times and that there are no extrusions. Press piston until it bottoms on pressure plate (item 21).
10. Install eight springs (item 15) according to pattern noted during disassembly. Different colored springs must be alternated.
11. Apply a bead of 3M-08001 adhesive on the spring plate (item 14), pressure plate (item 21) and cover (item 6) sealing surfaces. Affix case gaskets (item 7) to cover (item 6) and spring plate (item 14).
12. Place unit on a press. Using fixture, depress and install two socket head assembly bolts (item 9). **SEE NOTE BELOW.** Torque bolts to 40 ft. lbs. A suitable holding fixture is useful to hold brake in position.
13. Install stator discs (item 13) and rotor discs (item 12). Begin with a rotor disc (item 12) and alternate with stator discs (item 13).
14. Install primary disc (item 11).
15. Align discs and partially screw in four socket head shoulder bolts (item 10). **SEE NOTE BELOW.** Inspect for free movement of stack. Pressurize brake release port (approx. 200 psi) to release discs. Torque shoulder bolts to 20 ft. lbs. and release pressure. A suitable holding fixture is useful to hold brake in position.
16. Install cover (item 6) using flat head assembly bolts (item 1). **SEE NOTE BELOW.** Torque bolts to 45 ft. lbs.

NOTE: Bolts should have Loctite applied. Place one or two drops of Loctite to the threads.

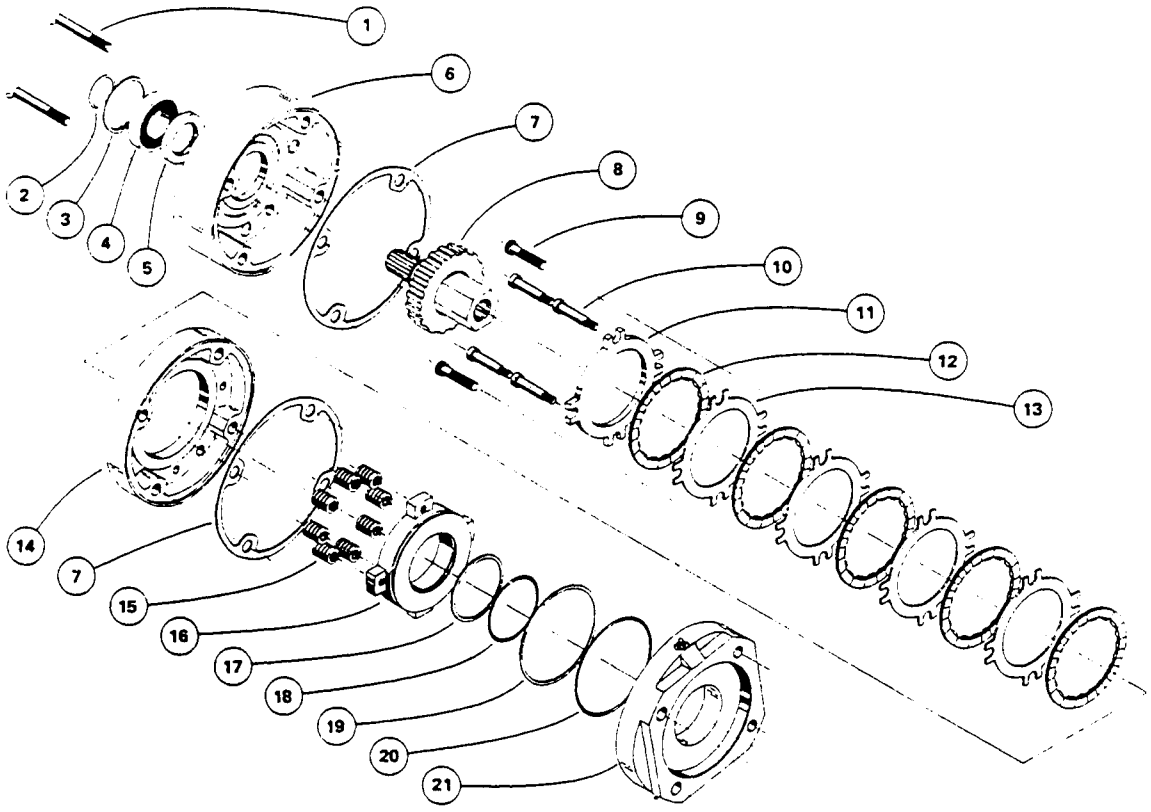


FIGURE 2

PARTS LIST

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	FLAT HEAD ASSEMBLY BOLTS (2)	11	PRIMARY DISC
2	RETAINING RING	12	ROTOR DISCS (5)
3	SNAP RING	13	STATOR DISCS (4)
4	BEARING	14	SPRING PLATE
5	OIL SEAL	15	SPRINGS (8)
6	COVER	16	PISTON
7	CASE GASKETS (2)	17	BACK-UP RING
8	SPLINE SHAFT ASSEMBLY	18	O-RING
9	SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS (2) (Assembly Bolts)	19	BACK-UP RING
		20	O-RING
10	SOCKET HEAD SHOULDER BOLTS (4) (Tension Pins)	21	PRESSURE PLATE

BLEEDING

1. Install brake in system and connect pressure lines.
2. Bleed pressure release section of brake by pressurizing side inlet port and allowing air to escape from top port. Pressure should not exceed 100 psi during bleeding.
3. Apply sufficient pressure to release brake and check for proper operation in system.

SERVICE DIAGNOSIS

(Numbers shown refer to Figure 2)

PROBLEM	CAUSE	EXPLANATION	ACTION
Brake slips	A. Excessive pressure in hydraulic system	If there is back pressure in the brakes actuation line, the holding torque of the brakes is reduced.	Check filters, hose size, restrictions in other hydraulic components.
	B. Oil in brake if designed for dry use	Dry linings generate 66% more torque than linings saturated with oil. If the brake has oil in it, check the type of oil hydraulic or gearbox. 1. Gearbox oil 2. Hydraulic oil	Replace oil seal in brake Check motor seal Check piston seals Note: Internal components will need to be inspected, cleaned and replaced as required.
	C. Disc plates worn	The thickness of the disc stack sets the torque level. A thin stack reduces torque.	Check disc thickness
	D. Springs broken or have taken a permanent set	Broken or set springs can cause reduced torque - a rare occurrence	Check release pressure
Brake drags or runs hot	A. Low actuation pressure	The brake should be pressurized to minimum of 20 psi over the specified release pressure under normal operating conditions. Lower pressures will cause the brake to drag thus generating heat.	Place pressure gauge in bleed port & check pressure with system on
	B. Bearing failure	If the bearing should fail, a large amount of drag can be generated	Replace bearing
	C. Oil in brake	Excess fill of oil in sump condition thru wet brakes can cause the unit to run hot. Also excessive rpm in sump condition.	Drain oil and refill as specified for brakes Switch to flow thru cooling.
Brake will not release	A. Stuck valve or clogged	Brakes are designed to come on when system pressure drops below stated release pressure. If pressure cannot get to brake, the brake will not release.	Place pressure gauge in bleed port - check for adequate pressure - Replace defective line or component
	B. Bad o-rings	If release piston will not hold pressure, brake will not release.	Replace o-rings
	C. Discs frozen	Sy-Tec brakes are designed for only limited dynamic braking. A severe emergency stop or prolonged reduced release pressure operation may result in this type of damage.	Replace disc stack

REPAIR KITS

NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	INCLUDES
66972	O-ring and Back-up Ring Kit	Case Gaskets (item 7) Face Gasket (not shown) Oil Seal (item 5) O-rings (items 18 & 20) Back-up Rings (items 17 & 19) Loc-tite
67643	Lining Kit	Case Gaskets (item 7) Face Gasket (not shown) Primary Disc (item 11) Stator Discs (item 13) Rotor Discs (item 12) Loc-tite
67656	Bearing Kit	Case Gaskets (item 7) Face Gasket (not shown) Bearing (item 4) Loc-tite
67649	Spring Kit	Case Gaskets (item 7) Face Gasket (not shown) Springs - red (item 15) Springs - blue (item 15) Loc-tite
N/A	High Torque Lining Kit	Case Gaskets (item 7) Face Gasket (not shown) Primary Disc (item 11) Stator Discs (item 13) Rotor Discs - thick (item 12) Rotor Discs - thin (item 12) Loc-tite

TORQUE-HUB®

Final Drives

ASSEMBLY-DISASSEMBLY MANUAL

FOR THE

S1C

UNIT

INTRODUCTION

This manual is a step-by-step guide to assembly and disassembly of torque-hub units. It is designed for the customer or shop mechanic who is repairing a particular model of torque-hub final drive.

Users of this manual should note that each part mentioned is followed by an identification number enclosed in parentheses. These part numbers may be referred to in the Parts List section of this manual and on the cross-sectional view of this unit.

Any specialized tools normally used to assemble this unit are noted in the assembly procedures and diagrammed in the tooling section. However, it is not mandatory that these tools be used in this unit's assembly. Bearing cups and cones can be pressed using a punch and hammer along their top edges. Seals can be pressed by laying a board flat on top of the seal and then hammering the board down until it meets the hub. Studs can be hammered into stud holes. Should you use these methods, be very careful not to damage parts when using a punch and/or hammer.

Users should familiarize themselves with the procedures for roll and leak testing and bolt tightening and torquing found on the following pages before getting started.

SAFETY

Standard safety practices should be followed during the disassembly and assembly procedures described. Safety glasses and safety shoes should be worn. Heavy, heat resistant gloves should be used when heated components are handled. Be especially alert when you see the word CAUTION. This indicates that a particular operation could cause personal injury if not performed properly or if certain safety procedures are not followed.

ROLL and LEAK TESTING

Torque-hub units should always be roll and leak tested before disassembly and after assembly to make sure that the unit's gears and sealants are working properly. The following information briefly outlines what to look for when performing these tests.

The Roll Test

The purpose of a roll test is to determine if the unit's gears are rotating freely and properly. You should be able to rotate the gears in your unit by applying a constant force to the roll checker. If you feel more drag in the gears only at certain points, then the gears are not rolling freely and should be examined for improper installation or defects. Some gear packages roll with more difficulty than others. Do not be concerned if the gears in your unit seem to roll hard as long as they roll with consistency.

The Leak Test

The purpose of a leak test is to make sure the unit is air tight. You can tell if your unit has a leak if the pressure gauge reading on your air checker starts to fall once the unit has been pressurized. Leaks will most likely occur at the main seal or wherever "O" rings or gaskets are located. The exact location of a leak can usually be detected by brushing a soap and water solution around the main seal and where "O" rings or gaskets meet the exterior of the unit, then checking for air bubbles. If a leak is detected in a seal, "O" ring, or gasket, the part must be replaced.

TIGHTENING and TORQUING BOLTS

If an air impact wrench is used to tighten bolts, extreme care should be taken to insure that the bolts are not tightened beyond their specified torque. Never use an impact wrench to tighten shoulder bolts. All shoulder bolts should be tightened by hand.

The following steps describe how to tighten and torque bolts or socket head cap screws in a bolt circle.

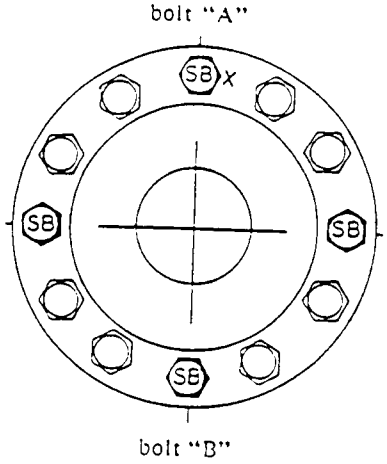
1. Tighten (but do not torque) bolt "A" until snug.

2. Go to the opposite side of the bolt circle and tighten bolt "B" until equally snug.

3. Continue around the bolt circle and tighten the remaining bolts.

4. Now use a torque wrench to apply the specified torque to bolt "A".

5. Continue around the bolt circle and apply an equal torque to the remaining bolts.



CONTENTS

Introduction, Safety I

Roll and Leak Testing I

Tightening and Torquing Bolts II

Main Disassembly 5

Carrier Disassembly 6

Carrier Sub-Assembly 7

Hub-Shaft Sub-Assembly 10

Main Assembly. 15

Tooling 20

Tool Prints 21

MAIN DISASSEMBLY

1. Remove the two **pipe plugs (13)** in **cover (6)** and drain the oil from the unit.

2. Loosen and remove the four **shoulder bolts (14)** and eight **grade 8 bolts (12)** from **cover (6)**.

3. Remove **cover (6)** from **hub (1G)**.

4. Remove **"O" ring (5)** from the counterbore in **cover (6)** and discard.

5. Remove **thrust washer (11)** from the counterbore in **carrier housing (3A)**.

6. Remove **input gear (9)** from mesh with **planet gears (3F)**.

CAUTION: Safety glasses should be worn during this step:

7. Using a punch, remove **retaining ring (20)** from the groove around the inside of **input gear (9)** and discard.

8. Lift **carrier sub-assembly (3)** out of **hub (1G)**.

9. Lift **ring gear (2)** off of **hub (1G)**.

10. Remove **"O" ring (5)** from the counterbore in **hub (1G)** and discard.

11. Remove the three **pipe plugs (1J)** from side of **hub (1G)**.

12. Apply a preload to **output shaft(1A)** in order to remove **retaining ring(1I)**. To do this, follow steps a-b:

a. Place bearing cone pressing tool (T-116407) on top of **retaining ring (1I)**.

b. Apply pressure to the fixture using a hydraulic ram or by striking the fixture with a soft face hammer. Pressure should be applied until the hub rotates with difficulty.

CAUTION: Safety glasses should be worn during this step:

13. Using retaining ring pliers, remove **retaining ring (1I)** and discard.

14. Remove **spacer (1H)** from **output shaft (1A)**.

15. Raise **hub (1G)** above your work surface and place a support underneath it in such a manner that **output shaft (1A)** will be able to fall through the bottom when pressed in next step.

16. Press **output shaft (1A)** out of **hub (1G)**. The output shaft may come out with **bearing cone (1D)** and **seal (1B)** attached. If so, remove **seal (1B)** from output shaft and discard. Use a soft punch and hammer to remove **bearing cone (1D)** from the shaft. Be very careful not to strike the shaft when using the punch.

17. If **seal (1B)** and **bearing cone (1D)** remain in the hub, press the seal and bearing cone out using a bearing cone pressing tool (T-116407). Discard the seal.

18. Lift **bearing cone (1F)** out of **hub (1G)**.

19. Stand **hub(1G)** on its small diameter end. Using a soft punch and hammer, remove **bearing cup (1C)** from the counterbore of **hub (1G)**. Be very careful not to strike the counterbore when using the punch.

20. Turn **hub (1G)** over so that it rests on its large end. Using a soft punch and hammer, remove **bearing cup (1E)** from the counterbore of **hub (1G)**. Be very careful not to strike the counterbore when using the punch.

21. At this point the main disassembly is complete.

CARRIER DISASSEMBLY

1. Locate **roll pin (3G)** which holds **planet shaft (3E)** in the **carrier housing (3A)**.

2. Drive the **roll pin (3G)** down into **planet shaft (3E)** until it bottoms against the carrier housing. If the roll pin is not completely driven into the planet shaft, damage to the carrier could occur when the shaft is removed.

3. Remove **planet shaft (3E)** from **carrier housing (3A)**. The two **thrust washers (3B)** and **planet gear (3F)** will slide off.

4. Place **planet shaft (3E)** in a vise and drive **roll pin (3G)** out through the roll pin hole.

5. Remove the **needle rollers (3C)** and **spacer (3D)** from inside planet gear (3F).

6. Repeat steps 1-5 to remove and disassemble the two remaining planet gears.

7. At this point the carrier disassembly is complete.

CARRIER SUB-ASSEMBLY



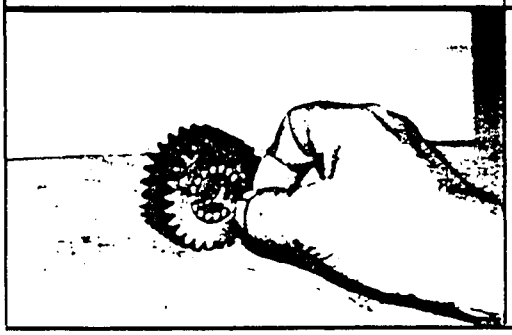
1. Apply grease to the inside of one **planet gear (3F).**



2. Line one half of **planet gear (2F)** with 16 **needle rollers (3C).**

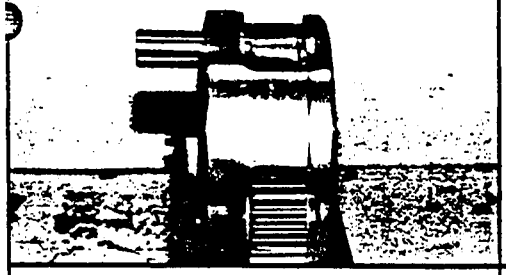


3. Place one **spacer (3D)** inside **planet gear (3F)** so that it rests on top of the **needle rollers (3C).**

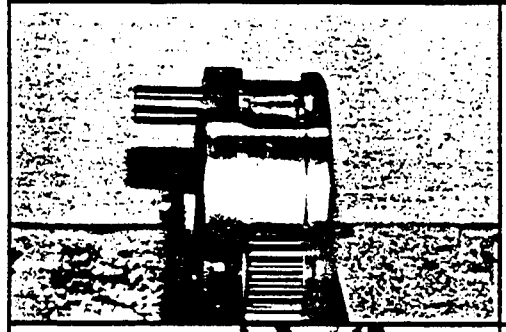


4. Line the remaining half of **planet gear (3F)** with 16 **needle rollers (3C).**

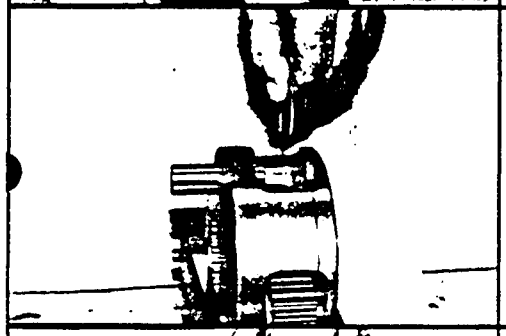
Carrier Sub-Assembly



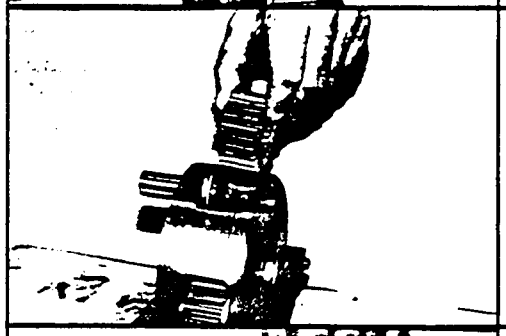
5. Stand **carrier housing (3A)** in an upright position.



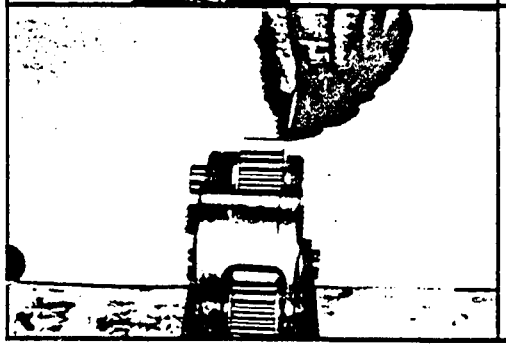
6. Insert a **planet shaft (3E)** into one of the planet shaft holes which also has a roll pin hole on **carrier housing (3A)**. The end of the planet shaft that does not have the roll pin hole should be inserted into the carrier housing first.



7. Place one **thrust washer (3B)** onto the end of **planet shaft (3E)** which has been inserted through the planet shaft hole. Notice that the thrust washer has a tang on it: the tang should point straight down so as to fit within the space in the raised inside edge of the planet shaft hole.

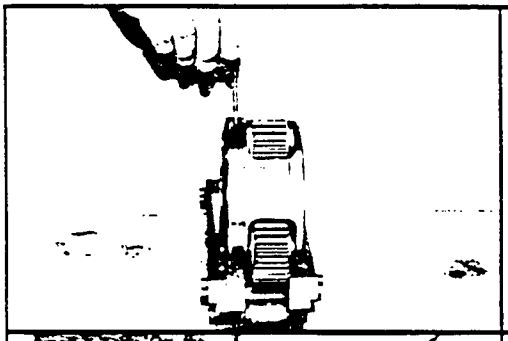


8. Following the thrust washer, place assembled **planet gear (3F)** onto **planet shaft (3E)**.

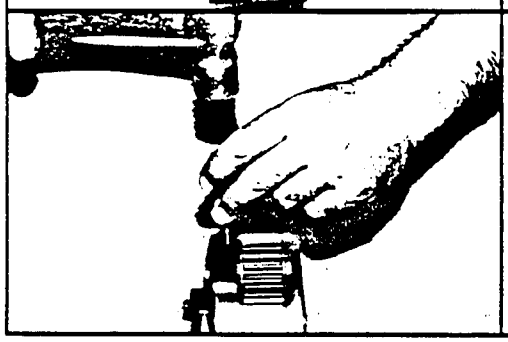


9. Following the planet gear, place one more **thrust washer (3B)** onto **planet shaft (3E)**. Now insert **planet shaft (3E)** through the opposite planet shaft hole on **carrier housing (3A)**.

Carrier Sub-Assembly



10. Use an alignment punch or similar tool to align the roll pin holes on the **carrier housing** (3A) and **planet shaft** (3E).



11. Drive **roll pin** (3G) down into the aligned roll pin holes.

12. Repeat steps 1-11 to assemble and install the two remaining planet gears.

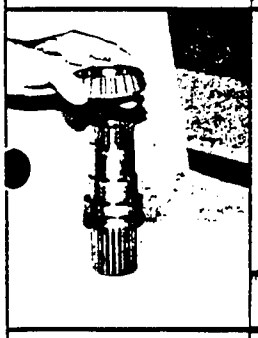
13. At this point the carrier sub-assembly is complete.

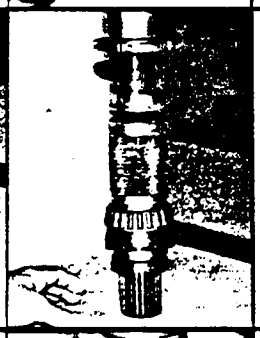
HUB-SHAFT SUB-ASSEMBLY





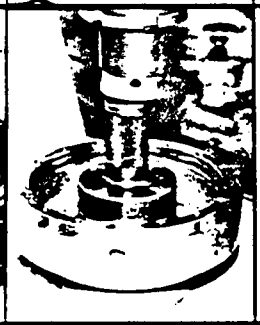
1. Oil **output shaft (1A)** and **bearing cone (1D)**.





2. Using bearing cone pressing tool (T-116407), press **bearing cone (1D)** onto the end of **output shaft (1A)** that has the retaining ring groove.





3. Stand **hub (1G)** on its small end. Using bearing cup pressing tool (T-116412), press **bearing cup (1E)** down into **hub (1G)**.

NOTE: Make sure that the cup sits square with the counterbore before pressing.

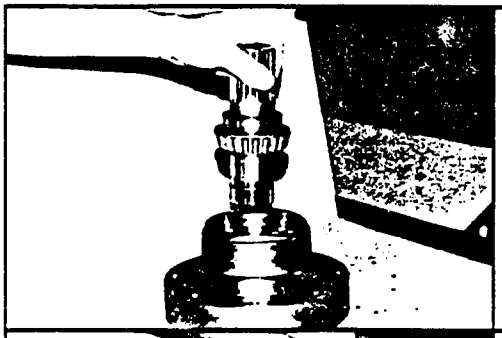




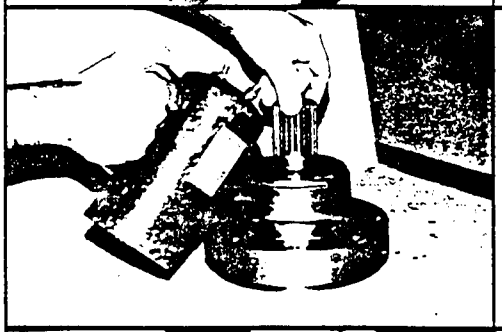
4. Turn **hub (1G)** over so that it rests on its large diameter end. Using bearing cup pressing tool (T-116412), press **bearing cup (1C)** into the small end of **hub (1G)**.

NOTE: Make sure that the cup sits square with the counterbore before pressing.

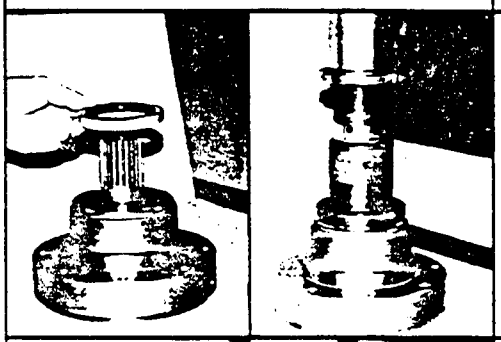
Hub-Shaft Sub-Assembly



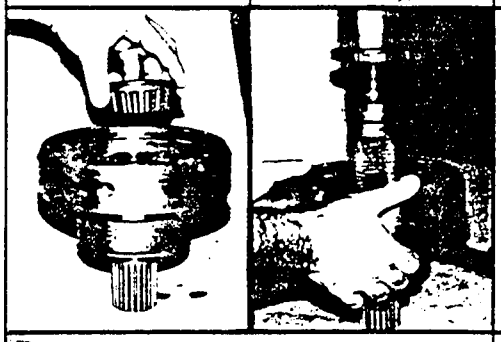
5. With **hub (1G)** still standing on its large end, place **output shaft (1A)** into **hub (1G)** so that the end of the shaft with the retaining ring groove points down.



6. Oil **output shaft (1A)**.



7. Using seal pressing tool (T-116402), press **seal (1B)** into the counterbore in the small end of **hub (1G)**. The closed face of the seal should be up.

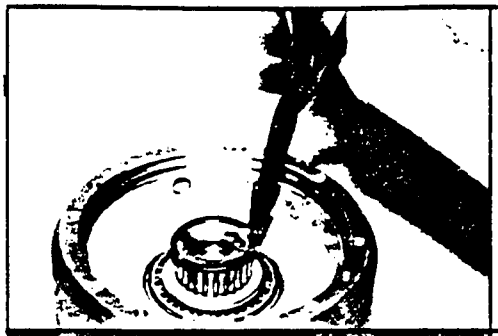


8. Turn **hub(1G)** over so that its small end points down. Using bearing cone pressing tool (T-116407), press **bearing cone (1F)** onto **output shaft (1A)**. Rotate the hub while pressing the bearing. Stop pressing when the hub starts to resist rotating.

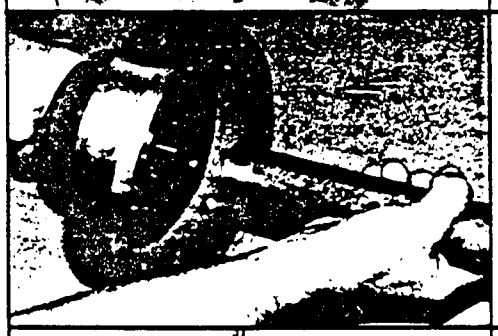


9. Place spacer (1H) onto **output shaft (1A)** so that it rests on top of **bearing cone (1F)**.

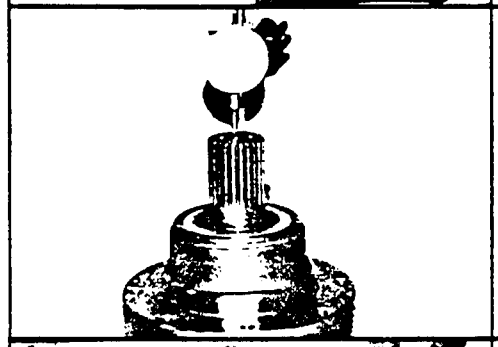
Hub-Shaft Sub-Assembly



CAUTION: Safety glasses should be worn during this step:
10. Using retaining ring pliers, place **retaining ring (1I)** into the groove on **output shaft (1A)**. Use a soft punch against the retaining ring to make sure that it is seated.

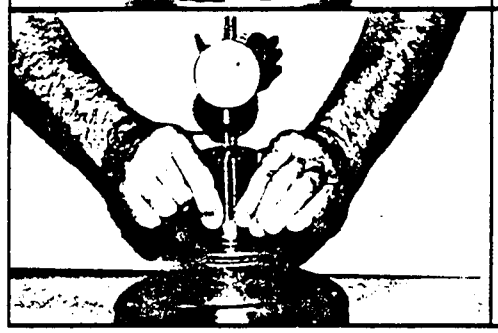


11. Hit the end of **output shaft (1A)** once or twice with a soft face hammer. Turn the shaft in both clockwise and counter clockwise directions while hitting. This will seat the bearing cone against the spacer and retaining ring, allowing necessary endplay in the hub-shaft sub-assembly.



12. Turn **hub (1G)** over so that it rests on its large end. Measure the endplay in the hub-shaft sub-assembly. To do this, follow steps a-c:

a. Mount a dial indicator on **hub (1G)**.Locate the dial rod on top of **output shaft (1A)**.



b. Lift up on the output shaft until the needle on the dial stops moving.

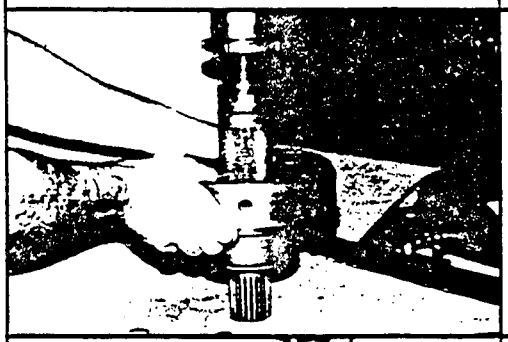
NOTE: Before doing step c, be aware that some applications of this unit may require an endplay of 0.000 in. to 0.003 in. If this is the case, installation of shims on **bearing cone (1F)** may be necessary to achieve this endplay. Contact your original equipment manufacturer (OEM) for the endplay information on your unit.

c. Read the dial. The reading on the dial should be no greater than 0.008 in.
- If the reading is less than 0.008 in., go to step 13.
- If the reading is above 0.008 in., continue to do steps d-h.

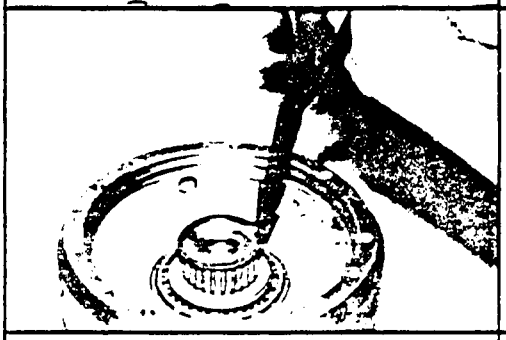
Hub-Shaft Sub-Assembly



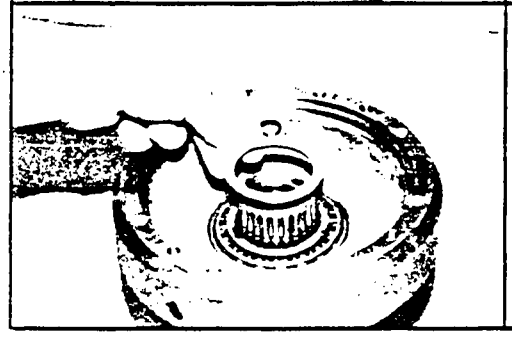
d. Place a bearing cone pressing tool (T-116407) on top of **retaining ring (11)**.



c. Press the fixture with a hydraulic ram or by striking it with a soft face hammer. Pressure should be applied until the hub rotates with difficulty. This step is necessary in order to remove the preload against the retaining ring.



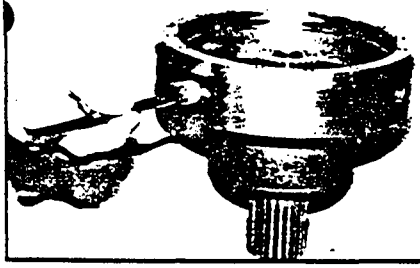
CAUTION: Safety glasses should be worn during this procedure.
f. Using retaining ring pliers, remove **retaining ring (11)** and discard.
NOTE: Do not reuse the retaining ring.



g. Remove **spacer (1H)** and replace it on the output shaft with an **SK91 spacer**. This spacer is thicker and will reduce the endplay.

h. Repeat steps 8-12 to reassemble the shaft and remeasure the endplay.

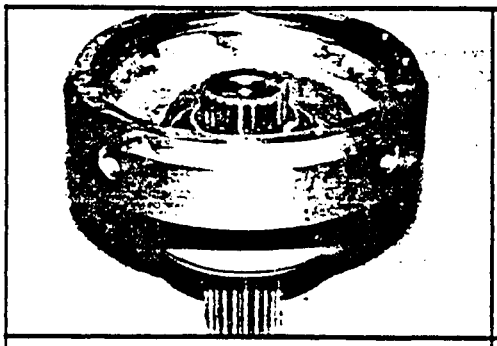
Hub-Shaft Sub-Assembly



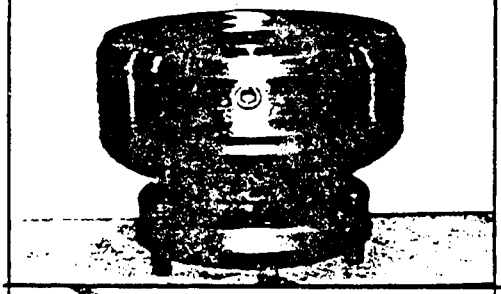
13. Apply a light coat of "Never-Seize" to the three **pipe plugs (1J)**. Tighten **pipe plugs (1J)** into the three pipe plug holes on **hub (1G)**.

14. At this point the hub-shaft sub-assembly is complete.

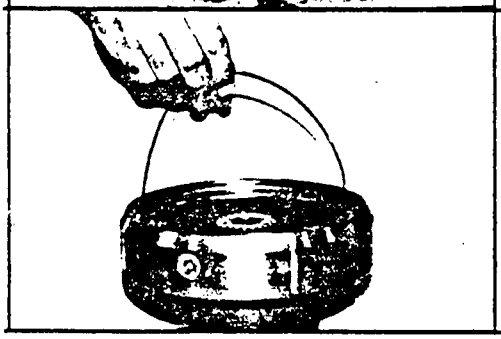
MAIN ASSEMBLY



1. Position **hub (1G)** on its **output shaft (1A)** so that the hub's small diameter end points down.



2. Mark the four shoulder bolt holes in **hub (1G)** with chalk or marker so that they can be aligned with the shoulder bolt holes in the **ring gear (2)** in a later step.

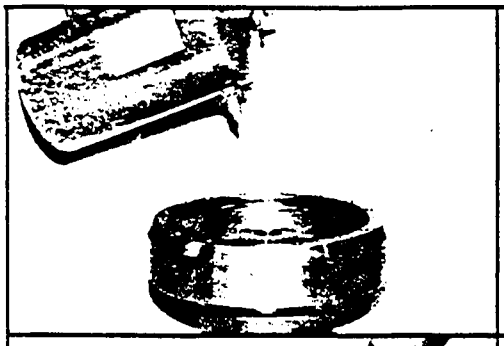


3. Grease **"O" ring (5)**. Place **"O" ring (5)** into the counterbore of **hub (1G)**.

CAUTION: Beware of sharp edges and burrs around the counterbore when installing the "O" ring.

NOTE: "O" rings may be stretched to fit the counterbore. If an "O" ring has been stretched too much, simply squeeze the "O" ring together bit by bit as you place it around the counterbore. It can be made to fit exactly.

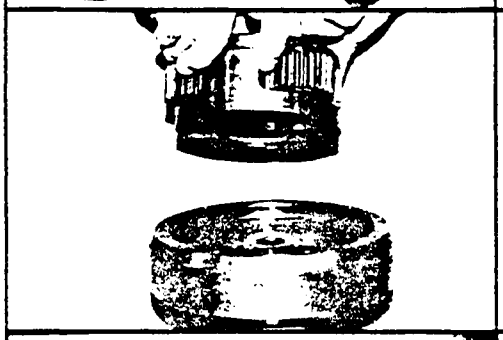
Main Assembly



4. Oil all exposed surfaces inside **hub** (1G).



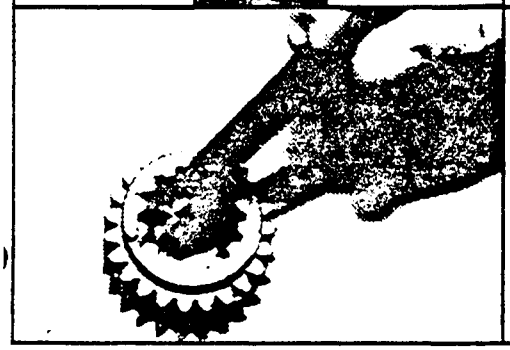
5. Oil **carrier sub-assembly** (3).



6. Place **carrier sub-assembly** (3), with spline connections down, into mesh with **output shaft** (1A).

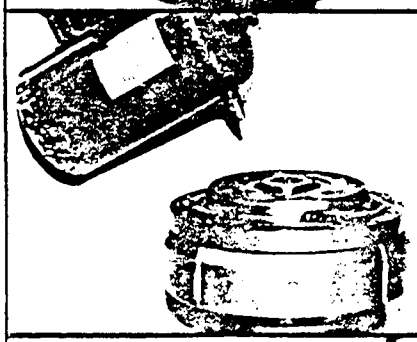
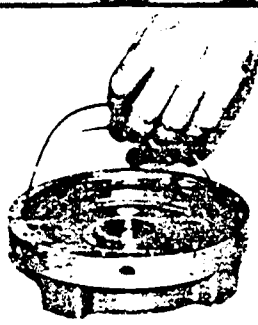


7. Place **ring gear** (2), with squared shoulder side down, into mesh with the **planet gears** (3F) of the carrier sub-assembly. Make sure that the shoulder bolt hole that is marked with an "X" on the ring gear aligns with any one of the marked shoulder bolt holes on the hub. The "X" should be on the cover side the ring gear.



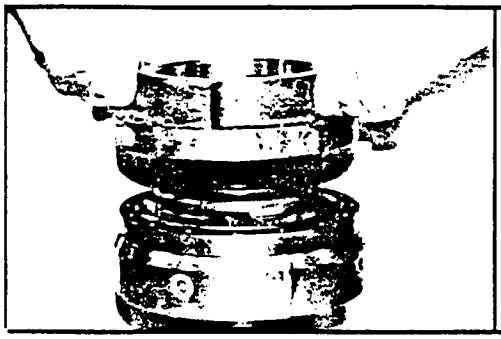
8. Start one half of **retaining ring** (20) into the groove inside **input gear** (9). Use a soft punch to press the remaining half of the retaining ring into the groove.

Main Assembly

	9. Insert **input gear (9)**, with large diameter end down, into mesh with **planet gears (3F)**.
	10. Place large **thrust washer (11)** over **input gear (9)** so that it rests on **carrier housing (3A)**.
	11. Oil all exposed surfaces inside **hub (1G)**.
	12. Grease **"O" ring (5)**. Place **"O" ring (5)** into the counterbore of **cover (6)**. CAUTION: Beware of sharp edges and burrs around the counterbore when installing "O" ring.

NOTE: "O" rings may be stretched to fit counterbore. If an "O" ring has been stretched too much, simply squeeze the "O" ring together bit by bit as you place it around the counterbore. It can be made to fit exactly.

Main Assembly



14. Place **cover (6)** on top of **ring gear (2)** so that the two pipe plug holes in the cover line up between the pipe plug holes in the hub as shown in Diagram 1: pipe plug timing.

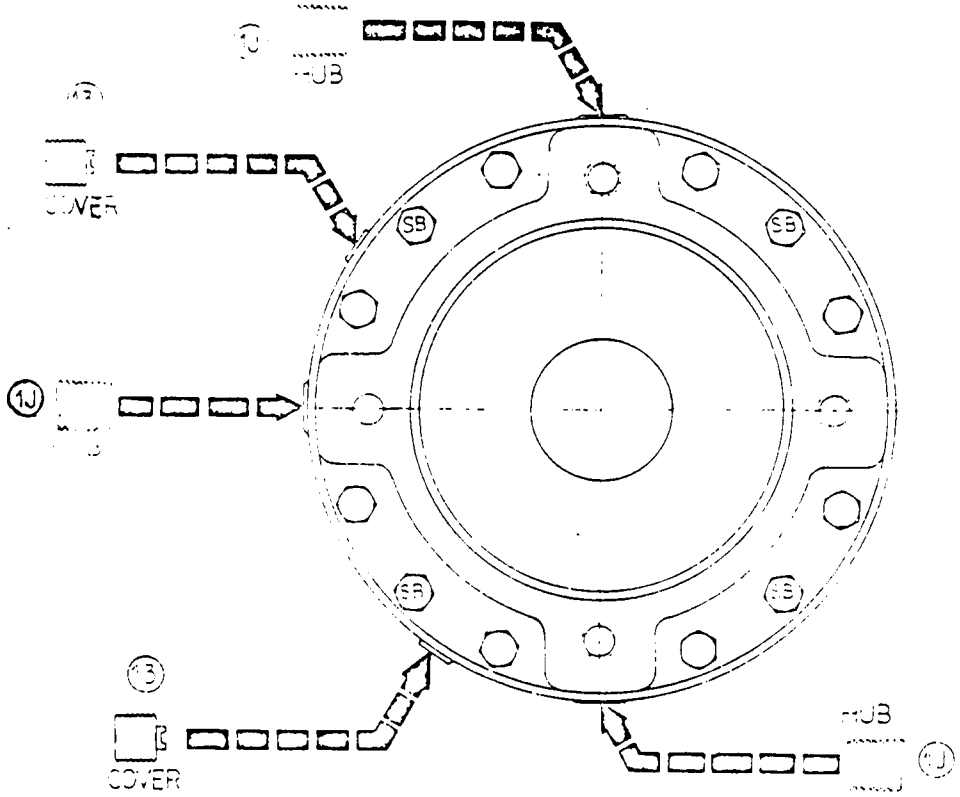
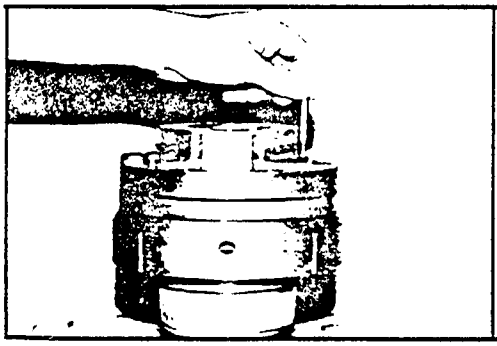
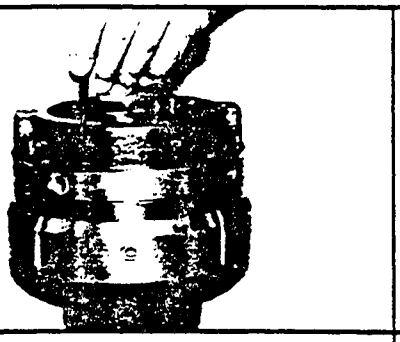
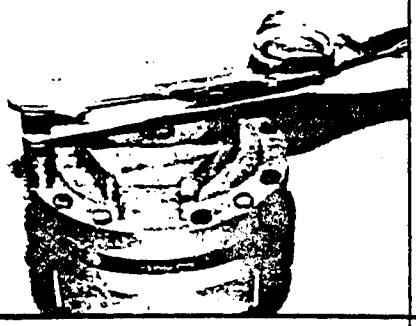
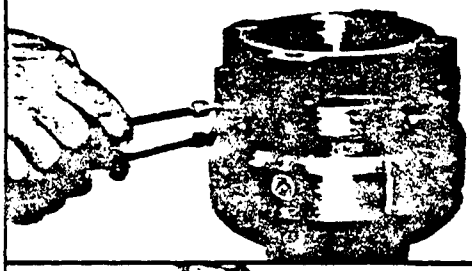
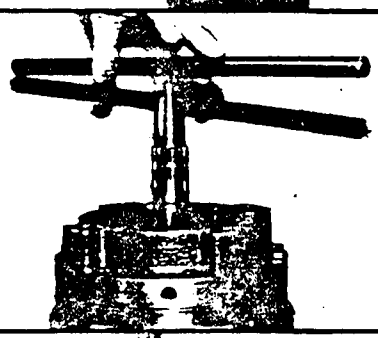
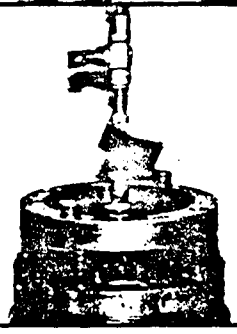


DIAGRAM 1: Pipe plug timing.



15. Place the four **shoulder bolts (14)** into the shoulder bolt holes marked on the hub and tighten.

Main Assembly

	16. Place the eight grade 8 bolts (12) into the remaining bolt holes and tighten.
	17. Apply 23-27 ft.-lbs. of torque to all bolts.
	18. Apply a light coat of "Never-Seize" to both pipe plugs (13). Tighten pipe plugs (13) into the two pipe plug holes on cover (6).
	19. Roll test the unit in both clockwise and counterclockwise directions. Perform the same number of turns as the ratio of the unit. The ratio is the last two digits of the model number found on the unit's ID tag. For example, unit S1C544S4 should be rolled 4 times in each direction.
	20. Leak test the unit at a pressure of 5 psi for 2-3 minutes. 21. At this point the main assembly is complete.

TOOLING

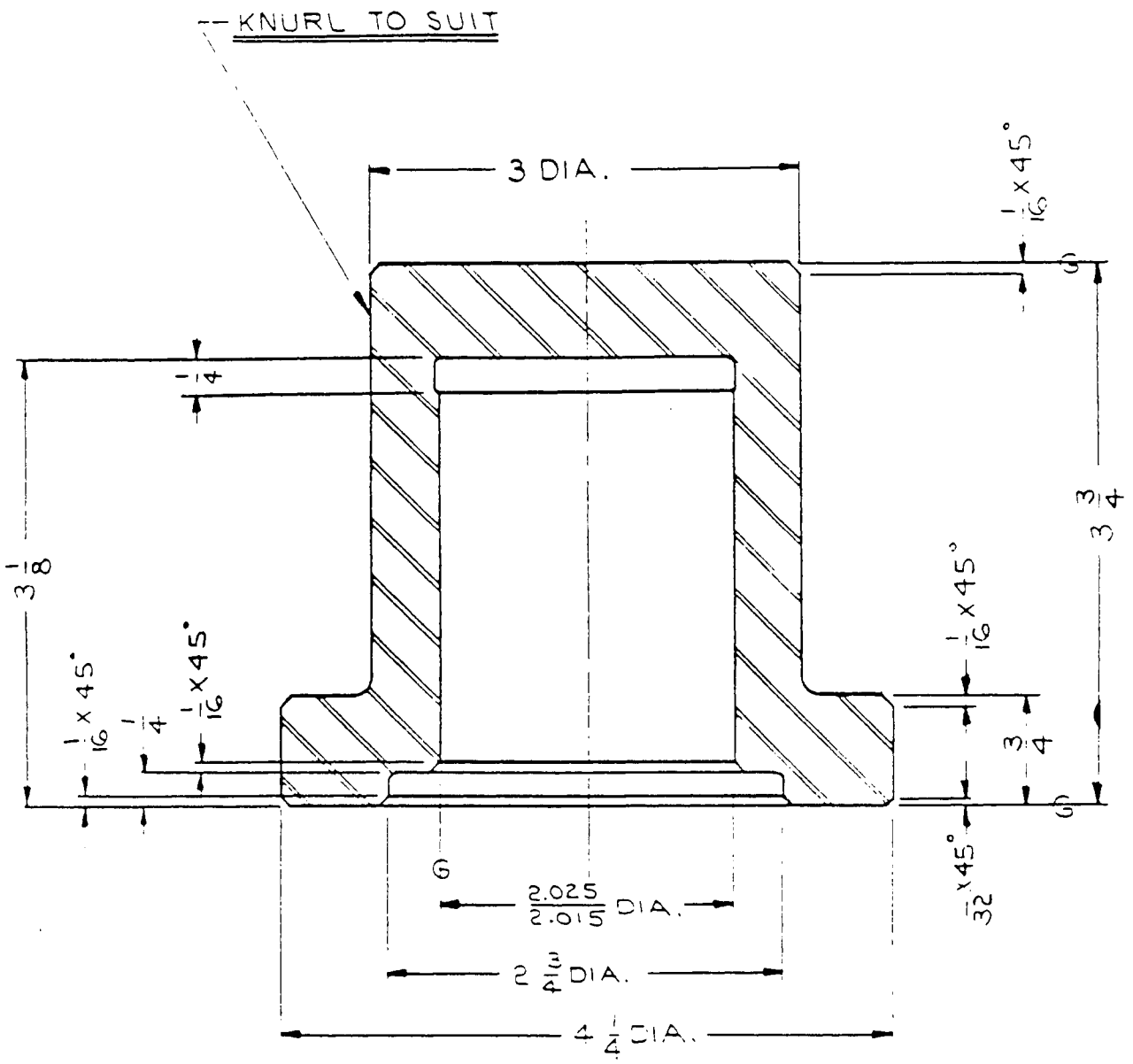
The following specialized tools are used in the assembly of this unit. The tool diagrams included in this manual are intended for the customer who may wish to have a tool made. All tools exist as one piece and must be made from mild steel. All dimensions are given in inches.

OPTIONAL: In order to improve tool life, tools may be carburized and hardened. If this is done, however, the tools must be ground on all surfaces labeled with a "G" on the tool diagram.

1.) T-116402
SEAL PRESSING FIXTURE for SEAL (1B)

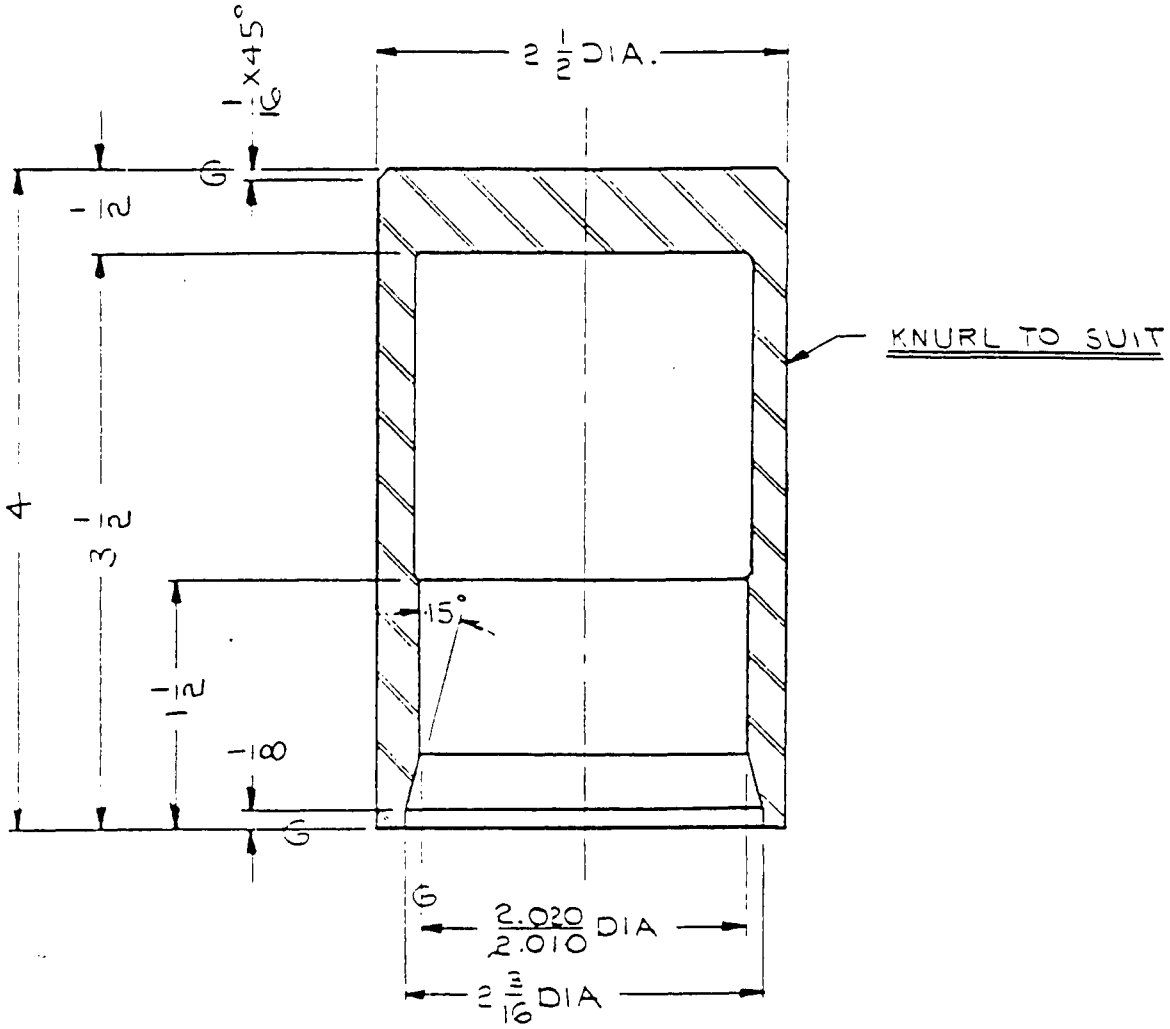
2.) T-116407
ASSEMBLY PRESSING TOOL for BEARING CONES (1D) and (1F)

3.) T-116412
ASSEMBLY PRESSING TOOL for BEARING CUPS (1C) and (1E)



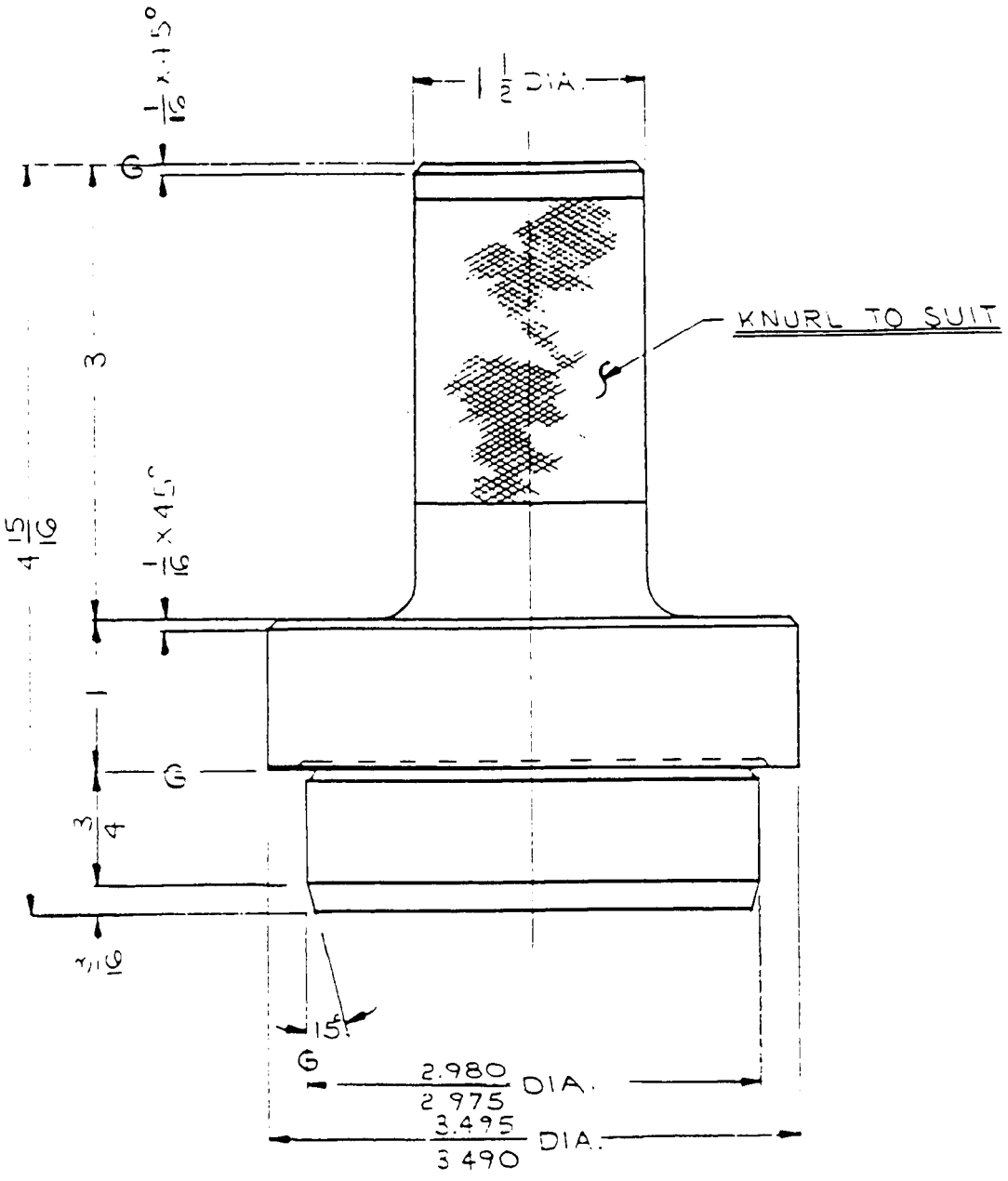
TOOL NO. T-116402

SEAL PRESSING FIXTURE
Used with seal(1B)



TOOL NO. T-116407

BEARING CONE PRESSING FIXTURE
Used with bearing cones(1D) and (1F)



TOOL NO. T-116412

BEARING CUP PRESSING FIXTURE
Used with bearing cups(1C) and (1E)

NISSAN

Model H20 & H30 Industrial Engine

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

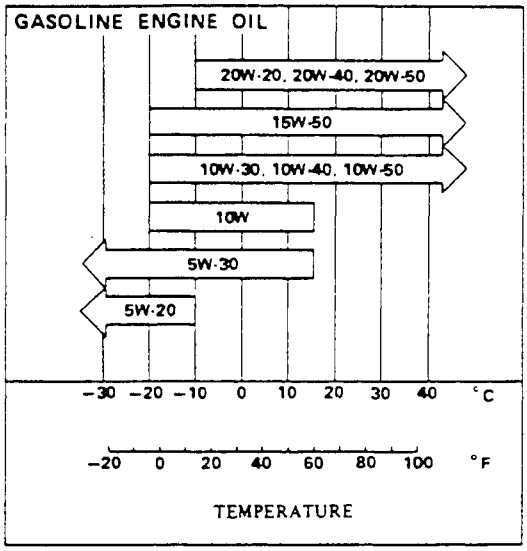
Item \ Engine model	H20	H30
Engine general specifications		
Classification	Gasoline	
Cycle	4	
No. of cylinders and arrangement	4, in-line	6, in-line
Valve arrangement	O.H.V. (Overhead valve)	
Bore x stroke mm (in)	87.2 x 83.0 (3.433 x 3.268)	
Displacement cm^3 (cu in)	1,982 (120.94)	2,974 (181.47)
Compression ratio	8.2	
Number of piston rings		
Compression	2	
Oil	1	
Number of main bearings	5	4
Valve clearance (Hot) mm (in)		
Intake	0.38 (0.015)	
Exhaust	0.38 (0.015)	
Engine idle speed rpm	550	600
Ignition timing at idle speed B.T.D.C. degree/rpm	7°/550	5°/600
Recommended minimum octane number (RON)	88	
Engine oil capacity ℓ (US qt, Imp qt)		
With oil filter	4.2 (4-1/2, 3-3/4)	4.7 (5, 4-1/8)
Without oil filter	3.7 (3-7/8, 3-1/4)	4.2 (4-1/2, 3-3/4)
Lubrication system		
Oil pump type	Gear	
Oil filter type	Paper element (Cartridge)	
Cooling system		
Water pump type	Centrifugal	
Thermostat operating temperature °C (°F)	76.5 (170) ... For tropical areas 82 (180) 88 (190) ... For cold areas	
Engine fuel system		
Carburetor type	Down draft, 1-barrel	
Air cleaner		
Filter type	Dry paper	
Alternator		
Model	T1T22581	LT135-17
Capacity V-A	12 - 35	
Voltage regulator model	RLB2220B5	TL1Z-61G
Starter motor		
Model	M003T21281	S114-182G
Capacity kW	0.8	1.2
Ignition system		
Firing order	1-3-4-2	1-5-3-6-2-4
Ignition coil model	HP5-10F	
Distributor model	TVB-4K2L	D611-52K
Spark plug	B4ES	

RECOMMENDED LUBRICANTS

LUBRICANTS

Lubricant	Specifications	Remarks
Gasoline engine oil	API SD or SE	For further details, refer to the recommended SAE viscosity chart.
Anti-freeze	–	Ethylene glycol base

SAE VISCOSITY NUMBER

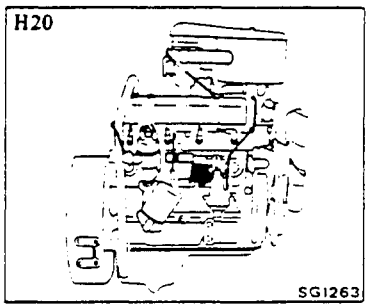


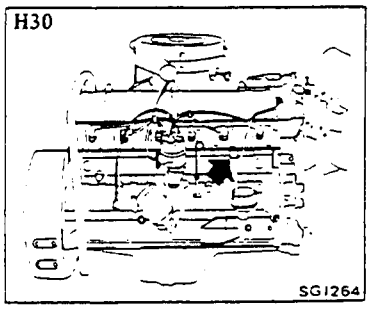
ENGINE SERIAL NUMBER LOCATION

The engine serial number is stamped on the right side of cylinder block.

HXX – SXXXXX

- SXXXXX — Serial No.
- HXX — Engine model (H20 or H30)





TIGHTENING TORQUE OF STANDARD BOLT

TIGHTENING TORQUE OF STANDARD BOLT

Grade	Nominal size	Diameter mm	Pitch mm	Tightening torque		
				N·m	kg-m	ft-lb
4T	M6	6.0	1.0	3 - 4	0.3 - 0.4	2.2 - 2.9
	M8	8.0	1.25	8 - 11	0.8 - 1.1	5.8 - 8.0
			1.0	8 - 11	0.8 - 1.1	5.8 - 8.0
	M10	10.0	1.5	16 - 22	1.6 - 2.2	12 - 16
			1.25	16 - 22	1.6 - 2.2	12 - 16
	M12	12.0	1.75	26 - 36	2.7 - 3.7	20 - 27
			1.25	30 - 40	3.1 - 4.1	22 - 30
	M14	14.0	1.5	46 - 62	4.7 - 6.3	34 - 46
7T	M6	6.0	1.0	6 - 7	0.6 - 0.7	4.3 - 5.1
	M8	8.0	1.25	14 - 18	1.4 - 1.8	10 - 13
			1.0	14 - 18	1.4 - 1.8	10 - 13
	M10	10.0	1.5	25 - 35	2.6 - 3.6	19 - 26
			1.25	26 - 36	2.7 - 3.7	20 - 27
	M12	12.0	1.75	45 - 61	4.6 - 6.2	33 - 45
			1.25	50 - 68	5.1 - 6.9	37 - 50
	M14	14.0	1.5	76 - 103	7.7 - 10.5	56 - 76
9T	M6	6.0	1.0	8 - 11	0.8 - 1.1	5.8 - 8.0
	M8	8.0	1.25	19 - 25	1.9 - 2.5	14 - 18
			1.0	20 - 27	2.0 - 2.8	14 - 20
	M10	10.0	1.5	36 - 50	3.7 - 5.1	27 - 37
			1.25	39 - 51	4.0 - 5.2	29 - 38
	M12	12.0	1.75	65 - 88	6.6 - 9.0	48 - 65
			1.25	72 - 97	7.3 - 9.9	53 - 72
	M14	14.0	1.5	109 - 147	11.1 - 15.0	80 - 108

1. Special parts are excluded.
2. This standard is applicable to bolts having the following marks embossed on the bolt head.

Grade	Mark
4T	4
7T	7
9T	9

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

MAINTENANCE OPERATION Periodic maintenance should be performed after specified intervals have elapsed in month or hours, whichever comes first.		MAINTENANCE INTERVAL											
	Months	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Hundreds of hours	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24
Retighten cylinder head bolts, manifolds & exhaust tube nuts & carburetor attaching nuts		X											
Adjust intake & exhaust valve clearance		X		X			X			X			X
Check drive belts for cracks, fraying, wear and tension		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Change engine oil	(1)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Replace engine oil filter	(1)	X		X			X			X			X
Change engine anti-freeze coolant (L.L.C., Ethylene glycol base)													X
Change engine coolant (Soft water)													X
Clean radiator outside	(2)												
Check cooling system hoses & connections	(2)												
Clean or replace fuel strainer element (H20)	(1) Clean	X		X			X			X			
	(1) Replace												X
Clean or replace fuel strainer element	(2)												
Check or replace fuel strainer	(2)												
Check fuel lines (Hoses, piping, connections, etc.)	(2)												
Clean & replace air cleaner element (Dry paper type)	(1) Clean	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
	(1) Replace						X						X
Check crankcase ventilation hose													X
Check & replace spark plugs	Check	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	Replace												X
Check distributor point, cap and rotor		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Check ignition wiring													X
Lubricate governor				X			X			X			X
Check governor oil		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Adjust ignition timing		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Adjust engine idle rpm		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Adjust governor		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Note: (1) Under dusty or other dirty operating conditions, more frequent maintenance should be necessary.
(2) Follow the original equipment manufacturer's (O.E.M.) instructions.

Check: Check, correct and replace if necessary.

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS

STARTER MOTOR

Applied engine		H20	H30
Model		M003T21281	S114-182G
System voltage	V	12	12
No load			
Terminal voltage	V	11.5	11.5
Current	A	Less than 60	Less than 60
Revolution	rpm	More than 6,800	More than 5,000
Outer diameter of commutator	mm (in)	More than 38.2 (1.504)	More than 39 (1.54)
Minimum length of brush	mm (in)	11.5 (0.453)	12 (0.47)
Brush spring tension	N (kg, lb)	13.7 - 17.7 (1.4 - 1.8, 3.1 - 4.0)	13.7 - 17.7 (1.4 - 1.8, 3.1 - 4.0)
Clearance between bearing metal and armature shaft	mm (in)	Less than 0.2 (0.008)	Less than 0.2 (0.008)
Clearance "C" between pinion front edge and pinion stopper	mm (in)	0 - 2.0 (0 - 0.079)	0.3 - 2.5 (0.012 - 0.098)

ALTERNATOR

Applied engine		H20	H30
Model		A001T22581	LT135-17
Nominal rating	V-A	12-35	12-35
Ground polarity		Negative	Negative
Minimum revolution under no-load (When 14 volts is applied)	rpm	Less than 1,000	Less than 1,000
Hot output current	A/rpm	More than 27.5/2,500 More than 35/5,000	More than 28/2,500 More than 35/5,000
Pulley ratio		2.56	2.56
Minimum length of brush	mm (in)	8 (0.31)	7.5 (0.295)
Brush spring pressure	N (g, oz)	3.040 - 4.217 (310 - 430, 10.93 - 15.17)	2.452 - 3.432 (250 - 350, 8.82 - 12.34)
Slip ring outer diameter	mm (in)	More than 32.4 (1.276)	More than 31.0 (1.220)

VOLTAGE REGULATOR

Applied engine		H20	H30
Model		RLB2220B5	TL1Z-61G
Regulator voltage (at 20°C (68°F)) (With fully charged battery)	V	14.3 - 15.3	13.8 - 14.8
Voltage coil resistance (at 20°C (68°F))	Ω	21.3	10.3
Rotor coil inserting resistance	Ω	10	10
Voltage coil series resistance	Ω	38	31
Smoothing resistance	Ω	10	40
Core gap	mm (in)	0.7 - 1.3 (0.028 - 0.051)	0.6 - 1.0 (0.024 - 0.039)
Point gap	mm (in)	0.3 - 0.45 (0.012 - 0.018)	0.3 - 0.4 (0.012 - 0.016)
Back gap	mm (in)	0.8 - 1.1 (0.031 - 0.043)	–
Charge relay			
Release voltage at "N" terminal	V	3.7 - 5.7	4.2 - 5.2
Voltage coil resistance	Ω	23.6	31.9
Core gap	mm (in)	0.9 - 1.5 (0.035 - 0.059)	0.8 - 1.0 (0.031 - 0.039)
Point gap	mm (in)	0.7 - 1.1 (0.028 - 0.043)	0.4 - 0.6 (0.016 - 0.024)
Back gap/Yoke gap	mm (in)	0.75 - 1.1 (0.030 - 0.043)	0.9 (0.035)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS

DISTRIBUTOR

Applied engine		H20	H30
Model		TVB-4K, L	D611-52K
Firing order		1-3-4-2	1-5-3-6-2-4
Rotating direction		Counter-clockwise	Counter-clockwise
Dwell angle	degree	49° - 55°	35° - 41°
Point gap	mm (in)	0.45 - 0.55 (0.018 - 0.022)	0.45 - 0.55 (0.018 - 0.022)
Cap insulation resistance	MΩ	More than 50	More than 50
Rotor head insulation resistance	MΩ	More than 50	More than 50
Cap carbon point length	mm (in)	14.5 (0.571)	12 (0.47)
Vacuum advance [Distributor degree/distributor kPa (mbar, mmHg, inHg)]		0°/20.0 (200, 150, 5.91) 11.25°/52.0 (520, 390, 15.35)	0°/13.3 (133, 100, 3.94) 7.5°/–44.0 (–440, –330, –12.99)
Centrifugal advance [Distributor degree/distributor rpm]		0°/450 11°/1,800	0°/400 11°/1,250

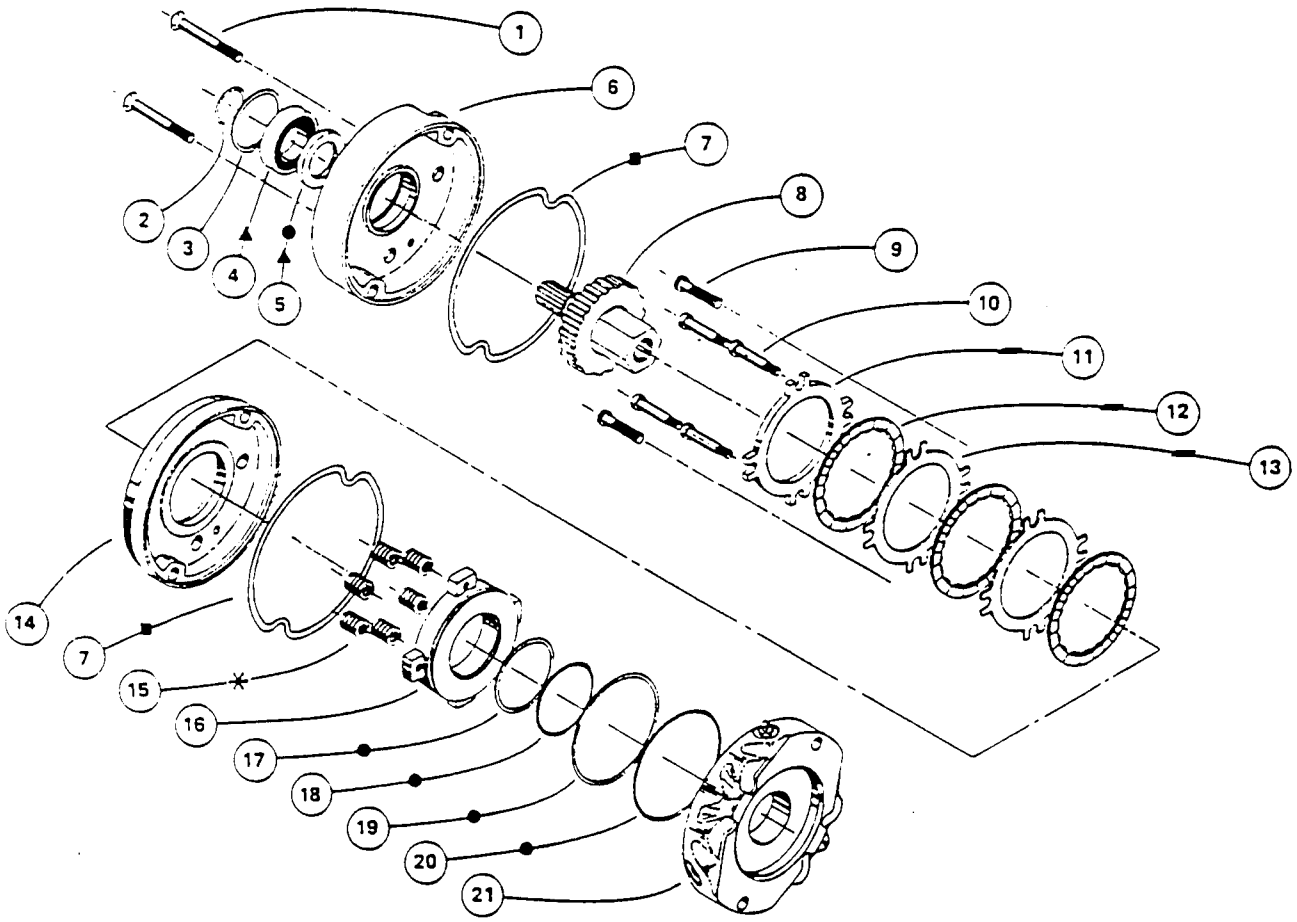
IGNITION COIL

Model		HP5-10F
Primary voltage	V	12
Spark gap	mm (in)	More than 7 (0.28)
Primary resistance [at 20°C (68°F)]	Ω	2.7 - 3.3
Secondary resistance [at 20°C (68°F)]	kΩ	13.5

SPARK PLUG

Size (Screw dia. x reach)	mm (in)	14 x 19 (0.55 x 0.75)
Plug gap	mm (in)	0.7 - 0.8 (0.028 - 0.031)
Tightening torque	N-m (kg-m, ft-lb)	15 - 20 (1.5 - 2.0, 11 - 14)

- ● Items included in O-ring and Back-up Ring Kit
- ▬ Items included in Lining Kit
- ▲ Items included in Bearing Kit
- ✳ Items included in Spring Kit
- ■ Items included in all Repair Kits listed above



PARTS LIST

ITEM	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	2	Flat Head Socket Cap Screws
2	1	Retaining Ring
3	1	Snap Ring
4	1	▲ Bearing
5	1	● ▲ Oil Seal
6	1	Cover Plate
7	2	■ Case Seals
8	1	Spline Shaft Assembly
	1	Shaft
	1	Outer Spline
	1	Retaining Ring
9	2	Socket Head Cap Screws (Assembly Bolt)
10	4	Socket Head Shoulder Bolts (Tension Pin)

ITEM	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
11	1	▬ Primary Disc
12	3	▬ Rotor Discs
13	2	▬ Stator Discs
14	1	Spring Plate
15	4	✳ Springs - Red
	2	✳ Springs - Blue
16	1	Piston
17	1	● Back-up Ring (I.D.)
18	1	● O-ring (I.D.)
19	1	● Back-up Ring (O.D.)
20	1	● O-ring (O.D.)
21	1	Pressure Plate

HELAC

MAINTENANCE MANUAL

FOR

"HELAC" PIVOT

ROTARY ACTUATORS

HP-SERIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. THEORY OF OPERATION
II. HYDRAULIC LINE ATTACHMENT
III. DISASSEMBLY AND INSPECTION
IV. ASSEMBLY AND TESTING

HP-286

I. THEORY OF OPERATION

In reference to Fig. I, fluid entering Port E2 under pressure will bear on piston (4) and force piston sleeve (3) upwards. The left-handed spline of piston sleeve (3) will combine with the right-handed spline of shaft (2) and cause rapid CW rotation of shaft and flange (2) (looking down). Fluid entering Port E1 will reverse this rotation.

Displacement and torque are identical for CW and CCW rotation.

Shaft (2A) is integral with shaft flange (2B) and bearing tube (2C). The shaft is supported radially by the large upper radial bearing (19) and the lower radial bearing (18). Axially, the shaft is separated from the housing by upper and lower thrust rings (20). End cap (5) is adjusted for axial clearance and locked in position by cap screw (7).

II. HYDRAULIC LINE ATTACHMENT

Ports E1 and E2 are provided with either NPT or SAE threads. The hydraulic lines from the control valve to the actuator should be as short as possible. If the lines are too long, the actuator cycles the fluid back and forth, not allowing sufficient fluid to reach the continuous flow circuit for filtering.

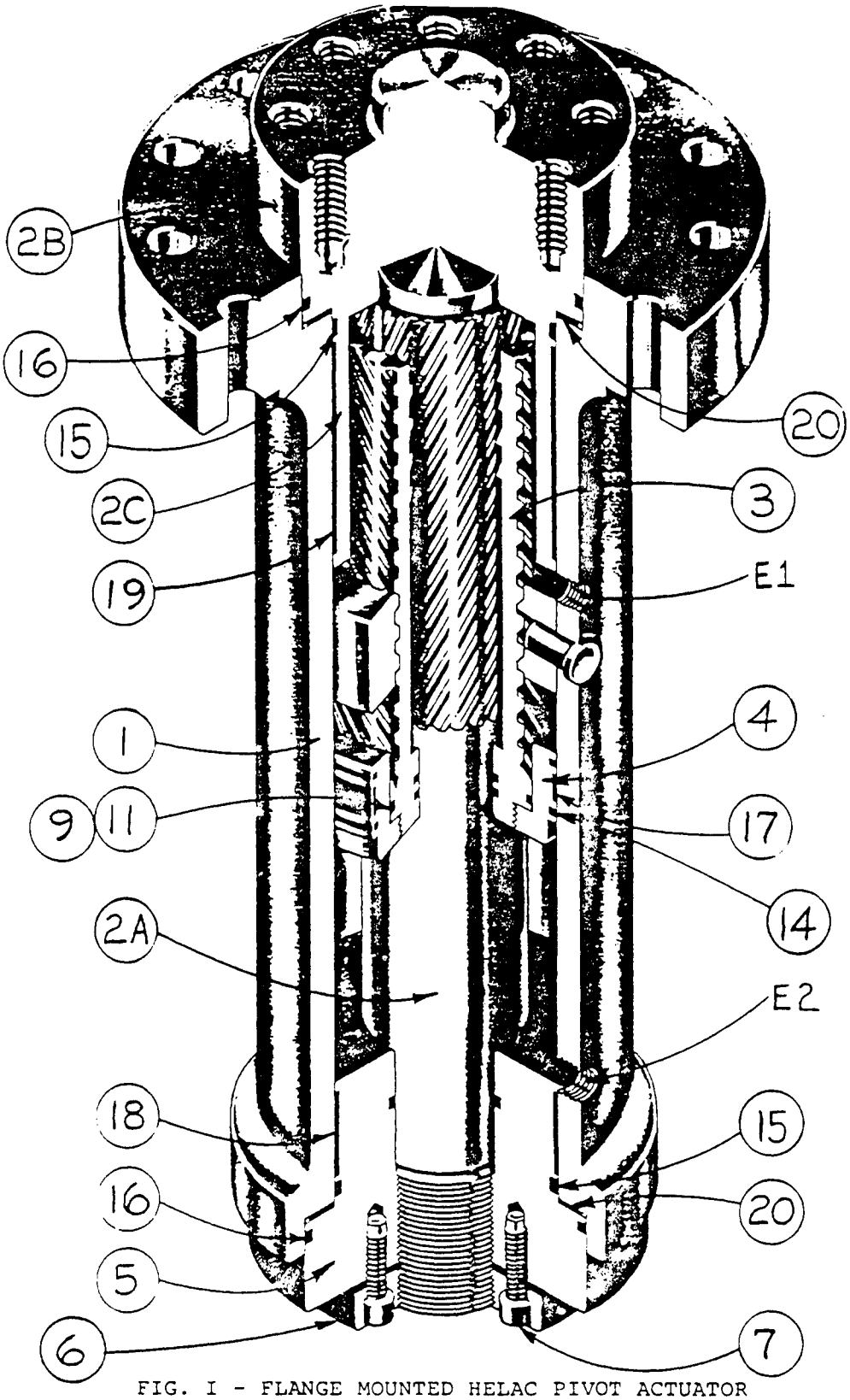


FIG. I - FLANGE MOUNTED HELAC PIVOT ACTUATOR

III. DISASSEMBLY AND INSPECTION

Place on clean work bench with room to place the internal parts as they are removed. Remove all hydraulic fittings. Loosen cap screws (7) and unscrew locknut (6) and end cap (5). The shaft is now free to slide up and out of engagement with the piston sleeve (3). Note the orientation (see Fig. II) between the spline teeth, as this will greatly simplify actuator timing upon reassembly.

After removing the shaft, the piston sleeve and the piston assembly can now be moved down and out of the housing. Remove all seals and wear strips from their grooves, except static piston seals (9) and (11). These seals generally do not require replacement. Clean all parts thoroughly and inspect for wear. A small amount of wear in the spline teeth will have little effect on the actuator strength. New spline sets are manufactured with a backlash of about .005 per mating set. After long service, a backlash of about .015 per set may still be acceptable in most cases, depending on the required accuracy of the application.

Item (1) is the integral housing and ring. Check the ring gear for wear and weld damage to the pins. Inspect the cylinder bore for wear and scratches. The surface finish should be 32 RMS or better, rehone if necessary. The radial bearing (18) and (19) and the piston wear strip (17) should have maximum radial clearance of

III. DISASSEMBLY AND INSPECTION (CONT'D)

.006. A clearance in excess of .008 calls for replacement of the bearings. Rough and grooved shaft journals require shaft replacement.

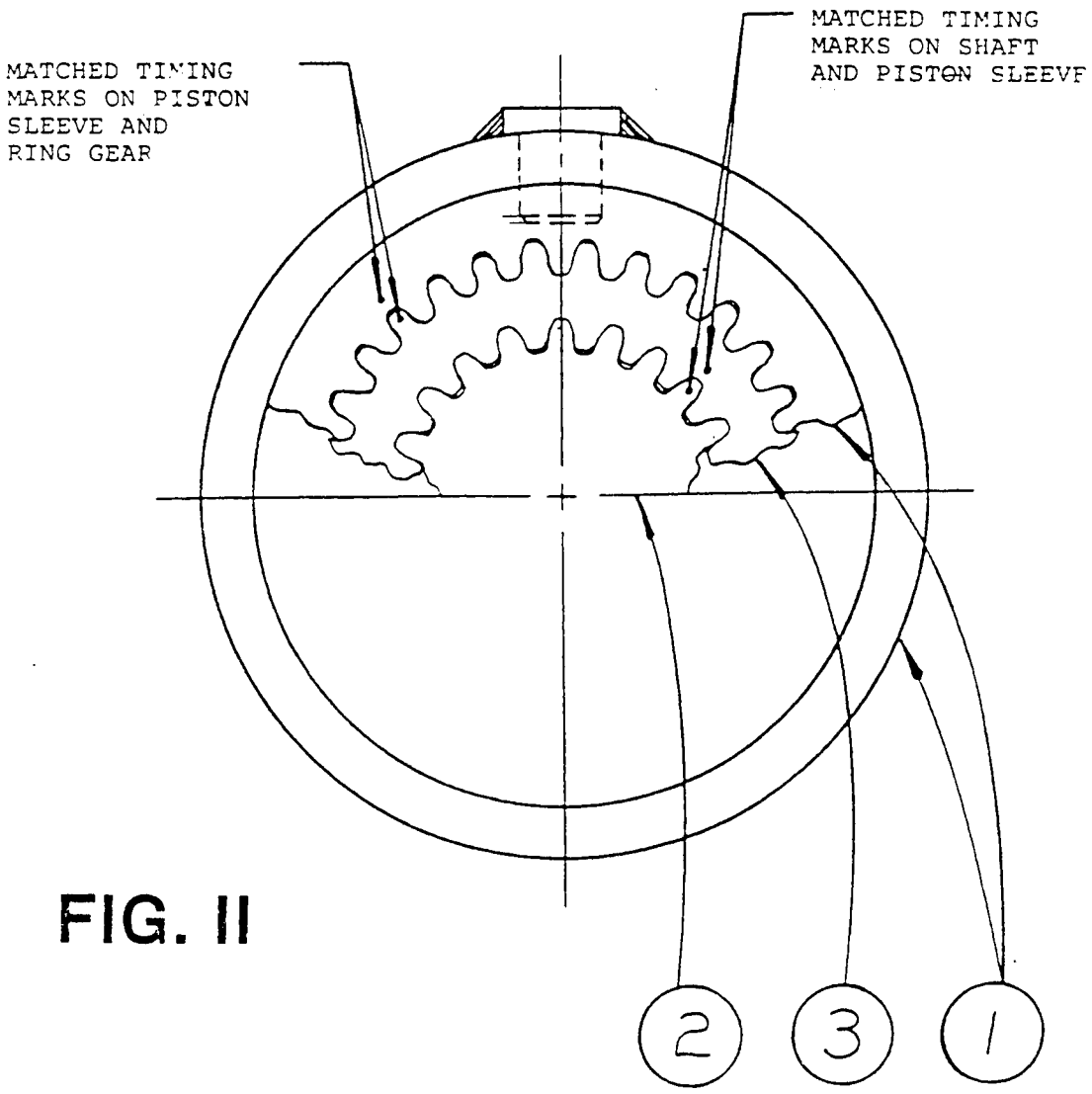


FIG. II

IV. ASSEMBLY AND TESTING

Wash all parts thoroughly in cleaning solvent and blow dry. Coat all sealing and working surfaces with a good grade hydraulic oil. Install seals in piston sleeve, piston and end caps. The lips of exclusion seals (16) face outward, and the lips of high pressure seals (15) face inwards.

Place the actuator in a vertical position, install the piston sleeve (3) in timed relation to the housing, applying firm pressure as the new seals and wear strip enter the housing and become compressed by the housing chamber. (CAUTION: Do not cock the sleeve too much any one way, for it will mar the cylinder bore). The timing marks (small punch marks on the face of each gear), must be lined up for proper shaft orientation. (Fig. II).

Thrust rings (20) are coated with good grease before sliding on the shaft and end cap. The shaft is installed by again aligning the proper punched timing marks (Fig. II). Temporary taping (masking tape works well) of threaded portion of shaft will help installation past the shaft seals. Apply antiseize to threaded and surrounding areas of end caps. Also depending on the size of the actuator (some 60K's& up), the end cap may need to be installed with the actuator in a vertical position.

IV. ASSEMBLY AND TESTING (CONT'D)

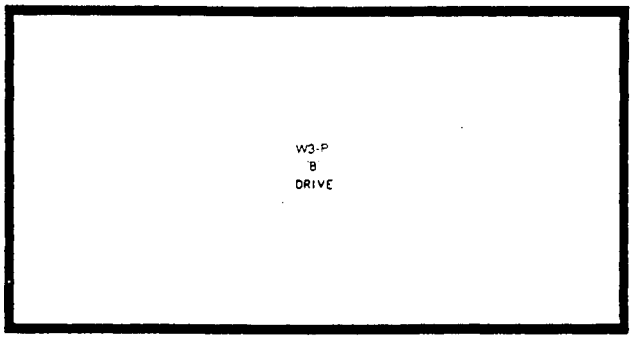
End cap (5) is torque to 40-80 ft-lb depending on the actuator size, such that the actuator begins rotation at approximately 100 PSI pressure. The torque flange cannot be rotated by hand. The combined backdrive efficiency and friction prevent manual rotation. If the end cap is torqued too high, the actuator may take as much as 300 PSI to rotate. If end cap is not torqued high enough, shaft axial motion in excess of .015 will occur and damage the ring gear, piston, sleeve and/or shaft can result. The end cap must be secured against the shaft by tightening cap screws (7). Apply hydraulic pressure and check for shaft axial motion.

To test for leakage, pressurize port E2 to 3000 PSI. No oil should seep from port E1 or from around end cap (5). Repeat test for pressurizing port E1 and check for leakage out of port E2 and around shaft flange (2B).

Note: End cap torque should be checked at least every 800 hours or once a year. If end play is observed, (the torque flange moving out of the housing), tighten end cap.

Torque-Hub Final Drives

Service Manual



Fairfield

THE DRIVE PEOPLE

Introduction

This Service Manual is a step-by-step guide designed for the customer or shop mechanic who is servicing or repairing a particular model of Torque-Hub Final Drive. (The model covered by this copy of the Manual is specified on the Manual cover.)

Included are —

1. assembly and exploded view drawings
2. disassembly procedure
3. main assembly procedure (assuming all sub-assemblies to be intact)
4. sub-assembly procedures.

At the time of printing, this Manual was complete for the specific Torque-Hub model designated. However, Fairfield Manufacturing Co., Inc., reserves the right to update and improve its products at any time. All specifications and procedures are therefore subject to change without notice.

Safety

Standard safety practices should be followed during the disassembly and assembly procedures described. Safety glasses and safety shoes should be worn; heavy, heat resistant gloves should be used when heated components are handled. Be especially alert when you see a caution symbol (⚠). This symbol indicates that a particular operation could cause personal injury if not performed properly or if certain safety procedures are not followed.

W3-P "B" Drive Disassembly Procedure

1 Loosen all 12 Cover Bolts and drain the oil from the unit

2 Remove the 12 Cover Bolts and lift off the Cover Sub-Assembly Discard the 'O' ring Seal from the Cover counterbore

3 Lift out the Carrier Sub-Assembly and Thrust Bearing Set A Thrust Washer may stick inside the Cover

4 Pry the Ring Gear loose and remove it Discard the 'O' ring Seal from the Hub counterbore

5 Remove the Input Shaft, Input Gear, and the Thrust Spacers that are on the Input Shaft

6 Lift out the Internal Gear and Thrust Bearing Set A Thrust Washer may stick to the bottom of the Carrier

7 Remove the Retaining Ring from the Spindle and discard then lift the hub off the Spindle

Eye protection should be worn during Retaining Ring removal

8 The inside Bearing Cone and the Bearing Shim can now be removed

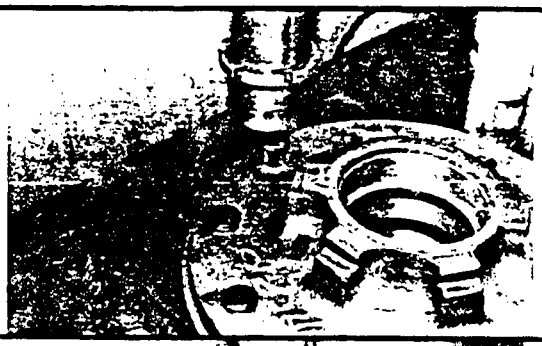
9 The Seal can be pried out of the Hub with a screw driver or pry bar This will also allow the outside Bearing to be removed

Note If bearing replacement is necessary the Bearing Cups can be removed with a slide hammer puller or driven out with a punch

10 To remove the Cluster Gears from the Carrier, drive the anti-roll pin into the Planet Shaft of the Cluster Gear After the Planet Shaft is removed the roll pin should be driven out of the Planet Shaft

WARNING. When rebuilding the unit, the 'O' rings and Retaining Rings should always be replaced

Main Assembly Procedure



1. Using an arbor type press if available. (If not, a hammer may be used) install the wheel studs. The hub flange should be supported from the underside during this operation.

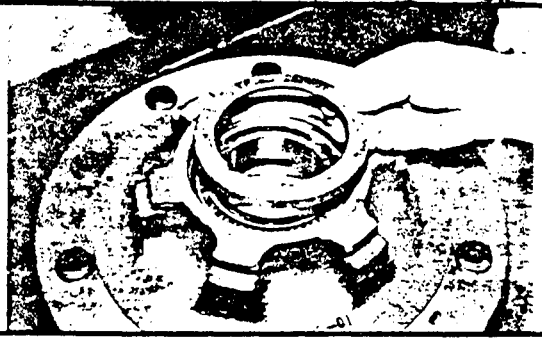
   Note: Wheel studs are optional.



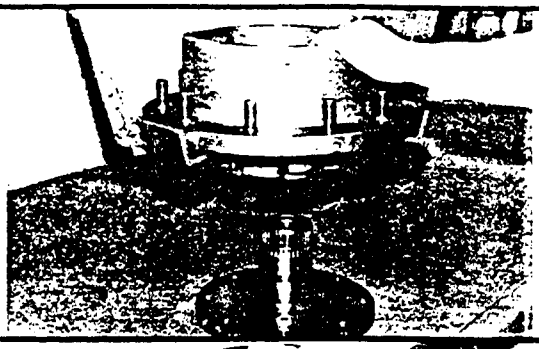
2. Using an arbor type press if available, press Bearing Cups with large inside diameters facing out, into Hub counterbores. Cup #JM716610 will go into small end of Hub, and Cup #JM515610 wil go into large end of Hub.



3. Place Bearing cone #JM716649 into Bearing Cup in small end of Hub.



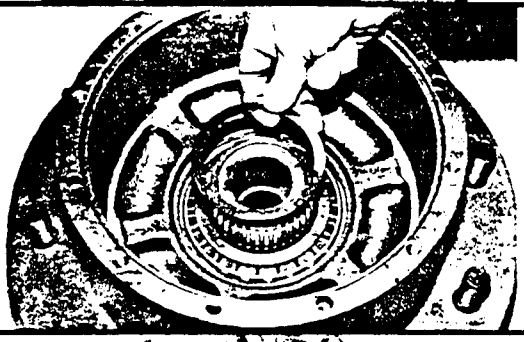
4. Press Seal into Hub counterbore with flat metal side facing in. Use a flat object to assure that Seal is pressed evenly and is flush with Hub face.



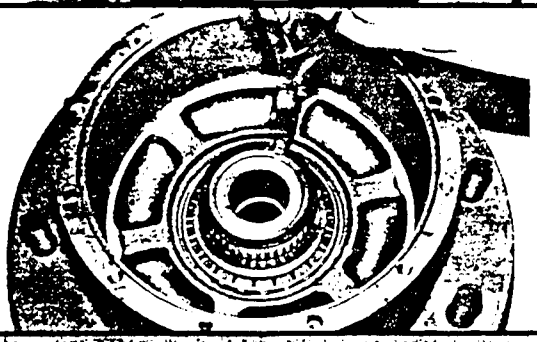
5 Lower Hub onto Spindle with large open end up



6 Place Bearing cone #JM515649 over end of Spindle and into Bearing Cone

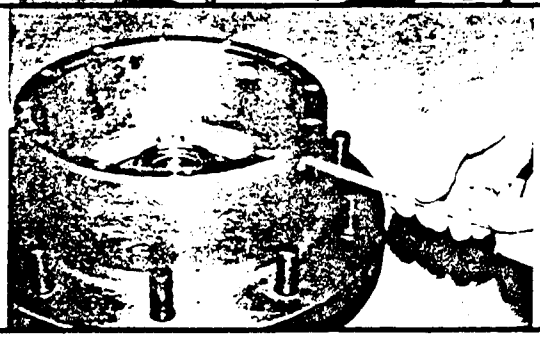


7 Place Bearing Shim over end of Spindle and against Bearing Cone.

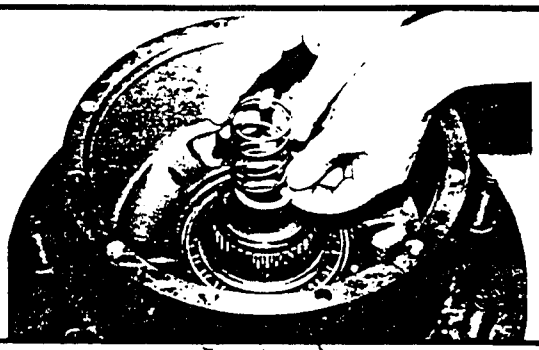


8 Secure Retaining Ring completely into Spindle groove and against Bearing Shim Be sure that Retaining Ring is entirely in groove.

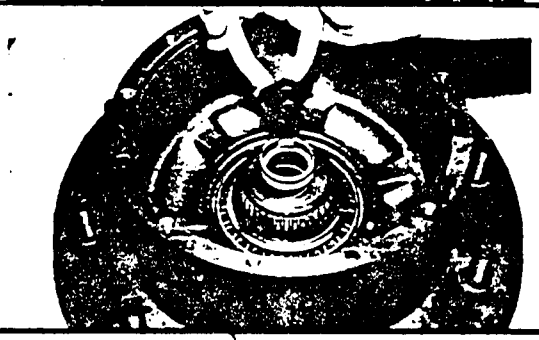
⚠ Eye protection should be worn during Retaining Ring installation.



9 The pipe plugs are installed in the Hub The use of lub-seal is recommended on the pipe plug



10 The disengage spacer and spring are installed into the co bore of the Spindle

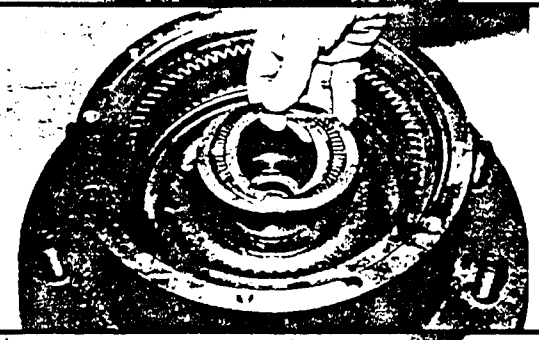


11. Another spacer and the correct Retaining Ring are installed into the Spindle co bore and Retaining Ring groove provided

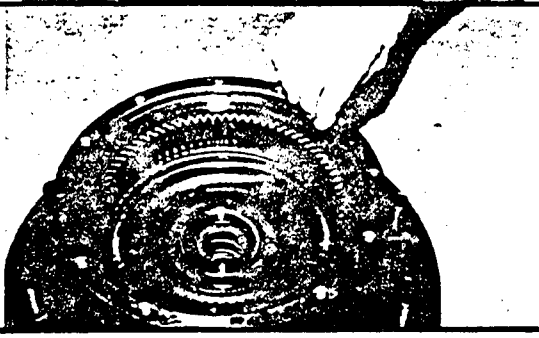
⚠ Eye protection should be worn during Retaining Ring installation.



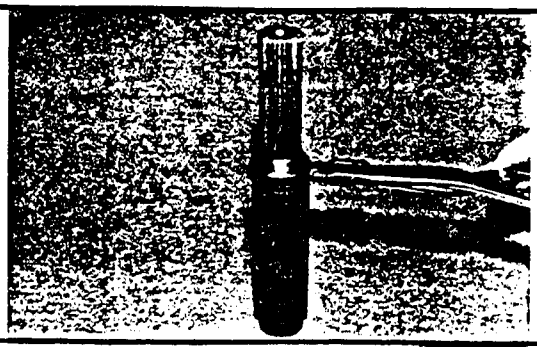
12. The internal gear is installed matching the Bore Spline the Spindle Spline.



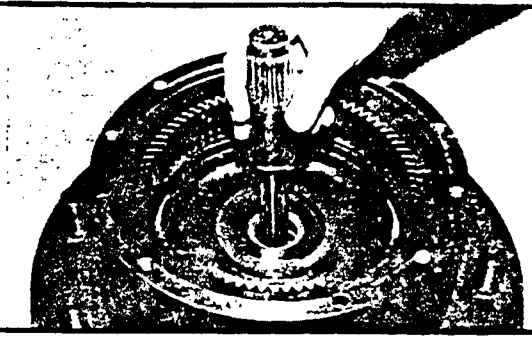
13. The thrust washer/thrust bearing set is installed on the portion of the Spindle which extends into the internal gear.



14 The O'Ring is placed into the counterbore provided in the Hub. Slight stretching may be necessary. Use sufficient grease or petroleum jelly to hold in place.

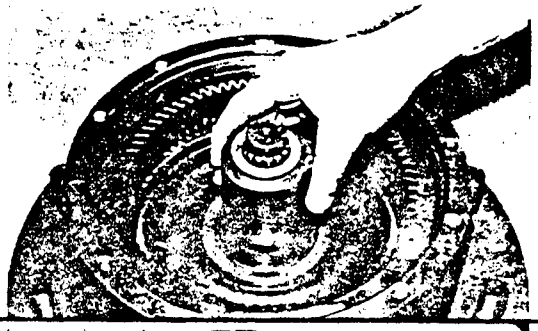


15 Install retaining ring into input shaft retaining ring groove

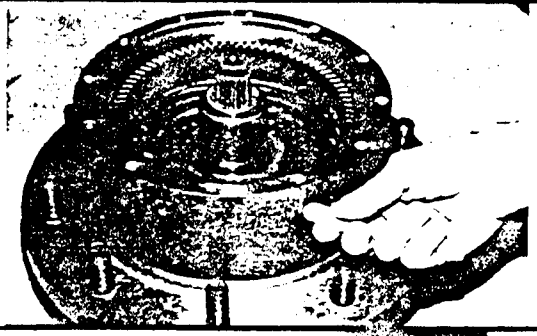


16 The input shaft is installed into the spindle

The action of the spring should be checked at this point.

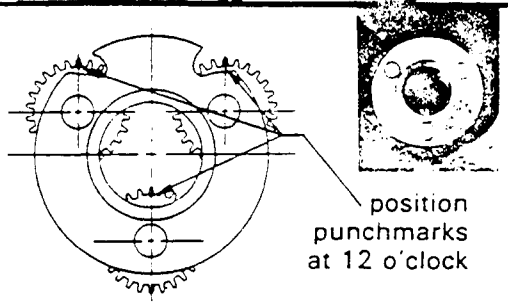


17 The thrust spacer is installed on the input shaft.

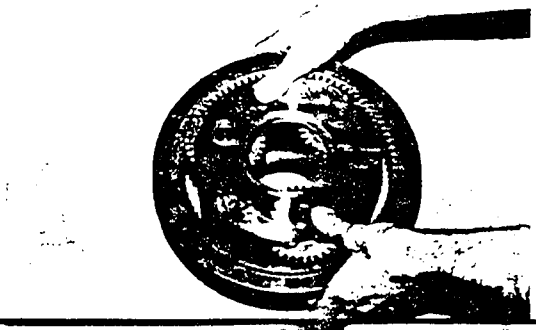


18 Locating the four counter reamed holes in the face of the hub, mark them for later identification.

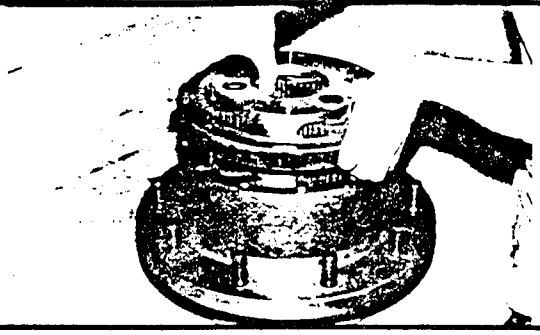
These holes are reamed to accept the shoulder bolts



19 Place Carrier Assembly on a flat surface with the large gears up and positioned as shown. Find the punch marked tooth on each large gear and locate at 12 o'clock (straight-up) from each planet pin. Marked tooth will be located just under the Carrier on upper two gears

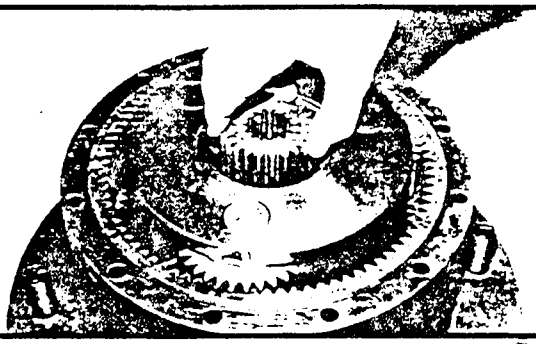


20. With shoulder side of Ring Gear facing down, place Ring Gear over (into mesh with) large gears. Be sure that punch marks remain in correct location during Ring Gear installation. The side of the Ring Gear with an "X" stamped on it should be up.



21. While holding Ring Gear and Cluster Gears in mesh, place small side of Cluster Gear into mesh with the Internal Gear. On the Ring Gear locate the hole marked "X" over one of the marked counterbored holes in Hub.

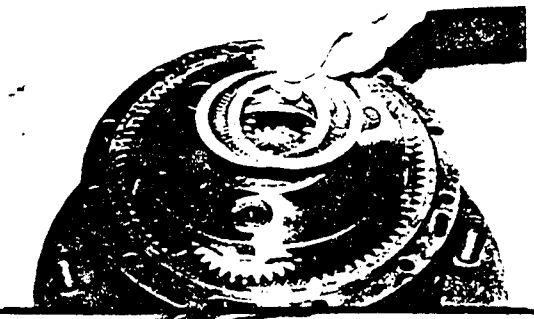
Note: If gears do not mesh easily or Carrier Assembly does not rotate freely, then remove the Carrier and Ring Gear and check the Cluster Gear timing.



22. The Input Gear is installed into this assembly meshing with the larger diameter Cluster Gear. The counterbored side of the Input Gear is installed down or to the inside of the unit.



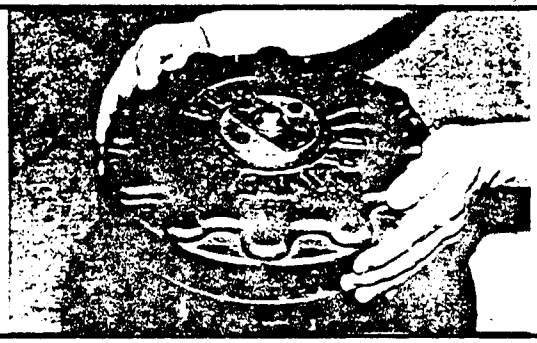
23. After inserting at least one shoulder bolt in the proper location, rotate the carrier. This is to check freedom of rotation and recheck timing.



24 Another thrust washer/thrust bearing set is now installed into the counterbore in the face of the carrier



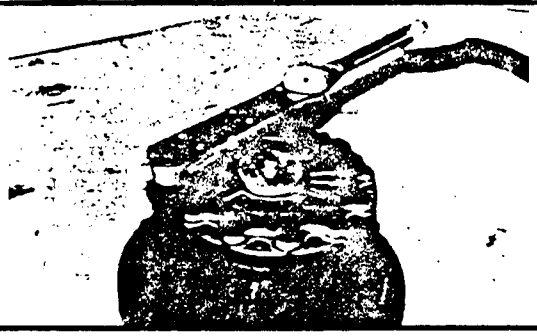
25 Place O'Ring into cover assembly counterbore Slight stretching may be necessary Use sufficient grease or petroleum jelly to hold in place



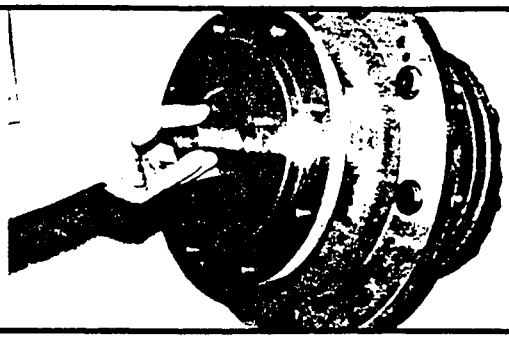
26 Place cover assembly on Ring Gear with oil level. check plug in cover located approximately 90° from oil fill plug in Hub.



27 Locate four shoulder bolts 90° apart into counterbored hole in Hub which were marked in step 17 Torque each bolt to 47 ft. lbs



28 Install grade eight bolts into the remaining eight holes and torque all bolts to 47ft lbs. Use the 180° to 90° method in torqueing all bolts

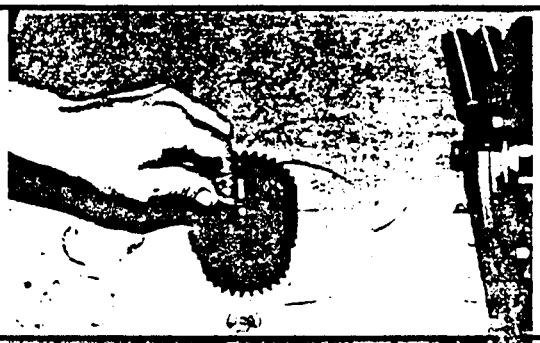


29. Place Coupling into the Spindle and onto the Input Shaft.

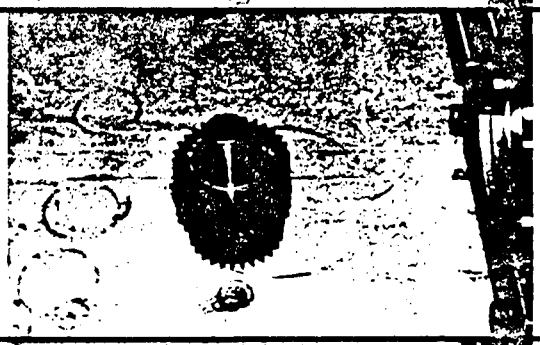
    Note: W3C units must have one external and one internal Snap Ring installed. All units with a "X" on the end of the model number must have two internal Snap Rings with a spacer between them installed in the Coupling.

This completes the assembly. The unit must be filled one-half full of EP 90 lubricant before operation.

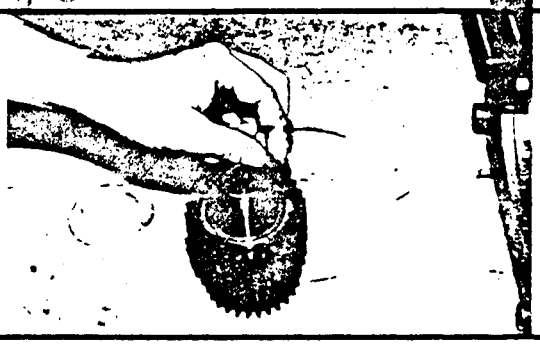
Carrier Sub-Assembly (Bronze Washers)



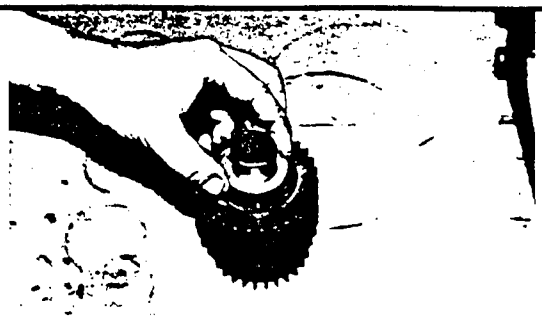
1. To aid in centering Planet Pin (3E) use an extra Spacer (3D) inserted into the bore of Cluster Gear (3F) which has been positioned on a flat surface, small diameter Cluster Gear down.



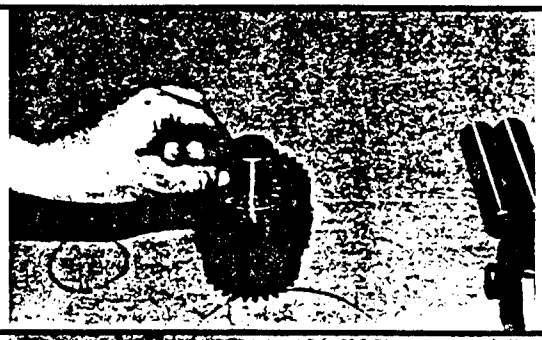
2. Position Planet Pin (3E) in the bore of Cluster Gear (3F) locating in Spacer (3D).



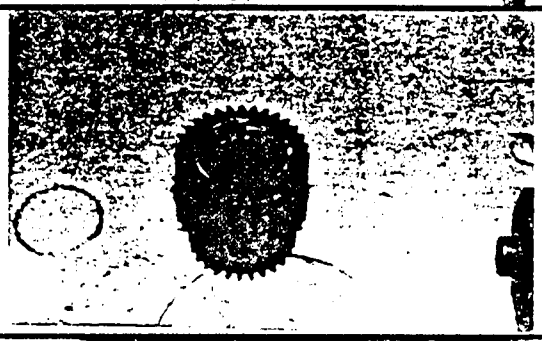
3. Install 14 Needle Rollers (3C) into lower half of Cluster Gear (3F) using sufficient grease or petroleum jelly to assist in holding Needle Rollers (3C).



4. Install Spacer (3D) onto Planet Pin (3E) locating on inboard end of Needle Rollers (3C).



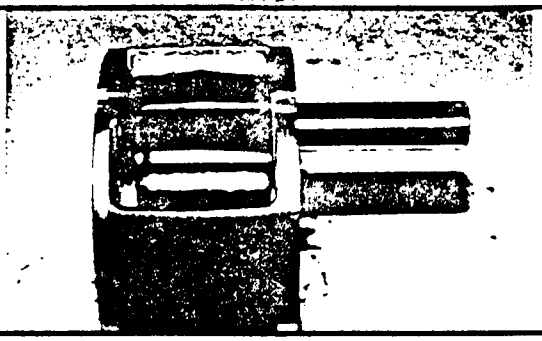
5. Install another 14 Needle Rollers (3C) into the remaining half of Cluster Gear (3F) using sufficient grease or petroleum jelly to assist in holding Needle Rollers (3C) in place once Planet Pin (3E) is removed.



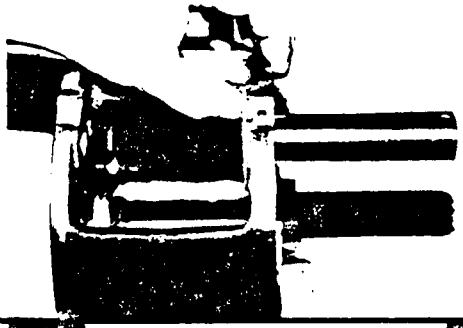
6. Planet Pin (3E) may be removed from the bore of Cluster Gear (3F).



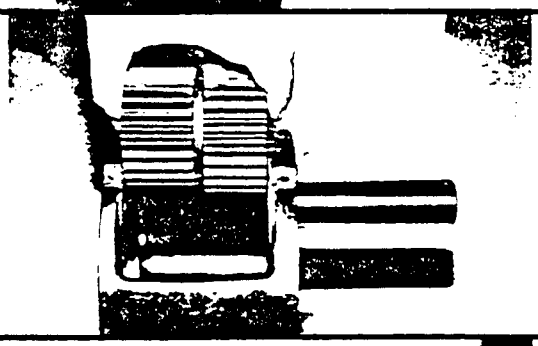
7. Thrust Washers (3H) are installed into the counterbores of each end of the Cluster Gear (3F). Care is to be taken to install the smooth side of Thrust Washer (3H) into the counterbore of Cluster Gear (3F).



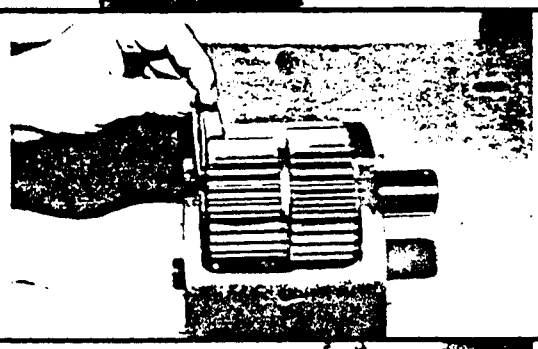
8. Insert Planet Pin (3E) into the Planet Pin hole of Carrier (3A) from the Roll Pin hole side. Care is to be taken to align Planet Pin (3E) with the chamfered end of the Roll Pin hole up. This chamfered hole is to assist in aligning the Roll Pin holes in the Carrier (3A) and Planet Pin (3E) as Roll Pin (3G) is tapped into location.



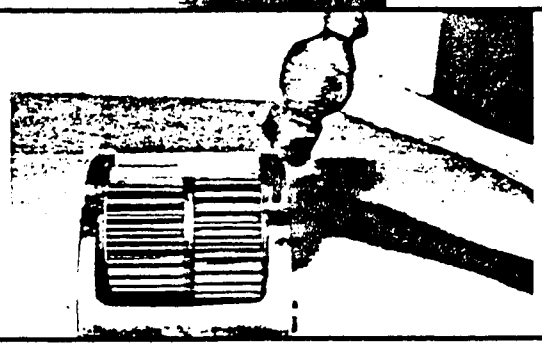
9. Using sufficient grease or petroleum jelly to assist in holding in position. Thrust Washer (3B) is installed onto Planet Pin (3E). Care is to be taken to install Thrust Washer (3B) with the tang positioned in the slot provided.



10. Cluster Gear (3F) with Thrust Washers (3H), Needle Rollers (3C) and Spacer (3D) installed is positioned into Carrier (3A) and aligned with Planet Pin (3E). Care is to be taken to insure Cluster Gear (3F) is installed with the large diameter end to the Roll Pin (3G) side of Carrier (3A).

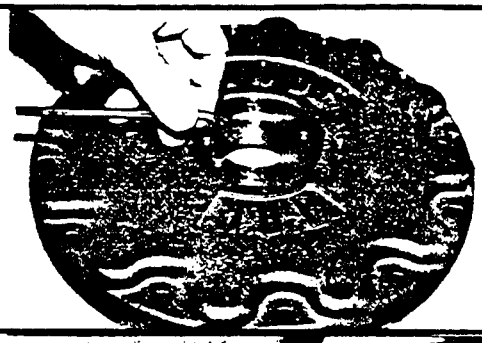


11. A second Thrust Washer (3B) is installed on the small diameter end of Cluster Gear (3F) using sufficient grease or petroleum jelly to assist in holding position as Planet Pin (3E) is fully extended through Carrier (3A).

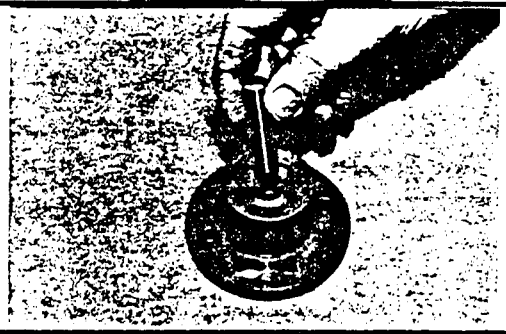


12. Upon checking alignment of the Roll Pin holes in Carrier (3A) and Planet Pin (3E), Roll Pin (3G) is tapped into location. Care is to be taken to insure that the external end of Roll Pin (3G) is below the outer diameter of Carrier (3A).

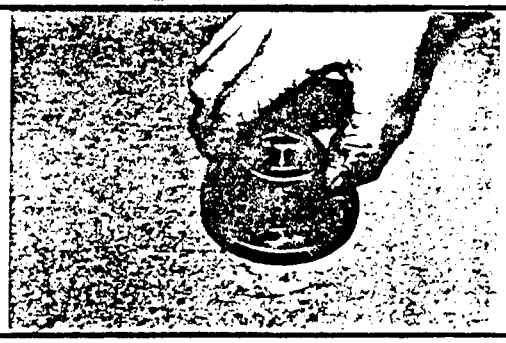
Cover Sub-Assembly



1. Screw Pipe Plug into Cover.



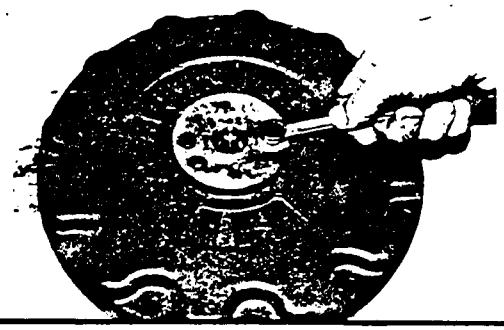
2. Place 'O' Ring into Cover Cap internal groove. The Disconnect Rd may be used to push 'O' Ring into groove. Rod will be held in place by friction from the 'O' Ring.



3. Slip 'O' Ring over Cover Cap and against face.



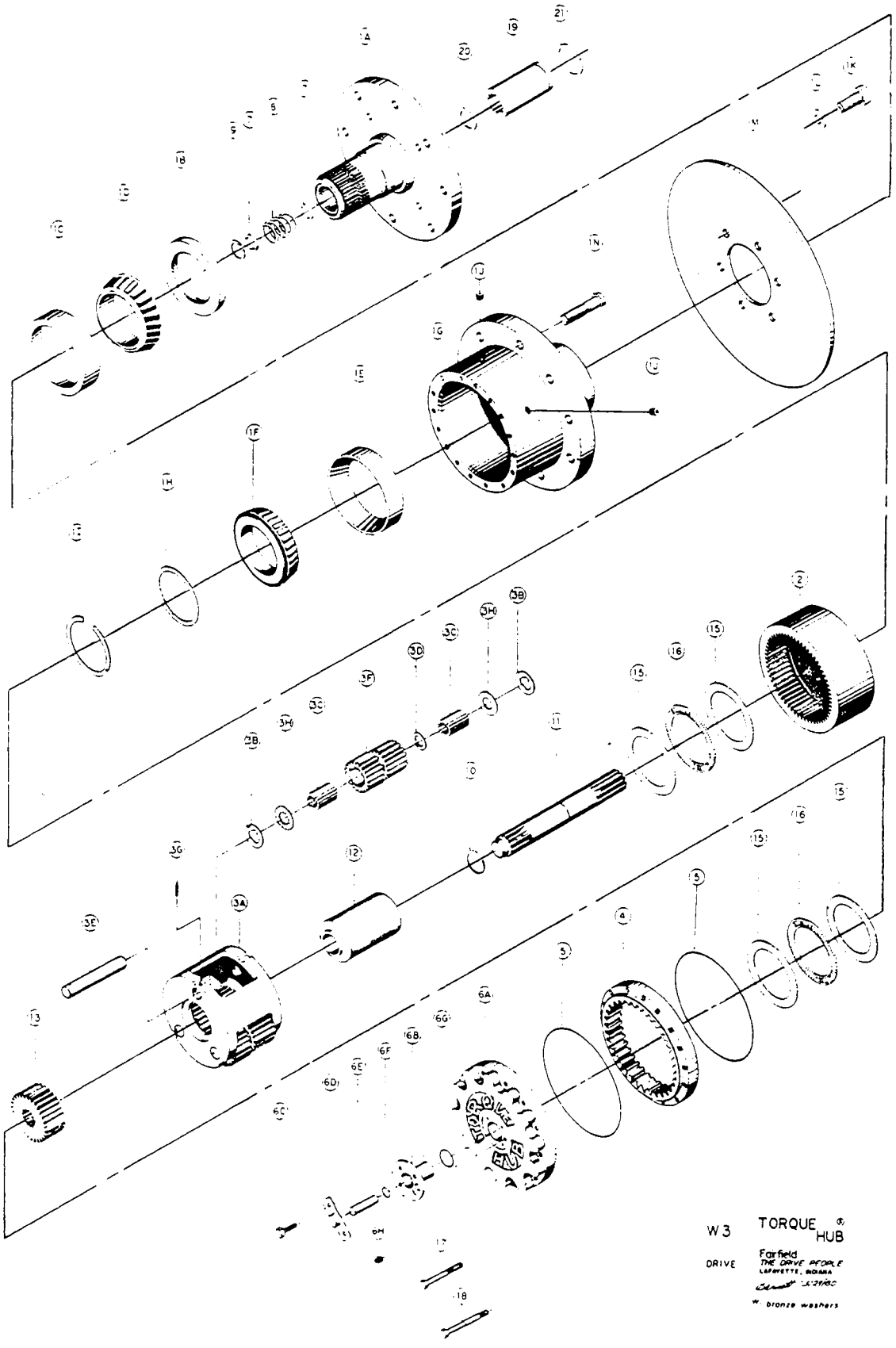
4. Place Cover Cap into Cover with large hole located over Pipe Plug.



5. Install two 1/4 × 20 × 3/4 bolts 180° apart and torque to 70 - 80 in. lbs.



6. Place disconnect cap over cover cap with nipple facing out and align with two open holes. Secure disconnect cap to cover with two 1/4 × 20 × 3/4 and 70 - 80 in. lbs.


W3 TORQUE HUB
DRIVE
Fairfield
THE DRIVE PEOPLE
LAFAYETTE, INDIANA
W bronze washers

SERVICE BULLETINS

As we make improvements to the **MARKLIFTS**, we like to supply you, the customer, with updated information which applies to your machine.

This section is provided as a place to store Service Bulletins as you receive them from MARK INDUSTRIES.